6-F-6

AMERICAN GAME MAMMALS AND BIRDS

A CATALOGUE OF BOOKS
1582 TO 1925
INCLUDING
SPORT, NATURAL HISTORY
AND
CONSERVATION

By JOHN C. PHILLIPS

$10.00

CLASSICS OF THE AMERICAN SHOOTING FIELD

A Mixed Bag for the Kingly Sportsman

Edited by John C. Phillips and Lewis Webb Hill

In this beautiful and distinguished volume Dr. Phillips and Dr. Hill have brought together some of the very best of the sketches that have appeared in American shooting literature since its beginning, sketches that are sure to interest sportsmen either because of their historical associations or their picturesque flavor or — in many instances — both. At the end of the book is a list of American books devoted for the most part to the use of the shot gun.

Of especial interest are the illustrations, which are taken from the pages of the older books on shooting, from the quaint works of Currier and Ives, and from the drawings of Frank W. Benson. The frontispiece is a reproduction in color of a water-color drawing of a woodcock in flight by Frank W. Benson, one of the first studies he has made of this bird. In contents, illustrations, and format this is the book of the year for the sportsman to own or to give to his friends.

MERICAN
ME MAMMA
AND BIRDS

A Catalogue
of Books

t

JOHN C. PHILLI

REFERENCE LIBRARY * HOUGHTON MIFFLIN CO. * BOSTON, MASS.
Archive
Collection
This book may not leave the Offices
and if borrowed must be returned within 7 days

American Game Mammals and Birds

A Catalogue of Books

1582 to 1925

Sport, Natural History, and Conservation

BY

JOHN C. PHILLIPS

With the approval of the
BOONE & CROCKETT CLUB

BOSTON AND NEW YORK
HOUGHTON MIFFLIN COMPANY
The Riverside Press Cambridge
1930

COPYRIGHT, 1930, BY THE BOONE AND CROCKETT CLUB

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED INCLUDING THE RIGHT TO REPRODUCE
THIS BOOK OR PARTS THEREOF IN ANY FORM

The Riverside Press
CAMBRIDGE • MASSACHUSETTS
PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.

DEDICATION

This book is gratefully dedicated to the memory of the late Charles Sheldon, of Washington. The inspiration of his magnificent world library on sport and travel planted the seed of this idea, while the completeness of his collection paved the road for a flying start. But more than this, his enthusiasm for the subject of these pages made my own task both easy and delightful. So in reality this is Charles Sheldon's book. He had planned to write a very complete introductory chapter covering the history of the subject.

Now that he is gone, it is a great satisfaction to know that his library will always remain in Yale University, cared for and enlarged, as a permanent tribute to his genius as a collector and his character as a man.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

GRATEFUL acknowledgment is due to Miss Ruth Richards, of the United States Bureau of Biological Survey, for her never-failing interest in this work and for more than five years of faithful labor outside of office hours.

Mr. Hugh A. Morrison, of the Library of Congress, has contributed much from his vast fund of knowledge of Americana in checking over all the original manuscript cards.

I am deeply indebted to the staff of the United States Biological Survey for expert advice and help, particularly in connection with the sections on conservation and game laws. Among these gentlemen Mr. Edward A. Preble, Dr. Theodore S. Palmer, and Mr. Frank L. Earnshaw deserve special thanks.

The work could not have been completed without substantial financial aid from the Boone and Crockett Club.

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION 3

PART I

THE GENERAL CATALOGUE 11

PART II

CONSERVATION

A. GENERAL 419
B. FEDERAL CONSERVATION 449
C. STATE CONSERVATION 487
D. CONSERVATION IN CANADA 562

PART III

PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS, PAMPHLETS, ETC. 575

AMERICAN GAME MAMMALS AND BIRDS

A CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

1582 to 1925

AMERICAN GAME MAMMALS AND BIRDS

A CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

1582 TO 1925

⁂

INTRODUCTION

ANY catalogue of books on American game must invade a field covering a wide variety of other subjects. Our material comes from sources often unsuspected and greatly scattered. A Bibliography of American Game therefore becomes far larger than at first one would expect, and is correspondingly difficult to compile.

The American sporting book did not begin to appear much before 1830; indeed, very few were published before 1850, but owing to a rich legacy of books on travel, pioneering, government exploration, and Arctic expeditions, we have had a nearly continuous output for the past eighty years.

The earliest American book on shooting, "The Sportsman's Companion," was published anonymously in 1783. "The American Turf Register" ran from 1829 to 1844, and Frank Forester wrote in the forties and late thirties.

Hunting with the rifle is covered in the first decades of the nineteenth century mostly through the accounts of trappers and of those who employed them. The sport of big-game hunting, as such, was not much developed until a later period. Incidental travelers also went into our West for adventure and sight-seeing. Some of the Western pioneers delayed writing accounts of their adventures until they were old men and these are rather tales of adventure and Indian fighting than accurate accounts of game. These journals cover the trapper period before the march to California and Oregon began, as well as the later period of settlement.

Many of the sporting books of sixty or seventy years ago are a curious mixture of crude romance and myth, founded perhaps on fact, but set forth in long-winded anecdotal chapters where one may search in vain for specific information. These are chiefly of historical interest to our subject, a step in the evolution of American sporting literature. This type of book merges into the purely juvenile, and here we have a subject very large in itself and often difficult to classify. I have had to draw a rather arbitrary line in excluding some of the more trivial of these books, and I fear also that I have included some of very questionable merit, as far as natural history interest is concerned.

American sporting literature, if one can call it literature, is conspicuously lacking in attractive books on shooting and on natural history of game birds. The field has been neglected; compared to the wonderful and expensive array of books on upland game hunting in England, we are sadly behind. Arranged on a shelf our books present a rather forlorn and shabby appearance; they are modest as to externals, though not always so when we come to study their pages. On big game habits there is a great deal more than there is on shooting, although little that ranks high in the realms of style and fine book-making.

The subject of American fishing has been, of course, rigidly excluded, although a good deal of fishing lore will be found hidden away in books dealing with travel and hunting.

In many respects this subject of American game has been treated from an entirely novel angle — at least compared to Europe. Owing partly to the fact that game of all kinds is supposed to belong in a legal sense to the State, we have a flood of government bulletins dealing with all our mammal and bird families. At first, under the early régime of the United States Biological Survey, these were of a technical nature, concerned chiefly with distribution. But more and more our Federal Department of Agriculture has been loaded with game administration, law enforcement, patrol of refuges, and a hundred other matters of like nature. A perfect flood of popular and semi-popular bulletins has sprung from the government presses in the past twenty-five years. Most of these are badly printed and poorly illustrated, as is unfortunately the case with most of our government reports. But they are distributed either free or are supplied at little expense and contain such a wealth of information that in recent years they have almost dominated the field. Nearly all the best work in economic relationships, ecology, migration study through field observation and banding, control of predatory mammals, and the whole subject of man's relations to game has been carried on by the Bureau of Biological Survey. This great wealth of easily available material has no counterpart in Europe. No doubt the work of this Bureau has discouraged outsiders from entering the field, so far as publication is concerned. Nevertheless, it has made very real progress in educating the public to a realization that game is a valuable resource, and one which is often in danger of destruction through man and his works.

Natural history of game should form an important part of the sportsman's library. Therefore, I have attempted to list most of the works which have any general interest. Here again we have to draw some arbitrary lines, when our subject touches general natural history compilations which contain little original matter. Also I have tried to exclude purely systematic or descriptive works.

PART I. THE GENERAL CATALOGUE

It is necessary to say a few words about the extent and scope of this, the principal division of the work. In several directions — some of them already indicated — we soon find ourselves on the border-line of other subjects and a line of cleavage is difficult to determine. We may describe this catalogue as a list of works or separates dealing in whole or in part with the subject of North American game mammals, fur mammals, upland game, wild-fowl and shore-birds ranging from the Canadian Arctic to Central America and Panama, up to and including the year 1925.

Arctic exploration, itself a vast subject, contains a wealth of hunting incidents, as well as natural history of game mammals and birds. However, many of the species mentioned, such as polar bear, walrus, etc., are of circumpolar distribution and hence not truly American. Arctic sport and natural history, therefore, outside of northern Canada and Alaska, are by no means complete in this list. No attempt has been made to cover the subject of whaling, which, besides being of a commercial nature, has a literature quite apart from that of American game.

In another direction we could easily encroach on the very interesting field of primitive hunting and primitive weapons, books on ethnology and exploration. A good deal on this subject will be found in this catalogue, but there has been no attempt to cover technical works on ethnology.

Purely technical works on ornithology or mammalogy, or synoptic lists of species without accounts of habits or history, have usually been excluded. Many state and county lists of birds are of little real interest either to sportsmen or naturalists. On the other hand, any books or separates which give an account of the local status of a game species, or interesting or picturesque description of its life history, have been thought to possess a real place in this list of books.

The subject of fur-bearing mammals, their natural history and the methods of capturing them, will be found fairly complete. There is a perfect flood of small, obscure, locally published pamphlets on trapping methods which it would be almost impossible to catalogue with any feeling that a complete piece of work had been accomplished. Nevertheless, the Sheldon Library contains a good many of these little trapping books, and I have collected such things, whenever I could find them.

Trapping and the fur trade bridges a most thrilling period of pioneer history; that which has to do with the great fur companies that penetrated the Rocky Mountains and wrested beaver from unknown streams in spite of the frightful risks from Indians and of accidents of the wilderness. Few of these accounts, interesting as they are, give much idea of trapping methods and habits of game and fur animals, so that this subject of fur in American history is only incidentally included.

Fur in commerce and manufacture is plainly outside our subject, and few works of this sort have been given a place in this catalogue.

The fur-seal controversy covers thousands of pages of public documents. The catalogue of the Library of Congress is the sole complete source for this material. Nevertheless, I have listed most of the works which bear on the natural history of the northern Pacific fur seal either in the general file or in the conservation division.

Some natural history items are found scattered all through town, county, and state histories; in fact a little of it appears here and there widely scattered through the vast collection of older works on local history and genealogy. It is doubtful whether a complete search through these sources would pay for the immense amount of time and labor involved.

Sporting books published in England during the middle of the nineteenth century, and later, contain a great many chapters on American big-game hunting and these are, of course, included. Doubtless there are many English books dealing with Western big game which were privately printed and unknown to Charles Sheldon. But the Sheldon Library is particularly rich in privately printed books on sport published in this country as well as in England. Many very rare items of this kind will be found in this catalogue.

There are several other kinds of books which touch on our subject but are difficult to classify. Take, for instance, works on the romance of the wilderness which, though not entirely fictitious, are just removed from hunting, and yet not quite pure romance. When these books are evidently inspired by a love of the wilderness and of primitive adventure, they have been treated as part of our subject and so included. When they are of too general a nature, too juvenile, or too extravagant, they have been left out.

A host of books have been written on dogs, their care, diseases, and training. A good many of these books, although not strictly pertaining to our subject, have been given a place in this list.

Another subject, firearms and ballistics, sometimes touches on game hunting, but often it does not. A few of the more important books on guns and target shooting will be found here, but not all of them.

Camping and woodcraft are favorite themes for American writers and the output of these books has been enormous. Calls for this kind of book increase as the traveling sportsman becomes more of a city product and farther and farther removed from basic contacts with Nature. These works, although containing little that is original, have been included in this list because they are typically American products and often give hints on trapping, fishing, and hunting.

The first edition is always mentioned where known and in most cases later editions of all important works are mentioned. As this catalogue is more in the nature of a check-list than a complete bibliographical study, the record of all editions is not always complete. Many of the original explanatory notes at the end of the references were made by Charles Sheldon in his own library; others were made by Mr. Hugh Morrison, of the Library of Congress, and a good many by myself. These notes are intended only to call attention to the character of the work where the title is obscure and to designate the chapters where special information is to be found. There are also other remarks as to the value or reliability of some of the older works. The well-known standard books or recent works have not been so treated, as a rule.

PART II. CONSERVATION

It was felt that a separate division should be created for the vast amount of information on game, game laws, and game administration which has accumulated in each State since State Divisions of Fisheries and Game began to function. This is in no sense a compendium of game laws, for in the older States game laws existed as long as one hundred and fifty or two hundred years before State Departments were created to enforce them. The oldest were, of course, laws covering hunting privileges, the protection of deer, bounties on wolves, panthers, etc. Therefore only a recent phase of the subject of laws and law enforcement has been covered here, as well as of the many publications of an educational nature put out by State Game and Fish Commissions.

The Federal Government section is largely devoted to publications of the Department of Agriculture. The special acts and executive orders creating reservations and sanctuaries appear under the same heading. Here also will be found the important laws passed by Congress pertaining to mammals and birds and their legal status in interstate commerce.

The publications of the Department of the Interior which mention the game of the National Parks are also given a place in a separate division. The material put out by the State Commissions is given alphabetically by States, by the Territories of Alaska, and the Hawaiian Islands, and by the Canal Zone.

Canada is treated under each Province and under a general section having to do with the Commission of Conservation and Dominion Parks.

The order of the division of works on conservation is as follows:

CONSERVATION

A. *General*

Miscellaneous publications on United States Game Laws, publications of national associations and zoölogical societies, and publications pertaining to fur seals.

B. *Federal Conservation*
  1. Executive orders and proclamations establishing federal sanctuaries and reservations for mammals and birds.
  2. Legislation.
    a. United States Statutes as to shipment and protection of game mammals and birds and establishment of reservations.
    b. Legislation originating in the Senate covering the same subjects.
    c. Legislation originating in the House of Representatives covering the same subjects.
  3. Treaty of 1916 between the United States and Great Britain for the protection of migratory birds in the United States and Canada.
  4. United States Supreme Court decisions relating to game.
  5. Publications on game laws and game protection by the Department of Agriculture (Biological Survey).
  6. Publications of the Department of the Interior, National Parks Service containing information on game of the National Parks.
  7. Publications of the Department of Commerce.

C. *State Conservation.*
  1. States and Territories, including the Canal Zone, alphabetically arranged: Game laws, reports of game commissions, bulletins, or periodicals.

D. *Conservation in Canada.*
  1. The Dominion: Publications and reports of various boards, commissions, and departments of the Dominion Government.
  2. Provinces alphabetically arranged: Laws and acts.

PART III. PERIODICALS

There appears to be no list of American journals of sport and natural history. I have attempted to list all those of which any trace could be found. These are found arranged in two divisions.

First: Scientific journals containing important contributions on American game mammals and birds, as well as popular or semi-popular journals of ornithology and natural history.

Second: Outdoor sports, shooting, fishing, and camping.

To separate these two classes of journals has been difficult in some cases and cross-references have been necessary. Where it is uncertain whether a journal belongs in the scientific or sporting division, the reader should consult both places.

The longer I worked on these periodicals, the more it became evident that no amount of research would make this list complete. Among sporting journals scores, if not hundreds, have lasted only one or two years, or even less, and many others have been merged with existing journals or else have changed their names. In a few cases a journal has changed its name five or six times. This has led to endless confusion. It is often difficult to learn when a certain publication started, where it was published, and when it ceased publication, for there may be nothing to work from except an incomplete reference. Few libraries have specialized in this subject.

Many of the scientific journals listed contain contributions of some importance, of not too technical a nature, on the subject of American game. Many of the unimportant bird journals are very little concerned with game birds. Other bird journals are, or rather were, merely organs where amateur or commercial collectors aired their views or advertised their wares. They usually run through a brief course of one or two years and then suddenly expire. They have become fewer in number since private collecting went out of vogue.

It should be clearly understood that this list of scientific journals on natural science makes no pretense to completeness. Nearly all the valuable technical publications of societies and museums are omitted. Some of them do, of course, occasionally contain a paper on mammals or birds of interest to the sportsman, but very few are concerned with our subject.

PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICAN AND CANADIAN RAILROADS DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF SPORTSMEN — PUBLICATIONS OF AMMUNITION MANUFACTURERS

Under these headings are included specimens of a numerous class of fugitive pamphlets intended to aid the sportsman in choosing localities in which to hunt or what to hunt with. Those listed are simply examples of what must be a very large output, and are included here merely to indicate a new field.

PART I

THE GENERAL CATALOGUE

"A B C." of Riding to Hounds. [Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1916.] 28 p. 8vo.

Preface signed: C. B. M.

Abbott, Henry, 1850–.

Anthony Ponds. New York, privately printed, 1924. Illus., map. 16mo. Autograph inscription copy.

Deer hunt in Adirondacks and other experiences.

Camping at Cherry Pond. New York, privately printed, ©1916. 31 p., illus. 16mo.

Contains description of camp, hunting, and fishing.

Camps and Trails. New York, 1918. 64 p., mounted illus. 16mo.

64 pages discussing the subject in the Adirondacks; some hunting of deer. A simple attractive narrative.

The Chief Engineer. New York, privately printed, 1920. 70 p., illus. (part mounted). 16mo.

Life history of beavers; bear hunt.

Cold River. New York, privately printed, 1921. 57 p., illus. 16mo.

A continuation of experiences in Adirondacks. Considerable on game, but is more the experiences of camping life.

Fish Stories. New York, privately printed, 1919. 62 p., illus. (part mounted). 16mo.

Contains story of a deer hunt.

Fishing Brook. New York, privately printed, 1925. 37 p., mounted illus., fold. map. 16mo.

Fishing in Adirondacks.

Lost Pond. New York, privately printed, 1915. 37 p., mounted illus. 16mo.

Although a fishing excursion in the Adirondacks, it contains observations and remarks on deer and bear.

Muskrat City. New York, privately printed, 1922. 57 p., mounted illus. 16mo.

Experiences with animals in Adirondacks.

Old Bare-Back and Others. New York, privately printed, 1917. 59 p., front., illus. (part mounted). 16mo.

Hunting and fishing experiences in Adirondacks including the killing of a black bear in his den.

On the Bridge. New York, privately printed, 1923. 46 p., mounted illus. 16mo.

Contains various observations on the creatures of the Adirondacks.

Abbott, John Stevens Cabot, 1805–1877.

Christopher Carson, known as Kit Carson. New York, Dodd, Mead & Co. [1901.] x, [9]–348 p., front. 12mo.

David Crockett: his Life and Adventures. New York, Dodd & Mead, 1874. viii, [7]–350 p., front., plates. 12mo.
(American Pioneers and Patriots.)

The Terror of the Indians; or, Adventures of David Crockett. London, Ward, Lock & Co., n.d.? Illus. 16mo.

Abert, James William, 1820–1897.

Journal of Lieut. J. W. Abert from Bent's Fort to St. Louis in 1845, [Washington, D.C.,] 1846. 75 p., 2 fold. maps, 11 plates. 8vo. U.S. 29th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Doc. 438, serial no. 477.

Mentions game and shooting.

Report of Lieut. J. W. Abert of his Examination of New Mexico in the Years 1846–'47. In Notes of a Military Reconnaissance from Fort Leavenworth... to San Diego... Washington, 1848. p. [417]–548, plates. 8vo. U.S. 30th Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. 41.

Incidental mention of game and hunting.

The same. Report of the Secretary of War, communicating, in answer to a resolution of the Senate, a report and map of the examination of New Mexico, made by Lieutenant J. W. Abert, of the Topographical Corps. Washington, 1848. Cover-title, 132 p., 24 pl., fold. map. 8vo. On p. 1, 30th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. 23.

Abraham, Isidore.

I. Abraham Trapper's Guide. This booklet contains all of the latest methods for trapping every kind of fur bearing animal caught on the North American continent, and was written by trappers of noted skill in their particular line... Latest ed. [St. Louis, I. Abraham, 1913.] 96 p., illus. 16mo.

Ackerman, Morris.

Ackerman's 1916–23 Sportsmen's Guide for Fishermen, Hunters, Campers, Boy Scouts and Outdoors-Men. [Cleveland,] Morris Ackerman, editor and publisher, 1918–23. 12mo. 8th annual ed., 1923.

Acton, John Hayne.

Uncle Jack's Discovery. Sixty short true, strange, interesting and instructive stories about animals, birds, fishes, reptiles and insects, with a prize love-letter to young America... [Portland, Or., Metropolitan Press, ©1915.] 3 p. l., 11–212, [1] p. 12mo.

Adams, Andrew Leith, 1827–1882.

FIELD AND FOREST RAMBLES. With notes and observations on the natural history of eastern Canada. 1st ed. London, Henry S. King & Co., 1873. xvi, 333 p., illus., 2 plates (incl. front.), 2 fold. maps. 8vo.

Valuable account of the game and fur mammals of New Brunswick.

Adams, Andy, 1859–.

CATTLE BRANDS. A collection of western camp-fire stories. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1906. 5 p. l., 316 p., 1 l. 12mo.

The chapter "A Winter Round-up" describes a wolf hunt.

Adams, Charles Christopher, 1873–.

SCIENCE AND PROGRESS IN THE PROTECTION OF FOREST, FISH AND GAME ANIMALS. Separate, California Fish and Game, Jan. 15, 1916. Sacramento, Calif. 4 p.

Adams, James Capen, b. 1807.

LIFE OF J. C. ADAMS, known as "Old Adams," "Old Grizzly Adams," containing a truthful account of his bear hunts, fights with grizzly bears, hair-breadth escapes, in the Rocky and Nevada Mountains, and the wilds of the Pacific Coast. New York, 1860. 53 p., besides covers.

"Above cover title with vignette of Adams and a grizzly bear. Back wrapper contains an advertisement of Barnum's American Museum. Page 1 contains a caption title underneath the copyright which is at extreme top. Entered . . . 1860 by J. C. Adams . . . At the bottom of page 53 occur the printers' names: Wynkoop, Hallenbeck & Thomas, 113 Fulton St., New York.

"This little book has no connection whatever with the life of Adams, published by Hittell the same year. It was undoubtedly issued during the summer of 1860 as a part of the side show which Adams was exhibiting with Barnum in New York. I understand one other copy of this is known, but without the pictorial covers.

"See P. T. Barnum's 'Struggles and Triumphs, or Forty Years' Recollections' for a most interesting account of Adams at the American Museum and his last days. This was used by Hittell in the introduction to his last edition of Adams' life." — Wagner, H. R. The Plains and the Rockies, no. 287.

WILD SPORTS IN THE FAR WEST; Old Grizzly the Bear Tamer; His Adventures and Triumphs among the Wild Beasts of California. By James C. Adams, known as "Old Grizzly," "Old Adams," "The Wild Yankee," etc., who is now in this city exhibiting his menagerie of California animals, all captured by himself. The New York Weekly, New York, 1860. 80 p., half morocco. Illus.

Consecutive extracts from The New York Weekly from vol. xv, nos. 27–37; from May 31, 1860, to Aug. 9, 1860. All neatly mounted and bound in book form, together with their editorials and titles of first and last heading of The Weekly. The editor persuaded Adams to write this autobiography which is not consistent with that published by Hittell, and might cast discredit to some extent on Adams' veracity.

ADVENTURES. *See also* Hittell, T. H., and Powell, F.

Adams, Joseph.

TEN THOUSAND MILES THROUGH CANADA. The natural resources, commercial industries, fish and game, sports and pastimes of the great Dominion. By "Corrigeen" of "The Field." 2d ed. London, Methuen & Co., Ltd., [1912.] xx, 310 p., 1 l., front., 49 pl., fold. map. 12mo.

Edition issued by Frederick A. Stokes Co., New York, 1912. 12mo. Contains chapters descriptive of big game, wild fowl, game fish, etc.

Adams, William.

THE MODERN VOYAGER AND TRAVELLER, THROUGH EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA. London, H. Fisher, Son, and P. Jackson, 1835–38. 4 v. col. front., col. pl., maps. 16mo. Added engr. t.-p. of v. 1 dated 1837; v. 2, 1832; v. 3, 1835; v. 4, 1834.

Contents. — v. 1. Africa. 1837. — v. 2. Asia. 1835. — v. 3. America. 1836. — v. 4. Europe. 1838.

Vol. 3, America, contains incidental references to fowl, fish, and other game.

Adams, William Henry Davenport, 1828–1891.

THE HUNTER AND TRAPPER IN NORTH AMERICA. *See* Révoil, Benedict Henry.

Adventures in Canada: Being Two Months on the Tobique, New Brunswick. An Emigrant's Journal. London, Smith, Elder & Co., [1852.] vii, 196 p., front. 12mo.

"Killing a Moose," p. 74–76. Same as Two Months on the Tobique . . . 1866, *which see.*

Aflalo, Frederick George, 1870–1918.

A BOOK OF THE WILDERNESS AND JUNGLE. London, S. W. Partridge & Co., 1915. 343 p., front., illus. 12mo.

Much on American game and hunting.

THE SPORT OF THE WORLD. With illustrations from drawings and photographs. Frederick George Aflalo, editor. London, Paris, New York, and Melbourne, Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1903. viii, 416 p., front., illus., plates. 4to.

Contains chapters on American shooting by F. C. Selous, P. Kempson and J. Turner-Turner.

SUNSHINE AND SPORT IN FLORIDA AND THE WEST INDIES. London, T. Werner Laurie, 1908. Front. 47 illus. 8vo.

The same. Philadelphia, G. W. Jacobs & Co. [1907.] xv, 272 p., front., plate, ports. 8vo.

Alligator shooting: other illustrations — very little on game.

Agassiz, Louis, 1807–1873.

LAKE SUPERIOR. Its physical character, vegetation and animals, compared with those of other and similar regions. With a narrative of the tour by J. Elliot Cabot . . . Boston, Gould, Kendall & Lincoln, 1850. x [2], [9]–428 p., front., illus., plates, map. 8vo.

Ahern, Albert M., 1880–.

FUR FACTS. Illustrated by Charles Livingston Bull. [St. Louis,

C. P. Curran Printing Company,] ᶜ1922. 5 p. l., [13]–304 p.; front., illus. 8vo.

Aiken, Charles Edward Howard, 1850–.

THE BIRDS OF EL PASO COUNTY, COLORADO. Colorado Springs, 1914. 455–603 p., illus. 8vo. Parts I and II, Colorado College Publication: General Series no. 74, 75, and 76.

Pages 478 to 496 on game birds.

Aimard, Gustave, 1818–1883.

THE TRAIL HUNTER. A tale of the Far West. London, Ward, & Lock, 1863. viii, 392 p., front., plates. 16mo.

From the French (Le chercheur de pistes): Sequel to The Pirates of the Prairies. Fiction — much hunting.

The same. Other eds. New York, Beadle & Co., 1869. New York, J. W. Lovell Co., 1885.

Alaskan Bird-Life. *See* Ingersoll, Ernest, *ed.*

Alexander, Sir James Edward, 1803–1885.

L'ACADIE: or, Seven Years' Explorations in British America. London, Harry Colburn, 1849. 2 v., illus. Cr. 8vo, cl. uncut.

A few incidents of hunting in Eastern Canada.

Alexander, Thomas.

GAME BIRDS. New York, George Munro, 1879. 57 p., illus., 4to. [Seaside Library, vol. xxxiii, no. 571.] Double number.

This is mostly on shooting.

Alexander, Tony.

EXPERIENCES OF A TRAPPER AND HUNTER, FROM YOUTH TO OLD AGE.... [Linnton, Oregon,] ᶜ1924. 2 p. l., 119 p., illus., diagrs. 12mo.

TONY ALEXANDER'S PRACTICAL HUNTER'S AND TRAPPER'S GUIDE. The secrets of the art told by an experienced trapper in his own way to the hunters and trappers of America. New York, H. L. Pence, [1887.] 1 p. l., [5]–121 p., illus., plates. 16mo.

Allan, Alexander.

HUNTING THE SEA OTTER. London, Horace Cox, 1910. iv, p., 2 l., 188 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Refers mostly to hunting in Kamchatka; some reference to Alaska.

Allary, Paul Jean Élisabeth, d. 1859.

GUIDE PRATIQUE POUR ÉLEVER LES CAILLES, LES PERDRIX COLINS OU CAILLES D'AMÉRIQUE; et pour leur faire produire, aux cailles, de 45 à 50 petits, at aux perdrix, de 55 à 60, suivi d'un chapitre sur l'incubation artificielle, par A. Leroy. Paris, Goin, fig., n.d. 12mo.

Allen, A. J., *comp.*

TEN YEARS IN OREGON. Travels and adventures of Doctor E. White and lady, west of the Rocky Mountains; with incidents of two sea voyages via Sandwich Islands around Cape Horn; containing also a brief history of the missions and settlement of the country — origin of the provisional government — number and customs of the Indians — incidents witnessed while traversing and residing in the territory — description of the soil, production and climate of the country. Comp. by Miss A. J. Allen. 1st ed., Ithaca, N.Y., Mack Andrus & Co., printers, 1848. xvi, (17)–399 p. incl. front. (2 port.) 12mo.

The same. Ithaca, N.Y., Press of Andrus, Gauntlett & Co., 1850. 1 p. l., [v]–xvi, [17]–430 p. 12mo.

Incidents of hunting throughout the narrative.

Allen, Glover Morrill, 1879–. *See* Harvard Travellers' Club.

THE BIRDS OF MASSACHUSETTS. *See* Howe, Reginald Heber, Jr.

A LIST OF THE BIRDS OF NEW HAMPSHIRE. Manchester, Nature Study Press, 1903. 222 p. 8vo. From the Proceedings of the Manchester Institute of Arts and Sciences.

Pages 70 to 95 on game birds.

Allen, Joel Asaph, 1838–1921.

THE AMERICAN BISONS, LIVING AND EXTINCT. Cambridge University Press, 1876. 40 p., illus., 12 plates, map. 4to. Author's ed., extracted from Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy at Harvard College, vol. 4, 1876.

Descriptions of buffalo hunting.

AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL NOTES AND A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE SCIENTIFIC PUBLICATIONS OF JOEL ASAPH ALLEN. New York, The Museum, 1916. xi, 215 p., front. (port.) 8vo.

Contains descriptions of buffalo hunting in West.

CATALOGUE OF THE BIRDS FOUND AT SPRINGFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS. In Essex Institute Proceedings, Salem, 1866, v. 4, Communications, no. 4, p. 48–98. 8vo.

DESCRIPTION OF A NEW CARIBOU FROM KENAI PENINSULA, ALASKA... [New York, The Knickerbocker Press, 1901.] Cover-title, 143–148 p., illus. 8vo. Author's ed., extracted from Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. xiv, article x... New York, May, 1901.

DESCRIPTION OF SOME REMAINS OF AN EXTINCT SPECIES OF WOLF AND AN EXTINCT SPECIES OF DEER FROM THE LEAD REGIONS OF THE UPPER MISSISSIPPI... [New Haven, 1876.] 47–51 p. 8vo. Caption title. From American Journal of Science, 3d ser. v. 11, no. 61, January, 1876.

HISTORICAL AND NOMENCLATORIAL NOTES ON NORTH AMERICAN SHEEP. New York, The Museum, 1912. 29 p. 8vo. Author's ed., extracted from Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. xxxi, article 1, p. 1–29.

On page 24–25 is the article by D. G. Elliot on a sheep hunt in Yale County, British Columbia.

HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN BISON, *Bison americanus*, 1877. 443–587 p., 1 l. 8vo. Extracted from the Ninth Annual Report of the U.S. Geol. and Geog. Survey of the Territories, 1875, p. 443–587.

HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICAN PINNIPEDS; a monograph of the walruses, sea-lions, sea-bears and seals of North America. Washington, 1880. xvi, 785 p., illus. 8vo. U.S. Geol. and Geog. Survey of the Territories. Miscellaneous Publications no. 12.

MAMMALS FROM BEAVER COUNTY, UTAH, COLLECTED BY THE MUSEUM EXPEDITION OF 1904. New York, published by The Macmillan Company for the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, 1905. Cover-title, p. (117)–122. 8vo. The Museum of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Science Bulletin, v. 1, no. 5.

NORTH AMERICAN RUMINANTS... [New York, 1902.] 29 p. incl. front., illus. 8vo. Cover-title. At head of title: American Museum of Natural History. Suppl. to American Museum Journal v. 2, no. 3, Mar. 1902. Guide leaflet no. 5.

NOTES ON BIRDS OBSERVED IN WESTERN IOWA IN THE MONTHS OF JULY, AUGUST, AND SEPTEMBER. Also in northern Illinois in May and June, and at Richmond, Wayne Co., Indiana, June 3–10, 1867... Boston. Printed at The Riverside Press, Cambridge, 1868. 1 p. l., 488–526 p. 4to. From the Memoirs of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 1, part iv.

NOTES OF AN ORNITHOLOGICAL RECONNOISSANCE OF PORTIONS OF KANSAS, COLORADO, WYOMING AND UTAH. Cambridge University Press, [1872.] Cover-title, (113)–183 p. 8vo. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, at Harvard College, vol. iii, no. 6.

ONTOGENETIC AND OTHER VARIATIONS IN MUSK OXEN. With a systematic review of the musk ox group, recent and extinct. [New York,] 1913. Cover-title, p. 101–226, illus., pl. XI–XVIII, map. 4to. Memoirs of the American Museum of Natural History, new series, vol. 1, pt. 4. Each plate preceded by leaf with descriptive letterpress. Bibliography: p. 221–226.

A PRELIMINARY STUDY OF THE NORTH AMERICAN OPOSSUMS OF THE GENUS DIDELPHIS. New York, The Knickerbocker Press, 1901. Cover-title, 149–188 p., 4 plates. 8vo. Author's ed., extracted from Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. xiv, article xi.

Allen, John J., 1843–.

UNCLE JOHN ALLEN'S RAMBLES IN THE ROCKIES AS RELATED BY HIMSELF. Hermitage, Tenn., J. J. Allen, ©1917. 94 p., illus. 12mo.

Hunting of bears, etc.

Allen, Joseph Alexander, 1886–.

Fox Ranching in Canada. By J. A. Allen... and J.[= G.] Ennis Smith. Ottawa, published by direction of the ... Minister of Agriculture, 1922. Cover-title, 39 p., illus. 8vo. Dominion of Canada. Department of Agriculture Bulletin no. 12, new ser.

Theory and Practice of Fox Ranching. By J. A. Allen... and W. Chester S. McLure... Charlottetown, Can., Irwin Printing Co., Ltd., 1926. xv, [1], 248 p., illus., plates. 8vo.

Allen, William Alonzo, 1848–.

Adventures with Indians and Game; or, Twenty Years in the Rocky Mountains. Chicago: A. W. Bowen & Co., 1903. 352 p. incl. front. (port.), plates. 8vo.

Hunting adventures with Western big game. Rocky Mountain big horn.

Allen, William Haskell, 1853–.

Allen's Trapping Secrets. Boston, Mass., Kakas Bros., Inc., [c1924.] 3 p. l., 5–50 p., front. (port.). 12mo.

Allison, Lyman J., 1862–.

The Story of Three Boy Trappers. [Chicago, Shop of the Grier Press, c1916.] [36] p., illus. 16mo.

Allouez, Claude Jean, 1620–1690?.

Narrative of a Voyage Made to the Illinois by Father Claude Allouez. In French, Benjamin Franklin French, ed. Historical Collections of Louisiana, pt. 4, p. [67]–77. New York, 1852. 8vo.

Illinois Indians, and early missions. Treats of big-game hunting (buffalo) in Lake Erie region.

Almanacs.

Alaska Almanac, No. 4, 1909. Compiled and edited by E. S. Harrison for the Arctic Club, Seattle, U.S.A. Seattle, Wash., The Harrison Publishing Co., 1909. Paper cover, illus., map. 8vo.

Begun in 1896. Contains chapter on Alaska, sportsman's paradise, and game law and where to hunt big game.

The American Comic Almanac, 1834. Vol. 1, no. 4. Baltimore, Cushing & Sons; Boston, pub. Charles Ellms, agent, 1834, illus. 8vo.

Some cuts and facetious stories on hunting.

Davy Crockett's Almanac of Wild Sports of the West, and Life in the Backwoods. Calculated for all the States of the Union. Vol. 1, no. 1. Nashville, Tenn., Snag & Sawyer, 1835. Copyrighted by Davy Crockett. Pictorial cover. 48 p., illus. with woodcuts. 8vo.

Above title: "Go Ahead!"

The same. Vol. 1, no. 2. Nashville, Tenn. Published for the author, 1836. Copyrighted 1835. 48 p., illus. 8vo.

This is the last published during Crockett's life. Above title: "Go Ahead!"

CROCKETT'S YALLER FLOWER ALMANAC FOR '36. "Snagsville, Salt-River. Published by Boon Crockett and Squire Downing, Skunk's Misery, Down East." Sold by Elton, 134 Division St., New York, [1836.] 36 p. 8vo.

This seems to be an almanac independent of the regular Crockett series.

DAVY CROCKETT'S 18–ALMANAC–37 OF WILD SPORTS IN THE WEST, LIFE IN THE BACKWOODS AND SKETCHES OF TEXAS. Vol. 1, no. 3. Nashville, Tenn. Published by the heirs of Col. Crockett, 1837. 48 p., illus. 8vo.

Above title: "Go Ahead!"

DAVY CROCKETT'S 18–ALMANACK–38 OF WILD SPORTS IN THE WEST, LIFE IN THE BACKWOODS, SKETCHES OF TEXAS AND ROWS ON THE MISSISSIPPI. Vol. 1, no. 4. Nashville, Tenn. Published by the heirs of Col. Crockett, [1837.] 48 p., illus. 8vo.

Above title: "Go Ahead!"

THE CROCKETT ALMANAC, 1839. Nashville, Tenn., Ben Hardin. Vol. 2, no. 1. 36 p., illus. 8vo.

Above title: "Go Ahead!"

CROCKETT AWL-MAN-AXE FOR 1839. No. 1. New York, Turner & Fisher, no. 52 Chatham St. 24 p., illus. 8vo.

The same. Philadelphia, Turner & Turner, 1839. 24 p., illus. 8vo.

Interleaved copy with contemporary memoranda.

THE CROCKETT ALMANAC: 1840, containing adventures, exploits, sprees and scrapes in the West, and life and manners in the backwoods. Vol. 2, no. 2. Nashville, Tenn. Published by Ben Hardin. Paper cover. 36 p., illus. 8vo.

Above title: "Go Ahead!"

CROCKETT'S HARRISON ALMANAC, 1841. New York, Elton, publisher.

All Crockett Almanacs contain descriptive hunting, both humorous and facetious. The first two were prepared under his own supervision. Those following up through 1842 with material prepared by him before his death.

THE CROCKETT ALMANAC, 1841. Boston, J. Fisher, 71 Court St. Sold by Turner & Fisher, New York and Philadelphia. 36 p. 8vo.

Above title: "Go-a-head!"

CROCKETT ALMANAC IMPROVED, 1842. "Improved edition containing real stories." Boston, S. N. Dickinson, 36 p. 8vo.

BEN HARDIN'S CROCKETT ALMANAC, 1842... Baltimore, Turner, publisher, 10 North St. 36 p. 8vo.

Above title: "Go a-head!"

The same. New York, published by Turner & Fisher, 52 Chatham St., and 15 N. Sixth St., Philadelphia. 8vo.

FISHER'S CROCKETT ALMANAC, 1843. Edited by Ben Hardin. New York, published by Turner & Turner, 169 Broadway, and 15 N. Sixth St., Philadelphia. 36 p. 8vo.

The same. Boston, J. Fisher, 71 Court St. 36 p., illus. 8vo.

This differs from the other only in the imprint.

DAVY CROCKETT'S 18–ALMANAC–44. Life and manners in the backwoods; terrible battles and adventures of border life: with rows, sprees and scrapes in the West. Boston, James Fisher, 71 Court St.; Turner & Fisher, 15 Sixth St., Philadelphia; 74 Chatham St., New York. 36 p. 8vo.

DAVY CROCKETT'S ALMANAC, 1845. Philadelphia, published by Turner & Fisher, 15 N. Sixth St.; 74 Chatham St., New York. 36 p. 8vo.

DAVY CROCKETT'S 18–ALMANAC–45. Boston, J. Fisher, 71 Court St. 36 p., illus. 8vo.

CROCKETT'S 18–ALMANAC–46. Philadelphia, Turner & Fisher, 15 N. Sixth St.; New York, 74 Chatham St. 36 p., illus. 8vo.

CROCKETT'S ALMANAC, 1846. Boston, J. Fisher, 71 Court St. 8vo.

DAVY CROCKETT'S 18–ALMANAC–47. New York, Turner & Turner, 74 Chatham St.; Philadelphia, 15 N. Sixth St. 40 p. 8vo.

DAVY CROCKETT'S ALMANAC, 1847. Boston, J. Fisher, 71 Court St. Illus. 8vo.

CROCKETT'S 18–ALMANAC–48. Boston, J. Fisher, 71 Court St. 36 p., illus. 8vo.

CROCKETT ALMANAC, 1849. Philadelphia, published by Turner & Fisher, 15 N. Sixth St.; 74 Chatham St., New York. Illus. 8vo.

CROCKETT'S ALMANAC, 1850. New York, Fisher & Bros., successors to Turner & Fisher; J. Fisher, 74 Chatham St., New York; A. Fisher, 15 N. Fifth St., Philadelphia; W. R. Fisher, 71 Court St., Boston. 8vo.

CROCKETT'S ALMANAC FOR 1851. Philadelphia, Fisher & Bros., 15 N. Sixth St.; 74 Chatham Sq., New York; 71 Court St., Boston. 24 p., illus. 8vo.

CROCKETT'S ALMANAC, 1851. Philadelphia, Fisher & Bros., New York, Boston and Baltimore. 8vo.

CROCKETT ALMANAC, 1852. Philadelphia, Fisher & Bros., 15 N. Sixth St.; 74 Chatham St., New York; 71 Court St., Boston; 62 Baltimore St., Baltimore. 36 p. 8vo.

CROCKETT ALMANAC, 1852. Boston, G. W. Cottrell & Co., publisher, 64 Cornhill. 36 p., illus. 8vo.

CROCKETT ALMANAC, 1853. Philadelphia, New York, Boston and Baltimore, Fisher & Bros. 8vo.

CROCKETT ALMANAC, 1854. New York, P. J. Cozans, 116 Nassau St. Illus. 8vo.

CROCKETT ALMANAC, 1855. Boston, Mass., G. W. Cottrell & Co., 36 Cornhill. Illus. 8vo.

Alter, J. Cecil, 1879–.

JAMES BRIDGER, TRAPPER, FRONTIERSMAN, SCOUT AND GUIDE. A historical narrative... With which is incorporated a verbatim copy, annotated, of James Bridger, a biographical sketch... by Maj. Gen. Grenville M. Dodge. Salt Lake City, Utah, Shepard Book Co., [c1925.] xvii, 546 p. incl. front., plates, ports., map. 8vo.

Edition limited to one thousand copies. The most complete account of Bridger. Much on game and hunting.

[Alter, John E.]

HOOSIER HUNTING GROUNDS; or, The Beaver Lake Trail, by Bill Bat [*pseud.*] New York and Washington, The Neale Publishing Co., 1904. 324 p. 12mo.

Fiction containing descriptions of hunting.

Altsheler, William Brent.

THE LONG SHOOTERS AND THE ORIGIN OF 300 YARDS REVOLVER SHOOTING. Denver, Outdoor Life Publishing Co., 1912. 1–62 p., illus. 16mo.

Long range revolver shooting; turkey shooting contests in the South.

An Amateur Traveler, *pseud.*

ALTOWAN; or, Incidents of Life and Adventure in the Rocky Mountains. 1846.

See Stewart, Sir William George Drummond, 7th bart.

American Hunting Trophies. Catalogue and notes. *See* London, American exhibition, 1887.

The American Shooter's Manual. *See* Kester, Dr.

The American Sportman's Annual, for 1913. The yearly reference book for the American sportsman... Compiler: W. Bivins. Richmondville, N.Y., W. Bivins, 1913. 38 p., paper cover, illus. 8vo.

Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning, 1872–1928.

ROALD AMUNDSEN — MY LIFE AS AN EXPLORER. 1st ed. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, Page & Co., 1927. 4 p. l., 282 p. incl. illus. (facsims.), maps, diagr., front. 8vo.

Contents. — Early memories. — Ice-bound in the Antarctic. — The conquest of the Northwest passage. — The dash to the South Pole. — In the grip of the northern ice pack. — Financial worries. — An airplane flight with Lincoln Ellsworth. — The transpolar flight of the Norge. — Concerning Mr. Stefansson and others. — The serious business of exploration. — Problems of food and equipment. — Appendix: Refutation of various points in Nobile's lectures in America.

Criticism of Mr. Stefansson's "Live off the Country" on game in the Arctic.

Andersch Bros.

ANDERSCH BROS.' HUNTERS AND TRAPPERS GUIDE ILLUSTRATING THE FUR BEARING ANIMALS OF NORTH AMERICA THE SKINS OF WHICH HAVE A MARKET VALUE. Describing the various animals ... and how to hunt and trap them, with revised game laws of all the states and territories in the U.S. How to skin animals, manner of stretching skins... etc. [Minneapolis, Minn., Press of Kimball & Storer Co., 1903.] 295 p. incl. front., illus. 12mo.

The same. [Minneapolis, Minn., Press of Kimball-Storer Co.] ᶜ1906. 2 p. l., [9]-431, [5] p., 1 l., front., illus. 8vo. [2d rev. and enl. ed.]

Introductory preface signed: Louis Andersch, author.

Anderson, Charles.

SECRETS OF TRAPPING. East Otis, Mass.

Anderson, John Wesley, 1855-.

FROM THE PLAINS TO THE PULPIT. Houston, Texas, State Printing Co., 1907. 1 p. l., iv p., 1 l., [1] 8-296 p., plates, port. 16mo.

Chap. 2 on hunting in Texas.

Anderson, Pearl F.

MODERN DUCK HUNTING, copyrighted... [Princeton, Ill., 1927.] 43 p. 8vo.

Anderson, Rudolph Martin, 1876-.

THE BIRDS OF IOWA. Proceedings of the Davenport Academy of Sciences, vol. xi, pages 125-417. Davenport, 1907. 8vo.

Pages 163 to 240 on species and habits of game birds.

Andrews, Clarence.

AFTER ELK IN THE ROCKIES, *and* A THOUSAND MILES IN A NAPHTHA LAUNCH. New York, privately printed, [1889.] Front. 4to. Cover-title: Two Trips.

Contains his diary of an elk hunt, and also of a trip through Florida. A mere record without much interest.

Andrews, Mary Raymond Shipman.

BOB AND THE GUIDES. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1906. 5 p. l., 351 p., 8 pl. 12mo.

Mostly fiction; relates to trapping and fishing.

Animal Trap Company.

VALUABLE INFORMATION ON TRAPPING. Abingdon, Ill., Animal Trap Company, 1906(?). 24 p., illus. 18mo.

Anspach, Lewis Amadeus.

A HISTORY OF THE ISLAND OF NEWFOUNDLAND... London, T. and F. Allman, and F. M. Richardson, 1819. xxviii, 512 p., 2 maps. 8vo.

The same. 2d ed. London, 1827. 8vo.

The same. Geschichte und beschreibung von Newfoundland und der küste Labrador. Aus dem englischen übersetzt. Weimar, Im verlage des Gr. H.S. priv. landes-industrie-comptoirs, 1822. x, 272 p., fold. maps. 8vo.

References to hunting and game in chap. XIV.

Anspagh, J. L.

TRAPPING. Albion, Md.

Anthony, Harold Elmer, 1890-, *ed.* *See* Mammals of America. 1917.

Apperley, Charles James, 1779–1843.

NIMROD ABROAD. 1st ed. London, Henry Colburn, 1842. 2 v. 12mo.

Vol. ii, chap. 2, hunting in Eastern America and Canada. Of no importance.

Appleton's ILLUSTRATED HAND-BOOK OF AMERICAN TRAVEL, The Eastern and Middle States and the British Provinces. New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1860. Maps, illus. 8vo.

Chapter on "American fishing and field sports."

The Archer's Manual; or, The Art of Shooting with the Long Bow, as practised by United Bowmen of Philadelphia. 1st ed. Philadelphia, R. H. Hobson, 1830. xii, [13]–66 p., front., pl. 12mo.

The Arctic. A History of its Discovery, its Plants, Animals and Natural Phenomena. Edinburgh, George Tod, 1876. 276 p., illus. 4to.

Many pages on hunting walrus and seal; description of an encounter with a musk ox, various birds, etc.

Argote de Molina, Gonzalo, *ed.*, 1549–1590.

LIBRO DE LA MONTERÍA que mando escrevir el muy alto y muy poderoso Rey Don Alonso de Castilla, y de Leon, Vltimo deste nombre. Acrecentado por Gonçalo Argote de Molina. (Followed by: Discurso sobre el libro de la Montería...) Sevilla, Andrea Pescioni, 1582. (6), 91, (23) l. Folio.

There are 23 l. in the Discurso, but by an error in numbering there appear to be 25. According to Brunet there should be still another leaf at the end, with the emblem of the printer. This leaf is lacking in the copy in the N.Y.P.L.

Written at the command of Alfonso XI, King of Castile and Leon (1312–1350). There are nine manuscripts of this work, which was first printed as above by Argote de Molina.

LIBRO DE LA MONTERÍA DEL REY D. ALFONSO XI, con un discurso y notas del Sr. D. José Gutierrez de la Vega. Madrid, Tello, 1877, 2 v. (Gutierrez de la Vega, José, editor. Biblioteca venatoria. Vol. 1, 2.) 16mo.

This has also been attributed to Alfonso X. Contains a bibliography of Spanish works on the chase.

Molina added 25 pages of his own to the original work in which is described hunting in the West Indies and Mexico.

Argyll, John George Edward Henry Douglas Sutherland Campbell, 9th duke of, 1845–1914.

YESTERDAY AND TO-DAY IN CANADA. London, G. Allen & Sons, 1910. xv, [1], 429 p., fold. map. 12mo. Half-title: The British Empire.

Chapter on sport.

Armand, *pseud. See* Strubberg, Friedrich Armand.

Armour, Bernard R.

FUR DRESSING AND DYEING. New York, American Aniline Products, Inc., 1919. 16 p. 16mo.

Armstrong, Thomas R.

My First Buffalo Hunt. Chicago, New York, M. A. Donohue & Co., [c1918.] Cover-title, 27, [5] p., illus. (incl. ports.) 12mo.

In verse.

Arnold, Walter L.

Trapping. [Guilford, Me., c1921.] 51 p., illus. 12mo.

The Art of Hunting, Trapping and Fishing, a complete and practical guide for the use of the amateur or professional... with full instructions in the art of training dogs, and using the gun and rifle, including the best known methods for preserving, tanning and dyeing, all kinds of skins and furs... Boston, Kendall & Co., [1874.] 81 p., front., illus. 16mo. Paper cover. Copyright by Hurst & Co., 1874.

The same. New York, Hurst & Co., [1875.] 1 p. l., [7]–65 p., illus. 16mo.

The same. Hunters and Trapper's Complete Guide. New York, Hurst & Co., [1875.] 81 p. 16mo.

The Art of Trapping. [1917.] *See* Shubert, A.B., Inc.

Artigue, Jean d'.

Six Years in the Canadian North-West. Tr. from the French by L. C. Corbett... and S. Smith. Toronto, Hunter, Rose & Co., 1882. viii, [9]–206 p. 12mo.

Some incidents of hunting.

Ashbrook, Frank Getz, 1892–.

Blue-Fox Farming in Alaska. By Frank G. Ashbrook and Ernest P. Walker. 35 p., 28 figs. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin no. 1350, 1925.

Silver-Fox Farming. Cover-title, 60 p., illus. (incl. map), 4 pl. on 3 l. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin no. 1151, 1923. Contribution from Bureau of Biological Survey.

"This bulletin supersedes Farmers' Bulletin 795, The Domesticated Silver Fox, by Ned Dearborn."

Ashe, Thomas, 1770–1835.

Travels in America Performed in 1806, for the purpose of exploring the rivers, Allegheny, Monongahela, Ohio, and Mississippi, and ascertaining the produce and conditions of their banks and vicinity. 1st ed. London, R. Phillips, 1808. 3 v. 12mo.

The same. London, printed. Newburyport, reprinted for Wm. Sawyer & Co., by E. M. Blunt, 1808. ix, (11)–366 p. 12mo.

The same. London, printed for R. Phillips, 1809. 316, 4 p. 8vo. In Phillips, Sir R., A Collection of... Voyages. 1st ser., v. 2.

Interesting notes on game animals and hunting in northern part of the region visited.

Askins, Charles.

The American Shotgun... copiously illustrated with halftones from photographs and diagrammatic drawings by the author. New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1910. 4 p. l., 11–321 p., illus. 12mo.

Shotguns; Shooting.

RIFLES AND RIFLE SHOOTING... New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1912. 8, 11–244 p., illus. 12mo.

THE TWENTIETH CENTURY SHOTGUN.

WING AND TRAP SHOOTING... Illustrated with diagrams. New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1911. 168 p., illus., diagrs. 12mo. Outing handbooks.

WING SHOOTING... Chicago, Ill., The Outers' Book Co., [1923.] 4 p. l., 88 p., illus. 12mo. Outers'–Recreation Outdoor Library.

Askins, Charles, and others.

FRED KIMBLE, MASTER DUCK SHOT OF THE WORLD; FRED KIMBLE AND HIS FAMOUS SIX-BORE GUN; CANVAS-BACK-SHOOTING AT SAN PABLO BAY, etc. Chicago, published by W. C. Hazelton, 407 Pontiac Bldg., 1913. 53 p. 8vo.

Atkinson, George E.

THE GAME BIRDS OF MANITOBA. Winnipeg, The Manitoba Free Press Co., 1898. Cover-title, 21 p., illus., pl. 8vo. Transaction no. 51... The Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba.

A REVIEW-HISTORY OF THE PASSENGER PIGEON OF MANITOBA. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press Co., 1905. Cover-title, 8 p., illus. 8vo. Transaction no. 68... The Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba.

Atkinson, George Wesley, 1845–1925.

HISTORY OF KANAWHA COUNTY from its Organization in 1789 until the Present Time... Charleston, Office of West Virginia Journal, 1876. 3 p. l., 6, (v)–viii, 9–338 p. incl. illus., plan, front., plates. 8vo.

Chap. 7 on game and hunting. Various other huntings of early settlers scattered through.

Atkinson, S. W.

ADVENTURES OF OKLAHOMA BILL. Published after 1898. 16 p. 8vo.

Chapter on advice to amateurs on hunting, and instructions how to set a fox trap. Of little interest.

Audubon, John James, 1785–1851.

THE BIRDS OF AMERICA; FROM ORIGINAL DRAWINGS. 1st ed. London, published by the author, 1827–1838. 435 colored plates. Folio. Engraved title-page. Imprint dates: v. 1: 1827–1830; v. 2: 1831–1834; v. 3: 1834–1835; v. 4: 1835–1838, June 20.

Originally issued in 87 parts without text. "The plates were published without text to avoid the necessity of furnishing copies gratis to the public libraries in England agreeable to the laws of copyright." Sabin, A Dictionary of Books relating to America, v. 1, p. 315.

The first edition of the text was published in octavo, Edinburgh, 1831–39, under title: Ornithological Biography.

The same. Another edition of 106 double elephant folio plates in chromolithography, by J. Bien, 180 Broadway, representing 151 of the original copper plates; New York, Roe Lockwood & Sons, 1860.

A greatly inferior and partial reissue of the original folio.

THE BIRDS OF AMERICA FROM DRAWINGS MADE IN THE UNITED STATES AND THEIR TERRITORIES. Published by John James Audubon and (partly) issued by J. B. Chevalier, New York and Philadelphia, 1840–1844. 7 v., illus., 500 col. plates. 8vo.

This is the first octavo edition of revised text and plates combined.

The same. 2d ed., with 500 colored plates appearing for the first time with colored backgrounds. New York, R. Craighead, printer and stereotyper, 52 Vesey St., 1856.

The same. 3d octavo ed. New York, Roe Lockwood & Son, 411 Broadway, 1859.

The same. 4th octavo ed. 1860.

The same. 5th octavo ed., reissued with text only in 1861, apparently as a text for the imperfect folio of 151 plates (1860).

The same. 6th octavo ed. with plates, same as fourth. Roe Lockwood & Son, 1861.

The same. Other editions in 1863, 7 v.; 1865, 8 v.; [1871], 8 v.

ORNITHOLOGICAL BIOGRAPHY, or An Account of the Habits of the Birds of the United States of America; accompanied by descriptions of the objects represented in the work entitled The Birds of America, and interspersed with delineations of American scenery and manners. 1st ed. Edinburgh, A. Black; [etc., etc.] 1831–1849 [i.e., 1839.] 5 v., illus. R. 8vo.

Vol. 4 has title: Ornithological Biography, or An Account of the Habits of the Birds of the United States of America, accompanied by descriptions of the objects represented in the work entitled Birds of America, together with an account of the digestive organs of many of the species, illustrated by engravings on wood...

Title of v. 5 identical with that of v. 4, except for insertion of the word "The" before "Birds of America."

Vol. 2–5 published in Edinburgh, by A. & C. Black; [etc., etc.] v. 2, 1834; v. 3, 1835; v. 4, 1838; v. 5, 1849 [i.e., 1839.]

"I feel pleasure in here acknowledging the assistance... received from... Mr. William Macgillivray... in completing the scientific details... of my ornithological biographies." — Author's "Introductory address": v. 1, p. xviii–xix.

First edition. Later editions of text and plates combined, with alterations, were published in octavo, under the title: The Birds of America, from Drawings made in the United States and their Territories.

The folio edition of "The Birds of America" was published without text; v. 1 of the present work furnishes text for plates I–C; v. 2 for plates CI–CC; v. 3 for plates CCI–CCC; v. 4 for plates CCCI–CCCLXXXVII; v. 5 for plates CCCLXXXVIII–

ccccxxxv, and in addition contains "Descriptions of species found in North America, but not figured in the 'Birds of America'": p. [305]–336, and "Appendix: comprising additional observations on the habits, geographical distribution, and anatomical structure of the birds described in this work; together with corrections of errors relative to the species": p. [337]–646.

A SYNOPSIS OF THE BIRDS OF NORTH AMERICA. Edinburgh, A. and C. Black; [etc., etc.] 1839. xii, 359, [1] p. 8vo.

"The figures and descriptions contained in the works entitled 'The Birds of America,' and 'Ornithological Biography . . .' having been issued in the miscellaneous manner which was thought best adapted to the occasion . . . seemed to require a systematic index, in which the nomenclature should be corrected, and the species arranged agreeably to my present views. This Synopsis, then, will afford a methodical catalogue of all the species . . . described . . . in the works above named." — Pref.

THE QUADRUPEDS OF NORTH AMERICA. By John James Audubon . . . and the Rev. John Bachman . . . New York, V. G. Audubon, 1851–54. 3 v. 155 col. pl. R. 8vo.

Vol. 1, 1852; v. 2, 1851.

Plates LXI, LXIV, LXVII, LXXI–LXXIII, LXXVI–LXXVIII, LXXXI–LXXXII, LXXXVI, XC–XCVIII, C–CLV drawn from nature by J. W. Audubon.

The first edition was published under title "The Viviparous Quadrupeds of North America," and consisted of 3 folio volumes, containing 150 colored plates, 1845–48, with text in 3 quarto volumes, 1846–53.

The same. 3 v. royal 8vo, with 155 colored plates, New York, 1849–1854.

The same. 1854.

The same. 1856.

THE NATURALIST OF THE NEW WORLD. His Adventures and Discoveries. By Mrs. Horace St. John. Revised and corrected with additions. New York, C. S. Francis & Co., 1856. 3 p. l., [v]–xxiv, 311 p., front. (port.), plates. 16mo.

The same. Boston, Crosby & Nichols, 1864.

The same. Life of Audubon, the Naturalist of the New World. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1856. xxiv, 311 p. 12mo.

THE LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF JOHN JAMES AUDUBON, THE NATURALIST. Ed., from materials supplied by his widow, by Robert Buchanan. London, S. Low, Son & Marston, 1868. viii, 366 p., front. (port.), 8vo. Vignette (portrait).

Audubon, John Woodhouse, 1812–1862.

AUDUBON'S WESTERN JOURNAL: 1849–1850; being the ms. record of a trip from New York to Texas, and an overland journey through Mexico and Arizona to the gold fields of California, with biographical memoir by his daughter, Maria R. Audubon; introduction, notes, and index by Frank Heywood Hodder. Cleveland, The A. H. Clark Co., 1906. 249 p. incl. front. (port.), 5 pl., fold. map. 8vo.

Numerous interesting references to hunting.

Audubon, Maria Rebecca, 1843–1925, *ed.*

Audubon and His Journals; with zoölogical and other notes by Elliott Coues. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1897. 2 v. front., illus., 13 pl., 19 port., 12 facsim. 8vo.

Auer, Harry Anton.

Camp Fires in the Yukon. Cincinnati, Stewart & Kidd Co., 1916. vi p., 2 l., 204 p., front., illus. (plan), plates, 2 maps. 12mo.

A hunting trip to the region at the head of Donjek and White Rivers.

The North Country. Cincinnati, The Robert Clarke Co., 1906. vii, 208 p., front., plates. 8vo.

A trip north of Lake Superior, including a chapter on a bear hunt.

Austin, William E.

Principles and Practice of Fur Dressing and Fur Dyeing. New York, D. Van Nostrand Co., 1922. 2 p. l., iii-vi, 191 p., illus. 8vo.

Authors Club.

The First Book of the Authors Club; Liber Scriptorum... New York, The Authors Club, 1893. xvi p., 1 l., 588, [4] p. 4to.

Title in red and black; head and tail pieces; initials. "The only edition. Two hundred and fifty-one copies printed." This copy unnumbered. Contains 109 articles by different authors, each signed with pen and ink. Preface signed: Rossiter Johnson, John Denison Champlin, George Cary Eggleston, editing committee.

Chapter by Theodore Roosevelt: "A shot at a bull elk."

Awahsoose the Bear, *pseud.*

Forest and Stream Fables. [1886.] *See* Robinson, Rowland Evans.

Ayer, I. Winslow.

Life in the Wilds of America and Wonders of the West in and beyond the Bounds of Civilization. Grand Rapids, The Central Falls Publishing Co., 1880. 528 p. incl. front., illus. 8vo.

The West — description and travel. Bear hunting in Dakota. Life among trappers and traders.

B.B.

Buck's Letter to Friend Abram; describing his deer hunt at Lake Chateaugay. Poem. Broadside. n.d.

Bachman, Catherine Lisidauer, *ed.*

John Bachman... the Pastor of St. John's Church, Charleston. Charleston, S.C., Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co., 1888. x p., 1 l., [5]–436 p., front. (port.) 12mo.

On the back lettered, "Letters and Memories of his Life." Edited from materials collected by John Bachman Haskell. Contains much correspondence with Audubon and anecdotes of shooting and collecting.

Back, Sir George, 1796–1878.

Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the Mouth of the

Great Fish River, and along the Shores of the Arctic Ocean in the Years 1833, 1834, and 1835. London, John Murray, 1836. x p., 1 l., 663, [1] p., front., plates, fold. map. 8vo.

Various hunting incidents. Interesting information concerning the abundance of the musk ox in the N.E. Barren Lands 100 years ago.

Backus, M. M.

FUR AND THE FUR TRADE. Boston, Little, Brown, & Co., 1879. 14 p. 12mo.

Baer, Lewis, & Co., Inc.

BAER FACTS... Baltimore, Md., Lewis Baer & Co., Inc., [c1919.] Cover-title, 160 p., illus. Sq. 16mo. Running title: Trapper's Companion; issued also under this title by the Fur News Magazine (Peltries Publishing Co.).

"Bagatelle," *pseud. See also* Bagot, A. G.

SPORTING SKETCHES AT HOME AND ABROAD. By B. London, W. Swan Sonnenschein, 1879. 12mo.

Nothing on American hunting or game in this work.

SPORTING SKETCHES IN THREE CONTINENTS. By "Bagatelle." 2d ed. London, Sonnenschein & Allen, 1881. vi, 164 p. 8vo.

The same. 3d ed. London, W. Swan Sonnenschein & Allen, 1881. 166 p. 12mo.

One chapter on a shooting trip in the West Indies.

Bagot, A. G.

SPORT AND TRAVEL IN INDIA AND CENTRAL AMERICA. London, Chapman & Hall, 1897. 171 p., front. 12mo.

Limited description of sport in Central America; of doubtful accuracy.

Bagster, C. Birch.

THE PROGRESS AND PROSPECTS OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND... A Sketch Intended to Supply Information upon which Enquiring Emigrants may Rely... Charlottetown, printed by John Ings, Queen's printer, 1861. 139 p. with appendix i–xxxvi. 12mo.

Chaps. 15 and 16 have something on large game and birds.

Bailey, Florence Merriam (Bailey, Mrs. Vernon Orlando), 1863–.

HANDBOOK OF BIRDS OF THE WESTERN UNITED STATES. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1902. 512 p., illus. 12mo.

P. 44–144 on game birds, descriptions and habits.

WILD ANIMALS OF GLACIER NATIONAL PARK. *See* Bailey, Vernon.

Bailey, Harold Harris, 1879–.

THE BIRDS OF FLORIDA. A popular and scientific account of the 425 species and subspecies... Illustrated... by Geo. M. Sutton. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins Co., 1925. xxi, 146 p., 76 plates (col.), 1 chart, 1 map. 4to.

THE BIRDS OF VIRGINIA. Lynchburg, J. P. Bell Co., Inc., publishers, 1913. 362 p., illus. 8vo.

P. 20–97 on game birds.

Bailey, Harry Balch, 1853–1928, *comp.*

"Forest and Stream" Bird Notes. An index and summary of all the ornithological matter contained in Forest and Stream, vols. i-xii. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 39 Park Row, 1881. iv, 195 p. 8vo.

Bailey, Liberty Hyde, 1858–.

Nature Portraits; Studies with Pen and Camera of Our Wild Birds, Animals, Fishes, and Insects; text by the editor of Country life in America. New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1902. viii, 40 p., illus., 15 pl. (partly col.), in portfolio. Folio.

Portraits of game animals.

Bailey, Vernon [Orlando], 1864–.

Beaver Habits, Beaver Control and Possibilities in Beaver Farming. Cover-title, 31 p., illus., 7 pl. on 4 l., map. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin no. 1078, 1922. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

Biological Survey of Texas. Life zones, with characteristic species of mammals, birds, reptiles, and plants. Reptiles, with notes of distribution. Mammals, with notes on distribution, habits and economic importance. 222 p., illus., 16 pl. incl. front. (map), maps. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey. North American Fauna no. 25, 1905.

Includes discussion of the game besides hunting incidents.

Destruction of Deer by the Northern Timber Wolf. 2 p. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Circular no. 58, 1907.

Destruction of Wolves and Coyotes. Results obtained during 1907. 11 p. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Circular no. 63, 1907.

Directions for the Destruction of Wolves and Coyotes. 6 p. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Circular no. 55, 1907.

Harmful and Beneficial Mammals of the Arid Interior, with Special Reference to the Carson and Humboldt Valleys, Nevada. 31 p., illus. 8vo. U.S. Farmers' Bulletin no. 335, 1908.

Wild Animals of Glacier National Park. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Washington, D.C., 1918. 209 p., illus. 8vo.

"The Mammals"; with notes of physiography and life zones.
"The Birds"; by Florence Merriam Bailey; second part of book.

Wolves in Relation to Stock, Game, and the National Forest Reserves. 31 p., illus., 3 pl. 8vo. U.S. Forest Service Bulletin no. 72, 1907.

Bailleul, Louis, 1830–.

Le Trappeur du Far-West. Illus. de H. Merté. Paris, E. Guerin, 1888. Front. (writing on back), vignette title. 8vo.

Book for juveniles from eight to twelve years.

Baillie-Grohman, William Adolph, 1851–.

Camps in the Rockies. Being a narrative of life on the frontier, and sport in the Rocky Mountains, with an account of the cattle ranches of the West. With an original map based on the most recent U.S. Government Survey... 3d ed. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1882. viii, 438 p., fold. map. 12mo.

Much on hunting.

The same. New ed. 1910. viii, 438 p. 12mo.

FIFTEEN YEARS' SPORT AND LIFE IN THE HUNTING GROUNDS OF WESTERN AMERICA AND BRITISH COLUMBIA... 1st ed. London, Horace Cox, publisher, 1900. 403 p., illus., maps. 8vo.

The same. With a chapter by Mrs. Baillie-Grohman. Illustrated by twenty-seven photographs, including the best trophies of North American big game killed by English and American sportsmen, with table of measurements and notes. With three specially prepared maps of the northwest coast of the United States, British Columbia, and the Kootenay district. 2d ed. London, H. Cox, 1907. xii, 403 p., front. (port.), illus., plates, 3 fold. maps (in pocket). 8vo.

Baird, Spencer Fullerton, 1823–1887.

CATALOGUE OF NORTH AMERICAN MAMMALS, CHIEFLY IN THE MUSEUM OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION. 21 p. 4to. Smithsonian Institution Publications, 105, 1857.

Reprinted from U.S. War Dept. Reports of Explorations and Surveys... for a Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. v. 8, p. xix–xlviii.

DIRECTIONS FOR COLLECTING, PRESERVING, AND TRANSPORTING SPECIMENS OF NATURAL HISTORY. 3d ed. Smithsonian Institution, 1859. 40 p. 8vo.

First issued 1853; second edition, 1854, 28 p.; another edition in Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report, 1856, Washington, 1857. 8vo. p. 235–253.

Prof. Baird first published this work under title: "Hints for Preserving Objects of Natural History." Carlisle, Pa., printed by Gitt & Hinckley, 1846. 12 p. 8vo.

A HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS. By S. F. Baird, T. M. Brewer, and R. Ridgway. Land birds, illustrated by 64 chromolithographic plates and 593 woodcuts... Boston, Little, Brown, & Co., 1874. 3 v. col. fronts., illus., col. plates. 4to.

THE MAMMALS OF NORTH AMERICA; the descriptions of species based chiefly on the collections in the museum of the Smithsonian Institution. With eighty-seven plates of original figures, illustrating the genera and species, and including details of external form and osteology. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., [1857]–59. 4 p. l., xi–xxxiv, 735, 55, [2], [737]–764 p., illus., 87 pl. (partly col.) 4to.

In 3 parts, parts 1 and 3 paged continuously.

"Part 1 of the present work is a reprint of the General Report on the Mammals of the Pacific Railroad Surveying Parties... To this is added, as part 2, the Special Report on the Mammals of the United States and Mexican Boundary Survey." — Advertisement.

ORNITHOLOGY. vol. I. Land Birds. Edited by S. F. Baird from the manuscript and notes of J. G. Cooper. In a series of publications of the Geological Survey of California. [Cambridge,] 1870. xi, 592 p., illus. (some colored). 4to.

REVIEW OF AMERICAN BIRDS IN THE MUSEUM OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION. Part I. vi, 478 p., illus. 8vo. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections. [v. 10, part I.] Publication 181. Published in sheets between June, 1864, and June, 1866, and reissued in 1872 with the addition of list of species described and an alphabetical index. No more published.

THE WATER BIRDS OF NORTH AMERICA. By S. F. Baird, T. M. Brewer, and R. Ridgway. Issued in continuation of the publications of the Geological Survey of California. J. D. Whitney, state geologist. Boston, Little, Brown, & Co., 1884. 2 v. illus. 8vo. Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy at Harvard College, vol. xii, xiii.

A standard work on the water-fowl.

Baker, Sir Samuel White, 1821–1893.

WILD BEASTS AND THEIR WAYS. Reminiscences of Europe, Asia, Africa and America. London and New York, Macmillan & Co., 1890. xiv p., 1 l., 455 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Excellent chapter on Western trips for big game in America.

Ballantyne, Robert Michael, 1825–1904.

HUDSON'S BAY: or, Every-Day Life in the Wilds of North America, during Six Years Residence in the Territories of the Honorable Hudson's Bay Company... Edinburgh, Wm. Blackwood & Sons, 1848. 8 p., 1 l., 328 p., illus., 4 pl. (incl. front.) 8vo.

Incidents of hunting.

The same. 2d ed. Edinburgh, 1848. Illus. 12mo.

The same. 3d ed. London, T. Nelson & Sons, 1857. 12mo.

The same. 3d ed. Boston, Phillips, Sampson & Co., 1859. 12mo.

The same. 4th ed. London, T. Nelson & Sons, 1876. 12mo.

The same. 4th ed. London, T. Nelson & Sons, 1879. 12mo.

UNGAVA: A Tale of Esquimaux Land. London, T. Nelson & Sons, 1868. Illus. 12mo.

First edition issued London, 1858; other editions Boston, 1859; London, 1897, 1908. Story of life among the fur traders around Hudson's Bay. Contains some hunting.

THE YOUNG FUR TRADERS. London, T. Nelson & Sons, 1866. Illus. 12mo.

The same. Other eds. issued London, 1884, 1891, 1893, and 1896.

Bannon, A. H.

A HUNTER'S SUMMER IN YUKON TERRITORY. Columbus, Ohio, F. B. Toothaker, privately printed, 1911. Illus. 12mo.

Hunting on south fork of Macmillan River.

Bannon, Henry Towne.

SCIOTO SKETCHES. An Account of Discovery and Settlement of Scioto County, Ohio. Chicago, A. C. McClurg & Co., 1920. 2 p. l., 3–86 p., front., plates, maps (1 fold.) 8vo.

The same. 2d ed., corrected 1920. 8vo.

Chapter on big game of Scioto County.

Barber, Edward C.

THE CRACK SHOT; or, Young Rifleman's Complete Guide... New York, W. A. Townsend & Adams, 1868. xiv, [15]–342 p., illus., diagrs. 16mo.

The same. New York, G. E. Woodward, 1873. 16mo.

Chapters on hunting bison, moose, caribou, deer; the hound; turkey shooting.

Bard, Samuel A., *pseud.*

WAIKNA. *See* Squier, E. G.

Barker, Lady. *See* Broome, Mary Ann (Stewart) Barker, Lady.

Barker, Fred C., 1852–.

HUNTING AND TRAPPING ON THE UPPER MAGALLOWAY RIVER AND PARMACHENEE LAKE. First Winter in the Wilderness. By Captain F. C. Barker and J. S. Danforth. Boston, D. Lothrop & Co., [c1882.] 2 p. l., [ix]–xii, 13–238 p., front. (ports.), 2 pl. 16mo.

LAKE AND FOREST AS I HAVE KNOWN THEM. Boston, Lee & Shepard, 1903. 230 p., front. (port.), 15 pl. 16mo.

The Maine woods.

Barnes, Orange Perry, 1858–.

FLY FISHING IN WONDERLAND. By Klahowya [*pseud.*]. Chicago, [c1910], 56 p., illus. 8vo.

Barr, J. R.

THE GOLDEN PELT. A Brief Review of the Prince Edward Island Black Fox Industry. 4th ed. n.p., [1913.] 27 p., illus. 8vo.

Barratt, Joseph, d. 1882.

THE INDIANS OF NEW ENGLAND AND THE NORTH EASTERN PROVINCES: A Sketch of the Life of an Indian Hunter... By a citizen of Middletown, Conn.... Middletown, Conn., Chas. H. Pelton, printer, 1851. 24 p. 12mo.

The same. 3d ed. 1851. 12mo.

Barrett-Lennard, Captain Charles Edward.

TRAVELS IN BRITISH COLUMBIA, with the Narrative of a Yacht Voyage round Vancouver's Island. London, Hurst & Blackett, 1862. xii, 307 p., front. 8vo.

Chap. 3 contains "A Hunting Expedition," for ducks, on coast of Vancouver Island.

Barrette, J. E. T.

RÉCIT D'AVENTURES DANS LE NORD-OUEST. Montréal, W. F. Daniel, imprimeur, 1881. 26 p. 12mo.

Barringer, Daniel Moreau, 1860–.
DOG SLEDGING IN THE NORTH. *See* Roosevelt, T., Hunting in Many Lands.

Barrows, Isabel Chapin, 1845–1913, *joint author.*
THE SHAYBACKS IN CAMP. *See* Barrows, Samuel June.

Barrows, Samuel June, 1845–1909.
THE SHAYBACKS IN CAMP; Ten Summers under Canvas... By S. J. Barrows and I. C. Barrows. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin & Co., 1887. vi p., 1 l., 305 p., front. (map). 12mo.

Principally devoted to an account of camp life on the shores of Lake Memphremagog.

Barrows, Walter Bradford, 1855–1923.
THE COMMON CROW OF THE UNITED STATES: General Report... 98 p., front., illus. 8vo. U.S. Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy Bulletin no. 6, 1895.

COMMON MICHIGAN BIRDS. [Lansing,] 1911. 35 p., illus. 8vo. Michigan Dept. of Public Instruction, Bulletin no. 37, 1911.

MICHIGAN BIRD LIFE. A list of all the bird species known to occur in the state together with an outline of their classification and an account of the life history of each species, with special reference to its relation to agriculture... [Lansing,] Michigan Agricultural College, 1912. xiv, 822 p., illus., lxx pl. (incl. front.) 8vo.

[Barrows, William,] 1815–1891.
THE GENERAL; or, Twelve Nights in the Hunters' Camp. A narrative of real life... Boston, Lee & Shepard, [c1869.] 2 p. l., iii-iv, 268 p., front., plates. 16mo.

The same. Boston, Lee & Shepard, 1899. 16mo.

The same. Illustrated by G. G. White. Boston, Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Co., n.d. 16mo.

A miscellany; hunting, New England, South, Far West, besides much on Western travel.

Bartlett, Abraham Dee, 1812–1897.
WILD ANIMALS IN CAPTIVITY. Being an account of the habits, food, management and treatment of the beasts and birds at the "Zoo," with reminiscences and anecdotes. Comp. and ed. by Edward Bartlett... 3d ed. London, Chapman & Hall, 1899. 7 p. l., 373, [1] p. incl. illus., port., front. (port.), plates. 8vo.

WILD BEASTS IN THE "ZOO." Being a continuation of "Wild Animals in Captivity"... London, Chapman & Hall; New York, New Amsterdam Book Co., 1900. 375 p., illus., port., pl. 8vo.

Many references to American game animals and birds.

Bartlett, John Russell, 1805–1886.
PERSONAL NARRATIVE OF EXPLORATIONS AND INCIDENTS IN TEXAS, NEW MEXICO, CALIFORNIA, SONORA AND CHIHUAHUA

... 1st ed. New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1854. 2 v., fold. fronts., illus., plates. 8vo.

Incidents of hunting.

The same. Other eds. New York and London, 1856.

Barton, Benjamin Smith, 1766–1815.

FRAGMENTS OF THE NATURAL HISTORY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Philadelphia, printed for the author by Way & Groff, 1799. Pt. 1 only. xviii, 24 p. Folio.

No more published; pt. 1 treats of birds, with data regarding vegetation and miscellaneous observations. Animals and birds.

The same. Reprinted London. [Printed by Taylor & Francis,] 1883. 8vo.

Barton, Frank Townend.

DISEASES OF THE DOG, and Aids to Treatment and Management. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1916. 255 p. 12mo.

HOW TO CHOOSE A DOG... London, Jarrolds, [1922.] x, 11–162 p., front., plates. 12mo.

SOME SPORTING DOGS... plates by G. Vernon Stokes. London, Jarrold & Sons, [1913.] ix p., 1 l., 13–125, (1) p., col. front., col. plates. Sq. 8vo.

The same. New York. F. A. Stokes, [c1915?] 125 p., col. plates. 8vo.

Chap. 12, The Labrador Retriever.

Bartram, John, 1699–1777.

TRAVELS FROM PENSILVANIA TO ONONDAGO, OSWEGO AND THE LAKE ONTARIO... with Peter Kalm's Letter about Niagara Falls. London, J. Whiston & B. White, 1751. 94 p., with map of Oswego. 12mo.

Kalm's account of the destruction of swans and other water-fowl at Niagara appears on p. 87.

Bartram, William, 1739–1823.

TRAVELS THROUGH NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA, GEORGIA, EAST AND WEST FLORIDA, THE CHEROKEE COUNTRY, THE EXTENSIVE TERRITORIES OF THE MUSCOGULGES, OR CREEK CONFEDERACY, AND THE COUNTRY OF THE CHACTAWS. Containing an account of the soil and natural productions of those regions, together with observations on the manners of the Indians. Embellished with copper-plates. Philadelphia, printed by James & Johnson, 1791. 1 p. l., xxxiv, 522 p., front. (port.), plates (partly fold.), fold. map. 12mo.

The same. Philadelphia, printed by James & Johnson, 1791. London, reprinted for J. Johnson, 1792. 12mo.

The same. Dublin, for J. Moore, W. Jones, R. M'Allister, & J. Rice, 1793.

The same. 2d ed. in London; Philadelphia, printed by James & Johnson, 1791; London, reprinted for J. Johnson, 1794. 12mo.

The same. Imprimé à Philadelphie, en 1791, et à Londres, en 1792, et trad. de l'anglais par P. V. Benoist... Paris, Maradan, an ix (1801). 2 v. 12mo. Also Paris, Carteret et Brosson, an vii (1799). 2 v. 12mo.

The same. Uit het Engelsch vertaald, door J. D. Pasteur. Haarlem, F. Bohn, 1794. 8vo.

The same. Aus dem englishen mit erläutern den anmerkungen von E. A. W. Zimmermann. [Berlin, In der Vossischen buchhandlung, 1793.] 8vo.

Bartram was a Quaker naturalist.

Bass, E. B.

FRANCIS WILLIAM BIRD, 1881–1918. Norwood, Mass., privately printed, Plimpton Press, [1924.] Illus. 8vo.

Chapter on trip with Buffalo Jones to Kaibab for mountain lions, and other wilderness experiences.

Bat, Bill, *pseud.* *See* Alter, John E.

B[atchelder], Charles Foster, 1856–.

Minor Ornithological Publications. Shooting and Fishing. (May, 1885–April 20, 1893. Auk, 1893, pp. 292–297.)

All ornithological articles of importance in the first thirteen volumes of Shooting and Fishing. (May, 1885–April 20, 1893.)

Bates, Frank Amasa, 1858–.

CAMPING AND CAMP COOKING... Boston, The Ball Publishing Co., 1909. 2 p. l., 7–116 p., illus. 16mo.

"A portion of this first appeared in a different form in the columns of The Amateur Sportsman and Sportsman's Magazine."

THE GAME BIRDS OF NORTH AMERICA. A Descriptive Checklist. Boston, B. Whidden, 1896. 118 p., front., illus. 16mo.

STORIES OF LAKE, FIELD AND FOREST. Rambles of a Sportsman-Naturalist. 1st ed. South Braintree, Mass., Frank A. Bates, 1899. 165 p., front. (port.), illus., plates. 12mo.

Shooting and fishing, mostly in Massachusetts and New Hampshire.

Batty, Joseph.

OVER THE WILDS TO CALIFORNIA; or, Eight Years from Home. Ed. by Rev. John Simpson. Leeds, J. Parrott, 1867. 2 p. l., 64 p. 16mo.

Chapter on "A Buffalo Hunt."

Batty, Joseph H., 1847–1906.

HOW TO HUNT AND TRAP. Containing full instructions for hunting the buffalo, elk, moose, deer, antelope, bear, fox, grouse, quail, geese... also the localities where game abounds. New York, Albert Cogswell, 1878. 220 [3] p., illus. 12mo.

The same. Philadelphia, Porter & Coates, 1878.

The same. How to Hunt and Trap; together with chapters upon outfits, guns... New York, Orange Judd Co., 1882.

Practical Taxidermy and Home Decoration; together with general information for sportsmen. New York, Orange Judd Co., 1880. xiii, 15–203 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Baughman, Theodore, 1845–.

Baughman, the Oklahoma Scout. Personal Reminiscences... Chicago and New York, Belford, Clarke & Co., 1886. 215 p. incl. front., 11 plates. 12mo.

The Oklahoma Scout: Journal of Twenty Years' Adventures and Experiences as a Scout and Frontiersman for the U.S. Army in the Far West. Chicago, n.d., 216 p., plates. 12mo.

Hunting exploits.

Baynes, Ernest Harold, 1868–1925.

Wild Bird Guests; How to Entertain Them. With chapters on the destruction of birds, their economic and æsthetic values, suggestions for dealing with their enemies, and on the organization and management of bird clubs... New York, E. P. Dutton & Co., 1915. xviii p., 1 l., 326 p., front., illus., plates, port. 8vo.

Reprinted in part from various periodicals. Bibliography: p. 312–314.

Beach, Rex Ellingwood, 1877–.

Oh, Shoot! Confessions of an Agitated Sportsman... With illustrations from photographs taken by the author. New York, Harper & Bros., [1921.] London, Hodder & Stoughton, 1922. xi, [1] p., 1 l., 280 [1] p., front., plates. 8vo.

Duck and goose shooting in North Carolina, bear hunting in Alaska, cougar hunting in Arizona. Entertaining writing, the incidents of sport somewhat sacrificed thereto.

Beadle, John Hanson, 1840–1897.

Western Wilds and the Men who Redeem Them. An authentic narrative, embracing an account of seven years travel and adventure in the Far West... Cincinnati, Chicago [etc.], Jones Bros. & Co., 1878. xvi, 17–624 p., front. (fold. map), illus. 8vo.

A great deal of western life but very little on shooting and game.

The same. Detroit, Mich., J. C. Chilton Publishing Co., [1882?] xvi, 17–628 p., front. (double map), illus. 8vo.

Beal, Foster Ellenborough Lascelles, 1840–1916.

Birds of California in Relation to the Fruit Industry. 2 pts. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Bulletins no. 30, 34, 1907–10.

Food of the Bobolink, Blackbirds, and Grackles. 77 p., front. (map), illus. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Bulletin no. 13, 1900.

Food of the Woodpeckers of the United States. 64 p., illus., 6 pl. (5 col., incl. front.) 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Bulletin no. 37, 1911.

Beard, Daniel Carter, 1850–.

THE AMERICAN BOYS' BOOK OF BIRDS AND BROWNIES OF THE WOODS... illustrated by the author. Philadelphia and London, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1923. xi p., 3 l., 3–242 p., front., illus. 12mo. Woodcraft Series.

DAN BEARD'S ANIMAL BOOK AND CAMP-FIRE STORIES. Illustrated by the author. New York, Moffat, Yard & Co., 1907. 6 p. l., vi p., 2 l., 3–538 p., col. front., illus., col. plates. 12mo.

AMERICAN BOYS' BOOK OF WILD ANIMALS. Philadelphia and London, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1921. xvi, 359 p., front., illus. 12mo. Woodcraft Series.

First published in 1907 under title: Dan Beard's Animal Book and Camp-Fire Stories.

SHELTERS, SHACKS AND SHANTIES... With illustrations by the author. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1914. xiv p., 1 l., 243 p., front., illus. 12mo.

The same. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1923. 12mo.

WISDOM OF THE WOODS...with 242 illustrations by the author. Philadelphia and London, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1926. 150 p., col. front., illus. 12mo. Woodcraft Series.

Beardsley, Levi, 1785–1857.

REMINISCENCES. Personal and other incidents; early settlement of Otsego County; notices and anecdotes of public men; judicial, legal, and legislative matters; field sports; dissertations and discussions. New York, printed by C. Vinten, 1852. x, 575 p., front. (port.) 8vo.

Chaps. 25 and 26 on deer hunting and other mammal hunting in western New York and Ohio.

The Beaver, Bison and Buffalo.

Philadelphia Tract Association of Friends, printed by Joseph Kite & Co., [n.d.] 36 p., illus. 18mo.

The Beaver Run Hunting and Fishing Club.

[HANDBOOK.] Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa., Press of the Germantown Independent-Gazette, 1906. 40 p., 2 l. incl. front., plates, fold. map. 16mo.

Beck, Herbert Huebener.

HISTORICAL SKETCHES OF RURAL FIELD SPORTS IN LANCASTER COUNTY. In Lancaster County Historical Society, Lancaster, Pa., Historical Papers and Addresses... Lancaster, Pa., 1923. 8vo. Vol. 27, p. 149–160.

Game and game-birds.

Beckwourth, James P., 1798?–1867.

THE LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF JAMES P. BECKWOURTH, MOUNTAINEER, SCOUT, AND PIONEER, AND CHIEF OF THE CROW NATION OF INDIANS... Written from his own dictation by T. D.

Bonner. 1st ed. New York, Harper & Bros., 1856. xii, [13]–53 p., 10 plates, port. 12mo.

Many incidents of hunting on the Plains and in the Rockies.

The same. New York, 1858. 12mo.

The same. London, T. F. Unwin, 1892. 12mo.

LE CHASSEUR. Scènes de la vie sauvage en Amérique, traduit de l'anglo-américain, par Noblet. Paris, Dentu, 1860. 12mo.

Beddard, Frank Evers, 1858–1925.

NATURAL HISTORY IN ZOÖLOGICAL GARDENS. Being some account of vertebrated animals, with special reference to those usually to be seen in the Zoölogical Society's Gardens in London and similar Institutions. With illustrations by Gambier Bolton and Winifred Austen. London, A. Constable & Co., 1905. x, 310 p., illus., plates. 12mo.

Describes miscellaneous animals of the American continent in the gardens.

Beebe, Charles William, 1877–.

TWO BIRD-LOVERS IN MEXICO. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin & Co., Cambridge, 1905. 408 p., illus. 8vo.

Chap. 6, Birds of Marshes; chap. 10, Birds of Magic Pools; p. 377–400, lists of birds and mammals observed.

Begg, Alexander, 1840–.

"DOT IT DOWN." A Story of Life in the Northwest. Toronto, Hunter, Rose & Co., 1871. viii, 9–381 p., front. 12mo.

Fiction probably founded on fact; some hunting incidents.

Belden, Albert Lord, 1852–.

THE FUR TRADE OF AMERICA AND SOME OF THE MEN WHO MADE AND MAINTAIN IT. Together with furs and fur bearers of other continents and countries and islands of the sea. New York, The Peltries Publishing Co., Inc., [c1917.] 591 p., front., illus., pl., ports. 8vo.

Belden, George P.

BELDEN, THE WHITE CHIEF; or, Twelve Years among the Wild Indians of the Plains. From the diaries and manuscripts of George P. Belden... Ed. by Gen. James S. Brisbin, U.S.A. Cincinnati and New York, C. F. Vent; (etc.) 1870. iv (5)–513 p. incl. illus., plates, front. 12mo.

Full of hunting incidents among the Indians.

The same. Cincinnati, E. W. Starr & Co. and Chicago, 1875. 12mo.

The same. Brisbin's Stories of the Plains... St. Louis, Mo. (etc.), Anchor Publishing Co.; San Francisco, Cal., A. L. Bancroft & Co., 1881. iv, (5)–541 p. incl. illus., plates, front. 12mo.

Belknap, Jeremy, 1744–1798.

THE HISTORY OF NEW HAMPSHIRE. Boston, Belknap & Young, 1784–1792. 3 v. Vol 1: 362 p., with appendix; v. 2: 493 p., with letter from G. Washington; **v. 3:** 480 p., with list of subscribers. 12mo.

Vol. 3, chap. 10, contains much on natural history, with good account of black bear, beaver, etc.

Bell, Charles Napier, 1823–1893.

TANGWEERA; Life and Adventures among Gentle Savages. London, Edward Arnold, 1899. xi, [1], 318 p., 6 pl. (incl. front.), 2 port. 8vo.

A reliable and extremely interesting book of boyhood experiences with the Indians on the Mosquito Shore of Nicaragua. The whole narrative, full of charm and fascination, has much on natural history, game, and hunting.

Bell, Horace.

REMINISCENCES OF A RANGER, or, Early Times in Southern California. Los Angeles, Yarnell, Caystile & Mathes, printers, 1881. 2 p. l., [2], [9]–457 p. 8vo.

Chap. 21 treats of grizzly bears.

Bell, William Abraham.

NEW TRACKS IN NORTH AMERICA. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in the survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867–68... With contributions by Gen. W. J. Palmer, Major A. R. Calhoun, C. C. Parry... and Capt. W. F. Colton... London, Chapman & Hall; New York, Scribner, Welford & Co., 1869. 2 v., col. fronts., illus., plates (part col.), fold. map. 8vo. Illustrated title-pages.

The same. 2d ed. 1870.

A few incidents of hunting in the Southwest.

Bell, William Bonar, 1877–.

COÖPERATIVE CAMPAIGNS FOR THE CONTROL OF GROUND SQUIRRELS, PRAIRIE-DOGS AND JACK RABBITS. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Yearbook, 1917. p. 225–233. 1918. Separate, no. 724. 8vo.

DEATH TO THE RODENTS. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Yearbook, 1920. p. 421–438. 12 figs. 1921. Separate, no. 855. 8vo.

HUNTING DOWN STOCK KILLERS. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Yearbook, 1920. p. 289–300. 4 figs. 1921. Separate, no. 845. 8vo.

Belt, Thomas, 1832–1878.

THE NATURALIST IN NICARAGUA. A narrative of a residence at the gold mines of Chontales; journeys in the savannahs and forests. With observations on animals and plants in reference to the theory of evolution of living forms... London, J. Murray, 1874. xvi, 403 p., front., illus., 3 pl., fold. map. 12mo.

The same. 2d ed., rev. and cor. ... London, E. Bumpus, 1888. xxxii, 403 p., front. (port.), illus., 4 pl., fold. map. 12mo.

Mostly natural history with some remarks on game and hunting.

Beltrami, Giacomo Constantino, 1779–1855.

LA DÉCOUVERTE DES SOURCES DU MISSISSIPPI ET DE LA RIVIÈRE SANGLANTE. Description du cours entier du Mississippi, qui n'était connu, que partiellement, et d'une grande partie de celui de la rivière Sanglante, presque entièrement inconnue; ainsi que du cours entier de l'Ohio. Aperçus historiques, des endroits les plus intéressans, qu'on y rencontre. Observations critico-philosophiques, sur les mœurs, la religion, les superstitions, les costumes, les armes, les chasses, la guerre, la paix, le denombrement, l'origine, &c., &c. de plusieurs nations indiennes. Parallele de ces peuples avec ceux de l'antiquité, du moyen âge, et du moderne. Coup d'œil, sur les compagnies nord-ouest, et de la baie d'Hudson, ainsi que sur la colonie Selkirk. Preuves evidentes, que le Mississippi est la première rivière du monde. Nouvelle Orléans, Impr. par B. Levy, 1824. v. p., 1 l., 327, [1] p. 8vo.

A PILGRIMAGE IN EUROPE AND AMERICA, LEADING TO THE DISCOVERY OF THE SOURCES OF THE MISSISSIPPI AND BLOODY RIVER. With a description of the whole course of the former, and of the Ohio. London, Hunt & Clarke, 1828. 2 v., fronts. (v. 1, port.; v. 2, fold. map), plates, fold. plans. 8vo.

The second volume, with the exception of "letter" X–XI, published separately in French, New Orleans, 1824, under title: La Découverte des Sources du Mississippi et de la Rivière Sanglante . . . Some hunting.

Bendire, Charles Emil, 1836–1897.

LIFE HISTORIES OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THEIR BREEDING HABITS AND EGGS, with twelve lithographic plates. x, 446 p., 12 col. pl. 4to. Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge. [vol. xxviii], 1892. Smithsonian Institution Publication 840. Issued also as a Special Bulletin of the United States National Museum. Published at the joint expense of the Smithsonian Institution and the United States National Museum.

The same. PARROTS TO GRACKLES: Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, vol. 32. Also published as U.S. National Museum Special Bulletin no. 3, ix + 518 p.; 7 pls. of eggs (colored), 1895. 4to.

Two (vols.); all that were ever published in this series; contains valuable accounts of many of the land birds; for continuation *see* Bent, A. C.

Ben-Hur, *pseud. See* Goodwin, Leonard.

[Bennett, Edward Turner,] 1797–1836.

THE TOWER MENAGERIE: comprising the natural history of the animals contained in that establishment; with anecdotes of their characters and history. Illustrated by portraits of each, taken from life, by William Harvey; and engraved on wood by Branston and Wright. London, printed for R. Jennings; [etc., etc.] 1829. xviii, 241, [1] p., illus. 8vo.

In 1831 the collection of animals in the Tower was presented by the King to the Zoölogical Society of London. *Cf.* Peel, Zoölogical Gardens of Europe, 1903, p. 180.

Bennett, Emerson, 1822–1905.

FOREST AND PRAIRIE, or, Life on the Frontier. Philadelphia, J. E. Potter & Co., J. W. Bradley, [1860.] 3 p. l., 15–411 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Contains an account of John Glass and the bear.

WILD SCENES ON THE FRONTIERS: or, Heroes of the West. 1st ed. Philadelphia, Hamelin & Co., 1859. Illus. 12mo.

Benson, Frank Weston, 1862–.

ETCHINGS AND DRYPOINTS... An illustrated and descriptive catalogue, with an original etching by Mr. Benson and reproductions of all the plates, comp. and arranged by Adam E. M. Paff... Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917–1923. 3 v., front., illus. Folio.

This edition is limited to 275 numbered copies of which 255 are for sale. Contains all of Benson's etchings and drypoints. Highest expression of the art of sport and game.

Bent, Arthur Cleveland, 1866–.

LIFE HISTORIES OF NORTH AMERICAN WILD FOWL; Order *Anseres* (part) 2 v., fronts., plates. 8vo. U.S. National Museum Bulletin, no. 126, 1923–25.

The same. 2 v., front., plates. 8vo. U.S. National Museum Bulletin, no. 130, 1925.

Bentley, Jesse.

THE CELEBRATED GREEN MOUNTAIN METHOD OF TRAPPING FUR-BEARING ANIMALS. Sunderland, Vt., [1903?] 15 p. 24mo.

JESSE BENTLEY THE NOTED VERMONT TRAPPER, SCENT FORMULAS. Arlington, Vt., [n.d., probably 1900–1905.] 9 p. 24mo.

TRAPPING WILD ANIMALS IN OLD VERMONT, or, How Wild Animals are Trapped. [Arlington, Vt., probably 1900–1904.] 5 p. 24mo.

Berger, Arthur, 1871–.

IM REICHE DES POLARBÄREN; eine jagdexpedition im Eismeer. Berlin, Ullstein, [1924.] 137, [1] p., 2 l., map. 16mo. Half-title: Wege zum wissen. [17.]

Hunting in the Arctic regions.

Bergmiller, Fr.

ERFAHRUNGEN AUF DEM GEBIETE DER HOHEN JAGD: naturgeschichte, jagd und hege dek zur hohen jagd gehörenden wildarten, nebst einem kapitel über falkenbeize, kynologie, schiesstechnik und optik, und jägersprache; unter mitwirkung hervorragender fachmänner. Mit einem farbigen titelbild und 8 tafeln von Prof. A. Wagner, zeichnungen von E. Arndt u. a. und vielen photogr. naturaufnahmen. Stuttgart, Kosmos, gesellschaft de naturfreunde, [c1912.] 360 p., front., illus., plates. 8vo.

Hunting; game and game-birds.

Berkeley, George Charles Grantley Fitzhardinge, 1800–1881.

THE ENGLISH SPORTSMAN IN THE WESTERN PRAIRIES. London, Hurst & Blackett, 1861. 3 p. l., [v]–xi p., 1 l., 431 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Berridge, Walter Sydney.

ANIMAL CURIOSITIES. With numerous illustrations from photographs by the author. Boston, Small, Maynard & Co., [c1923.] 2 p. l., 252 p., front., plates. 8vo.

MARVELS OF THE ANIMAL WORLD. With numerous photographic illustrations by the author. Boston, Small, Maynard & Co., [c1922.] 3 p. l., 11–253 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Chapters on "Wild Animals Trained to Hunt"; "Animal Sanctuaries."

Berry, Samuel Stillman, 1887–.

OBSERVATIONS ON A MONTANA BEAVER CANAL. With 6 plates. In Smithsonian Institution Annual Report, 1922. 1924. 8vo. p. 297–308, 1 illus., 6 pl. on 3 l. "Reprinted... with minor changes and additions, from Journal of Mammalogy, v. 4, no. 2, May, 1923."

Bethune, Dr. George Amory. *See* Uncertainties of Travel.

Beverley, Robert, b. 1675?

THE HISTORY AND PRESENT STATE OF VIRGINIA. In four parts: I. The history of the present settlement of Virginia, and the government thereof, to the present time. II. The natural productions and conveniences of the country, suited to trade and improvement. III. The native Indians, their religion, laws, and customs, in war and peace. IV. The present state of the country, as to the polity of the government and the improvements of the land. By a native and inhabitant of the place. 1st ed. London, printed for R. Parker, 1705. 6 p. l., 16, 4, 104, 40, 64, 83 p., 14 pl. (incl. front.), fold. tab. 8vo.

The same. 2d ed., rev. and enl. by the author. London, printed for B. & S. Tooke (etc.), 1722. Sm. 8vo.

The same. Reprint. With an introduction by Charles Campbell. Richmond, Va., J. W. Randolph, 1855. 8vo.

The same. Histoire de la Virginie... Tr. de l'anglois... Paris, P. Ribou, 1707. 16mo.

The same. Histoire de la Virginie... Tr. de l'anglois... Amsterdam, T. Lombrail, 1707. 16mo.

The same. Histoire de la Virginie... Tr. de l'anglois... Amsterdam, C. Jordan, 1712. 16mo.

Chap. 6 of book 2, in all editions has, "Of Wild Fowl, and Hunted Game," or "Des oiseaux sauvages, et du gibier qu'on prend à la chasse."

Bevis, Jesse Randolph, 1869.

THE MODERN RIFLE. By J. R. Bevis and John A. Donovan. Butte, Montana, the authors, 1917. 1 v., front., illus., pl., diagrs. 16mo.

Rifles; ballistics.

Biart, Lucien, 1828–1897.

A TRAVERS L'AMÉRIQUE... Paris, Bibliothèque du Magasin demoiselles, [1876.] 4 p. l., 383, (1) p., front. (port.), plates. 8vo.

The same. My Rambles in the New World. Tr. by Mary De Hauteville. London, Sampson, Low, Marston, Seare & Rivington, 1877. xi, 300 p., front. (port.), plates. 8vo.

The same. Amerikanisches Wanderbuch. New York, Gebr. K. u. N. Benziger, 1880. 316 p. incl. front. (port.), illus. 8vo.

Hunting wild turkey and tapir in places.

The Big Game on Kenai Peninsula. Los Angeles, Cal., Alaska Glacier Tours Assn., [1925.] Illus. Nar. 8vo.

Bigelow, Horatio, 1877–.

SCATTER-GUN SKETCHES. Sport among upland game birds and waterfowl with the gun. Springfield, Ill., W. C. Hazelton, 1922. 7 p. l., 128 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Bilby, Julian W.

AMONG UNKNOWN ESKIMO. An account of twelve years intimate relations with the primitive Eskimo of ice-bound Baffin Land, with a description of their ways of living, hunting customs and beliefs. London, S. Service & Co., 1923. 2 p. l., 11–280 p., front., illus., plates, fold. map. 8vo.

Chapter on caribou hunting in Baffin Land, another on Eskimo trapping.

Bill, Ledyard, 1836–1907.

A WINTER IN FLORIDA... with Hints to the Tourist, Invalid, and Sportsman. 1st and 2d ed. New York, Wood & Holbrook, 1869. 222 p., front., plates, map. 12mo.

A chapter on alligator shooting.

The same. 4th ed. New York, 1870. 233, (1) p., front., plates, map. 12mo.

Bill Bat, *pseud. See* Alter, J. E.

Bilson, Ben., *pseud. See* Pattie, James Ohio.

Bingley, Thomas.

STORIES ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE INSTINCT OF ANIMALS, THEIR CHARACTERS AND HABITS. New York, Wiley & Putnam, 1841. Front., illus. 16mo.

Book for boys. Contains trapping beavers and cougar hunting.

The same.... With engravings from drawings by T. Landseer. New ed. London, Guildford [printed,] 1864. 16mo.

Birds of America; editor-in-chief, T. Gilbert Pearson... consulting editor, John Burroughs... artists, L. A. Fuertes, R. B. Horsfall, R. I. Brasher, Henry Thurston... New York, The University Society, Inc., [c1917.] 3 v., col. fronts., illus. (incl. maps, music), col. plates. 8vo. Nature Lovers Library [vol. i–iii.]

Birge, Julius Charles, 1839–.

THE AWAKENING OF THE DESERT. Boston, R. G. Badger, [1912.] 429 p., front., plates, ports., map on front lining-paper. 12mo.

A trip across the plains in the sixties. Chap. 20: "A Buffalo Hunt." Other incidents with game.

Bishop, Joseph Bucklin, 1847–1928.

THEODORE ROOSEVELT AND HIS TIME, SHOWN IN HIS OWN LETTERS... New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1920. 2 v., fronts., plates, ports. 8vo.

References to his hunting trips.

Bishop, Louis Bennett, 1865–, *joint author.*

THE BIRDS OF CONNECTICUT. *See* Sage, John Hall.

Bishop, Nathaniel Holmes, 1837–1902.

VOYAGE OF THE PAPER CANOE. Boston, Lee & Shepard, 1878. 359 p., illus., pictures and maps. 12mo.

The same. 1882. 12mo.

A long coastal canoe journey with good account of Currituck Sound and Pamlico.

Bivins, William, 1879–, *comp. See* The American Sportsman's Annual for 1913.

Black Beaver. *See* Lewis, J. C.

Blackman, Emily C.

HISTORY OF SUSQUEHANNA COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA... Philadelphia, Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger, 1873. x p., 1 l., 640 p., front., illus., plates (1 fold.), ports., fold. maps. 8vo.

Contains much on game, hunters and hunting.

The same. Philadelphia, Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger, 1873, [1900.] 8vo.

Blackwater Chronicle. *See* Kennedy, Pendleton.

Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine.

TRAVEL, ADVENTURE, AND SPORT FROM "BLACKWOOD'S MAGAZINE"... Edinburgh and London, W. Blackwood & Sons, [191–?] 6 v. 16mo.

Vol. 6. "A Fall Hunt in the Rockies," by J. P. Maud, 1887.

Blaine, Delabere Pritchett.

AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF RURAL SPORTS; or, Complete Account (historical, practical, and descriptive) of Hunting, Shooting, Fishing, Racing, etc., etc. A new ed., rev. and cor. Illustrated by above six hundred engravings on wood by R. Branston, from drawings by Leech, Alken, T. Landseer, Dickes, etc. London, Longmans, Green, Reader, & Dyer, 1870. xiii, 1246 p., illus. 8vo.

Contains references and descriptions of American game and hunting.

Blair Printing Company.

RABBITS FOR FOOD. Lamoni, Ia., Blair Printing Co., ©1925. 30 p., illus., diagrs. 8vo.

Blake, William Hume, 1861–1924.

BROWN WATERS, AND OTHER SKETCHES. Toronto, Macmillan Co. of Canada, Ltd., 1915. 264 p. 8vo.

Several chapters on moose and caribou hunting.

Blanchan, Neltje, *pseud. See* Doubleday, Mrs. Nellie Blanchan.

Blazquez, Pedro.

EL CAZADOR MEXICANO Á EL ARTE DE LA GAZA EN MEXICO. Pueblo, Propriedad del autor, 1868. 431 p., illus. 16mo.

Important book on Mexican sport.

Blomfield, James.

ROD, GUN, AND PALETTE IN THE HIGH ROCKIES. Being a record of an artist's impressions in the land of the Red Gods. Chicago, privately printed, W. E. Wroe, 1914. 3 p. l., 5–116 p., illus., col. plates. 8vo.

The region described is in Gallatin County, Montana, adjacent to the Yellowstone National Park. A good deal on elk hunting.

Boardman, Samuel Lane, 1836–1914.

THE NATURALIST OF THE SAINT CROIX. Memoir of George A. Boardman. A selection from his correspondence and published writings, notices of friends and contemporaries, with his list of the birds of Maine and New Brunswick. Bangor, privately printed, 1903. xi p., 2 l., 351, (1) p., plates, ports. (incl. front.), facsims. 8vo.

A fund of information on birds of Maine and New Brunswick and much correspondence with Baird, Ridgway, Hallock, Elliot, Dresser and others, with a list of birds of the Saint Croix.

Mr. Boardman was a well-known naturalist of his time and sent much information on birds to the Smithsonian Institution.

Boddam-Whetham, John Whetham, 1843–.

WESTERN WANDERINGS. A record of travel in the evening land. London, R. Bentley & Son, 1874. xii, (2), 364 p., plates. 8vo.

Hunting on the Pacific Coast of the United States and British Columbia.

Bogardus, Adam H.

BOGARDUS' TRIP TO ENGLAND. Containing sketches of Western shooting, start for Europe, challenge to the world... how guns are made; hints to sportsmen; embracing also an account of the international rifle match. New York, the author, 1875. 2 p. l., (3)–184 p., front. (port.), illus. 12mo.

FIELD, COVER AND TRAP SHOOTING... Embracing hints for skilled marksmen; instructions for young sportsmen; haunts and habits of game birds; flight and resorts of water fowl; breeding and breaking of dogs. Ed. by Charles J. Foster. New York, J. B. Ford & Co., [1874.] 2 p. l., (3)–343 p., front. (port.), pl. 12mo.

The same. New York, the author, [1878.]

The same. New York, Orange Judd Co., 1884. Rev. and ed. by Col. P. Ingraham, with an appendix.

The same. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1891. 12mo.

Boller, Henry A.

AMONG THE INDIANS. Eight Years in the Far West, 1858–1866. Embracing Sketches of Montana and Salt Lake. Philadelphia, T. Elwood Zell, 1868. xvi, 17–428 p., front. (fold. map.) 12mo.

Many hunting incidents.

Bompas, William Carpenter, 1834–1906.

DIOCESE OF MACKENZIE RIVER. London, Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge, 1888. 108 p., front., fold. map. 18mo.

Notes on the game of the region.

Bonaparte, Charles Lucian Jules Laurent, 1803–1857.

AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGY, or, The Natural History of Birds Inhabiting the United States, not given by Wilson. Philadelphia, 1825–1833. 4 v., col. plates. Small folio.

See also Wilson, Alexander. There are a great many editions of Wilson and Bonaparte's Ornithology which it is not necessary to list here.

Bond, John Wesley, 1825–1903.

MINNESOTA AND ITS RESOURCES; to which are appended Camp-Fire Sketches, or, Notes of a Trip from St. Paul to Pembina and Selkirk Settlement on the Red River of the North... New York, Redfield, 1853. 1 p. l., 364, 3 p., front., fold. map. 12mo.

The same. Chicago, Keen & Lee; Philadelphia, C. Dessilver, 1856. 1 p. l., 412 p., front., plates, fold. map. 12mo.

Many remarks on game and shooting.

Bonner, T. D., *ed.*

THE LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF JAMES P. BECKWOURTH... *See* Beckwourth, James P.

The Book of Sports. British and Foreign. Devoted to the pictorial illustration of the pursuits of the sportsman in every quarter of the globe. London, Walter Spiers, 1843. 2 v. 100 engs. 4to.

Plate of and reference to American wapiti in vol. 2, p. 82.

Booklet on Turkey, Partridge, Deer, etc. Richmondville, N.Y.

BOONE, DANIEL, 1734–1820.

Bogart, William Henry, 1810–1888.

DANIEL BOONE AND THE HUNTERS OF KENTUCKY. 1st ed. Auburn and Buffalo, Miller, Orton & Milligan, 1854. xi, (13)–390 p., front., plates. 12mo.

The same. New York, C. M. Saxton, 1859. 12mo.

The same. Boston, Lee & Shepard; New York, Lee, Shepard & Dillingham, 1875. 12mo.

The same. The Border Boy and How He Became the Great Pioneer of the West. Boston, Lee & Shepard; New York, C. T. Dillingham, 1885. 12mo.

Bryan, Daniel.

THE MOUNTAIN MUSE: Comprising the Adventures of Daniel Boone: etc. Harrisonburg, [Va.,] printed for the author, by Davidson & Bourne, 1813. 252, 12 p. 16mo.

Bryant, Thomas Julian.

DANIEL BOONE. 8vo. Reprint from April, 1912, Missouri Historical Review, v. 6, p. 136–143.

Cattermole, E. G. *See* Cattermole, E. G., Famous Frontiersmen.

Cody, William Frederick, 1845–1917. *See* Cody, William Frederick, Story of the Wild West.

Ellis, Edward Sylvester, 1840–1916.

THE LIFE AND TIMES OF COLONEL DANIEL BOONE, HUNTER, SOLDIER, AND PIONEER. With sketches of Simon Kenton, Lewis Wetzel, and other leaders in the settlement of the West. Philadelphia, Porter & Coates, [1884.] x, 269 p., front. 12mo. On cover: Alta edition.

Filson, John, 1747?–1788.

THE DISCOVERY, SETTLEMENT AND PRESENT STATE OF KENTUCKE: and An Essay towards the Topography and Natural History of that Important Country: to which is added an appendix, containing, I. The Adventures of Col. Daniel Boon, one of the first settlers, comprehending every important occurrence in the political history of that province... 1st ed. Wilmington,(Del.,) printed by James Adams, 1784. 118 p. 8vo.

The map to accompany this work ... was published separately: "Philadelphia. Engraved by Henry D. Pursell, and printed by T. Rock, for the author, 1784."

The same. London, J. Stockdale, 1793. 67, [i.e. 68] p., fold. map. 8vo.

The same. In Imlay, G., A Topographical Description of the Western Territory of North America... 2d. ed. London, 1793. 8vo. p. [269–415]; New York, 1793. v. 2, p. [1]–110, front. [fold. map.] 12mo. *See* Imlay, Gilbert.

The same. Histoire de Kentucke... Tr. de l'anglois, de M. par M. Parraud... Paris, Buisson, 1785. 12mo.

The same. Reise nach Kentucke... Leipzig, C. Weigel und Schneider, 1790. 124 p. 12mo.

LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF COLONEL DANIEL BOONE, THE FIRST WHITE SETTLER OF THE STATE OF KENTUCKY, written by himself; to which is added a narration of his latter life until his death; annexed is an eulogy by Lord Byron. Brooklyn, printed for C. Wilder, 1823. 36 p., port. 12mo.

The same. New York, reprinted, 1916. 3 p. l., 11–42 p., port. Sq.

12mo. On verso of half-title: Heartman's Historical Series, no. 17.

The same. 2d ed. Brooklyn, 1824. 12mo.

LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF COLONEL DANIEL BOON, THE FIRST WHITE SETTLER OF THE STATE OF KENTUCKY. Comprising an account of his first excursion to Kentucky in 1769... an account of his various encounters with the Indians, from ... 1769 to 1782. Written by himself. To which is added, a narration of the most important incidents of his life from the latter period, until the period of his death, June 27, 1821... Annexed is an eulogy on Col. Boon and choice of life, by Lord Byron. Providence, printed by H. Trumbull, 1824. 36 p., port. 12mo.

"The first part of the account, extending to 1782 (p. 3–19), was written in the form of an autobiography of Boone, 'from his own mouth,' by John Filson and first published in the appendix to his 'Discovery ... Wilmington, Del., 1784.' The continuation of the life of Boone is by 'a near relation of the colonel (a resident of Cincinnati).' In this edition the text of Filson's account varies from that of the original edition."

Flint, Timothy, 1780–1840.

BIOGRAPHICAL MEMOIR OF DANIEL BOONE, THE FIRST SETTLER OF KENTUCKY. Interspersed with incidents in the early annals of the country... 1st ed. Cincinnati, N. & G. Guilford & Co., 1833. viii, [9]–267 p. incl. illus., pl., front. (port.) 16mo. Very rare.

The same. Cincinnati, George Conclin, 1836. Front. (port.), illus. 16mo.

The same. Cincinnati, George Conclin, 1840. 252 p. incl. front. (port.), illus. 16mo.

The same. Cincinnati, George Conclin, 1842. 252 p. incl. front. (port.), illus. 16mo.

THE FIRST WHITE MAN OF THE WEST; or, The Life and Exploits of Colonel Dan'l Boone, the First Settler of Kentucky ... Illus. 8vo. Cincinnati, George Conclin, 1847.

The same. Cincinnati, Applegate & Co., 1856. 252 p. incl. front., illus. 16mo.

The same. Cincinnati, Anderson, Gates & Wright, 1858. 16mo.
First published 1833, under title: Biographical Memoir of Daniel Boone.

THE LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF DANIEL BOONE, THE FIRST SETTLER OF KENTUCKY... New ed. Cincinnati, O. P. James, 1868. 256 p. incl. front. (port.), illus., fold. pl., fold. map, fold. facsim. 12mo.

The same. New York, Hurst & Co., [1890?] 250 p. incl. front. (port.), illus. 12mo.

Goodrich, Samuel Griswold, 1793–1860. *See* Goodrich, Samuel Griswold, Popular Biography.

Hartley, Cecil B.

LIFE OF DANIEL BOONE... New York, International News Co., n.d. Front., illus. 12mo.

The same. Life and Times of Colonel Daniel Boone. New York, A. L. Burt, [n.d.] Illus., port. 12mo.

Hawks, Francis Lister, 1798–1866.

THE ADVENTURES OF DANIEL BOONE, THE KENTUCKY RIFLEMAN. By the author of "Uncle Philip's Conversations." New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1844. 174 p., incl. front. 12mo.

The same. New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1844. Front. 16mo.

Heroes and Hunters of the West. Comprising sketches and adventures of Boone, Kenton, Brady, etc. Philadelphia, Theodore Bliss & Co., 1853. Illus. 12mo.

Hill, George Canning.

LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF DANIEL BOONE, THE PIONEER OF KENTUCKY. New York, Hurst & Co., n.d. 12mo.

Hough, Emerson, 1857–1923. *See* Hough, Emerson, The Way to the West.

Howe, Henry, 1816–1893. *See* Howe, Henry, Historical Collections of the Great West.

[Jones, John Beauchamp,] 1810–1866.

WILD WESTERN SCENES. A narrative of adventures in the western wilderness, forty years ago; wherein the conduct of Daniel Boone... is particularly described; also minute accounts are given of bear hunts, deer and buffalo hunts... By a squatter. Philadelphia, E. Ferrett & Co., 1845. 1 p. l., (5)–247 (1) p., illus. 8vo.

Once popular fiction. Second edition under pseud. "Luke Shortfield," 1849. Several subsequent editions.

The same. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott, Grambo & Co., 1851. 12mo; 1852. 12mo.

The same. 1856. 12mo; 2d series. 1856. 12mo; 1867. 12mo.

The same. Richmond, 1863. v. 1.

The same. Philadelphia, 1869. 12mo.

WILD WESTERN SCENES. A narrative of adventures in the western wilderness, the nearest and best California. Wherein the exploits of Daniel Boone, the American pioneer, are particularly described... By Luke Shortfield (*pseud.*)... Philadelphia, Grigg, Elliot & Co., 1849. xi, (1) 14–270 p., illus. 12mo.

Miner, William Harvey, 1877–.

DANIEL BOONE: Contribution toward a bibliography of writing concerning Daniel Boone. 1st ed. New York, published by the Dibdin Club, 1901. ix p., 1 l., 32 p., 2 l. 12mo.

Interleaved copy. 250 copies of this book were printed for the Dibdin Club... New York.

Morton, Owen Frederic, 1857–1926.

THE STORY OF DANIEL BOONE. Hot Springs, Va., McAllister Publishing Co., 1913. 23 [1] p. 8vo.

Parley, Peter.

POPULAR BIOGRAPHY. *See* Goodrich, Samuel Griswold.

Peck, John Mason, 1789–1858.

LIFE OF DANIEL BOONE. 1st ed. Boston, Charles C. Little & James Brown, 1847. xii, 203 p. 16mo. In Sparks, Jared, The Library of American Biography, second series, v. 13.

Roosevelt, Theodore. *See* Roosevelt, Theodore, The Roosevelt Book.

Watson, Henry Clay. *See* Watson, Henry Clay, Nights in a Blockhouse.

White, Stewart Edward, 1873–.

DANIEL BOONE, WILDERNESS SCOUT. Illustrated by Remington Schuyler. 1st ed. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, Page & Co., 1922. 4 p. l., 308 p., front., plates. 12mo.

The same. Edited by Helen E. Hawkins... Boston, New York [etc.] Allyn and Bacon, [c1926.] xi, 320 p., front., illus., plates, ports., map. 16mo. Academy Classics for Junior High Schools.

Wildwood, Warren, *pseud.* *See* Wildwood, Warren. Thrilling Adventures among the Early Settlers.

THE BOONE AND CROCKETT CLUB.

The Boone and Crockett Club was founded by Theodore Roosevelt in December, 1887. In addition to the contribution of articles on hunting of game, its publications contain much of interest on natural history and distribution; also much that illustrates the leadership of the Club in participating in the important movements in conservation which have developed in America.

The Books of the Boone and Crockett Club.

NO. 1. AMERICAN BIG-GAME HUNTING... Editors, Theodore Roosevelt, George Bird Grinnell. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1893. Front., illus. 8vo.

Contributions by members of the club on hunting the large game of the West, as follows: George S. Anderson, Owen Wister, Winthrop Chanler, Roger D. Williams, Archibald Rogers, Theodore Roosevelt, F. C. Crocker, George Bird Grinnell, W. D. Pickett, Arnold Hague, Deane Sage, Bronson Rumsey, W. B. Devereux.

The same. Edinburgh, David Douglas, 1893. Front. 12mo.

Owing to the fact that the Marquis of Lorne was a friend of the publisher, Mr. Douglas, the latter declined to include the joke on p. 45–46. This section was therefore rewritten for this Scotch edition.

The same. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1901. 8vo.

NO. 2. HUNTING IN MANY LANDS... Editors, Theodore Roosevelt, George Bird Grinnell. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1895. Illus. 8vo.

Contains important articles on American and foreign game, by W. A. Chanler, George H. Gould, Madison Grant, Elliot Roosevelt, D. M. Barringer, Henry T. Allen, Alden Sampson, Henry L. Simpson, Casper W. Whitney, W. W. Rockhill, Theodore Roosevelt, Roger D. Williams, Charles E. Whitehead, George S. Anderson.

NO. 3. TRAIL AND CAMP-FIRE. Editors, George Bird Grinnell, Theodore Roosevelt. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1897. Port., illus. 8vo.

Contributions from A. P. Low, Lewis S. Thompson, William Lord Smith, C. Grant La Farge, George Bird Grinnell, Theodore Roosevelt, William Cary Sanger, Clay Arthur Pierce, Madison Grant, etc.

NO. 4. AMERICAN BIG GAME IN ITS HAUNTS... Editor, George Bird Grinnell. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1904. Ports. of Roosevelt, illus. 8vo.

Contains an appreciation of Theodore Roosevelt, first president of the Boone and Crockett Club, by George Bird Grinnell.

Contributions to this volume as follows: Theodore Roosevelt, Arthur Erwin Brown, James H. Kidder, William Lord Smith, George Bird Grinnell, Henry Fairfield Osborn, Madison Grant, Alden Sampson, Paul J. Dashiell, John H. Prentice.

NO. 5. HUNTING AT HIGH ALTITUDES... George Bird Grinnell, Editor. New York and London, 1913. Port., illus. 8vo.

This volume contains much of interest on the Club itself; also the splendid material on bear hunting by Colonel William D. Pickett. Several chapters on foreign expeditions. Other contributors are: George Bird Grinnell, Daniel M. Barringer, George L. Harrison, Jr., Madison Grant, General Roger D. Williams, Dr. Charles H. Townsend.

NO. 6. HUNTING AND CONSERVATION... George Bird Grinnell, Charles Sheldon, Editors. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1925. Illus. 8vo.

This volume contains several chapters on hunting in foreign lands, and has much on conservation of game. Contributors as follows: Winthrop Chanler, J. C. Phillips, C. B. Penrose, W. H. Osgood, Charles Sheldon, Madison Grant, George Bird Grinnell, W. F. Whitehouse, Barrington Moore, John B. Burnham.

First Catalogue of the Club. New York, [1888.] 16mo.

Game Book of the Boone and Crockett Club, 1906. Boston, George H. Ellis Co., printers, 1906. 7 p. l., 50 p., illus. 12mo.

Instructions for measuring large game, with blank pages for notes.

Officers, Constitution, and List of Members, for the year 1907. New York, 1907. 16 p. 8vo.

Officers, Constitution, Report of Game Preservation Committee and List of Members, for the year 1915. New York, F. Goldschmidt, printer, 1915. 74 p. 8vo.

Officers, Constitution, Treasurer's Report and List of Members, for the year 1916. New York, 1916. 18 p. 8vo.

The same. For the year 1917. New York, 1917. 19 p. 8vo.

Policies Recommended. Leaflet, dated Dec. 21, 1923, by the Executive Committee of the Club. New York, 1923. 24 p.
Subject is game administration.

Report of Committee on Game Refuges. 2d ed. Haverford, Pa., 1902. 31 p. 8vo.
Consists chiefly of the report of a special committee to formulate a plan to provide for game refuges, Alden Sampson, chairman.

The same. 3d ed., 1903. Los Angeles, Cal., Times-Mirror & Binding House, 1903. 34 p. 8vo.

Boone and Crockett Club Publication.
DR. CHARLES BINGHAM PENROSE AND GAME ADMINISTRATION. New York, 1925. 24 p. 8vo.

Borthwick, J. D.
THREE YEARS IN CALIFORNIA, [1851–54.] With eight illustrations by the author. Edinburgh and London, Wm. Blackwood & Sons, 1857. vi, p., 1 l., 384 p., front., plates. 8vo.
Chapter on grizzlies.

The same. The Gold Hunters... A first-hand picture of life in California mining camps in the early fifties. Ed. by Horace Kephart. New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1917. 361 p. 12mo.

Borup, George, 1884–1912.
A TENDERFOOT WITH PEARY; with a preface by G. W. Melville. New York, Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1911. xvi, 317 p., front. (port. group), plates, ports., fold. map. 12mo.
Incidents of Arctic hunting.

Boucard, Adolphe, 1839–1905.
TRAVELS OF A NATURALIST. A record of adventures, discoveries, history and customs of Americans and Indians, habits and descriptions of animals. London, 1894. 204 p. 12mo.
Animal life in New York State. Birds and mammals of California in 1851.

[Boutcher.]
NOTES OF A WESTERN HUNTING TRIP. A series of letters of a hunting expedition in Missouri, Kansas, and the Indian Territory in the winter of 1874. Easton, Free Press Steam Job Print., 1874. 34 p., front., illus. Sm. 4to.
Hunting game birds and deer. Interesting and reliable.

Bouton, Nathaniel, 1799–1878.
THE HISTORY OF CONCORD. From its first grant in 1725 to the organization of the city government in 1853, with the history of the ancient Penacooks, etc. Concord, N.H., Benning W. Sanborn, 1856. 2 p. l., 786 p., front., illus., plates, ports., fold. map., plans, facsim. 8vo.
"Bear Stories," p. 254–257.

Bowman, Anne.

THE BEAR-HUNTERS OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS. Boston, Crosby & Nichols, 1862. iv, 474 p., 8 plates. 12mo.

The same. Boston, Crosby & Ainsworth, 1866. Illus. 16mo.

The same. Philadelphia, Porter & Coates, 186–? iv, 474 p. 12mo.

The same. Philadelphia, Coates & Co., [1901.] 12mo.

Boyce, William Dickson, 1848–1929. *See* Pond, Frederick Eugene.

Boyle, Frederick, 1841–.

CAMP NOTES. Stories of Sport and Adventure in Asia, Africa, and America. London, Chapman & Hall, 1874. 4 p. l., 302 p. 12mo.

Some hunting in Central America.

A RIDE ACROSS A CONTINENT. A personal narrative of wanderings through Nicaragua and Costa Rica. London, Richard Bentley, 1868. 2 v., front., plates. 12mo.

Some hunting in two chapters.

Boynton, Charles Brandon, 1806–1883.

A JOURNEY THROUGH KANSAS; with Sketches of Nebraska. Describing the country, climate, soil, mineral, manufacturing, and other resources. The result of a tour made in the autumn of 1854. By Rev. C. B. Boynton and T. B. Mason... Cincinnati, Moore, Wilstack, Keys & Co., 1855. x, 216 p., front. (fold. map) 12mo.

Chap. 24 on hunting. Not very reliable.

Brackenridge, Henry Marie, 1786–1871.

JOURNAL OF A VOYAGE UP THE RIVER MISSOURI. Performed in Eighteen Hundred and Eleven. 2d ed. Revised and enlarged by the author. Baltimore, Coale & Maxwell, 1815. viii, 247 p. 12mo.

The best edition.

RECOLLECTIONS OF PERSONS AND PLACES IN THE WEST. Philadelphia, J. Kay, Jr., & Brother; Pittsburgh, J. I. Kay & Co., [1834.] viii, [9]–244 p. 12mo.

The same. 2d ed., enl. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1868. viii, 9–331 p. 12mo.

Chap. 4 contains an account of seeing and killing buffaloes and a bear on the Ohio River.

VIEWS OF OLD LOUISIANA; Together with a Journal of a Voyage up the Missouri River, in 1811. Pittsburgh, printed and published by Cramer, Spear & Eichbaum... 1814. 304 p. 8vo.

Adventures with buffalo, bears, and elk.

Bradbury, John, fl. 1809.

TRAVELS IN THE INTERIOR OF AMERICA IN THE YEARS 1809, 1810 AND 1811. Including a description of upper Louisiana, together with the states of Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana and Tennessee, with the Illinois and Western Territories, and containing remarks and observations useful to persons emigrating to those countries. Liverpool, printed for the author by Smith & Galway and published by Sherwood, Neely & Jones, London, 1817. xii, [9]–364 p. 8vo.

The same. 2d ed., with a map. London, 1819. 8vo.

Buffaloes, Indian hunting, beaver, and natural history notes on birds and animals.

Bradford, Charles Barker, 1862–1917.

THE WILD FOWLERS; or, Sporting Scenes and Characters of the Great Lagoon. With many practical hints concerning shot-guns and ammunition, the natural history of wild-fowl, and the chivalric sportsman's best method of taking the game. New York, London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, [1901.] 3 p. l., 175 p., front., illus., pl. 12mo.

Bradley, Arthur Granville, 1850–.

OTHER DAYS. Recollections of Rural England and Old Virginia, 1860–1880. London, Constable & Co., Ltd., 1913. xi, 427 [1] p., front. (port.) 8vo.

Hunting in Exmoor and turkey hunting in Virginia.

SKETCHES FROM OLD VIRGINIA. London, New York, Macmillan & Co., 1897. ix p., 1 l., 284 p. incl. front. 12mo.

Chapters on fox hunting, quail and turkeys.

Bradley, J. R.

HUNTING BIG GAME IN FAR NORTHWEST BRITISH COLUMBIA. 1st ed. New York, privately printed, Mail & Express Job Print, 1904. Illus. 8vo.

Hunting trip up the Stikine River.

Brayman, James O., 1815–1887.

THRILLING ADVENTURES BY LAND AND SEA. Being remarkable historical tracts, gathered from authentic sources. Buffalo, G. H. Derby & Co., 1852. xi, [13]–504 p..incl. plates. 8vo.

The same. New York, 1858. 8vo.

Compilation from pioneer narratives, including the West and Rocky Mountains; bear and panther fights; hunting reminiscences.

Breck, Charles, 1782–1822.

THE FOX CHASE. A comedy. In five acts. As performed at the theatres, Philadelphia and Baltimore. New York, D. Longworth, 1808. 64 p. Nar. 16mo.

Breck, Edward, 1861–1929.

SPORTING GUIDE TO NOVA SCOTIA. Halifax, The Imperial Publishing Co., 1909. Illus., map. 8vo.

THE WAY OF THE WOODS. A manual for sportsmen in north-eastern United States and Canada. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1908. xvii, 436 p., front., illus., 15 pl. 12mo.

WILDERNESS PETS AT CAMP BUCKSHAW... With illustrations from photographs from life. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1910. xi, (1), 239, (1) p., 1 l., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Legends and stories of animal life, including "A Wildcat Hunt."

Brehm, Alfred Edmund, 1829–1884.

THE ANIMALS OF THE WORLD. Brehm's Life of Animals. A Complete Natural History for Popular Home Instruction and for the Use of Schools. Copiously illustrated with wood cuts and color-plates by Fr. Specht, W. Kuhnert... Mammalia. Brought down and especially adapted for the use of English readers. Tr. from the 3d German ed. as edited by Prof. Dr. Pechuel-Loesche and Dr. William Haacke, and rev. and abridged by Prof. Richard Schmidtlein. Chicago, A. N. Marquis & Co., 1911. xv, 608 p., col. front., illus., 4 col. pl. 4to.

FROM NORTH POLE TO EQUATOR: Studies of Wild Life and Scenes in Many Lands. Tr. from the German by Margaret R. Thomson. Ed. by J. Arthur Thomson... With eighty-three illustrations from original drawings. London, Glasgow and Dublin, Blackie & Son, Ltd., 1896. xxxi, [33]–592 p. incl. illus., plates, front. (port.) 8vo.

Title vignette. Bibliography: p. xxix–xxxi.

Contents. — Introductory essay by the editor. — The bird-bergs of Lapland. — The tundra and its animal life. — The Asiatic steppes and their fauna. — The forests and sport of Siberia. — The steppes of inner Africa. — The primeval forests of Central Africa. — Migrations of mammals. — Love and courtship among birds. — Apes and monkeys. — Desert journeys. — Nubia and the Nile rapids. — A journey in Siberia. — The heathen Ostiaks. — Nomad herdsmen and herds of the steppes. — Family and social life among the Kirghiz. — Colonists and exiles in Siberia. — An ornithologist on the Danube.

Another issue differs in omission of title vignette and date of publication and has imprint London, Glasgow, Edinburgh, and Dublin, Blackie & Son, Ltd.

HAUSTIERE; auswahl aus der 1. und 2. aufl. von Brehms Tierleben, mit 30 abbildungen auf 16 tafeln. Leipzig, Bibliographisches institut, 1923. 264 p., plates. 8vo.

KLEINE SCHRIFTEN. Mit 26 abbildungen auf 8 tafeln. Leipzig, Bibliographisches institut, 1921. 319, [1] p., front. (port.), 8 pl. 8vo. Added t.-p.: Kultur und welt.

LA VIE DES ANIMAUX ILLUSTRÉE; description populaire du règne animal. Éd. française, revue par Z. Gerbe. Paris, J. B. Baillière et fils, [1869]–73. 4 v., illus., plates. 8vo.

Issued in parts, 1868–73.

Brevoort, Henry L.

FUR FIBRES AS SHOWN BY THE MICROSCOPE. [New York,] 1886. 4 l., 14 pl. 8vo.

Brewer, Thomas Mayo, 1814–1880.

NORTH AMERICAN OÖLOGY. Being an account of the habits and geographical distribution of the birds of North America during their breeding season; with figures and descriptions of their eggs. Part 1. Smithsonian Institution, 1857. viii, 132 p., 5 plates (col.). Folio. Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, [vol. xi, art. 2].

Brewster, William, 1851–1919.

THE BIRDS OF THE CAMBRIDGE REGION OF MASSACHUSETTS. Cambridge, published by Nuttall Ornithological Club, 1906. 426 p., illus. 8vo.

Memoirs of the Nuttall Ornithological Club, no. 4: introduction and pages 100 to 180 on game birds.

BIRDS OF THE CAPE REGION OF LOWER CALIFORNIA. Cambridge, 1902. 241 p. 8vo. Bulletin of Museum of Comparative Zoölogy at Harvard College, vol. xli, no. 1.

Pages 41–80 on game birds.

Brickell, John.

THE NATURAL HISTORY OF NORTH-CAROLINA. With an account of the trade, manners, and customs of the Christian and Indian inhabitants. Illustrated with copper-plates... Dublin, printed by J. Carson for the author, 1737. viii, 408 p., illus., fold. pl., fold. map. 12mo.

The same. Dublin, printed for the author, 1743. 12mo.

The same. [Raleigh, reprinted by authority of the Trustees of the Public Libraries, 1911.] 8vo.

Contains a chapter on birds and one on fishes, with interesting accounts of some game species.

Bridges, John Affleck, 1833–.

A SPORTSMAN OF LIMITED INCOME. Recollections of Fifty Years. London, Andrew Melrose, 1910. vii, 309, [1] p., col. front., plates (1 col.), ports. (1 col.). 8vo.

Some sport in America — not much shooting.

Briggs, N. R.

THE AMERICAN TANNER. Containing improved and quick methods of curing, tanning and coloring the skin of the sheep, goat, dog, rabbit, otter, beaver, muskrat, mink, wolf, fox, etc., and other heavier hides... New York, Dick & Fitzgerald, [1892.] iv, [5]–38 p., illus. 16mo.

Brillat-Savarin, Jean Anthelme, 1755–1826.

A HANDBOOK OF GASTRONOMY. New and complete translation by A. Lalauze. No. 199 of an edition of 7500. London, J. C. Nimmo-and-Bain, 1884. Port., illus. 8vo.

Contains the first account of a wild turkey hunt in Connecticut, October, 1794.

Brininstool, Earl Alonzo, 1870–.

FIGHTING RED CLOUD'S WARRIORS; True Tales of Indian Days when the West was Young. Columbus, Ohio, The Hunter-

Trader-Trapper Co., 1926. 5–241 p., illus., front. 12mo. The Frontier Series (vol. 2).

Chapters on "Jim Bridger"; "In the Days of the Buffalo."

THE BOZEMAN TRAIL. *See* Hebard, Grace Raymond.

Brinley, Francis, 1800–1889.

LIFE OF WILLIAM T. PORTER. Portrait of Porter. 1st ed. New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1860. vii, [1], 273 p., front. (port.) 12mo.

Porter was editor of Spirit of the Times.

British Columbia. Bureau of Provincial Information.

GAME OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, WITH A LIST OF BIRDS AND MAMMALS. Victoria, printed by R. Wolfenden, printer to the king's most excellent Majesty, 1903. 32 p., plates. 12mo. Bulletin no. 17.

The same. 6th ed. 1910.

The list is "wholly a reproduction of the check list prepared by Mr. John Fannin, curator of the Provincial Museum."

The official guide book to hunting of British Columbia and discussion of it.

Broadbent, Hartley.

THE PRACTICAL MANAGEMENT OF PHEASANTS, PARTRIDGES AND QUAIL, PENNED FOR LAYING; Also the Hatching and Rearing on European Plan, which I have Proved a Success in America. How to Detect and Cure Diseases, etc. [St. Louis, Mo., Con P. Curran Printing Co., ᶜ1914.] Cover-title, 24 p., illus. 12mo

Broderip, William John, 1789–1859.

LEAVES FROM THE NOTEBOOK OF A NATURALIST. London, J. W. Parker & Son., 1852; Boston, 1852. 3 p. l., [ix]–xvi, 413, [1] p. 12mo.

Interesting account of the beaver, etc.

ZOÖLOGICAL RECREATIONS... New edition, with additions. London, Henry Colburn, 1849. viii p., 2 l., 384 p. 16mo.

The same. From 2d London ed. Philadelphia, Lee & Blanchard, 1849. vi p., 1 l., (13)–376 p. 16mo.

Chapter on turkeys.

Broke, Horatio George.

WITH SACK AND STOCK IN ALASKA. London and New York, Longmans, Green & Co., 1891. xi, 158 p., fold. maps. 12mo.

Incidents of hunting bears and birds along the coast.

Brooks, Earle Amos, 1871–.

A HANDBOOK OF THE OUTDOORS. New York, George H. Doran Co., [ᶜ1925.] x p., 1 l., 13–238 p., front. 12mo.

"Books, bulletins and other publications": p. 235–238.

LIST OF BIRDS FOUND IN WEST VIRGINIA. Charleston, Tribune Printing Co., 1909. 65 p., illus. 8vo. Report of the West Virginia State Board of Agriculture for the quarter ending December 31, 1908.

P. 7–18 on game birds.

Brooks, Elbridge S[treeter,] 1846–1902.

ANIMALS IN ACTION; Studies and Stories of Beasts, Birds and Reptiles; Their Habits, their Homes and their Peculiarities, comp. and adapted from the German... illustrated with many sketches of animals drawn from life... Boston, Lothrop Publishing Co., [1901.] vi, 360 p. incl. pl., front., pl. 8vo.

Brooks, J. Tyrwhitt, *pseud.*

FOUR MONTHS AMONG THE GOLD-FINDERS IN ALTA CALIFORNIA. 1849. *See* Vizetelly, Henry, 1820–1894.

[Broome, Mary Ann (Stewart)] **Barker, Lady,** d. 1911.

TRAVELLING ABOUT OVER NEW AND OLD GROUND. By Lady Barker... London, New York, G. Routledge & Sons, 1872. xii, 353, [1] p., front. (port.), plates, maps. 12mo.

Chaps. 11, 12 and 13 are on America, with some hunting in the Rockies. Some of Captain Townsend's experiences.

[Brosius, Samuel M.]

A MENACE TO THE REINDEER INDUSTRY. [Philadelphia, 1906.] 7 p. 8vo. Indian Rights Association [Publication] no. 75, 2d ser.

Caption title.

Signed: S. M. Brosius, Washington Agent Indian Rights Association.

Bross, William, 1813–1890.

LEGEND OF THE DELAWARE. An Historical Sketch of Tom Quick... Chicago, Knight & Leonard Co., printers, 1887. 2 p. l., 195 p., front. (port.), plates. 12mo.

Brown, Ernest A.

BROWN'S FOX BOOK. Nashua, N.H., [1918.] 15 p. 8vo. Paper cover.

Brown, Jacob.

BROWN'S MISCELLANEOUS WRITINGS UPON A GREAT VARIETY OF SUBJECTS. Prepared and written from 1880 to 1895. Cumberland, Md., printed by J. C. Miller, 1896. x, [11]–325 p., port. 8vo.

Chap. 7 on "Old Hunters."

Brown, Lilian Mabel Alice (Roussel), **Lady.**

UNKNOWN TRIBES, UNCHARTED SEAS. By Lady Richmond Brown... London, Duckworth & Co., [1924.] xvi, 268 p., 52 illus. on 32 pl. (incl. front., ports.) 8vo.

Brown, Robert Neal Rudmose, 1879–.

A NATURALIST AT THE POLES; The Life, Work and Voyages of Dr. W. S. Bruce, the Polar Explorer. By R. N. Rudmose Brown ... with five chapters by W. G. Burn Murdoch... with 38 illustrations and 3 maps. London, Seeley, Service & Co., Ltd.,

1923. 2 p. l., 11–316 p., front., illus., plates, ports., 2 fold. maps. 8vo.

Bibliography: p. 307–310.

Brown, Thomas.

ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE GAME BIRDS OF NORTH AMERICA, Chiefly the Size of Nature. Edinburgh, Frazer & Co.; [etc., etc.] 1834. 1 p. l., 16 col. pl. Folio. Engr. t.-p.

Brown, William *of Leeds.*

AMERICA: A Four Years' Residence in the United States and Canada... Leeds, printed for the author by Kemplay & Bolland, 1849. iv, 108 p. 8vo.

Some on bear hunting, deer stalking, etc. Not important.

Brown, William.

METHODS OF TRAPPING. Norton, Kings Co., N.B., Canada.

Browne, Belmore, 1880–.

A CONQUEST OF MOUNT MCKINLEY. The story of three expeditions through the Alaskan wilderness to Mount McKinley, N. America's highest and most inaccessible mountain... New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1913. xvii, 381 p., col. front., plates (part. col.), fold. map. 8vo.

Many sporting incidents: sheep, bears, caribou, etc.

THE FROZEN BARRIER. A story of adventure on the coast of Behring Sea. With illustrations from original drawings by the author. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1921. vii, 267 p., front., illus. 16mo.

Fiction. Chapter on game trails.

THE QUEST OF THE GOLDEN VALLEY. A story of adventure on the Yukon. With eight illustrations from original drawings by the author. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1916. viii p., 1 l., 279 p., illus. 16mo.

Fiction. Incidents of hunting mountain sheep, caribou, etc.

THE WHITE BLANKET. The story of an Alaskan winter. With illustrations from original drawings by the author. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. ix, 317 p., illus. (incl. front.) 16mo.

Fiction. Interesting incidents of hunting big game and other animals.

Browne, Bellmore H.

GUNS AND GUNNING... ed. by Dan Beard. Chicopee Falls, Mass., J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co., [1908.] 105, (1) p., illus., plates. 12mo.

Browne, John Ross, 1817–1875.

ADVENTURES IN THE APACHE COUNTRY. A tour through Arizona and Sonora, etc. Illus. by the author. New York, Harper & Bros., 1869. 1 p. l., [5]–535 p., illus. 12mo.

Incidents of hunting scattered through.

Brownell, Leverett White, 1871–.

PHOTOGRAPHY FOR THE SPORTSMAN-NATURALIST. New York and London, The Macmillan Co., 1904. xviii p., 1 l., 311 p., front., illus. 8vo. Half-title: The American Sportsman's Library, ed. by C. Whitney. 100 printed.

Browning, Meshach, b. 1781.

FORTY-FOUR YEARS OF THE LIFE OF A HUNTER. Being reminiscences of Meshach Browning, a Maryland hunter. Roughly written down by himself. Revised and illustrated by E. Stabler. 1st ed. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1859. xvii, 13–400 p., illus., plates. 12mo.

The same. 2d ed., March, 1862; 3d ed., June, 1864; 4th ed., Nov. 1864; 5th ed., 1865; other eds., 1870; 1871; 1883; 1890. New ed., 1904.

"I am advised by the Lippincott Co. that a fire in 1890 destroyed all its binding records, therefore the date of the ed. [1890] cannot be ascertained except that it was before 1890."

Bruce, William Speirs, 1867–1921.

A NATURALIST AT THE POLES. *See* Brown, Robert Neal Rudmose.

Bruette, William Arthur, 1873–.

THE COMPLETE DOG BOOK... Cincinnati, Stewart Kidd Co., [c1921.] 2 p.l., 353 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Six chapters on the sporting dog.

GUNCRAFT. A treatise on guns, ammunition, and the theory and practice of wing and trap shooting. Chicago, Ill., W. A. Bruette; New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., [c1912.] 2 p. l., 214 p., 1 l., illus., pl. 12mo.

MODERN BREAKING. A treatise on the rearing, breaking and handling of setters and pointers... Chicago, The Blakely Printing Co., 1904. 2 p. l., [9]–152 p., illus. incl. front., plates. 16mo.

The same. Chicago, Ill., The Blakely Printing Co., 1906. 169 p. incl. front., illus., plates, diagr. 16mo.

MODERN DOG BREEDING. A treatise on the breeding, management, conditioning and exhibiting of dogs. Chicago, Ill., W. A. Bruette, [1906.] 234 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 16mo.

Bruette, William Arthur, 1873–, *comp.*

SPORTSMEN'S ENCYCLOPEDIA. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., [c1923]–26. 2 v., illus., diagrs. 12mo. Cover-title: Forest and Stream Sportsmen's Encyclopedia.

A very good reference book, sent out free at the time of publication to all the living contributors to Forest and Stream.

Copies bound in leather sent to old contributors of Forest and Stream with their names in gold on cover.

Bruner, Lawrence, 1856–.

Some Notes on Nebraska Birds. Lincoln, Nebr., State Journal Co., printers, 1896. 178 p., illus. 8vo.

A list of the species found in the state, with notes on their distribution, food-habits, etc.; p. 62–86 on game birds.

Brunner, Josef, 1870–.

Tracks and Tracking. New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1909. xii, 217, [1] p., 1 l. incl. front., illus. 12mo.

Brunson, Alfred, 1793–1882.

Northern Wiskonsan. A description of the northern part of this territory. Madison, 1843. 16 p. 8vo.

Bryan, Frank J.

Thoroughbred Types. *See* Thoroughbred Types.

Bryan, George Sands, 1879–, *comp. and ed.*

The Camper's Own Book. A handy volume for devotees of tent and trail, with contributions by Stewart Edward White... and other authorities. New York, The Log Cabin Press, 1912. 194 p., front., illus., plates, diagrs. 12mo.

"The camper's home library," p. 188–190.

The same. New York, 1913. 12mo.

Bryant, Edwin, 1805–1869.

Rocky Mountain Adventures, Bristling with Animated Details of Fearful Fights of American Hunters with Savage Indians, Mexican Rancheros, and Beasts of Prey... New York, Hurst & Co., [188–?] 452 p. incl. front. 12mo.

The same. (Arlington ed.) New York, Hurst & Co., [1885.] 12mo.

The same. New York, E. Worthington, 1885. 12mo.

The same. Franklin ed. New York, Worthington & Co., 1888. 12mo.

Published in 1848 under title: What I Saw in California.

Allusions to game and hunting. Interesting narrative, title somewhat sensational.

What I Saw in California. Being the Journal of a Tour by the emigrant route and South Pass of the Rocky Mountains, across the continent of North America, the great desert basin, and through California, in the years 1846, 1847. 1st ed. New York, D. Appleton & Co.; Philadelphia, G. S. Appleton, 1848. 455 p. 12mo.

The same. 2d ed. New York, 1848. 12mo.

The same. 5th ed. New York, 1849. 12mo.

A few incidents of hunting.

Californien, en skildring af landet, dess klimat och guldminor, jemte råd för utvandrare om de fördelaktigaste sätten att nedsätta sig derstädes. Utarbetad i sammandrag efter de nyaste autentika källor. Med en karta och en planch. Stockholm, P. A. Bonnier, 1850. 1 p. l., vii, [9]–205 p., front., map. 12mo.

Translation of an abridged edition of Edwin Bryant's "What I Saw in California," including most of text of chapters 22 to end. Appears to be based on the abridgment which was appended to Henry Vizetelly's "California. Four Months among the Gold-Finders . . . By J. Tyrwhitt Brooks, M.D. [*pseud.*] Paris, 1849," with sundry additions. *See* Vizetelly, Henry.

The preface of the present translation is dated: Chandeau 1 mars 1849.

Bryant, Harold Child, 1886–.

CALIFORNIA'S FUR-BEARING MAMMALS. Separate, California Fish and Game. Apr. 10, 1915. Sacramento, Calif. 12 p., 2 figs.

THE GAME BIRDS OF CALIFORNIA. *See* Grinnell, Joseph.

THE WOOD DUCK IN CALIFORNIA. *See* Grinnell, Joseph.

Bryce, Clarence Archibald, 1849–.

THE GENTLEMAN'S DOG, His Rearing, Training and Treatment... Richmond, Va., Southern Clinic Print, 1909. iv p., 2 l., [9]–123, [3] p., front., illus. 12mo.

Bryce, George, 1844–.

THE REMARKABLE HISTORY OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, Including that of the French Traders of Northwestern Canada and of the Northwest, XY, and Astor Fur Companies. London, S. Low, Marston & Co., 1900. xx p., 1 l., 501, [1] p., front., plates, ports., maps, facsim., coat of arms. 8vo.

"Authorities and references": p. 481–486.

"The Cree syllabic characters": p. [495]

Buchanan, Angus, 1886–.

WILD LIFE IN CANADA, with numerous photographs by the author. London, J. Murray, 1920. 3 p. l., xi–xx, 264 p., front., plates, map. 8vo.

Hunting in Canada.

Buchanan, Robert Williams, 1841–1901, *ed.*

THE LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF JOHN JAMES AUDUBON, THE NATURALIST. *See* Audubon, John James.

Buckskin, *pseud.*

THE PASSING OF THE BUFFALO. Vancouver, The Selkirk Press, Ltd., 1916. 1 p. l., iii, 47 p. 16mo.

Narrative in verse, divided into acts and scenes. Illustrated cover and half-title.

Buckskin Sam, *pseud.* *See* Noble, Samuel H.

Buel, James William, 1849–1920.

HEROES OF THE PLAINS; or, Lives and Wonderful Adventures of Wild Bill, Buffalo Bill, Kit Carson, Capt. Payne, "White Beaver," Capt. Jack, Texas Jack, California Joe, and Other Celebrated Indian Fighters, Scouts, Hunters, and Guides. St. Louis and Philadelphia, Historical Publishing Co., 1881. 1 pl., [9]–548 p. incl. col. front., illus. (incl. ports.), col. plates. 8vo.

The same. Also ed., 1884. 2d ed., St. Louis, Historical Publishing Co., 1883. 2 pl., [9]–612 p. 8vo.

The same. Philadelphia, W. Philadelphia Publishing Co., [n.d.] Illus. 8vo.

Contains hunting exploits.

Buffalo Bill, *pseud. See* Cody, William Frederick.

Buffinton, Arthur Howland.

New England and the Western Fur Trade, 1629–1675. Cambridge, John Wilson & Son, 1916. 160–192 p. 8vo.

Reprint: Colonial Society of Massachusetts Publ. v. 18.

Bulger, George Ernest.

Leaves from the Records of St. Hubert's Club; or, Reminiscences of Sporting Expeditions in Many Lands. London, L. Booth, 1864. viii, 336 p. 8vo.

The same. Sporting Adventures in Many Lands. London, Dean & Son, [n.d.] 8vo. Vignette title.

Some of the papers appeared in the North London Sphinx. *Cf.* Pref. Sports, mostly hunting, in Canada.

Bullock, William, fl. 1808–1828.

A Concise and Easy Method of Preserving Objects of Natural History. London, 1817. 12mo.

The same. 2d ed. London, for the proprietor, 1818. 36 p., front. 18mo.

A Concise and Easy Method of Preserving Objects of Natural History; Intended for the Use of Sportsmen, Travellers and Others. From the 3d London ed. New York, printed for the publisher, 1829. 36 p. 18mo.

Bumstead, John.

On the Wing. A book for sportsmen. Boston, Fields, Osgood & Co., 1869. vii, [1], [9]–274 p., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

The same. Boston, James R. Osgood & Co., 1875. 12mo.

Bunnell, Lafayette Houghton, 1824–1903.

Discovery of the Yosemite, and the Indian War of 1851, which Led to that Event. New York, Chicago, F. H. Revell Co., 1880. 350 p., illus., plates, map. 12mo.

Hunting adventures.

The same. 3d ed., rev. and cor. New York, Chicago, F. H. Revell Co., [c1892.] 12, 349 (i.e., 359) p., front. (port.), illus., plates, double map. 12mo.

Bunt, John James, 1888–, *joint author.*

Principles of Fur Farming. *See* Robinson, B. G.

Burbank, N. C.

Trapology, 1904–05. New Portland, Maine, [1904.] 33 p., illus. 16mo. Paper cover.

Burdett, Charles, 1815–.

The Life and Adventures of Christopher Carson, the Celebrated Rocky Mountain Hunter, Trapper and Guide... 1st ed. New York, D. W. Evans & Co., [1860.] 374 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Life of Kit Carson: The Great Western Hunter and Guide, etc. Philadelphia, J. E. Potter & Co., [1869.] 382 p., front. (port.) 12mo.

Life of Kit Carson... New York, U.S. Book Co., n.d. Front., illus. 12mo.

The same. With an introduction by G. Mercer Adam... New York, The Perkins Book Co., [1902.] iv, iii–xiii, 376 p., front. (port.), pl. 12mo. Heroes of History.

Burges, Arnold.

The American Kennel and Sporting Field. 1st ed. New York, J. B. Ford & Co., 1876. vii, [1], [9]–201 p., front., plates. 8vo.

The same. Rev. ed. Brooklyn, N.Y., D. S. Holmes, 1883. vii, [1], [9]–242 p., 1 l., front. (port.), plates. 8vo.

Burke, J., Jr., *comp.*

Texas Almanac and Immigrants' Handbook for 1881. Houston, Tex., J. Burke, Jr., [1881.] 12mo.

Contains "Game in Texas," p. 38–41.

Burke, John M.

"Buffalo Bill" from Prairie to Palace. An authentic history of the wild West, with sketches, stories of adventure and anecdotes of "Buffalo Bill," the hero of the Plains... Chicago and New York, Rand, McNally & Co., 1893. 275 p., illus. (incl. ports., facsims.) 12mo. On cover: Rialto Series, no. 13.

Burn-Murdoch, William Gordon, 1862–.

Modern Whaling and Bear-Hunting. A record of ... bear and seal hunting in the Arctic regions. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1917. 320 p., illus. 8vo.

Burnett, Peter Hardeman, 1807–1895.

Recollections and Opinions of an Old Pioneer. New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1880. xiii, 448 p. 12mo.

Buffalo and antelope hunting.

Burnett, William J.

How to Trap Wild Animals, and Other Valuable Information. Minneapolis, Northwestern Hide and Fur Co., n.d. 40 p., illus. 24mo. Paper cover.

Burnett, William J., *comp.*

Hunters' and Trappers' Guide. 12mo. Minneapolis, Minn., [1895.] Cover-title, 18 p. 16mo.

The same. Minneapolis, [Minn.,] [1895.] Cover-title, [31] p., illus., fold. supplement. 16mo.

The same. 9th ed. Minneapolis, [1906.] 12mo.

Burns, Walter Noble, 1872–.

A YEAR WITH A WHALER. New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1913. 11–250 p., front., illus. 12mo.

Chap. 21: "Bear for a Change," sport with polar bears.

Burroughs, John, 1837–1921.

AFOOT AND AFLOAT; with biographical sketch by Clifton Johnson. Boston, New York [etc.], Houghton, Mifflin & Co., [c1907.] 3 p. l., 94 p., front., 3 pl. 16mo. The Riverside Literature Series, [no. 176.]

Contents. — Biographical sketch of John Burroughs, by Clifton Johnson. — A summer boating trip (from Pepacton and Other Sketches). — Camping with the President (from the Atlantic Monthly for May, 1906). — A tramp in the Catskills (from Birch Browsings in Wake-Robin).

CAMPING AND TRAMPING WITH ROOSEVELT... Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1907. xiv p., 2 l., 3–110, (2) p., front., 11 pl. 12mo.

SQUIRRELS AND OTHER FUR-BEARERS. With... illustrations in colors after Audubon, and a frontispiece from life. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1900. 3 p. l., 149, [1] p., col. front., col. plates. 12mo.

UNDER THE MAPLES. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1921. vii, [1] p., 1 l., 222, [2] p., front. (port.) 12mo.

Contents. — The falling leaves. — The pleasures of a naturalist. — The flight of birds. — Bird intimacies. — A midsummer idyl. — Near views of wild life. — With Roosevelt at Pine Knot. — A strenuous holiday. — Under genial skies. — A sheaf of nature notes. — Ruminations. — New gleanings in field and wood.

WAYS OF NATURE. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1905. vi, [1] p., 1 l., 279, [1] p., 1 l., front. (port.) 12mo.

Contents. — Ways of nature. — Bird-songs. — Nature with closed doors. — The wit of a duck. — Factors in animal life. — Animal communication. — Devious paths. — What do animals know? — Do animals think and reflect? — A pinch of salt. — The literary treatment of nature. — A beaver's reason. — Reading the book of nature. — Gathered by the way.

THE WIT OF A DUCK, and Other Papers. Boston, New York [etc.], Houghton Mifflin Co., [1917.] 95, [1] p., front. (port.) 12mo. The Riverside Literature Series.

Contents. — The wit of a duck. — An astonished porcupine. — Human traits in the animals. — The downy woodpecker. — A barn-door outlook. — Wild life in winter. — Bird life in winter. — A birds' free lunch. — Bird-nesting time. — A breath of April. — The woodcock's evening hymn. — The coming of summer.

Burt, Edward Willard, 1874–.

CAMP FIRES IN THE WILDERNESS. Valuable information for campers and sportsmen, with an account of travels and adventures in the wilds of Maine, New Brunswick and Canada. Boston, Mass., National Sportsman Press, [c1902.] 4 p. l., 164 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Chap. 17 on wild animals including game.

Burton, Sir Richard Francis, 1821–1890.

The City of the Saints, and Across the Rocky Mountains to California. New York, Harper & Bros., 1862. 2 p. l., [ix]–xii p., 2 l., 574 p. incl. illus., plates, front., map, fold. facs. 8vo.

First edition, London, 1861.
A few pages on buffalo and also on natural history of Utah.

Bush, Richard James.

Reindeer, Dogs, and Snow-Shoes. A journal of Siberian travel and explorations made in the years 1865, 1866, and 1867. New York and London, Harper & Bros., 1899. xx p., 2 l., [25]–529 p. incl. front., illus., plates, fold. map. 8vo.

"Meteorological tables": p. 521–529. First issued, 1871.

Butler, Amos William, 1860–.

The Birds of Indiana. Indianapolis, Wm. B. Burford, State Printer, 1898. 515–1187 p., illus. 8vo.

A descriptive catalogue of the birds that have been observed within the state, with an account of their habits; pages 588–764 on game birds.

Butler, Frederick James, 1888–, *comp.* *See* The Sportsman's Directory of the State of Maine.

Butler, Sir William Francis, 1838–1910.

Far Out: Rovings Retold. London, Wm. Isbister, Ltd., 1880. xxiv, 386 p. 12mo.

Not much shooting, but excellent pictures of traveling in the Northwestern wilderness.

The Great Lone Land. A narrative of travel and adventure in the North West of America. 1st ed. London, Sampson Low, Marston, Low & Searle, 1872. Illus., map. 12mo.

The same. 7th ed. 1875; 8th ed. 1878; 11th ed. 1883.

Chap. 20 on the buffalo.

The Hero of Pine Ridge. A story of the prairie. Boston, Charles E. Brown, n.d. Illus. 12mo.

Red Cloud, the Solitary Sioux. A story of the great prairie. London, Sampson Low, etc., 1882. Illus. 12mo.

A great deal of shooting. Fiction.

The Wild Northland. Being the story of a winter journey, with dogs, across northern North America... London, Sampson Low, Marston, 1873. x, 1 l., 358 p., front. (fold. map), plates. 12mo.

Many hunting incidents. Natural history notes of animals.

The same. 4th ed. London, 1874. 12mo.

The same. Montreal, Dawson Bros., 1874. 12mo.

The same. New York, New Amsterdam Book Co., 1903. 12mo.

The same. New York, A. S. Barnes Co., 1904. 12mo.

The Trail Makers.

Buxton, Edward North, 1840–.

SHORT STALKS; or, Hunting Camps, North, South, East, and West. London, E. Stanford; New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1892. xiii, 405 p., illus. (incl. ports.) 8vo.

Chap. 5: Rocky Mountain Hunting.

Buzzacott, Francis Henry, 1861–.

THE COMPLETE HUNTER'S AND SPORTSMAN'S MANUAL AND TRAPPER'S GUIDE. Chicago, "Buzzacott," [^{c}1903,] 127, [1] p., illus. 16mo.

Abridgment of author's larger work.

COMPLETE SPORTSMAN'S LIBRARY; or, How to Camp, Fish, Hunt and Trap... [Chicago?], 1904. 4 v. in 1, illus. 16mo.

Advertising matter interspersed.

Contents. — Book 1. The complete campers manual. — Book 2. The complete fisherman and anglers manual. — Book 3. The complete hunter's and sportsman's manual and trapper's guide. — Book 4. The complete big game hunter's manual, or, The rifleman's guide.

THE COMPLETE AMERICAN AND CANADIAN SPORTSMAN'S ENCYCLOPEDIA OF VALUABLE INSTRUCTION. The adopted standard guide book of the A. & C. S. A. [Rev. ed., 1905.] [Elgin, Ill.,] The American and Canadian Sportsman's Assn., ^{c}1905. 9, 2, [1], 3–517 p., illus. 16mo.

Binder's title: Complete Sportsman's Guide... vol. 1. Published in 1904 under title, "Complete Sportsman's Library."

BUZZACOTT'S MASTERPIECE; or, The Complete Hunters', Trappers' and Campers' Library of Valuable Information. Milwaukee, Wis., McMains & Meyer, ^{c}1913. 544 p., illus. (incl. port.) 12mo.

Byam, George.

WILD LIFE IN THE INTERIOR OF CENTRAL AMERICA. London, J. W. Parker, 1849. viii, 253, [1] p., front. 16mo.

Much on hunting all the game animals.

Byrd, William, 1674–1744.

HISTORY OF THE DIVIDING LINE, and Other Tracts. From the papers of William Byrd, of Westover, in Virginia, Esquire. Richmond, Va., 1866. 2 v., illus., map. 8vo. Half-title: Historical Documents from the Old Dominion, no. ii–iii.

Edited by T. H. Wynne. Edition of 200 copies. Numerous descriptions of game and hunting.

THE WESTOVER MANUSCRIPTS: containing The History of the Dividing Line betwixt Virginia and North Carolina; A Journey to the Land of Eden, A.D. 1733; and A Progress to the Mines, Written from 1728 to 1736, and now first published. Petersburg. [Va.], printed by F. and J. C. Ruffin, 1841. iv, 143, (1) p., 1 illus. 8vo.

Edited by Edmund Ruffin.

THE WRITINGS OF "COLONEL WILLIAM BYRD, OF WESTOVER IN VIRGINIA, ESQR." Ed. by John Spencer Bassett. New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1901. vi p., 2 l., ix–lxxxviii, 461 p., front. (port.), pl., illus. 8vo.

Edition of 500 copies on specially made paper and 15 copies on imperial Japanese vellum paper. Contains "History of the Dividing Line," etc. Numerous descriptions of game and hunting.

Byron-Curtiss, Arthur Lester, 1871–.

THE LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF NAT. FOSTER, TRAPPER AND HUNTER OF THE ADIRONDACKS. 1st ed. Utica, N.Y., Press of Thos. J. Griffith, 1897. 286 p., 17 pl. (incl. front.) 12mo.

The same. New ed. with 2d preface. Boonville, N.Y., The Willard Press, 1912. 215 p., illus.

C., B. R.

LA PERDIZ ROJA POR B. R. C. Biblioteca del Cazador Cubano. Habana, 1903. 8vo.

LOS PERROS DE CAZA POR B. R. C. Biblioteca del Cazador Cubano. Habana, 1903. 8vo.

These were the only two parts issued.

C., C. H.

IT BLOWS, IT SNOWS: A Winter's Rambles through Canada. Dublin, P. W. Brady, 1846. 12mo.

Many remarks on sport and shooting.

Cabinet of Natural History and American Rural Sports, with illustrations. Philadelphia, J. & T. Doughty, 1830–33. 3 v. 4to.

Published in parts. The issue was stopped with the 4th pt. of vol. 3. All issued monthly. Contains portrait front. of Charles Wilson Peale with a biographical sketch of him. A mine of information on contemporary sport and natural history mostly in the East. Vol. 2 contains a portrait of William Bartram. There are many colored plates of birds and mammals by various artists. Vol. 3 has a colored front. of a beaver with other plates of wild turkey, flamingo, pronghorn, etc.

Cabot, William Brooks, 1858–.

IN NORTHERN LABRADOR; with many illustrations from photographs. Boston, Richard G. Badger; London, J. Murray, 1912. xii, 292 p., front., illus. 8vo.

Some incidents of shooting.

Caldwell, Frank, 1867–.

WOLF THE STORM LEADER... with numerous illustrations and decorations by Edward A. Poucher. New York, Dodd, Mead & Co., 1910. 4 p. l., 183 p., front., illus. (incl. facsim.), plates, port. 8vo.

California Joe, *pseud. See* Head, Truman.

Calkins, Franklin Welles, 1857–.

HUNTING STORIES. Chicago, M. A. Donohue & Co., [1893.] 1 p. l., 5–146 p., illus. 8vo. With his Indian Tales. Chicago, [1893.]

WASHO PETE; or, Hunting Stories of the West. Chicago, M. A. Donohue & Co., n.d. 146 p., illus. 12mo. Paper cover.

Some good stories of hunting and sufficiently reliable.

Calkins, Harold A., *joint author.*

IN CANADA'S WONDERFUL NORTHLAND. *See* Curran, William Tees.

Camp, Phineas, *pseud. See* Duane, William N.

The Camp-Fire Club.

THE CAMP-FIRE CLUB DINNER. Arkwright Club, 320 Broadway, Jan. 5th, 1907. Illus. Menu. n.p., n.d. R. 4to.

Camp-Fire Tales. *See* Wilson, Richard, *ed.*

Camp-Fire Verse. *See* Haynes, Williams, *comp.*

Campbell, Walter.

OLD FOREST RANGER; or, Wild Sports of India, on the Neilgherry Hills, in the Jungles and on the Plains. Ed. by Frank Forester, i.e., Henry William Herbert. New York, Stringer & Townsend, 1853. 383 p., 6 pl., illus. 12mo.

There was also an edition of 1850. Campbell's book relates to sport in India. Herbert in his introduction discusses the virtues of hunting.

Campion, J. S.

ON THE FRONTIER. Reminiscences of wild sports, personal adventures, and strange scenes. [2d ed.] London, Chapman & Hall, 1878. xiv p., 1 l., 372 p. incl. front., 6 pl., port. 8vo.

Hunting experiences and frontier life in Kansas and Colorado and among the Mohave and Apache Indians in the Colorado River Valley.

Cane, Claude [Richard John,] 1859–.

SUMMER AND FALL IN WESTERN ALASKA. The record of a trip to Cook's Inlet after big game. London, H. Cox, 1903. viii, 191, [1] p., front., plates. 8vo.

The best book on hunting in this region.

Canova, Andrew P.

LIFE AND ADVENTURE IN SOUTH FLORIDA... assisted by L. S. Perkins. With an introduction by Hon. R. W. Davis. Palatka, Fla., Southern Sun Publishing House, 1885. 136 p., plates. 8vo.

Incidents of deer hunting, alligators, and bear hunting.

The same. Tampa, Fla., Tribune Printing Co., 1906, 158 [2] p., port. 16mo.

Canuck, *pseud. See* Sangster, S. E.

Capen, Elwin A.

OÖLOGY OF NEW ENGLAND. A description of the eggs, nests, and breeding habits of the birds known to breed in New England, with coloured illustrations of their eggs. Boston, Alfred Mudge & Son, 1886. 116 p., 25 plates (col.). Folio.

Caperon, Maurice.

CHASSES ET PÈCHES. Nouvelle édition. Saint-Pierre, Imprimerie du Gouvernement, 1889. 247 p., 1 l., illus. 8vo. Paper cover.

Carleton, Leroy Thomas, 1847–.

CARLETON'S PATH-FINDER AND GAZETTEER of the Hunting and Fishing Resorts of the State of Maine. [Dover, Maine, Observer Publishing Co., 1899.] 176 p., illus., port. 8vo.

Carman, Elbert S.

VIEWS OF THE AHAODAH SOCIETY OF PARAGOT on the Rearing, Training and Hygiene of Setters and Pointers. New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1872. 16mo.

An excellent book on training of bird dogs.

Carnegie, William.

PRACTICAL TRAPPING. By "Moorman." New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, [1906] 120 p., illus. 12mo.

Chap. 4 on trapping foxes and hares.

Carpenter, Donald A.

HUNTING BIG GAME IN THE SIERRAS OF CHIHUAHUA. [Mansfield, O., M. A. Pollock, ©1906.] 56 p., illus. 8vo.

Edited by Melville A. Pollock. Hunting, Mexico.

Carpenter, Warwick Stevens.

WINTER CAMPING. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1920. 164 p., illus. 12mo. Outing handbooks.

Carson, Christopher, 1809–1868.

THE DARING ADVENTURES OF KIT CARSON AND FRÉMONT, AMONG BUFFALOES, GRIZZLIES AND INDIANS. Being a spirited diary of the most difficult and wonderful explorations ever made, opening... the great pathway to the Pacific. New York, Hurst & Co., [©1885.] 1 pl., [9]–493 p., front. 12mo. On cover: Arlington edition.

"A narrative of adventures and explorations in the country lying between the Missouri River and the Rocky Mountains"... By J. C. Frémont: p. [71]–493.

KIT CARSON'S OWN STORY OF HIS LIFE, as dictated to Col. and Mrs. D. C. Peters about 1856–57, and never before published; edited by Blanche C. Grant. Taos, N. M., 1926. 2 p. l., 7–138 p., front., illus., plates, ports., facsim. 8vo.

Carson, Thomas Simpson.

RANCHING, SPORT AND TRAVEL. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons; London, T. F. Unwin, [1912.] 319, [1] p. incl. front., plates. 8vo.

"The main portion of the volume is devoted to cattle ranching in Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas." Chap. 11: Notes on game, a little on hunting.

Carter, Charles Morland, 1852–1922.

SHOOTING IN THE EARLY DAYS FROM 1863 TO 1919. St. Joseph, Mo., privately printed, Grogg Printing Co., 1919. 38 p., port. 8vo.

Bird and wild fowl shooting, New England and Middle West. Deer and turkey hunting in Indian Territory. Very reliable and, though short, an excellent record. Reminiscences of William Brewster, Ruthven Deane and other Massachusetts sportsmen.

Carter, James Coolidge, 1827–1905.

FUR-SEAL ARBITRATION. Oral argument of James C. Carter... on behalf of the United States before the Tribunal of Arbitration convened at Paris under the provisions of the treaty between the United States of America and Great Britain, concluded February 29, 1892. Paris, Chamerot & Renouard, printers, 1893. 2 p. l., 379 p. 8vo.

Cartwright, David W.

NATURAL HISTORY OF WESTERN WILD ANIMALS AND GUIDE FOR HUNTERS, TRAPPERS, AND SPORTSMEN. Embracing observations on the art of hunting and trapping, a description of the physical structure, homes, and habits of fur-bearing animals and others of North America, with general and specific rules for their capture; also, narratives of personal adventure. By David W. Cartwright. Written by Mary F. Bailey, A.M. Toledo, O., Blade Printing & Paper Co., 1875. x p., 1 l., 280 p., 19 pl. (incl. front.). 12mo.

Cartwright, George, 1739–1819.

CAPTAIN CARTWRIGHT AND HIS LABRADOR JOURNAL. Ed. by Charles Wendell Townsend... With an introduction by Dr. Wilfred T. Grenfell, illustrations from old engravings, photographs, and a map. Boston, D. Estes & Co., 1911. xxxiii, 385 p. incl. front., plates, ports., fold. chart. 12mo.

Includes reproduction of t.-p. of original edition, Newark, Eng., 1792, with title: Journal of Transactions and Events, during a Residence of Nearly Sixteen Years on the Coast of Labrador... Valuable for added natural history footnotes.

A JOURNAL OF TRANSACTIONS AND EVENTS, during a Residence of Nearly Sixteen Years on the Coast of Labrador. Containing many interesting particulars, both of the country and its inhabitants, not hitherto known... Newark [Eng.], Allin & Ridge, 1792. 3 v., front. (port.), 2 fold. maps. 4to.

Mostly hunting and trapping and wilderness life. A classic.

Carvalho, S. N.

INCIDENTS OF TRAVEL AND ADVENTURE IN THE FAR WEST; with Colonel Frémont's Last Expedition across the Rocky Mountains ... 1st ed. New York, Derby & Jackson; Cincinnati, H. W. Derby & Co., 1857. xv, [17]–380 p., front. 12mo.

Much on buffalo shooting.

Carver, Jonathan, 1732–1780.

TRAVELS THROUGH THE INTERIOR PARTS OF NORTH AMERICA, in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768.... Illust. with copper plates. London; printed for the Author, and sold by F. Walter,... 1778, 10 l., xvi, 543, [1] p., 2 maps and 4 plates. 8vo. First edition.

The same. Dublin, S. Price, 1779, 10 l., 508 p., map and 2 plates. 8vo.

The same. 2d ed. London, J. Dodsley, 1779, (xxii), 543 p., 2 maps and 4 plates. 8vo.

The same. 3d ed., to which is added some account of the author, and a copious index. London, C. Dilly; H. Payne; and J. Phillips, 1781, 2 l., 22, 11 l., 543, 21 p., port. and 1 pl., 3 col. pl., 2 maps. 8vo.

THREE YEARS TRAVELS through the Interior Parts of North America for More than 4000 Miles... 2d ed. Philadelphia, Key & Simpson, 1796. 12mo. 360 p. with list of subscribers.

The same. 1st ed. Boston, 1794. 282 p.

Chap. 8 has an account, very unreliable and inaccurate, of the beasts, birds, fishes, etc., of the Great Lake region. London edition, 1779.

The same. Three years travels through the Interior Parts of North America for more than 4000 Miles... Philadelphia, Joseph Cruikshank, and Robert Bell. 1784, 217 p. 8vo; Philadelphia, J. Cruikshank, 1789, xvi, 282 p. 8vo; 1792, xvi, 282 p. 12mo; printed at Portsmouth, N.H., by Charles Peirce, for David West; Boston, 1794, xvi, 282 p. 12mo; Philadelphia, 1795, 8vo; Philadelphia, Key & Simpson, 1796, xx, ix, 360 p. 8vo; Boston, printed by John Russell, for David West 1797, xvi, 5–312 p. 12mo; Edinburgh, 1798, 8vo; Edinburgh, 1808, 8vo; Walpole, N. H., Isaiah Thomas & Co., 1813, 280 p. 12mo; Walpole, N.H., Isaiah Thomas, 1838, 280 p. 12mo.

The same. Travels in Wisconsin, from the third London edition. New York, Harper & Brothers, 1838, 376 p., 5 pl., 2 maps, portrait. 8vo.

Several translations in French and German.

Cary, Merritt, 1880–1918.

A BIOLOGICAL SURVEY OF COLORADO. 256 p., illus., 12 pl. (incl. front., fold. map). 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey. North American Fauna no. 33, 1911.

Distribution of game mammals of Colorado, including deer, mountain sheep, foxes, wolves, badger, and mink.

Cassell's

POPULAR NATURAL HISTORY... London, Cassell, Petter & Galpin, [1865–66.] 4 v., col. fronts., illus., col. plates. 8vo. Added t.-p., illus., with imprint: London & New York...

Contents. — I–II. Mammalia. — III. Birds. — IV. Reptiles, fishes, insects, worms, crustaceans, molluscs, sea-stars, echinoderms, corallines, corals, and animalcules.

NATURAL HISTORY. Ed. by P. Martin Duncan... London, New York [etc.], Cassell, Petter & Galpin, [1877–82.] 6 v., fronts., illus., plates. 8vo.

Vols. 3–6 wanting.

Cassin, John, 1813–1869.

ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE BIRDS OF CALIFORNIA, TEXAS, OREGON, BRITISH AND RUSSIAN AMERICA. Intended to contain descriptions and figures of all North American birds not given by former American authors, and a general synopsis of North American ornithology. 1853 to 1855. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1856. viii, 298 p., 50 col. pl. (incl. front.). 8vo.

Caswell, John.

SPORTING RIFLES AND RIFLE SHOOTING. New York, London, D. Appleton & Co., 1920. xviii p., 1 l., 283, [1] p., front. (port.), illus., plates, facsim. 8vo.

Appendix ii: Pope rifle barrels, by H. M. Pope (p. 218–[234]); appendix iv: Glossary [of technical terms] (p. 239–[241]); appendix viii: A select chronological bibliography of the rifle (p. 250–[251]).

Catalogues.

BIBLIOGRAPHIE GÉNÉRALE des Ouvrages sur la Chasse, la Vénerie et la Fauconnerie. Souhart, Roger François. Publiés ou composés depuis le xv^{e} siècle jusqu'à ce jour en français, latin, allemand, anglais, espagnol, italien, etc. Avec des notes critiques et l'indication de leur prix et de leur valeur dans les différentes ventes... Paris, chez P. Rouquette, éditeur, 1886. 2 p. l., vii, 750 p., 3 l. 8vo.

Contains titles of many books on sport in America.

CATALOGUE of Books on Angling, Shooting, Field Sports, Natural History, the Dog, Gun, Horse, Racing and Kindred Subjects, belonging to George B. Raymond... New York, printed for private distribution, 1904. 46, (4) p. 8vo.

One hundred copies printed.

CATALOGUE of a Collection of Books on Ornithology in the Library of Frederic Gallatin, Jr. New York, privately printed, 1908. 177, [1] p., 1 l., col. front., ports. 8vo.

CATALOGUE of the Library of... John G. Heckscher... To be sold... February 2d, 3d, 4th, and 5th, 1909 by the Merwin Clayton Sales Co. Parts 1–3. Albany, Argus Co., 1909.

Pt. 1. Angling.

CONTRIBUTIONS to a Catalogue of the Lenox Library, no. VII. The Waltonian Collection. [Comp. by Samuel Austin Allibone.] New York, printed for the Trustees, 1893. 56 p. 4to.

"Books upon angling, birds, fishes, hunting, etc., in the Lenox Library."

TRAVEL, ADVENTURE, AND SPORT. [Pond, A. Edward.] New York, [1918.] Illus. 12mo.

A very abbreviated catalogue of 500 books, privately published by A. E. Pond, New York.

Catching of the Whale and Seal; or, Henry Acton's Conversation to his son William on the Whale and Seal Fishery. With plates. Salem, Ives & Jewett; New York, Gould & Newman, 1838. 112 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 18mo.

Catesby, Mark, 1680?–1749.

THE NATURAL HISTORY OF CAROLINA, FLORIDA AND THE BAHAMA ISLANDS. Containing the figures of birds, beasts, fishes, serpents, insects, and plants: particularly the forest-trees, shrubs, and other plants, not hitherto described, or very incorrectly figured by authors. Together with their descriptions in English and French... London, printed at the expense of the author, 1731–43. 2 v. 100, 100, 20 col. pl., col. map. Folio.

"The figures were etched by himself from his own paintings, and the colored copies executed under his inspection." — Appleton's Cyclopedia of American Biography, v. 1, p. 557.

Contains supplement: An Account of Carolina and the Bahama Islands... xliv p. Also Appendix, 1748? 20 p., 20 col. pl.

The same. London, printed for C. Marsh, etc., 1754. 2 v. 220 col. pl., fold. map. Folio.

English and French in parallel columns.

The same. Revised by Mr. Edwards... To the whole is now added a Linnean index of the animals and plants... London, printed for B. White, 1771. 2 v. 220 col. pl., fold. map. Folio.

English and French in parallel columns.

The same. Piscivm, serpentvm, insectorvm, aliorvmqve nonnvllorvm annimalivm, nec non plantarvm qvarvndam imagines, qvas Marcvs Catesby in posteriore parte splendidi illivs operis qvo Carolinae Floridae et Bahamensivm insvlarvm... Ed. Nicolavs Fridericvs Eisenberger et Georgivs Lichtensteger. Norimbergae, typis Ioannis Iosephi Fleischmanni, a. 1750. 1 p. l., 100 p., col. pl. Folio.

Latin and German in parallel columns.

The same. Die beschreibung von Carolina, Florida und den Bahamischen inseln... hrsg. von Marcus Catesby... nunmehr aber in das deutsche übersezet von d. Georg Leonhard Huth. Nürnberg, J. M. Seligmann, [1755.] [62] p., fold. map. Folio.

The same. Histoire natvrelle de la Caroline, la Floride et les isles Bahama... A Nvremberg, chez les heritiers de Seligmann, 1770. 1 p. l., [86] p., fold. map. Folio.

Catlin, George, 1796–1872.

CATLIN'S NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN PORTFOLIO. Hunting Scenes and Amusements of the Rocky Mountains and Prairies of America. From drawings and notes of the author, made during eight years' travel amongst forty-eight of the wildest and most remote tribes of savages in North America. New York, J. Ackerman, 1845. 16 p., 25 col. pl. Folio.

There are numerous variations of this imprint. Plates on hunting.

ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE MANNERS, CUSTOMS, AND CONDITION OF THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS. In a series of letters and notes written during eight years of travel and adventure among the wildest and most remarkable tribes now existing. With three hundred and sixty engravings from the author's original paintings. 8th ed. London, H. G. Bohn, 1851. 2 v., fronts., plates, ports., fold. maps. 8vo.

Vol. 2 incomplete: all before page 13 wanting.

First edition, New York, 1841, published under title: Letters and Notes on the Manners, Customs, and Condition of the North American Indians.

The same. 9th ed. 1857.

LETTERS AND NOTES ON THE MANNERS, CUSTOMS, AND CONDITION OF THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS. New York, Wiley & Putnam, 1841. 2 v., front., plates, maps (1 fold.). 8vo.

Much on hunting.

THE MANNERS, CUSTOMS AND CONDITION OF THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS. Written during eight years' travel amongst the wildest tribes of Indians in North America, 1832–39. With 400 illustrations carefully engraved from his original paintings and coloured after nature... London, the author, 1841. 2 v., 180 col. pl. (1 fold.), incl. fronts., maps. 8vo.

Caton, John Dean, 1812–1895.

AMERICAN CERVUS: Paper read before the Ottawa Academy of Natural Sciences. May 21, 1868. Ottawa, Osman & Hapeman, 1868. 8vo.

Appendix by Col. T. Lyle Dickey on man killed by a bull elk in Judge Caton's Park.

THE ANTELOPE AND DEER OF AMERICA. A comprehensive scientific treatise upon the natural history, including the characteristics, habits, affinities, and capacity for domestication of the *Antilocapra* and *Cervidæ* of North America. New York, Hurd & Houghton; Boston, H. O. Houghton & Co., 1877. 2 p. l., [ix]–xvi, [17]–426 p., front. (port.), illus. 8vo.

The same. 2d ed. New York. Forest and Stream Publishing Co., (n.d.) 8vo.

THE BIG GAME OF NORTH AMERICA. 1890. *See* Shields, George Oliver, *ed.*

Cattermole, E. G.

FAMOUS FRONTIERSMEN, PIONEERS, AND SCOUTS: Lives and Marvelous Exploits of Heroes, Trappers, Explorers, Adventurers, Scouts, and Indian Fighters... Chicago, M. A. Donohue & Co., [188–.] xvi [i] 18–540 p., illus. 8vo. Decorated cloth.

The same. ... The Vanguards of American Civilization... including Boone, Crawford, Girty, Molly Finney, the McCulloughs... Captain Jack, Buffalo Bill, General Custer with his last campaign against Sitting Bull, and General Crook with his recent campaign against the Apaches... Chicago, The Coburn & Newman Publishing Co., 1883. xvi, (17)–549 p., front., illus. (incl. ports.) 12mo.

The same. Chicago, W. H. Harrison, Jr., 1886. xvi, (17)–549 p., front., illus. (incl. ports.) 12mo.

The same. New and enl. ed. Tarrytown, N.Y., W. Abbatt, 1926. xvi, (2), (19)–544 p., front., illus. (incl. ports.) 8vo.

Central New York Fur Co., Inc.

SILVER FOX FUR FARMING AND ITS OPPORTUNITIES. Utica, N.Y., Central New York Fur Co., Inc., [1922.] Cover-title, [12] p., illus. 8vo.

Chaffee, Allen.

BROWNIE, THE ENGINEER OF BEAVER BROOK... Illustrations [by] Paul Branson, borders [by] W. Prentice Phillips. Springfield, Mass., Milton Bradley Co., [c1925.] vi p., 1 l., 99, [1] p., illus. 8vo.

Chalmers, Stephen, 1880–.

THE TRAIL OF A TENDERFOOT; illustrations by H. T. Dunn, C. F. Peters and J. M. Gleeson. New York, The Outing Publishing Co., 1911. 234 p. incl. front., illus. 12mo.

Chamberlain, Julian Ingersoll, *joint author.*

THE HUNTS OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. *See* Higginson, Alexander Henry.

Chambers, Edward Thomas Davies, 1852–.

QUEBEC, LAKE SAINT JOHN AND THE NEW ROUTE TO THE FAR-FAMED SAGUENAY. [Quebec,] 1904; 1906. 65 p., illus., 2 maps. 8vo.

Guide to fishing and shooting and resorts generally.

Chambers, Ernest John, 1862–.

THE UNEXPLOITED WEST. A compilation of all of the authentic information available... as to the natural resources of the unexploited regions of northern Canada.... Published under the direction of F. C. C. Lynch, superintendent of the Railway Lands Branch, Department of the Interior. Hon. W. J. Roche, minister. Ottawa, printed by J. de L. Tache, 1914. xv, 361, viii, xi p., illus., maps. 8vo.

Bibliography: viii p. Chapters on game of each province.

Chapman, Frank Michler, 1864–.

CAMPS AND CRUISES OF AN ORNITHOLOGIST. With 250 photographs from nature by the author. New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1908. xvi, 432 p., col. front., illus., col. pl. 8vo.

"Several of the following chapters have appeared in The Century, Scribner's, Country Life in America, Outing, and Bird-Lore." — Pref.

COLOR KEY TO NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS, with bibliographical appendix... with upwards of 800 drawings, by Chester A. Reed, B.S. Rev. ed. New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1912. x, 356 p., incl. front., illus. (part col.) 8vo.

THE ECONOMIC VALUE OF BIRDS TO THE STATE. Albany, J. B. Lyon Co., printers, 1903. 66 p., 12 col. pl. 8vo.

At head of title: State of New York. Forest, Fish and Game Commission.

Running title: Seventh Report of the Forest, Fish and Game Commission.

"A list of the more important papers relating to the food of American birds," p. 63–66.

THE HABITAT GROUPS OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS in the American Museum of Natural History. 2d ed., rev. and enl. New York, The Museum, 1916. 63, [1] pl., col. front., illus. (incl. map). 8vo. On cover: American Museum of Natural History... Guide Leaflet no. 28.

HANDBOOK OF BIRDS OF EASTERN NORTH AMERICA... New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1895. xiv, 421 p., 20 plates (2 col.), illus. 8vo.

Chapman, John Ratcliffe.

INSTRUCTIONS TO YOUNG MARKSMEN, in All that Relates to the General Construction, Practical Manipulation, Causes and Liability to Error in Making Accurate Performances... as exhibited in the improved American rifle... 1st ed. New York, D. Appleton & Co.; Philadelphia, G. S. Appleton, 1848. 100 p., illus., 7 pl. (incl. front.). 12mo.

Charlevoix, Pierre François Xavier de, 1682–1761.

JOURNAL OF A VOYAGE TO NORTH-AMERICA. Undertaken by order of the French king. Containing a geographical description and natural history of that country, particularly Canada. Together with an account of the customs, characters, religion, manners and traditions of the original inhabitants. In a series of letters to the Duchess of Lesdiguières. Tr. from the French of P. de Charlevoix... London, printed for R. & J. Dodsley, 1761. 2 v., fold. map. 12mo.

A VOYAGE TO NORTH-AMERICA: Undertaken by Command of the Present King of France. Containing the geographical description and natural history of Canada and Louisiana. With the customs, manners, trade and religion of the inhabitants... By Father Charlevoix. Also, a description and natural history of the islands in the West Indies belonging to the different powers of Europe... Dublin, printed for J. Exshaw & J. Potts, 1766. 2 v., fronts. (1 port.), 8 fold. maps. 12mo.

A reprint of "Letters to the Dutchess of Lesdiguières," edition of 1763, with the Preliminary Discourse and letter 1, supplied from "Journal of a Voyage to North-America," edition of 1761.

Manner of hunting beavers and muskrats, also accounts of hunting bear and buffalo.

Chase, C. M.

THE EDITOR'S RUN IN NEW MEXICO AND COLORADO. Embracing twenty-eight letters in stock-raising, agriculture, territorial history, game, society. Montpelier, Vt., printed at the "Argus and Patriot" Steam Book and Job Printing House, 1882. 233 p., front., illus. 8vo.

Chap. 13, "On Game and Hunting."

Chase, Henry, 1868–.

GAME PROTECTION AND PROPAGATION IN AMERICA. A handbook of practical information for officials and others interested in the cause of conservation of wild life. Philadelphia and London, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1913. v, 237, [1] p. 12mo.

Chatham, John H., 1847–1923.

THE BALD EAGLE ON THE SUSQUEHANNA RIVER. Being a brief life history of the bird of freedom in Pennsylvania. Altoona, Pa., Altoona Tribune Co., 1919. 15 p., front. (port.) 12mo.

Cheadle, Walter Butler, 1835–1910, *joint author.*

THE NORTH-WEST PASSAGE BY LAND. 1865. *See* Milton, William Fitzwilliam, Viscount.

"Chipmunk," *pseud.*

WING-SHOOTING. Illus. by Henry Beech. 1st ed. London, Ont., T. G. Davey, 1881. 12mo.

Chittenden, Hiram Martin, 1858–1917.

AMERICAN FUR TRADE OF THE FAR WEST... 1st ed. New York, Francis P. Harper, 1902. 3 v., illus., map. 8vo.

Contains the adventures of Jedediah Smith, James Bridger, Ashby, and others; the journal of a steamboat voyage from St. Louis to Fort Union, etc.

Chittenden, Lucius Eugene, 1824–1900.

PERSONAL REMINISCENCES, 1840–1890. New York, Richmond, Croscup & Co., 1893. ix, 434 p., front. (port.) 8vo.

Chap. 15, Hunting, Adirondacks. Chaps. 18–20, Ducking, Lake Champlain.

Chittenden, Newton H.

THE CLIMATE, WATERING PLACES, HEALTH AND PLEASURE RESORTS OF THE PACIFIC COAST. [Santa Barbara, 1881], 55 p., illus. 8vo.

HEALTH-SEEKERS', TOURISTS', AND SPORTSMEN'S GUIDE to the Sea-Side, Lake-Side, Foothill, Mountain and Mineral Spring Health and Pleasure Resorts of the Pacific Coast. 2d ed. San Francisco, C. A. Murdock & Co., printers, 1884. 311 p. incl. illus., map. 8vo.

First edition issued in 1881.

Christy, Harry.

THE PRACTICAL TRAPPER. Cordova, Alaska, Cordova Daily Times, 1923. Illus. Boards. 8vo.

A fair account of Alaska practice.

Church, Mrs. Ella Rodman (MacIlvane), 1831–.

WATER-ANIMALS. Philadelphia, Presbyterian Board of Publication, [c1890.] 352 p. incl. front., illus. 16mo.

Cisco, Jay Guy, 1844–.

HISTORIC SUMNER COUNTY, TENNESSEE... Nashville, Folk-Keelin Printing Co., 1909. xii, 319 p. incl. front., illus., ports. 12mo.

P. 8–14, "The Joy Hunters," description of these men who obtain that appellation by going off on hunting parties for long periods in the woods.

Citizen of Middletown, Conn., *pseud. See* Barrett, Joseph.

Clark, Charles M., 1834–.

A TRIP TO PIKE'S PEAK and Notes by the Way... Chicago, S. P. Pounds' Steam Book and Job Printing House, 1861. 2 p. l., [vi]–vii p., 1 l., 134 p., 1 l., 18 pl. (incl. front.) 8vo.

Contains allusions to game and buffalo hunting and a good picture of the country traversed.

Clark, D[avis] W[asgatt], 1812–1871, *ed.*

TRAITS AND ANECDOTES OF BIRDS AND FISHES. Illustrating their natural history, habits, and instincts. Cincinnati, Swormstedt & Poe, 1856. 382 p. 16mo. Fireside Reading.

Clark, Joshua Victor Hopkins, 1803–1869.

LIGHTS AND LINES OF INDIAN CHARACTER, and Scenes of Pioneer Life. Syracuse, E. H. Babcock & Co.; New York, J. C. Derby, 1854. vi, [7]–375 p., front. (port.) 12mo.

"Some few of these pieces have previously appeared in the New York Commercial Advertiser, and other papers. Some of them may be found in the 'History of Onondaga.'" — Pref.

Chapters on bear hunting, and a panther scrape, "Rattlesnakes," "The Wolf Hunt."

Clark, William, 1770–1838, *joint author. See* Lewis, Meriwether, 1774–1809.

Clarke, J., *of Lynton, Eng.*

THE NATURALIST. A treatise on the growth of the horns of the red deer. Barnstaple, A. P. Wood, 1866. 12 p. 12mo.

Clayton, Thomas J[efferson], 1826–.

RAMBLES AND REFLECTIONS. Europe from Biscay to the Black Sea and from Ætna to the North Cape with glimpses at Asia, Africa, America and the Islands of the Sea... Chester, Pa., [Press of the Delaware County Republican,] 1892 [pub. 1893.] xxviii, 442 p., front. (port.), pl. 8vo.

Originally published in newspapers in 1869, 1873, 1888–92.

"Biographical sketch of the Clayton family, with some personal recollections of Bethel and Brandywine Hundred": p. [395]–442.

In part ii, there is considerable on hunting, mostly in the South.

Clayton, William, 1814–1879.

WILLIAM CLAYTON'S JOURNAL. A daily record of the journey of the original company of "Mormon" pioneers from Nauvoo, Ill., to the valley of the Great Salt Lake... Salt Lake City, Utah, The Desert News, 1921. x, 376 p., front. (port.) 8vo.

Continual mention of killing big game.

Clegg, Moses Tran, 1876–, *joint author.*
STRYCHNINE SULPHATE: Its Effect on California Valley Quail. 1916. *See* Pierce, Claude C.

Clerk of the California, *pseud. See* Drage, Theodore Swaine, *supposed author.*

"Clerke of Oxenforde," *pseud. See* Kennedy, Pendleton.

Cleveland, Grover, 1837–1908.
FISHING AND SHOOTING SKETCHES; illustrated by Henry S. Watson. New York, The Outing Publishing Co., 1906. viii, 209, [1] p. incl. front. (port.), illus., plates. 12mo.

Contents. — The mission of sport and outdoor life. — A defense of fishermen. — The serene duck hunter. — The mission of fishing and fishermen. — Some fishing pretenses and affectations. — Summer shooting. — Concerning rabbit shooting. — A word to fishermen. — A duck-hunting trip. — Quail shooting.

Cleveland, Horace William Shaler, 1814–1900.
HINTS TO RIFLEMEN. New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1864. 260 p., 1 pl., illus. 8vo.

Clevenger, Erie S.
THE SPORTSMAN'S GUIDE. Excelsior Springs, Mo., Missouri Kennel Club, 1925. 1 p. l., 110 p., 1 l., illus. (port.) 12mo.

Clewley's.
SPORTSMAN'S HANDBOOK. *See* Phillips, Walter Shelley.

[Clifford, Fred H.]
IN PINE-TREE JUNGLES. A hand-book for sportsmen and campers in the great Maine woods. Bangor, Me., Bangor & Aroostook Railroad, [1902.] 174 p., illus., col. pl., 8vo.

Clutterbuck, Walter J.
THE SKIPPER IN ARCTIC SEAS. London and New York, Longmans, Green & Co., 1890. viii, 271 p., front., illus., plates, ports., fold. map. 12mo.
B.C., 1887. A Ramble in British Columbia. 1888. *See* Lees, James Arthur.

Coale, Charles B.
THE LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF WILBURN WATERS. The Famous Hunter and Trapper of White Top Mountain ... 1st ed. Richmond, G. W. Gray & Co., printers, 1878. xiv, [17]–265 p. 12mo.
Scarce book on Virginia hunting.

Cobbett, William, 1762–1835.
A YEAR'S RESIDENCE IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. In 3 pts. New York, printed for the author by Clayton & Kingsland, v. 1, 1818; v. 2–3, 1819. 3 v. 12mo.

The same. 2d ed. London, 1819. 8vo. London, 1822. 3 pts. 8vo.

The same. 3d ed. London, 1828. 8vo.

The same. 3 pts. in one. 3d ed. London, the author, 1822. Map. 16mo.

Chap. 12, Part 2. "Rural Sports."

Cocking, Matthew.

AN ADVENTURER FROM HUDSON BAY. Journal of Matthew Cocking, from York Factory to the Blackfeet Country, 1772–73. Ed. with introduction and notes by Lawrence J. Burpee. (Communicated by Dr. Wilfred Campbell and read May 26th, 1908.) [Ottawa, printed for the Royal Society of Canada, 1909.] 89–121 p., fold. map. 8vo.

"From the Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada. 3d ser. 1908–1909. Vol. 2, section ii."

Cockrum, William Monroe, 1837–.

PIONEER HISTORY OF INDIANA. Including stories, incidents and customs of the early settlers. Oakland City, Ind., Press of Oakland City Journal, 1907. 638 p. incl. front. (port.) 8vo.

Accounts of early game and hunting.

Cody, Mrs. Louisa (Frederici).

MEMORIES OF BUFFALO BILL. By his wife... in collaboration with Courtney Ryley Cooper. New York, London, D. Appleton & Co., 1919. 3 p. l., 325, (1) p., front. (port.) 12mo.

Cody, William Frederick, 1845–1917.

THE ADVENTURES OF BUFFALO BILL. To which is appended a short sketch of his life. New York and London, Harper & Bros., 1904. 2 p. l., 155, (1) p., front. 16mo.

AN AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF BUFFALO BILL (Colonel W. F. Cody) illustrated by N. C. Wyeth. New York, Cosmopolitan Book Corporation, 1920. 4 p. l., 328 p., front. (port.), plates. 12mo.

BUFFALO BILL (HON. WM. F. CODY, AND HIS WILD WEST COMPANIONS, Including Wild Bill, Texas Jack, California Joe, Captain Jack Crawford, and Other Famous Scouts of the Western Plains. Chicago, The Henneberry Co., [1893?] [anon.] 2 p. l., 7–234 p., plates. 12mo.

BUFFALO BILL'S OWN STORY OF HIS LIFE AND DEEDS. His autobiography is brought up to date, including a full account of his death and burial, written by his boyhood chum and lifelong friend, William Lightfoot Visscher... Memorial ed. Chicago, Homewood Press, 1917. xiii, 15–352 p., front., illus., pl., ports. 12mo.

FAMOUS HUNTING PARTIES OF THE PLAINS. The Cosmopolitan, June, 1894. Illus. 8vo.

Describes the hunting trips of Sir George Gore, Sir John Watts Garland, Earl of Dunraven, Gen. Sheridan, Grand-Duke Alexis, Gen. Miles.

THE GREAT SALT LAKE TRAIL. *See* Inman, Henry.

THE LIFE OF HON. WILLIAM F. CODY, Known as Buffalo Bill, the Famous Hunter, Scout and Guide. An autobiography. Hartford, Conn., F. E. Bliss, [1879.] xvi, 17–365 p. incl. illus., plates front. (port.) 12mo.

STORY OF THE WILD WEST AND CAMP-FIRE CHATS. By Buffalo Bill. A full and complete history of the renowned pioneer quartette, Boone, Crockett, Carson and Buffalo Bill... Philadelphia, Chicago, Historical Publishing Co., [1880.] 1 p. l., xvi, 17–766 p., col. front., illus. (incl. port.) 8vo.

The same. Richmond, Va., B. F. Johnson & Co., [1888.] 8vo.

TRUE TALES OF THE PLAINS. By Buffalo Bill. New York, Cupples & Leon Co., 1908. 2 p. l., 259 p., front., illus., plates, ports. 12mo.

Some chapters on hunting.

Coffin, Nathaniel Wheeler, 1815–1869.

THE FOREST ARCADIA OF NORTHERN NEW YORK. Embracing a view of its mineral, agricultural, and timber resources. [*Anon.*] Boston, T.O.H.P. Burnham; New York, O. S. Felt, 1864. 224 p. 16mo.

Mention of hunters; chap. 13 on animals.

Coke, Henry John, 1827–1916.

A RIDE OVER THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS TO OREGON AND CALIFORNIA. With a glance at some of the tropical islands, including the West Indies and the Sandwich Islands. London, Richard Bentley, 1852. x, 388 (2) p. incl. front. (port.) 8vo.

Western shooting; buffalo, antelope, etc., en route.

Cole, Harry Ellsworth, 1861–1928.

BARABOO BEAR TALES. Baraboo, Wis., Baraboo News Publishing Co., 1915. vii p. l., 110 p. 12mo.

Stories about bear hunts.

Cole, Reno Berry, 1878–, *ed.*

THE BEAGLE. Treating of the history, breeding, rearing, training, showing and kennel management of the breed. By James M. Pulley, John Arthur Tatham, Louis Steffen, F. B. Zimmer, Charles F. Brooke, James McAleer, Ernest Lester Jones, A. Henry Higginson, F. B. Lord and Reno B. Cole. Wheaton, Ill., Wheaton College Press, 1903. 3 p. l., 208 p., front., illus. 12mo.

Coleman, H[enry] F[itts].

THE AMATEUR SPORTSMAN. A practical treatise on the art of quail shooting and the training of dogs for usefulness a-field. [Rogersville, Tenn., Herald Book and Job Office,] 1900. 21 p. 8vo.

Collins, John Sloan, 1839–1911.

ACROSS THE PLAINS IN '64. Incidents of the early days west of the Missouri River... Omaha, privately printed, National Printing Co., 1904. 151 p. 12mo.

Much about big-game hunting.

The same. Omaha, Neb., National Printing Co., 1904 [1911.] 5 p. l., [9]–151, 152 p., front. (port.), plates. 12mo.

Reissue of original edition of 1904, with addition of part 2 (152 p.). Edited, after author's death, by R. F. Gilder.

Colton, Walter, 1797–1851.

THREE YEARS IN CALIFORNIA [1846–1849]... New York, A. S. Barnes & Co.; Cincinnati, H. W. Derby & Co., 1850. 456 p., front., plates, ports., map, fold. facsim. 12mo.

The same. New York, A. S. Barnes & Co.; Cincinnati, H. W. Derby & Co., 1851. 456 p., 6 pl., 6 port. (incl. front.), fold. facsim. 12mo.

Chap. 15 includes a California bear hunt.

Colvin, Verplanck, 1847–1920.

NARRATIVE OF A BEAR HUNT IN THE ADIRONDACKS. Read before the Albany Institute, January 18, 1870. Albany, N.Y., Joel Munsell, 1870. 16 p. 8vo.

Also published in Transactions of the Albany Institute, v. 6.

Colvocoresses, George Musalas, 1816–1872.

FOUR YEARS IN A GOVERNMENT EXPLORING EXPEDITION... 1st ed. New York, Cornish, Lamport & Co., 1852. 371 p., illus., front., plates. 12mo.

Chap. 21 includes notes on game and hunting antelope.

Comancho, El, *pseud.* *See* Phillips, Walter Shelley.

Comeau, Napoleon Alexander, 1848–1923.

LIFE AND SPORT ON THE NORTH SHORE OF THE LOWER SAINT LAWRENCE AND GULF. Containing chapters on salmon fishing, trapping, the folklore of the Montagnais Indians, and tales of adventure on the fringe of the Labrador Peninsula. Quebec, Daily Telegraph Printing House, 1909. 440 p., front., illus., plates, ports. 8vo.

The same. London, T. Werner Laurie, 1909. Illus. 8vo.

The same. 2d ed. Quebec, Daily Telegraph Printing Co., 1923. Illus. 8vo.

Trapping, bird, caribou and bear shooting.

Conard, Howard Louis.

"UNCLE DICK" WOOTTON, The Pioneer Frontiersman of the Rocky Mountain Region. An account of the adventures and thrilling experiences of the most noted American hunter, trapper, guide, scout, and Indian fighter now living... Chicago, W. E. Dibble & Co., 1890. viii, [9]–473 p. incl. front., illus., 17 pl., 12 ports. 8vo.

Considerable on shooting big game.

Connett, Eugene Virginius, 1891–.

WING SHOOTING AND ANGLING. By "Virginius." New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1922. 6 p. l., 226 p., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

A good concise restatement of good, well-known practices.

Cook, Albert John, 1842–1916.

BIRDS OF MICHIGAN. Lansing, 1893. 148 p., illus. 8vo. Bulletin no. 94 of the Michigan Agricultural Experiment Station, State Agricultural College, Zoölogical Department.

P. 31–60 on game birds.

Cook, Frederick Albert, 1865–.

MY ATTAINMENT OF THE POLE. [1907–1909.] New York, The Polar Publishing Co., 1911. xx p., 1 l., 604 p., front., illus., plates, ports., facsim., diagrams. 4to.

Some Arctic hunting. Also issued in 1913.

TO THE TOP OF THE CONTINENT. Discovery, Exploration and Adventure in Sub-Arctic Alaska. The First Ascent of Mount McKinley, 1903–1906... New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1908. xxi p., 1 l., 321 p., col. front., illus., plates, maps. 8vo.

Discussion in it of sport, game, and some hunting incidents.

Cook, Harold Lucius.

GAME BIRDS. Ann Arbor, Mich., Educators Association, ©1917. 32 p., illus. 16mo. Books of the Bird Kingdom. [v. 10.]

Cook, James H., 1857–.

FIFTY YEARS ON THE OLD FRONTIER As a Cowboy, Guide, Scout and Ranchman... New York and New Haven, Yale University Press, 1923. xix, 291, [1] p., front., plates (1 col., 2 fold.), ports. 8vo.

Many exciting incidents of his life as a big-game hunter in the Wyoming country.

The same. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1925. 8vo.

Cook, John R., 1844–1917.

THE BORDER AND THE BUFFALO. An untold story of the Southwest Plains. The bloody border of Missouri and Kansas. The story of the slaughter of the buffalo. Westward among big game and wild tribes. A story of mountain and plain. Topeka, Kansas, Crane & Co., 1907. xii, 351 [1] p. incl. front., illus., ports. 8vo.

Cook, Ruth A.

ALONG FOUR-FOOTED TRAILS; Wild Animals of the Plains as I Knew Them. With illustrations by Mabel Williamson. New York, J. Pott & Co., 1903. 265 p. incl. 12 pl., front. 12mo.

Cooke, Philip St. George, 1809–1895.

SCENES AND ADVENTURES IN THE ARMY; or, Romance of Military Life. Philadelphia, Lindsay & Blakiston, 1857. xii, [13]–432 p. 12mo.

Much hunting of big game in the West.

The same. 1859. xii, [13]–432 p. 12mo.

Cooke, Wells Woodbridge, 1858–1916.

Bird Migration. 47 p. incl. 20 maps, 4 pl. on 2 l. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin no. 185, 1915. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

Contains information on migration of golden plover, white-winged scoter and others.

The Birds of Colorado. Fort Collins, Smith-Brooks Printing Co., March, 1897–98. 3–239 p. 8vo. Bulletins no. 37, 44, Technical Series, 2–4, State Agricultural College, Agricultural Experiment Station.

P. 52–72 on game birds.

Distribution and Migration of North American Ducks, Geese, and Swans. 90 p. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Bulletin no. 26, 1906.

Distribution and Migration of North American Herons and their Allies. 70 p. incl. maps. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Bulletin no. 45, 1913.

Distribution and Migration of North American Rails and their Allies. 50 p. incl. maps, tables. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin no. 128, 1914. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

Distribution and Migration of North American Shorebirds. U.S. Biological Survey Bulletin, no. 35, 1910. 100 p. 11 pl. 8vo.

Practically the whole book on game birds, distribution and habits.

Distribution and Migration of North American Shorebirds. U.S. Biological Survey Bulletin no. 35, 100 p. 4 pl. 8vo. Rev., 1912.

Distribution and Migration of North American Warblers. U.S. Biological Survey Bulletin no. 18, 1904. 142 p. 8vo.

Our Shorebirds and their Future. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Yearbook, 1914. p. 275–94. 1915. Separate, no. 659.

Cooley, James C.

Thoroughbred Types. *See* Thoroughbred Types.

Cooley, Myron.

Outings and Innings in Northern Minnesota, and Along the North Shore of Lake Superior. Detroit, Minn., The Record Steam Print, 1894. [164] p. 12mo.

Cooper, J. W.

Game Fowls, their Origin and History. With a description of the breeds and crosses... West Chester, Pa., privately printed, [1869.] 304 p., 2 col. plates. 8vo.

A Treatise on Cocking. Giving a history of the various breeds of imported and American game fowls; the manner of feeding and training them for the pit, a scientific mode of gaffing for battle, together with rules of the pit and for breeding, and the proper treatment of the various diseases incident to game fowls. Media, Cooper & Vernon, 1859. 96 p., col. pl. Sm. 8vo.

Cooper, Joseph W., 1848–.

LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF JOSEPH W. COOPER AMONG THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS AND ELSEWHERE. Albany, Ga., Albany Advertiser Printing and Binding Co., [1879.] 39 p. 12mo.

Chap. 8, a buffalo hunt; p. 13, a fight with wolves.

Copway, George, 1818–1863.

THE LIFE, HISTORY, AND TRAVELS OF KAH-GE-GA-GAH-BOWH, (George Copway), a young Indian chief of the Ojebwa nation, a convert to the Christian faith, and a missionary of his people for twelve years; with a sketch of the present state of the Ojebwa nation, in regard to Christianity and their future prospects... Written by himself. Albany, printed by Weed & Parsons, 1847. 2 p. l., vi–vii, no. 1, (5)–224 p., front. 12mo.

The same. 2d ed. Philadelphia, J. Harmstead, 1847. 12mo; 6th ed. 1847. 12mo; New York, S. W. Benedict, 1850. 12mo.

Describes his youthful hunting in Ontario.

"Coquina," *pseud.* *See* Shields, George Oliver.

Corbin, Benjamin.

CORBIN'S ADVICE; or, The Wolf Hunter's Guide. Tells how to catch 'em and all about the science of wolf hunting. Bismarck, N. D., The Tribune Co., 1900. 76 p., illus., pl. Nar. 12mo.

Cordier, Albert Hawes, 1859–.

BIRDS, THEIR PHOTOGRAPHS AND HOME LIFE ... with 145 illustrations of wild birds, by the author. Philadelphia, Dorrance (1923), ii p., 1, 17–247 p., port., plates. 8vo.

SOME BIG GAME HUNTS. Illustrated from photographs made by the author unless otherwise specified. Kansas City, Mo., [Union Bank Note Co.,] 1911. 317, [1] p. incl. front., illus., port. 12mo.

Hunting in West, British Columbia, and Alaska.

Cormack, William Eppes, 1796–1868.

NARRATIVE OF A JOURNEY ACROSS THE ISLAND OF NEWFOUNDLAND... The only one ever performed by a European. 1st ed. St. John's, Newfoundland, printed at the Office of the Morning Post and the Commercial Journal, 1856. 3 p. l., (3)–68 p. 8vo. Paper cover.

The same. Narrative of a Journey across the Island of Newfoundland in 1822. In Howley, James P., The Beothucks, or, Red Indians... Cambridge, 1915, p. 139–168. 4to.

Originally published in the Edinburgh Philosophical Journal, 1824.

Cornwallis, Kinahan, 1839–1917.

THE NEW EL DORADO; or, British Columbia. London, Thomas Cantley Newby, 1858. xxviii, 405 p., front., fold. map. 12mo.

Killing a grizzly in California, p. 126–27; also in the Fraser, p. 218–19.

Cory, Charles Barney, 1857–1921.

BIRDS OF THE BAHAMA ISLANDS. Containing many birds new to the islands, and a number of undescribed winter plumages of North American species. Boston, published by the author, 1880. 250 p., 8 plates (col.) 4to.

The same. Revised ed. Boston, Estes & Lauriat, 1890. 250 p., 8 plates. 4to.

THE BIRDS OF ILLINOIS AND WISCONSIN. Chicago, 1909. 766 p., illus. 8vo. Field Museum of Natural History Publication no. 131; Zoölogical Series, vol. ix.

Game birds of Illinois and Wisconsin, p. 56–140.

CATALOGUE OF BIRDS OF THE AMERICAS AND THE ADJACENT ISLANDS; in Field Museum of Natural History, and including all species and subspecies known to occur in North America, Mexico, Central America, South America, the West Indies, and islands of the Caribbean Sea, the Galapagos Archipelago, and other islands which may properly be included on account of their faunal affinities. Initiated by Charles B. Cory, continued by Charles B. Hellmayr. Chicago, 1918–1927, 5 v., col. front., illus. 8vo. Added t.-p.: Field Museum of Natural History Publication 197; Zoölogical Series, vol. xiii, parts II, no. 1, 2; III, IV, V.

HOW TO KNOW THE DUCKS, GEESE AND SWANS OF NORTH AMERICA. All the species being grouped according to size and color. Boston, for sale by Little, Brown & Co., 1897. 95 p., front., illus. Sm. 4to.

HOW TO KNOW THE SHORE BIRDS (*Limicolæ*) OF NORTH AMERICA (South of Greenland and Alaska). All the species being grouped according to size and color. Boston, for sale by Little, Brown & Co., 1897. 89 p., front., illus. Sm. 4to.

HUNTING AND FISHING IN FLORIDA. Including a key to the water birds known to occur in the state. 2d ed. Boston, Estes & Lauriat, 1896. 4 p. l., 3–4 p., 1 l., [5]–8, 7–304 p., illus., 2 pl. (incl. front.) 8vo.

THE MAMMALS OF ILLINOIS AND WISCONSIN. Chicago, 1912. 505 p., illus. 8vo. Field Museum of Natural History Publication.

Full descriptions of character and habits.

A NATURALIST IN THE MAGDALEN ISLANDS. Giving a description of the islands, and a list of the birds taken there, with other ornithological notes. Boston, [A. Mudge & Son, printers,] 1878. iv p., 1 l., [7]–93 p., front., illus., pl. Sm. 4to.

Considerable on his sport of shooting shore birds.

SOUTHERN RAMBLES. Florida. By Owen Nox, *pseud.* Boston, A. Williams & Co., 1881. 149 p., front., illus. Sm. 4to.

Descriptive of the St. John's River region. Chap. 9, deer hunting.

Coues, Elliott, 1842–1899.

AVIFAUNA COLUMBIANA. Being a list of birds ascertained to inhabit the District of Columbia with the times of arrival and departure of such as are non-residents, and brief notices of habits, etc. 2d ed. Washington, 1883. 7–133 p., illus. 8vo.

P. 90–111 on game birds.

BIRDS OF THE NORTHWEST. A handbook of the ornithology of the region drained by the Missouri River and its tributaries. Washington, 1874. 791 p. 8vo.

P. 385–585 on game birds of this region.

THE COUES CHECK LIST of NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS. 2d ed., revised to date, and entirely rewritten, under direction of the author, with a dictionary of the etymology, orthography, and orthoëpy of the scientific names, the concordance of previous lists, and a catalogue of his ornithological publications. Boston, Estes & Lauriat, 1882. 165 p. 8vo.

"Appendix. Catalogue of the author's ornithological publications, 1861–1881": p. [145]–165.

FIELD ORNITHOLOGY. Comprising a manual of instruction for procuring, preparing and preserving birds, and a check list of North American birds. Salem [Mass.], Naturalists' Agency, 1874. iv, 116, 137 p. 8vo.

The last 137 pages are printed and numbered on one side only.

FUR-BEARING ANIMALS. A monograph of North American *Mustelidæ.* In which an account of the wolverene, the martens or sables, the ermine, the mink, and various other kinds of weasels, several species of skunks, the badger, the land and sea otters, and numerous exotic allies of these animals, is contributed to the history of North American mammals. xiv, 348 p., illus., 20 pl. 8vo. U.S. Geological [and Geographical] Survey of the Territories. Miscellaneous Publications, no. 8, 1877.

KEY TO NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS. Containing a concise account of every species of living and fossil bird at present known from the continent north of the Mexican and United States boundary… Salem [Mass.], Naturalists' Agency; New York, Dodd & Mead, 1872. 4 p. l., 361 p., illus., 6 pl. incl. front. 8vo.

The same. 2d ed. rev. to date. Boston, Estes & Lauriat, 1884. 8vo.

The same. 3d ed.… Boston, Estes & Lauriat, 1887. 8vo.

The same. 5th ed. (entirely rev.) Boston, Estes, 1903. 2 v.

LIFE ZONES AND MAMMALS OF THE EXPLORATIONS WEST OF THE 100TH MERIDIAN. *See* Yarrow, H. C.

Coues, Elliott, *ed.* *See* Fowler, Jacob, Journal; Henry, Alexander, Manuscript Journals; Larpenteur, Charles, Forty Years a Fur Trader; Lewis, Meriwether, History of the Expedition of Lewis and Clark; Pike, Zebulon M., Expeditions...

Coulter, John.

ADVENTURES ON THE WESTERN COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA, AND THE INTERIOR OF CALIFORNIA. Including a narrative of incidents at the Kingsmill Islands, New Ireland, New Britain, New Guinea, and other islands in the Pacific Ocean... London, Longman, Brown, Green, & Longmans, 1847. 2 v. 12mo.

Coutant, Charles Giffin, 1840–.

THE HISTORY OF WYOMING FROM THE EARLIEST KNOWN DISCOVERIES. Vol. 1 all published. Laramie, Wyo., Chaplin, Spafford & Mathison, printers, 1899. xxiv, [17]–712 p., front., illus., plates, ports., map. 8vo.

Much about the early experiences of trappers and hunters; some hunting experiences.

Cowie, Isaac.

THE COMPANY OF ADVENTURERS. A narrative of seven years in the service of the Hudson's Bay Company during 1867–1874, on the great buffalo plains... Toronto, William Briggs, 1913. 3 p. l., 515 p., front., plates, ports. 8vo.

Cox, Ross.

ADVENTURES ON THE COLUMBIA RIVER. Including the narrative of a residence of six years on the western side of the Rocky Mountains. London, H. Colburn & R. Bentley, 1831. 2 v. 8vo.

Remarks on hunting.

The same. New York, J. & J. Harper, 1832. 1 p. l., [v]–xv, [25]–335 p. 8vo.

Also a third edition, 1832.

Coxe, William, 1747–1828.

ACCOUNT OF THE RUSSIAN DISCOVERIES BETWEEN ASIA AND AMERICA. To which are added, the conquest of Siberia, and the history of the transactions and commerce between Russia and China. London, T. Cadell, 1780, xxii, 344, (13) p., 4 maps and plate. 4to.

First edition.

The same. 3d ed. rev. and cor. London, T. Cadell, 1787. 1 p. l., xxviii, 454, (1) p., fold. pl., 4 fold. maps (incl. front.) 8vo.

The same. 4th ed. London, 1803. 8vo.

The same. Tr. into French. Neuchâtel, Impt. de la Société Typographie, 1781. 12mo.

The same. Tr. into German. Frankfurt u. Leipzig, J. G. Fleischer, 1783. 12mo.

Coyner, David H.

The Lost Trappers. A collection of interesting scenes and events in the Rocky Mountains; together with a short description of California: also, some account of the fur trade, especially as carried on about the sources of Missouri, Yellow Stone, and on the waters of the Columbia... Cincinnati, J. A. & U. P. James, 1847. xv, 17–255 p. 12mo.

Purports to be a narrative, taken from the journal of Ezekiel Williams and other sources, of the wanderings of Williams, James Workman, and Samuel Spencer in the western country from 1807 to 1810. The work is called a fabrication by H. M. Chittenden (American Fur Trade, 1902, v. 2, p. 651–656). It apparently has, however, some foundation in fact. *Cf.* Louis Houck, History of Missouri, 1908, v. 3, p. 93–94.

Much about hunting and trapping. Wagner says it is of doubtful authenticity.

The same. Other eds.: New York, Hurst & Co., [18– .] 12mo; Cincinnati, E. D. Truman, 1850. 12mo; Cincinnati, Anderson, Gates & Wright, 1858. 12mo; Cincinnati, Anderson, Gates & Wright, 1859. 12mo.

Cozzens, Samuel Woodworth, 1834–1878.

The Marvellous Country, or, Three Years in Arizona and New Mexico, the Apaches' Home... Illustrated with upwards of one hundred engravings. Boston, Shepard & Gill, 1873. 532 p., front., illus., plates, map. 8vo.

The same. Boston, Lee & Shepard, 1876. 8vo.

The same. Boston, Lee & Shepard, 1891.

The same. Boston, Lee & Shepard, 1903. 8vo.

Cram, William Everett, 1871–.

American Animals. *See* Stone, Witmer.

Little Beasts of Field and Wood. Boston, Small, Maynard & Co., 1899. xx, 261 p. incl. front., plates. 12mo.

More Little Beasts of Field and Wood. Boston, Small, Maynard & Co., [c1912.] xx, 303 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Crawford, Mrs. Lucy.

The History of the White Mountains, from the First Settlement of Upper Coos and Pequaket...White Hills, N.H., Portland, printed by F. A. & A. F. Gerrish, 1846. iv, [5]–204 p. 18mo.

Adventures of Ethan Allen Crawford. Contains many hunting and trapping experiences with the game animals.

The same. With preface by Henry Wheelock Ripley. Portland, Me., Hoyt, Fogg & Doukam, 1883. 206 p., front. (port.), illus. 12mo.

Cremony, John C.

Life Among the Apaches. San Francisco, New York, A. Roman & Co., 1868. 322 p. 12mo.

Casual hunting scattered through.

Crockett, David, 1786–1836.

An Account of Colonel Crockett's Tour to the North and Down East... Written by himself. 1st ed. Philadelphia, E. L. Carey & A. Hart; Baltimore, Carey, Hart & Co., 1835. 234 p., front. (port.) 12mo.

The same. Imprint: Philadelphia, E. L. Carey & A. Hart; Boston, W. D. Ticknor, etc., 1835. 234 p., front. (port.) 16mo.

The same. New York, W. H. Graham, 1848. 234 p., pl. 12mo.

Colonel Crockett's Exploits and Adventures in Texas... Written by himself. 1st ed. Philadelphia, T. K. & P. G. Collins, 1836. viii, 13–216 p., front. (port.) 12mo.

The same. London, R. Kenneth, 1837. vii, 152 p. 12mo.

The same. Cincinnati, published by U. P. James, 1839. 12mo.

The same. New York, W. H. Graham, viii, 13–216 p., front., pl. 12mo.

The Life and Adventures of Colonel David Crockett. Embracing his career as hunter, soldier and Congressman; with a full account of his Texan exploits and glorious death at the Alamo. By the author of "Life of Boone," "Kit Carson," etc. New York, Beadle & Co. Front. 12mo.

Life of Colonel David Crockett. Written by himself. His early life, hunting adventures, etc., also an account of Colonel Crockett's glorious death at the Alamo, etc., by the editor. 1st ed. Philadelphia, G. G. Evans, 1859. Illus. 12mo.

The same. Philadelphia, G. G. Evans, 1860. 2 p. l., 3–405 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Life of David Crockett; The Original Humorist and Irrepressible Backwoodsman... Philadelphia, John E. Potter & Co., [1882.] 2 p. l., 3–404 p., 1 l., front., plates. 12mo.

The same. With an introduction by G. Mercer Adam. New York, The Perkins Book Co., [1903.] xxiv, 415 p., front. (port.), plates. 12mo.

A Narrative of the Life of David Crockett of the State of Tennessee. Written by himself. 1st ed. Philadelphia, E. L. Carey & A. Hart; Boston, Allen & Ticknor, 1834. 12mo.

The same. Imprint: Philadelphia, E. L. Carey & A. Hart. London, reprinted by J. Limbird, 1834. vi, 113 p. 12mo.

The same. Philadelphia, E. L. Carey & A. Hart; Baltimore, Carey, Hart & Co., 1834. 211 p. 12mo.

The same... "I leave this rule for others when I'm dead,
Be always sure you're right. Then Go Ahead!"
Written by himself. 6th ed. Philadelphia, E. L. Carey & A. Hart, 1834. 8vo.

Pictorial Life and Adventures of Davy Crockett. Written by himself. Philadelphia, T. B. Peterson & Bros., n.d. Engr. 8vo.

SKETCHES AND ECCENTRICITIES OF COLONEL DAVID CROCKETT OF WEST TENNESSEE. [*Anon.*] New ed. New York, J. & J. Harper, 1838. 12mo.

The same. 10th ed. New York, Harper & Bros., 1847. vii, [9]–209 p. 12mo.

CROCKETT'S FREE AND EASY SONG BOOK. A new collection of the most popular stage songs as given by the best vocalists of the present day: and also of favorite dinner and parlor songs. Philadelphia, James Kay, Jun. & Bro., 1839. Illus. 18mo.

Songs on the Indian hunter and the hunters of Kentucky. Of interest only as a Crockett item.

Cronise, Titus Fey.

THE NATURAL WEALTH OF CALIFORNIA. A detailed description of each county... San Francisco, H. H. Bancroft & Co., New York, 113 William St., 1868. 696 p. 8vo.

Chap. 7 has a brief account of mammals and birds.

Cross, David Wallace, 1814–1891.

FIFTY YEARS WITH THE GUN AND ROD. Including tables showing the velocity, distance, penetration or effect of shot, calculated by Leonard Case, Esq., gun trials, by the Chicago field; how and where to "hold," etc. Cleveland, O., Short & Forman, printers, 1880. 138 p. incl. illus., tables. 12mo.

Technical shooting. Mostly instructions on hunting and fishing.

Crowell, Norman Henry, 1873–.

THE SPORTSMAN'S PRIMER; with illustrations by Wallace Morgan. New York, The Outing Publishing Co., 1907. viii p., 2 l., 3–189, [1] p., front., illus., 15 pl. 12mo.

Culbertson, Thaddeus A.

JOURNAL OF AN EXPEDITION TO THE MAUVAISES TERRES AND THE UPPER MISSOURI IN 1850... Smithsonian Institution, Separate Appendix no. iv, from Fifth Annual Report of the Board of Regents, p. 84–145. 1851. 8vo.

Some animals and incidental hunting of them.

Culture of the Quail, The... 1898. *See* Gross, C.

Cumming, Al. M.

CALIFORNIA FOR THE SPORTSMAN. Being a collection of hints as to the haunts of the wild things of hoof, claw, scale and feather of California's land and water; the way to reach them, and some suggestions as to approved methods of capture. Comp. by A. M. Cumming and Allan Dunn. San Francisco, Cal., Southern Pacific, 1911. 2 p. l., 3–160, [2] p. incl. illus., maps. 8vo.

Cunynghame, Sir Arthur Augustus Thurlow, 1812–1884.

A Glimpse at the Great Western Republic. London, Richard Bentley, 1851. 2 p. l., 337 [1] p. 8vo.

Considerable on hunting birds in Middle West. Interesting as showing the abundance of game.

Curran, William Tees.

In Canada's Wonderful Northland. A story of eight months of travel by canoe, motorboat, and dog-team on the northern rivers and along the new Quebec coast of Hudson Bay. By William Tees Curran and Harold A. Calkins. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. 2 p. l., (v)–xxii p., 1 l., 344 p., illus., fold. map. 8vo.

Incidents of game, white foxes, etc.

Curtis, Paul Allen, 1899–.

American Game Shooting... New York, E. P. Dutton & Co., [c1927.] 3 p. l., ix–xv p., 1 l., 279 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Sporting Firearms of To-Day in Use. New York, E. P. Dutton & Co., [c1922.] xiii, 2 l., 264 p., front., illus., plates. 8vo.

Custer, Mrs. Elizabeth Bacon.

Following the Guidon. New York, Harper & Bros., 1890. xx, 341 p., illus. 12mo.

Two chapters on buffalo hunting.

Custer, George Armstrong, 1839–1876.

My Life on the Plains, or, Personal Experiences with Indians... New York, Sheldon & Co., 1874. 256 p. incl. front., plates, ports. 8vo.

Originally published in the Galaxy, v. 13–18, 1872–1874; later issued under title "Wild Life on the Plains..."

Wild Life on the Plains and Horrors of Indian Warfare... St. Louis, Sun Publishing Co., 1883. 528 p., port., plates. 8vo.

The same. St. Louis, Royal Publishing Co., [1891.] 592 p. incl. front., illus., plates, ports. 8vo.

Cypress, J., Jr., *pseud. See* Hawes, William Post.

D., J. C.

Ida. A romantic hunting trip in the Rockies. 1904. *See* Davis, J. C.

Dailey, E. J.

Trap Lines and Trails. A book of master trapping methods. Columbus, O., Hunter-Trapper-Trader Co., [1925.] 242 p. incl. front., illus. 12mo.

Dale, Harrison Clifford, 1885–, *ed.*

Ashley-Smith Explorations and the Discovery of a Central Route to the Pacific, 1822–1829, with original journals. Cleveland, A. H. Clark Co., 1918. 352 p. incl. front., 3 pl., map. 8vo.

Contains "The Fur Trade and the Progress of Discovery to 1822," etc.

Dall, William Healey, 1845–1927.

ALASKA AND ITS RESOURCES. Boston, 1870. 320 p., folding map and numerous other illustrations. Large and thick. 8vo.

Includes much on aboriginal inhabitants, agricultural resources, geology, mineralogy, fisheries, fur trade, etc.

THE YUKON TERRITORY. 1898. *See* The Yukon Territory.

Dalrymple, Bud Dervilla, 1880–.

THE GRAY WOLF OF SOUTH DAKOTA... With a preface by Henry W. Shoemaker. Altoona, Pa., The Altoona Tribune Co., 1919. 2 p. l., 7–31 [1] p., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Relates mostly to trapping wolves. Wolf-hunting.

Daly, James.

FOR LOVE AND BEARS. A description of a recent hunting trip with a romantic finale; a true story, by "James Daly," profusely illustrated by pencil sketches; also a cabinet photograph of Grace Horton. Chicago, Frank S. Gray, 1886. 139 f., illus. (incl. facsims.), map, music. Obl. 8vo. Process typewriting.

A loquacious description, partly humorous, of a hunting trip in Idaho in the Pend d'Oreille region. Bears and deer.

Danforth, John S., d. 1913, *joint author.*

HUNTING AND TRAPPING ON THE UPPER MAGALLOWAY RIVER AND PARMACHENEE LAKE. *See* Barker, Fred. C.

Darlington, Chic Laurence, 1867–.

PHEASANTS. A practical guide for the care and management of pheasants, quail, prairie chickens and partridges. Boston, Mass., Hub Poultry and Supply Co., [1902.] 48 p. incl. illus., pl. 4to.

Dartt, Mary. *See* Thompson, Mrs. Mary Emma (Dartt), 1842–.

Dashwood, Richard Lewes.

CHIPLOQUORGAN; or, Life by the Camp Fire in Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland... Dublin, Robert T. White, 1871.

The same. New ed. London, Simpkin, Marshall & Co., 1872. 3 p. l., 293 p., 2 pl. (incl. front.) 12mo.

Fishing trips to New Brunswick with some account of bird shooting and caribou; also early account of slaughter of caribou in Newfoundland.

Daunt, Achilles, 1832–1878.

IN THE LAND OF THE MOOSE, THE BEAR AND THE BEAVER. Adventures in the Forests of the Athabasca. London, T. Nelson & Sons, 1885. Illus. 12mo.

The same. 1892. 12mo.

The same. [1909.] 320 p., col. front., 7 col. pl. 12mo.

Probably fiction founded on fact — much hunting.

THE THREE TRAPPERS. A story of adventure in the wilds of Canada. London, T. Nelson & Sons, 1882. Illus. 12mo.

The same. London, T. Nelson & Sons, 1893. 12mo.

WITH PACK AND RIFLE IN THE FAR SOUTH-WEST. Adventures in New Mexico, Arizona and Central America. London, T. Nelson & Sons, 1886. Illus., front. 12mo.

The same. London, 1892. 12mo.

Much hunting in first four chapters.

Davenport Trap Co.

OUR ILLUSTRATED TRAPPER'S GUIDE and Instructions for Setting the Sure Death and Other Traps. Davenport, Ia., Davenport Trap Co., 1911. Cover-title, 80 p., illus. 16mo.

The same. 1912. Cover-title, 80 p., illus. 16mo.

Davidson, Gordon Charles, 1884–.

THE NORTH WEST COMPANY. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1918. xi, 349 p., 5 fold. maps (incl. front.) 8vo. University of California Publications in History, vol. vii.

"List of authorities cited": p. [249]–255.

Davie, Oliver.

METHODS IN THE ART OF TAXIDERMY. Columbus, Ohio, Hann & Adair, 1894. xiv, 150 p. 8vo.

[Davies, Henry Eugene,] 1836–1894.

TEN DAYS ON THE PLAINS. By * * New York, printed by Crocker & Co., [1871.] 68 p., front. (fold. map.) 8vo.

This is a description of the experiences of General Sheridan's hunting party. Only a few copies have the photographs.

Davis, Edmund Walstein, 1853–.

WOODCOCK SHOOTING. [New York,] printed for private distribution [The De Vinne Press], 1908. xii, 124 p., 1 l., front., 38 pl. 8vo.

"This copy of 'Woodcock Shooting' is one of an edition of one hundred copies printed on imperial Japan paper from type during nineteen hundred and eight."

Davis, Gherardi, 1858–.

THE SOUTH SIDE SPORTSMEN'S CLUB of LONG ISLAND. New York, privately printed, 1918. Illus. 8vo.

Mostly angling, part of a chapter on shooting.

D[avis], J. C.

IDA. A romantic hunting trip in the Rockies. By J. C. D. Cleveland, O., privately printed, Book Supply Co., [c1904.] 4 p. l., (13)–181 p., front. 16mo.

Hunting deer, antelope, and elk.

[Davis, John,] 1774–1854.

WALTER KENNEDY. An interesting American tale... London, J. F. Hughes, 1808. 192 p. 16mo.

Perhaps a real experience, more likely fictitious, founded on facts of a journey from New Orleans to the Ohio River. Great deal of shooting.

Davis, Samuel T., 1838–1908.

CARIBOU SHOOTING IN NEWFOUNDLAND. With a history of England's oldest colony from 1001 to 1895. Lancaster, Pa., The New Era Printing House, 1895. 212 p., illus., fold. map. 12mo.

Davis, William Morris, 1850–.

NIMROD OF THE SEA: or, The American Whaleman... 1st ed. New York, Harper & Bros., 1874. 1 p. l., 403 p. incl. 15 plates. 12mo.

The same. With an introduction and notes by John R. Spears... Boston, Charles E. Lauriat Co., 1926. xix, [3]–406 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 8vo.

Davis, William Morris, 1850–, *ed. See* Harvard Travellers Club.

Davis, William Watts Hart, 1820–1910.

EL GRINGO: or, New Mexico and Her People. New York, Harper & Bros., 1857. xii, [13]–432 p. incl. plates. 12mo.

Buffalo hunting in first two chapters.

Davison, Charles Stewart, 1855–.

"SELLING THE BEAR'S HIDE" and Other Tales... Richmond Hill, Long Island, N.Y., The Nassau Press, [1902.] 4 p. l., 131 p., front., illus., pl. 16mo.

First tale — a bear hunt.

Dawson, Æneas MacDonell, 1810–1894.

THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND BRITISH COLUMBIA... 1st ed. Ottawa, printed by C. W. Mitchell, 1881. 2 p. l., iv, 232 p. 12mo.

Descriptive. Remarks on game animals.

Dawson, Francis Warrington, 1878–.

OPPORTUNITY AND THEODORE ROOSEVELT. Chicago, Honest Truth Publishing Co., 1924. 192 p., illus. 12mo.

Deals with T. R.'s African trip.

Dawson, George Mercer, 1849–1901.

NARRATIVE OF AN EXPLORATION MADE IN 1887 IN THE YUKON DISTRICT. *See* The Yukon Territory.

Dawson, William Leon, 1873–1928.

THE BIRDS OF CALIFORNIA. A complete scientific and popular account of the 580 species and sub-species of birds found in the State of California. Illus. 48 col. pl. chiefly by Major Allen Brooks, San Diego, Los Angeles [etc.]. South Moulton Co., 1923. 4 v. front. (2 col.) 4to.

Game birds, parts of vols. 3–4.

THE BIRDS OF OHIO. Columbus, Wheaton Publishing Co., 1903. 671 p., illus. 8vo.

A complete scientific and popular description of the 320 species of birds found in the state; p. 427–626 on game birds.

THE BIRDS OF WASHINGTON. A complete scientific and popular account of the 372 species of birds found in the state. Assisted by John Hooper Bowles. Illustrated.... by Allan Brooks. Vol. 1–2. Seattle, The Occidental Publishing Co., 1909. 4to.

Issued in three "editions": original, large paper, and patrons'.

Day, Mrs. C. M.

PIONEERS OF THE EASTERN TOWNSHIPS. A work containing official and reliable information respecting the formation of settlements; with incidents in their early history; and details of adventures, perils and deliverances. Montreal, printed by John Lovell, 1863. ix, [11]–171 p. 16mo.

Contains many experiences of early hunting and adventures with animals.

The Dead Shot. *See* Marksman, *pseud.*

Dean & Co.

SPECIAL COURSE IN TRAPPING FOXES AND OTHER FUR-BEARING ANIMALS. Williamsport, Pa., [1903?] 19 p. 12mo.

Dean, E. F.

TRAPPERS SECRETS. Williamsport, Pa.

Dearborn, Ned, 1865–.

FUR FARMING AS A SIDE LINE. In U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Yearbook, 1916, p. 489–506. pl. LXXXV–LXXXVI on 1 l. 8vo. 1917. Contribution from Bureau of Biological Survey.

MAINTENANCE OF THE FUR SUPPLY. 12 p., 9 pl. on 5 l. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Circular no. 135, 1920. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

"Read before the second annual stated meeting of the American Society of Mammalogists, New York City, May 4, 1920."

SILVER FOX FARMING IN EASTERN NORTH AMERICA. Cover-title, 35 p. incl. illus., map, diagrs. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin no. 301, 1915. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

TRAPPING ON THE FARM. In U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Yearbook, 1919, p. 451–484 incl. illus., diagrs. 8vo. 1920. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

The Death Valley Expedition. A biological survey of parts of California, Nevada, Arizona, and Utah. Part 2 [all published] ... 402 p., front., illus., 14 pl., 5 maps. 8vo. U.S. Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy. North American Fauna no. 7, 1893.

Contents. — 1. Report on birds. By A. K. Fisher. — 2. Report on reptiles and batrachians. By Leonhard Stejneger. — 3. Report on fishes. By Charles H. Gilbert. — 4. Report on insects. By C. V. Riley. — 5. Report on mollusks. By R. E. C. Stearns. — 6. Report on desert trees and shrubs. By C. Hart Merriam. — 7. Report on desert cactuses and yuccas. By C. Hart Merriam. — 8. List of localities. By T. S. Palmer.

De Barthe, Joe.

THE LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF FRANK GROUARD, CHIEF OF SCOUTS, U.S.A. St. Joseph, Mo., Combe Printing Co., 1894. xii, [13]–545 p., front., plates, ports. 8vo.

Incidental hunting experiences.

De Kay, James Ellsworth, 1792–1851.

BIRDS. In Zoölogy of New York, or the New York Fauna...

Part 2. Albany, printed by Carroll & Cook, 1844. xii, 380 p., 141 plates (col.). Folio.

Delano, Alonzo, 1806–1874.

LIFE IN THE PLAINS AND AMONG THE DIGGINGS. Being scenes and adventures of an overland journey to California, etc. [2d thousand.] Auburn and Buffalo, Miller, Orton & Mulligan, 1854. xi, [13]–384 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Various remarks on game.

The same. [4th thousand.] New York, Miller, Orton & Co., 1857. xi, [13]–384 p., front., plates. 12mo.

De la Sagra, M. Ramon.

L'ILE DE CUBA. Arthur Bertrand, editor. Paris, 1840. 336 p. 8vo.

In French.

Demay, Ernest, 1831–, *comp.*

RECUEIL DES LOIS SUR LA CHASSE EN EUROPE ET DANS LES PRINCIPAUX PAYS D'AMÉRIQUE, D'AFRIQUE ET D'ASIE. Paris, Firmin-Didot et cie, 1894. 3 p. l., vi, 946 p. 8vo.

Deming, Clarence, 1848–1913.

BY-WAYS OF NATURE AND LIFE. New York, London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1884. 1 p. l., iv, 383 p. 8vo.

Chapters on seal and coon hunting. All articles in the book in journalistic style. Formerly they had appeared in the New York Evening Post.

Descriptive Sketches of Nova Scotia, in Prose and Verse. By a Nova Scotian. Halifax, N.S., A. & W. Mackinlay, 1864. 1 pl., 111 p., 1 l., 242, 111 [1] p. 12mo.

Chap. 5 refers to moose hunting.

A Detailed Description of the Scenes and Incidents Connected with a Trip through the Mountains and Parks of Colorado... 1871. *See* Gause, Harry Taylor.

De Veaux, Samuel, 1789–1852.

THE FALLS OF NIAGARA, or, Tourist's Guide to this Wonder of Nature. Including notices of the whirlpool, islands, etc., and a complete guide thro' the Canadas. Embellished with engravings... Buffalo, William B. Hayden, 1839. viii, [17]–168 p., 1 l., front. (map), plates. 16mo.

P. 40–41, hunting grounds and game.

THE TRAVELLER'S OWN BOOK, TO SARATOGA SPRINGS, NIAGARA FALLS, AND CANADA. Containing... a complete guide, for the valetudinarian and for the tourist, seeking for pleasure and amusement... 1st ed. Buffalo, 1839. 16mo.

Short chapters on game hunting near Niagara Falls.

The same. Buffalo, Faxon & Read, 1841. 258 p., 2 maps, 4 pl. 18mo.

The same. 3d ed. Buffalo, Faxon & Read, 1842. 24mo.

The same. 4th ed. Buffalo, Faxon & Read, 1843. 16mo.

The same. 5th ed. Buffalo, Faxon & Co., 1844. 18mo.

The same. 6th ed. Buffalo, Faxon & Co., 1844. 18mo.

De Voe, Thomas Farrington, 1811–1892.

THE MARKET ASSISTANT. Containing a brief description of every article of human food sold in the public markets of the cities of New York, Boston, Philadelphia, and Brooklyn; including the various domestic and wild animals, poultry, game, fish, vegetables, fruits, etc., etc., with many curious incidents and anecdotes. New York, Hurd & Houghton, 1867. 455 p. incl. front., illus. 12mo.

Some account of the game birds and their seasons, p. 145–180; and mammals, p. 109–132.

The same. [Cambridge,] printed at The Riverside Press for the author, 1867. 455 p. incl. front., illus. 12mo.

Fine paper edition. "One hundred copies for presentation." The ordinary edition of same date has imprint: New York, Hurd & Houghton.

Dewees, William B.

LETTERS FROM AN EARLY SETTLER OF TEXAS. Compiled by Cara Cardelle. 1st ed. Louisville, Ky., Morton & Griswold, 1852. 312 p. 12mo.

Letters 2 and 4 on buffalo hunting.

The same. Louisville, Hall & Bros., printers, 1854. 312 p. 12mo.

The same. [2d ed.] Louisville, Ky., [New Albany Tribune Print,] 1858. viii, [9]–312 p. 12mo.

De Wolff, J. H.

PAWNEE BILL (Major Gordon W. Lillie), his Experience and Adventures on the Western Plains; or, From the Saddle of a "Cowboy and Ranger" to the Chair of a "Bank President." [n.p.,] Pawnee Bill's Historic Wild West Co., 1902. 108 p. incl. front., illus., plates, ports. 8vo.

Contents. — Historical facts in the life of Pawnee Bill. — Oklahoma, a living monument to Pawnee Bill. — Pawnee Bill's Buffalo ranch. — Geronimo, the Apache chief. — The western pony express. — The American cowboy. — The Mountain Meadow massacre. — General Custer.

Dice, Lee Raymond, 1887–.

A Manual of the Recent Wild Mammals of Michigan. [Ann Arbor,] The University, 1927. 62 p., 1 l., front., illus. 12mo. University Museums, University of Michigan. Michigan Handbook Series, no. 2.

Dickson, James.

CAMPING IN THE MUSKOKA REGION. Toronto, C. B. Robinson, 1886. 164 p. incl. front. 12mo.

Dighton, Adair.

THE GREYHOUND AND COURSING. New York, Brentano's, [1924.] 271 p., front. (port.), plates. 8vo.

Printed in Great Britain. First published 1921.

Dillin, John Grace Wolfe, 1860–.

THE KENTUCKY RIFLE. A study of the origin and development of a purely American type of firearm, together with accurate historical data concerning early colonial gunsmiths, and profusely illustrated with photographic reproduction of their finest work. Washington, D.C., National Rifle Association of America, 1924. 4 p. l., viii, 124, [6] p., front. (port.), illus., 126 pl. on 64 l. (incl. ports., facsims.) 4to.

"Edited by Kendrick Scofield."

Dimock, Anthony Weston, 1842–1918.

FLORIDA ENCHANTMENTS. By A. W. and Julian A. Dimock; with numerous illustrations from photographs. New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1908. 3 p. l., v–x, 318 p., front., 88 plates. 8vo.

Chapters on hunting manatees and crocodiles.

The same. Rev. ed. By A. W. Dimock; illustrated with photographs by Julian A. Dimock. New York, Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1926. 3 p. l., v–ix, (1), 338 p., 120 pl. on 48 l. (incl. front.) 8vo.

WALL STREET AND THE WILDS. New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1915. 476 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Autobiography. Hunting in the Rockies.

"Dinks," *pseud. See* Peel, Jonathan.

Dionne, Charles Eusèbe, 1846–1925.

LES MAMMIFÈRES DE LA PROVINCE DE QUÉBEC. Quebec, Dussault & Proulx, 1902. vii, 285 p., 1 l., 34 illus. 12mo.

LES OISEAUX DU CANADA. Quebec, Imprimerie de P.-G. Delisle, 1883. xliii, 284, [1] p., illus. 8vo.

LES OISEAUX DE LA PROVINCE DE QUÉBEC. Quebec, Dussault & Proulx, 1906. viii, 414 p., 8 plates, illus. 8vo.

Directions for Trapping Mink. By an old trapper. *See* White, Kirke E.

Dixon, Billy, 1850–1913.

LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF "BILLY" DIXON, OF ADOBE WALLS, TEXAS PANHANDLE. A narrative in which are described many things relating to the early Southwest, with an account of the fight between Indians and buffalo hunters at Adobe Walls, and the desperate engagement at Buffalo Wallow, for which Congress voted the medal of honor to the survivors. Comp. by Frederick S. Barde... Guthrie, Okla., printed by the Co-operative Publishing Co., 1914. 320 p. incl. front., illus., ports. 12mo.

Very interesting biography, including principally buffalo hunting for skins.

Dixon, Edward.

DIXON METHOD FOR TRAPPING SKUNK. Unionville, Ontario, Can.

Dixon, Joseph Scattergood, 1884–.

DOES THE GRIZZLY BEAR STILL EXIST IN CALIFORNIA? Separate, California Fish and Game, April 15, 1916, Sacramento, Calif., 5 p., 4 figs.

THE TIMBER WOLF IN CALIFORNIA. Separate, California Fish and Game, July 24, 1916, Sacramento, Calif., 3 p., 3 figs.

Dixon, Thomas, 1864–.

THE LIFE WORTH LIVING. A personal experience. Illustrated with photographs by the author. New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1905. x p., 1 l., 140 p., front., 31 pl. 12mo.

An account of country life in "tidewater Virginia."
Chapter on the haunts of wild fowl, etc.

Dodge, Grenville Mellen, 1831–1916.

BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH OF JAMES BRIDGER, MOUNTAINEER, TRAPPER, AND GUIDE. [Kansas City, Mo., R. M. Rigby Printing Co.,] [1904?] Cover-title, (18) p., 1 l., pl., port. 8vo.

First edition.

The same. New York, Unz & Co., 1905. 8vo.

The same. Also printed in Alter, J. C., James Bridger, Salt Lake City, Utah, Shepard Book Co., 1925, p. 493–525, *which see.*

E. E. Ayer Coll.

Dodge, Richard Irving, 1827–1895.

THE BLACK HILLS. A minute description of the routes, scenery, soil, climate, timber, gold, geology, zoölogy, etc. With an accurate map, four sectional drawings, and ten plates from photographs, taken on the spot... New York, J. Miller, 1876. 151 p., front., plates, fold. map, diagrs. (1 fold.) 12mo.

Chapter on hunting.

HUNTING GROUNDS OF THE GREAT WEST. A description of the plains, game and Indians of the great North American desert. 1st ed. London, Chatto & Windus, 1877. 440 p., illus. 8vo.

A valuable account of the extermination of the southern buffalo herd. Indian fighting and plains game.

OUR WILD INDIANS. Thirty-three years' personal experiences among the red men of the great West... 1st ed. Hartford, Conn., A. D. Worthington & Co.; Chicago, A. G. Nettleton & Co., etc., 1882, 1883. xxxix, [29]–650 p., front., plates (part. col.), ports. 8vo.

Much on hunting.

THE PLAINS OF THE GREAT WEST AND THEIR INHABITANTS. Being a description of the plains, game, Indians, etc., of the great North American desert. With an introduction by William Blackmore... New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1877. lv, 448 p., 16 pl., 3 port., fold. map. 8vo.

Half title: The Hunting Grounds of the Great West.
One of the best of hunting books on the West.

DIE HEUTIGEN INDIANER DES FERNEN WESTENS. Aus dreissigjähriger persönlicher anschauung geschildert von Richard Irving

Dodge... Mit einer einleitung von W. Blackmore. Autorisirte deutsche bearbeitung von Dr. Karl Müller-Mylius. Mit 16 illustrationen. Wien, A. Hartleben, 1884. viii, 330 p., plates, ports. 12mo.

Translation of a part of the author's "Plains of the Great West."

Domenech, Emmanuel Henry Dieudonné, 1825–1903.

SEVEN YEARS' RESIDENCE IN THE GREAT DESERTS OF NORTH AMERICA... Illustrated with 58 tinted wood-cuts by A. Joliet, 3 plates of ancient Indian music and a map showing the actual situation of the Indian tribes and the country described by the author. London, Longmans, Green, Longman & Roberts, 1860. 2 v., front., col. pl., fold. map. 8vo.

Vol. 2, chapter on hunting.

Donne, Thomas Edward, 1859–.

THE GAME ANIMALS OF NEW ZEALAND. An account of their introduction, acclimatization, and development. London, John Murray, 1924. 322 p., illus., map. 8vo.

Includes account of introduction of moose, deer, wapiti, white-tailed deer, mule deer; excellent book.

Donovan, John A., *joint author.*

THE MODERN RIFLE. *See* Bevis, Jesse Randolph.

Doty, Harry E., *comp.*

THE 1907 HUNT OF THE FOREST CITY HUNTING CLUB IN THE WILDS OF NORTHERN MAINE. Contributions by Arthur G. Potter, U. J. Smith, F. A. Pierce, S. A. Hand, H. E. Doty. [Cleveland, O., 1908?] 111 p., illus. 16mo.

Rather facetious stories of Maine hunting.

Doubleday, Mrs. Nellie Blanchan (De Graff), 1865–1918.

BIRDS THAT HUNT AND ARE HUNTED. Life histories of one hundred and seventy birds of prey, game birds and water fowls. By Neltje Blanchan [*pseud.*] with introduction by G. O. Shields (Coquina) ... New York, Doubleday & McClure Co., 1899. xii, 359 p., 48 col. pl. (incl. front.) 8vo.

Douglas, George Mellis.

LANDS FORLORN. A story of an expedition to Hearne's Copper-Mine River... New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1914. xv, 285 p., col. front. (port.), illus., 2 fold. maps. 8vo.

Incidents of hunting caribou and ptarmigan.

Dowsett, Joseph Morewood, 1864–.

BIG GAME AND BIG LIFE. London, John Bale, Sons & Danielsson, [1925.] xii, 242 p., front. (port.), plates, map. 8vo.

New Zealand, Canada, Africa, Albania, Iceland. Hunting, personal experiences and natural history of game animals. Natural history is mostly common hearsay and much of it inaccurate. The hunting is commonplace and uninteresting.

[Drage, Theodore Swaine,] *supposed author.*

AN ACCOUNT OF A VOYAGE for the Discovery of a Northwest Passage by Hudson's Streights, to the Western and Southern Ocean of America in 1746–47 in the Ship California, Captain Francis Smith, Commander. By the Clerk of the California. London, printed and sold by Mr. Jolliffe [etc.], 1748–49. 2 vols in 1, illus., maps. (fold.) 8vo.

Drain, James Andrew, 1870–.

Stories of Some Shoots; or, The Chronicles of a Gratified Gunner. [Washington, D.C., Arms and The Man Publishing Co., ^{c}1912.] 2 p. l., [9]–114 p. 8vo.

Deer hunting.

Drannan, William F.

Captain W. F. Drannan, Chief of Scouts; as Pilot to Emigrant and Government Trains across the Plains of the Wild West of Fifty Years Ago. As told by himself... Chicago, Rhodes & McClure Publishing Co., 1910. 3 p. l., 17–407 p. incl. illus., plates, front., ports. 12mo.

These are earlier experiences than those recounted in "Thirty-One Years on the Plains" and contain much hunting.

Thirty-One Years on the Plains and in the Mountains; or, The Last Voice from the Plains. Record of a lifetime of hunting, trapping, scouting and Indian fighting in the far West... Chicago, Rhodes & McClure Publishing Co., 1900 and 1902. 1 p. l., [7]–586 p., front., illus., plates, ports. 12mo.

Drofraw, Ira, *pseud.*

How to raise Dogs, Poultry, Pigeons, and Rabbits. A useful and instructive book... New York, F. Tousey, [^{c}1890.] 60 p. 16mo.

Drummond, Thomas, d. 1835.

Sketch of a Journey to the Rocky Mountains and to the Colorado River in North America. In Botanical Miscellany, vol. 1, p. 178–219. London, John Murray, 1830. Pls. 8vo.

Drummond's original journal; contains remarks on game and hunting.

[Duane, William N.]

Poems of the Mohawk Valley; and on Scenes in Palestine. Together with an essay on the origin of poetry, with miscellaneous poems and sketches. By Phineas Camp [*pseud.*], Utica, N.Y., Curtiss & White, printers, 1859. vi, (7)–204 p. 12mo.

Contains "The Frenchman and his Dog; or, A Panther-Conflict at the Head of the Mohawk," and "A Bear Hunt on the Mohawk." Of little interest and tales doubtful.

Duchaussois, Pierre Jean Baptiste, 1878–.

Mid Snow and Ice; the Apostles of the North-West. London [etc.], Burns, Oates & Washbourne, Ltd., 1923. xiii, 328 p., front., plates, ports., fold. map. 8vo.

Some hunting.

Ducking Days. Narrative of duck hunting... By ten individuals. *See* Hazelton, William Chester, *comp.*

Dudley, Dean, 1832–1906.

PICTURES OF LIFE IN ENGLAND AND AMERICA. Prose and poetry. Boston, James French, 1851. 252 p., front. 12mo.

P. 168–190, "A Hunting Excursion," followed with a long poem on the wilderness and hunting — scene in Maine. P. 227 mentions hunting bear and deer.

Dugmore, Arthur Radclyffe, 1870–.

ADVENTURES IN BEAVER STREAM CAMP, LOST IN THE NORTHERN WILDS... Illustrated with photographs and drawings by the author, and four drawings by Philip Goodwin. Garden City, New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1918. xi, 341, (1) p. incl. front., illus., plates. 12mo.

BIRD HOMES. The nests, eggs and breeding habits of the land birds breeding in the eastern United States; with hints on the rearing and photographing of young birds... New York, Doubleday, McClure Co., 1900. xvi, 183 p., illus., pl. (partly col.) 4to.

THE OUTLAW. A character study of a beaver who was cast out by his companions. 6 plates. Smithsonian Institution Annual Reprint, Washington, 1901. 19 p., p. 517–522. 8vo.

Reprinted from Everybody's Magazine, March, 1901.

ROMANCE OF THE BEAVER. Being the history of the beaver in the western hemisphere. Illus. with photographs from life and drawings by the author... Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Co.; London, Heinemann, [1914.] xiv, 225 p., illus. 8vo.

THE ROMANCE OF THE NEWFOUNDLAND CARIBOU. An intimate account of the life of the reindeer of North America... Illustrated with paintings, drawings and photographs from life by the author. London, W. Heinemann, 1913. viii, 191, [1] p., col. front., illus., plates, fold. map. R. 8vo.

An excellent book except for chap. 5, which is full of error.

TWO BOYS IN BEAVER-LAND. A book of the woods. Garden City, New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1920. 2 p. l., 3–245, (1) p., front., illus. 12mo.

WILD LIFE AND THE CAMERA. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1912. 332 p., illus. 8vo.

Photographing caribou in Newfoundland, also birds and small animals.

Dümling, Hermann.

ILLUSTRIRTES THIERLEBEN. Für schule und haus. Mit besonderer berücksichtigung der amerikanischen thiere. Die säugethiere. Mit 10 colorirten tafeln, 4 thontafeln und vielen holzschnitten ... Milwaukee, G. Brumder, [1875.] xvi, 349 p., 14 pl. (10 col. incl. front.) 8vo.

Duncan, Francis, 1836–1888.

OUR GARRISONS IN THE WEST; or, Sketches in British North

America... London, Chapman & Hall, 1864. viii, 319 p., fold. map. 12mo.

Chap. 4, "Sport in Earnest." This is Nova Scotia hunting.

Dunn, Allan, *joint author.*

CALIFORNIA FOR THE SPORTSMAN. *See* Cumming, Al. M.

Dunn, John.

HISTORY OF THE OREGON TERRITORY AND BRITISH NORTH-AMERICAN FUR TRADE. With an account of the habits and customs of the principal native tribes on the northern continent. London, Edwards & Hughes, 1844. viii, 359 p., front. (fold. map). 8vo.

Also published Philadelphia, 1845, under title: The Oregon Territory.

THE OREGON TERRITORY, AND THE BRITISH NORTH-AMERICAN FUR TRADE. With an account of the habits and customs of the principal native tribes on the northern continent... Philadelphia, G. B. Zieber & Co., 1845. viii, [13]–236 p. 16mo.

Half-title: The Home and Travellers Library, semi-monthly, viii.

Dunraven, Windham Thomas Wyndham-Quin, 4th earl of, 1841–1916.

CANADIAN NIGHTS. Being sketches and reminiscences of life and sport in the Rockies, the prairies, and the Canadian woods. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1914. 3 p. l., 296, [2] p. 12mo.

Hunting, Canada and the West.

THE GREAT DIVIDE. Travels in the upper Yellowstone in the summer of 1874. With illustrations by V. W. Bromley. London, Chatto & Windus, 1876. xvi p., 2 l., 377 p., front., pl., illus., maps. 8vo.

The same. 2d ed. London, Chatto & Windus, 1876. 8vo.

Much hunting.

HUNTING IN THE YELLOWSTONE. On the trail of the wapiti with Texas Jack in the land of geysers. Ed. by Horace Kephart. New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1917. 333 p. 12mo. Outing Adventure Library.

First published in London, in 1876, under title: The Great Divide.

The same. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1925. 333 p. 12mo.

PAST TIMES AND PASTIMES. London, Hodder & Stoughton, [1922.] 2 v., front. (ports.) 8vo.

Contains over a hundred pages of sport in America — West and Canada.

Duval, John C.

THE ADVENTURES OF BIG-FOOT WALLACE, THE TEXAS RANGER AND HUNTER... Philadelphia, Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger; [Macon, Ga.,] J. W. Burke & Co., 1870, 2 pl., vii–xv, 309 p., incl. front. (port.), plates. 12mo.

First edition.

The same. 2d ed. Philadelphia, Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger, 1871. xii, 13–291 p., front., illus., port., pl. 12mo.

The same. 3d ed. Macon, Ga., J. W. Burke & Co., 1885. xii, 13–292 p., front. (port.), 5 pl. 12mo.

Much hunting.

EARLY TIES IN TEXAS... Austin, Tex., H. P. N. Gammel & Co., 1892. viii, (9)–135, 253 p. 12mo.

Contains some hunting.

E., W. T.

GOOD HUNTING. 1901. *See* Emmet, William Temple.

Ealand, Charles Aubrey, 1877–.

ANIMAL INGENUITY OF TO-DAY. A description of the skill, clever devices and stratagems of birds, reptiles, insects and other forms of animal life, their means of subsistence and protection. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Co.; London, Seeley, Service & Co., Ltd., 1921. 2 p. l., 7–312, [1] p., front., plates. 12mo.

Printed in Great Britain.

Eastman, Charles Alexander, 1858–. (Ohiyesa.)

RED HUNTERS AND THE ANIMAL PEOPLE... New York, Harper & Bros., 1904. vii, [1], 248 [1] p., col. front. 12mo.

The Indian's point of view.

[Eastman, Edwin.]

SEVEN AND NINE YEARS AMONG THE CAMANCHES AND APACHES. An autobiography. Jersey City, N.J., Clark Johnson, 1873. 309 p. incl. port., front., pl., port. 12mo.

Grizzlies and buffalo. Doubtful narrative.

Eastman, Mrs. Mary Henderson, 1818–1880.

CHICORA AND OTHER REGIONS OF THE CONQUERORS AND THE CONQUERED. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co.; Grambo & Co., 1854. iv p., 2 l., [9]–126 p., front., 21 plates. 4to.

Two chapters on buffalo hunting.

Easton, C. T.

SONGS OF FOREST AND STREAM. Woodstock, Ont., Rod and Gun Press, 1912. 12mo.

Several poems on hunting.

Eaton, Cyrus, 1784–1875.

ANNALS OF THE TOWN OF WARREN (MAINE)... Hallowell, Mastess Smith & Co., 1851. xi, [1], 437 p. incl. port., 2 fold. maps. 12mo.

Considerable on shooting.

Eaton, Elon Howard, 1866–.

BIRDS OF NEW YORK. New York State Museum Memoir no. 12. Albany, University of State of New York, 1914. 390 p., illus. 8vo.

Life zones, migration; game birds, p. 176–390.

Eckstorm, Mrs. Fannie Hardy, 1865–.

DAVID LIBBEY, PENOBSCOT WOODSMAN, AND RIVER-DRIVER, Boston, American Unitarian Association, The University Press, Cambridge, Mass., 1907. 3 p. l., 109 [1] p. 12mo. On verso of half-title: True American Types, vol. iv.

THE PENOBSCOT MAN. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin & Co., 1904. xii, 326 p., 1 l., front. 12mo.

An account of Joe Aitteon, Thoreau's guide, and other Maine woodsmen and Indians.

Eddy, John W.

HUNTING ON KENAI PENINSULA, and Observations on the Increase of Big Game in North America. [Seattle,] Lowman & Hanford Co., 1924. 90 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 8vo.

Narrative of a routine hunt of average interest.

Eden, Charles Henry, 1839–1900.

THE HOME OF THE WOLVERINE AND BEAVER: or, Fur-Hunting in the Wilds of Canada. London, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, [1876.] 254 p., front., illus. 12mo.

An attempt at a true description of hunting and trapping by means of fiction, together with accounts of early explorations of fur traders.

Edwards, James L.

MINK FARMING. 1st ed.... Copyright [by] James L. Edwards. Utica, N.Y., Fur Farms Publishing Co., 1924. 1 p. l., [5]–40 p., illus. 8vo.

Contains advertising matter.

MUSKRAT FARMING. 1st ed.... Copyright [by] James L. Edwards. Utica, N.Y., Fur Farms Publishing Co., 1924. 2 p. l., 7–62 p., illus. 8vo.

Advertising matter: p. 57–62.

RACCOON RAISING. 1st ed. Utica, N.Y., Fur Farms Publishing Co., 1925. 1 p. l., [5]–49 p., illus. (incl. ports.) 8vo.

Advertising matter: p. 39–49.

Edwards, Samuel E., b. 1810.

THE OHIO HUNTER: or, A Brief Sketch of the Frontier Life of Samuel E. Edwards, the Great Bear and Deer Hunter of the State of Ohio. Battle Creek, Mich., Review & Herald Steam Press Print, 1866. 240 p. incl. front. (port.) 16mo.

Edwords, Clarence Edgar, 1856–.

CAMP-FIRES OF A NATURALIST. The story of fourteen expeditions after North American mammals, from the field notes of Lewis Lindsay Dyche, A.M., M.S., professor of zoölogy and curator of birds and mammals in the Kansas State University. New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1893. ix, [1], 304 p., 13 pl. (incl. front.) 12mo.

Hunting and collecting big game in the West.

Egan, Howard, 1815–1878.

PIONEERING THE WEST, 1846 TO 1878. Major Howard Egan's diary, also thrilling experiences of pre-frontier life among Indians, their traits, civil and savage, and part of autobiography, inter-related to his father's, by Howard R. Egan. Ed. comp., and connected in nearly chronological order, by Wm. M. Egan ... Richmond, Utah, Howard R. Egan estate, 1917. 302 p., illus. (incl. ports.), pl. 12mo.

Some descriptions of hunting in the West.

Elfer, William André.

BREEDING MINKS IN LOUISIANA FOR THEIR FUR — A PROFITABLE INDUSTRY. New Orleans, J. G. Hauser, "The Legal Printer," 1909. 64 p., illus. 12mo.

"Result of experiments by the author himself and he feels that it should be of interest to many and of value to the few who are looking for fields of profitable interest." W. A. E.

Eliot, Willard Ayres.

BIRDS OF THE PACIFIC COAST. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, The Knickerbocker Press, 1923. 211 p., illus. 16mo.

P. 132–145 on game birds.

Elks, Order of the.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON THE PRESERVATION OF THE ELK. To the Grand Lodge of the Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks of the United States of America. Dallas, Texas, July 15, 1908. 24 p. 8vo.

Elliot, Daniel Giraud, 1835–1915.

THE CARIBOU. *See* Roosevelt, T., The Deer Family.

THE CARIBOU OF THE KENAI PENINSULA, ALASKA. Chicago, 1901. 1 p. l., p. 59–62, pl. XI–XIII (1 fold.) 8vo. Field Columbian Museum Publication 59. Zoölogical Series, vol. iii, no. 5.

DESCRIPTION OF AN APPARENTLY NEW SUBSPECIES OF MARTEN FROM THE KENAI PENINSULA, ALASKA. Chicago, 1903. 1 p. l., p. 151–152, pl. 8vo. Field Columbian Museum Publication 72. Zoölogical Series, vol. iii, no. 9.

With his List of a Collection of Mexican Mammals... Chicago, 1903.

THE GALLINACEOUS GAME BIRDS OF NORTH AMERICA. Including the partridges, grouse, ptarmigan, and wild turkeys... With forty-six plates. London, Suckling & Co., 1897. xviii, 220 p., 1 l., 46 pl. (incl. front.), col. chart. 12mo.

Also a large paper edition of which 100 copies were printed and signed by author.

THE LAND AND SEA MAMMALS OF MIDDLE AMERICA AND THE WEST INDIES. Chicago, 1904. 2 v., 309 illus., 68 pl. 8vo. Added t.-p.: Publications of the Field Columbian Museum. Zoölogical Series, vol. iv, pt. 1–2. Paged continuously.

A LIST OF THE LAND AND SEA MAMMALS OF NORTH AMERICA NORTH OF MEXICO. Supplement to the Synopsis. Chicago, 1901. 2 p. l., p. 477–522, pl. L–LVI. 8vo. Field Columbian Museum Publication 57. Zoölogical Series, vol. ii, no. 2.

MONOGRAPH OF THE *Phasianidæ*, or Family of the Pheasants. New York, the author, 1872. 2 v. in 1. 77 plates. Folio. L.C. Copy, 2 v. 81 plates (79 col.).

A MONOGRAPH OF THE *Tetraoninæ*, or Family of the Grouse. New York, the author, 1865. 10 p. l., [40] p., 27 col. pl. Folio.

Published in five pts., 1864–65. Each plate accompanied by from one to three pages of descriptive letterpress. Bibliography: 9th prelim. leaf.

NORTH AMERICAN SHORE BIRDS. A history of the snipes, sandpipers, plovers and their allies, inhabiting the beaches and marshes of the Atlantic and Pacific coasts, the prairies and the shores of the inland lakes and rivers of the North American continent... With seventy-four plates. New York, F. P. Harper, 1895. xvi, 17–268 p., illus., 71 pl. (incl. front.) 12mo.

Also 100 copies printed on large paper.

A SYNOPSIS OF THE MAMMALS OF NORTH AMERICA AND THE ADJACENT SEAS. Chicago, 1901. xiv p., 1 l., 471 p., illus., 49 pl. (part. fold.) 8vo. Added t.-p.: Publication of the Field Columbian Museum. Zoölogical Series, vol. ii.

Also 100 copies printed on large paper.

THE WILD FOWL OF THE UNITED STATES AND BRITISH POSSESSIONS; or, The Swan, Geese, Ducks, and Mergansers of North America... New York, F. P. Harper, 1898. xxii, 19–316 p., front. (port.), 63 pl. 100.

Also 100 copies printed on large paper.

Elliot, Jonathan, 1784–1846.

HISTORICAL SKETCHES OF THE TEN MILES SQUARE FORMING THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA. With a picture of Washington, describing objects of general interest or curiosity at the metropolis of the Union: also a description of the river Potomac — its fish and wild fowl; the proposed route and plan of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, from Georgetown to Pittsburgh; and an account of Mount Vernon. Together with public documents and statistical facts, touching the affairs of the District. Washington, printed by J. Elliot, Jr., 1830. 554 p., front. 24mo.

The chapter on wild fowl is of much interest and contains a full description of the sport as then practiced.

Elliott, Henry Wood, 1841–1930.

LETTER FROM THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY, transmitting, in response to the House resolution of the 22d instant, a copy of the report of Henry W. Elliott on the condition of the fur-seal fisheries of Alaska, together with all maps and illustrations accompanying said report. January 27, 1896... ordered to be printed. 240 p., 48 pl., 14 maps (part fold.) 8vo. [U.S.] 54th Cong., 1st sess. House Doc. no. 175. 1896.

Report upon the present condition of the fur-seal rookeries of the Pribilov Islands of Alaska.

Found also in U.S. Treasury Dept., Special Agents Division. Seal and salmon fisheries and general resources of Alaska... Washington, 1898.

A MONOGRAPH OF THE SEAL-ISLANDS OF ALASKA. Reprinted, with additions, from the report on the fishery industries of the tenth census. 1882. 4 p. l., 3–176 p., illus., 29 pl., 2 fold. maps. R. 8vo.

At head of title: U.S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Spencer F. Baird, commissioner. Special Bulletin 176.

OUR ARCTIC PROVINCE, ALASKA AND THE SEAL ISLANDS... 1st ed. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1886. xv, 473 p., front., illus., plates, maps (1 fold.) 8vo.

A REPORT UPON THE CONDITION OF AFFAIRS IN THE TERRITORY OF ALASKA. Washington, 1875. 277 p. 8vo.

"Ornithology of the Prybilov Islands," by Dr. Elliott Coues: p. 168–212.

REPORT ON THE PRYBILOV GROUP, OR, SEAL ISLANDS, OF ALASKA. Washington, 1873. 1 p. l., [125] p., plates. Obl. 4to. U.S. Treasury Dept. Date on cover: 1875. 127 copies printed.

Ornithology of the Prybilov Islands. By Dr. Elliott Coues. Based on H. W. Elliott's manuscripts and collections: p. [80]–[115.]

REPORT ON THE SEAL ISLANDS OF ALASKA. In U.S. Census Office. 10th census, 1880. [Census Reports] Washington, 1884. R. 8vo. [v. 8] 2 p. l., 3–188 p., illus., plates, fold. maps.

A STATEMENT SUBMITTED IN RE THE FUR-SEAL HERD OF ALASKA to the House Committee on expenditures in the Department of Commerce ... December 15, 1913, to supplement and complete the report and exhibits of the special agents of the House Committee on expenditures in the Department of Commerce upon the condition of the fur-seal herd of Alaska and the conduct of the public business on the Pribilof Islands, as ordered by the Committee June 20, 1913. Washington, 1913. 261 p. 8vo.

Running title: Fur-Seal Herd of Alaska.

Included, also, in "Hearings before the Committee on expenditures in the Department of Commerce... October 13, 1913 and January 17, 1914," p. 163–427.

Elliott, William, 1788–1863.

CAROLINA SPORTS BY LAND AND WATER. Including incidents of devil-fishing, etc. 1st ed. Charleston, Burges & James, 1846. 172 p. 12mo.

"Several of the sketches... have already been published under the signatures of 'Piscator' and 'Venator.'" — Pref.

The same. New York, Trehern & Williamson, 1850. 172 p. 12mo.

The same. Enl. ed. New York, Derby & Jackson, 1859. v p., 2 p. l., 11–292 p. incl. front., 5 pl. 12mo.

The same. New York, Trehern & Williamson; Charleston, 1864.

The same. Enl. ed. 1st issue. London, Richard Bentley, 1867. 292 p., 6 plates. 12mo.

The same. Columbia, S.C., The State Co., printers, 1918. xi, (13)–260 p., front. (port.) 12mo.

[Ellis, Edward Sylvester,] 1840–.

THE LIFE AND TIMES OF CHRISTOPHER CARSON, THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN SCOUT AND GUIDE. With reminiscences of Frémont's exploring expeditions, and notes of life in New Mexico. New York and London, Beadle & Co., [c1861.] 94 p. incl. front. 18mo. On cover: Beadle's Dime Biographical Library, no. 3.

THE LIFE AND TIMES OF COLONEL DANIEL BOONE. *See* Boone, Daniel.

THE LIFE OF COLONEL DAVID CROCKETT. Comprising his adventures as backwoodsman and hunter; his services as soldier and scout in the Creek War... To which are added, sketches of General Sam Houston, General Santa Anna, Rezin P. and Colonel James Bowie... Philadelphia, Porter & Coates, [1884.] viii, (9)–271 p., front. (port.) 12mo. Alta edition.

ON THE TRAIL OF THE MOOSE... Philadelphia, Henry T. Coates & Co., [1892.] Wild-Woods Series, no. 2. iv, 353 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Fiction.

Ellis, Mina Benson Hubbard, *formerly Mrs. Leonidas Hubbard, Jr.*

A WOMAN'S WAY THROUGH UNKNOWN LABRADOR. An account of the exploration of the Nascaupee and George Rivers. By Mrs. Leonidas Hubbard, junior; with portraits and illustrations. New York, The McClure Co., 1908. 8 p. l., 3–305 p., front., plates, ports., fold. map. 12mo.

Part of plates printed on both sides.

"Diary of Leonidas Hubbard, Jr. kept during his expedition into Labrador": p. 205–254. "Narrative of George Elson": p. 255–305.

The same. London, J. Murray, 1908. xvi, 338 p. incl. front., plates, ports., fold. map. 12mo.

Map in pocket.

"Introduction, by William B. Cabot": p. [1]–29. "Diary of Leonidas Hubbard, jr., kept during his expedition into Labrador": p. 239–285. "Narrative by George Elson": p. 286–333.

The same. New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1909. 12mo.

Account of the journey of Mrs. Hubbard, with her meeting of migrating caribou; also Hubbard's diary and George Elson's narrative.

Ellsworth, Lincoln, 1884–.

THE LAST WILD BUFFALO HUNT. New York, privately printed, 1916. 32 p., front., illus. 8vo.

This records the hunting and killing of an outlaw buffalo bull which escaped from the Pablo herd in 1911.

Ellwanger, George Herman, 1848–1906.

IN GOLD AND SILVER. New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1892. viii, 156 p., front., illus., plates. 16mo.

200 copies of this edition. Fiction. Chapter on fox hunting in western New York.

Elmhirst, Edward Pennell, 1845–.

FOX-HOUND, FOREST, AND PRAIRIE. Illus. by J. Sturgess and J. Marshman. London, G. Routledge, 1892 [1891.] xv, 584 p. 8vo.

Two chapters on elk hunting in Montana.

Emerson, Walter Crane, 1863–.

THE LATCHSTRING TO MAINE WOODS AND WATERS... Boston, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1916. xi, [1] p., 1 l., 228 p., front., plates (1 double). 8vo.

Chap. 6, "Shot Gun and Rifle." A rather extravagant account of Maine attractions.

WHEN NORTH WINDS BLOW... Lewiston, Me., Journal Printshop and Bindery, 1922. 6 p. l., 3–229 (1) p., plates, port. 8vo.

Camping and fishing in Maine.

Emigrant's Journal, An, 1851. TWO MONTHS ON THE TOBIQUE, New Brunswick. London, Smith, Elder & Co., 65 Cornhill, 1866. 196 p. 12mo.

A charming account by a tenderfoot Englishman, who was not well fitted for a hermit's life. Some hunting of moose, grouse, etc.

Emigrant, late of the United States, *pseud. See* Texas in 1840...

Emmet, William Temple, 1869–1918.

GOOD HUNTING. A record of certain occurrences in British Columbia, during the summer of 1888. By W. T. E. New York, [privately printed,] 1901. 75 p. 12mo.

100 copies issued. Hunting big game in the Similkameen country.

Emory, William Hemsley, 1811–1887.

NOTES OF A MILITARY RECONNAISSANCE. FROM FORT LEAVENWORTH, IN MISSOURI, TO SAN DIEGO IN CALIFORNIA; including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers... made in 1846–47, with the advance guard of the "army of the West." Washington, Wendell & Van Benthuysen, printers, 1848. 416 p., plates. 8vo. U.S. 30th Cong. 1st. sess. Senate Ex. Doc. no. 7.

Another edition of the same date with fold. map is found in Cong. Series no. 505. Game hunting scattered through the narrative.

Encyclopædia of Sport, The. Ed. by the Earl of Suffolk and Berkshire, Hedley Peek, and F. G. Aflalo. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1898. 2 v., fronts., illus., plates. 4to.

Articles on American game by Theodore Roosevelt, Warburton Pike, J. Turner Turner. Excellent work.

England, George Allan, 1877–.

VIKINGS OF THE ICE. Being the log of a tenderfoot on the great Newfoundland seal hunt. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, Page & Co., 1924. xiii, 323 p., front., illus. (incl. map), plates, ports. 8vo.

A good firsthand account of the spring hunt in a Newfoundland sealer.

English Gentleman, An. [Captain W. Blaney?]

AN EXCURSION THROUGH THE U.S. AND CANADA DURING THE

Years 1822–23. London. Baldwin, Cradock & Jay, 1824. 511 p., 2 maps and errata slip. 8vo.

On pages 85, 106, 144, 145, 173, 174, 175 are a number of interesting references to game in the Allegheny Mountains. Also migrations of squirrels, the bone licks of Kentucky, etc.

Englishman's Guide to the United States and Canada, The. Edition of 1884. London, Sampson Low, Marston, etc., [1884.] Maps, illus. 8vo.

Appendix on shooting resorts of North America. Editions issued from 1883 to 1887.

Erb, Frederick H., Jr., 1856–.

How to Train Dogs and Cats. Hints on shooting and hunting game, life experience of Frederick H. Erb, Jr. Chicago, Press of Jennings & Graham, [1904.] 110 p. incl. illus., port. 16mo.

Esmonde, Sir Thomas Henry Grattan, bart., 1862–.

Hunting Memories of Many Lands. With numerous illustrations from photographs by the author. Dublin, A. Thom & Co., Ltd.; London, Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd., [1920.] ix, [1], 211, [1] p., front. (port.), illus., pl. 8vo.

Hunting in Canada and Newfoundland. P. 1–80, big game.

[Espinosa y Tello, José,] 1763–1815.

Relacion del viage hecho por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana en el año de 1792, para reconocer el estrecho de Fuca; con una introduccion en que se da noticia de las expediciones executadas anteriormente por los españoles en busca del paso del noroeste de la América. De órden del rey. Madrid, Imprenta real, 1802. 8 p. l., clxviii, 185 p., fold. tab. 8vo. Atlas, folio.

By some bibliographers the author is wrongly supposed to be Dionisio Alcalá Galiano, commander of the expedition; Medina and Leclerc ascribe the historical introduction to Alcalá Galiano, commander of the Sutil, and Cayetano Valdés, commander of the Mexicana. Navarette (Bibl. mar. esp., t. 2, p. 65) states that Espinosa wrote the "Relacion" and that he himself wrote the introduction.

"Vocabulario del idioma de los habitantes de Nutka": p. 178–184.

The atlas has title: Atlas para el viage de las goletas Sutil y Mexicana al reconocimiento del estrecho de Juan de Fuca en 1792, publicado en 1802. (2 p. l., 17 pl. (part fold.; incl. 9 maps).)

The author's appendix (usually bound with the "Relacion") is wanting. It is dated 31 Dec. 1805 and published under the title "Memoria sobre las observaciones astronómicas que han servido de fundamento á las cartas de la costa NO. de América publicadas por la direccion de trabajos hidrográficos, á continuacion del viaje de las goletas Sutil y Mejicana al estrecho de Juan de Fuca." (20 p.) *Cf.* Navarrete; Medina; Bibl. hisp. amer., t. 5, p. 421; Leclerc.

Penciled note on front fly-leaf of atlas: "J. Robinson's. N. B. — The Journal and appendix illustrative of these charts, maps and surveys, were lent by me to Mr. J. Q. Adams, secretary of state, of the United States, in 1824, and have not been returned, in consequence, as he stated, of their being mislead [!] Only one copy besides mine referred to, are in the United States, and that in the hands of Mr. Foresyth — chairman of the committee of foreign relations. J. R — . Washington city February 1826."

Appendix, "Memoria," wanting.

Ms. note on front fly-leaf of this copy of the "Relacion": Library, Dept. of State. This book after remaining from 1824 to 1843 in the Library of the Department of State, was on the strength of evidence presented to the Hon. A. P. Upshur sec^y of state, decided to be justly the property of Peter Force, Esq., and as such was delivered to him by Ro. Greenhow, librarian of the Dept. of State. Nov^r. 7th 1843.

Essays on Various Subjects. Written for the amusement of everybody, by one who is considered nobody. [*Anon.*] New York, printed by J. W. Bell, 17 Ann St., near Broadway, 1835. 3 p. l., 149 p. 12mo.

Contains numerous chapters on sport of bird shooting and dogs, sportsmen, etc. "The Otter Hunt," etc.

Evans, Albert S., d. 1872.

A LA CALIFORNIA. Sketch of life in the Golden State... With an introduction by Col. W. H. L. Barnes, and illustrations from original drawings by Ernest Narjot. San Francisco, A. L. Bancroft & Co., 1873. 379 p., front., plates. 8vo.

The same. San Francisco, A. L. Bancroft & Co., 1874. 8vo.

Remarks on bear hunting.

Evans, Wallace.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE OF PHEASANTS, WILD DUCKS, WILD GEESE, QUAIL, ETC. Oak Park, Ill., [1907?] Illus., no pagination.

Evarts, Hal George, 1887–.

THE BALD FACE, and Other Animal Stories... With illustrations by Charles Livingston Bull. New York, Alfred A. Knopf, 1921. 317 p., illus. incl. front., plates. 12mo.

Stories of the bear, mountain lion, moose, otter, mountain sheep, prairie dog, and antelope.

FUR SIGN... With illustrations by Lynn Bogue Hunt. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1922. v, 225 p., front. 12mo.

THE PASSING OF THE OLD WEST. With illustrations by Charles Livingston Bull. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1921. 3 p. l., 234 p., front., plates. 8vo.

"Published serially as 'Old-Timer.'"

THE YELLOW HORDE... With illustrations by Charles Livingston Bull. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1921. 3 p. l., 227 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Everhart, James Bowen, 1821–1888.

THE FOX CHASE. Philadelphia, Porter & Coates, 1874. 30 p., 1 l., front., 6 pl. 12mo.

In verse.

Evermann, Barton Warren, 1853–.

ALASKA FISHERIES AND FUR INDUSTRIES IN 1913. U.S. Bureau of Fisheries Document no. 797, 1914. 1 p. l., 172 p. 8vo.

AN ATTEMPT TO SAVE CALIFORNIA ELK. Separate, California

Fish and Game, April 10, 1915, Sacramento, Calif., 11 p., 8 figs.

THE CALIFORNIA VALLEY ELK. Separate, California Fish and Game, April 15, 1916, Sacramento, Calif., 8 p., 1 fig.

FISHERY AND FUR INDUSTRIES OF ALASKA. U.S. Bureau of Fisheries Document no. 780, 1913. 123 p. 8vo.

Discusses hunting and trapping grounds, and trapping, etc.

Explorers Club, New York.

THEODORE ROOSEVELT: Memorial Meeting at the Explorers Club, March 1, 1919. [New York, 1919.] Cover-title, 31 p. 8vo.

The speeches include some of Roosevelt's hunting exploits.

Fairbanks Commercial Club.

DESCRIPTIVE OF FAIRBANKS, "ALASKA'S GOLDEN HEART." Published by the Fairbanks Commercial Club for those seeking information regarding conditions in interior Alaska. Fairbanks, Alaska, 1916. 1 p. l., 5–63 p., illus., 2 fold. pl. 8vo.

Contains sections on "Hunting and Fishing."

Fairchild, George Moore, Jr., 1854–.

FROM MY QUEBEC SCRAP-BOOK. Quebec, Frank Carrel, 1907. 4 p. l., 316 p., front. (port.), illus. 8vo.

Hunting and fishing, p. 179–251, 285–293. Two editions were issued in 1907.

GLEANINGS FROM QUEBEC... Illustrated. Quebec, Frank Carrel, 1908. 5 p. l., 216 p., illus., plates, port. 8vo.

QUEBEC. The sportsman's land of plenty for salmon, trout and ouananiche, moose, caribou, and red deer... Issued under the direction of Hon. S. N. Parent... Quebec, Quebec Daily Telegram, 1899. 32 p. 8vo.

Chapters on fishing and hunting.

The same. Quebec, Daily Telegram Book and Job Printing House, 1904. Illus. 12mo.

ROD AND CANOE, RIFLE AND SNOWSHOE IN QUEBEC'S ADIRONDACKS. Quebec, Frank Carrel, 1896. 207 p. incl. illus. 16mo.

Far West, The; or, A Tour Beyond the Mountains. (*Anon.*) *See* Flagg, Edmund.

Farnham, Eliza Woodson (Burnham), 1815–1884.

LIFE IN PRAIRIE LAND... New York, Harper & Brothers, 1846. xii, [13]–108 p. 12mo. On cover: Harper's New Miscellany, xii.

Some hunting notes, and natural history in Illinois.

Farnham, Thomas Jefferson, 1804–1848.

THE EARLY DAYS OF CALIFORNIA. Embracing what I saw and heard there, with scenes in the Pacific. Philadelphia, J. E. Potter, 1859. vi, (5)–314 p., front., plates, ports. 12mo.

The same. 1860. 12mo; 1862. 12mo.

LIFE AND ADVENTURES IN CALIFORNIA, and Scenes in the Pacific

Ocean... New York, W. H. Graham, 1846. iv, (5)–486 p., front. 12mo.

Sequel to the author's Travels in the Great Western Prairies. 1841.

The same. New York, 1847; Pictorial ed. New York, Nafis & Cornish; St. Louis, Van Duen & McDonald, 1849, 1850, 1853. 514 p. 8vo; New York, Sheldon, 1855. 468 p. 8vo.

Some hunting and mention of game.

TRAVELS IN THE CALIFORNIAS, and Scenes in the Pacific Ocean... New York, Saxton & Miles, 1844. iv, (5)–416 p., pl., fold. map. 12mo.

Later editions issued under various titles: Life and Adventures in California, The Early Days of California, etc.

TRAVELS IN THE GREAT WESTERN PRAIRIES, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory. 1st ed. Poughkeepsie, Killey & Lossing, printers, 1841. 197 p. 12mo.

The same. Poughkeepsie, Killey & Lossing, printers; New York and London, Wiley & Putnam, 1843. 197 p. 12mo.

The same. New York, Greeley & McElrath, 1843. 112 p. 8vo.

The same. 1st English ed. London, Richard Bentley, 1843. 2 v. 8vo.

The same. In Thwaites, Reuben G., *ed.* Early Western Travels, 1748–1846... Cleveland, O., 1906. 8vo. Vol. 28, p. (21)–380; v. 29, p. (11)–102.

Reprint... of London edition of 1843. Hunting incidents scattered through the text.

Farnsworth, Levi.

THE CARE AND WORKING OF FERRETS. New London, Ohio. 1909. 20 p. 24mo.

A short chapter on hunting rabbits with ferrets. Practically a pamphlet on ferrets by a dealer and breeder to advertise them.

Farnum, Edward John, 1876–.

MUSKRAT FARMING FOR PROFIT. Muskegon, Mich., Farnum & Meeusen, [c1923.] 99 p. incl. mounted plates. 24mo.

Farrar, Charles Alden John, d. 1893.

CAMP LIFE IN THE WILDERNESS. A tale of the Richardson lakes. With twelve illustrations on wood, engraved by Johnson... Boston, A. Williams & Co., 1879. 1 p. l., 5–224 p. incl. illus., plates. 16mo.

Originally published in a weekly paper in 1875.

The same. 2d ed. Boston, A. Williams & Co., 1882. 16mo.

The same. 2d ed. Boston and Jamaica Plain, Mass., 1890. 30 illus. 16mo.

Farrar was editor of The Sportsman and Tourist.

DOWN THE WEST BRANCH: or, Camps and Tramps around Katahdin. 1st ed. Boston, Lee & Shepard; New York, C. T. Dillingham, 1886. 5 p. l., vii–viii, 13–311 p., front., plates. 16mo. Added t.-p.: Lake and Forest Series. By Charles A. J. Farrar.

EASTWARD HO! or, Adventures at Rangeley Lakes. 1st ed. Boston, Lee & Shepard; New York, Dillingham, 1880. x, [11]–364 p., illus. 16mo.

FARRAR'S ILLUSTRATED GUIDE BOOK TO THE ANDROSCOGGIN LAKES, and the Headwaters of the Connecticut, Macalloway, and Androscoggin Rivers... Also contains a valuable treatise on "camping out," and the game and fish laws of Maine and New Hampshire... 8th ed.... Boston, Lee & Shepard; New York, C. T. Dillingham, 1883. 350 p. incl. front., illus., fold. map. 12mo.

The same. Boston, Lee & Shepard... 1884. Front., illus., map. 12mo.

The same. With preface to 11th edition. Boston, Lee & Shepard, 1887. 12mo.

FARRAR'S ILLUSTRATED GUIDE BOOK TO MOOSEHEAD LAKE AND VICINITY, the Wilds of Northern Maine, and the Headwaters of the Kennebec, Penobscot, and St. John's Rivers. With a new and correct map of the lake region, drawn and printed expressly for this book. Also contains the game and fish laws of Maine... Boston, Lee & Shepard (etc.); New York, C. T. Dillingham, 1878. 1 p. l., 19–174 p., front., illus. (incl. map). 16mo.

The same. Boston, Lee & Shepard, 1889. 16mo.

FARRAR'S ILLUSTRATED GUIDE BOOK, TO RANGELEY, RICHARDSON, KENNEBAGO, UMBAGOG, AND PARMACHENEE LAKES, Dixville Notch, and Andover, Me., and Vicinity... Boston, Farrar & Johnson, 1876. 127 p., illus., plates, fold. map. 16mo.

The same. With a new and correct map of the lake region... 3d ed. Boston, Lee & Shepard (etc.); New York, C. T. Dillingham, 1878. 13, 55, 133 p., front. (fold. map), illus. 16mo.

FROM LAKE TO LAKE; or, A Trip Across Country. A narrative of the wilds of Maine. With thirty illustrations, drawn by Reder, Garrett, Reed, and Myrick. Jamaica Plain, Mass., Jamaica Publishing Co., 1887. 5 p. l., (13)–224 p. incl. front., plates. 12mo.

Mixed narrative and fiction with some woodcraft and hunting in the Rangeley Lake region.

THROUGH THE WILDS. A record of sport and adventure in the forests of New Hampshire and Maine... Boston, Lee & Shepard, [1888.] 8vo.

The same. Boston, Estes & Lauriat, [1892.] xiv, 415 p., front., illus. 8vo.

UP THE NORTH BRANCH; or, A Summer's Outing. The record of a camping-out trip... Boston, Lee & Shepard, [1888.] 12mo.

The same. 1889. 12mo.

Semi-juvenile and romance.

WILD WOODS LIFE; or, A Trip to Parmachenee... 1st ed. Boston, Lee & Shepard, 1884. xiii, 13–407 p. incl. 15 plates. 16mo. Lake and Forest Series, v. 2.

Farrar, Maurice.

FIVE YEARS IN MINNESOTA. Sketches of life in a Western State ... London, Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1880. xiv, 269 [1] p. 12mo.

Chapter on sport — both bird and big game.

Farrow, Edward Samuel, 1855–1926.

AMERICAN SMALL ARMS. A veritable encyclopedia of knowledge for sportsmen and military men. Illustrated with five hundred engravings... New York, The Bradford Co., 1904. 1 p. l., 408 p., illus. 8vo.

MOUNTAIN SCOUTING. A hand-book for officers and soldiers on the frontiers... 1st ed. New York, published by author, 1881. 248, 36 p., illus. 12mo.

The same. Later published under title: Camping on the Trail. Philadelphia, American Arms Publishing Co., 1902. 2 p. l., 7–284 p., illus., plates. 12mo.

Chapter on game and hunting.

Farrow, W. Milton.

HOW I BECAME A CRACK SHOT. With hints to beginners... Newport, [R.I.,] Davis & Pitman, printers, 1882. 204 [2] p., front. (port.), 8 plates. 18mo.

Feats of Modern Enterprise. Edinburgh, J. Menzies, [etc., etc., 1847.] v, 346 p., front., plates. 18mo.

P. 162–166, The Excitements of Buffalo Hunting; p. 286–290, A Wild Cat Hunt in Carolina; p. 307–320, Land and Water Sports of South Carolina.

Ferguson, Charles D., 1832(?)–.

THE EXPERIENCES OF A FORTY-NINER, During Thirty-Four Years' Residence in California and Australia. Edited by Frederick T. Wallace. Cleveland, O., The Williams Publishing Co., 1888. xviii, 9–507 p., front., illus., plates, port. 8vo. Cover-title: A Third of a Century in the Gold Fields.

Shooting in several chapters.

Ferrall, S. A. *See* O'Ferrall, Simon Ansley, d. 1844.

Ferret Facts and Fancies (1915). *See* Harding, Arthur Robert.

Ferrets and Ferreting. Containing instructions for the breeding, management, and working of ferrets. 2d ed., rev. and enl. London, L. U. Gill, [1888.] Cover-title, 39, (1) p., illus., pl. 4to.

Fidelity Union Trust Company.

HISTORIC NEWARK. A collection of the facts and traditions about the most interesting sites, streets and buildings of the city;

illustrated by reproductions of rare prints and old photographs. Newark, N.J., printed for the Fidelity Trust Company, 1916. vii, [1], 55, [1] p. incl. front., illus. 8vo.

"Compiled, written and printed by direction of the Walton Advertising & Printing Company, Boston, Mass."

Contains illustrations of "The Cedars," Herbert's house, and short sketch of his life, which contains some errors.

Field, Percy Coleman.

FOUR DUDE HUNTERS. [Kansas City, Mo., P. C. Field, ᶜ1918.] 158 p., 1 illus., plates. 12mo.

Also privately printed copy.

THE SYNDICATE, 1916. [Kansas City, Mo., printed by Smith Grieves Co., ᶜ1916.] 156 p., plates. 16mo.

An account of an outing taken in the northern part of Minnesota in what is commonly known as the "wonderful Leech Lake country," by the Syndicate, a number of good fellows who banded themselves together for the purpose of enjoying the vacation of 1916. *Cf.* chap. 1.

Fishing and Camping.

Fifty Prize Hunting Stories. A collection of true experiences with a shot-gun, submitted in response to the offer of prizes by Harrington & Richardson Arms Co. Worcester, Mass., Harrington & Richardson Arms Co., [1911.] 109 p., illus. 12mo.

Figueras, Francisco.

EL ARTE DE LA CAZA EN CUBA. Habana, Imprenta Avisador Comercial, 1912. 270 p. 8vo.

Filcher, Joseph Adams.

UNTOLD TALES OF CALIFORNIA. Short stories illustrating phases of life peculiar to early days in the West... [San Francisco?] 1903. 3 p. l., [9]–161 p., plates. Sq. 16mo.

A chapter of doubtful experience with a cougar and a bear.

Finley, James Bradley, 1781–1856.

AUTOBIOGRAPHY... or, Pioneer Life in the West. Ed. by W. B. Strickland. Cincinnati, Methodist Book Concern, 1853. 455 p., ports., plates. 12mo.

The same. Cincinnati, Methodist Book Concern, 1854. 455 p. incl. plates, ports. 12mo.

The same. Cincinnati, Methodist Book Concern, 1856. 455 p., plates, ports. 12mo.

Contains experiences of hunting in Middle West.

Fish, F. Studebaker.

A HUNTING TRIP IN JACKSON'S HOLE, WYOMING. South Bend, Ind., 1913. 54 p., front., illus. 8vo.

A detailed, well-illustrated description of an average trip.

Fish and Game in the Province of Quebec; Our Rivers and Lakes. Quebec, Proulx & Proulx, 1895.

Fisher, Albert Kenrick, 1856–.

THE ECONOMIC VALUE OF PREDACEOUS BIRDS AND MAMMALS. In

U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Yearbook, 1908, p. 187–194, pl. I–III. 8vo. 1909. Separate, no. 474.

THE HAWKS AND OWLS OF THE UNITED STATES IN THEIR RELATION TO AGRICULTURE... 210 p., 26 pl. 8vo. U.S. Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy, Bulletin no. 3, 1893.

Report on stomach analysis of many raptorial birds.

HAWKS AND OWLS FROM THE STANDPOINT OF THE FARMER. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Yearbook, 1894, p. 215–232, 3 pls., 4 figs. 1895. Separate, no. 10. 8vo.

HAWKS AND OWLS FROM THE STANDPOINT OF THE FARMER. 18 p., 6 figs. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Circular no. 61, 1907.

TWO VANISHING GAME BIRDS — the Woodcock and the Wood Duck. In U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Yearbook, 1901, p. 447–458, illus., pl. LXIII–LXIV. 8vo. 1902.

Fisher, Henry Lee, 1822–1909.

OLDEN TIMES, or, Pennsylvania Rural Life Some Fifty Years Ago, and Other Poems. 1st ed. York, Pa., Fisher Bros., 1888. xiv, [17]–472 p., 1 l., front., illus., plates. 8vo.

Contains a poem on "The Coon Hunt."

Fisher, Jonathan, 1768–1847.

SCRIPTURE ANIMALS, or, Natural History of the Living Creatures Named in the Bible. Written especially for youth. Illustrated with cuts... (Engraving.) "He giveth to the beast his food, and to the young ravens which cry." Psalm 147:9. Portland, published by William Hyde, Jr., 1834. 347 p., illus. 12mo.

Fisher was a clergyman, born New Braintree, Mass., September 7, 1768; died Blue Hill, Me., September 22, 1847. Graduated from Harvard, 1792. Developed a remarkable aptitude for engraving on wood, and it is believed that he made all the plates of animals and birds in this book with a jack-knife.

Fisher, Thomas, 1801–1856.

DIAL OF THE SEASONS: or, A Portraiture of Nature. 1st ed. Philadelphia, Carey & Hart, 1845. 217 p. Cr. 8vo.

Contains "The Prairies," "Herds of Buffalo," etc.

Fisher, Walter Kenrick, 1878–.

BIRDS OF LAYSAN AND LEEWARD ISLANDS, HAWAIIAN GROUP. Washington, 1903. 39 p., 5 illus., 10 plates. L. 8vo.

The same. In U.S. Fisheries Bureau Bulletin, 1903, v. 23, pt. 3, p. 767–807.

Contains an account of the Laysan teal.

Fitzgerald, Oscar Penn, 1829–1911.

CALIFORNIA SKETCHES. 4th ed. Nashville, Tenn., Southern Methodist Publishing House, 1880. 208 p. 16mo.

The same. New series. With an introduction by Bishop George F. Pierce... Nashville, Tenn., Southern Methodist Publishing House, 1881. 288 p., front. (port.) 16mo.

The same. 5th ed. Nashville, Tenn., Southern Methodist Publishing House, 1887. 16mo.
Chapters on ethics of grizzly hunting.

Flack, Captain. ("The Ranger.")

THE CASTAWAYS OF THE PRAIRIE. London, 1868. 8vo.

The same. London, Ward & Lock, 1876. 8vo.

A HUNTER'S EXPERIENCES IN THE SOUTHERN STATES OF AMERICA. Being an account of the natural history of the various quadrupeds and birds which are the objects of chase in those countries... 1st ed. London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1866. 4 p. l., 359 p. 12mo.

THE PRAIRIE HUNTER. London, C. W. Clarke, 1866. 12mo.

The same. London, 1875. 12mo.

The same. London, J. & R. Maxwell, 1883. 12mo.

THE TEXAN RANGER: or, Real Life in the Backwoods. London, Darton & Co., 1866. 319 p. 12mo.
Shooting in South and Southwest.

THE TEXAN RIFLE-HUNTER, or, Field Sports on the Prairie. 1st ed. London, John Maxwell & Co., 1866. viii, 333 p. 12mo.
Mostly hunting.

THE WIGWAMS IN THE WILDERNESS. London, 1868. 8vo.

[Flagg, Edmund,] 1815–1890.

THE FAR WEST; or, A Tour Beyond the Mountains... [*Anon.*] New York, Harper, 1838. 241 p. 12mo.
Incidents of hunting. Sabin quotes on edition, 1838, 2 v., xvi, 13–263; xi, 9–241 p., 12mo.

The same. Flagg's Far West, 1836–37... In Thwaites, R. G., *ed.* Early Western Travels, 1748–1846, v. 26, p. [21]–370; v. 27, p. [13]–121, fold. map.

Flagg, Wilson, 1805–1884.

STUDIES IN THE FIELD AND FOREST. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1857. vi, 330 p. 12mo.

Fleischmann, Maximilian Charles, 1877–.

AFTER BIG GAME IN ARCTIC AND TROPIC. A sportman's notebook of the chase off Greenland and Alaska; in Africa, Norway, Spitzbergen, and the Cassiar. Cincinnati, O., privately printed, The Jennings and Graham Press, 1909. 247, [1] p. incl. illus., plates, front. 8vo. Added t.-p., illus.

Fleming, Joseph H.

SIX ESSAYS ON TAXING DOGS. Published originally in the Freeman's Journal in 1805, 1806, and 1807. Dedicated to the Legislature of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, printed for the author, Stiles, printer, 1807. iv p., 1 l., (7)–22 p. 12mo.

Flint, Micah P., 1807–1830.

THE HUNTER AND OTHER POEMS... 1st ed. Boston, Cummings, Hilliard & Co., 1826. 147 p. 12mo.

"The Hunter," p. 35–82. Contains no hunting, but a note at end is on the buffalo.

Floyd, Charles, d. 1804.

THE NEW-FOUND JOURNAL OF CHARLES FLOYD, a Sergeant under Captains Lewis and Clark. By James Davie Butler... Worcester, Mass., Press of C. Hamilton, 1894. 30 p. 8vo.

"From Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, at the semi-annual meeting, held in Boston, April 25, 1894."

Published from a manuscript in the collection of the Wisconsin State Historical Society. The journal extends from May 14 to August 17, 1804. Some hunting of buffalo, etc.

Fontaine, Lamar, 1829–.

MY LIFE AND MY LECTURES. New York and Washington, The Neale Publishing Co., 1908. 2 pl., 3–361 p., front. (port.) 8vo.

An autobiography of shooting and adventure in the South, West, and with Franklin in the Arctic. This sharpshooter of the Civil War had such marvelous eyesight that he could write the Lord's Prayer on a dime.

Food and Fur Directory Co.

FOOD AND FUR BREEDERS OF AMERICA... Fort Worth, Tex., Food and Fur Directory Co., 1919. 3 pl., [7]–110 p., illus. 12mo.

Fur-bearing animals.

Foote, John Taintor, 1881–.

DUMB-BELL OF BROOKFIELD. New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1917. 1 pl., 262 p. 12mo.

A story illustrating hunting dogs of the field and types of those who love them — one of the best stories of the kind written.

Forbes, Robert Bennet, 1804–1889.

PERSONAL REMINISCENCES. 1st ed. Boston, privately printed [Cambridge, Press of J. Wilson & Son], 1876. vii, 382 [5] p. 12mo.

Chap. 4 describes a buffalo hunt which he made in 1871.

The same. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1878. vii, 382 [5] p. 12mo.

The same. 2d ed. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1882. xi, 412 p., 1 l., pl., 3 ports. 12mo.

The same. 3d ed. rev. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1892. xxxi, 412 [7] p., pl., 3 ports. (incl. front.) 12mo.

Forbush, Edward Howe, 1858–1929.

BIRDS OF MASSACHUSETTS AND OTHER NEW ENGLAND STATES. Illustrated with colored plates from drawings by Louis Agassiz Fuertes and figures and cuts from drawings and photographs by the author and others. Issued by authority of the legislature. [Norwood, Mass., printed by Berwick & Smith Co.,] 1925–1927. 2 v., illus. (incl. map), plates (part col.). 8vo.

At head of title: Massachusetts Dept. of Agriculture, Dr. Arthur W. Gilbert, commissioner. Much of interest on game birds.

A HISTORY OF THE GAME BIRDS, WILD-FOWL AND SHORE BIRDS OF MASSACHUSETTS AND ADJACENT STATES... With observations on their... recent decrease in numbers; also the means for conserving those still in existence. Illustrated with drawings by W. I. Beecroft and the author, and photographs by Herbert K. Job and others. Issued by the Massachusetts State Board of Agriculture... [Boston, Wright & Potter Printing Co., State Printers, 1912.] xvi p., 1 l., 622 p., front., illus., plates. 8vo.

Contains a good deal on the past and present states of game birds.

The same. 2d ed. 1916. Issued by the Massachusetts State Board of Agriculture... [Boston, Wright & Potter Printing Co., State Printers, 1916.] xviii p., 1 l., 636 p., front., illus., plates. 8vo.

IMPORTANT AMERICAN GAME BIRDS. Their ranges, habits and the hunting. Comp. by Edward Howe Forbush... illustrations by Lynn Bogue Hunt. Wilmington, Del., E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co., [c1917.] 56 p. incl. col. front., col. illus. Sq. 12mo.

NATURAL BIRD GARDENS ON MOUNT DESERT ISLAND. Bar Harbor, Me., The Wild Gardens of Acadia, [1917?] 11 p., illus. 8vo. Sieur de Monts Publications, xv.

Author's name in caption title.

THE NATURAL ENEMIES OF BIRDS. Boston, Wright & Potter Printing Co., State Printers, 1916. 58 p. incl. diagrs., front., plates. 8vo. Massachusetts State Board of Agriculture, Economic Biology Bulletin no. 3.

SPECIAL REPORT ON THE DECREASE OF CERTAIN BIRDS, AND ITS CAUSES. With suggestions for bird protection. Prepared under the direction of the Massachusetts State Board of Agriculture, 1904. 2d ed. Rev. June, 1908. Boston, Wright & Potter Printing Co., State Printers, 1908. 118 p., front., pl. 8vo.

USEFUL BIRDS AND THEIR PROTECTION. Containing brief descriptions of the more common and useful species of Massachusetts, with accounts of their food habits, and a chapter on the means of attracting and protecting birds. Illustrated by the author, C. Allan Lyford, Chester A. Reed and others. Pub. under direction of the Massachusetts State Board of Agriculture, by authority of the Legislature. [Boston, Mass., 1907.] xx, 437 p., col. front., illus., 56 pl. on 47 l. 8vo.

"An edition of five thousand copies." — p. [iv.] Contains accounts of food of certain upland game birds.

Fordham, Elias Pym.

PERSONAL NARRATIVE OF TRAVELS IN VIRGINIA, MARYLAND, PENNSYLVANIA, OHIO, INDIANA, KENTUCKY; and of a Residence in the Illinois Territory, 1817–1818. Ed. by F. A. Ogg. Cleveland, A. H. Clark, 1906. 248 p., illus., map. 8vo.

Fordyce, Claude Powell, 1883–.

TRAIL CRAFT. An aid in getting the greatest good out of vacation trips. Cincinnati, Stewart, Kidd Co., [1922.] 5 p. l., 9–202 p., front., plates, diagrs. 12mo.

Foreign Field Sports, Fisheries, Sporting Anecdotes, etc. *See* Lawrence, John. (William Henry Scott, *pseud.*)

The Forest Arcadia of Northern New York. (*Anon.*) *See* Coffin, Nathaniel Wheeler.

Forest and Stream Fables. (*Anon.*) *See* Robinson, Rowland Evans.

Forest and Stream Sportsmen's Encyclopedia. *See* Bruette, William Arthur, *comp.*

Forester, Frank, *pseud.* *See* Herbert, Henry William, 1807–1858.

The Foresters. A poem. *See* Wilson, Alexander.

Forster, Johann Reinhold, 1729–1798.

A CATALOGUE OF THE ANIMALS OF NORTH AMERICA. Containing an enumeration of the known Quadrupeds, Birds, Fish, Insects, crustaceous and testaceous Animals, many... never described before, with directions for collecting, preserving and transporting all kinds of Natural History Curiosities. B. White, 1771. Post 8vo.

Foster, Maximilian, 1872–.

IN THE FOREST. Tales of wood-life. New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1901. viii–318 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Animal romance in New Brunswick.

Fountain, Paul.

THE ELEVEN EAGLETS OF THE WEST. London, John Murray, 1905. x p., 1 l., 362 p. 8vo.

Much hunting interspersed with anecdote and natural history. A great deal unreliable.

THE GREAT DESERTS AND FORESTS OF NORTH AMERICA. With a preface by W. H. Hudson. London, New York and Bombay, Longmans, Green & Co., 1901. ix, 295 p. 8vo.

Much on hunting, natural history and game.

THE GREAT NORTH-WEST AND THE GREAT LAKE REGION OF NORTH AMERICA. London, New York, Longmans, Green & Co., 1904. viii, 355 p. 8vo.

Chap. 5 on deer shooting, and many other incidents of sport. The author is unreliable in his statements and conclusions.

Four Kings of Canada, The. Being a succinct account of the four Indian princes lately arrived from North America. With a particular description of their country, their strange and remarkable religion, feasts, marriages, burials, remedies for their sick, customs, manners, constitution, habits, sports, war, peace, policy, hunting, fishing, utensils belonging to the savages, with several other extraordinary things worthy observation, as to the natural or curious productions, beauty, or fertility of that part of the world... London, printed: and sold by J. Baker, 1710. [Reprinted by J. E. Garratt & Co., 1891.] 47 p. 12mo.

Discusses their hunting.

Fowler, Jacob, 1765–1850.

THE JOURNAL OF JACOB FOWLER. Narrating an adventure from Arkansas through the Indian Territory, Oklahoma, Kansas, Colorado, and New Mexico, to the sources of Rio Grande del Norte, 1821–22. Ed. with notes, by Elliott Coues. New York, F. P. Harper, 1898. xxiv, 183 p., front. (fold. facsim.) 8vo. Half-title: American Explorers Series, 1.

Edition limited to 950 copies.

Fowler, John.

JOURNAL OF A TOUR IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK, IN THE YEAR 1830. With remarks on agriculture in those parts most eligible for settlers: and return to England by the Western Islands, in consequence of shipwreck in the Robert Fulton. London, Whittaker, Treacher, & Arnot, 1831. 2 p. l., [iii]–v, [1], [7]–333 p. 12mo.

On p. 110–111, 178–179, incidental reference to his game hunting, and game laws.

France, Lewis B. (Bourgeois), 1833–1907.

MOUNTAIN TRAILS AND PARKS IN COLORADO [a novel]. Denver, Col., Chain, Hardy & Co., 1887. 224 p., plates. 12mo.

On sheep hunting in one chapter; other allusions.

Francis, Francis, 1822–1886.

SADDLE AND MOCCASIN. London, Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1887. xi, 322 p. 8vo.

Chapter on quail shooting and other hunting. Sketches of various cruises made in United States.

WAR, WAVES AND WANDERINGS. A cruise in the "Lancashire Witch." London, Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1881. 2 v. 12mo.

Hunting bears and caribou in Alaska Peninsula and Cooks Inlet.

Francis, George, *pseud.* *See* Thomas, G. F.

Franklin, Sir John, 1786–1847.

NARRATIVE OF A JOURNEY TO THE SHORES OF THE POLAR SEA, IN THE YEARS 1819, '20, '21 AND '22... With an appendix on various subjects relating to science and natural history. London, John Murray, 1823. 2 p. l. [vii]–xvi, 768 p., col. front., 30 plates (part col.), 4 fold. maps. 4to.

The same. 3d ed. London, John Murray, 1824. **2 v.** 8vo.

The same. Philadelphia. Carey & Lea, 1824. 8vo.

Game and hunting.

NARRATIVE OF A SECOND EXPEDITION TO THE SHORES OF THE POLAR SEA, IN THE YEARS 1825, 1826, AND 1827... 1st ed. London, John Murray, 1828. xxiv, [xxi]–xxiv, 320, clvii, [1] p., 1 l., front., 31 plates, 6 fold. maps. 4to.

Game and hunting.

The same. Philadelphia, Carey, Lea & Carey, 1828. xxi [23]–318 p., front. (fold. map). 8vo.

[Fraser, Joshua.]

SHANTY, FOREST AND RIVER LIFE IN THE BACKWOODS OF CANADA. By the author of "Three Months among the Moose." (A military chaplain.) Montreal, printed by John Lovell & Son, 1883. 361 p. incl. plates, ports., front., pl. 12mo.

Several chapters about hunting.

THREE MONTHS AMONG THE MOOSE. "A Winter's Tale" of the northern wilds of Canada. By a military chaplain [*anon.*] Montreal, printed by J. Lovell & Son, 1881. 168 p. 12mo. Title vignette.

Hunting in the Upper Ottawa.

Fraser, William Alexander, 1859–.

MOOSWA AND OTHERS OF THE BOUNDARIES. Illustrated by Arthur Heming. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1900. xiv p., 1 l., 260 p. 12mo.

Fiction: hunting, trapping, etc.

Fred Kimble, Master Duck Shot of the World... *See* Hazelton, W. C., *comp.*

Frédé, Pierre.

AVENTURES LOINTAINES. Voyages, chasses et pêches aux Iles Sitka; voyage en caravane à travers la Perse; un jambon d'hyène; Yegor le pisteur d'ours. Paris, Firmin-Didot et cie, 1882. 1 p. l., 356, [1] p. 12mo.

The same. Paris, Firmin-Didot et cie, 1887. 12mo.

Hunting and fishing.

CHASSE AUX CASTORS DANS L'AMÉRIQUE RUSSE. Suivi de: Chasse aux loutres. Paris, Delagrave, 1885. Illus. 8vo.

Hunting in Russian America (Alaska).

Fredericton Tourist Association, The.

THE CELESTIAL CITY. Fredericton, New Brunswick, and the St. John River for the Tourist and Sportsman. Fredericton, N.B., [1915?] 48 p., illus., fold. map. 12mo.

Contains a good game map and discussion of game, fishing, and hunting.

Freeman, G.

INCIDENTAL HISTORY OF SOUTHERN KANSAS AND INDIAN TERRITORY: 23 Years on the Frontier. Caedwell, 1892. 406 p. 8vo.

Chap. 4, adventure with a mountain lion; chap. 8, buffalo hunting.

[Freeman, James Midwinter,] 1827–1900. (Robin Ranger.)

ANTELOPES. New York, Sunday School Union, [1866.] 54 p. incl. front. 32mo.

THE BEAR. New York, Sunday School Union, [1866.] 64 p. incl. front. 32mo.

WOLVES AND FOXES. New York, Sunday School Union, [1866.] 64 p. incl. front. 32mo.

Frémont, John Charles, 1813–1890.

MEMOIRS OF MY LIFE. Including in the narrative five journeys of Western exploration, during the years 1842, 1843–44, 1845–46–47, 1848–49, 1853–54. Together with a sketch of the life of Senator Benton, in connection with Western expansion. By Jessie Benton Frémont. A retrospect of fifty years covering the most eventful periods of modern American history... With maps and colored plates. Vol. 1. Chicago and New York, Belford, Clarke & Co., 1887. viii, [iii]–iv, [xv]–xix, 655 p., front., plates, ports., maps (part fold.). 4to.

No more published.

NARRATIVE OF THE EXPLORING EXPEDITION TO THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS IN THE YEAR 1842, AND TO OREGON AND NORTH CALIFORNIA IN THE YEARS 1843–44. Reprinted from the official copy. Washington, H. Polkinhorn, 1845. vi, [7] 278 p. 8vo.

Contents. — A report of an exploration of the country lying between the Missouri River and the Rocky Mountains, on the line of the Kansas and Great Platte rivers. — Astronomical observations. — A report of the exploring expedition to Oregon and North California. — Table of distances along the road travelled by the expedition in 1843 and 1844.

The same. London, Wiley & Putnam, 1846. iv, [5]–324 p., front., plates, fold. map. 8vo.

Contents. — Narrative of an exploration of the country lying between the Missouri River and the Rocky Mountains, on the line of the Kansas and Great Platte rivers. — Astronomical observations (p. 90–92). — Narrative of the exploring expedition to Oregon and north California. — Table of distances along the road travelled by the expedition in 1843–44.

The same. Syracuse, Hall & Dickson, 1847. 12mo.

First edition of the narrative exclusively. Game and hunting scattered through.

REPORT OF THE EXPLORING EXPEDITION TO THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS IN THE YEAR 1842, AND TO OREGON AND NORTH CALIFORNIA IN THE YEARS 1843–44. By Brevet Captain J. C. Frémont, of the Topographical Engineers, under the orders of Col. J. J. Abert, Chief of the Topographical Bureau. Printed by order of the Senate of the United States. Washington, Gales & Seaton, printers, 1845. 693 p., plates, maps (part fold.). 8vo. U.S. 28th Cong., 2d sess. Senate Ex. Doc. 174.

Large folded map wanting.

Contents. — A report on an exploration of the country lying between the Missouri River and the Rocky Mountains, on the line of the Kansas and Great Platte rivers [1842]. — Catalogue of plants collected by Lieut. Frémont in his expedition to the Rocky Mountains; by John Torrey. — A report of the exploring expedition to Oregon and north California, in the years 1843–44. — App. A. Nature of the geological formations occupying the portion of Oregon and north California included in a geographical survey under the direction of Capt. Frémont; by James Hall. — App. B. Descriptions of organic remains collected by Capt. J. C. Frémont, in the geographical survey of Oregon and north California; by James Hall. — App. C. Descriptions of some new genera and species of plants, collected in Capt. J. C. Frémont's exploring expedition to Oregon and north California, in the years 1843–44; by John Torrey and J. C. Frémont. — Astronomical observations made during the expedition of 1843–44. — Meteorological observations made during the expedition of 1843–44. — Astronomical observations made during the expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1842. — Meteorological observations [1842].

The same. Washington, Blair & Rives, printers, 1845. 583 p., plates, maps. 8vo. U.S. 28th Cong., 2d sess. House Ex. Doc. no. 166.

The astronomical and meteorological observations of the 1842 expedition, which form p. 585–693 of the Senate edition (Senate Ex. Doc. 174), are not included in this.

Contents. — A report on an exploration of the country lying between the Missouri River and the Rocky Mountains, on the line of the Kansas and Great Platte rivers. — Catalogue of plants... By John Torrey. — Astronomical observations (p. 99–101). — A report of the exploring expedition to Oregon and north California. — Table of distances along the road travelled by the expedition in 1843 and 1844. — Appendix. A. Geological formations, by James Hall. B. Organic remains, by James Hall. C. Notes concerning the plants collected in the second expedition, by John Torrey. — Astronomical observations made during the expedition of 1843–44. — Meteorological observations, 1843–44.

French, John C., 1858–.

THE PASSENGER PIGEON IN PENNSYLVANIA. Its remarkable history, habits and extinction, with interesting side lights on the folk and forest lore of the Alleghenian region of the old Keystone State. With chapters by Samuel N. Rhoads... Dr. B. H. Warren... Henry W. Shoemaker... Charles H. Eldon, James V. Bennett, John H. Chatham, and others... Altoona, Pa., Altoona Tribune Co., 1919. 5 p. l., 7–257, [1] p., front., illus., plates, ports. 12mo.

Friend, Charles, & Co., Inc.

FRIEND'S TRAPPER'S GUIDE. Denver, Colo., Chicago, C. Friend & Co., Inc., 1913. Cover-title, 1 p. l., 36 p., 1 l., illus. 16mo.

Trapping; fur-bearing animals.

Frisbie, William Albert, 1867–.

THE OTHER MAN. Minneapolis, Minn., W. R. Callaway, 1904. 122 p., illus. 12mo. [Minneapolis, St. Paul & Sault Ste. Marie Railway.]

Froebel, Julius, 1805–1893.

SEVEN YEARS TRAVEL IN CENTRAL AMERICA, NORTHERN MEXICO, AND THE FAR WEST OF THE UNITED STATES. 1st ed. London, Richard Bentley, 1859. xiv p., 1 l., 587 p., illus., 8 pl. (incl. front.) 8vo.

Buffalo, antelope, and other game, and some hunting. First published in Leipzig in 1857–58, as part of "Aus Amerika"; translated under above title.

Frost, Arthur Burdett, 1851–.

SPORTS AND GAMES IN THE OPEN. Pictured by A. B. Frost. New York and London, Harper & Bros., 1899. 1 p. l., 6 numb. l., [3] p., 53 pl., port. Folio.

One of the plates is duplicated. Portrait of Frost with a sketch of his life by Frank Stockton, followed by 55 sporting pictures in black and white.

Frost, John, 1800–1859.

GAME BIRDS OF AMERICA. Graham's Magazine, v. 29, 1846, Nov. 246–251; Dec. 309–311; v. 30, 1847, Jan. 47–48; Feb. 118–120; Mar. 162–164; May 320–322; v. 31, 1847, Nov. 267–271; v. 32, 1848, Jan. 68–69; Mar. 185–187; v. 33, 1848, Nov. 291–293; Dec. 357–359; v. 34, 1849, Jan. 68–70.

GRAND ILLUSTRATED ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ANIMATED NATURE. Embracing a full description of the different races of men, and of the characteristic habits and modes of life of the various beasts, birds, fishes, insects, reptiles, and microscopic animalcula of the globe. Being a complete history of the animal kingdom. Embellished with thirteen hundred and fifty spirited illustrations... New York and Auburn, Miller, Orton & Mulligan, 1855. 1 p. l., 384 p., front., illus. 4to. Added t.-p., engr.

ROBERT RAMBLE'S SCENES IN THE COUNTRY. Illus. with wood cuts. Boston, Joseph H. Francis; New York, C. S. Francis & Co., prior to 1841(?) 16mo.

Sabin records an edition, Boston, [1850,] 93 p., 12mo. Chapters on "The Sportsman" and woodcut; "Angling" and woodcut.

THRILLING ADVENTURES AMONG THE INDIANS. Comprising the most remarkable personal narratives of events in the early Indian wars, as well as of incidents in the recent Indian hostilities in Mexico and Texas. Illustrated with numerous engravings, from designs by W. Croome and other distinguished artists. Philadelphia, J. W. Bradley, 1849. 448 p. incl. illus., plates, ports., col. front. (port.) 8vo.

Contains chapters on hunting.

The same. Philadelphia, J. E. Potter & Co., n.d. Illus. 12mo.

The same. Philadelphia, J. W. Bradley; Lowell, L. P. Crown, 1850. 8vo.

The same. Boston, 1854. 8vo.

The same. (In German.) Philadelphia, I. Kohler, 1879. 8vo.

WILD BIRDS OF AMERICA. v. 34, 1849, Feb. 142–143; Mar. 208–210; Apr. 267–269; May 322–324; June 382–384; v. 35, 1849, July 57–58; Aug. 126–127; Sept. 189–191; Oct. 245–247; Nov. 304–305; Dec. 369–370; v. 36, 1850, Jan. 89–90; Mar. 218–220.

WILD SCENES OF THE HUNTER'S LIFE; or, The Hunting and Hunters of All Nations... With three hundred illustrations. New

York and Auburn, Miller, Orton & Mulligan, 1855. 2 p. l., 3–467 p. incl. illus., plates, port., col. front., 6 col. pl. 12mo.

Added t.-p., illus. in colors. At head of title: Eighteenth thousand.

The same. New York, C. M. Saxton & Co., 1860. 300 illus., front. 12mo.

"Full Cry," *pseud. See* Trigg, Haiden C.

Funnell, William.

A VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD. Containing an account of Captain Dampier's expedition into the South-Seas in the ship St. George, in the years 1703 and 1704... together with the author's voyage from Amapalla on the west coast of Mexico, to East India. With divers maps, draughts, figures of plants and animals. London, printed by W. Botham, for J. Knapton, 1707. 12 p. l., 300 (i.e., 302), [17] p. incl. tables, plates, fold. maps (incl. front.). 12mo.

Funsten Bros. & Co.

THREE BOOKS IN ONE: Trappers' Supply Catalog, Trappers' Guide, Game Laws... St. Louis, 1912. 96 p., illus. 24mo.

TRAPPERS' GUIDE. How to use the Funsten animal baits and trail scent. St. Louis, Funsten Bros. & Co., [1906.] 24 p. 24mo.

Fur News Magazine.

THE TRAPPER'S COMPANION... Embracing everything a trapper should know... New York, Fur News Publishing Co., [c1910.] 148 p., illus. 16mo.

The same. 2d ed. New York, Fur News Publishing Co., 1913. Illus. 12mo.

The same. 4th ed. New York, Peltries Publishing Co., [c1919.] 160 p., illus. 16mo.

Issued also by Lewis Baer & Co., Inc., Baltimore, under title Baer Facts.

Fur News Publishing Co.

FUR FARMING FOR PROFIT. A practical textbook on breeding fur-bearing animals, either as a distinct industry, or in connection with specialized or general farming... New York, Fur News Publishing Co., [c1912.] 188 p., illus. 16mo.

Gadow, Hans Friedrich, 1855–1928.

THROUGH SOUTHERN MEXICO. Being an account of the travels of a naturalist... London, Witherby & Co., 1908. xvi, 527 p. incl. illus., plates, map. 8vo.

Description of the various fauna of the country.

Gaillard, Henry.

MES CHASSES DANS LES DEUX MONDES. Paris, E. Dentu, 1864. 2 pl., 311 p., 1 l. 16mo.

Gallagher, Bernard Alfred, *joint author.*

DISEASES OF DOMESTICATED BIRDS... *See* Ward, Archibald Robinson.

Game Farming for Profit and Pleasure. 1915. *See* Huntington, Dwight Williams.

Ganyard, Floyd.

MY FAMOUS FOX, MINK, COON, AND MUSKRAT METHODS. Medina, Ohio, [the author,] 1912. 16 p. 18mo. Paper cover.

Garden, Robert I., 1840–.

HISTORY OF SCOTT TOWNSHIP, MAHASKA COUNTY, IOWA. War reminiscences. Did the buffalo ever inhabit Iowa? Oskaloosa, Ia., Globe Presses, 1907. 291 p., front. (port.), plates. 12mo.

Gardiner, Abraham Sylvester, *comp.*

TOM QUICK: or, The Era of Frontier Settlement. Notes and supplementary facts suggested by the "Legend of the Delaware," recently published by the author, Hon. William Bross... With a general review of the volume, by Reverend Abraham S. Gardiner ...Chicago, Knight & Leonard Co., printers, 1888. 46 p. 12mo.

TOM QUICK, or, The Foundation and the Capstone. Pioneer enterprise and national independence. Chicago, Knight & Leonard Co., printers, 1889. 75 p., front. (port.), illus. 12mo.

An account of the unveiling of a monument to Thomas Quick at Milford, Pa., on August 28, 1889, in celebration of the 156th anniversary of the settlement of the town.

Gardinier, George M[onroe] D[allas], Jr., 1867–.

QUAIL CULTURE FROM A TO Z. [Wellfleet, Mass., Fanciers' Press, 1905.] 36 p., illus., plates. 16mo.

Gardner, Herbert.

COME DUCK SHOOTING WITH ME. Illustrated from photographs. New York, The Knickerbocker Press, 1917. x p., 1 l., 169 p., 14 pl. incl. front. 8vo.

Mostly duck shooting in the West. Some quail shooting.

Garland, Harry Parsons, 1859–.

THE WATER BUFFALO (often called the mud buffalo); its characteristics and habits together with a description of the preparation of its hide for making rawhide loom pickers. Saco, Me., Garland Manufacturing Co., [^{c}1922.] 51 p., col. illus. 8vo.

Garland, James Albert, 1870–1906.

THE PRIVATE STABLE. Its establishment, management, and appointments. By "Jorrocks" (*pseud.*) Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1899. vi, 562 p., illus., plates. 8vo.

The same.... New ed., with additional chapters on hunters and hunting, by Harry W. Smith. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1903 [1902]. xv p., 1 l., 631 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 8vo.

Garr, Edward D.

BREEDING AND TRAINING THE BIRD DOG. Part 1, all issued. [La Grange, Ky., July 1, 1916.] 46 p., port., illus. 8vo. Paper cover.

Garrard, Lewis Hector.

WAH-TO-YAH, AND THE TAOS TRAIL; or, Prairie Travel and Scalp Dances, with a Look at Los Rancheros from Muleback, and the Rocky Mountain Campfire. Cincinnati, H. W. Derby & Co.; New York, A. S. Barnes & Co., 1850. vi p., 1 l., 349 p. 12mo.

Mention of buffalo and game in several places. Author met Jim Beckwith, Ruxton, and Kit Carson, with comments on each. A Western classic.

Gasper, Howland.

THE COMPLETE SPORTSMAN. A manual of scientific and practical knowledge designed for the instruction and information of all votaries of the gun. New York, Press of Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1893. xvi p., 2 l., 277 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Gass, Patrick, 1771–1870.

A JOURNAL OF THE VOYAGES AND TRAVELS OF A CORPS OF DISCOVERY, under command of Captain Lewis and Captain Clarke of the army of the United States, from the mouth of the river Missouri through the interior parts of North America to the Pacific Ocean, during the years 1804, 1805, and 1806... 1st ed. Pittsburgh, printed by Zadok Cramer, for David M'Keehan, pub. 1807. viii, [9]–262 p. 12mo.

Incidents of hunting scattered through.

The same. Pittsburgh, printed for David M'Keehan; London, J. Budd (Brettell & Co., print.), 1808. iv, 381 p. 8vo.

The same. 2d ed. Philadelphia, printed for Matthew Carey, 1810. viii p., 1 l., [11]–262 p., 6 pl. (incl. front.) 12mo.

The same. 3d ed. Philadelphia, printed for M. Carey, 1811. viii, [9]–262 p., front., 5 pl. 12mo.

The same. 4th ed. Philadelphia, printed for Matthew Carey, 1812. x, [11]–262 p., 6 pl. (incl. front.), fold. map. 12mo.

The same. Lewis and Clark's Journal to the Rocky Mountains in the Years 1804, –05, –06... New ed. Dayton, Ellis, Collin & Co., 1847. viii, (13)–238 p. incl. front., illus. 12mo.

The same. Chicago, A. C. McClurg & Co., 1904. liii p., 1 l., 298 p., front. (port.), 6 pl. 8vo.

Gates, William Gilford, 1876–.

THE PROPAGATION OF MINK AND MARTEN. [Spokane, Shaw & Borden Co., printers, ᶜ1915.] 124 p. incl. illus., port. 16mo.

Gause, Harry Taylor, 1853–1925.

A DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE SCENES AND INCIDENTS CONNECTED WITH A TRIP THROUGH THE MOUNTAINS AND PARKS OF COLORADO, as accomplished by H. B. B. Stapler and Harry T. Gause, July 21–August 20, 1871. [Wilmington, Del., James & Webb, printers, 1871?] xii, (13)–295 p. 12mo.

Bear trapping, antelope stalking. Some incidents of hunting.

Geikie, John Cunningham, 1824–1906, *ed.*

ADVENTURES IN CANADA; or, Life in the Woods. Philadelphia, Porter & Coates, [1882?] vii, 408 p., front. 16mo.

Fiction. American edition of George Stanley.

GEORGE STANLEY: or, Life in the Woods. London, Routledge, Warne & Routledge, 1864. viii, 408 p., front., pl. 16mo.

Fiction. Canada.

LIFE IN THE WOODS. A true story of the Canadian bush. London, Strahan & Co., 1873. x, 405 p., front., plates. 16mo.

The General. *See* Barrows, W.

A Gentleman of Philadelphia County, *pseud.*

THE AMERICAN SHOOTER'S MANUAL. 1827. *See* Kester, Dr.

A Gentleman Who Has Made Shooting His Favourite Amusement, *pseud. See* The Sportsman's Companion.

Gentry, Thomas George, 1843–1905.

LIFE-HISTORIES OF THE BIRDS OF EASTERN PENNSYLVANIA. 2 v. 8vo. Vol. 1, Philadelphia, published by the author, 1876. xiv, [2], 399 p.; v. 2, Salem; The Naturalists' Agency, 1877. [5], 336 p.

NESTS AND EGGS OF BIRDS OF THE UNITED STATES. Philadelphia, J. A. Wagenseller, 1882. x, 300 p., port., 50 plates (col.) 4to.

Georgia Huntsman, *pseud. See* Rembert, W. R.

Geronimo, Apache Chief, 1829–1909.

GERONIMO'S STORY OF HIS LIFE. Taken down and ed. by S. M. Barrett. New York, Duffield & Co., 1906. 2 p. l., iii–xxvii, 216 p., front., plates, ports. 12mo.

Chap. 4 discusses hunting.

Gerrare, Wirt, *pseud. See* Greener, William Oliver, 1862–.

Gerstäcker, Friedrich Wilhelm Christian, 1816–1872.

STREIF- UND JAGDZÜGE DURCH DIE VEREINIGTEN STAATEN NORD-AMERIKAS. 2. durchgearb. und verb. aufl. Leipzig, Arnold, 1856. 2 v. in 1. 12mo.

The greater portion of the book narrates the author's experiences in Arkansas.

WESTERN LANDS AND WESTERN WATERS. London, S. O. Beeton, 1864. Illus. 8vo.

Contains a tale of bear hunting.

WILD SPORTS IN THE FAR WEST. Tr. from the German. With tinted illustrations, by Harrison Weir. London, New York, G. Routledge & Co., 1854. xi, 396 p., front., plates. 16mo.

The same. Boston, Crosby, Nichols & Co., 1859.

The same. London, G. Routledge & Co., Farringdon St.; New York, 18 Beekman St., 1856.

The same. Boston, Crosby & Ainsworth, 1866. Front., illus. 12mo.

The same. Boston, Woolworth, Ainsworth & Co., (n.d.) Front., illus. 12mo.

Gibbons, James Joseph.

NOTES OF A MISSIONARY PRIEST IN THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS. Sketches. New York and San Francisco, Christian Press Association Publishing Co., [c1898.] 194 p., illus., front. 12mo.

Chap. 6 on a hunting trip.

Gibbs, Oliver, Jr., 1832–.

LAKE PEPIN FISH-CHOWDER in Letters To General Spinner. New York, H. D. McIntyre, 1869. 141 p. 12mo.

These letters contain a great deal on shooting deer and birds.

Gibson, J. W. (Watt), b. 1829.

RECOLLECTIONS OF A PIONEER. St. Joseph, Mo., Nelson-Hanne Printing Co., 1912. 216 p., front. (port.) 12mo.

Chapter on "A Bear Hunt," in California. Other incidents of hunting in the West.

Gibson, William Hamilton, 1850–1896.

CAMP LIFE IN THE WOODS and the Tricks of Trapping and Trap Making. Containing comprehensive hints on camp shelter, log huts, bark shanties, woodland beds and bedding, boat and canoe building and valuable suggestions on trappers' food, etc.... Illustrated by the author. New York, Harper & Bros., 1881. 2 p. l., [3]–6, [iii]–xvi, 17–300 p. incl. illus., plates, front., plates. 16mo.

The same. New York, Harper & Bros., 1905. 16mo.

THE COMPLETE AMERICAN TRAPPER, or, The Tricks of Trapping and Trap Making. A trapper's repository, etc.... Life in the woods. New York, James Miller, publisher, 1876. 300 p., front., illus. 16mo.

HAPPY HUNTING-GROUNDS. A tribute to the woods and fields, illustrated by the author. New York, Harper & Bros., 1887. 202 p., front., illus. L. 4to.

Gibson, William Hamilton, 1850–1896, *ed.*

THE MASTER OF THE GUNNERY. A memorial of Frederick William Gunn, by his pupils... New York, The Gunn Memorial Association, 1887. 2 p. l., (iii–xv) (1), 179 p. incl. illus., port., front. (port.) 4to.

Chap. 5, Gunnery sports.

Gilder, William Henry, 1838–1900.

SCHWATKA'S SEARCH. Sledging in the Arctic in quest of the Franklin records. London, Sampson Low, Marston Searle & Rivington; New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1881. 1 p. l., [vii]–xvi, 316 p. incl. illus., plates, front. (port.), 3 maps. 8vo.

The usual incidents of hunting caribou, etc.

Gillmore, Parker, ("Ubique," *pseud.*)

ACCESSIBLE FIELD SPORTS. Experiences of a sportsman in North America. By Ubique. 1st ed. London, Chapman & Hall, 1869. xii, 336 p., illus., front. 12mo.

American shooting.

ADVENTURES AFLOAT AND ASHORE. By Ubique... London, Hurst & Blackett, 1873. 2 v., fronts. 12mo.

Much on sport in Eastern U.S.

ALL ROUND THE WORLD. Adventures in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America. By Ubique... With illustrations by Sidney P. Hall. London, Chapman & Hall, 1871. iv, 270 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Two chapters on hunting in Middle West and in California.

ENCOUNTERS WITH WILD BEASTS. Illustrated by Alfred T. Lewis. 2d ed. London, Wm. H. Allen & Co., 1881. 4 p. l., 305 p., front., illus. 12mo.

P. 169–305 on hunting American bears, bison, moose, and deer.

GUN, ROD, AND SADDLE. Personal experiences. By Ubique. New York, W. A. Townsend & Adams, 1869. 275 p., front. 12mo.

Articles originally published in Land and Water, *cf.* Pref. A part devoted to hunting and game in America.

The same. London, Chapman & Hall, 1869. 12mo.

The same. New York, Geo. E. Woodward, 1871. 12mo.

The same. London, W. H. Allen & Co., 1893. 12mo.

The same. London, Gibbings & Co., 1896. 12mo.

A HUNTER'S ADVENTURES IN THE GREAT WEST. By Ubique... London, Hurst & Blackett, 1871. 1 p. l., [vii]–x, 3–336 p., front. 8vo.

LEAVES FROM A SPORTSMAN'S DIARY. By Ubique. 1st ed. London, W. H. Allen & Co., 1893. 350 p., port. 8vo.

Chaps. 92–96, American game-bird shooting.

The same. London, Gibbings & Co., 1896. 350 p., port. 8vo.

LONE LIFE. A Year in the Wilderness. London, Chapman & Hall, 1875. 2 v. 12mo.

Much on hunting in Canada.

PRAIRIE AND FOREST. A description of the game of North America, with personal adventures in their pursuit. By Ubique... 1st ed. London, Chapman & Hall, 1874. x, 383 p., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Hunting, mostly on Western big game.

The same. 2d ed. London, W. H. Allen & Co., [1893.] 12mo.

The same. 3d ed. London, Gibbings & Co. 1896. 12mo.

PRAIRIE FARMS AND PRAIRIE FOLK. By Ubique. 1st ed. London, Hart & Blackett, 1872. 2 v., illus. 12mo.

Hunting in Indiana and Illinois.

TRAVEL, WAR, AND SHIPWRECK. 1st ed. London, Griffith & Farran, 1880. 2 p. l., [vii]–viii, 307, [1] p. 8vo.

The same. London, Griffith, Farran, Opeden & Welsh, 1883. Illus. 12mo.

Boyhood experience, mostly in western U.S. Various incidents of shooting. Gillmore's works are a mixture of fact, fancy, and romance.

Gilmore, Charles Whitney, 1874–.

FOSSIL FOOTPRINTS FROM THE GRAND CANYON. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 77, no. 9, 1926.

FOSSIL FOOTPRINTS FROM THE GRAND CANYON. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 80, no. 3, 1927.

FOSSIL FOOTPRINTS FROM THE GRAND CANYON: Third Contribution. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 80, no. 8, 1928.

Giraud, Jacob Post, 1811–1870.

THE BIRDS OF LONG ISLAND. 1st ed. New York, Wiley & Putnam, 1844. xxi [i], 397 p. 8vo.

Good account of game birds.

Glass, Eugene.

THE COCKER SPANIEL. Its history, points, standard, breeding, care, training, etc. New and revised ed. Illustrated. Battle Creek, Mich., published by "The Dog Fancier," [n.d.] 79 p., illus. 12mo.

Glazier, Willard, 1841–1905.

DOWN THE GREAT RIVER. Embracing an account of the discovery of the true source of the Mississippi... Philadelphia, Hubbard Bros., 1888. 443 p., illus. 12mo.

The same. 1891. 12mo.

The same. 1892. 12mo.

Duck hunting on the Mississippi.

Glisan, Rodney, 1827–1890.

JOURNAL OF ARMY LIFE. 1st ed. San Francisco, A. L. Bancroft & Co., 1874. xi, 511 p., 21 pl. (incl. front.), fold. tab. 8vo.

Casual hunting in the West.

"Gloan," *pseud.* *See* Logan, Thomas Ackley.

Gloucester Fox Hunting Club.

MEMOIRS OF. *See* Milnor, William, Jr.

Godman, John Davidson, 1794–1830.

AMERICAN NATURAL HISTORY... Part 1. — Mastology. 1st. ed. Philadelphia, H. C. Carey & I. Lea, 1826–28. 3 v., plates. 8vo.

Added title-pages, engr. Vol. 3 has imprint: Philadelphia, Carey, Lea & Carey, 1828. T.-p. and added t.-p. to v. 1 wanting. No more published.

The same. 2d ed. Philadelphia, Key & Merkle, 1831. 3 v., front., plates. 8vo.

The same. To which is added his last work, The Rambles of a

Naturalist, with a biographical sketch of the author. 3d ed. Philadelphia, U. Hunt & Son, 1846. 2 v. in 1, plates. 8vo.

Goldey, Charles Pierre, *ed. See* The Sportsman's Directory and Year Book, 1893.

Goldman, Edward Alphonso, 1873–.

CONSERVING OUR WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS. In U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Yearbook, 1920. 159–174 p., illus. 8vo. 1921. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

Also published as Yearbook separate, no. 836.

IN SEARCH OF A NEW TURKEY IN ARIZONA. Separate, The Auk, v. 19, 1902, April, p. 121–127.

Describes a turkey hunt in Arizona.

MAMMALS OF PANAMA. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, v. 69, no. 5, 1920. 309 p., illus., maps. 8vo.

Geographical distribution, habits, characteristics.

Gonzales, Ambrose Elliott, 1857–.

THE BLACK BORDER. Gullah stories of the Carolina coast (with a glossary). Columbia, S.C., The State Co., 1922. 348 p. 8vo.

Negro hunting stories.

THE CAPTAIN. Stories of the black border. Columbia, S.C., The State Co., 1924. xvi, 384 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Pages 299–315, "Huntress and the Buck."

TWO GULLAH TALES: The Turkey Hunter and At the Cross Roads Store. [New York, The Purdy Press, 1926.] 4 p. l., 29 p., 1 l., 1 illus. 12mo. [Little Classics of the South. South Carolina.]

With Rutledge, Archibald. A Monarch of the Sky. [New York, 1926.]

WITH ÆSOP ALONG THE BLACK BORDER. Columbia, S. C., The State Co., 1924. xiv, 298 p. 12mo.

"The fables contained in this volume were ... published in the State between August 1923 and February 1924." Negro folk-lore of animals and birds.

Goodbird, Edward, 1869?–.

GOODBIRD THE INDIAN. His story, told by himself to Gilbert L. Wilson ... illustrated by Frederick N. Wilson. New York, Chicago [etc.], Fleming H. Revell Co., [c1914.] 80 p., front. (port.), illus. 12mo. On verso of half-title: Interdenominational Home Mission Study Course. Junior Course.

At head of title: Issued under the direction of the Council of Women for Home Missions.

A narrative of the life of a Hidatsa Indian. Chap. 6, "Hunting Buffaloes."

Goodman, Alfred Thomas, 1845–1871.

MEMORANDA AND NOTES. By the late Alfred T. Goodman. [Cleveland, 1877.] 4 p. 8vo. Western Reserve and Northern Ohio Historical Society Tract no. 36. Caption title.

Contents. — The bison or buffalo on the Ohio. — Statement of Gen. George Sanderson, on the War of 1812. — Maj. Amos Stoddard, killed at Fort Meigs in May, 1813. — Gen. Harrison at Cleveland, O., in 1813.

Goodnight, Charles, 1836–. *See* Pioneer Days in the Southwest from 1850 to 1879.

Goodrich, Phineas G.

HISTORY OF WAYNE COUNTY [PA.]. Honesdale, Pa., Haines & Beardsley, 1880. xiv p., 1 l., 409 p. 12mo.

Chap. 4, on the quadrupeds; includes incidents of hunting.

Goodrich, Samuel Griswold, 1793–1860.

ILLUSTRATED NATURAL HISTORY OF THE ANIMAL KINGDOM. Being a systematic and popular description of the habits, structure, and classification of animals from the highest to the lowest forms, with their relations to agriculture, commerce, manufactures, and the arts. New York, Derby & Jackson, 1861, '59. 2 v., fronts., illus., plates. 8vo. Vol. 1 has added t.-p., illustrated: The Animal Kingdom Illustrated...

JOHNSON'S NATURAL HISTORY. Comprehensive, scientific, and popular, illustrating and describing the animal kingdom... showing the habits, structure, and classification of animals, with their relations to agriculture, manufactures, commerce, and the arts; by Hon. S. G. Goodrich... and Prof. Alexander Winchell... Illustrated with 1500 life-like engravings. With special contributions from Prof. E. L. Youmans... Pres. J. H. Seelye... Prof. Sanborn Tenney... Prof. Samuel Johnson... and others... New York, H. F. Giere, 1894. 2 v., fronts. (v. 1: port.), illus., plates. 8vo.

At head of title: New edition.

Vol. 1 has added t.-p., illus.: The Animal Kingdom Illustrated...

First published in 1859, with title: Illustrated Natural History of the Animal Kingdom...

POPULAR BIOGRAPHY. By Peter Parley [*pseud.*] Embracing the most eminent characters of every age, nation and profession; including painters, poets, philosophers, politicians, heroes, warriors, etc., etc. Illustrated with 200 fine portraits. 1st ed. New York, Leavitt & Allen, 1854 [©1832]. 527 p., illus. 12mo.

The same. New York, Leavitt & Co., 1850. Illus. with 200 port. 8vo.

Contains a biography of Colonel Daniel Boone at page 102.

Goodwin, Harry Leon.

MAINE WOODS AND WATER FOLK, and Stories of Hunting and Fishing... Farmington, Me., the author, 1898. 139 p. incl. pl., front., pl. (partly fold.) 8vo.

Goodwin, Henry C., 1824–1860.

PIONEER HISTORY OF CORTLAND COUNTY AND THE BORDER WARS OF NEW YORK... New York, A. B. Burdick, 1859. viii, [9]–456 p., front., ports. 12mo.

Chap. 14, "Hunting Incidents," panthers, bears, deer.

[Goodwin, Leonard.]

CHIC AND I; or, The Practical Training of a Dog for the Gun. Being a common sense and thoroughly practical method of educating a hunting dog for field work, together with entertaining and instructive descriptions of hunting trips... By Ben-Hur [*pseud.*] Chicago, L. Goodwin, 1896. iv, [5]–272 p. 12mo.

Gordon, Daniel L.

MOUNTAIN AND PRAIRIE. A journey from Victoria to Winnipeg, via Peace River Pass. Montreal, Dawson Bros., 1880. 310 p., front., maps, illus. 12mo.

Some hunting of moose and bears.

Gordon, George Byron, 1870–1927.

IN ALASKAN WILDERNESS. Philadelphia, 1917. 247 p., folding maps and other illustrations. 8vo.

Some hunting.

Gordon, Lord Granville [Armyne], 1856–.

SPORTING REMINISCENCES. Ed. by F. G. Aflalo, with twenty-three illustrations in half-tone, and four in photogravure from drawings by Harington Bird, J. G. Millais, and Archibald Thorburn. London, G. Richards; New York, E. P. Dutton & Co., 1902. xii, 208, [1] p. incl. illus., pl., port., front. 8vo.

Author's portrait on cover.

Contents. — Lost in the Rockies; and bagging a big wapiti. — Reindeer and trout in Norway. — The big stag at Morsgail. — Two sporting ventures that failed. — In praise of salmon fishing. — Grouse driving. — On pigeon shooting and glove fights. — On some nineteenth-century games. — On billiards and billiard players. — Dogs and dog trials. — Horse and dog shows: are they beneficial? — Why I took to laying. — On the decay of sport in Ireland. — Index.

Gordon, S. Anna.

CAMPING IN COLORADO, with Suggestions to Gold-Seekers, Tourists and Invalids. New York, The Author's Publishing Co., [1879.] 201 p. 12mo.

Allusions to game and sport, but not important.

Gordon, Seth Edwin, 1890–.

THE BLACK BEAR AS A GAME ANIMAL IN PENNSYLVANIA. [Harrisburg, Pa., 1921.] 11 p., 2 pl. 8vo.

"Presented before the Eighth National Game Conference held under the auspices of the American Game Protective Association, New York City, December 12th and 13th, 1921."

Plates printed on both sides.

Goss, Nathaniel Stickney, 1826–1891.

HISTORY OF THE BIRDS OF KANSAS. Topeka, Kansas Publishing House, T. P. Thacher, State Printer, 1891. 5–692 p., illus. 8vo.

P. 51–241 include the game birds.

Gosse, Philip Henry, 1810–1888.

THE CANADIAN NATURALIST. A series of conversations on the natural history of Lower Canada. London, John Van Voorst, 1840. 2 pl. [VII]–XII, 372 p., illus. 12mo.

A kind of naturalist's calendar of southern Quebec, presented in the form of questions and answers.

LETTERS FROM ALABAMA (U.S.). Chiefly relating to natural history. 1st ed. London, Morgan & Chase, 1859. xii, 306 p., illus. 16mo.

Remarks on game and hunting.

NATURAL HISTORY. Mammalia. Published under the direction of the Committee of General Literature and Education, appointed by the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. London, The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1848. vi, 302, [2] p., illus. 16mo.

A NATURALIST'S SOJOURN IN JAMAICA... assisted by Richard Hill ... London, Longman, Brown, Green, & Longmans, 1851. 1 p. l., [v]–xxiv, 508 p., front., 7 col. plates. 12mo.

Chapters on hunting peccary and deer.

[Gottschall, Amos H.]

TRAVELS FROM OCEAN TO OCEAN AND FROM THE LAKES TO THE GULF. Being the narrative of a twelve years' ramble, and what was seen and experienced... By the author of "The Chippewa's Last Turn"... 3d ed. Harrisburg, A. H. Gottschall, 1882. viii, 9–287 p. 12mo.

The same. 4th ed. Harrisburg, 1894. 12mo.

Chap. 7, buffalo hunting.

Gould, Arthur Corbin, 1850–.

MODERN AMERICAN RIFLES. By Ralph Greenwood. Boston, B. Whidden, 1892. 338 p., illus. 8vo.

SPORT; or, Fishing and Shooting. Ed. by A. C. Gould, and illustrated from the fifteen original water colors by A. B. Frost, Henry Sandham, F. H. Taylor, F. S. Cozzens, Frederic Remington, R. F. Zogbaum and S. F. Denton. Boston, B. Whidden, ©1889 [1889–90]. 32 l., 15 col. pl. Folio.

There are two pages of description and narrative with each plate. For the most part the pictures have little merit.

Gould, G. H.

TO THE GULF OF CORTEZ. *See* Roosevelt, T., Hunting in Many Lands.

Gould, John, 1804–1881.

A MONOGRAPH OF THE *Odontophorinæ*, or Partridges of America. London, published by the author, 1850. 4 p. l., [11]–23 p., 33 l., 32 col. pl. Folio.

A few of the leaves are printed on both sides. Quails.

Gould, John Mead, 1839–.

HINTS FOR CAMPING AND WALKING. How to Camp Out. 1st ed. New York, Scribner, Armstrong & Co., 1877. 134 p., illus. 16mo.

The same. [2d ed.] New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1880. 16mo.

Goulding, Francis Robert, 1810–1881.

MAROONER'S ISLAND; or, Dr. Gordon in Search of his Children.

Philadelphia, Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger, 1869. 1 p. l., v–xii, 13–493 p., front., plates. 16mo.

Graham, John Andrew, 1764–1841.

A DESCRIPTIVE SKETCH OF THE PRESENT STATE OF VERMONT. One of the United States of America. London, printed and sold for the author, by Henry Fry, at the Cicero Press, Findsbury Place, 1797. vii, 186 p., 1 l. incl. front. (port.), illus. 8vo.

Contains story of a bear killing and other allusions to hunting.

Graham, Joseph Alexander, 1855–.

THE SPORTING DOG. New York, The Macmillan Co.; London, Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1904. x p., 1 l., 327 p., front., 19 pl. 8vo. Half-title: The American Sportsman's Library, ed. by C. Whitney.

Grant, Madison, 1865–.

A CANADIAN MOOSE HUNT. *See* Roosevelt, T., Hunting in Many Lands.

THE CARIBOU. Reprinted from the Seventh Annual Report of the New York Zoölogical Society. New York, 1902. 24 p., 1 l., front., plates, map. 8vo.

CONDITION OF WILD LIFE IN ALASKA... In Smithsonian Institution Annual Report, 1909. 1910. 8vo. p. 521–529, pl.

"Reprinted... from the Twelfth Annual Report of the New York Zoölogical Society, 1907. New York, January, 1908."

NOTES ON ADIRONDACK MAMMALS. With special reference to the fur bearers. Albany, J. D. Lyon Co., [190–?] p. 319–334, illus. 4to.

ORIGIN AND RELATIONSHIP OF THE LARGE MAMMALS OF NORTH AMERICA. New York, New York Zoölogical Society, 1904. 30 p. 8vo.

Reprinted from the Eighth Annual Report of the Society.

THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN GOAT ... New York, 1905. 36 p. incl. front., illus. 8vo. Reprinted from the Ninth Annual Report of the New York Zoölogical Society.

Grave, Benjamin Harrison, 1878–.

THE BIRDS OF WYOMING. University of Wyoming, 1913. 1 pl., 137 p. 12mo.

P. 27–40 on game birds.

Graves, Henry Solon, 1871–.

OUR NATIONAL ELK HERDS. A program for conserving the elk on national forests about the Yellowstone National Park. [By] Henry S. Graves... and E. W. Nelson... 34 p., illus. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Circular no. 51, 1919.

Joint contribution from the Forest Service and the Bureau of Biological Survey.

This article (except for certain emendations and additions) is reprinted from the Bulletin of the American Game Protective Association, v. 8, no. 1, p. 1–9, January, 1919.

Graves, J.

PERSONAL REMINISCENCES OF HUNTING ADVENTURE IN CALIFORNIA IN EARLY DAYS. Modern Shooting... New York, Hudson Book Co., 25 W. 42nd St.

Graves, Jackson Alpheus, 1852–.

OUT OF DOORS; California and Oregon. Profusely illustrated. Los Angeles, Grafton Publishing Co., 1912. viii, 122 p., front., port., plates. 12mo.

Contains A Hunting Trip in the Long Ago, for antelope, deer, etc.; A Great Day's Sport on Warner's Ranch; Last Quail Shoot of the Year 1911.

Gray, John W.

THE LIFE OF JOSEPH BISHOP, THE CELEBRATED OLD PIONEER IN THE FIRST SETTLEMENTS OF MIDDLE TENNESSEE. Embracing the wonderful adventures and narrow escapes with the Indians, his animating and remarkable hunting excursions. Interspersed with racy anecdotes of those early times. Nashville, Tenn., published by the author, 1858. 236 p. 8vo.

Bears, buffalo, deer, elk, etc.

Fine copy of a rare and historically important narrative. Bishop related his life story to Gray, who wrote it down. It has to do with events and conditions from about 1790. Bishop ranged the country from Georgia and the Carolinas to Illinois; was a spy against the Indians under Governor Blount, a fur-trapper, boatman, founder of new settlements, Indian fighter and apprehender of frontier criminals.

Gray, William Cunningham, 1830–1901.

CAMP-FIRE MUSINGS, Life and Good Times in the Woods. New York, A. D. F. Randolph & Co.; Chicago, The Interior Co., 1894. 304 p., illus., ports. 12mo.

MUSINGS BY CAMPFIRE AND WAYSIDE. Chicago, New York [etc.], Fleming H. Revell Co., 1902. 1 p. l., 337 p., front. (port.), pl. 8vo.

Two chapters on deer hunting.

Graydon, William Murray.

CANOE BOYS AND CAMPFIRES; or, Adventures on Winding Waters. New York, Chatterton-Peck Co., [c1907.] 2 p. l., 9–286 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Greeley, Horace, 1811–1872.

AN OVERLAND JOURNEY FROM NEW YORK TO SAN FRANCISCO IN THE SUMMER OF 1859. New York, C. M. Saxton, Barker & Co.; San Francisco, H. H. Bancroft & Co., 1860. 386 p. 12mo.

Two chapters on buffalo and its hunting.

Greely, Adolphus Washington, 1844–.

HANDBOOK OF ALASKA. Its resources, products, and attractions. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1909. xiii, 280 p. incl. tables, front., 23 pl., maps (1 fold. in pocket). 8vo.

Chapter on Alaskan game.

The same. With prefatory chapter on Alaska in 1914 and a map showing proposed railway routes... New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1914. xxxii, 280 p., front., plates, maps (part fold.), tables. 8vo.

The same... Its resources, products, and attractions in 1924. 3d ed., with new chapters on fisheries, fur-farming, fur seals, game, gold-mining, petroleum and coal, railroads, reindeer, and volcanoes... New York, London, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1925. x p., 2 l., 3–330 p., front., plates, maps (1 fold.). 8vo.

Green, Daniel Monroe, 1883–.

RABBIT SKINS FOR FUR. ii, 14 p., illus. 8vo. U.S. Farmers' Bulletin no. 1519, 1927. Contribution from U.S. Bureau of Biological Survey.

Green, Edwin Luther, 1870–.

THE INDIANS OF SOUTH CAROLINA. Columbia, S.C., The State Co., 1904. 68 p. 16mo.

Chap. 5 includes their hunting.

[Greene, Charles Warren,] 1840–.

ANIMALS: Their Homes and their Habits. A book for young people. By Uncle Warren [*pseud.*]. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1887. 192 p. incl. front., 23 pl. 8vo. Title vignette.

Greene, Max.

THE KANSAS REGION: Forest, Prairie, Desert, Mountain, Vale, and River. Descriptions of scenery, climate, wild productions, capabilities of soil, and commercial resources; interspersed with incidents of travel, and anecdotes illustrative of the character of the traders and red men; to which are added directions as to routes, outfit for the pioneer, and sketches of desirable localities for present settlement. New York, Boston [etc.], Fowler & Wells, 1856. viii, [9]–192 (i.e., 190) p. incl. map, front. (map). 12mo.

Incidents of hunting big game in chaps. 21 and 27.

Greener, William, d. 1869.

GUNNERY IN 1858. Being a treatise on rifles, cannon, and sporting arms; explaining the principles of the science of gunnery, and describing the newest improvements in fire-arms. London, Smith, Elder & Co., 1858. xvi, 439, [1] p., illus., 5 pl. (incl. front.) 12mo.

Previously published under title: The Science of Gunnery...

THE SCIENCE OF GUNNERY. As applied to the military and sporting arms of England, France, Belgium, Austria, Prussia, Russia, and America. New ed., greatly enl. London, E. Churton, 1846. 2 p. l., [iii]–viii p., 1 l., 478 p., illus., plates. 12 mo. Added t.-p., engr.

Greener, William Oliver, 1862–.

A Bibliography of Guns and Shooting. Being a list of ancient and modern English and foreign books relating to firearms and their use, and to the composition and manufacture of explosives; with an introductory chapter on technical books and the writers of them, firearms inventions, and the history of gunmaking and the development of the art of wing shooting. Comp. and rev. to date. By Wirt Gerrare [*pseud.*]... Westminster, Roxburghe Press, [1896.] vii, 216 p. 8vo.

About 2500 titles, classified, with an author index.

Greener, William Wellington.

Choke-Bore Guns and How to Load for All Kinds of Game. London, New York [etc.], Cassell, Petter & Galpin, [1876.] vii, 215, [1] p., illus., 3 fold. pl., 2 fold. tab. 12mo.

The Gun and its Development. With notes on shooting. 1st ed. London, New York [etc.], Cassell, Petter, Galpin & Co., [1881.] 3 p. l., 674 p., front., illus. 8vo.

The same. 2d ed., rev. and enl. London, Cassell & Co., 1884. 8vo.

Contains about thirty pages as a guide to shooting in America.

The same. 7th ed., rewritten, and with many additional illustrations. London, New York [etc.], Cassell & Co., 1899. xvi, 768 p., incl. front., illus. Large 8vo.

Greenwood, James.

Wild Sports of the World. A book of natural history and adventure. New York, Harper & Bros., 1870. 1 p. l., xii, [15]–474 p., illus., pl. 8vo.

Greenwood, Ralph, *pseud. See* Gould, Arthur Corbin.

Greer, William Allen.

A Boy on the Plains and in the Rockies, and Other Stories. Illustrations by Blanche Greer. Being an account of a boy's trip from Iowa to Pike's Peak and return in 1860. Boston, The Gorham Press; [etc., etc., ©1917]. 172 p. incl. front., plates. 12mo.

Reminiscences of the Indian hunting adventures, etc.

Gregg, Josiah, 1806–1850?

Commerce of the Prairies: or, The Journal of a Santa Fé Trader, during eight expeditions across the great Western prairies, and a residence of nearly nine years in northern Mexico... 1st ed. New York, H. G. Langley, 1844. 2 v., fronts., illus., plates, 2 maps (1 fold.) 12mo.

Numerous descriptions of hunting, particularly buffaloes.

Gregg's Commerce of the Prairies, or, The Journal of a Santa Fé Trader, 1831–1839... in Thwaites, Reuben G., *ed.*, Early Western Travels, 1748–1846. Cleveland, O., 1905. v. 19, p.

[155]–349; v. 20, p. [11]–356; incl. 2 front., 6 pl., facsim., map. 8vo.

Half-title.

Reprint, including facsimile of t.-p., of 2d edition, New York, 1845, issued under title: Commerce of the Prairies; or, The Journal of a Santa Fé Trader, during eight expeditions across the great Western prairies, and a residence of nearly nine years in northern Mexico.

Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason, 1865–.

LABRADOR, THE COUNTRY AND THE PEOPLE. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1909. xii p., 1 l., 479 p. incl. illus., maps., front., plates, map. 12mo.

Much allusion to sport.

Grey Hawk. *See* Tanner, John.

Grey, Zane, 1872–.

THE LAST OF THE PLAINSMEN. With illustrations from photographs by the author. New York, Grosset & Dunlap, [1915.] vii p., 2 l., 3–314 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Hunting experiences of Buffalo Jones depicted.

TALES OF SOUTHERN RIVERS. With many illustrations from photographs. New York and London, Harper & Bros., [c1924.] ix, 249 p., front., illus., plates. 8vo.

Contents. — The great river of the Gulf. — Rivers of the Everglades. — Down an unknown jungle river. Fishing and hunting.

Grey, Zane, *joint author. See* Wetmore, Mrs. Helen (Cody).

Griggs, Robert Fiske, 1881–.

THE VALLEY OF TEN THOUSAND SMOKES. Washington, The National Geographic Society, 1922. xv, 341 p., illus., maps. 8vo.

Contains chapter on bears and bear hunting.

Grinnell, George Bird, 1849–.

AMERICAN DUCK SHOOTING. With fifty-eight portraits of North American swans, geese and ducks by Edwin Sheppard and numerous vignettes in the text by Wilmot Townsend. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., [1901.] 1 p. l., 623 p., front., illus., plates. 8vo.

AMERICAN GAME-BIRD SHOOTING. With colored plates of ruffed grouse and bobwhite, forty-eight full-page portraits of game birds and shooting scenes, and many cuts in text. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., [c1910.] 1 p. l., vii–xviii, 558 p., col. front., illus., plates (1 col.) 8vo.

BEYOND THE OLD FRONTIER. Adventures of Indian-fighters, hunters, and fur-traders. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1913. xii, 374 p., front., plates, ports., map, plan. 12mo.

Contents. — An early trader [Alexander Ross]. — Fur hunters of the far West. — When beaver skins were money. — George Frederick Ruxton, hunter. — A boy in Indian camps [Lewis H. Garrard]. — The solitary hunter [John Palliser]. — The council at Fort Benton [1865].

BLACKFOOT LODGE TALES. The story of a prairie people. New York, 1892. 310 p., illus. 8vo.

The same. New York, 1903. 310 p., illus. 8vo.

Besides stories of wolves, bears, elk, etc., contains chapter (p. 226–241) on hunting buffalo, antelope, etc.

BY CHEYENNE CAMPFIRES... With photographs by Elizabeth C. Grinnell. New Haven, Yale University Press; London, H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 1926. xvii, 305 p., front., plates. 8vo.

THE CHEYENNE INDIANS: Their History and Ways of Life. Photographs by Elizabeth C. Grinnell and Mrs. J. E. Tuell... New Haven, Yale University Press, 1923. 2 v., fronts., illus., plates, ports., fold. map. 8vo.

A classic. The most reliable book ever written on these Indians. For this reason the chapters devoted to their hunting have extraordinary value.

CLIMBING FOR WHITE GOATS *and* THE LAST OF THE BUFFALO. *See* Rogers, A., Hunting, 1896.

JACK AMONG THE INDIANS; or, A Boy's Summer on the Buffalo Plains.... New York, F. A. Stokes Co., [1900.] 4 p. l., 301 p., front., plates. 12mo.

JACK IN THE ROCKIES; or, A Boy's Adventures with a Pack Train... New York, F. A. Stokes Co., [1904.] 272 p., front., 7 pl. 12mo.

JACK THE YOUNG CANOEMAN; An Eastern Boy's Voyage in a Chinook Canoe... New York, Frederick A. Stokes Co., [1906.] viii p., 1 l., [11]–286 p., front., 7 plates. 12mo.

Based on a canoe trip taken by Dr. Grinnell and Prof. E. S. Dana, along the coast of British Columbia.

JACK THE YOUNG COWBOY; An Eastern Boy's Experience on a Western Round-Up. New York, Frederick A. Stokes Co., [1913.] 5 p. l., 278 p., front., plates. 12mo.

JACK THE YOUNG EXPLORER; A Boy's Experiences in the Unknown Northwest... New York, Frederick A. Stokes Co., [1908.] vi p., 3 l., 308 p., front., 6 plates. 12mo.

This is an exploration of what is now the Glacier Park.

JACK THE YOUNG RANCHMAN: or, A Boy's Adventures in the Rockies... New York, Frederick A. Stokes Co., [1899.] 4 p. l., 304 p., front., plates. 12mo.

JACK THE YOUNG TRAPPER; An Eastern Boy's Fur Hunting in the Rocky Mountains. New York, Frederick A. Stokes Co., [1907.] ix, 278 p., front., 3 pl. 12mo.

This series of books was written for boys. They contain much hunting, the habits of game; Indians and life in the Western wilderness. All based on Dr. Grinnell's own experience or on facts known to him as true. The books are, therefore, accurate representations of the scenes and events described.

TRAILS OF THE PATHFINDERS... New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1911. x, 460 p., front., illus. (map), plates, ports. 12mo.

WHEN BUFFALO RAN... New Haven, Conn., Yale University Press, 1920. 114 p., 1 l., front., pl. 8vo.

A charming true autobiography of a Cheyenne Indian, including his hunting activities.

Grinnell, George Bird, 1849–, *ed.*

AMERICAN BIG GAME IN ITS HAUNTS; the Book of the Boone and Crockett Club. Editor: George Bird Grinnell. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1904. 497 p., front. (port.), 45 pl. 8vo.

Contents. — Theodore Roosevelt. — Wilderness reserves [by] T. Roosevelt. — The zoölogy of North American big game [by] A. E. Brown. — Big game shooting in Alaska [by] J. H. Kidder. — The Kadiak bear and his home [by] W. L. Smith. — The mountain sheep and its range [by] G. B. Grinnell. — Preservation of the wild animals of North America [by] H. F. Osborn. — Distribution of the moose [by] M. Grant. — The creating of game refuges [by] A. Sampson. — Temiskaming moose [by] P. J. Dashiell. — Two trophies from India [by] J. H. Prentice. — Big game refuges. — Forest reserves of North America. — Appendix.

HUNTING AND CONSERVATION; the Book of the Boone and Crockett Club. George Bird Grinnell, Charles Sheldon, editors. New Haven, Conn., Yale University Press, 1925. xiv p., 1 l., 548 p., double front., plates. 8vo.

HUNTING AT HIGH ALTITUDES; the Book of the Boone and Crockett Club. George Bird Grinnell, editor. New York and London, Harper & Bros., 1913. 511 p., front. (port.), plates, plan. 8vo. [Books of the Boone and Crockett Club. 5]

Contents. — Preface. — Col. Wm. D. Pickett. — Memories of a bear hunter, by W. D. Pickett. — Notes on Memories of a bear hunter, by G. B. Grinnell. — In the old Rockies, by D. M. Barringer. — Ibex shooting in the Thian Shan Mountains, by G. L. Harrison, Jr. — A shooting trip in northwestern Rhodesia; by G. L. Harrison, Jr. — The condition of wild life in Alaska, by M. Grant. — Deer hunting in Cuba, by R. D. Williams. — Elephant seals of Guadalupe Island, by C. H. Townsend. — The game preservation committee. — Brief history of the Boone and Crockett Club, by the editor. — Officers of the Boone and Crockett Club. — Committees of the Boone and Crockett Club. — Report of nominating committee. — Report of the treasurer. — Constitution Boone and Crockett Club. — Rules of the executive committee. — List of members Boone and Crockett Club.

TRAIL AND CAMP-FIRE; the Book of the Boone and Crockett Club. Editors: George Bird Grinnell, Theodore Roosevelt. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1897. 353 p., front. (port.), plates. 8vo. [Books of the Boone and Crockett Club. 3]

Contents. — The Labrador Peninsula [by] A. P. Low. — Cherry [by] L. S. Thompson. — An African shooting trip [by] W. L. Smith. — Sintamaskin [by] C. G. La Farge. — Wolves and wolf nature [by] G. B. Grinnell. — On the Little Missouri [by] T. Roosevelt. — Bear traits. — The Adirondack deer law [by] W. C. Sanger. — A Newfoundland caribou hunt [by] C. A. Pierce. — The origin of the New York Zoölogical Society [by] M. Grant. — Books on big game. — List of books. — Constitution of the Boone and Crockett Club. — Officers of the Boone and Crockett Club. — List of members.

THE WOLF HUNTERS. A story of the Buffalo Plains; edited and arranged from the manuscript account of Robert M. Peck. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1914. viii p., 1 l., 303 p., front., illus. (maps), 3 pl. 12mo.

Excellent picture of the experiences of wolf hunting in the West in 1861–62.

Grinnell, Joseph, 1877–.

ANIMAL LIFE IN THE YOSEMITE. An account of the mammals, birds, reptiles, and amphibians in a cross-section of the Sierra Nevada. By Joseph Grinnell and Tracy Irwin Storer... Berkeley, Calif., University of California Press, 1924. xviii, 752 p., illus., 62 pl. (part col., incl. front., fold. map, fold. diagr.), diagrs. 8vo. Contribution from the Museum of Vertebrate Zoölogy, University of California.

Plates 13–60, on 36 leaves, are included in the paging.
Bibliography: p. 667–669.

BIRDS AND MAMMALS OF THE 1907 ALEXANDER EXPEDITION TO SOUTHEASTERN ALASKA. University of California Publications, Zoölogy, vol. v, 1909, p. 171–264.

BIRDS OF THE 1908 ALEXANDER ALASKA EXPEDITION. University of California Publications, Zoölogy, vol. v, 1910, p. 361–428.

DIRECTORY TO THE BIRD-LIFE OF THE SAN FRANCISCO BAY REGION. By Joseph Grinnell and Margaret W. Wythe... Berkeley, Calif., The Club, 1927. 160 p., col. front., illus. (map) 8vo. Cooper Ornithological Club. Pacific Coast Avifauna no. 18.

Contribution no. 493 from the Museum of Vertebrate Zoölogy of the University of California. "Edited by Joseph Grinnell and Harry S. Swarth." Bibliography: p. 8–17.

A DISTRIBUTIONAL LIST OF THE BIRDS OF CALIFORNIA. Hollywood, Cal., The Club, 1915. 217 p., 3 pl. (2 fold., incl. 2 maps). 8vo. Cooper Ornithological Club. Pacific Coast Avifauna no. 11.

Contribution from the Museum of Vertebrate Zoölogy of the University of California.

A DISTRIBUTIONAL LIST OF THE MAMMALS OF CALIFORNIA. San Francisco, The Academy, 1913. Cover-title, p. [265]–390, pl. XV–XVI (maps, 1 fold.) 8vo. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences. 4th ser., vol. iii [no. 12].

THE GAME BIRDS OF CALIFORNIA... By Joseph Grinnell, Harold Child Bryant and Tracy Irwin Storer. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1918. 2 p. l., iii–x, 642 p., illus., 16 col. pl. (incl. front.), fold. tab. 8vo. Half-title: Semicentennial Publications of the University of California, 1868–1918.

"Contribution from the University of California Museum of Vertebrate Zoölogy." "Literature cited": p. 611–632.

GOLD HUNTING IN ALASKA. Edited by Elizabeth Grinnell. Elgin, Ill., Chicago, David C. Cook Publishing Co., [1901.] 96 p., illus. 8vo.

Shooting experiences about Nome and beyond.

THE TENNESSEE POSSUM HAS ARRIVED IN CALIFORNIA. Separate, California Fish and Game, April 10, 1915, Sacramento, Calif. 3 p., 1 fig.

THE WOOD DUCK IN CALIFORNIA. By Joseph Grinnell and H. C. Bryant. Separate, California Fish and Game, January 30, 1915, Sacramento, Calif. 4 p.

Griscom, Ludlow, 1890–.

BIRDS OF THE NEW YORK CITY REGION. New York, 1923. 400 p., illus. 12mo. American Museum of Natural History Handbook series no. 9.

Game birds, p. 90–179.

Griswold, Frank Gray, 1854–.

FISH FACTS AND FANCIES. New York, London, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1926. x p., 3 l., 5–242 p., front., plates. 12mo.

"This edition is limited to seven hundred and fifty copies for America and two hundred and fifty for Great Britain."

Devoted to sport of fishing.

HORSES AND HOUNDS; Recollections of Frank Gray Griswold. New York, E. P. Dutton & Co., 1926. v p., 2 l., 3–275 p., col. front., plates. 12mo.

"Three hundred copies of this volume have been made by the Plimpton Press, Norwood, Mass., U.S.A., of which two hundred and fifty only are for sale. The type has been distributed."

Several chapters relating to fox hunting; also "Foxhounds and their Handling in the Field," by Lord Henry Bentinck, with introduction by Viscount Chaplin.

SPORT ON LAND AND WATER; Recollections of Frank Gray Griswold. [Norwood, Mass.,] privately printed. [The Plimpton Press], 1913–1923. 6 v., col. front., plates (part. col.), ports., facsim. 12mo.

Some plates are printed on both sides. Recollections of fox-hunting, fishing, and horse-racing. Vol. vi contains also "Foxhounds and their Handling in the Field," by Lord Henry Bentinck; with introduction by Viscount Chaplin.

STOLEN KISSES; Recollections of Frank Gray Griswold. [Norwood, Mass.,] privately printed. [The Plimpton Press], 1914. 6 p. l., (3)–143, (1) p., front., plates, facsim. 12mo.

Contents. — Stolen Kisses. — What happened to the Bulldogs. — The tragic end of Reddy the fox. — A day with the "Wards." The sporting barber's close shave. — Jack Travail's first love. — The lady and the tuna. — The twilight of racing. — Iroquois. — Westward. — The origin of the America's cup.

[Gross, C.]

THE CULTURE OF THE QUAIL; or, How to Raise Quails for Profit.

2d ed. Alma, Ark., Alma Poultry Yards, 1898. Cover-title, 32 p. 16mo.

Introduction signed: C. Gross. P. 30–32, advertisements.

PROFIT IN QUAIL BREEDING... The Tame Quail. Chicago, The Pet Stock News, [1902.] Cover-title, 32 p. 8vo.

Grosscup, Ben S., *joint author.*

THE HEART OF THE ALLEGHANIES (1883). *See* Zeigler, Wilbur Gleason.

[Guernsey, Lucy Ellen,] 1826–1899.

MEAT-EATERS. With some account of their haunts and habits. By the author of "Irish Amy," etc. Philadelphia, American Sunday School Union, [1858.] 468 p. incl. front., 18 pl. 16mo.

Guinotte, J. E., *comp.*

TWENTY YEARS OF TRAP SHOOTING IN MISSOURI. A history of the Missouri State Game and Fish Protective Association... Kansas City, Lawton & Burnap, 1898. 418 p., front., illus. 8vo.

Chapter on quail shooting.

Gun and Rod in New Brunswick, (Canada.) *See* New Brunswick, Crown Lands Dept.

Gun at Home and Abroad, The. The Big Game of Asia and North America. By D. Carruthers, J. G. Millais, P. B. Van der Byl, H. Frank Wallace, Lt.-Col. R. L. Kennion, Ford G. Barclay. London, The London & Counties Press Association, Ltd., 1915. xix, 433 p., 1 l., front. (port.), 118 pl. (part col.) 4to.

"Only 600 copies... have been printed."

Also issued as v. 4 of The Gun at Home and Abroad. London, 1912–15, 4 vols. (an edition of 500 sets). Hunting, North America.

See articles by J. G. Millais: North America, p. 234–384. The moose, or flat-horned elk — The caribou — The wapiti — The mule and the white-tailed deer — The mountain sheep — Buffalo and musk-ox — The grizzly and black bear — Prong-horned antelope — White goat, cougar, jaguar, wolf and walrus.

Guns, Ammunition, and Tackle. By Captain A. W. Money, Horace Kephart, W. E. Carlin, A. L. A. Himmelwright and John Harrington Keene; with many illustrations. New York, London, The Macmillan Co., 1904. x, 440 p., col. front., illus., plates (part. col.) 12mo. Half-title: The American Sportsman's Library.

Contents. — Money, A. W. The shot-gun and its handling. — Kephart, H. The hunting rifle. — Carlin, W. E. The theory of rifle-shooting. — Himmelwright, A. L. A. The pistol and revolver. — Keene, J. H. The artificial fly. Sporting arms and fishing tackle.

Gunther's, C. G., Sons.

[ILLUSTRATED AND DESCRIPTIVE PAMPHLET ON FURS]... C. G. Gunther's Sons... furriers... New York... [New York, The Giles Co., print., 1893.] [52] p., illus. 12mo.

Fur. Fur-bearing animals.

H., H.

SCIENTIFIC EDUCATION OF DOGS FOR THE GUN. 2d ed. New York, W. R. Jenkins, [1910.] 217 p. 12mo.

H., H^d.

MY COMRADES' ADVENTURES IN THE HIGHLANDS. *See* Hinton, Howard.

H., O.

BACK LOG AND PINE KNOT. *See* Wolfe, Oliver Howard.

Haberlein, Ed. F.

THE AMATEUR TRAINER. Force system without the whip. [Leavenworth, Kan., Press of Ketcheson & Reeves,] 1894. 81 p. 16mo.

The same. 2d ed. [Leavenworth, Kan., Press of Ketcheson & Reeves,] 1895. 99 p., plates. 16mo.

The same. Standard ed. 7th ed.? McPherson, Kan., Press of Ed. Haberlein, 1907. Illus. 16mo.

The same. Standard ed. 1924. With portraits of the author and typical bird dogs. [McPherson, Kan., Press of E. Haberlein, Jr.,] 1924. 139 p. incl. illus., plates, front. (port.) 16mo.

Hadwen, Isaac Seymour, 1877–.

REINDEER IN ALASKA. By Seymour Hadwen... and Lawrence J. Palmer... Cover-title, 74, [1] p., 24 pl. on 14 l., map, diagr. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin no. 1089, 1922. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

Hagedorn, Hermann, 1882–.

ROOSEVELT IN THE BAD LANDS... Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1921. xxvi, 491, (2) p., front., plates, ports. 8vo. Half-title: Publications of the Roosevelt Memorial Association, 1. Map on lining paper.

"This large-paper edition consists of three hundred and seventy-five numbered copies, of which three hundred and fifty are for sale.

Buffalo and other hunting incidents.

Hagerup, Andreas Thomsen.

BIRDS OF GREENLAND. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1891. 62 p. 8vo.

P. 49–56 on game birds.

Haight, Canniff, 1825–.

COUNTRY LIFE IN CANADA FIFTY YEARS AGO: Personal Recollections and Reminiscences of a Sexagenarian. Toronto, Hunter, Rose & Co., 1885. xi, 303 p., plates, 2 ports. (incl. front.) 12mo.

A few pages devoted to hunting coons, bears, wild pigeons.

Haines, Elijah Middlebrook, 1822–1889.

THE AMERICAN INDIAN (Uh-nish-in-na-ba)... The whole subject complete in one vol. Chicago, The Mas-sin-na-gan Co., 1888. 1 p. l., vii–viii, 9–821 p., illus., port., fold. map. 8vo.

Chapter on the buffalo and hunting.

Haldeman, Samuel Slehman, 1812–1880.

A DESCRIPTION OF SEVERAL NEW AND INTERESTING ANIMALS. Albany, 1847. 8vo.

Not sport, natural history. Description of four rare animals in seven pages: Cecidomyia, Æonia, Apres, Trilobites.

Hale, Harry C.

AT SAINT MARY'S. *See* Rogers, A., Hunting, 1896.

Hale, John Peter, 1824?–1902.

TRANS-ALLEGHENY PIONEERS. Historical sketches of the first white settlements west of the Alleghenies, 1748 and after. Wonderful experiences of hardships and heroism of those who first braved the dangers of the inhospitable wilderness, and the savage tribes that then inhabited it. Cincinnati, The Graphic Press, 1886. 2 p. l., [7]–330 p., illus., plates, ports., maps, facsim. 12mo.

Chap. 28, "A Fall Hunt" of the olden time.

Half Hours in the Wide West, Over Mountains, Rivers and Prairies. London, James Nisbet & Co., 1897. 352 p., illus. 12mo. Half-Hour Library.

Buffalo hunting and other allusions.

Haliburton, Thomas Chandler, 1796–1865.

THE AMERICANS AT HOME: or, Byeways, Backwoods and Prairies. Ed. by the author of "Sam Slick." London, Hurst & Blackett, 1854. 3 v. 8vo.

Sketches taken from American sources and including several on shooting and hunting; of little value.

Hall, Edward Hepple.

LANDS OF PLENTY. British North America for Health, Sport, and Profit. 1st ed. London, W. H. Allen & Co.; Toronto, J. Campbell & Son, 1879. 3 p. l., [v]–xii, 192 p., 2 fold. maps. 12mo.

Contains an appendix on moose hunting.

Hall, Henry, 1845–, *ed.*

THE TRIBUNE BOOK OF OPEN AIR SPORTS. Prepared by the New York Tribune with the aid of acknowledged experts. New York, Tribune Association, 1887. vii, 492 p., illus. 8vo.

Contains chapters on trapping and general hunting.

Hall, James, 1793–1868.

THE ROMANCE OF WESTERN HISTORY; or, Sketches of History, Life, and Manners in the West. Cincinnati, Applegate & Co., 1857. iv, 5–420 p., front. (port.) 12mo.

The same. Cincinnati, Robert Clarke & Co., 1885. 12mo.

A limited discussion of hunting.

SKETCHES OF HISTORY, LIFE AND MANNERS IN THE WEST. Containing... descriptions of the country and modes of life, in the

Western States and territories of North America. Cincinnati, Hubbard & Edmonds, 1834. vol. 1. 12mo.

The same. Philadelphia, H. Hall, 1835. 2 v., front. (plan). 16mo.

Hallock, Charles, 1834–1917.

CAMP LIFE IN FLORIDA. A handbook for sportsmen and settlers. [New York,] Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1876. vi, [7]–348 p. 12mo.

A compilation of articles by various writers, originally appearing in Forest and Stream.

HALLOCK'S AMERICAN CLUB LIST AND SPORTSMAN'S GLOSSARY. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1878. 77, xiii p. 12mo.

Forms of organization and rules for bench shows, field trials, rifle and trap practice, regattas, etc.

OUR NEW ALASKA: or The Seward Purchase Vindicated. 1st ed. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1886. 1 p. l., viii p., 1 l., [9]–209 p. incl. illus., plates, front., map. 8vo.

Hunting goats, p. 161–167. Other remarks on game — of little interest.

PEERLESS ALASKA, OUR CACHE NEAR THE POLE. Illustrated from sketches by George G. Cantwell. New York, Broadway Publishing Co., 1908. 224 p. incl. illus., plates, front., plates, port. 12mo.

Chapters on "The Russian Fur Trade." — Fur, Fish, and Game. — Seals of Pribylov.

THE SPORTSMAN'S GAZETTEER AND GENERAL GUIDE. The game animals, birds and fishes of North America: their habits and various methods of capture. Copious instructions in shooting, fishing, taxidermy, woodcraft, etc. Together with a directory to the principal game resorts of the country. Illustrated with maps. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1877. 688, 208 p., front. (port.), 2 fold. maps. 12mo.

"Bibliography for sportsmen": p. [659]–667.

The same. 5th ed. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1879. Port., maps. 12mo.

The same. Rev., enl. and brought down to date by the author. New York, Orange Judd Co., 1883. 692, xiii, 218 p., front. (port.), illus., plates, 4 fold. maps. 12mo.

VACATION RAMBLES IN NORTHERN MICHIGAN. Grand Rapids, 1878. 12mo.

Halstead, Murat, 1829–1908, *comp.*

ONE HUNDRED BEAR STORIES... New York, J. S. Ogilvie Publishing Co., [1895.] 228 p. incl. front. 12mo. The Sunnyside Series, no. 87.

Hamilton, Charles William.

SHOOTING OVER DECOYS, and Other Hunting Tales. Boston,

D. D. Nickerson & Co., 1923. vii p., 1 l., 11–307 p., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Hunting game birds, and evidently big game, in the West. Place of hunting not clearly indicated.

Hamilton, Douglas Thomas, 1885–.

CARTRIDGE MANUFACTURE. A treatise covering the manufacture of rifle cartridge cases, bullets, powders, primers and cartridge clips, and the designing and making of the tools used in connection with the production of cartridge cases and bullets, together with a description of the principal operations in the manufacture of combination paper and brass shot shells. 1st ed. New York, The Industrial Press, 1916. 4 p. l., 167 p., illus., diagrs. 8vo.

Hamilton, James Cleland, 1836–.

THE PRAIRIE PROVINCE. Sketches of travel from Lake Ontario to Lake Winnipeg, and an account of the geographical position, climate, civil institutions, inhabitants, productions and resources of the Red River Valley... Toronto, Belford Bros., 1876. vii, 259 (i.e., 255) p. incl. front., illus., plates, 2 fold. maps, fold. plan. 12mo.

"Canadian copyright edition." Error in paging: nos. 121–124 omitted. Sioux hunting and other hunting.

Hamilton, William Thomas, 1822–.

MY SIXTY YEARS ON THE PLAINS TRAPPING, TRADING, AND INDIAN FIGHTING. Ed. by E. T. Sieber; with eight full-page illustrations by Charles M. Russell. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1905. 244 p. incl. front. (port.), 7 pl. 8vo.

The same. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1909. 8vo.

Contains buffalo and bear hunting, trapping, etc.

Hammond, Isaac B.

REMINISCENCES OF FRONTIER LIFE, Compliments of I. B. Hammond... [Portland? Or.,] 1904. 134 p., 1 l. incl. illus., port. 12mo.

Chapter on a buffalo stampede. Privately printed for the author's friends.

Hammond, Samuel H., 1809–1878.

COUNTRY MARGINS AND RAMBLES OF A JOURNALIST. By S. H. Hammond... and L. W. Mansfield... New York, J. C. Derby; Boston, Phillips, Sampson & Co., etc., 1855. x p., 1 l., [9]–356 p. 12mo.

Deer hunting in New York. Sketches of life and travel in the State of New York, first published in the Albany State Register.

HILLS, LAKES, AND FOREST STREAMS: or, A Tramp in the Chateaugay Woods. New York, J. C. Derby; Boston, Phillips, Sampson & Co. [etc., etc.], 1854. xii, [13]–340 p., front., 2 pl. 12mo.

Later editions have titles "Hunting Adventures in the Northern Wilds," and "In the Adirondacks."

HUNTING ADVENTURES IN THE NORTHERN WILDS; or, A Tramp in the Chateaugay Woods, over Hills, Lakes and Forest Streams... New York, J. C. Derby; Boston, Phillips, Sampson & Co., 1856.

Adirondack hunting.

The same. New York, Derby & Jackson, 1859. 12mo.

The same. New York, Derby & Jackson, 1860. 12mo.

The same. Philadelphia, J. E. Potter, 1865. 12mo.

The same. Philadelphia, J. E. Potter, n.d.

WILD NORTHERN SCENES; or, Sporting Adventures with the Rifle and the Rod. New York, Derby & Jackson, 1857. xvii, 19–341 p., front., 3 pl. 12mo.

The same. New York, Derby & Jackson, 1859. Illus. 12mo.

Hammond, Stephen Tillinghast, 1831–.

HITTING *vs.* MISSING WITH THE SHOTGUN... 1st ed. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1898. 170 p. 12mo. The *versus* series. Lettered on cover: Forest and Stream Library.

The same. 2d ed. New York, 1900. 12mo.

Includes game birds and wildfowl shooting.

MY FRIEND THE PARTRIDGE. Memories of New England shooting. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1908. 4 p. l., 148 p., front. (port.), plates. 16mo. On back of cover: Forest and Stream Library.

Editor's foreword signed: George Bird Grinnell.
A classic on the shooting of ruffed grouse.

PRACTICAL DOG TRAINING; or, Training *vs.* Breaking. 1st ed. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1882. 1 p. l., 97 p. 12mo. Forest and Stream Series, no. 2.

The same. 1884, 1885, 1886. 12mo.

The same. Rev. and rewritten. To which has been added a chapter on training pet dogs, by an amateur. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1887. 163 p., 1 l. 12mo.

Hanbury, David Theophilus, d. 1910.

SPORT AND TRAVEL IN THE NORTHLAND OF CANADA. New York, The Macmillan Co.; London, E. Arnold, 1904. xxxii, 319 p., col. front., illus., 36 pl. (4 col.), 2 fold. maps. 8vo.

Printed in Great Britain. "Eskimo words and phrases": p. 294–312.
One of the great books on Barren Ground and Arctic American travel. Musk ox and caribou hunting.

Handbook of Travel, 1917. *See* Harvard Travellers Club.

Haney, Jesse & Co.

HOW TO TRAIN DOGS. Pamphlet of chapters on dog training from Haney's Art of Training Animals. A practical guide for amateurs or professional trainers. Giving instructions for breaking, taming, and teaching all kinds of animals. New York, J. Haney & Co., [1869.] 210 p., 1 p. l. 12mo.

Hanks, Charles Stedman, 1856–1908.

Camp Kits and Camp Life. "Niblick," 1st ed. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1906. 2 p. l., ix–xii p., 1 l., 259 p. incl. illus., plates, front. 8vo.

Includes deer and bird shooting, moose, and trapping.

Hapgood, Warren, 1816–1902.

The Hapgood Family, Descendants of Shadrach, 1656–1898. A new ed., with supplement by Warren Hapgood… Boston, the compiler, 1898. 590 p., front., plates, ports. 8vo.

Title vignette.

First edition compiled by Abner Morse and published in v. 2 of his "Genealogical Register of the Descendants of Several Ancient Puritans," Boston, 1859. p. 111–142.

Supplement, p. 361–590, contains miscellaneous papers mainly of a sporting character: Brant geese. — Game birds of New England. — Range and rotary movements of shore birds. — Sporting in the far West. — Brant shooting at Chatham, Cape Cod. — Partridge shooting in North Carolina, etc.

Harding, Arthur Robert, 1871–.

Ferret Facts and Fancies. A book of practical instructions on breeding, raising, handling and selling; also their uses and fur value… Columbus, O., A. R. Harding, [c1915.] 214 p. incl. front., illus. 16mo.

Fur Farming. A book of information about fur bearing animals, enclosures, habits, care, etc. Columbus, O., A. R. Harding Publishing Co., [c1909.] 186 p. incl. front., illus., port. 16mo.

Game, Fur, and Fish Laws. A book of valuable information for hunters, trappers and anglers, containing laws of United States and Canada. Columbus, O., A. R. Harding, [c1913.] 127 p. 18mo.

Hints for Hunters and Trappers. Containing game laws, trapping secrets, camping hints, cooking receipts, etc. Columbus, O., A. R. Harding Publishing Co., [1907.] 64 p., illus. 16mo.

Steel Traps. Describes the various makes and tells how to use them — also chapters on care of pelts, etc. Columbus, O., A. R. Harding Publishing Co., [c1907.] 333 p. incl. front., illus., port. 16mo.

Wolf and Coyote Trapping. An up-to-date wolf hunter's guide, giving the most successful methods of experienced "wolfers" for hunting and trapping these animals, also gives their habits in detail. Columbus, O., A. R. Harding Publishing Co., [c1909.] 1 p. l., 5–252 p. incl. illus., port. 16mo.

Harding, Arthur Robert, *ed.*

Deadfalls. A book of instruction telling all about these traps. Complete guide. Gallipolis, Ohio, Hunter-Trader-Trapper Publishing Co., 1902. 48 p., illus. 16mo. Paper cover.

DEADFALLS AND SNARES. A book of instruction for trappers about these and other home-made traps. Columbus, O., A. R. Harding Publishing Co., [c1907.] 1 p. l., 7–232 p. incl. illus., port., front. 16mo.

FIFTY YEARS A HUNTER AND TRAPPER. Experiences and observations of E. N. Woodcock. *See* Woodcock, Eldred Nathaniel.

FOX TRAPPING. A book of instruction telling how to trap, snare, poison and shoot; a valuable book for trappers. Columbus, O., A. R. Harding Publishing Co., [c1906.] 2 p. l., 9–185 p. incl. illus., port., front. 16mo.

MINK TRAPPING. A book of instruction giving many methods of trapping... Columbus, O., A. R. Harding Publishing Co., [c1906.] 183 p. incl. front., illus., port. 16mo.

3001 QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS. Containing much valuable information for hunters, trappers and outdoor people in general and could properly be called an encyclopedia of useful information. Columbus, O., A. R. Harding, [c1913.] 395 p. 16mo.

A compilation of Questions and Answers from the Hunter-Trader-Trapper.

Harding, George Canady, 1829–1881.

THE MISCELLANEOUS WRITINGS OF GEO. C. HARDING. Indianapolis, Carlon & Hollenbeck, printers, 1882. 2 p. l., 358 p., front. (port.) 12mo.

Chapter on "Duck Shooting in Louisiana."

Harding, Stanley.

THE AMATEUR TRAPPER, AND TRAP-MAKER'S GUIDE. A complete and carefully prepared treatise on the art of trapping, snaring, and netting... With concise but comprehensive instructions for preserving and stuffing specimens of birds and animals in the most natural and durable manner. The entire work is based on the experience of the most successful trappers, and on information derived from other authentic professional sources. New York, Dick & Fitzgerald, [1875.] vi, [7]–134 p., illus. 16mo.

The same. Chicago, M. A. Donahue & Co., [Copyrighted by The Progressive Publishing Co., 1903.] vi, [7]–134 p., illus. 16mo.

The same.... A complete guide to the arts of trapping, snaring and netting. How to construct dead-falls, traps, snares, and nets; the most successful baits; how to cure and tan skins and furs at home; the art of taxidermy for the amateur. Chicago, Shrewesbury Publishing Co., [c1917.] 135 p., illus. 16mo.

Hardman, Francis, i.e., Frederick, 1814–1874.

FRONTIER LIFE. *See* Sealsfield, Charles.

Hardy, Campbell, 1831–1919.

FOREST LIFE IN ACADIE. Sketches of sport and natural history in the lower provinces of the Canadian dominion. London, Chapman & Hall, 1869. viii p., 1 l., 371 p., col. front., plates. 8vo.

A standard book of the date.

SPORTING ADVENTURES IN THE NEW WORLD; or, Days and Nights of Moose-Hunting. London, Hurst & Blackett, 1855. 2 v., front. 12mo.

Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

The har[e]; or, Hunting Incompatible with H[umanity]. Written as a stimu[lus] to youth towards a proper treat[ment of] animals ... Philadelphia, printed for Benjamin Johnson, no. 31 High-Stree[t] and Jacob Johnson, no. 147 High-Street[,] 1802. 144 p. 24mo.

Title vignette and tail-piece colored by hand.

Title-page mutilated; title supplied from check-list accompanying the Halsey collection of children's books.

Harlan, John Marshall, 1833–1911.

OPINIONS... *See* Bering Sea Tribunal of Arbitration Conservation: Fur seals.

Harlan, Richard, 1796–1843.

FAUNA AMERICANA. Being a description of the mammiferous animals inhabiting North America. Philadelphia, A. Finley, 1825. x, 11–318, [2] p. 12mo.

This is a book descriptive of one hundred and forty-seven species of mammals.

Harmon, Daniel Williams, 1778–1845.

A JOURNAL OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS IN THE INTERIOUR OF NORTH AMERICA, between the 47th and 58th degrees of north latitude, extending from Montreal nearly to the Pacific Ocean... Including an account of the principal occurrences, during a residence of nineteen years, in different parts of the country. To which are added, a concise description of the face of the country, its inhabitants... and considerable specimens of the two languages, most extensively spoken... 1st ed. Andover, Mass., printed by Flagg & Gould, 1820. xxiii, [25]–432 p., front. (port.), fold. map. 12mo.

Edited by D. Haskel.

Harmon's journal ends p. 273; Character of the Canadian voyagers, p. [275]–277; An account of the Indians living west of the Rocky Mountain, p. [279]–310; A general account of the Indians on the east side of Rocky Mountain, p. [311]–383; A specimen of the Cree or Knisteneux tongue, p. [385]–403; A specimen of the Tacully or Carrier tongue, p. 403–[413]; A concise account of the principal animals, p. [415]–432.

Constant mention of game.

The same. New York, A. S. Barnes & Co., 1903. xxiii, 382 p., front. (port.), fold. map. 12mo. Classics of American History.

Harper, Henry Howard, 1871–.

A JOURNEY IN SOUTHEASTERN MEXICO. Narration of experiences, and observations on agricultural and industrial conditions...

Boston, privately printed for the author by The DeVinne Press, New York, 1910. xiii, 100 p., front. 8vo.

Contains description of a hunt for deer which ended in the killing of a jaguar. The hunting is of little interest.

Harriman Alaska Expedition, 1899.

ALASKA... New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1901–. 14 v. illus., plates (part col.), maps. 8vo.

At head of title: Harriman Alaska Expedition with coöperation of Washington Academy of Sciences.

HARRIMAN ALASKA SERIES. Vol. 1–14. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1910–. 14 v., fronts. (v. 1–5, 8–9), illus., plates (part col.), maps. 8vo.

Vols. 1–5 and 8–13 are of the original issue, with title: Harriman Alaska Expedition with coöperation of Washington Academy of Sciences. Alaska... New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1902–05. To each of these volumes the Smithsonian title-page has been prefixed.

PAPERS FROM THE HARRIMAN ALASKA EXPEDITION... Washington, D.C., The Academy, 1900–02. 30 no. in 3 v., plates. 8vo. In Washington Academy of Sciences, Washington D.C., Proceedings, 1900–02, v. 2–4.

Contents. — 1. Merriam, C. H. Descriptions of twenty-six new mammals from Alaska and British North America, etc.

Harrington & Richardson Arms Co.

FIFTY PRIZE HUNTING STORIES. *See* Fifty Prize Hunting Stories.

Harris, Harry (Joseph Henry), 1878–.

BIRDS OF THE KANSAS CITY REGION. St. Louis, 1919. 371 p. 8vo. From Transactions of the Academy of Science of St. Louis.

P. 230–259 on game birds.

Harris, William Charles, 1830–, *Comp.*

THE SPORTSMAN'S GUIDE TO THE HUNTING AND SHOOTING GROUNDS OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. A companion volume to "The Angler's Guide." New York, The Anglers' Publishing Co., C. T. Dillingham, [1888.] 207 p. 12mo.

Detailed guide to all hunting localities.

Harrison, Alfred H.

IN SEARCH OF POLAR CONTINENT, 1905–1907. Toronto, The Mission Book Co.; London, Edward Arnold, 1908. xx, 292 p., front., plates, ports., fold. map. 8vo.

Includes some incidents of hunting in the region east and northeast of the Mackenzie Delta.

Harrison, Carter Henry, 1825–1893.

A SUMMER'S OUTING AND THE OLD MAN'S STORY. 1891. 297 p., illus., front. (port.) plates. 12mo.

Harrison, Joseph Le Roy, 1862–, *joint comp. See* Haynes, Williams.

Hart, John A. *See* Pioneer Days in the Southwest from 1850 to 1879.

Harting, James Edmund, 1841–1928.

THE RABBIT. With a chapter on cookery by Alexander Innes Shand. Illustrations by Archibald Thorburn, G. E. Lodge, S. Alken and Charles Whymper. London, New York, and Bombay, Longmans, Green & Co., 1898. vi p., 2 l., 256 p., 10 pl. (incl. front.) 12mo. Half-title: Fur, Feather & Fin Series.

Hartley, Cecil B.

HUNTING SPORTS IN THE WEST. Comprising adventures of celebrated hunters and trappers. Philadelphia, J. E. Potter & Co., [1859.] 320 p. incl. front., plates, port. 12mo.

Hartley, Oliver.

HUNTING DOGS. Describes in a practical manner the training, handling, treatment, breeds, etc., best adapted for night hunting as well as gun dogs for daylight sport. Columbus, O., A. R. Harding Publishing Co., [c1909.] 2 p. l., 7–251 p. incl. illus., port. 16mo.

Hartwig, Georg Ludwig, 1813–1880.

THE POLAR AND TROPICAL WORLDS. A description of man and nature in the polar and equatorial regions of the globe. Two volumes in one. Embracing also an account of the expeditions of all the Arctic explorers from the discovery of Iceland... to Hall's last expedition... together with the wonderful discoveries and adventures of Agassiz, Livingstone, Wallace and other distinguished travelers in the tropical countries. Ed., with additional chapters, by Dr. A. H. Guernsey... New ed. With an account of Hall's last expedition, a summary of Arctic explorations, and new maps of the Arctic regions. Springfield, Mass., C. A. Nichols & Co.; Chicago, H. Heron, 1874. 1 p. l., xx, [17]–811 p. incl. front., illus., pl., maps. 8vo.

Numerous references to hunting.

THE POLAR WORLD. A popular description of man and nature in the Arctic and Antarctic regions of the globe. New York, Harper & Bros., 1869. xvi, [17]–486 p. incl. front., illus. 8vo

Numerous references to hunting.

Harvard Travellers Club.

HANDBOOK OF TRAVEL. Prepared by the Harvard Travellers Club. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1917. 5 p. l., [3]–544 p., illus., plates, tables, diagrs. 12mo.

"Graphic traverse table" on inside of cover.

Partly revised by a committee of the club, with Prof. W. M. Davis as chief editor. The final editing was done by G. M. Allen. *Cf.* Pref.

"The several chapters fall mainly under the heads of camping and camp equipment, methods of transport, mapping and route surveying, medicine, and records and observations of travel." — Pref.

A useful reference work for those engaged in exploration, scientific collecting, etc.

Harvey, A[lbion] K[eith] P[arris], 1855–.

IN THE GLOW OF THE CAMPFIRE. Stories of the woods; illustrated by W. Herbert Dunton. Boston, Mass., The National Sportsman Press, 1903. 159 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Contents. — Off for the woods. — The deer that wore a talisman. — A good catch and a little thunder. — A change in the program. — Syd settles an important question. — Guiding a guide. — As fate would have it. — A battle royal. — Almost a tragedy. — Syd's version. — In the saddle. — The sportsman's outfit. Hunting in Maine, of little interest.

The same. 1905.

Harvey, Moses, 1820–1905, ***joint author.***

NEWFOUNDLAND. *See* Hatton, Joseph.

Haskell, William B.

TWO YEARS IN THE KLONDIKE AND ALASKAN GOLD-FIELDS. A thrilling narrative of personal experiences and adventures in the wonderful gold regions of Alaska and the Klondike, with observations of travel and exploration along the Yukon... including full and authentic information of the countries described ... Hartford, Conn., Hartford Publishing Co., 1898. xxxii, 33–558 p. incl. front., illus., plates, fold. map. 8vo.

A few hunting incidents. Adventures with bears and moose.

Hastings, Lansford W., 1819–1870 (?).

THE EMIGRANTS' GUIDE TO OREGON AND CALIFORNIA. Containing scenes and incidents of a party of Oregon emigrants; a description of Oregon; scenes and incidents of a party of California emigrants; and a description of California; with a description of the different routes to those countries; and all necessary information relative to the equipment, supplies, and the method of traveling. Cincinnati, G. Conclin, 1845. 152 p. 8vo.

Chap. 5 describes game and fur-bearing animals and game birds of Oregon; chap. 10, game of California and methods of hunting.

A NEW HISTORY OF OREGON AND CALIFORNIA. Containing complete descriptions of those countries, together with the Oregon treaty and correspondence, and a vast amount of information relating to the soil, climate, productions, rivers and lakes, and the various routes over the Rocky Mountains... Cincinnati, G. Conclin, 1848. 1 p. l., (5)–160 p. 8vo.

First published, 1845, under title: The Emigrants' Guide to Oregon and California.

The same. A New Description of Oregon and California... Cincinnati, H. M. Rulison, 1857. 160 p. incl. front. 8vo.

Hatch, Philo Louis, 1823–1904.

NOTES ON THE BIRDS OF MINNESOTA WITH SPECIFIC CHARACTERS. In Minnesota Geological and Natural History Survey, Report of the State Zoölogist, no. 1, p. 1–487. Minneapolis, 1892.

[Hatfield, Emmanuel,] 1805–.

STORIES OF HATFIELD, THE PIONEER. Embracing a detailed account of his experience in the wilderness of East Tennessee, Kentucky and southern Indiana. By E. Inman. New Albany, Ind., Geo. Fishback, printer, 1889. 4 p. l., 19–278 p., illus. (incl. port.) 12mo.

All hunting, from 1815 to 1870 — deer, wolves, bears, coons, turkeys, panthers, etc.

The same. 2d ed. New Albany, Ind., Ledger Co., 1890. 12mo.

Hatton, Joseph, 1841–1907.

NEWFOUNDLAND. The oldest British colony; its history, its present condition, and its prospects in the future. By Joseph Hatton... and the Rev. M. Harvey... Illustrated from photographs and sketches specially made for this work by W. F. Rennie, J. Hayward, and S. H. Parsons... London, Chapman & Hall, 1883. xxiv, 489 p., front., illus., pl. 8vo.

The same. Boston, Doyle & Whittle, 1883. Front., illus. 8vo.

Chapter on Newfoundland as a sporting country.

Hawes, William Post, 1803–1841?

SPORTING SCENES AND SUNDRY SKETCHES. Being the miscellaneous writings of J. Cypress, Jr. Edited by Frank Forester. New York, Gould, Banks & Co., 1842. 2 v. 12mo.

Memoir of the late William P. Hawes, Esq., by Henry William Herbert, p. (1)–14 of v. 1. Controversy concerning the genera and distinctions of quail and partridge by J. Cypress, Jr., H. of Marietta, and Frank Forester; Collineomania, v. 2.

Hawker, Peter, 1786–1853.

INSTRUCTIONS TO YOUNG SPORTSMEN, IN ALL THAT RELATES TO GUNS AND SHOOTING... To which is added the hunting and shooting of North America, with descriptions of the animals and birds... collated... by W. T. Porter. Philadelphia, Lea & Blanchard, 1846. xvi, [17]–459 p., front., illus., pl. 8vo.

More than half the book on American shooting — birds and big game (by various authors).

The same. 10th ed., with explanatory plates and woodcuts. Ed. by his son, Major P. W. L. Hawker. London, Longman, Brown, Green, & Longmans, 1854. xxviii, 556 p., front., illus., plates, port. 8vo.

Hawkes, Clarence, 1869–.

BLACK BRUIN. The biography of a bear... Illustrated by Charles Copeland. Philadelphia, G. W. Jacobs & Co., [c1908.] 288 p., front., 4 pl. 12mo. Illus. t.-p. and end-papers.

KING OF THE FLYING SLEDGE. The biography of a reindeer. Illustrated by Charles Copeland. New York, H. Holt & Co., [1915.] 5 p. l., 3–273 p., front., plates. 12mo. Illustrated t.-p. and lining-papers.

KING OF THE THUNDERING HERD. The biography of an American bison. Illustrated by Charles Copeland. Philadelphia, G. W. Jacobs & Co., 1911. 299 p., front., plates. 12mo. Illustrated t.-p. and end-papers.

PIEBALD, KING OF BRONCOS. The biography of a wild horse... Illustrated by Charles Copeland. Philadelphia, G. W. Jacobs & Co., [1912.] 297 p., front., plates. 12mo. Illus. t.-p. and lining-papers.

REDCOAT; THE PHANTOM FOX... Illustrated by Charles Livingston Bull... Springfield, Mass., Milton Bradley Co., [c1927.] 8 p. l., 238 p., front., plates. 12mo.

SHAGGYCOAT. The biography of a beaver. Illustrations by Charles Copeland. Philadelphia, G. W. Jacobs & Co., [1906.] 7 p. l., [13]–273 p., front., 4 pl. 12mo.

SHOVELHORNS. The biography of a moose... Illustrated by Charles Copeland. Philadelphia, G. W. Jacobs & Co., [1909.] 270 p., front., 4 plates. 12mo. Illus. end-papers and t.-p.

STORIES OF THE GOOD GREEN WOOD. Illustrated by Charles Copeland. New York, T. Y. Crowell & Co., 1904. 2 p. l., 146 p., front., plates. 12mo.

THE WAY OF THE WILD. Stories of field and forest. Illustrated by Charles Copeland. Philadelphia, G. W. Jacobs & Co., [c1923.] 280 p., front., plates. 12mo.

THE WHITE CZAR. A story of a polar bear... Illustrated by Charles Livingston Bull. Springfield, Mass., Milton Bradley Co., 1923. 4 p. l., 7–202 p., front., plates. 12mo.

A WILDERNESS DOG. The biography of a gray wolf. Illustrated by Charles Copeland. Philadelphia, G. W. Jacobs & Co., [1910.] 287 p., front., plates. 12mo. Illustrated end-papers.

Hawkins, Chauncey Jeddie, 1876–.

THE LITTLE RED DOE. With illustrations by Charles Copeland. Boston, Little, Brown, & Co., 1915. v, 119 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Haworth, Paul Leland, 1876–.

ON THE HEADWATERS OF PEACE RIVER. A narrative of a thousand-mile canoe trip to a little-known range of the Canadian Rockies. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xvii, 295 p., illus., front. 8vo.

Chapters on bear and sheep hunting.

TRAILMAKERS OF THE NORTHWEST. New York, Harcourt, Brace & Co., 1921. viii, 277 p., illus., map. 8vo.

Mostly on early fur-traders; chapter on beavers. Bibliography, p. 275–277.

Hayes, Ellen, 1851–.

WILD TURKEYS AND TALLOW CANDLES. Boston, The Four Seas Co., 1920. ix p., 1 l., 163 p. 12mo.

A description of life in Granville, O., in 1850–1860.

Hayes, Isaac Israel, 1832–1881.

THE LAND OF DESOLATION... GREENLAND. New York, Harper &

Bros., 1872. 357 p. incl. front., illus., plates, ports., plan. 12mo.
Chapter on hunting.

Hayne, M. H. E.

THE PIONEERS OF THE KLONDYKE. Being an account of two years police service on the Yukon; recorded by H. West Taylor Illustrated by photographs taken on the spot by the narrator. London, S. Low, Marston & Co., Ltd., 1897. xii p., 1 l., [2], 184 p. incl. front. (port.), map, plates. 12mo.
Contains an incident or two of shooting at bears along the Yukon.

Haynes, William Barber, 1881–.

DUCKS AND DUCK SHOOTING. Photographs by the author. Chicago, W. C. Hazelton, 1924. 6 p. l., 160 p., front., plates. 12mo.
Canada, Middle West and North Carolina. A good book.

Haynes, Williams, 1886–.

THE FOX TERRIER. New ed., with new material. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1927. 4 p. l., 7–137 p., front. 16mo.

SANDHILLS SKETCHES... Illustrated with photographs by the author and others. New York, D. O. Haynes & Co., [1916.] 95, [1] p., front., plates. 12mo.
"Pages from a note book kept during a winter spent in the Piedmont country of North Carolina.... With one exception the... sketches have been published in various magazines." Contains "Some Quail Dogs — and Others," etc.

Haynes, Williams, *comp.*

CAMP-FIRE VERSE. Chosen by Williams Haynes and Joseph Le Roy Harrison, with an introduction by Stewart Edward White. New York, Duffield & Co., 1917. xxv, 244 p. 12mo.
An anthology of poems on camping, hunting, etc. mostly by American and Canadian writers.

WINTER SPORT VERSE. Chosen by Williams Haynes and Joseph Le Roy Harrison; with an introduction by Walter Prichard Eaton. New York, Duffield & Co., 1919. 3 p. l., xx, 258 p. 12mo.
Companion volume to "Camp-Fire Verse."

Hazeltine, Gilbert Wilkinson.

THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE TOWN OF ELLICOTT, CHAUTAUQUA CO., N.Y. Compiled largely from personal recollections of the author. Jamestown, N.Y., Journal Printing Company, 1887. xv, 556 p. 8vo.
Bear incidents, chap. 4.

Hazelton, William Chester, 1870–.

DUCK SHOOTING AND HUNTING SKETCHES. Chicago, 1916. 3 p. l., 152 p., front., illus., plates (part col.) 8vo.

Hazelton, William Chester, *comp.*

DUCKING DAYS. Narrative of duck hunting. Stories of wild fowl life and reminiscences of famous marksmen on the marshes and at the traps. By (ten individuals). Charles B. Morss, Willey S. McCrea, Clark McAdams, Perry C. Darby and others. Chicago, W. C. Hazelton, 1918. Illus. 12mo. Cloth.

The same. Chicago, 1919. 12mo.

FRED KIMBLE, Master Duck Shot of the World. Fred Kimble and his famous six-bore gun; Canvasback shooting on San Pablo Bay; Illinois River shooting in old days; Shooting at a "feed pen," Illinois River; The evening flight, Illinois River, 1864. By various authors. Chicago, W. C. Hazelton, 1923. 2 p. l., 53 p., front., illus. 12mo.

TALES OF DUCK AND GOOSE SHOOTING. Being duck and goose hunting narratives by... (various hunters). Chicago, (Cop. by W. C. Hazelton,) 1916. 5 p. l., 167 p., front., illus. Sq. 8vo.

Contents: Hazelton, W. C. Our fraternity (preface). Sawyer, E. J. The attitude toward wildfowl hunting. Thompson, J. B. Jumping ducks on Current River, a swift waterway. Terrell, C. B. Duck hunting on skis. Hopper, G. L. Ducking on the Susquehanna Flats, past and present. Darby, P. C. Goose shooting on the Missouri River. Thompson, J. B. A duck hunt on the famous Big Lake, Arkansas. Mason, R. L. Duck shooting on a club-foot lake — Reelfoot. Bigelow, H. Blind and battery shooting at Pea Island, Pamlico Sound. Kiner, R. "Old Rusty" and "The Outlaw." Parks, J. F. Canvasback shooting on Storm Lake in the "Sand Hills." Rugland, J. S. Bluebill shooting from a floating blind. Alford, A. A. An outing with the grays in Manitoba. Bigelow, H. Reminiscences of "Ragged Islands." Kiner, R. Meredosia days. Darby, P. C. Goose shooting reminiscences. Thompson, J. B. After bluewings, upper Current River. Showers, E. G. My first duck hunt. Thompson, J. B. A tyro's day at Currituck. Hazelton, W. C. An observation.

An excellent book from the point of view of recording a wide field of hunting.

The same... Being duck and goose hunting narratives from celebrated ducking waters. By John B. Thompson, Thomas Dixon, Jr., Robert L. Mason... [and others.] Springfield, Ill., published by William C. Hazelton, [Press of Phillips Bros.], 1922. 4 p. l., 138 p., front. (port.), plates. 12mo.

This edition contains the following additional tales: Weis, E. W. The pleasures of wildfowling. Hazelton, W. C. A lucky half-hour with the bluewings. Thompson, J. B. On far-famed Little River. Hopper, G. L. Old Bob of Spesutia Island. Rugland, J. S. California goose shooting in the rice fields. Dixon, T., Jr. The haunts of wildfowl in Tidewater Virginia. Hazelton, W. C. The Chesapeake Bay dog. Job, H. R. Wildfowl in a storm on New England coast. McGaffey, E. Forty-three years.

WILDFOWLING TALES, from the great ducking resorts of the continent. By Hamilton M. Laing, Paul E. Page, Clark McAdams ... [and others.] Drawings by Joseph W. Day. Chicago, published by William C. Hazelton, 1921. 3 p. l., iii p., 2 l., 120 p., front., illus. 12mo.

WORKS ON WILD FOWL AND UPLAND GAME BIRDS AND THEIR HUNTING. Chicago, privately published, [1917.] 16 p., illus. 18mo. Paper cover.

A very limited list of books.

Head, Sir George, 1782–1855.

FOREST SCENES AND INCIDENTS, IN THE WILDS OF NORTH AMERICA. Being a diary of a winter's route from Halifax to the Canadas, and during four months' residence in the woods on the borders of Lakes Huron and Simcoe. London, J. Murray, 1829. v p., 1 l., 362 p. 12mo.

The same. 2d ed. London, J. Murray, 1838. 12mo.

Minor hunting incidents, Upper Canada, p. 178–320.

Head, Truman. (*Alias* "California Joe.")

HOPE OF A CIVILIZATION YET TO BE. With directions how to take beaver, otter, etc. San Francisco, 1867. 200 p. 8vo.

First 190 pages seem like the reforming jargon of a demented man; practically unreadable. P. 191, "A Bear Hunt" (killed oxen for bear at night). P. 194–200 on trapping, which is good.

Headley, Joel Tyler, 1813–1897.

THE ADIRONDACK; or, Life in the Woods. 1st ed. New York, Baker & Scribner, 1849. 6 p. l., xi, [13]–288 p., front., plates. 12mo.

The same. New York, Baker & Scribner, 1853. 6 p. l., xi, [13]–288 p., 8 pl. (incl. front.) 12mo.

The same. New and enl. ed. New York, Chas. Scribner, 1869. 9 p. l., xi, [13]–451 p., front., 7 pl. 12mo.

The same. New York, Scribner, Armstrong & Co., 1875. 8 p. l., xi, [13]–461 p., front., plates, fold. map. 12mo.

Excellent descriptions of hunting. A series of letters.

LETTERS FROM THE BACKWOODS AND THE ADIRONDAC. New York, J. S. Taylor, 1850. iv, [5]–105 p., front. (port.). 12mo.

"The Fire Islands," p. 86–105. The letters in this referring to hunting were included in "The Adirondack, etc."

Healey, Franklin Ernest, 1873–, *joint author.*

PRINCIPLES OF FUR-FARMING. *See* Robinson, B. G.

Heap, Gwinn Harris.

CENTRAL ROUTE TO THE PACIFIC, from the valley of the Mississippi to California. Journal of the expedition of E. F. Beale... Supt. of Indian Affairs in California and Gwinn Harris Heap, from Missouri to California, in 1853. Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo, & Co., 1854. 136 p., front., plates, fold. map. 8vo.

Interesting journals. Mention of game, frequent and casual hunting.

Hearne, Samuel, 1745–1792.

A JOURNEY FROM PRINCE OF WALES'S FORT IN HUDSON'S BAY, TO THE NORTHERN OCEAN. Undertaken by order of the Hudson's Bay Company, for the discovery of copper mines, a northwest passage, etc., in the years 1769, 1770, 1771, and 1772. London, A. Strahan & T. Cadell, 1795. xliv, 458, [2] p., front., plates (partly fold.), fold. maps. 4to.

The great classic of early exploration of the Barren-Grounds. Full of hunting incidents and natural history.

The same. Dublin, printed for P. Byrne and J. Rice, 1796. 8vo.

The same. Philadelphia, printed and sold by Joseph & James Crukshank, 1802. Abridged. 18mo.

The same. Toronto, The Champlain Society, 1911. 8vo.

Also translated into Dutch, French, German, and Swedish.

Heath, Harold, 1868–.

SPECIAL INVESTIGATION OF THE ALASKA FUR-SEAL ROOKERIES, 1910. 1 p.l., 22 p. 8vo. U.S. Bureau of Fisheries Doc. 748, 1911.

At head of title: Department of Commerce and Labor. Bureau of Fisheries. George M. Bowers, commissioner.

Hebard, Grace Raymond, 1861–.

THE BOZEMAN TRAIL. Historical accounts of the blazing of the overland routes into the Northwest, and the fights with Red Cloud's warriors... By Grace Raymond Hebard and E. A. Brininstool; with introduction by General Charles King, U.S.V. Cleveland, The Arthur Clark Co., 1922. 2 v. fronts., plates, ports., maps (1 fold.), plans. 8vo.

Game and hunting — chapter on Jim Bridger.

Heclawa, *pseud.* *See* Himmelwright, Abraham Lincoln Artman, 1865–.

Heller, Edmund, 1875–.

MAMMALS OF THE 1908 ALEXANDER ALASKA EXPEDITION. University of California Publications. Zoölogy, vol. v, 1910, p. 321–360.

Heming, Arthur Henry Howard, 1870–.

THE DRAMA OF THE FORESTS, ROMANCE AND ADVENTURE. Illustrated by the author with reproductions from a series of his paintings owned by the Royal Ontario Museum. Garden City, N.Y., and Toronto, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1921. Also 1922. xiii, 324 p., col. front., col. plates, col. ports. 8vo.

A romance to illustrate facts. A very interesting account of the woodcraft and trapping lore of the northern forest Indians.

Henderson, Howard.

PRACTICAL HINTS ON CAMPING. 1st ed. Chicago, Jansen, McClurg & Co., 1882. 142 p. incl. illus., plates. 12mo.

Hennepin, Louis, 17th *cent.*

A || NEW DISCOVERY || OF A || VAST COUNTRY IN AMERICA, || extending above four thousand miles, || between || New France and New Mexico; || with a || description of the great lakes, cata- || racts, rivers, plants, and animals. || Also, the manners, customs, and languages of the se- || veral native Indians; and the || advantage of com- || merce with those different nations. || With a || continuation, || giving an account of the || attempts of the Sieur de la Salle upon the || mines of St. Barbe, &c. the taking of || Quebec by the English; with the advantages || of a shorter cut to China and Japan. || Both parts illustrated with maps, and figures, || and dedicated to His Majesty K. William. || By L. Hennepin, now resident in Holland. || To which are added, several new discoveries in North- || America, not publish'd in the French edition. || London, printed for M. Bentley, J. Tonson, || H. Bonwick, T. Goodwin, and S. Manship, 1698. 11 p. l., 243 p., 1 l., [30], 228 p., front., 6 fold. pl., 2 fold. maps. 12mo.

The "Continuation" has special t.-p.

The "Account of several new discoveries in North America" includes Joliet's account of New France (p. 185–187); "An account of M. La Salles voyage to the river Mississippi. Directed to Count Frontenac, governor of New France" (p. 188–195); "A discovery of some new countries and nations in the northern America. By Father Marquette" (p. 196–223); and some account of La Salle's later discoveries and death (p. 224–228).

For a detailed bibliographical description of this edition and other editions, *see* V. H. Palsits, Bibl. of the works of Father Louis Hennepin, Chicago, 1903, p. lxi–lxiii.

Chap. 30, on Indian hunting the buffalo. Chap. 25 of the continuation on "Indian hunting," all sorts of wild beasts. Other incidents of hunting mentioned in the narrative.

Henry, Alexander, d. 1814.

HENRY'S JOURNAL. Covering adventures and experiences in the fur trade on the Red River, 1799–1801... By Charles W. Bell. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press Print, 1888–89. 2 v. 8vo. The Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. Transaction nos. 31, 35 and 37.

NEW LIGHT ON THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE GREATER NORTHWEST. The manuscript journals of Alexander Henry... and of David Thompson... 1799–1814. Exploration and adventure among the Indians on the Red, Saskatchewan, Missouri and Columbia rivers. Ed., with copious critical commentary, by Elliott Coues... New York, F. P. Harper, 1897. 3 v., front. (port.), maps (in pocket). 8vo.

Edition limited to 1100 copies. Nos. 1–100 on handmade paper; nos. 101–1100 on fine book paper. Numerous hunting incidents.

Henry, Alexander, 1739–1824.

TRAVELS AND ADVENTURES IN CANADA AND THE INDIAN TERRITORIES BETWEEN THE YEARS 1760 AND 1776. In two parts. New York, I. Riley, 1809. vi p., 1 l., 330 p., [1] l., front. port. 8vo.

Considerable on hunting.

The same. New ed. Edited... by James Bain... Boston, Little Brown & Co., 1901. xxxv, [8], 347 p., front., pl., port., 2 fold. maps, facsim. 8vo.

The same. Ed. by M. M. Quaife. Chicago, R. R. Donnelley & Sons Co., 1921. xxxii, 340 p., front. (port.), fold. map. 12mo.

Henshall, James Alexander, 1844–1925.

CAMPING AND CRUISING IN FLORIDA. 1st ed. Cincinnati, R. Clarke & Co., 1884. 2 p. l., xv–xvi p., 1 l., v–xiii, 248 p., front., illus., plates, map. 12mo.

Hunting, game and natural history notes scattered through narrative.

Henshaw, Henry Wetherbee, 1850–.

The Book of Birds... *See* National Geographic Society.

Migration of the Pacific Plover to and from the Hawaiian Islands. In Smithsonian Institution Annual Report, 1910, p. 545–559. 8vo. 1911.

"Reprinted...from The Auk... Cambridge, Mass., v. 27, no. 3, July, 1910." An account of the Western (Pacific) golden plover on the Hawaiian Islands.

Hepburn, Alonzo Barton, 1846–1922.

The Story of an Outing... New York, Harper & Bros., 1913. 108 p., illus., front., port. 8vo.

Mostly about India. Chap. 10 on British Columbia salmon, bears that did not materialize, birds (pheasants, sand-grouse, quail, etc.).

Herbert, Agnes.

The Moose. London, Adam & Charles Black, 1913. 256 p., illus., front. 8vo.

An attempt to depict life history of the moose after manner of Thompson-Seton. Her knowledge of the moose is only superficial.

Two Dianas in Alaska. By Agnes Herbert and shikári... London, J. Lane; New York, J. Lane Co., 1909 [1908]. xii p., 1 l., 316 p., front. (port.), 28 pl. 8vo.

This book is fiction. Captain Radclyffe, author of Big-Game Shooting in Alaska, dictated most of the narrative.

Herbert, Henry William, 1807–1858. ("Frank Forester," *pseud.*)

Adventures in the Northwest. The Wigwam in the Wilderness. An original of 27 pages in Morrells Miscellany, vol. 3. New York, 1852.

This article is entirely different from The Wigwam in the Wilderness, published in Judd's Life and Writings of Herbert. It is of a trip in northern Michigan and an imaginary wolf hunt or a lie.

American Game in its Seasons... Illustrated from nature, and on wood, by the author. 1st ed. New York, Charles Scribner, 1853. xiii p., 1 l., [17]–343 p., front., plates. 12mo.

The same. 2d ed. New York, Charles Scribner, 1854. Front., illus. 12mo.

The same. Rev. ed. New York, G. E. Woodward [etc.], 1873. vi, [xi]–xii p., 1 l., [17]–343 p. incl. front., plates. 12mo.

The same. Rev. ed. New York, The American News Co., [n.d. After 1873.] Illus. 8vo.

Collation same as preceding edition.

The Complete Manual for Young Sportsmen. With directions for handling the gun, the rifle, and the rod; the art of shooting on the wing; the breaking, management, and hunting of the dog; the varieties and habits of game; river, lake, and sea fishing, etc., etc., etc. Prepared for the instruction and use of the youth of

America. By Frank Forester [*pseud.*]... 1st ed. New York, Stringer & Townsend, 1856. xvi, [17]–480 p., front., illus. 12mo.
Added illus. t.-p.

The same. New York, G. E. Woodward, [^{c}1856.] xvi, (1) 18–482 pl., front., illus. 8vo.
Added t.-p., illus.

The same. 2d ed. New York, Stringer & Townsend, 1857. xvi, [17]–480 p., illus. 12mo.

The same. New York, A. O. Moore & Co., 1859. 12mo.
Mr. Sheldon in his Bibliography gives New York, W. A. Townsend & Co., 1859. 12mo.

The same. Frank Forester's Complete Manual for Young Sportsmen... New York, W. A. Townsend, 1863. 12mo.

The same. The Complete Manual for Young Sportsmen. By Frank Forester [*pseud.*] New York, W. A. Townsend, 1864. 480 p., 2 p., app. Cr. 8vo.

The same. New York, W. A. Townsend, 1866. 12mo.

The same. New York, W. A. Townsend & Adams, 1868. 2 p. l., [iii]–xvi, [17]–482 p., front., illus., pl. 12mo.
Added t.-p., illus.

The same. Rev. ed. New York, American News Co., [^{c}1873.] xvi, (1) 18–477 p., front., illus. 8vo.
Added t.-p., illus.

The same. Rev. ed. New York, Excelsior Publishing House, [1873.] 477 p. 12mo.

The same. Rev. ed. New York, G. E. Woodward, n.d. 12mo.

THE DEERSTALKERS. A sporting tale of the southwestern counties. By Frank Forester [*pseud.*]... With original illustrations by the author. Philadelphia, T. B. Peterson & Bros., [^{c}1843.] 4 p. l., (1) 14–198 p., front. 12mo.
Added t.-p., illus.

The same. With original illustrations by the author. Philadelphia, [1846.] 198 p., front., plates. 12mo.
Added t.-p., engraved, and illus.

The same. Philadelphia, T. B. Peterson Bros. n.d. Illus. 12mo.

The same. Philadelphia, T. B. Peterson, n.d. 5–198 p., plates. 8vo. Library of Humorous American Works.

FRANK FORESTER'S FIELD SPORTS OF THE UNITED STATES, AND BRITISH PROVINCES OF NORTH AMERICA... 1st ed. New York, Stringer & Townsend, 1849. 2 v., illus. 8vo.
Copyright and preface dated 1848.

The same. Field Sports in the United States and British Provinces of America. By Frank Forester [*pseud.*]. 1st Engl. ed., London, Richard Bentley, 1848. 2 v. 12mo.

Although this edition has the date of imprint, 1848, corresponding with the date of the preface, probably it did not issue from the press until 1849. (Charles Sheldon.)

The same. Frank Forester's Field Sports of the United States, and British Provinces, of North America... 4th ed., rev. and cor., with additions, and many new illustrations... New York, Stringer & Townsend, 1852. 2 v., fronts. (v. 1, port.), illus., plates. 8vo.

The same. 6th ed. rev. and corrected. New York, Stringer & Townsend, n.d. 2 v. 8vo.

The collation and text of this edition completely duplicate those of the edition of 1852.

The same. 8th ed., containing numerous corrections and additions ... Prefaced by an original sketch of his very interesting memoirs... New York, W. A. Townsend, 1858. 2 v., fronts. (v. 1, port.), illus., plates. 8vo.

This memorial edition is the best of all editions. (Charles Sheldon.)

The same. New York, W. A. Townsend & Co., 1860. 2 v., port., illus. 8vo.

The same. New York, W. A. Townsend, 1864. 2 v., port., illus. 8vo.

The same. New York, W. A. Townsend, 1866. 2 v. 8vo.

The same. New York, W. A. Townsend & Adams, 1868. 2 v. 8vo.

The same. New York, G. E. Woodward & Co.; Orange Judd Co., [1873?] 2 v. 12mo. Copyright, 1873.

The same. New York, The American News Co., [c1873.] 2 v., fronts. (port., v. 1), illus., plates. 12mo.

The same. New York, Excelsior Publishing House, Copyright G. E. Woodward, [1873.] 2 v. 12mo.

The same. New ed. New York, G. E. Woodward, n.d. 2 v., port., illus. 8vo.

None of Forester's "Field Sports" has as yet been found with the pages indicating 2d, 3d, 5th, and 7th editions. It is possible that none were issued. The edition of 1858 was a memorial edition, including Memoirs of Herbert, mounted photographs of him and his residence, "The Cedars." For a more complete bibliography of this work, *see* Forest and Stream, April, 1916, by Charles Sheldon.

FRANK FORESTER'S [*pseud.*] FUGITIVE SPORTING SKETCHES. Being the miscellaneous articles upon sport and sporting, originally published in the early American magazines and periodicals. Ed., with a memoir of Herbert and numerous explanatory notes, by Will Wildwood [*pseud.*]... Westfield, Wis., 1879. 147 p. 12mo.

FRANK FORESTER'S SPORTING SCENES AND CHARACTERS. 1st ed. Philadelphia, T. B. Peterson, [1843]. 2 v., illus. 12mo.

The same... Embracing "The Warwick Woodlands," "My Shooting Box," "The Quorndon Hounds," and "The Deerstalkers." A new, rev., and enl. ed.... With a life of the author [by Will Wildwood, *pseud.*]... and illustrations... by Darley and Frank Forester [*pseud.*] Philadelphia, T. B. Peterson & Bros., [c1881.] 2 v., fronts., plates. 12mo.

LIFE AND WRITINGS OF FRANK FORESTER (Henry William Herbert). Ed. by David W. Judd... Each volume complete in itself. New York, Orange Judd Co., 1882. 2 v., fronts. (v. 1, port.), plates. 12mo.

No more published. Life of the author by Colonel Thomas Picton.

The same. London, Fred Warne & Co., [1882.] Port., illus. 12mo.

Magazine Articles.

FIELD SPORTS AND PASTIMES. No. 1. The sportsman's drag. No. 2. The night drive. No. 3. The hunter's yarn. No. 4. The deer hunt. Graham's Magazine, v. 27, 1845, September, 133–135; October, 186–187; December, 277–283; v. 28, 1846, January, 40–44.

SPRING SNIPE SHOOTING. Graham's Magazine, v. 36, 1850, May, 340–343.

BASS AND BASS FISHING. Graham's Magazine, v. 36, 1850, June, 408–409.

WOODCOCK AND WOODCOCK SHOOTING. Graham's Magazine, v. 37, 1850, July, 61–64.

BAY SNIPE SHOOTING. By Frank Forester. Graham's Magazine, v. 37, 1850, August, 126–128.

RAIL AND RAIL SHOOTING. Graham's Magazine, v. 37, 1850, September, 190–192.

TEAL AND TEAL SHOOTING. Graham's Magazine, v. 37, 1850, October, 256–258.

QUAIL AND QUAIL SHOOTING. Graham's Magazine, v. 37, 1850, November, 317–320.

RUFFED GROUSE SHOOTING. Graham's Magazine, v. 37, 1850, December, 382–385.

CANVAS-BACK SHOOTING. Graham's Magazine, v. 38, 1851, January, 65–67.

SNIPE AND SNIPE SHOOTING. Graham's Magazine, v. 38, 1851, March, 152–155.

WILD-GOOSE SHOOTING. Graham's Magazine, v. 38, 1851, April, 335–337.

TROUT AND TROUT-FISHING. Graham's Magazine, v. 38, 1851, May, 393–396.

MOOSE, AND MOOSE HUNTING. Graham's Magazine, v. 38, 1851, June, 457–459.

SALMON, AND SALMON-FISHING. Graham's Magazine, v. 39, 1851, July, 6–10.

DEER, AND DEER HUNTING. Graham's Magazine, v. 39, 1851, August, 120–123.

BRANT, AND BRANT SHOOTING. Graham's Magazine, v. 39, 1851, September, 185–187.

THE QUORNDON HOUNDS; or, A Virginian's Debut at Melton Mowbray. Graham's Magazine, v. 39, 1851, October, 213–223; November, 261–270; December, 328–337.
Appeared before first edition.

THE DEATH OF THE STAG. Graham's Magazine, v. 40, 1852, February, 124–127.

THE GAME OF THE SEASON. The Cariboo and Cariboo Hunting. Graham's Magazine, v. 40, 1852, April, 426–431.

THE GAME OF THE MONTH. The Mallard — The American Widgeon. Graham's Magazine, v. 40, 1852, May, 455–458.

THE GAME OF THE MONTH. The Winter Duck. Graham's Magazine, v. 42, 1853, February, 133–136.

AMERICAN GAME. The Fox. The Red Fox. Graham's Magazine, v. 42, 1853, May, 528–530.

MY SHOOTING BOX. By Frank Forester [*pseud.*]... With original illustrations by Darley. Philadelphia, T. B. Peterson, [ᶜ1843.] 3 p. l., v–viii, 9–179 p., front., 2 pl. 12mo.
Added t.-p., illus.

MY SHOOTING BOX. By Frank Forester [*pseud.*] Philadelphia, Carey & Hart, 1846. Illus., front. 12mo.

THE NEWARK HERBERT ASSOCIATIONS TO "FRANK FORESTER." In memoriam, May 19, 1876. Newark, N.J., Ward & Tichenor, 1876. 8vo.

For a full bibliography of "Frank Forester's" sport writings, by Charles Sheldon, *see* Forest and Stream, April, 1916.

For reminiscences of Herbert's hunting, *see* Hornby, Mrs. E. B.

POEMS OF FRANK FORESTER. [*pseud.*] Collected and edited by Morgan Herbert. 1st ed. New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1888. xxv, (2), 251 p., ports., plates. 4to. Large paper.

THE QUORNDON HOUNDS: or, A Virginian at Melton Mowbray. By Frank Forester [*pseud.*] 1st ed. Philadelphia, Getz, Buck & Co., 1852. Illus. 12mo.

The same. With original illustrations by the author. Philadelphia, T. B. Peterson, ᶜ1856. 173 p., front., pl. 12mo.

THE RED FOX. 3 p. extracted from Graham's Magazine, n.d.

THE SILENT RIFLEMAN. A tale of the Texan prairie. New York, Beadle & Co., [1870.] 101 p. 8vo. American Tales, 2d ser., no. 18.

The same. New York, Beadle & Adams, [1880.] 28 p. 4to. Beadle's Dime New York Library, v. 9, no. 110.

THE WARWICK WOODLANDS; OR, THINGS AS THEY WERE THERE, TEN YEARS AGO. By Frank Forester, Henry William Herbert, author of "Cromwell," "Marmaduke Wyvil," "Rose Castleton," "Ringwood the Rover," "Guarcia," "The Brothers," etc., etc. 1st ed. Philadelphia, G. B. Zieber & Co., 1845. There is no copyright date. iv, 168 p. 12mo. Paper covers.

THE WARWICK WOODLANDS; OR, THINGS AS THEY WERE TWENTY YEARS AGO. By Frank Forester [*pseud.*]... New ed., revised and corrected, with original illustrations by the author. Philadelphia, T. B. Peterson & Bros., [c1850.] 200 p., 3 pl. incl. front. 12mo.

Added t.-p., illus.

The same. New ed., rev. and cor., with illustrations by the author. New York, Stringer & Townsend, 1851. 200 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Added t.-p., illus.

The same... With introductory chapters by Harry Worcester Smith. Warwick, N.Y., The Warwick Valley Dispatch Press, 1921. xlviii, 213 p., facsims., illus., plates, ports. 8vo.

Fifty copies printed. With autograph of Harry Worcester Smith. Facsimiles of original title-pages. Includes: Tom Draw's Visit to Pine Brook, p. [187]–213.

This contains the history of the Frank Forester Day in Warwick (1920), other comments by Smith, and the reprint of Warwick Woodlands.

The same. Lordvale ed., with introduction by Harry Worcester Smith. Lordvale, Worcester, Mass., privately printed for H. W. Smith, 1924. vii, 213 p., facsims., plates, ports. 12mo.

90 copies printed. With autograph of Harry Worcester Smith.

This edition contains three additional illustrations and facsimile letter of Herbert. It does not contain the outside matter in the Memorial edition.

The same. In his Sporting Scenes and Characters, v. 2, p. 5–200. Philadelphia, 1857.

The same. In his Sporting Scenes and Characters, v. 1, p. 5–200. Philadelphia, T. B. Peterson & Bros., [1881.]

Herbert, Henry William, *ed.*

THE DOG. By Dinks [*pseud.*], Mayhew and Hutchinson. Comp., abridged, ed. and illustrated by Frank Forester [*pseud.*]... Complete and rev. ed. New York, Stringer & Townsend, 1857. vi p., 4 l., [15]–663 p., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Contents. — The sportsman's vade mecum, by "Dinks," containing full instructions in all that relates to the breeding, rearing, breaking, kennelling, and conditioning of dogs... 3d rev. ed. — Dogs, and their management...

By Edward Mayhew... 2d American ed. — Dog breaking... By W. N. Hutchinson... 1st American ed.

The same. New York, W. A. Townsend, 1863. Front., illus., plates. 12mo.

The same. New York, W. A. Townsend, 1866. vi p., 4 l., [15]–663 p., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

The same. New York, W. A. Townsend & Adams, 1868. vi p., 4 l., [1]16–663 p., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

The same. New York, G. E. Woodward, [1873.] vi, 16–663 p., front., illus., plates. 8vo.

The same. New York, American News Co., n.d. Front., illus., plates. 12mo.

The same. New York, Excelsior Publishing House, n.d. Front., illus., plates. 12mo.

OLD FOREST RANGER; or, Wild Sports of India... *See* Campbell, Walter.

SPORTING SCENES AND SUNDRY CHARACTERS. Being the miscellaneous writings of J. Cypress, Jr. [*pseud.*] 1842. 2 v. *See* Hawes, William Post.

THE SPORTSMAN'S VADE MECUM. By "Dinks." 1st ed. New York, Stringer & Townsend, 1850. Illus. 12mo.

Dinks, *pseud.* for Jonathan Peel.

The same. New York, Stringer & Townsend, 1853. Front., illus. 12mo.

The same...Containing full instructions in all that relates to the breeding, rearing, breaking, kennelling, and conditioning of dogs... As also a few remarks on guns, their loading and carriage. Designed expressly for the use of young sportsmen. New rev. ed. And Dogs: their management; being a new plan of treating the animal, based upon a consideration of his natural temperament... by Edward Mayhew... Ed. by Frank Forester [*pseud.*]...New York, Stringer & Townsend, 1856. xii, [15]–458 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 12mo.

The same. New York, Stringer & Townsend, n.d. Illus. 12mo.

Heriot, George, 1766–1844.

TRAVELS THROUGH THE CANADAS. Containing a description of the picturesque scenery on some of the rivers and lakes; with an account of the productions, commerce, and inhabitants of those provinces... London, printed for Richard Phillips, 1807. xii, 602, [1] p., fold. front., pl. (partly fold.), fold. map. 4to.

One chapter on hunting of the Indians.

The same. In Phillips, R., A Collection of Modern... Voyages. London, 1808, v. 7. 8vo; Philadelphia, M. Carey, 1813. 12mo.

Herne, Peregrine.

PERILS AND PLEASURES OF A HUNTER'S LIFE; or, The Romance of

Hunting. 1st ed. Philadelphia, J. W. Bradley, 1854. x, 13–336 p., col. front., col. plates. 8vo.

The book is a compilation. Herne is fictitious and personifies Palliser and others in Africa, India, etc., relating verbatim from their books.

The same. Other editions: Boston, L. P. Crown; Philadelphia, J. W. Bradley, 1856; and Philadelphia, J. W. Bradley, 1857.

Herrick, Clarence Luther. 1858–1904.

MAMMALS OF MINNESOTA. Minneapolis, Harrison & Smith, State Printers, 1892. 299 p., illus. 8vo. Bulletin no. 7, Geological and Natural History Survey of Minnesota.

"A scientific and popular account of their features and habits."

Herzog, R. C.

WHY DECOYS FAIL. An exposition of important discoveries in the treatment of decoys; with specifications of a process, which prevents excessive reflection of light by the decoys in clear weather. By R. C. Herzog and H. B. Riemer. Chicago, Herzog & Riemer, 1920. 5 p. 4to. Multigraphed.

Hewitt, Charles Gordon, 1885–1920.

THE CONSERVATION OF THE WILD LIFE OF CANADA. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1921. xx p., 1 l., 344 p., front., illus., 23 pl., maps, diagrs. 8vo.

THE PROTECTION OF MIGRATORY BIRDS IN CANADA. An account of the international treaty of 1916 between Great Britain and the United States for the protection of migratory birds in the United States and Canada. [Ottawa, 1917?] 7 p. 8vo.

At head of title: Dominion of Canada. Department of Agriculture, Entomological Branch. C. Gordon Hewitt, D. Sc., Dominion Entomologist.

Reprinted from the Agricultural Gazette of Canada, v. 3, no. 12, December, 1916, p. 1032–1036.

Heye, George Gustav, 1874–, *joint author.*

HUNTING CHARMS OF THE MONTAGNAIS AND THE MISTASSINI... *See* Speck, Frank Gouldsmith.

Higgins, Henry Hugh, 1814–1893.

NOTES BY A FIELD-NATURALIST IN THE WESTERN TROPICS. From a journal kept on board the royal Mersey steam yacht Argo. Liverpool, E. Howell, 1877. 4 p. l., [3]–205, [1] p., front., 17 pl., fold. map. 12mo.

Incidents of bird life and shooting.

Higginson, Alexander Henry, 1876–.

THE HUNTS OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA; Their Masters, Hounds and Histories. By A. Henry Higginson, M.F.H. and Julian Ingersoll Chamberlain. Boston, F. L. Wiles, 1908. xxi, 197 p., front., plates, ports. 4to.

"This edition, on laid paper, limited to 500 copies."

Hightower, James.

HAPPY HUNTING GROUNDS. Colorado Springs, the author, [c1910.] 151 p. incl. illus., pl., front. (port.) 16mo.

Hill, Alexander Staveley, 1825–1905.

FROM HOME TO HOME. Autumn wanderings in the Northwest in the years 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884. Illustrated from sketches by Mrs. Staveley Hill, and photographs by A. S. H. 2d ed. New York, O. Judd Co.; London, Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1885. vii, [3], 432 p., front., illus., plates, 2 fold. maps. 8vo.

Author was constantly hunting, but no interesting remarks or experiences.

Hill, Joseph John, 1883–.

EWING YOUNG IN THE FUR TRADE OF THE FAR SOUTHWEST, 1822–1834. Eugene, Ore., Koke-Tiffany Co., 1923. 33, [1] p., 2 facsims. 8vo.

Reprinted from Oregon Historical Quarterly, vol. xxiv, no. 1.

Hilts, Joseph Henry, 1819–.

AMONG THE FOREST TREES; or, How the Bushman Family Got their Homes. Being a book of facts and incidents of pioneer life in upper Canada... Toronto, W. Briggs, 1888. x, 12–380 p., illus. 12mo.

Contains hunting of deer, bears, wolves, and beavers.

[**Himmelwright, Abraham Lincoln Artman,**] 1865–.

IN THE HEART OF THE BITTER-ROOT MOUNTAINS. The story of "the Carlin hunting party," September–December, 1893. By Heclawa [*pseud.*]... New York [etc.], G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1895. xx p., 1 l., 259 p., front., illus., plates, fold. map. 12mo.

Contains three chapters, mostly elk hunting.

Hind, Henry Youle, 1823–1908.

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA. Reports of progress, together with a preliminary and general report on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition, made under instructions from the provincial secretary, Canada. Presented to both houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, August, 1860. London, printed by G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, 1860. 219, [1] p., illus., fold. maps. Folio.

Narrative contains hunting of game, buffalo, bears, etc. A section on the animals.

EXPLORATIONS IN THE INTERIOR OF THE LABRADOR PENINSULA, the country of the Montagnais and Nasquapee Indians. 1st ed. London, Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts & Green, 1863. 2 v., col. front., illus., plates (part col.), 2 maps (1 fold.) 8vo.

Much on hunting game, moose, caribou, bears.

NARRATIVE OF THE CANADIAN RED RIVER EXPLORING EXPEDITION OF 1857, AND OF THE ASSINNIBOINE AND SASKATCHEWAN EXPLORING EXPEDITION OF 1858. London, Longman, Green, Longman & Roberts, 1860. 2 v., maps, illus., col. pl. 8vo.

Much on buffalo hunting and other game.

NORTH-WEST TERRITORY. Reports of progress; together with a preliminary and general report on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan exploring expedition, made under instructions from the provincial secretary, Canada. Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly. Toronto, printed by J. Lovell, 1859. xii, 201, [5] p., illus., plates (part fold.), fold. maps. Folio.

Republished in 1860, with additional chapter, under title: British North America. Reports of progress. Hunting scattered through.

Hinkle, Thomas Clark, 1876–.

SPLIT-EAR, A BATTLING COYOTE. With pictures by William Wallace Clarke. Chicago, New York, Rand, McNally & Co., [c1925.] 269 p., illus., col. pl. 12mo.

[Hinton, Howard,] d. 1920.

MY COMRADES; ADVENTURES IN THE HIGHLANDS, and Legends of the Neutral Ground. By Hd. H. New York, Henry L. Hinton & Co., 1874. [3]–327 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Fanciful fiction founded on facts — includes chap. 15, "The Fox Hunt" in the highlands of the Hudson.

Historic Newark. *See* Fidelity Union Trust Company, Newark, N.J.

History, Manners and Customs of the North American Indians. *See* George Mogridge.

History of Texas, or the Emigrant's Guide to the New Republic. 1844. *See* Texas in 1840.

Hittell, John Shertzer, 1825–1901.

THE RESOURCES OF CALIFORNIA. Comprising agriculture, mining, geography, climate, commerce... San Francisco, A. Roman & Co.; New York, W. J. Widdleton, 1866. 494 p. 12mo.

Chap. 6 contains some notes on game mammals and game birds. A third edition in 1867.

Hittell, Theodore Henry, 1830–1917.

THE ADVENTURES OF JAMES CAPEN ADAMS, MOUNTAINEER AND GRIZZLY BEAR HUNTER OF CALIFORNIA. 1st ed. San Francisco, Towne & Bacon, 1860. 378 p., port., illus. 12mo. Cloth.

The same. Boston, Crosby, Nichols, Lee & Co., 117 Washington St.; San Francisco, Towne & Bacon, 1860. 378 p., port., illus. 12mo. Cloth. Autograph of Charles Lanman.

A duplicate except different cloth binding of 1860 edition of San Francisco.

The same. Boston, Crosby, Nichols, Lee & Co.; San Francisco, Towne & Bacon, 1861. vi p., 1 l., (9)–378 p., front. (port.), plates. 12mo.

The same. Boston, Crosby & Ainsworth; New York, Oliver S. Felt, 1867. Front., illus. 12mo. Cloth.

This edition is of the "Robinson Crusoe Series." It does not differ from other editions.

The same. New ed. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1911. xiii, 373 p., front. (port.), plates. 12mo.

Hobbs, James, b. 1819.

WILD LIFE IN THE FAR WEST. Personal adventures of a border mountain man, comprising hunting and trapping adventures with Kit Carson and others... Hartford, Wiley, Waterman & Eaton, 1872. 488 p., col. front., illus., plates, port. 8vo.

The hunting experience is abundant. A very interesting book of Western experience.

Hochwalt, Albert Frederick, 1869–.

BEAGLES AND BEAGLING. Cincinnati, Sportsman's Digest Publishing Co., 1923. 136 p. incl. illus., pl. 12mo.

BIRD DOGS. Their history and achievements. Cincinnati, Sportsman's Digest, 1922. 128 p. incl. front., illus. 12mo.

THE CARE OF DOGS... An indispensable guide for dog owners, prospective and otherwise. Cincinnati, Sportsman's Digest, 1922. 25 p., front., illus. plates. 18mo.

DOGCRAFT. Being a study of the various breeds of dogs; their care and management in health and disease; with chapters on the training of gun dogs... Cincinnati, Sportsmen's Review Publishing Co., 1908. Illus. 12mo.

The same. 3d ed., rev. and enl. Cincinnati, Sportsmen's Review Publishing Co., 1920. (iii)–xi, 290 p., illus. 12mo.

THE FARMER'S DOG, for Work, for Profit and for Sport... Cincinnati, Sportsman's Digest, 1922. 8 p. l., 127 p., illus. 16mo.

GREYMIST. A story founded on an actual episode in field trials... New York, Charles Renard Corporation, [c1925.] x p., 2 l., 132 p., front., plates. 12mo.

MAKERS OF BIRD DOG HISTORY... Dayton, O., A. F. Hochwalt Co., [c1927–.] Illus. 12mo.

THE MODERN POINTER... [Cincinnati, printed by Roessler Bros.,] 1917. 157 p. incl. front. (port.), illus. 8vo.

The same. 2d ed., rev. and enl.... [Dayton,] A. F. Hochwalt, [c1923.] 260 p., plates. 8vo.

THE MODERN SETTER... [Cincinnati, Roessler Bros.,] [c1919.] 232 p., plates. 8vo.

The same. 2d ed., rev. and enl. [Cincinnati, printed by S. Rosenthal & Co.,] c1923. 315 p., plates. 8vo.

THE POINTER AND THE SETTER IN AMERICA. Cincinnati, Sportsmen's Review Publishing Co., 1911. 548 p., illus. 12mo.

THE WORKING DOG AND HIS EDUCATION. A treatise on the training of pointers, setters, foxhounds, beagles, Airedales, spaniels, and police dogs... Cincinnati, Sportsmen's Review Publishing Co., 1921. [iii]–vii, 116 p. 12mo.

Hochwalt, Bert G., 1893–1920.

IDYLLS OF BIRD LIFE. Bird and nature essays, edited by Praxides

Blandford Hochwalt, with introduction by Will Wildwood and memoir by J. O. Ashburton. [Dayton? O., A. F. Hochwalt Co., 1923.] 1 p. l., 146 p., front. (port.) 8vo.

"This edition is limited to five hundred numbered copies."
Decorated lining-papers and marginal borders in green.

Hodges, William Romaine, 1840–.

CARL WIMAR. A biography... Catalogue of pictures and illustrations furnished by Charles Reymershoffer. Galveston, Tex., Chas. Reymershoffer, 1908. 37 p. incl. front. (port.), plates. 8vo.

Contains Wimar's experiences, including hunting, while painting his pictures. Many plates of buffalo hunting.

Hodgson, Robert G.

BAITS AND SCENTS FOR FUR-BEARING ANIMALS. [Oshawa,] Ont., Fur Trade Journal of Canada, 1924. 5 p. 12mo.

FUR FARMING; The Weasel Family. Oshawa, Ont., Fur Trade Journal of Canada, n.d. 134 p., illus. 12mo.

RAISING BEAVERS FOR PROFIT. Oshawa, Ont., Fur Trade Journal of Canada, [1924.] 48 p., illus. 8vo.

RAISING MINK FOR PROFIT. *See* McClintock, L. D.

RAISING MUSKRATS FOR PROFIT. Oshawa, Ont., Fur Trade Journal of Canada, c1924. 40 p., illus. 8vo.

Hoffman, Charles Fenno, 1806–1884.

THE FATE OF THE HUMMING BIRD; or, The Buffalo Hunt. Graham's Magazine, v. 25, 1844, September, 97–99, and engr. plate, "Hunting Buffalo."

POEMS. Collected and edited by his nephew, Edward Fenno Hoffman. 1st ed. Philadelphia, Porter & Coates, 1873. 238 p. incl. front. (port.) 16mo.

Includes two poems on hunting.

WILD SCENES IN THE FOREST... London, R. Bentley, 1839. 2 v. 12mo.

The same. Wild Scenes in the Forest and Prairie. London, R. Bentley, (n.d.) 2 v. in 1, front. by R. Cruikshank.

The same. Wild Scenes in the Forest and Prairie, with Sketches of American Life. New York, W. H. Colyer, 1843. 2 v. in 1. 12mo.

Contains several chapters on hunting deer and bears in Adirondacks and New York.

A WINTER IN THE FAR WEST. London, R. Bentley, 1835. 2 v. 12mo.

The same. A Winter in the West. By a New Yorker. New York, Harper & Bros., 1835. 2 v. 12mo.

Holbrook, Frederick Montgomery.

SKUNK CULTURE FOR PROFIT. Chicago, Skunk Development Bureau, [c1915.] 1 p. l., [7]–142 p., front., illus., charts. 16mo.

Holder, Charles Frederick, 1851–1915.

THE CHANNEL ISLANDS OF CALIFORNIA. A book for the angler, sportsman and tourist. 2d ed. Chicago, A. C. McClurg & Co., 1910. xvi, 397 p., front., plates, maps. 8vo.

LIFE IN THE OPEN; Sport with Rod, Gun, Horse and Hound in Southern California. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1906. xv, 401 p., front., illus., 66 plates. 8vo.

The larger portion devoted to hunting big and small game.

RECREATIONS OF A SPORTSMAN ON THE PACIFIC COAST... With 74 illustrations. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1910. ix, 399 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Several pages on "roping" grizzly bears in California; is all on hunting.

Holliday, George H.

ON THE PLAINS IN '65. Twelve months in the volunteer cavalry service, among the Indians of Nebraska, Colorado, Dakota, Wyoming and Montana. [n.p.,] 1883. 97 p. incl. illus., port. 8vo.

Many incidents of hunting plains game.

[Hollingsworth, S.]

AN ACCOUNT OF THE PRESENT STATE OF NOVA SCOTIA. 1st ed. Edinburgh (etc.), printed for W. Creech (etc.), 1786. viii, 157 p. 8vo.

The same. The Present State of Nova Scotia: With a brief account of Canada and the British islands on the coast of North America. 2d ed., cor. and enl. Edinburgh, printed for Wm. Creech; London, 1787. xii, 221 p., illus., fold. map. 8vo.

Chapter on fur trade, and several pages on game animals.

Hollister, Horace, 1822–.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE HISTORY OF THE LACKAWANNA VALLEY ... 1st ed. New York, W. H. Tinson, printer, 1857. viii, 9–328 p., front. (port.), map. 12mo.

HISTORY OF THE LACKAWANNA VALLEY. 2d ed., entirely rewritten. New York, printed by C. A. Alvord, 1869. 442 p. incl. illus., ports., front. 8vo.

Hunting and hunters, p. 275–293; p. 275–293 include encounters with animals and description of the hunter Elias Scott.

The same. 5th ed., rev. and enl. Philadelphia, printed by J. B. Lippincott Co., 1885. 549 p. incl. illus., pl., 15 ports., front. 8vo.

The same. 6th ed. 1903. 8vo.

Hollister, Ned, 1876–1924.

FOUR NEW MAMMALS FROM THE CANADIAN ROCKIES. 1 p. l., 4 p. 8vo. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, v. 56, no. 26. Publication 2062, 1911.

MAMMALS OF THE ALPINE CLUB EXPEDITION TO THE MOUNT ROBSON REGION. In Canadian Alpine Journal, Special Number, 1912. Banff, Alberta, 1912. p. 1–46, pl. 1–13. 8vo.

A SYNOPSIS OF THE AMERICAN MINKS. In U.S. National Museum Proceedings, 1913. v. 44, p. 471–480. 8vo.

A SYSTEMATIC ACCOUNT OF THE PRAIRIE DOGS. 37 p., 7 pl., maps, tables. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey. North American Fauna no. 40, 1916.

A SYSTEMATIC SYNOPSIS OF THE MUSKRATS. 47 p., 6 pl. (incl. front., fold. map). 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey. North American Fauna no. 32, 1911.

Bibliography: p. 35–38.

Holmes, Mrs. Bettie (Fleischmann).

THE LOG OF THE "LAURA" IN POLAR SEAS. A hunting cruise from Tromsö, Norway to Spitsbergen, the polar ice off east Greenland and the island of Jan Mayen in the summer of 1906. Cambridge, The University Press, 1907. 4 pl., 137 p., front., illus., plates, double map. 8vo.

Holmes, Samuel Jackson, 1868–.

STUDIES IN ANIMAL BEHAVIOR. Boston, R. G. Badger [etc., etc., ᶜ1916.] 266 p., illus. 12mo.

Reprinted in part from various sources. Contains "References."

Hooper, Johnson Jones, 1815?–1863.

DOGS AND GUN. A few loose chapters on shooting. Among which will be found some anecdotes and incidents. New York, Orange Judd & Co., [1856.] vi, 7–105 p. 12mo.

The same. New York, A. O. Moore, 1858. vi, 7–105 p. 12mo.

A leading book of the period. Contains two articles by H. W. Herbert, and one on snipe shooting in Florida.

Hoover, Matthew Henry, 1865–.

WILD GINGER, WOOD SORREL AND SWEET CICELY. Stories of many types, new to the printer's types... New York, Broadway Publishing Co., [ᶜ1909.] 3 p. l., [5]-346 p., double front., plates. 12mo.

Mostly sportsmen's stories and yarns, but a great deal on shooting and fishing in addition to stories on these subjects.

Hornaday, William Temple, 1854–.

CAMP-FIRES IN THE CANADIAN ROCKIES... Illustrations by John M. Phillips... New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1906. xvii p., 1 l., 353 p., front., illus., 53 pl., 2 maps. 8vo.

Sheep, bear, goats, and natural history notes.

CAMP-FIRES ON DESERT AND LAVA. Photographically illustrated by Dr. Daniel Trembly MacDougal, Mr. John M. Phillips, and the author, with two new and original maps by Mr. Godfrey Sykes, geographer to the expedition. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1908. xix, [1], 366 p., col. front., illus., 53 pl. (7 col.), 2 maps. 8vo.

Pinacate mountains of Northern Sonora. Sheep and antelope.

THE DESTRUCTION OF OUR BIRDS AND MAMMALS. A report on the results of an inquiry. New York Zoölogical Society, Second Annual Report, 1897. p. 77–127.

THE EXTERMINATION OF THE AMERICAN BISON. With a sketch of its discovery and life history. In U.S. National Museum Annual Report, 1887. 1889. 8vo. p. 367–548. 21 pl. (incl. double front.), fold. map. Half-title.

THE FUR TRADE AND THE WILD ANIMALS. Zoölogical Society Bulletin, vol. xxiv, no. 2. March, 1921. p. 1–52.

HOW TO COLLECT MAMMAL SKINS FOR PURPOSES OF STUDY AND FOR MOUNTING. In U.S. National Museum Annual Report, 1886. 1889. 8vo. p. 659–670, illus.

Running title: Mammal Skins for Study and Mounting.

"A portion of this article... has already been published in the Proceedings of the National Museum for 1883 under the title, 'Brief Directions for Removing and Preserving the Skins of Mammals.'"

THE LAST BUFFALO HUNT. A series of eight newspaper letters, published weekly, in the New York Sun, Philadelphia Press, Boston Globe, St. Louis Globe-Democrat, Washington Star, and eight other newspapers, beginning March 5th and ending April 24th, 1887. Washington, D.C., [1887.] [18] p. 8vo.

Mounted newspaper clippings, with t.-p. in ms.

THE MINDS AND MANNERS OF WILD ANIMALS. A book of personal observations. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1922. 3 p. l., v–x, 328 p., illus., plates. 12mo.

NOTES ON THE MOUNTAIN SHEEP OF NORTH AMERICA. With a description of a new species. New York Zoölogical Society, Fifth Annual Report, 1900. p. 77–122, plates, fold. map.

Also reprint.

OLD-FASHIONED VERSES. New York, Clark & Fritts, 1919. 6 p. l., 3–114 p., front. (port.), plates. 8vo.

"Subscription edition. This edition is limited to three hundred copies."

Contents. — The war and the aftermath. — The wild West. — Wild life. — Friendship and love. — Nonsense verses. — Innominata. Contains some verses on hunting.

OUR VANISHING WILD LIFE. Its extermination and preservation. With maps and illustrations... New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1913. xv, [1], 411 p. incl. front., illus., ports., maps. 8vo.

TALES FROM NATURE'S WONDERLANDS. New York, London, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1924. xii, 235 p., front., plates. Sq. 8vo.

TAXIDERMY AND ZOÖLOGICAL COLLECTING. A complete handbook for the amateur taxidermist, collector, osteologist, museum-builder, sportsman, and traveller. With chapters on collecting and preserving insects by W. J. Holland... Illustrated by Charles Bradford Hudson and other artists. 24 plates and 85 text illustrations. 1st ed. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1891. [iii]–xix, 362 p., illus., 23 pl. (incl. front., facsim.) 8vo.

Facsimile printed on both sides.

Books... for... methods of manipulating specimens: p. 337–338.

Best books of reference for the taxidermist and collector: p. [351]–355.

The same. 4th ed. 1894; 7th ed. 1900; 8th ed. 1902.

A WILD-ANIMAL ROUND-UP. Stories and pictures from the passing show. New York, London, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1925. xii, 372 p., illus. (map), plates. 8vo.

WILD ANIMALS OF HUDSON'S BAY AND THE ZOÖLOGICAL PARK OF OUR DAY. *See* New York State. Hudson-Fulton Celebration Commission.

WILD LIFE CONSERVATION IN THEORY AND PRACTICE. Lectures delivered before the Forest School of Yale University, 1914. With a chapter on Private Game Preserves, by Frederic C. Walcott. New Haven, Yale University Press [etc., etc.], 1914. vi p., 2 l., 240 p. 12mo.

"A bibliography of more recent works on wild birds, with special reference to game preserves and the protection and propagation of game, by Frederic C. Walcott": p. [223]–229.

Hornby, Mrs. Eliza (Benedict), 1835–.

UNDER OLD ROOFTREES. Jersey City, N.J., 137 Grant Ave., 1908. 4 p. l., [11]–271 p. 12mo.

Chapter on H. W. Herbert, including reminiscences of his hunting.

Hough, Emerson, 1857–1923.

LET US GO AFIELD. New York and London, D. Appleton & Co., 1916. 6 p. l., 3–318, 1 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Contents. — Your summer encampment. — Bait casting for bass. — Angling extraordinary. — The inconnu — what it is not. — In the jewel box. — The great-game fields of the world. — The wasteful West. — Rifles for big game. — Wealth on wings. — Bear hunting — the sport of presidents. — Hunting the deer. — Game laws and game supply. — A voyage around the room. — Whither are we drifting?

OUT OF DOORS. New York and London, D. Appleton & Co., 1915. vii, 300, 1 p. 12mo.

Camping.

THE WAY TO THE WEST, and the Lives of Three Early Americans, Boone — Crockett — Carson. With illustrations by Frederic Remington. Indianapolis, The Bobbs-Merrill Co., [1903.] 5 p. l., 446 p., front., plates. 12mo.

House, Edward John, 1879–.

A HUNTER'S CAMP-FIRES. With eighty illustrations reproduced from photographs made by the author. New York and London, Harper & Bros., 1909. xi, [1], 401, [1] p. incl. illus., plates, ports., maps, front. 8vo.

Mostly sporting experiences after big game in Rockies and British Columbia. Also a trip to Newfoundland, Greenland, East Africa and Stikine River (B.C.).

House on Sport, The. By members of the London Stock Exchange. Comp. and ed. by W. A. Morgan. London, Gale & Polden, 1898–1899. 2 v., v. 1., 476 p.; v. 2, 296 p., illustrated from photographs and drawings. 8vo.

Vol. 2 contains a good article by Hugh E. M. Streetfield on big horn hunting in the Athabasca district.

Houstoun, Mrs. Matilda Charlotte (Jesse Fraser), 1815?–1892.

TEXAS AND THE GULF OF MEXICO: or, Yachting in the New World. London, John Murray, 1844. 2 v., front., plates, ports. 12mo.

Chap. 13, vol. 1, on sport — deer and bird shooting.

The same. Philadelphia, G. B. Zieber & Co., 1845. 288 p. 12mo.

How to Catch Wolves with the Newhouse Traps. Kenwood, N.Y., Oneida Community, [1897.] 24 p., port., illus. 8vo. Paper cover.

Contains an illustrated article on wolf trapping by E. Thompson Seton.

How to Hunt and Fish. *See* Warford, Aaron A.

How to Propagate Natural Foods that will Attract Wild Ducks and Fish. Oshkosh, Wis., Wisconsin Aquatic Nurseries, [1925.] 18mo. Paper.

How to Train Dogs. *See* Huney, Jesse & Co.

How to Trap and the Marketing of your Furs. Containing the story of The Boy Trappers of Beaver Bend, by George J. Theissen, illustrated by Harrison Cady. Augusta, Me., Comfort, ᶜ1918. Cover-title, 16 p., illus. 8vo.

Howard, F. W.

HUNTERS' AND TRAPPERS' GUIDE. Baraboo, Wis., [1900–1904?] 33 p. 16mo. Paper cover.

Howe, Henry, 1816–1893.

HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS OF THE GREAT WEST. Containing narratives of the most important and interesting events in Western history... Cincinnati, Henry Howe, 1851. (2), vi, (2), 33–440 p. 8vo.

The same. 1852, 1853, 1854.

The same. Greeneville, Tenn., James A. Roberts, 1855. 448 p., illus. 8vo.

The same. New York, G. F. Tuttle, 1857. 2 v. in 1. 8vo.

The same. The Great West. Enl. ed. New York, G. F. Tuttle, 1857. 576 p. 8vo.

The same. 1859.

Contains a sketch of Boone, 5 pages, 1857 edition.

Howe, Reginald Heber, Jr., 1875–.

THE BIRDS OF MASSACHUSETTS. Cambridge, published by subscription, 1901. 154 p. 8vo.

P. 15–58 on game birds.

The Birds of Rhode Island. Published privately, 1899. 111 p., illus. 8vo.
P. 34–56 on game birds.

Howell, Arthur Holmes, 1872–.

A Biological Survey of Alabama. I. Physiography and life zones. II. The mammals. 88 p., 11 pl. on 7 l. incl. front. (fold. map), maps. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey. North American Fauna no. 45, 1921.
Bibliography: p. 77–80. Bibliographical footnotes.
Mammals including foxes, wolves, bears, skunks, otter, cougar, and wild cat.

Birds of Alabama. Issued in coöperation with the United States Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Biological Survey, Edward W. Nelson, chief of bureau, by the Department of Game and Fisheries of Alabama, I. T. Quinn, commissioner. Montgomery, Ala., Brown Printing Co., State printers and binders, 1924. 384 p. incl. illus., charts, front., plates. 8vo.
Some plates printed on both sides. Bibliography: p. 363–372.

Birds of Arkansas. 100 p., illus., 7 pl. (incl. front., fold. map). 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Bulletin no. 38, 1911.

Revision of the American Flying Squirrels. 64 p., 7 pl. on 4 l. (incl. front.) 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey. North American Fauna no. 44, 1918.

Revision of the American Marmots. 80 p. incl. 3 maps, 15 pl. (incl. front.) on 8 l. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey. North American Fauna no. 37, 1915.

Revision of the Skunks of the Genus *Chincha*. 62 p., 8 pl. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey. North American Fauna no. 20, 1901.

Revision of the Skunks of the Genus *Spilogale*. 55 p., 10 pl. (incl. front.: double map). 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey. North American Fauna no. 26, 1906.

Howison, John.

Sketches of Upper Canada... To which is added, practical details for the information of emigrants of every class; and some recollections of the United States of America. Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd, 1821, [2], xvi, 339 p. 8vo.
Game described.

The same. 2d ed.... Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd, 1822. 1 p. l., [9]–353, [1] p. 8vo.

The same. 3d ed. Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd, 1825. 8vo.

Howley, James Patrick, 1847–.

The Boethucks or Red Indians. The aboriginal inhabitants of Newfoundland. Cambridge, University Press, 1915. xx, 348 p., 37 plates. 4to.
Hunting scenes — also W. E. Cormack's Narrative.

Hows, John Augustus, 1831–1874, *illus.*

FOREST PICTURES IN THE ADIRONDACKS. 1865. *See* Street, Alfred Billings.

FOREST SCENES. By William Cullen Bryant, Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, Fitz-Greene Halleck, Alfred B. Street. New York, Hurd & Houghton; Cambridge, The Riverside Press, [c1864.] 4 p. l., 7–95 numb. l. incl. illus., plates, pl. 8vo.

Added t.-p., illus.: A Forest Hymn, by William Cullen Bryant with illustrations by John A. Hows.

Also published separately under titles: "A Forest Hymn," "In the Woods with Bryant, Longfellow, and Halleck," and "Forest Pictures in the Adirondacks."

Contents. — A forest hymn, by Wm. Cullen Bryant. — The death of the flowers, by Wm. Cullen Bryant. — When woods were green, by Henry W. Longfellow. — Wyoming, a fragment, by Fitz-Greene Halleck. — Forest pictures in the Adirondacks, by Alfred B. Street.

Huard, Victor A[médée], 1853–.

LABRADOR ET ANTICOSTI: Journal de voyage. Histoire topographie, pécheurs canadien et acadiens, Indiens Montagnais... Montreal, C. O. Beauchemin & fils, 1897. xv, 505 p., 1 l., illus., pl., map. 8vo.

Contains here and there remarks on shooting and sport.

Hubback, Theodore R.

TEN THOUSAND MILES TO ALASKA FOR MOOSE AND SHEEP. Denver, Colo., McGuire Printing Co., 1921. Illus. 4to.

A few reprints from articles in Outdoor Life by Hubback were made at his request and one sent to C. Sheldon.

Hubbard, J. H.

SPORTS IN THE CANADIAN NORTH-WEST. A paper on the game birds and wild animals of Manitoba and the North-West territories, read by J. H. Hubbard, F.Z.S., Pres. of the Manitoba Gun Club, at a conference held in the Colonial and Indian Exhibition, July 29, 1886. Map. 8vo.

No imprint. Probably printed in England.

Hubbard, Mrs. Leonidas, Jr. *See* Ellis, Mina Benson Hubbard, *formerly* Mrs. Leonidas Hubbard, Jr.

Hubbard, Lucius Lee, 1849–.

SUMMER VACATIONS AT MOOSEHEAD LAKE AND VICINITY. A practical guide-book for tourists: describing routes for the canoeman over the principal waters of northern Maine, with hints to campers, and estimates of expense for tours. Illustrated with twenty views of Penobscot and Kennebec scenery, and accompanied by a large map of the headwaters of the Penobscot, Kennebec, and St. John Rivers. 1st ed. Boston, A. Williams & Co., the author, 1879. xii, 145 p., plates, fold. map. 18mo.

Also editions issued, 1880, 1882, 1889, 1893.

WOODS AND LAKES OF MAINE. A trip from Moosehead Lake to New Brunswick in a birch-bark canoe, to which are added some

Indian place-names and their meanings, now first published. New and original illustrations by Will L. Taylor. Boston, J. R. Osgood & Co., 1884. xvi, [17]–223 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 8vo.

The same. 2d ed. Boston, Ticknor & Co., [n.d.]

One of the best books on the Maine woods.

Hudson Fur Farms Company.

HOW TO CONDUCT A SCIENTIFIC FUR FARM, Fox, Muskrat, Otter, Mink and Skunk. Chicago, Ill., Hudson Fur Farms Co., c1912. 32 p., illus. 8vo.

Hudson's Bay Company.

THE GOVERNOR AND COMPANY OF ADVENTURES OF ENGLAND TRADING INTO HUDSON'S BAY DURING TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY YEARS. 1670–1920. [An historical survey.] 1920. 64 portraits, map. 4to.

Hughes, Katherine.

FATHER LACOMBE, THE BLACK-ROBE VOYAGEUR. New York, Moffat, Yard & Co., 1911. xxi p., 2 l., 469 p. incl. map, front., plates, port. 12mo.

Includes several incidents of buffalo hunting.

Hulbert, Archer Butler, 1873–.

PATHS OF THE MOUND-BUILDING INDIANS AND GREAT GAME ANIMALS. Cleveland, O., The A. H. Clark Co., 1902. 140 p. incl. maps. 8vo and 12mo. His Historic Highways of America, v. 1.

Fifty sets were printed on large paper. Part 2. Paths of the Great Game Animals ("Buffalo Roads").

Humfreville, James Lee.

TWENTY YEARS AMONG OUR SAVAGE INDIANS. A record of personal experiences, observations, and adventures among the Indians of the wild West... Fully illustrated with upwards of two hundred and fifty engravings, chiefly from photographs supplied by the Bureau of Ethnology... Hartford, Conn., The Hartford Publishing Co., 1897. 1 p. l., vii–xii, xxvii–xlviii, 49–674 p., illus. (incl. port.) 8vo.

TWENTY YEARS AMONG OUR HOSTILE INDIANS. Describing the characteristics, customs, habits, religion, marriages, dances and battles of the wild Indians in their natural state, together with the entrance of civilization through their hunting grounds... Fully illustrated from original photographs. New York, Hunter & Co., [1899.] 1 p. l., [xi]–xxxvi, [45]–479 p., front., port., illus. Sq. 8vo.

Several chapters on Western big game hunting.

The same. 2d ed., rev., enl. and improved with many new and rare illustrations selected by the author. New York, Hunter & Co., [c1903.] 2 p. l., [xi]–xxvi (i.e., xxxvi), [45]–480 p., front. (port.), illus. 8vo.

Hunt, J. H.

THREE RUNS IN THE ADIRONDACKS AND ONE IN CANADA. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1892. Front., illus.

These trips were for hunting and fishing combined.

Hunter, Alexander, 1843–.

THE HUNTSMAN IN THE SOUTH. New York and Washington, The Neale Publishing Co., 1908. Front. (port.), plates. 12mo.

Hunting foxes, coons, ducks and birds.

Hunter, Andrew, 1876–.

SOME PROBLEMS OF THE FOX-RAISING INDUSTRY. Ottawa, 1920. 12 p. 8vo. Canada — Honorary Advisory Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Bulletin no. 8.

Hunter, Fenley.

FRANCES LAKE, YUKON. Dawson, 1887. Hunter, 1923. Illus., maps. 8vo. Jamaica, N.Y., The Marion Press, 1924.

A very interesting journal with sketch maps and drawings and photographs. Touches much country not before described and goats are discovered near Frances Lake. An edition of fifty copies privately printed.

Hunter, George, 1835–.

REMINISCENCES OF AN OLD-TIMER. A recital of the actual events, incidents, trials, hardships, vicissitudes, adventures, perils, and escapes of a pioneer, hunter, miner and scout of the Pacific Northwest, etc. 1st ed. San Francisco, H. S. Crocker & Co., 1887. 1 p. l., xxv, 454 p., front. (port.), plates. 12mo.

Some incidents of hunting which are of but little interest.

The same. 3d ed. Battle Creek, Mich., Review and Herald, 1888. xxv, 508 p., front. (port.), plates. 12mo.

Reprint of the 1887 edition, with an appendix.

The same. 4th ed. Battle Creek, Mich., Review and Herald, 1889. Port., illus. 12mo.

Hunter, John Dunn, 1798?–1827.

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS OF SEVERAL INDIAN TRIBES LOCATED WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI. Including some account of the soil, climate, and vegetable productions, and the Indian materia medica: to which is prefixed the history of the author's life during a residence of several years among them. 1st ed. Philadelphia, printed and published for the author, by J. Maxwell, 1823. viii, [9]–402 p. 8vo.

Chapter on Indian hunting.

MEMOIRS OF A CAPTIVITY AMONG THE INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA, FROM CHILDHOOD TO THE AGE OF NINETEEN. With anecdotes descriptive of their manners and customs. To which is added, some account of the soil, climate and vegetable productions of the territory westward of the Mississippi. London, printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, & Brown, 1823. ix, 447, [1] p. 8vo.

English edition of Manners and Customs...

The same. 3d ed., with additions. London, printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown, & Green, 1824. xi, 468 p., front. (port.) 8vo.

Hunter, Martin.

Canadian Wilds. Tells about the Hudson's Bay Company, northern Indians and their modes of hunting, trapping, etc. Columbus, O., A. R. Harding Publishing Co., [c1907.] 2 p. l., 277 p. incl. port. 16mo.

A book of varied and interesting information.

Hunter, Samuel J.

The Hunters' and Trappers' Illustrated Historical Guide. Treating only of the wild animate nature of North America. St. Louis, G. Knapp & Co., printers, 1869. vii, [1], [9]–208 p., illus. 24mo.

Hunter and Angler, The. A book that is needed by everybody who takes pleasure in the sports of hunting and fishing. New York, Champion Publishing Co., 1882. 57 p., illus. 18mo. On cover: Champion Handbooks.

The same. New York, Street & Smith, [1890.] 57 p., illus. 12mo. S[treet] & S[mith's] Manual Library, no. 10.

Hunter and Angler, The. A handy manual of hunting, trapping, and angling, with valuable hints in regard to guns, rods, game, fish, and baits. Including instructions for the care of dogs and their medical treatment... New York, Dick & Fitzgerald, [18–?] 57 p., illus. 16mo.

The same. New York, Dick & Fitzgerald, [1893?] 57 p., illus. 12mo.

Hunter's and Trapper's Complete Guide, The. A manual of instruction in the art of hunting, trapping, and fishing, with the secrets of making, setting, and baiting traps, by an old hunter and trapper. It also contains the art of dog training for sporting purposes, with... recipes for preserving, tanning and dyeing all kinds of skins and furs... New York, Hurst & Co., [1875.] 4, [3], [7]–81 p., front., illus. 12mo. On cover: The "Magnet" Hand Books.

Previously published under title: The Art of Hunting, Trapping, and Fishing, *which see.*

The same. New York, L. Lopkind, n.d. Illus. 12mo.

This differs from the Hurst & Co. imprint only slightly in the cover and advertisements.

Hunter and Trapper's Complete Guide Book. A complete and carefully prepared treatise on the art of hunting and trapping... New York, Popular Publishing Co., (n.d.) Illus. 16mo.

Hunter's and Trapper's Practical Guide. Cop. by John David Hardin, 1871. Enlarged ed. of a previous work. Illus. with 50 engs. 12mo.

The same. New York, Jesse Haney & Co., n.d. Illus. with 50 engs. 16mo. Cop. by John David Hardin, 1871.

Differs from other only in cover and title page. This copy has the publisher Haney & Co.

Hunter's Guide, and Trapper's Companion, The. A complete guide in all the various methods by which to capture all kinds of game, fur animals, etc. Also, full directions how to cure and tan all kinds of skins... By an experienced woodsman. Hinsdale, N.H., Hunter & Co., 1869. 58 p. 24mo.

The same. Hinsdale, N.H., Hunter & Co., 1871. 74 p. 24mo.

On cover: Fortieth edition.

Appendix: Mudgett's all about minx, p. 60–68; The Fox, p. 69–74.

Hunter's Handbook, The. "By An old hunter." 1885. *See* [Stratton, Barry].

Hunters of Kentucky, The, or the Trials and Toils of Trappers and Traders during an expedition to the Rocky Mountains, New Mexico, and California. New York, W. H. Graham, 1847. 8vo. *See* Pattie, James.

Hunters' Yarns. A collection of wild and amusing adventures as related by hunters to their companions around the camp-fire. New York, G. Munro & Sons [c1887.] 100 p. 8vo. Munro's Backwoods Series no. 1.

Hunting and Fishing in Nova Scotia. A sportsman's guide. [1919.] *See* Nova Scotia Board of Game Commissioners.

Hunting and Fishing in the Province of Quebec. Montreal, 1917. Illus.

A general guidebook.

Hunting and Trapping. A successful guide to the selection of guns, the use of traps and snares and the curing and tanning of skins. Also the various methods of fishing. Complete instructions in taxidermy and the skinning and mounting of animals. Chicago, Regan Publishing Corp., [1922?] 96 p. 12mo.

Has a chapter on mink breeding.

Hunting and Trapping Stories. A book for boys. *See* [Price, J. P. Hyde.]

Hunting in High Altitudes. *See* Grinnell, George Bird, *ed.*

Hunting Regions and How to Reach Them, introducing representative guides. 1895. *See* United States Cartridge Co.

Hunting, Trapping and Fishing Made Easy. A concise and practical guide for amateurs and professionals including gunning and rifle shooting, the manufacture and use of traps, snares, nets, baits, etc., with full instructions for preserving, tanning and dyeing skins and furs, and much other valuable information. (*anon.* By John David Hardin?) New York, J. Haney & Co., [1871.] 70 p. 16mo.

Hunting Widow, The, or, A Week in the Woods and Prairies of Texas. Signed P. B. St. J. In Campbell's Foreign Semi-Monthly Magazine. Philadelphia, 1843. Vol. 4., p. 510–516. 8vo.

Huntington, Dwight Williams, 1851–.

BREEDING GAME BIRDS, A PROFITABLE INDUSTRY. A handbook on the propagation and management of our American game birds; the methods and appliances used in rearing and in the practical protection of wild-nesting birds. Trenton, N.J., The New Jersey Wire Cloth Co., ©1921. 39 p., illus. 12mo.

At head of title: No. 2200. Bibliography: p. 35.

GAME FARMING FOR PROFIT AND PLEASURE. A manual on the wild turkeys, grouse, quail or partridges, wild ducks and the introduced pheasants and gray partridges; with special reference to their food, habits, control of natural enemies and the best methods of preserving and breeding: including, also, an appendix on powder, loads, etc., by the author of "Our Feathered Game." Fully illustrated with photographs and many original drawings by Clement B. Davis. Wilmington, Del., Hercules Powder Co., 1915. 63, [1] p., illus. 12mo. Head and tail pieces. Paper cover.

IN BRUSH, SEDGE AND STUBBLE. A picture book of the shooting-fields and feathered game of North America... Cincinnati, The Sportsman's Society, 1898–99. 8 parts, illus., plates (part. col.) Folio.

OUR BIG GAME. A book for sportsmen and nature lovers... with sixteen illustrations from photographs of wild animals. 1st ed. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1904. vi p., 1 l., 347 p., 16 pl. (incl. front.) 12mo.

OUR FEATHERED GAME. A handbook of the North American game birds, with eight full-page shooting scenes in color and one hundred and thirty-five bird portraits. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1903. xii p., 1 l., 396 p., 1 l., col. front., 36 pl. (7 col.) 12mo.

Contents. — Book 1. Gallinaceous birds. — Book 2. Wild fowl, or swimmers. — Book 3. Shore birds or waders. — Book 4. Cranes, rails, and reed birds, wild pigeons and doves.

OUR WILD FOWL AND WADERS... With twenty-four full page illustrations and a map of the wild ducks' breeding grounds.

New York, The Amateur Sportsman Co., [1910.] v, 207 p., front. (port.), plates, map. 12mo.

THE TRUE GAME BIRDS. A picture book of the shooting-fields and feathered game of North America, New York, R. H. Russell, 1903. 2 p. l., 8, [5]–128 p., col. front., illus., pl. (partly col.) Folio. Cover-title, lettered in gilt: In Brush, Sedge and Stubble, under which title the work was originally published in 8 parts, in illustrated covers, Cincinnati, The Sportsman's Society, 1898–99.

Hurst & Co., New York.

THE ART OF HUNTING, TRAPPING AND FISHING... *See* The Art of Hunting...

Huston, Paul Griswold, 1873–.

AROUND AN OLD HOMESTEAD. A book of memories. Cincinnati, Jennings & Graham; New York, Eaton & Mains, [c1906.] 362, 2 p., 1 l. incl. illus., plates, front. 8vo.

The homestead was that occupied in 1822 by Paul C. Hustin in Colerain Township, Hamilton Co., O.

Contents. — The old homestead. — The open wood fire. — The old muzzle-loading rifle. — The barn. — The woods. — Squirrels and squirrel hunting. — Some thoughts about my dog. — The orchard. — Harvest. — The papaw thicket. — Nature and the city. — Nature and the problem of suffering. — The wood thrush: a sonnet. — A prayer.

Includes local hunting in Ohio.

Hutchinson, Horatio Gordon, 1859–, *ed.*

BIG GAME SHOOTING. London, published at the offices of Country Life, Ltd. [etc.]; New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1905. 2 v., fronts., illus., plates. 8vo. The Country Life Library of Sport.

Most of the plates printed on both sides.]

Vol. I. Pt. 3. American Big Game.

Hutchinson, William Nelson, 1802–1895. *See* Herbert, Henry William, *ed.*, The Dog.

Hutton, Thomas Hubert, 1892–.

THE COMPLETE ANGLER AND HUNTSMAN. By Thomas Hubert Hutton and Stanley Blake. Berry, Ky., 1919. 265 p., illus. 8vo.

This contains hunting of big game, birds; much on hunting dogs, game conservation, etc.

Hyde, John, 1874–.

BIG GAME HUNTING FOR BOYS, North America and Asia... New York, McLoughlin Bros., [c1907.] [146] p., col. front., illus., 5 col. pl. 4to.

Hyrst, H. W. G., *pseud.* *See* Wright, Sidney Harry.

Ida. A romantic hunting trip in the Rockies. By J. C. D. *See* Davis, J. C.

Imlay, Gilbert, 1755–1796.

A TOPOGRAPHICAL DESCRIPTION OF THE WESTERN TERRITORY OF NORTH AMERICA. Containing a succinct account of its climate, natural history, population, agriculture, manners and customs, with an ample description of the several divisions into which that country is partitioned, and an accurate statement of the various tribes of Indians that inhabit the frontier country. To which is annexed, a delineation of the laws and government of the State of Kentucky. Tending to shew the probable rise and grandeur of the American empire. In a series of letters to a friend in England. 1st ed. London, printed for J. Debrett, 1792. 2 p. l., xv, 247 p. 12mo.

List of animals and game birds in letter x.

The same. New York, printed by S. Campbell, 1793. 2 v., 3 fold. maps (incl. front., v. 2). 16mo.

List of animals and game birds in letter x. Vol. 2 has title: The Discovery, Settlement, and Present State of Kentucky... Being a supplement to Imlay's Description of the Western Territory. Vol. II. By John Filson.

Imlay's work appeared first, without that of Filson, London, 1792. The first edition of Filson's "Discovery" was published at Wilmington, Del., in 1784.

Contents. v. 1. Imlay, G. Letters I–XI. — Notes. v. 2. Filson, J. The discovery, settlement, and present state of Kentucky. — [Imlay, G.] Postscript. — U.S. Dept. of State. Report of the secretary of State, to the President... of the quantity and situation of the lands not claimed by the Indians, nor granted to nor claimed by any citizens, within the territory of the United States... 1791. — Thoughts on emigration. To which are added, miscellaneous observations, relating to the United States of America: and a short account of... Kentucky.

The same. Illustrated with correct maps of the western territory of North America; of the state of Kentucky, as divided into counties, from actual surveys by Elihu Barker; a map of the Tenasee government; and a plan of the rapids of the Ohio. The 3d ed., with great additions. London, printed for J. Debrett, 1797. xii, 598, (28) p., 4 fold. maps. 8vo.

Contains Filson's Boone autobiography, a reprint of the first ed., 1784. In letter x, is a list of animals and game birds.

First ed., pub. London, J. Debrett, 1792, 12mo; second ed., London, J. Debrett, 1793, 8vo; first Am. ed., New York, printed by S. Campbell, 1793, 2 v., 16mo; another ed., Dublin, printed for W. Jones, 1793, 16mo; German ed., Berlin, 1793, 12mo.

In Pine-Tree Jungles. 1902. *See* Clifford, Fred. H.

Incidents of Border Life... Compiled from authentic sources... 1841. *See* Pritts, Joseph.

Indiana. State Game Experiment Station.

THE BREEDING OF SKUNK AND OTHER FUR-BEARING ANIMALS. By Frank G. Hasselman, supervisor State Game Experiment Station. The Department of Conservation, State of Indiana. Pub. by the Division of Fish and Game. George N. Mannfeld, superintendent Fisheries and Game. [Indianapolis?] 1921.

Cover-title, 1 p. l., 12 p., illus. 12mo. Dept. of Conservation Publication, no. 17.

Ingersoll, Ernest, 1852–.

THE CANADIAN GUIDE-BOOK. Part 2. Western Canada. *See* The Canadian Guide-Book, 1892.

FRIENDS WORTH KNOWING. Glimpses of American natural history. New York, Harper & Bros., 1881. 258 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 16mo.

Chap. 6, The Buffalo and His Fate.

HABITS OF ANIMALS. Boston, D. Lothrop & Co., [1882.] 1 p. l., 7–65, [1], 5–64, 5–63 p. incl. illus., plates, front., plates. 16mo.

Brief reference to dogs used in sporting — the pointer and the setter.

KNOCKING ROUND THE ROCKIES. New York, Harper & Bros., 1883. viii, 220 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 8vo.

Sheep and deer hunting and a few other incidents.

WILD LIFE OF ORCHARD AND FIELD. Papers on American animal life. Illustrated from photographs. [New York and London,] Harper & Bros., [1902.] vii, [1] p., 1 l., 346, [1] p., front., plates. 12mo.

Description of small deer, etc.

WILD NEIGHBORS. Out-door studies in the United States. New York, The Macmillan Co.; London, Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1897. xii, 301 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Chap. 2, The Father of Game; The Puma, Cougar; chap. 8, The Skunk; chap. 10, Raccoon and Coon-Hunting.

THE WIT OF THE WILD. New York, Dodd, Mead & Co., 1906. xi, 288 p., front., 15 pl. 12mo.

"The substance of many of the chapters in this little book first appeared as articles in the Sunday edition of the World, New York; in the Field, of London, and in the Youth's Companion, of Boston." — Pref. note.

Ingersoll, Ernest, *ed.*

ALASKAN BIRD LIFE. As depicted by many writers. New York, National Association of Audubon Societies, 1914. 72 p., illus. 8vo.

Good notes on the emperor goose, by E. W. Nelson. Ed. leaflets no. 64.

Ingraham, Joseph Holt, 1809–1860.

THE SOUTH-WEST. By a Yankee. 1st ed. New York, Harper & Bros., 1835. 2 v. 12mo.

A deer hunt in Mississippi.

Inman, E.

STORIES OF HATFIELD, THE PIONEER. *See* Hatfield, Emmanuel, b. 1805.

Inman, Henry, 1837–1899.

BUFFALO JONES' FORTY YEARS OF ADVENTURE. Topeka, Crane & Co., 1899. 469 p., illus. 8vo.

Geographic distribution and habits of the buffalo.

THE DELAHOYDES; BOY LIFE ON THE OLD SANTA FÉ TRAIL. Topeka, Kan., Crane & Co., 1899. 283 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Fiction founded on fact — much hunting.

THE GREAT SALT LAKE TRAIL. By Colonel Henry Inman... and Colonel William F. Cody... New York, The Macmillan Co. [etc., etc.], 1898. xiii, 529 p., front. (2 port.), illus., plates, fold. map. 8vo.

"Full-page plates by F. Colburn Clarke... Initials and tailpieces by Thompson Willing."

THE OLD SANTA FÉ TRAIL; the Story of a Great Highway. New York and London, The Macmillan Co., 1897. xvi, 493 p., front. (port.), illus., pl., fold. map. 8vo.

The same. 1898. 8vo.

The same. Topeka, Cram & Co., 1899. 8vo.

The same. 1916. 8vo.

Hunting incidents and descriptions of famous trappers. Chapter on buffalo.

International Boundary Commission.

JOINT REPORT upon the Survey and Demarcation of the International Boundary between the United States and Canada along the 141st Meridian from the Arctic Ocean to Mount St. Elias. In accordance with the provisions of Article iv of the convention signed at Washington, April 21, 1906... [n. p., 1918?] 2 p. l., 7–305 p. incl. front., illus., tables, diagrs., fold. plates, fold. maps. 4to. *And* atlas (pl., 41 maps). Folio.

Contains chapter on game.

Irland, Frederic.

SPORT IN AN UNTOUCHED AMERICAN WILDERNESS. *See* Rogers, A., Hunting. 1896.

Irving, John Treat, 1812–1906.

THE HUNTERS OF THE PRAIRIE; or, The Hawk Chief. A tale of the Indian Country. London, Richard Bentley, 1837. 2 v. 12mo.

Fiction founded on the author's personal observations. Many incidents of hunting.

INDIAN SKETCHES. Taken during an expedition to the Pawnee tribes. 1st ed. Philadelphia, Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1835. 2 v. 12mo.

Considerable on hunting.

The same. London, J. Murray, 1835. 2 v. 12mo.

Irving, Washington, 1783–1859.

ASTORIA; or, Anecdotes of an Enterprise Beyond the Rocky Mountains... 1st ed. Philadelphia, Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1836. 2 v., front. (fold. map, v. 2). 8vo.

A classic of the great days of the fur trade and the rush to the mouth of the Columbia River.

THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS: or, Scenes, Incidents, and Adventures in the Far West. Digested from the Journal of Capt. B. L. E. Bonneville... and illustrated from various other sources... Philadelphia, Carey, Lea, & Blanchard, 1837. 2 v., fronts. (fold. maps.) 12mo.

First American edition; published the same year in England and later in the United States under title The Adventures of Captain Bonneville... in the Rocky Mountains and the Far West.

A classic. Describes the experiences of Captain Bonneville's expeditions. Much on game hunting.

A TOUR OF THE PRAIRIES. By the author of the Sketch Book. 1st ed. Philadelphia, Carey, Lea, & Blanchard, 1835. xv, (17)–274 p. 16mo.

Prefixed is the general t.-p.: The Crayon Miscellany. By the author of the Sketch Book. No. 1...

A classic on early Western travel and experience. — Plenty of hunting.

Jackson, V. W.

FUR AND GAME RESOURCES OF MANITOBA. Issued and distributed by Industrial Development Board of Manitoba. Winnipeg, [printing by Saults & Pollard, Ltd.,] 1926. 55, [1] p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs., plates (incl. 1 map). 8vo.

Plates printed on both sides.

"Bibliography of the fur and game resources of Manitoba": p. 54–55.

Jakways, C. A., and Faust, H. J.

THE FAMOUS BIG BLACKFOOT VALLEY. The Sportsman's Paradise. Ovando, Montana, Jakways & Faust, 1907. Illus. 16mo.

A circular of the hunting, tributary to Ovando, Powell Co., Montana.

James, Ed.

MANUAL OF SPORTING RULES. Comprising the latest and best authenticated revised rules governing trap shooting, canine, ratting, badger baiting... New York, E. James, 1873. 82, 12 p. incl. front. (port.), illus. 12mo.

At end, p. 3–12: "Ed. James' almanac."

The same. New York, E. James, [1891.] 96 p., illus. 12mo.

Same as 1873 with additional information.

James, Edwin, 1797–1861, *comp.*

ACCOUNT OF AN EXPEDITION FROM PITTSBURGH TO THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS. Performed in the years 1819 and '20, by order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun, Secretary of War: under the command of Major Stephen H. Long. From the notes of Major Long, Mr. T. Say, and other gentlemen of the exploring party. Comp. by Edwin James, botanist and geologist for the expedition... 1st ed. Philadelphia, H. C. Carey & I. Lea, 1822–23. 2 v. 8vo. *And* atlas of 4 p., 9 pl. (1 double), 2 double maps. 4to.

Atlas dated 1822.

"Vocabularies of Indian languages": v. 2, p. [lxix]–lxxxviii.

Full of game and hunting.

The same. London, 1823. 3 v. 8vo.

The same. Cleveland, O., The A. H. Clark Co., 1905. 4 v. 8vo.

James, Edwin, 1797–1861, *ed.*

A NARRATIVE OF THE CAPTIVITY AND ADVENTURES OF JOHN TANNER (U.S. interpreter at the Sault de Ste. Marie)... *See* Tanner, John.

James, Thomas, 1782–1847.

THREE YEARS AMONG THE INDIANS AND MEXICANS. Edited with notes and biographical sketches, by Walter B. Douglas. St. Louis, Missouri Historical Society, 1916. 4 p. l., 5–316 p., front., illus. (map), ports. 8vo.

With reproduction of t.-p. of original edition, Waterloo, Ill., 1846.

"Of this book, three hundred and sixty-five copies have been printed from type, of which this copy is no. 364." Bibliography: p. 297–304. Contains many incidents of trapping and hunting.

Jaques, E. Parker.

OUTDOOR REVERIES... Illustrated by Francis Lee Jaques. Medicine Lodge, Kans., E. P. Jaques; Kansas City, Mo., Burton Publishing Co., [1920.] 130 p., illus. 12mo.

Book of poems. Several on hunting.

Jardine, Sir William, 1800–1874.

GALLINACEOUS BIRDS. By the editor. Edinburgh, W. H. Lizars; [etc., etc., 1845?] 5 p. l., [17]–255 p., front. (port.), illus., 29 (i.e., 30) col. pl. 16mo. The Naturalist's Library. Ed. by Sir William Jardine... [2d issue.] vol. xiv. Ornithology. [v. 14.]

Added t.-p., engr.

Reprint of his The Natural History of Gallinaceous Birds, v. 1, 1834, with an additional chapter, "A Few Observations on the More Common and Useful Varieties of Poultry."

Jasper, Theodore.

THE BIRDS OF NORTH AMERICA. Drawn and colored from life. Columbus, O., Jacob H. Studer & Co., 1878. 182, [8] p., 119 plates (col.) 4to.

Jay, Charles W.

MY NEW HOME IN NORTHERN MICHIGAN; and Other Tales... Trenton, N.J., W. S. & E. W. Sharp, 1874. 2 p. l., [9]–180 p. 12mo.

Chapter, "My First Hunt in my New Home." Duck and deer.

Jefferies, Richard, 1848–1887.

THE GAMEKEEPER AT HOME. Sketches of natural history and rural life. With illustrations by Charles Whymper. New ed. Boston, Roberts Bros., 1890. xii, 221 p., front., illus. 12mo.

Hunting.

Jefferson, Thomas, 1743–1826.

NOTES ON THE STATE OF VIRGINIA. 2d American ed. Philadelphia, Mathew Carey, 1794. 336 p., map and tables.

Many other editions (?).

The chapter on "production" contains very curious comparisons of the size of European and American mammals.

Jefferys, Thomas, d. 1771.

THE NATURAL AND CIVIL HISTORY OF THE FRENCH DOMINIONS IN NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICA. Giving a particular account of the climate, soil, minerals, animals, vegetables, manufactures, trade, commerce and languages, together with the religion, government, genius, character, manners and customs of the Indians and other inhabitants. Illustrated by maps and plans of the principal places, collected from the best authorities, and engraved by T. Jefferys, geographer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales... London, printed for T. Jefferys, 1760. 2 pt. in 1 v., fold. maps, fold. plans. 4to.

The same. London, 1761. 4to.

Each part has separate t.-p.

Contents. — pt. 1. Containing a description of Canada and Louisiana. — pt. 2. Containing part of the islands of St. Domingo and St. Martin, the islands of St. Bartholomew, Guadaloupe, Martinico, La Grenada, and the island and colony of Cayenne.

Describes game animals and the hunting of buffalo and elk (moose).

Jenkins, Evan J.

THE NORTHERN TIER; or, Life Among the Homestead Settlers. By Jeff. Jenkins. Topeka, Kan., G. W. Martin, Kansas Publishing House, 1880. 205 p. 12mo.

Chapters "Fishing and Hunting about the Tarkio," "Northern Kansas Birds," "Lew Cassil, the Trapper." Only bird hunting.

Jenks, Albert Ernest, 1869–.

THE CHILDHOOD OF JI-SHIB, THE OJIBWA, and Sixty-Four Pen Sketches... Madison, Wis., The American Thresherman, Press of M. J. Cantwell, 1900. 130 p. incl. front., illus., plates. Sq. 12mo.

The imaginary story of a childhood, the incidents taken from the common life of the tribe. Considerable hunting.

Jenks, J[ohn] W[hipple] P[otter], 1819–1894.

HUNTING IN FLORIDA IN 1874. [Providence? R.I., 1884.] 70 p., map. 8vo.

Cover-title: A narrative of a trip to the Everglades.

Job, Herbert Keightley, 1864–.

AMONG THE WATER-FOWL; Observation, Adventure, Photography. A popular narrative account of the waterfowl as found in the northern and middle states and lower Canada, east of the Rocky Mountains, profusely illustrated by photographs from nature, mostly by the author. New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1902. xxi, 224 p., front., illus. 8vo.

HOW TO STUDY BIRDS. New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1910. 272 p., illus. 8vo.

Chapter on sandpipers and woodcock.

PROPAGATION OF UPLAND GAME-BIRDS... New York, [1915.] Cover-title, p. 33–71, col. front., illus. 8vo. [National Association of Audubon Societies] Bulletin no. 2, April, 1915.

PROPAGATION OF WILD BIRDS. A manual of applied ornithology, treating of practical methods of propagation of quails, grouse, wild turkey, pheasants, partridges, pigeons and doves, and waterfowl, in America, and of attracting and increasing wild birds in general, including song-birds. Illustrated from photographs, mostly by the author. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, Page & Co., 1915. xii, 276 p., front., plates. 12mo.

The first real attempt to gather the knowledge and practice of breeding American game birds and waterfowl in one volume.

THE SPORT OF BIRD STUDY. New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1908. 284 p., illus. 8vo.

Part 2, hunting game birds with the camera. Part 15, water waifs.

WILD WINGS. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1905. 341 p., illus. 8vo.

Part 1 treats of adventures in Florida Keys. Part 4, the shore birds.

Johnson, Arthur Tysilio.

CALIFORNIA; An Englishman's Impressions of the Golden State. London, Stanley Paul & Co., [1913.] 346 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Chap. 19, "Feather, Fur and Fin."

Johnson, Isaac Thorne, *ed.*

HOMES, HAUNTS AND HABITS OF WILD ANIMALS... With thrilling stories of adventure and amusing anecdotes of wild and tame animals... From the works of Theodore Wood, F.E.S., Henry Schieren, F.Z.S., and other noted authorities... [Philadelphia? 1902.] x, 11–434 (i.e., 408) p., col. front., illus., pl. (partly col.) 8vo.

Page 408 numbered 434.

Johnson, Richard Byron.

VERY FAR WEST INDEED. A few rough experiences on the north-west Pacific coast. 1st ed. London, Sampson Low, Marston, Low & Searle, 1872. vi p., 1 l., 280 p. 12mo.

The same. 2d ed. 1872. 12mo.

The same. 3d ed. 1873. 12mo.

Contains a few minor incidents of hunting in British Columbia.

The same. Dans l'extrême far West; aventures d'un émigrant dans la Colombie anglaise... tr. de l'anglais... par A. Talandier. 2 éd. Paris, Hachette & Co., 1874. 2 p. l., 244 [1] p., pl. 12mo.

Johnson, Theodore Taylor, b. 1818.

SIGHTS IN THE GOLD REGION AND SCENES BY THE WAY. New York, Baker & Scribner, 1849. xii, 278 p. 16mo.

Many incidents of hunting and game.

Johnson's HOUSEHOLD BOOK OF NATURE. Containing full and interesting descriptions of the animal kingdom, based upon the writings of eminent naturalists. New York, Henry J. Johnson, [c1880.] 776 p., 64 col. illus. 8vo

Johnston, Daniel S. B., 1832–.

A RED RIVER TOWNSITE SPECULATION IN 1857. In Minnesota Historical Society Collections, St. Paul, 1915. 8vo. v. 15, p. [411]–434.

Buffalo hunting.

Johnston, Israel Haylock.

BIRDS OF WEST VIRGINIA. Charleston, pub. by State Dept. of Agriculture, 1923. 138 p., illus. 8vo.

Their economic value and æsthetic beauty; game birds to p. 14.

Johnston, William Graham, 1828–.

EXPERIENCES OF A FORTY-NINER. By a member of the wagon train first to enter California in the memorable year 1849... Pittsburgh, 1892. 390 p., front., plates, ports., map (fold. blue print). 8vo.

Buffalo, antelope and other incidents of hunting.

Joncas, Louis Zepherin, 1846–.

THE SPORTSMAN'S COMPANION. Showing the haunts of the moose, caribou and deer... By L. Z. Joncas and E. T. D. Chambers. Quebec, Joncas & Chambers, [1899.] 136 p., maps. Narrow 12mo.

Descriptive guide book — Eastern Canada.

Jones, Abner Dumont, 1807–1872.

ILLINOIS AND THE WEST. With a township map, containing the latest surveys and improvements. Boston, Weeks, Jordan & Co.; Philadelphia, W. Marshall & Co., 1838. 1 p. l., [vii]–xi, [13]–255, [1] p., front. (fold. map.) 16mo.

Besides remarks on game animals, p. 212–15 record the methods of hunting deer.

Jones, Burt.

HABITS, HAUNTS AND ANECDOTES OF THE MOOSE, and illustrations from life. Boston, Press of A. Mudge & Son, 1901. 144 p. 8vo.

Jones, Charles Jesse, 1844–1919.

BUFFALO JONES' FORTY YEARS OF ADVENTURE. A volume of facts gathered from experience, by Hon. C. J. Jones, whose eventful life has been devoted to the preservation of the American bison and other wild animals... Comp. by Colonel Henry

Inman. Topeka, Kan., Crane & Co., 1899. xii, 469 p., illus., plates, ports. 8vo.

Jones, Ernest Lester, 1876–1929.

THE FUTURE OF THE ANTELOPE. Address... delivered at the National Parks Conference at Washington, D.C., January 4, 1917. Washington, 1917. 4 p., illus. (map). 8vo.

At head of title: Department of the Interior, Franklin K. Lane, Secretary. National Park Service, Stephen T. Mather, Director.

REPORT OF ALASKA INVESTIGATIONS IN 1914. Washington, 1915. 155 p., illus. 8vo.

At head of title: Department of Commerce. Bureau of Fisheries. Fur-bearing animals.

Jones, Howard, 1853–.

BIRDS OF MY BOYHOOD. Circleville, Ohio, privately published, 1915. 8vo.

A paper read before the Wilson Ornithological Society; treats mostly of early shooting of turkeys, grouse, ducks in Ohio.

ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE NESTS AND EGGS OF BIRDS OF OHIO. With text. Illustrations by Mrs. N. E. Jones. Text by Howard Jones... Circleville, O., 1886. 2 v., col. pl. Folio.

Paged continuously. [Vol. 2] has half-title only. Issued in parts; Pt. 1 published in 1779. The work of illustration was begun by Miss Genevieve Estelle Jones and Miss Eliza J. Schulze. Another issue, bound in one vol.; half-title of v. 2 omitted; plates uncolored.

Jones, J. Walter.

FUR-FARMING IN CANADA. Montreal, printed by Gazette Printing Co., Ltd., 1913. viii, 166 p., front., plates, maps, tables. 8vo. Canada Commission of Conservation. Committee on Fisheries, Game and Fur-Bearing Animals.

The same. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Ottawa, The Mortimer Co., Ltd., 1914. viii p., 1 l., 278 p., plates, maps, plans (1 fold.). 8vo.

Jones, John Beauchamp, 1810–1866.

LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF A COUNTRY MERCHANT. A narrative of his exploits at home, during his travels, and in the cities... Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo & Co., 1854. 396 p., front. 12mo.

Chaps. 9, 12, 13, descriptions of turkey, deer, and grouse shooting.

RURAL SPORTS: A TALE. In four parts. 1st ed. Philadelphia, Charles Marshall, 1849. vi, [7]–43 p. 12mo.

A poem.

THE WESTERN MERCHANT. A narrative containing useful instruction for the Western man of business who makes his purchases in the East; also, information for the Eastern man whose customers are in the West: likewise, hints for those who design emigrating to the West. Deduced from actual experience. By

Luke Shortfield. Philadelphia, Grigg, Elliot & Co., 1849. vii, (13)–268 p. 12mo.

Descriptions of a deer and wolf hunt, p. 98–108.

Jones, Lynds, 1865–.

The Birds of Ohio. *See* Dawson, William Leon.

Jones, Nelson E.

The Squirrel Hunters of Ohio; or, Glimpses of Pioneer Life. Cincinnati, The Robert Clarke Co., 1898. vii, [1], 363 p., front., illus. 12mo.

Chapter on game, mostly on turkey and quail.

Jones, Pomroy.

Annals and Recollections of Oneida County. Rome, [N.Y.,] published by the author, 1851. xvi, 893 p. 8vo.

Anecdotes of hunting and hunters in New York, chaps. 3, 4, 7, 13, 14 and 26.

Jordan, David Starr, 1851–.

Matka and Kotik; A Tale of the Mist-Islands. San Francisco, The Whitaker & Ray Co. (Inc.), 1897. 68 p., 1 l., front., illus., plates, map. 12mo.

An attractive story illustrating the life of fur seals.

The same. The Story of Matka... San Francisco. Whitaker & Ray-Wiggin Co., 1910. 16mo.

The same... Illustrated with engravings from photographs and with original drawings by Chloe Lesley Starks. Yonkers-on-Hudson, N.Y., World Book Co., 1921. viii, 78 p. incl. front., illus. 16mo. Animal Life Series.

Appendix: The Fur Seals of the Pribilof Islands, by George Archibald Clark.

"Jorrocks," *pseud.* *See* Garland, James Albert, Jr.

Josco, A. F.

Methods of Trapping. Illustrated booklet. Paupack, Pa.

Josselyn, John, fl. 1630–1675.

New Englands Rarities Discovered: In Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Serpents, and Plants of that Country. Together with the physical and chyrurgical remedies wherewith the natives constantly use to cure their distempers, wounds, and sores. Also a perfect description of an Indian squa, in all her bravery; with a poem not improperly conferr'd upon her. Lastly a chronological table of the most remarkable passages in that country amongst the English... By John Josselyn, gent. London, printed for G. Widdowes, 1672. 2 p. l., 114 p., illus., 2 pl. (1 fold.) 18mo.

The same. With an introduction and notes, by Edward Tuckerman... In American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass.

Archæologia Americana. Transactions and Collections. [Worcester,] 1860. v. 4, p. [105]–238. 8vo.

Includes facsimile of original t.-p., London, 1672.

The same. Boston, M. Veazie, 1865. 169 p. 12mo.

With introduction and notes by Edward Tuckerman.

Judd, David Wright, 1838–1860, *ed.*

LIFE AND WRITINGS OF FRANK FORESTER. *See* Herbert, Henry William.

Judd, Sylvester Dwight, 1871–1905.

BIRDS AS WEED DESTROYERS. In U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Yearbook, 1898, p. 221–232, illus., pl. xv. 8vo. 1899.

THE BOB-WHITE AND OTHER QUAILS OF THE UNITED STATES IN THEIR ECONOMIC RELATIONS. 66 p., illus., 2 pl. (incl. col. front.) 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Bulletin no. 21, 1905.

THE ECONOMIC VALUE OF THE BOBWHITE. In U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Yearbook, 1903, p. 193–204, pl. xvi. 8vo. 1904.

THE GROUSE AND WILD TURKEYS OF THE UNITED STATES, AND THEIR ECONOMIC VALUE. 55 p., 2 pl. (incl. col. front.) 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Bulletin no. 24, 1905.

Judd, Wilbur Webster.

THE BIRDS OF ALBANY COUNTY. A catalogue of the species recorded in this vicinity, with notes on their lives and habits, and brief field-marks for aid in identification. Albany, Brandow Printing Co., 1907. 178 p., illus. 8vo.

P. 135–162 on game birds.

Jukes, Joseph Beete, 1811–1869.

EXCURSIONS IN AND ABOUT NEWFOUNDLAND DURING THE YEARS 1839 AND 1840... London, John Murray, 1842. 2 v. 12mo.

Various incidents of hunting scattered through each volume.

K., W. S. (*probably W. N. Purdy.*)

MY ADIRONDACK PIPE. MEMORIES OF A PLEASANT MONTH SPENT IN THE ADIRONDACKS. Printed for private circulation. [New York, Jenkins Press,] [1887.] 81 p. 16mo.

P. 53–67, hunting deer with hounds in the Adirondacks.

Kadich, Hanns Maria von, 1864–1909.

IM AMERIKANISCHEN BUSCH; JAGD- UND WALDFAHRTEN. Neudamm, J. Neumann, [c1913.] 274 p. 12mo. Added t.-p.: Jagd- und waldfahrten durch drei weltteile, von H. M. von Kadich. Amerika.

Hunting in North America.

RICHTER LYNCH UND ANDERES AUS DEM WILDEN WESTEN. Neudamm, J. Neumann, [c1913.] 264 p. 12mo. Added t.-p.: Jagd- und waldfahrten durch drei weltteile, von H. M. von Kadich. Amerika.

Hunting in the United States.

Kah-ge-ga-gah-bowh, Chippewa Chief, 1818?–1863. *See* Copway, George, Chippewa Chief, 1818–1863.

Kalm, Per, 1716–1779.

THE PASSENGER PIGEON... Accounts by Pehr Kalm (1759) and John James Audubon (1831). In Smithsonian Institution Annual Report, 1911. 1912. p. 407–424, col. pl. 8vo.

TRAVELS INTO NORTH AMERICA. Containing its natural history, and a circumstantial account of its plantations and agriculture in general, with the civil, ecclesiastical and commercial state of the country, the manners of the inhabitants, and several curious and important remarks on various subjects. Tr. into English by John Reinhold Forster... London, printed for the editor, 1770–71. 3 v., pl., fold. map. 12mo.

Vol. 1 pub. at Warrington, printed by W. Eyres.

This translation omits a great number of details, and everything relating to England. It contains drawings of American birds and animals not found in the original, with descriptions of wild game and fowls; the migratory pigeons, etc.

The same. 2d ed. London, T. Lowndes, 1772. 2 v., plates, fold. map. 8vo.

The same. In Pinkerton, John, *ed.*, A General Collection of the Best and Most Interesting Voyages and Travels... London, 1808–14. 4to. v. 13, p. 374–700, pl.

First published in Swedish, Stockholm, 1753–61, 3 v., 16mo.

Kalmbach, Edwin Richard, 1884–.

THE CROW IN ITS RELATION TO AGRICULTURE. Is it a farm pest? 20 p., illus. (incl. charts, map). 8vo. U.S. Farmers' Bulletin no. 1102, 1920. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

Kane, Paul, 1810–1871.

WANDERINGS OF AN ARTIST AMONG THE INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA, from Canada to Vancouver's Island and Oregon, through the Hudson Bay Company's Territory and back again ... London, Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans & Roberts, 1859. xvii, [1], 455, [8] p., col. front., illus., col. plates, col. ports., fold. map. 8vo.

Contains various incidents of hunting.

The same. Toronto, The Radisson Society of Canada, Ltd., 1925. liv, 329 p., illus., 2 port. (incl. front.) 8vo. Added t.-p.: Masterworks of Canadian Authors... edited by J. W. Garvin... v. vii.

"Edition de luxe." "Introduction and notes by Lawrence J. Burpee..." First published, London, 1859.

Katz, Harry N., *ed.*

KINKS. A book of 250 helpful hints for hunters, anglers and outers... Chicago, The Outer's Book Co., 1917. 172 p., illus., port. 12mo.

Kearton, Cherry, 1871–.

PHOTOGRAPHING WILD LIFE ACROSS THE WORLD... With eighty-four photographs. London, J. W. Arrowsmith, Ltd., [1923.] 319, [1] p., front., plates, ports. 8vo.

A rewriting of his former volume, with later trips added, including additional material on America.

WILD LIFE ACROSS THE WORLD. Written and illustrated by Cherry Kearton, introduction by Theodore Roosevelt. London, New York (etc.), Hodder & Stoughton, [1914.] xxvii, 286 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Illus. t.-p. Photograph and shooting in Africa, Borneo and North America.

Kearton, Richard, 1862–1928.

WONDERS OF WILD NATURE. With 72 photographs direct from nature by the author and his daughter, Grace Kearton. London, New York [etc.], Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1915. xiv, 173, [1] p., col. front., plates (part col.) 12mo.

Keating, William Hypolitus, 1799–1840.

NARRATIVE OF AN EXPEDITION TO THE SOURCE OF ST. PETER'S RIVER, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods, etc., etc., performed in the year 1823, by order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under the command of Stephen H. Long, Major, U.S.T.E. Comp. from the notes of Major Long, Messrs. Say, Keating, and Colhoun. Philadelphia, H. C. Carey & I. Lea, 1824. 2 v., front., 15 pl., fold. map. 8vo.

The same. London, G. B. Whittaker, 1825. 2 v., front., plates (2 col., incl. music), fold. map, fold. tables. 8vo.

A later edition, London, 1828, appeared under title: Travels in the Interior of North America.

Appendix (v. 2, 156 p. at end): Pt. I. Natural history: Zoölogy, by Thomas Say; Botany; a catalogue of plants collected in the Northwestern territory by Mr. Thomas Say, in the year 1823, by L. D. de Schweinitz. — Pt. II. Astronomy; astronomical observations and calculations made in 1823, during the expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, &c., by J. E. Colhoun. — Pt. III. Meteorology. By Joseph Lovell. — Pt. IV. Vocabulary of Indian languages [Sauk, Dakota, Chippewa and Cree].

Chap. I, vol. II, descriptions of buffaloes and their hunting. Other limited notes on game.

Keene, John Harrington.

HOW TO MAKE AND SET TRAPS. Including hints on how to trap moles, weasels, otter, rats, squirrels and birds; also how to cure skins... New York, Frank Tousey, [c1900.] 60 p., illus. 16mo.

Keith, E. F.

FOXOLOGY. A guide to successful fox-trapping. New York, Paul Belden, publisher of Fur News, 1908. 16 p. 12mo.

Kellogg, Frank Eugene, 1854–.

THE BOY DUCK HUNTERS. Illustrated by J. W. Kennedy... Boston, D. Estes & Co., [1900.] 4 p. l., 265 p., front., pl. 12mo.

Fiction.

Kelly, Allen, 1855–1916.

BEARS I HAVE MET and others. Illus. by Ernest Thompson Seton and others. Philadelphia, Drexel Biddle, 1903. 209 p., front. (port.), 14 plates. 12mo.

Mostly a compilation of hearsay experiences with the grizzly, particularly in California. A few personal experiences. Much of it cannot be literally accepted as true.

Kelly, Luther Sage, 1849–1928.

"YELLOWSTONE KELLY." The memoirs of Luther S. Kelly. Ed. by M. M. Quaife, with a foreword by Lieutenant-General Nelson A. Miles, U.S.A. New Haven, Yale University Press [etc., etc.], 1926. xiii, 268 p., front., plates, ports., fold. map. 8vo.

Chap. 8, "Hunting in the Judith Basin," etc.

Kelly, William.

AN EXCURSION TO CALIFORNIA, over the Prairie, Rocky Mountains, and great Sierra Nevada. With a stroll through the diggings and ranches of the country... London, Chapman & Hall, 1851. 2 v. 12mo.

Much on shooting.

ACROSS THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS, FROM NEW YORK TO CALIFORNIA. With a visit to the celebrated Mormon colony at the Great Salt Lake... London, Simms & M'Intyre, 1852. 1 p. l., (v)–xiv, (15)–240 p. 12mo. (The Bookcase, v. 1.)

A republication of v. 1 of his: An Excursion to California over the Prairie, Rocky Mountains, and great Sierra Nevada... London, 1851. v. 2 of that work was reissued as v. 4 of "The Bookcase Series" under title: A Stroll through the Diggings of California, London. 1852.

Kendall, George Wilkins, 1809–1867.

NARRATIVE OF THE TEXAN SANTA FÉ EXPEDITION. Comprising a description of a tour through Texas, and across the great Southwestern prairies, the Camanche and Caygüa hunting-grounds, with an account of the sufferings from want of food, losses from hostile Indians, and final capture of the Texans, and their march as prisoners, to the City of Mexico... 1st ed. New York, Harper & Bros., 1844. 2 v., fronts., plates, fold. map. 12mo.

Much hunting, mostly buffalo, in vol. 1. Pub. London, 1845, with title: Narrative of an Expedition across the Great Southwestern Prairies, from Texas to Santa Fé... and in 1850, New York, under original title, as the 6th ed. 2 v.

Kendall, Sidney C.

AMONG THE LAURENTIANS. A camping story. Toronto, William Briggs, 1885. 139 p. 12mo.

Duck hunting — bear hunting, etc.

Kendall, William Converse, 1861–.

FISHES OF THE YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK. *See* Smith, Hugh M.

Kenderdine, Thaddeus Stevens, 1836–.

A CALIFORNIA TRAMP AND LATER FOOTPRINTS; or, Life on the Plains and in the Golden State Thirty Years Ago. With miscellaneous sketches in prose and verse. Newtown, Pa., the author, 1888. 415, [1] p., 3 pl., 1 port. 8vo.

A trip in 1858. Chap. 11 has buffalo hunting.

Kennedy, George W., 1847–.

THE PIONEER CAMPFIRE. In four parts: With the Emigrants on the Great Plains. With the Settlers in the Log Cabin Homes. With the Hunters and Miners. With the Preachers on the Trails, at Campmeetings and in the Log Cabins. Anecdotes, Adventures and Reminiscences. Portland, Ore., printed for the author by the Clarke-Kundret Printing Co., 1914. 240 p., front. (port.), plates. 12mo.

Chapter on hunters and hunting.

[Kennedy, Pendleton.]

THE BLACKWATER CHRONICLE. A narrative of an expedition into the land of Canaan, in Randolph County, Virginia... By "the Clerke of Oxenforde." With illustrations from life by Strother. New York, Redfield, 1853. 2 p. l., [3]–223 p. incl. illus., pl., front. 12mo.

Added t.-p., illus.

Generally attributed to John Pendleton Kennedy, brother of the author. *Cf.* H. T. Tuckerman, Life of J. P. Kennedy, 1871, p. 26 and 421.

Incidents of hunting and fishing.

Kennedy, William, 1799–1871.

TEXAS: ITS GEOGRAPHY, NATURAL HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY. New York, Benjamin & Young; Boston, sold by Redding & Co. [etc., etc.], 1844. x, 118 p. 12mo.

A reprint of v. 1, book 1 of the author's "Texas: the Rise, Progress, and Prospects of the Republic of Texas," London, 1841.

Copy of field notes and journal of A. Le Grand, in charge of party surveying grant to New Arkansas and Texas Land Company: p. 105–115.

Incidents of sport.

TEXAS: THE RISE, PROGRESS, AND PROSPECTS OF THE REPUBLIC OF TEXAS... London, R. Hastings, 1841. 2 v., maps (2 fold.) 8vo.

Contents. — I. Personal narrative, and introductory remarks. Book I. Geography, natural history, and topography of Texas. Book II. The history of Texas, from the period of the first European settlements to the establishment of the republic. — II. Book II, continued. Book III. Narrative of Texan affairs subsequent to the battle of San Jacinto. Social aspect and prospects of the republic. Appendices.

Vol. 1, chap. 5, includes game and sport.

Kennedy, Sir William Robert, 1838–1916.

SPORT IN THE NAVY AND NAVAL YARNS. Westminster, A. Constable & Co., Ltd., 1902. 317 p. 12mo.

Incidents of hunting deer and game birds along Pacific Coast of America from Mexico to Vancouver Island. Short notes on hunting game birds in Jamaica.

SPORT, TRAVEL, AND ADVENTURE IN NEWFOUNDLAND AND THE WEST INDIES. With illustrations by the author. Edinburgh and London, W. Blackwood & Sons, 1885. x p., 1 l., 399, [1] p., col. front., illus., pl., fold. map. 12mo.

Hunting parts from "Sporting Notes in Newfoundland," 1881. Other hunting in West Indies.

SPORTING ADVENTURES IN THE PACIFIC, whilst in Command of the "Reindeer." London, S. Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1876. 4 p. l., 303, [1] p., illus., 4 pl. 8vo.

SPORTING NOTES IN NEWFOUNDLAND... 2d ed., enl. St. Johns, Newfoundland, J. C. Withers, 1881. vi, 7–103, 5 p. 12mo.

Hunting mostly caribou. Grouse, fur animals.

SPORTING SKETCHES IN SOUTH AMERICA. London, R. H. Porter, 1892. xvi, 269, [1] p. incl. illus., pl., fold. map. 12mo.

Kent, Frank.

IMPORTATION OF BOB WHITE QUAIL. San Antonio, Texas, [the author, 1917.] 17 p., illus. 18mo.

A fairly good discussion of the various quail. A small pamphlet written for the purpose of selling quail.

Kent, Henry Brainard.

GRAPHIC SKETCHES OF THE WEST. Chicago, R. R. Donnelly & Sons, 1890. 254 p., 1 port., illus. 12mo.

Chapter, "In Pursuit of Game," and hunting mentioned in chap. 6.

Kephart, Horace, 1862–.

THE BOOK OF CAMPING AND WOODCRAFT; A Guidebook for Those Who Travel in the Wilderness... New York, The Outing Publishing Co., 1906. xiv, 321 p., front., illus., 9 pl. 12mo.

The same. 4th ed. New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1910. xiv p., 1 l., 331 p., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

"This book had its origin in a series of articles, under a similar title, that I contributed, in 1904–06, to the magazine Field and Stream... I have also added two chapters previously published in Sports Afield" — Foreword.

This has three divisions: camping, woodcraft, and cookery. All three have been published later as separate volumes by The Macmillan Co.

CAMP COOKERY... Illustrated with pen drawings of camp utensils, outfits, etc. New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1910. 6 p. l., xi–xvi, 154 p., illus. 12mo.

THE CAMPER'S MANUAL... Chicago, Ill., The Outers' Book Co., [c1923.] 4 p. l., 63 p., illus. 16mo. Outers'-Recreation Outdoor Library.

CAMPING AND WOODCRAFT; A Handbook for Vacation Campers and for Travelers in the Wilderness... New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1916–17. 2 v., illus. 16mo.

"The present work is based upon my Book of Camping and Woodcraft, which appeared in 1906." — Preface.

The same. New ed. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1921. 2 v. in 1, illus. 16mo.

THE HUNTING RIFLE. *See* Guns, Ammunition, and Tackle... 1904.

OUR SOUTHERN HIGHLANDERS... New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1913. 395 p., front., plates, ports., map. 12mo.

Chapter on "A Bear Hunt in the Smokies."

The same... New and enl. ed. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1922. 7 p. l., 11–469 p., front., plates, map. 12mo.

SPORTING FIREARMS... Illustrated with diagrams. New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1912. 153 p., illus. 12mo.

Ker, Henry.

TRAVELS THROUGH THE WESTERN INTERIOR OF THE UNITED STATES, from the year 1808 up to the year 1816. With particular description of a great part of Mexico or New Spain... Elizabethtown, N.J., printed for the author, 1816. viii, [9]–376 p. 8vo.

Several chapters contain hunting experiences: buffalo, deer, bears, etc.

The same. Another ed. 1816. viii, [9]–372 p. 8vo.

Kerr, Harry Wallas.

QUAILOLOGY. The Domestication, Propagation, Care and Treatment of Wild Quail in Confinement. Together with natural history notes, letters from breeders and a digest of game laws. Little Sioux, Ia., Taxiderm Co., 1903. 70 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 8vo.

Advertising matter: p. 64–70.

[Kester, Dr. Jesse Y., *supposed author.*]

THE AMERICAN SHOOTER'S MANUAL. Comprising such plain and simple rules as are necessary to introduce the inexperienced into a full knowledge of all that relates to the dog and the correct use of the gun; also a description of the game of this country, by a gentleman of Philadelphia County. Philadelphia, Carey, Lea & Carey, 1827. Front. and one plate, bookplate of Edward Crane. Coll., 2 blank leaves; 1 title leaf; front.; title; copyright; preface, ix–xii; p. 249; plate opp. page 107, and 173; after last page, page containing forms of a sportsman's journal; next page "Errata"; blank; page advertising; blank; 3 p. advertising; blank; 3 blank leaves. 8vo.

Authorship attributed to Dr. Kester.

The second book on American shooting. All on game birds and waterfowl of East. This is a large paper copy — probably unique.

The same. 2d ed. Philadelphia, E. L. Carey & A. Hart, n.d. 16mo.

Coll. same as first ed., except 2 blank leaves either lacking or not in original. Evidently pub. in 1827 or year following.

Keyser, Leander Sylvester, 1856–.

BIRDS OF THE ROCKIES. With eight full-page plates (four in color) by Louis Agassiz Fuertes; many illustrations in the text by Bruce Horsfall, and eight views of localities from photographs; with a complete check-list of Colorado birds. Chicago,

A. C. McClurg & Co., 1902. 4 p. l., [vii]–xiv, [2] p., 1 l., 19–355 p., 1 l., col. front., illus., plates (part col.) 8vo.

Killbird, Kit, *pseud. See* Percy, W. C.

Kimball, James Newton.

AN ESSAY AT DEER HUNTING. [New York, printed by Meyer & Ninger, ©1914.] Cover-title, 26 p., port. 12mo.

A droll story referring to an unsuccessful trip in New Hampshire.

A TALE OF THE OUT OF DOORS. [New York, Underwood Typewriter Co., 1917.] Cover-title, 1 p. l., 26 p. 12mo. Pictorial paper covers.

A hunt for a bob-cat.

Kimble, Fred. *See* Askins, Charles.

Kimble, Fred, Master Duck Shot of the World... *See* Hazelton, W. C., *comp.*

King, John Lyle.

TROUTING ON THE BRULÉ RIVER, or, Lawyers' Summer-Wayfaring in the Northern Wilderness... Chicago, The Chicago Legal News Co., 1879. xx, 273 p., map. 12mo.

The same... Trouting on the Brulé River, or, Summer-Wayfaring in the Northern Wilderness... New York, Orange Judd Co., 1880. xx, 273 p., fold. map. 12mo.

Wisconsin woods, mostly camping and fishing.

King, Richard, 1811?–1876.

NARRATIVE OF A JOURNEY TO THE SHORES OF THE ARCTIC OCEAN in 1833, 1834, and 1835, under the Command of Captain Back, R.N. London, R. Bentley, 1836. 2 v., front., plate, map. 8vo.

Incidents of hunting of reindeer, moose, beaver, and other animals.

King, William Ross, 1822–.

THE SPORTSMAN AND NATURALIST IN CANADA, or, Notes on the Natural History of the Game, Game Birds, and Fish of that Country. 1st ed. London, Hurst & Blackett, 1866. xv, [1] p., 3 l., [5]–334 p., col. front., illus., 5 col. pl. 8vo.

Kingrail, *pseud. See* Waters, Bernard.

Kingsley, George Henry, 1827–1892.

NOTES ON SPORT AND TRAVEL. With a Memoir by his daughter Mary H. Kingsley. London and New York, Macmillan & Co., 1900. 554 p., port. 8vo.

Chaps. 5 and 11, hunting big game in U.S. and Canada.

Kingston, William Henry Giles, 1814–1880.

IN THE WILDS OF FLORIDA. A Tale of Warfare and Hunting... With thirty-seven engravings. London, New York (etc.), T. Nelson & Sons, 1880. ix, (2), 10–461 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 12mo.

SNOW-SHOES AND CANOES; or The Early Days of a Fur-Trader in the Hudson's Bay Territory. London, Sampson Low, Marston & Co., 1892. viii, 336 p., front., illus. 12mo.

Fiction. Mostly hunting.

WESTERN WANDERINGS; or, A Pleasure Tour in the Canadas... London, Chapman & Hall (etc., etc.), 1856. 2 v., front., illus. 12mo.

In vol. 2, p. 181, description of caribou hunting.

THE WESTERN WORLD. Picturesque Sketches of Nature and Natural History in North and South America. London, New York [etc.], T. Nelson & Sons, 1874. xii, 13–736 p. 8vo.

A general view of natural history with valuable information to the sportsman.

WITH AXE AND RIFLE; or, The Western Pioneers. London, Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1878. x p., 1 l., 382 p., front., illus. 8vo.

The same. 1898. 114 p. 8vo.

Novel of adventure with many allusions to shooting.

Kirby, William, 1759–1850.

ON THE POWER, WISDOM AND GOODNESS OF GOD, as Manifested in the Creation of Animals, and Their History, Habits and Instincts ... Philadelphia, Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1836. lxxii, 519 p., xvi (i.e., 20) pl. (incl. front.) 8vo.

Half-title: The Bridgewater Treatises on the Power, Wisdom and Goodness of God, as Manifested in the Creation. Treatise vii.

Kirkwood, Frank Coates.

THE BIRDS OF MARYLAND. Baltimore, 1895. 241–381 p. 8vo. Reprinted from the Transactions of the Maryland Academy of Sciences.

Giving dates of the arrival, departure and nesting periods. P. 259–298 on game birds.

Klampfl, E.

JAGDEN IN DEN POLAR-REGIONEM. Wien, Huber & Lahme, 1910. 32 p., illus. 8vo.

Kletke, Hermann, 1813–1886.

AMERIKA SCHETSEN NIT DE NATUUR EN HET MENSCHELIJK LEVEN HAAR HET HOOGDUITSCH VAN H. KLETKE. Deventer, A. J. Van den Sigtenhorst. Tinted print and illus. 12mo.

Plenty of big game shooting in the West. Practically taken from other books, mostly Palliser.

Knight, Ora Willis, 1874–1913.

THE BIRDS OF MAINE. With key to and description of the various species known to occur or to have occurred in the State. Bangor, Chas. H. Glass & Co., printers, 1908. 693 p., illus. 8vo.

Shows relative abundance in the various counties of the State, and contributions to their life histories; p. 76–213 on game birds.

Knight, Wilbur Clinton, 1858–1903.

THE BIRDS OF WYOMING. Laramie, 1902. 174 p., illus. 8vo. Publication of the University of Wyoming. Agricultural College Department, Wyoming Experiment Station, Bulletin no. 55.

P. 30–58 on game birds.

Knobel, Edward, 1839–.

WILD ANIMALS OF NORTH AMERICA... With illus. from drawings by author. New York, Authors and Newspapers Association, [c1908.] 72 l. Obl. 4to.

Kohl, Johann Georg, 1808–1878.

KITCHI-GAMI. Wanderings around Lake Superior. 1st ed. London, Chapman & Hall, 1860. xii, 428 p., illus. 8vo.

Short descriptions of hunting in some chapters.

Kopman, Henry Hazlitt.

BIRDS AND FISHES IN LOUISIANA. 1904. *See* Louisiana State Commission, Louisiana Purchase Exposition, 1904.

Kreps, Elmer Harry, 1880–.

A BRIEF GUIDE TO TRAPPING THE COMMON FURBEARING ANIMALS... Oneida, N.Y., Oneida Community, [1925.] 18mo. Paper covers.

CAMP AND TRAIL METHODS; Interesting Information for all Lovers of Nature. What to take and what to do... Columbus, O., The A. R. Harding Publishing Co., [c1910.] 273 p. incl. front., illus. 16mo.

An excellent book on methods of northwest Canada.

SCIENCE OF TRAPPING. Describes the fur-bearing animals, their nature, habits and distribution, with practical methods for their capture. Columbus, O., A. R. Harding Publishing Co., [c1909.] 245 p. incl. illus., port. 16mo.

WOODCRAFT... New York, Peltries Publishing Co., Inc., [c1919.] 112 p., illus. 18mo.

Camping.

Krider, John, 1813–1886.

KRIDER'S SPORTING ANECDOTES, Illustrative of the Habits of Certain Varieties of American Game. Ed. by H. Milnor Klapp. Philadelphia, A. Hart, 1853. 4 p. l., [5]–292 p., front., pl. 8vo.

All on game birds and wild fowl. An excellent work of the period.

FORTY YEARS NOTES OF A FIELD ORNITHOLOGIST. Philadelphia, Press of Joseph H. Weston, 1879. [1], xi, 84 p. 8vo.

Very rough notes concerning birds met with, mostly on Delaware River and in Iowa.

Kuechler, Otto, *comp.*

'COONING WITH 'COONERS. Columbus, O., The Hunter-Trader-Trapper Co., [c1924.] 217 p., illus. 12mo.

Raccoons, hunting.

PRACTICAL FUR RANCHING. Columbus, Ohio, The Hunter-Trader-Trapper Co., 1927. 3 p. l., (9)–216 p., illus., front. 12mo.

Kumlien, Ludwig, 1853–1902.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE NATURAL HISTORY OF ARCTIC AMERICA, made in connection with the Howgate Polar Expedition, 1877–78. 179 p. 8vo. 1879. Added t.-p.: ... Bulletin of the United States National Museum no. 15.

P. 69–106 on birds.

Issued also as vol. xxiii, art. 5, of the Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections.

Smithsonian Institution Publication 342.

Contributions by Ludwig Kumlien and others.

L., H. A.

SPORT IN MANY LANDS, Europe, Asia, Africa, and America... *See* Leveson, Henry Astbury.

Lahontan, Louis Armand de Lom d'Arce, baron de, 1666–1703.

NEW VOYAGES TO NORTH AMERICA. Containing an account of the several nations of that vast continent... the several attempts of the English and French to dispossess one another... and the various adventures between the French, and the Iroquese confederates of England, from 1683–1694. A geographical description of Canada... with remarks upon their government, and the interest of the English and French in their commerce. Also a dialogue between the author and a general of the savages... with an account of the authors retreat to Portugal and Denmark... Done in English... A great part of which was never printed in the original. London, printed for H. Bonwicke, T. Goodwin, M. Wotten, B. Tooke, and S. Manship, 1703. 2 v. in 1, front., plates (partly fold.), maps (partly fold.) 12mo.

First ed. in English. There were many editions of this work in French, Dutch, English, and German. Contains two chapters on hunting, two cuts, and a chapter on Indian hunting.

Laimbeer, Richard Harper.

BIRDS I HAVE KNOWN. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, The Knickerbocker Press, 1923. 3–398 p., illus. 8vo.

Chap. 6, migration; chap. 7, bird song and bird language; chap. 10, an appeal for bird conservation.

Laing, Hamilton Mack, 1883–.

BIRDS COLLECTED AND OBSERVED DURING THE CRUISE OF THE THIEPVAL IN THE NORTH PACIFIC, 1924. Ottawa, F. A. Acland, printer, 1925. 2 p. l., 46 p., 3 pl. (incl. front.), tables. 8vo. Canada. Geological Survey Bulletin no. 40.

At head of title: Canada. Department of Mines. Victoria Memorial Museum Bulletin no. 40. Biological ser., no. 9, Nov., 1925.

OUT WITH THE BIRDS. New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1908. 249 p., illus. 8vo.

Chap. 6, the duck mothers; 10, some harmless hunting; 11, in the oozy places.

The same. Illustrated with photographs. New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1913. 249 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Some good notes on Manitoba game birds.

Lamb, W. B.

MINK — HOW TO RAISE, BREED AND SELL. Hendersonville, N.C., published privately, 1920. 14 p. 16mo.

Hints on raising minks, building their pens, feeding, diseases, and selling skins.

Landis, Charles Singer, 1886–.

RIFLE-CRAFT... Cincinnati, Sportsman's Digest Publishing Co., 1923. 123 p., [1], illus. 12mo.

THE USE OF RIFLES FOR GAME AND TARGET... Cincinnati, Sportsman's Digest, 1922. 42 p., plates. 24mo.

Lang, Lincoln Alexander, 1867–.

RANCHING WITH ROOSEVELT. By a companion rancher, with 24 illustrations. 1st ed. Philadelphia and London, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1926. 367 p., front., plates, ports., facsims. 8vo.

Lange, Dietrich, 1863–.

OUR NATIVE BIRDS. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1899. 162 p., illus. 12mo.

Section iii on decrease of game birds; also section vii on game protection.

Langford, Nathaniel Pitt, 1832–1911.

DIARY OF THE WASHBURN EXPEDITION TO THE YELLOWSTONE AND FIREHOLE RIVERS IN THE YEAR 1870... [St. Paul? Minn., ᶜ1905.] xxxi, (1), 122 p., front., illus., plates, ports. 8vo.

Most valuable Yellowstone Park history. Hunting grizzlies, elk, etc.

THE DISCOVERY OF YELLOWSTONE PARK, 1870. The Complete Story of the Washburn Expedition to the Headquarters of the Yellowstone and Firehole Rivers in the Year 1870... 2d ed. Approved by the National Park Service. St. Paul, J. E. Haynes, [ᶜ1923.] 1 p. l., 7–188 p., front., illus. (incl. ports., maps, facsims.) 16mo.

Langille, James Hibbert, 1841–1923.

OUR BIRDS IN THEIR HAUNTS: A Popular Treatise on the Birds of Eastern North America... Boston, S. E. Cassino & Co., 1884. 624 p., front., illus., pl. 12mo.

Good account of some game birds.

Langworthy, Franklin.

SCENERY OF THE PLAINS, MOUNTAINS AND MINES: or, A Diary Kept upon the Overland Route to California, by Way of the Great Salt Lake: Travels in the Cities, Mines, and Agricultural Districts — Embracing the Return by the Pacific Ocean and Central America, in the Years 1850, '51, '52 and '53. Ogdensburgh [N.Y.], J. C. Sprague, 1855. vi, [7]–324 p. 12mo.

Descriptions of elk, antelope and buffalo hunting.

Lanier, Charles, 1837–1926.

JEKYL ISLAND CLUB. Brunswick, Georgia, 1916. "Privately printed with the compliments of Charles Lanier."

Consists mostly of a large number of fine photographs of the island and its houses; also several of game. A history of the club by Morely Acklom.

THOROUGHBRED TYPES. *See* Thoroughbred Types.

Lanman, Charles, 1819–1895.

ADVENTURES IN THE WILDS OF THE UNITED STATES AND BRITISH AMERICAN PROVINCES. Illustrated by the author and Oscar Bessau... with an appendix by Lieut. Campbell Hardy... Philadelphia, J. W. Moore, 1856. 2 v., front., plates. 8vo.

Principally made up from the following earlier works of the author: A Summer in the Wilderness... New York and Philadelphia, 1847; A Tour to the River Saguenay... Philadelphia, 1848; Letters from the Alleghany Mountains, New York, 1849; and Haw-ho-noo; or, Records of a Tourist, Philadelphia, 1850.

Lanman was a professional writer of some merit. He was interested in angling, not hunting, to which his allusions are sketchy and of no value.

ADVENTURES OF AN ANGLER IN CANADA, NOVA SCOTIA, AND THE UNITED STATES. London, Richard Bentley, 1848. xii, 322 p., front. (port.), illus. 12mo.

Chapter on "John Cheney, the Adirondack Hunter and Some of his Exploits"; also chapter on "Seal-Hunting," etc.

HAW-HO-NOO; or, Records of a Tourist. Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo & Co., 1850. 4 p. l., [13]–266 p. 12mo.

Contains "The Fur Trappers" and other allusions to shooting.

LETTERS FROM THE ALLEGHANY MOUNTAINS... 1st ed. New York, G. P. Putnam, 1849. 198 p. 12mo.

Allusions to game.

LETTERS FROM A LANDSCAPE PAINTER. By the author of "Essays for Summer Hours"... Boston, James Munroe & Co., 1845. iv p., 1 l., 265 p. 16mo.

A few allusions to game and an experience in deer shooting.

A SUMMER IN THE WILDERNESS; Embracing a Canoe Voyage up the Mississippi and Around Lake Superior. New York and Philadelphia, D. Appleton & Co., 1847. 2 p. l., [9]–208 p. 12mo.

Some hunting.

A TOUR TO THE RIVER SAGUENAY IN LOWER CANADA. 1st ed. Philadelphia, Carey & Hart, 1848. 231 p. 16mo.

Allusions to hunting.

An English edition issued in London the same year under title: Adventures of an Angler in Canada...

RECOLLECTIONS OF CURIOUS CHARACTERS AND PLEASANT PLACES ... Edinburgh, David Douglas, 1881. xiii p., 1 l., 351 p., front. 8vo.

Chapters on "Hunters of the Sea Elephant," and "The Bay Hunter of Chicontimie" (Quebec).

Lantz, David Ernest, 1855–1918.

The Brown Rats in the United States. 54 p., illus., 3 pl. (incl. front.) 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Bulletin no. 33, 1909.

Cottontail Rabbits in Relation to Trees and Farm Crops. 12 p., illus. 8vo. U.S. Farmers' Bulletin no. 702, 1916. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

Coyotes in their Economic Relations. 28 p. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Bulletin no. 20, 1905.

Deer Farming in the United States. 20 p., illus. 8vo. U.S. Farmers' Bulletin no. 330, 1908.

Directions for Destroying Pocket Gophers. 4 p., 3 figs. 8vo. 1906: 1908. U.S. Biological Survey Circular no. 52.

Economic Value of North American Skunks. 22 p. incl. illus., maps, diagrs. 8vo. U.S. Farmers' Bulletin no. 587, 1914. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

The Muskrat. 38 p., illus. 8vo. U.S. Farmers' Bulletin no. 396, 1910.

The Muskrat as a Fur Bearer. With notes on its use as food. 23 p., illus. (incl. diagr.) 8vo. U.S. Farmers' Bulletin no. 869, 1917. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

The Rabbit as a Farm and Orchard Pest. In U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Yearbook, 1907, p. 329–342, illus., pl. xxxvii–xxxviii. 8vo. 1908.

Raising Belgian Hares and Other Rabbits. 16 p., illus. 8vo. U.S. Farmers' Bulletin no. 496, 1912.

Raising Deer and Other Large Game Animals in the United States. 62 p., 8 pl. (incl. front.) 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Bulletin no. 36, 1910.

The Relation of Coyotes to Stock Raising in the West. 24 p., illus. 8vo. U.S. Farmers' Bulletin 226, 1905.

Use of Poisons for Destroying Noxious Mammals. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Yearbook, 1908, p. 421–432. 1909. Separate, no. 491. 8vo.

[La Peyrère, Isaac de,] 1594–1676.

An Account of Greenland. In [Churchill, Awnsham, *comp.*], A Collection of Voyages and Travels... London, 1732. Folio. V. 2, p. [397]–427.

Translation of the author's Relation du Groenland, which was first published anonymously, Paris, 1647.

Bericht von Gröhnland, gezogen aus zwo chroniken; einer alten ihslandischen, und einer neuen dänischen; übergesand in frantzösischer sprahche an Herren von der Mote den Wayer von einem unbenandten meister, und gedrucht zu Parihs bey Augustin Kürbe in s. anno 1647. Jetzo aber deutsch gegäben, und, um desto färtiger ihn zu gebrauchen, unterschihdlich eingeteihlet von Hein-Sivers. Hamburg, In verlägung J. Naumans und J. Wolfs, 1674. 4 p. l., 70 p., 3 pl., fold. map. 12mo.

NAUWKEURIGE BESCHRIJVINGH VAN GROENLAND... Nevens't kort begrijp der seldsaeme reysen, gedaen om oud-Groenland... Met aenhangingh van 't dagh-verhael der wonderlijcke bejegeningen des Deenschen hoofdmans Johan Munck, in 't soecken van een wegh tusschen Groenland en America nae Oost-Indien... Vertaeld, en met veelerley historische byvoeghselen doorgaens vergroot, door S. de V. Amsterdam, J. C. ten Hoorn, 1678. 4 p. l., 128 p., fold. maps. 12mo.

RELATION DE GROENLAND. Paris, A. Covrbe, 1647. 8 p. l., 278, [4] p., fold. plate, fold. map. 16mo.

Title vignette. Published anonymously. Describes seal, bear and whale hunting.

Larpenteur, Charles, 1803?–1872.

FORTY YEARS A FUR TRADER ON THE UPPER MISSOURI. The personal narrative of Charles Larpenteur, 1833–1872. Ed., with many critical notes, by Elliott Coues... New York, F. P. Harper, 1898. 2 v., fronts., plates, ports., maps (part fold.). 8vo. Half-title: American Explorers Series, II.

Paged continuously. "Edition limited to 950 copies." Incidents of hunting game.

Latrobe, Charles Joseph, 1801–1875.

THE RAMBLER IN NORTH AMERICA, MDCCCXXXII–MDCCCXXXIII. New York, Harper & Bros., 1835. 2 v. 12mo.

The same.... 2d ed. London, R. B. Seeley & W. Burnside, 1836. 2 v., front. (fold. map.) 12mo.

Latrobe accompanied Washington Irving on his tour of the prairies and recounts many shooting adventures.

Laufer, Berthold, 1874–.

THE REINDEER AND ITS DOMESTICATION. Lancaster, Pa., published for the American Anthropological Association, [1917.] Cover-title, 1 p. l., p. 91–147. 8vo. Memoirs of the American Anthropological Association, vol. 4, no. 2, April–June, 1917.

Laut, Agnes Christina, 1871–.

THE CONQUEST OF THE GREAT NORTHWEST. Being the story of the adventurers of England known as the Hudson's Bay Company. New pages in the history of the Canadian North-West and Western States.... New York, The Outing Publishing Co., 1908. 2 v., fronts., plates, ports., maps (partly fold.), facsims. 8vo.

The same. 6th ed.... New York, George H. Doran Co., [©1918.] 2 v. in 1, front., fold. maps. 8vo.

A readable, breezy account of the exploration of western and northern Canada through the search for fur, with a great deal about its fur companies.

ENCHANTED TRAILS OF GLACIER PARK... New York, R. M. McBride & Co., 1926. viii p., 1 l., 251 p., front., plates, maps, on lining-papers. 8vo.

THE FUR TRADE OF AMERICA. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1921. xv, 341 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Map on lining-paper.

LORDS OF THE NORTH... New York, J. F. Taylor & Co., 1900. 5 p. l., 5–442 p. 12mo.

Chap. 13, p. 200–219, "The Buffalo Hunt." Fiction.

PATHFINDERS OF THE WEST. Being the thrilling story of the adventures of the men who discovered the great Northwest, Radisson, La Verendrye, Lewis and Clark... Illustrations by Remington, Goodwin, Marchand and others. New York, The Macmillan Co.; London, Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1904. xxv, 380 p., front., illus., plates, maps. 12mo.

PIONEERS OF THE PACIFIC COAST. A chronicle of sea rovers and fur hunters... Toronto, Glasgow, Brook & Co., 1915. 4 p. l., v–viii, 139 p., 5 pl. (incl. col. front.), 4 ports., fold. map. 16mo. Half-title: Chronicles of Canada Series... Ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton (v. 22).

THE STORY OF THE TRAPPER. Illustrated by Arthur Heming and others. New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1902. xv, 284 p., front., plates. 12mo. Half-title: The Story of the West Series.

VIKINGS OF THE PACIFIC. The adventures of the explorers who came from the West, eastward; Bering, the Dane; the outlaw hunters of Russia; Benyowsky, the Polish pirate; Cook and Vancouver, the English navigators; Gray of Boston, the discoverer of the Columbia; Drake, Ledyard, and other soldiers of fortune on the west coast of America... New York, the Macmillan Co.; London, Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1905. xviii, 349 p. incl. front., illus. plates, ports., maps. 12mo.

Chap. 3, "The Sea-Otter Hunters."

Laverack, Edward.

THE SETTER. With notices of the most eminent breeds now extant; instructions how to breed, rear, and break; dog shows, field trials, general management, etc. London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1872. xi p., 1 l., 62 p., col. pl. 8vo.

[Lawrence, John,] 1753–1839. [William Henry Scott, *pseud.*]

FOREIGN FIELD SPORTS, FISHERIES, SPORTING ANECDOTES, ETC. (*Anon.*) London, Ed. Orme, 1814. 4to.

P. 134, North American bear hunt, plate and descriptive text.

The same. London, H. R. Young, 1819. Plates. 4to.

Lawson, John, d. 1712.

THE HISTORY OF CAROLINA. Containing the exact description and natural history of that country; together with the present state thereof, and a journal of a thousand miles, travel'd thro' several nations of Indians, giving a particular account of their customs, manners, etc.... London, printed for W. Taylor & J. Baker, 1714. 3 p. l., 258 p., 1 l., pl., fold. map. Sq. 12mo.

Reissue of A New Voyage to Carolina... London, 1709. Later eds.: London, printed for T. Warner, 1718; Raleigh, O. H. Perry & Co., 1860; Charlotte, N.C., Observer Printing House, 1903.

Laymon, Hermon Basil, 1888–.

FUR FARMING FOR PROFIT. With especial reference to skunk raising. Spencer, Ind., The Laymon Fur Farm Co., 1913. 78 p., illus. 16mo.

Lee, Cuthbert, 1891–.

WITH DR. GRENFELL IN LABRADOR... With a chapter by Wilfred T. Grenfell. New York, The Neale Publishing Co., 1914. 3 p. l., 5–157 p., front., plates, ports., map. 12mo.

Chapter on hunting and fishing.

Lee, Nelson, b. 1807.

THREE YEARS AMONG THE CAMANCHES. The narrative of Nelson Lee, the Texan Ranger, containing a detailed account of his captivity among the Indians, his singular escape through the instrumentality of his watch, and fully illustrating Indian life as it is on the war path and in the camp. Albany, B. Taylor, 1859. xii, [13]–224 p. 16mo.

Portrait on cover. Many hunting adventures. Buffalo and deer.

Leek, Stephen Nelson, 1858–.

THE ELK, THEIR HOME AND HABITS. [Elizabeth, N.J., printed by Campbell Art Co., ᶜ1914.] Cover-title, 2 l., 12 mounted pl. 4to.

Stephen Leek was one of the first settlers in the Jackson's Hole country of Wyoming. He was instrumental in calling attention to the sad plight of the southern elk herds.

Leeper, David Rohrer, 1832–1900.

THE ARGONAUTS OF 'FORTY-NINE; Some Recollections of the Plains and the Diggings. Illustrated by O. Marion Elbel... South Bend, Ind., J. B. Stoll & Co., 1894. 146, xvi p., illus. 8vo.

Some experiences of hunting and much game. Live account of the grizzly bear and hunting it, in the appendix.

Lees, James Arthur.

BRITISH COLUMBIA, 1887. A Ramble in British Columbia. By J. A. Lees and W. J. Clutterbuck... With map and 75 illustrations from sketches and photographs by the authors. London and New York, Longmans, Green & Co., 1888. viii, 387 p., front., illus., pl., map. 12mo.

The same. London and New York, Longmans, Green, & Co., 1888. viii, 387 p., front., illus., 15 pl., fold. map. 12mo.

Title vignette.

Differs from another issue of same date in having different type on t.-p., and in having printer's imprint on verso of half-title instead of on verso of t.-p.

Much on shooting.

Lefevre, Ralph.

History of New Paltz, New York, and its Old Families (from 1678 to 1820), including the Huguenot Pioneers and others who Settled in New Paltz previous to the Revolution. Albany, Port Orange Press, 1903. xiv, 593 p., front., illus. (incl. facsims.), ports. 8vo.

P. 78–87, old hunting tales and game.

Leffingwell, William Bruce, 1850–.

The Art of Wing Shooting. A practical treatise on the use of the shotgun... 1st ed. Chicago and New York, Rand, McNally & Co., 1894. 1 p. l., 5–192 p., illus. 12mo.

The same. 1895. 12mo. Rialto Series, no. 70.

Pussy Wants a Corner in this Book; Which reviews the delights of the World's Fair and contains a series of articles depicting the pleasures of field sports... [Chicago,] c1894. 96 p., illus. 8vo.

Field sports, p. 68; quail shooting, p. 70; ruffed grouse shooting, p. 72; duck shooting, p. 76, etc.

Wild Fowl Shooting. Containing scientific and practical descriptions of wild fowl: their resorts, habits, flights and the most successful method of hunting them... Chicago, Rand, McNally & Co., 1888. 2 p. l., 373 p., front. (port.), illus., plates. 8vo.

Leffingwell, William Bruce, *ed.*

Shooting on Upland, Marsh, and Stream. A series of articles written by prominent sportsmen, descriptive of hunting the upland birds of America... Chicago and New York, Rand, McNally & Co., 1890. 473 p. incl. front., illus. 8vo.

Legare, Robert.

The Coonhound. Columbus, O., The Hunter-Trader-Trapper Co., [c1924.] 153 p., illus. 12mo. [Hunter-Trader-Trapper Series.]

Leith, Charles Kenneth, 1875–.

A Summer and Winter on Hudson Bay. By C. K. Leith and A. T. Leith. Madison, Wis., [Cartwell] Printing Co., 1912. Copyright by C. K. Leith. 1 p. l., [9]–203 p., front. (map), plates, ports. 8vo.

Leland, Henry Perry, 1828–1868.

The Grey-Bay Mare, and Humorous American Sketches... Philadelphia, Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger, 1870. [iii]–x, 314 p., illus. 12mo.

Fiction: duck shooting, etc.

Le Moine, Sir James MacPherson, 1825–1912.

L'Album du touriste; archéologie, histoire, littérature, sport... 2d ed. Quebec, Impr. par A. Côté et cie, 1872. vi, 385, [2] p., illus. 8vo.

Contents. — 1 ptie. [Sketches, descriptive and historical, of Quebec, etc.] Chasse et pêche. — 2 ptie. Itinéraire d'un voyage de Québec à Gaspé.

CHASSE ET PÊCHE AU CANADA. Quebec, N. S. Hardy, 1887. Illus. 8vo.

THE EXPLORATIONS OF JONATHAN OLDBUCK, F.G.S.Q., in Eastern Latitudes. Canadian history, legends, scenery, sport... Quebec, printed by L.-J. Demers & Frère, 1889. 3 p. l., [5]–265 p., pl. 8vo.

The "sport" of little interest.

HISTORICAL AND SPORTING NOTES ON QUEBEC AND ITS ENVIRONS. 4th ed. Quebec, L.-J. Demers & Frère, 1889. [5]–135 p., plates. Sq. 18mo.

Hunting — Quebec.

MAPLE LEAVES. A budget of legendary, historical, critical and sporting intelligence. Lithographic plates. 1st ed. Quebec, Holiwell & Alexander, 1863. viii–104 p. 8vo.

MAPLE LEAVES. Canadian history, literature, sport. New Series. [4th series.] Quebec, Augustine Côté & Co., 1873. 8vo.

MAPLE LEAVES. Explorations on the Lower St. Lawrence. [5th series.] Illus. 8vo. [Quebec,] 1889.

Hunting, mostly snipe, in chap. 13.

MAPLE LEAVES. Canadian history, literature, ornithology. [6th series.] Quebec, printed by L.-J. Demers & Frère, 1894. 8vo.

MAPLE LEAVES. A budget of legendary, historical, critical, and sporting intelligence. [1st–7th ser.] Quebec, printed for the author by Hunter, Rose & Co., 1863–1906. 7 v., front. (v. 3, 6), plates, ports. Sq. 8vo.

Title varies: [1st]–2d ser., Maple Leaves. 3d ser., Maple Leaves: Canadian history and Quebec scenery. [4th ser.] Maple Leaves: Canadian history — literature — sport. [5th ser.] Maple Leaves: The explorations of Jonathan Oldbuck... in Eastern latitudes. Canadian history — legends — scenery — sport. [6th ser.] Maple Leaves, 1894. Canadian history — literature — ornithology. 7th ser., Maple Leaves. History, biography, legend, literature, memoirs, etc.

Imprint varies: [1st]–3d ser., Quebec, printed for the author by Hunter, Rose & Co.; [4th ser.] Quebec, printed by A. Côté & Co.; [6th] ser., Quebec, printed by L.-J. Demers & Frère; 7th ser., Quebec, F. Carrel.

Somewhat fanciful and inaccurate, but chap. 14, 1st ser., contains much information on game and estimate of geese shot by Indians.

P. 90–99, Fin and Feather in Canada; p. 100–103, Acclimatization of Birds and Animals. Series 2, p. 186–206, The Birds of Canada. Series 4, p. 201–236, The Birds of Canada: a popular lecture, 1866; p. 237–249, Fin and Feather in Canada, 1863. Series 5, chap. 13, Hunting, mostly snipe. Series 6, p. 209–212, The Beaver Club at Montreal, 1785–1824; p. 461–504, The Birds of Quebec: a popular lecture delivered before the Natural History Society at Montreal, 12th March, 1891.

Lentilhon, Eugène.

FORTY YEARS BEAGLING IN THE UNITED STATES. New York, E. P. Dutton & Co., [c1921.] ix p., 1 l., 297 p. 12mo.

The author presents valuable information about the progress of the beagle in America, including lists of beagle packs, field trials, shows, champions, breeding, etc.

Leonard, Henry Charles.

Pigeon Cove and Vicinity. Boston, F. A. Searle, 1873. 193 p., illus. 16mo.

Mostly descriptive and historical, but contains lists of birds, mammals and plants with reference to sport on Cape Ann, Massachusetts.

Leonard, Zenas, 1809–1858.

Leonard's Narrative. Adventures of Zenas Leonard, fur trader and trapper, 1831–1836. Reprinted from the rare original of 1839; ed. by W. F. Wagner... Cleveland, The Burrows Bros. Co., 1904. 317 p., front. (fold. map), illus., 2 port. 8vo.

"Of this edition, five hundred and twenty copies have been printed."
"Sketch of Joseph Meek": p. [283]–309.

Narrative of the Adventures of Zenas Leonard, a native of Clearfield County, Pa., who spent five years in trapping for furs, trading with the Indians, etc., etc., of the Rocky Mountains. Written by himself. Clearfield, Pa., printed and published by D. W. Moore, 1839. 8vo.

Much on game, hunting and trapping.

Lescarbot, Marc, 1570–1630(?).

Histoire de la Novvelle France, contenant les navigations, découvertes, & habitations faites par les François és Indes Occidentales & Nouvelle-France souz l'avœu & authorité de noz rois tres-chrétiens, & les diverses fortunes d'iceux en l'execution de ces choses, depuis cent ans jusques à hui. En quoy est comprise l'histoire morale, naturele, & geographique de la dite province: avec les tables & figures d'icelle. Par Marc Lescarbot advocat en Parlement, témoin oculaire d'vne partie des choses ici recitées... A Paris, chez Iean Milot, 1609. 24 l., 888 p., 3 fold. maps. 16mo.

Printer's mark on t.-p.
In three books; the first book includes an account of the expedition of Villegagnon to Brazil.
With this is bound the author's "Les Mvses de la Novvelle France." Paris, I. Milot, 1609.
Contains the first picture of the moose.

Leslie, Sir John, 1766–1832.

Narrative of Discovery and Adventure in the Polar Seas and Regions... By Professor Leslie, Professor Jameson, and Hugh Murray... New York, printed by J. & J. Harper, 1833. 1 p. l., vi, (7)–373 p., illus., plates. 24mo.

The same. 4th ed., rev. and enl. Edinburgh, Oliver & Bond, 1835. 16mo.

The same. New York, Harper & Bros., 1842. 24mo.

The same. New York, Harper & Bros., 1844. 24mo.

The same. The Polar Seas and Regions... London, etc., 1855. 12mo.

One chapter on animal and vegetable life with a good deal about polar bear and Eskimo dogs.

[Leveson, Henry Astbury,] 1828–1875.

SPORT IN MANY LANDS, Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, etc., etc. By H. A. L. "The old Shekarry"... London and New York, F. Warne & Co., 1890. xlvi p., 1 l., 587, [1] p. incl. front., illus. 8vo.

Contains brief memoir of the author.

Vol. II, p. 196–295, on hunting big game in the West.

Levinge, Sir Richard George Augustus, 7th bart., 1811–1884.

ECHOES FROM THE BACKWOODS; or, SKETCHES OF TRANS-ATLANTIC LIFE... London, H. Colburn, 1846. 2 v., 6 pl. (incl. fronts.) 12mo.

The same. London, Henry Colburn, 1847. 2d ed. 2 v. in 1.

Full of hunting small and large game in Upper Canada.

Lewenkrohn, Samuel, 1884–.

BUFFALO BILL: The Boys' Friend. By Elmer Sherwood, *pseud.* Illustrations by Neil O'Keeffe. Racine... Chicago, Whitman Publishing Co., [c1917.] iv, p., 3 l., 11–246 p., front. (col.), illus. 12mo.

Chap. 19, killing the grizzly.

Lewis, A. G., *ed.*

SPORT, TRAVEL, AND ADVENTURE. With 58 illustrations. London, T. F. Unwin, Ltd., [1915.] 352 p., front., plates, ports. 8vo.

Bibliography: p. 347–352.

A compilation including extracts from books on sport including those by Charles Sheldon.

Lewis, Elisha Jarrett, 1820–1877.

THE AMERICAN SPORTSMAN. Containing hints to sportsmen, notes on shooting, and the habits of game birds and wild fowl of America... 2d ed. Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo & Co., 1855. xxi, 33–494 p., front., illus. Large 8vo.

No imprint on eng. title.

1st ed. appeared under title: Hints to Sportsmen... 1851.

Mr. Charles Sheldon contributed in 1916 to Forest and Stream a minute bibliography of all the editions of The American Sportsman.

HINTS TO SPORTSMEN. Containing notes on shooting; the habits of the game birds and wild fowl of America; the dog, the gun, the field, and the kitchen. Philadelphia, Lea & Blanchard, 1851. xii, (13)–366 p., front., illus. 12mo.

A standard work of the period, which even survived the more literary "Field Sports" of Forester. Following editions have the title "The American Sportsman."

An enlarged edition appeared under title: The American Sportsman, 1855. A third edition, much enlarged, of the author's "Hints to Sportsmen." Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1857. Also 1871, 1885, 1906.

Mr. Lewis edited "The Dog," by William Youatt. Philadelphia, Blanchard & Lea, 1857.

The same. Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo & Co., 1855. Engraved title has: J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1857. xxxix, [1], [33]–510 p., front., illus. 8vo.

The same. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1857.

Collation the same as preceding edition except that the eng. title has no date.

The same. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1863.

Collation the same as the preceding edition. Imprint on eng. title: J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1857.

The same. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1868.

Collation the same as preceding edition. The next three editions are smaller than all preceding editions, except the first.

The same. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1871.

Collation the same as preceding edition. Imprint on eng. title: J. B. Lippincott & Co.; has no date.

The same. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1874.

Collation the same as the preceding edition.

The same. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1879.

Collation the same as the preceding edition.

The same. New edition, thoroughly revised, containing new chapters on the origin, breeding, and science of breaking dogs, and full information on breech-loading and hammerless guns, etc., etc. By Arnold Burges... Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1885. 553 p[1] p., incl., front., illus., pl. 8vo.

The same. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1906.

Collation the same as the 1885 edition.

[Lewis, James Campbell,] 1879–.

BLACK BEAVER, THE TRAPPER. The only book ever written by a trapper. Twenty-two years with Black Beaver. Lewis and Clark a hundred years later. From the Amazon to the Mackenzie rivers. [Chicago, printed by Robert O. Law Co., c1911.] 2 p. l., 58 p., pl., ports. 12mo.

Written by Geo. Edward Lewis at the dictation of J. C. Lewis.
Hunting, trapping, gold seeking.

Lewis, Meriwether, 1774–1809, *and* **Clark, William,** 1770–1838.

AN INTERESTING ACCOUNT OF THE VOYAGES AND TRAVELS OF CAPTAINS LEWIS AND CLARK, in the years 1804, 1805, and 1806. Giving a faithful description of the River Missouri and its source — of the various tribes of Indians through which they passed — manners and customs — soil — climate — commerce — gold and silver mines — animal and vegetable productions... To which is added a complete dictionary of the Indian tongue. By William Fisher, Esq. Baltimore, printed by Anthony Miltenberger, for the purchasers, 1812. xv, [16]–326 p., incl. double front. (2 port.) 12mo.

A spurious account, of which the earliest American edition, Philadelphia, 1809, appeared under title: The Travels of Capts. Lewis & Clarke.
Vocabulary of the Knisteneaux (Crees): p. 148–155.

The same. Baltimore, P. Mauro, 1813. 2 p. l., vii–xi, [1], [13]–266 (i.e., 260) p., 3 pl. 12mo.

P. 125, 126, 149, 150, 179, 180, 209, 210 omitted in paging; p. 173 and 174 repeated.

A spurious account, of which the earliest American edition, Philadelphia, 1809, appeared under title: The Travels of Capts. Lewis & Clarke.

Vocabulary of the Knisteneaux (Crees): p. [116]–124.

DIE REISEN DER CAPITAINE LEWIS UND CLARKE; unternommen auf befehl der regierung der Vereinigten Staaten in den jahren 1804, 1805 und 1806, über eine länderstrecke von mehr als 3000 meilen, von St. Louis, auf dem Missouri und Columbia, nach dem Stillen meer. Enthaltend: eine beschreibung der indianischen völker-stämme, welche den westlichen theil von Nord-America, der uns bisher unbekannt und unentdeckt war, bewohnen. Samt einer statistischen uebersicht der Indianer nationen, aus dem official bericht von Meriwether Lewis. [Mit vier abbildungen indianischer könige.] Libanon (P.), Gedruckt bey Jacob Stöver, 1811. 60 p., 4 pl. 12mo.

Title-page wanting; photostat reproduction of t.-p. from copy of original in library of Pennsylvania Historical Society.

A spurious account; translated and abridged from "The Travels of Capts. Lewis & Clarke, by order of the Government of the United States, performed in the years 1804, 1805 & 1806." Philadelphia, 1809.

DOCUMENTS accompanying a bill making compensation to Messieurs Lewis and Clarke, and their companions, presented the 23d January 1807. Washington City, A. & G. Way, printers, 1807. 8 p., 1 fold. l. 8vo.

Contains (1) Letter of Hon. Willis Alston, jun., dated "Committee Room, Jan. 12, 1807," to the Secretary of War, requesting certain information of Lewis and Clark's expedition. (2) Letter of Gen. H. Dearborn, in reply, dated "War Department Jan. 14, 1807," transmitting to the Committee a copy of Captain Lewis' muster roll of his party, together with a copy of his letter to the Secretary of War relative to the same. The folded leaf which forms part of this tract is Capt. Lewis' muster roll, printed very closely after the autograph ms.

The bill which these documents accompanied passed, and became an act of Congress. *Cf.* E. Coues, Account of... Publications rel. to... Lewis and Clarke.

HISTORY OF THE EXPEDITION OF CAPTAINS LEWIS AND CLARK, 1804–5–6. Reprinted from the edition of 1814; with introduction and index by James K. Hosmer... Chicago, A. C. McClurg & Co., 1902. 2 v., front. (port.), maps, plan. 8vo.

Includes facsimile t.-p. of original edition of 1814.

HISTORY OF THE EXPEDITION under the command of Captains Lewis and Clark, to the sources of the Missouri, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the river Columbia to the Pacific Ocean. Performed during the years 1804–5–6. By order of the Government of the United States. Prepared for the press by Paul Allen, Esquire... Philadelphia, pub. by Bradford &

Inskeep; New York, Abm. H. Inskeep, J. Maxwell, printer, 1814. 2 v., 6 maps (incl. fold. front.) 8vo.

This, the first authentic history of the expedition, was written by Nicholas Biddle, and edited by Paul Allen. *Cf.* E. Coues, History of the Expedition, 1893; Appleton, Cyclopedia of American biography.

The appendix contains: (1) Observations and reflections on the present and future state of upper Louisiana, in relation to the government of the Indian nations... and the trade and intercourse with the same. By Captain Lewis. (2) A summary statement of the rivers, creeks and most remarkable places, their distances from each other, etc., their distances from the Mississippi, ascending the Missouri, across the Rocky Mountains, and down the Columbia to the Pacific Ocean, as was explored in the years 1804, 05 and 06 by Captains Lewis and Clark. (3) Estimate of the Western Indians. (4) Thermometrical observations, showing also the rise and fall of the Mississippi (Missouri); appearances of weather, winds, etc. (5) Remarks and reflections [January 1, 1804, to August 22, 1806.]

The same... With the Life of Captain Lewis, by T. Jefferson, President of the United States of America... Philadelphia, published by Bradford & Inskeep; and Abm. H. Inskeep, New York; Dublin, printed by J. Christie, 1817. 2 v., pl., maps (1 fold., incl. front.) 8vo.

The main text is a word for word reprint from the original, the greater number of pages resulting from the larger and more open type. The appendix is in substance the same, but the titles are rearranged in better form. The five original plates are reproduced in facsimile, and there is one added plate called "Principal Cascade of the Missouri." The map is reduced in size, and is inferior. — Coues.

HISTORY OF THE EXPEDITION UNDER THE COMMAND OF CAPTAINS LEWIS AND CLARKE, TO THE SOURCES OF THE MISSOURI... performed during the years 1804, 1805, 1806, by order of the Government of the United States. Prepared for the press by Paul Allen, Esq. Rev. and abridged by the omission of unimportant details, with an introduction and notes, by Archibald M'Vickar ... New York, Harper & Bros., 1842. 2 v., front. (fold. map), pl., plans. 16mo. Harper's Family Library. v. 154–155.

The chapter on natural history (1st edition, v. 2, chap. 7) is in this edition transferred to the appendix. In this appendix the Estimate of the Western Indians is given under the heading: "Enumeration of Indian Nations and their Places of General Residence." There were more than 24 editions issued.

The same. Family Library ed. New York, Harper & Bros., 1845. 2 v., maps. 16mo.

The same. New York, Harper & Bros., 1868. 2 v., front. (fold. map). 16mo.

The appendix contains (1) Further enumeration and description of the quadrupeds, birds, fishes, and plants noticed during the expedition. (2) Enumeration of Indian nations, and their places of general residence. (3) A summary statement of the rivers, creeks, and most remarkable places, their distances from each other and from the Mississippi, up the Missouri, across the Rocky Mountains, and down the Columbia to the Pacific Ocean, as determined by Captains Lewis and Clarke.

HISTORY OF THE EXPEDITION UNDER THE COMMAND OF LEWIS AND CLARK, TO THE SOURCES OF THE MISSOURI RIVER, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the Columbia River to the Pacific Ocean, performed during the years 1804–5–6, by order of the Government of the United States. A new ed., faithfully reprinted from the only authorized ed. of 1814, with copious critical commentary, prepared upon examination of unpublished official archives and many other sources of information, including a diligent study of the original manuscript journals and field notebooks of the explorers, together with a new biographical and bibliographical introduction, new maps and other illustrations, and a complete index, by Elliott Coues... New York, F. P. Harper, 1893. 4 v., 2 front. (port.), 8 maps (3 fold.), 2 fold. facsim., 2 fold. tab. 8vo.

Paged continuously.

Contents. — I. Preface by the editor. Preface to the original edition [by Paul Allen]. Memoir of Meriwether Lewis, by Thomas Jefferson. Supplement to Jefferson's Memoir of Meriwether Lewis, by Dr. Coues. Memoir of William Clark, by Dr. Coues. Memoir of Patrick Gass, by Dr. Coues. Bibliographical introduction [by Dr. Coues]. History of the expedition. — II. History of the expedition. — III. History of the expedition. Appendices: 1. Essay on an Indian policy. 2. Estimate of the Western Indians. 3. Summary statement. 4. Meteorological register. — IV. Maps, tables and index.

HISTORY OF THE EXPEDITION UNDER THE COMMAND OF CAPTAINS LEWIS AND CLARK TO THE SOURCES OF THE MISSOURI, across the Rocky Mountains, down the Columbia River to the Pacific in 1804–06. A reprint of the edition of 1814 to which all the members of the expedition contributed. With maps... New York, New Amsterdam Book Co., 1902. 3 v., front. (ports., v. 1–2), maps. 12mo. On cover: The Commonwealth Library.

Edited by Paul Allen.

Also published by A. S. Barnes & Co., New York, 1904, in the series called The Trail Makers.

HISTORY OF THE EXPEDITION UNDER THE COMMAND OF CAPTAINS LEWIS AND CLARK, TO THE SOURCES OF THE MISSOURI, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the river Columbia to the Pacific Ocean, performed during the years 1904–5–6, by order of the Government of the United States. A complete reprint of the Biddle ed. of 1814, to which all the members of the expedition contributed, with an account of the Louisiana purchase, by Prof. John Bach McMaster, and notes upon the route... New York, A. S. Barnes & Co., 1904. 3 v., front. (v. 1–2), maps (1 fold.) 16mo. The Trail Makers.

Also published by the New Amsterdam Book Co., New York, 1902, in the series called The Commonwealth Library.

The same. London, D. Nutt, 1905. 3 v., front. (ports.), maps (1 fold.) 12mo.

THE JOURNAL OF LEWIS AND CLARKE, to the mouth of the Columbia River beyond the Rocky Mountains. In the years 1804–06. Giving a faithful description of the river Missouri and its source

— of the various tribes of Indians through which they passed — manners and customs — soil — climate — commerce — gold and silver mines — animal and vegetable productions, etc. New ed., with notes. Rev., cor., and illustrated with numerous wood cuts. To which is added a complete dictionary of the Indian tongue. Dayton, O., B. F. Ells, 1840. 3 p. l., [ix]–xii, [2], [15]–240 p., incl. front. (ports.), illus., pl. 16mo.

A spurious account, of which the earliest American edition, Philadelphia, 1809, appeared under title: The Travels of Capts. Lewis & Clarke.

"Dictiontary [!] of [Cree] Indian words and phrases": p. [225]–234.

THE JOURNALS OF CAPTAIN MERIWETHER LEWIS AND SERGEANT JOHN ORDWAY, KEPT ON THE EXPEDITION OF WESTERN EXPLORATION, 1803–1806. Ed. with introduction and notes by Milo M. Quaife... Madison, The Society, 1916. 444 p., front., plates, port., maps (part fold.), facsims. 8vo. Publications of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. Collections, vol. xxii.

The two journals, here printed for the first time, are from the original manuscripts, discovered in 1913 and 1914 among the papers of the Biddle family and now preserved in the Library of Congress. The Lewis journal (p. [29]–76) is that of the trip from Pittsburgh to the camp on the River Dubois, August 30–December 12, 1803. Sergeant Ordway's journal (p. [77]–402) extends from May 14, 1804, to September 23, 1806.

Much on hunting of buffalo, bears, and panther.

See also Floyd, Charles; Gass, Patrick; Wheeler, Olin Dunbar.

MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, communicating discoveries made in exploring the Missouri, Red River and Washita, by Captains Lewis and Clark, Doctor Sibley and Mr. Dunbar; with a statistical account of the countries adjacent. Feb. 19, 1806. Read, and ordered to lie on the table. Washington, A. & G. Way, printers, 1806. 171, [7] p., tab. 8vo.

First issue of original and official edition.

Contents. — Jefferson, Thomas. Message... [Feb. 19, 1806] — Lewis, Meriwether. Extract of a letter... to the President... dated Fort Mandan, April 17th, 1805. — Lewis, Meriwether. A statistical view of the Indian nations inhabiting the territory of Louisiana. — Sibley, John. Historical sketches of the several Indian tribes in Louisiana... — Sibley, John. [Account of Red River and the country adjacent] — Dunbar, W. and Hunter, Dr. Observations made in a voyage commencing at St. Catharine's Landing on the east bank of the Mississippi, proceeding downwards to the mouth of Red River, and from thence ascending that river, the Black River, and the Washita River, as high as the Hot Springs in the proximity of the last mentioned river, extracted from the journals of William Dunbar, Esq. and Doctor Hunter. — Dunbar, W. and Hunter, Dr. Meteorological observations made by Mr. Dunbar and Dr. Hunter, in their voyage up the Red and Washita rivers, in the year 1804.

The same. Printed by order of the Senate. Washington, A. & G. Way, printers, 1806. 171, [7] p., fold. tab. 12mo.

Second issue. Contents the same as the first issue.

WASHINGTON, *January* 19, 1928

DR. JOHN C. PHILLIPS,
77 MOUNT VERNON STREET,
BOSTON, MASS.

DEAR SIR:

I have studied the matter of President Jefferson's Message, with which he forwarded to Congress the first reports of the Lewis and Clark expedition, and find the following facts:

That his messages were written, with accompanying documents on February 19, 1806 (Senate Journal, p. 42). "The message and papers therein referred to were read. Ordered, That they lie for consideration." On p. 43, Thursday, February 20, 1806, "On motion, Ordered, That the Secretary be directed to cause to be printed two hundred copies of the documents accompanying the message of the President of the United States, of the 19th inst. for the use of the members of the Senate." In the House the Message was read, and, together with the documents transmitted therewith, ordered to lie on the table (House Journal, p. 285, Feb. 19, 1806). I find no record of the House ordering copies printed. It is possible the 200 copies were enough for both houses, as the combined membership was 187 at that time.

The copies in the Library of Congress are the same in style of print; the only exception is in the title pages. Our copy having the words "Read and ordered to lie on the table" is uncut and on larger sheets than the other copy having the words "Printed by order of the Senate." I am of the opinion that the first mentioned is the one to be considered the first issue.

HUGH A. MORRISON

ORIGINAL JOURNALS OF THE LEWIS AND CLARK EXPEDITION, 1804–1806. Printed from the original manuscripts in the library of the American Philosophical Society and by direction of its committee on historical documents, together with manuscript material of Lewis and Clark from other sources, including note-books, letters, maps, etc., and the journals of Charles Floyd and Joseph Whitehouse, now for the first time published in full and exactly as written; ed., with introduction, notes, and index, by Reuben Gold Thwaites... New York, Dodd, Mead & Co., 1904–05. 8 v., front. (v. 1–2, ports.), illus. (part fold.), maps (part fold.), facsims. 8vo.

"Bibliographical data, V. H. Paltsits": v. 1, p. lxi–xciii.

Vol. 8 has title: Atlas accompanying the original journals of the Lewis and Clark expedition, 1804–1806, being facsimile reproductions of maps, chiefly by William Clark... Now for the first time published, from the original manuscripts, together with a modern map of the route...

REIZE NAAR DE BRONNEN VAN DEN MISSOURI, en door het vaste land van America naar de Zuidzee. Gedaan op last van de regering der Vereenigde Staten van America, in de jaren 1804, 1805 en 1806. Door de Kapiteins Lewis en Clarke... Uit het Engelsch vertaald door N. G. van Kampen... Te Dordrecht, A. Blussé & Zoon, 1816–18. 3 v., fold. map. 8vo.

Vol. 3 pub. by Blussé en van Braam.

"This is a fair and complete version, doubtless made from the English 3-volume edition of 1815 (Rees' preface being reproduced and the original preface and memoir of Lewis omitted). The Dutch translator prefixes a preface of his own... and furnishes a number of new footnotes. But the appendices of the original edition are omitted, and in their stead are given as appendices Jefferson's Message of February 19th, 1806, and Lewis' Mandan letter to the President . . ." — Coues, History of the Expedition under the Command of Lewis and Clark, 1893.

TRAVELS IN THE INTERIOR PARTS OF AMERICA, communicating discoveries made in exploring the Missouri, Red River, and Washita, by Captains Lewis and Clark, Doctor Sibley, and Mr. Dunbar; with a statistical account of the countries adjacent. As laid before the Senate, by the President of the United States. In February, 1806, and never before published in Great Britain. London, R. Phillips, 1807. 24, 17–116 p., fold. tab. 12mo. In Phillips, Sir Richard. A Collection of Modern and Contemporary Voyages and Travels, v. 6 [no. 4].

Original edition, Washington, 1806, published under title: Message from the President of the United States communicating discoveries made in exploring the Missouri, Red River and Washita...

Contents. — Message to the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States [signed: Th. Jefferson. February 19, 1806] — Extract of a letter from Captain Meriwether Lewis, to the President of the United States [dated] Fort Mandan, April 17th, 1805. — A statistical view of the Indian nations inhabiting the territory of Louisiana and the countries adjacent to its northern and western boundaries. [By Meriwether Lewis]. — Historical sketches of the several Indian tribes in Louisiana, south of the Arkansa River, and between the Mississippi and River Grand. [By John Sibley] — To General Henry Dearborn. [Account of Red River and the country adjacent, by John Sibley] — Observations made in a voyage commencing at St. Catharine's Landing, on the east bank of the Mississippi, proceeding downwards to the mouth of Red River, and from thence ascending that river, the Black River, and the Washita River, as high as the Hot Springs in the proximity of the last-mentioned [!] river, extracted from the journals of William Dunbar, Esquire, and Doctor Hunter. — Meteorological observations made by Mr. Dunbar and Doctor Hunter, in their voyage up the Red and Washita rivers, in the year 1804.

The map that was transmitted by Jefferson to Congress, in his message of Feb. 19, 1806, was preserved in the archives of the War Department, but never published till November 4th, 1887, when a much reduced copy appeared in Science. A full-sized photographic facsimile is published in E. Coues' ed., 1893, v. 4.

THE TRAVELS OF CAPTS. LEWIS & CLARKE, by order of the government of the United States, performed in the years 1804, 1805, & 1806, being upwards of three thousand miles from St. Louis, by way of the Missouri, and Columbia rivers, to the Pacifick Ocean: containing an account of the Indian tribes, who inhabit the western part of the continent unexplored, and unknown before. With copious delineations of the manners, customs, religion, &c. of the Indians. Comp. from the various authentic sources, and documents, to which is subjoined, a summary of the Statistical View of the Indian Nations, from the official communication of Meriwether Lewis... Philadelphia, Hubbard Lester, 1809. xii, [13]–300 p., front. (fold. map), 5 pl. 12mo.

Map wanting.

The earliest American edition of the spurious account of the Lewis and Clark expedition. It is made up of material taken principally from three sources: (A) Message from the President of the United States communicating discoveries made in exploring the Missouri, Red River and Washita, by Captains Lewis and Clark, Doctor Sibley, and Mr. Dunbar, Washington, 1806; (B) Jonathan Carver's Travels through the interior parts of North America... in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768; (C) Alexander Mackenzie's Voyage from Montreal... through the continent of North America in the years 1789 and 1793.

For detailed descriptions of contents of this and other spurious editions, *cf.* History of the Expedition... of Lewis and Clark, ed. by Elliott Coues, 1893, v. 1, p. cviii–cxvii; and V. H. Paltsits' Bibliographical Data, in Original Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, ed. by R. G. Thwaites, 1904, v. 1, p. lxvi–lxx.

Vocabulary of the Knisteneaux (Crees): p. 133–141.

THE TRAVELS OF CAPTS. LEWIS AND CLARKE from St. Louis, by way of the Missouri and Columbia rivers, to the Pacific Ocean; performed in the years 1804, 1805, and 1806, by order of the Government of the United States. Containing delineations of the manners, customs, religion, etc., of the Indians, comp. from various authentic sources, and original documents, and a summary of the Statistical View of the Indian Nations, from the official communication of Meriwether Lewis. Illustrated with a map of the country, inhabited by the western tribes of Indians. London, printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, & Orme, 1809. ix, 309 p., front. (fold. map). 8vo.

A spurious account. Vocabulary of the Knisteneaux (Crees): p. 133–142.

TRAVELS TO THE SOURCE OF THE MISSOURI RIVER AND ACROSS THE AMERICAN CONTINENT TO THE PACIFIC OCEAN. Performed by order of the government of the United States, in the years 1804, 1805, and 1806. By Captains Lewis and Clarke. Published from the official report, and illustrated by a map of the route, and other maps. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme & Brown, 1814. 1 p. l., [v]–xxiv, 663 p., fold., front., maps. 4to.

Printed nearly verbatim from the original "History of the Expedition" (written by N. Biddle and prepared for the press by P. Allen) with omission of the preface, the appendix, and Jefferson's "Life of Capt. Lewis." Thomas Rees, the English editor, supplies a new preface, which also includes President Jefferson's Message of February 19, 1806, and an extract of the Fort Mandan letter of April "17th" [i.e., 7th] 1805, from Capt. Lewis to the President, with bibliographical references to the Jefferson pamphlet of 1806, to the English edition (1809) of the Apocrypha, and to Gass' Journal. *Cf.* Coues, History of the Expedition, 1893.

The same. A new ed.... London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, & Brown, 1815. 3 v., front., pl., maps. 8vo.

Except in form and in some minor details, this is identical with the 4to edition of 1814, edited by Tomas Rees. *Cf.* Coues, History of the Expedition, 1893.

Frontispiece (map) is wanting in v. 1, and v. 3 has an extra plate, "Kaskaia Shienne, Chief. Awappaho," dated 1823.

Liber Scriptorum. The first book of the Authors Club. *See* Authors Club, New York.

Library of Entertaining Knowledge. Boston, 1830–32. 5 v. 12mo.

2 vols. on quadrupeds.

The Life and Habits of Wild Animals. Illustrated by designs by Joseph Wolf. Boston, D. Lothrop & Co., [1877.] 104 p. incl. front., plates, 1 pl. 8vo.

Life in the Back-Woods. A guide to the successful hunting and trapping of all kinds of animals. New York, F. M. Reed, [1875.] 28 p. 24mo.

Life in the West. Back-wood leaves and prairie flowers... 1842. *See* Morleigh, *pseud.*

Life in the Woods. A guide to the successful hunting and trapping of all kinds of animals. Chicago, Ill., Richardson & Co., n.d., [1900?] 68 p. 24mo.

A reprint of Life in the Back-Woods. Frank M. Reed, N.Y., [1875.]

Lincoln, Frederick Charles, 1892–.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR BIRD BANDING. 19 p., illus. (incl. diagrs.) 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Circular 170, 1921. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

"Literature": p. 18.

RETURNS FROM BANDED BIRDS, 1920 TO 1923. Cover-title, 56 p., 4 pl. on 2 l., map. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin no. 1268, 1924. Contribution from Bureau of Biological Survey.

First report on large scale banding work with mallards and black ducks.

TRAPPING DUCKS FOR BANDING. 20 p., illus. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Circular no. 362, 1926. Contribution from Bureau of Biological Survey.

Lindsay, David Moore, 1862–.

CAMP FIRE REMINISCENCES; or, Tales of Hunting and Fishing in Canada and the West. Boston, D. Estes & Co., [c1912.] x, 11–233 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Contents. — Introduction. — Sport in Quebec. — Mule deer shooting. — Duck shooting on Bear River swamps. — A trip to Chamberlain Basin, Idaho. — A cruise on Great Salt Lake. — Goat shooting in Montana. — Goat shooting in Catalina. — Shooting in Wyoming. — Fishing in Idaho.

A VOYAGE TO THE ARCTIC IN THE WHALER AURORA. Boston, Dana Estes & Co., 1911. 3 p., v–ix, 11–223 p., front., illus., ports. 16mo.

Includes seal and polar bear hunting.

Linn, William Alexander, 1846–1917.

ROB AND HIS GUN... 1st ed. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1902. xi, 211 p. incl. front., plates. 12mo.

Excellent book for boys founded on author's experiences. Game bird, wild fowl shooting in East, ducks in Dakota and deer in Canada.

Little, James Alexander, 1831–.

WHAT I SAW ON THE OLD SANTA FÉ TRAIL... A condensed story of frontier life half a century ago. Plainfield, Ind., The Friends Press, [1904.] 1 p. l., 129 p., incl. ports., front. 12mo.

Chapter on buffalo hunting.

Loftfield, J. V. Gorm, 1890–, *joint author. See* Taylor, Walter Penn.

Logan, Thomas Ackley, 1829–1906.

BREECH LOADERS. By "Gloan," *pseud.* New York, George E. Woodward; Orange Judd & Co., 1873. vi, (7)–192 p., illus., front., port. 12mo.

Chapters on "How to Aim," "The Value of Field Sports"; "Game Laws"; "Field Philosophy."

London, American Exhibition, 1887.

AMERICAN HUNTING TROPHIES. Catalogue and notes. American Exhibition, London. New York and London, J. J. Garnett and B. W. Dinsmore & Co., [1887.] Illus. 8vo. Paper cover.

This also contains the hunting of elk by Buxton, Baillie-Grohman, bears by Seton-Karr; other hunting notes and a scientific description of each animal exhibited by J. E. Harting.

London, Jack, 1876–1916.

THE CALL OF THE WILD... Illus. in tints. 1st ed. New York, London, The Macmillan Co., 1903. 3 p. l., 1 l., 11–202 p. 12mo.

Fiction. A story of the Yukon region of Alaska. There have been numerous editions since.

Long, John, Indian Trader.

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS OF AN INDIAN INTERPRETER AND TRADER. Describing the manners and customs of the North American Indians; with an account of the posts situated on the river St. Lawrence, Lake Ontario, etc. To which is added a vocabulary of the Chippeway language... a list of words in the Iroquois, Mohegan, Shawanee, and Esquimaux tongues, and a table, shewing the analogy between the Algonkin and Chippeway languages... London, printed for the author, sold by Robson (etc.), 1791. 1 p. l., x p., 1 l., 295 p., fold. map. 4to.

Descriptions of game and fur-bearers, etc.

The same. John Long's Journal, 1768–1782. Cleveland, O., The Arthur H. Clark Co., 1904. 329 p., fold. map. 8vo. Early Western Travels, 1748–1846; a series of annotated reprints... Ed. by Reuben Gold Thwaites... vol. 2.

The same. Ed. with historical introduction and notes by Milo Milton Quaife... Chicago, R. R. Donnelley & Sons Co., 1922. xxx, 238 p., front. (fold. map.) 12mo. The Lakeside Classics.

The same... Aus dem englischen. Hrsg. und mit einer kurzen einleitung über Kanada und einer erbesserten karte versehen von E. A. W. Zimmermann... Hamburg, B. G. Hoffmann, 1791. xxiv, 334 (2) p. 12mo.

The same... Aus dem englischen übersetzt. Nebst einer vorläufigen schilderung des nordens von Amerika von Georg Forster.

Mit einer neuen karte und einen kupfer. Berlin, Voss, 1792. vi p., 1 l., 88, 176 p., pl., fold. map. 12mo.

The same... Traduits de l'anglois, avec des notes et additions intéressantes, par J. B. L. J. Billecocq... Paris, chez Prault l'ainé, imprimeur, Fuchs, libraire, II. année de l'ére républicaine (1794). 2 p. l., xxxvi, 320 p., fold. map. 12mo.

Long, Joseph W.

American Wild-Fowl Shooting. Describing the haunts, habits, and methods of shooting wild fowl, particularly those of the Western States of America. With instructions concerning guns, blinds, boats, and decoys; the training of water-retrievers, etc. New York, J. B. Ford & Co., 1874. 2 p. l., [ix]–xii, [13]–285 p., front., illus., 3 pl. 12mo.

The same. American Wild-Fowl Shooting... New York, Orange Judd Co., 1879. vi–xiv, 13–330 p. 12mo.

Long, Stephen Harriman, 1784–1864.

An Account of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains... *See* James, Edwin, *comp.*

Long, William Joseph, 1867–.

Following the Deer. Illustrated by Charles Copeland. Boston and London, Ginn & Co., 1903. 5 p. l., xv–xviii p., 3 l., [25]–193, [3] p., front., illus. 12mo.

"Following the Deer" first appeared as a series of animal studies in a little book called "Secrets of the Woods." — Pref.

Title within green ornamental border.

Mother Nature. A study of animal life and death. Illustrated by Charles Livingston Bull. New York and London, Harper & Bros., [^{c}1923.] 5 p. l., 330 p., col. front., illus., col. plates. 8vo.

Fanciful interpretation of animal behavior with attractive illustrations.

Northern Trails. Some studies of animal life in the far North... Illustrated by Charles Copeland. Boston and London, Ginn & Co., 1905. xxv, 390 p. incl. col. front., illus., 12 pl. 12mo.

The same. Boston, New York (etc.), Ginn & Co., [^{c}1908.] 2 v., front., illus., plates. 12mo. Wood Folk Series, Books 6, 7.

School of the Woods. Some life studies of animal instincts and animal training... Illustrated by Charles Copeland... Boston, U.S.A., and London, Ginn & Co., 1902. xiii, 364 p. incl. illus., plates, front. 12mo.

Secrets of the Woods... Boston and London, Ginn & Co., 1903. ix, 184 p., 1 l., front., illus., plates. 12mo. Wood Folk Series, Book 3.

Chapter on "Following the Deer."

Stories from Northern Trails... Boston, New York (etc.), Ginn & Co., [^{c}1908.] xiii, 158 p. incl. front., illus., 6 pl. 12mo. Wood Folk Series, Book 7.

Wayeeses, the White Wolf. From "Northern Trails." Boston, New York [etc.], Ginn & Co., [^{c}1908.] xv, 128 p. incl. front., illus., 4 pl. 12mo. Wood Folk Series, Book 6.

Reprinted from Northern Trails.

Ways of Wood Folk... Boston, U.S.A., Ginn & Co., 1899. ix, 205 p., front., illus., plates. 12mo. Wood Folk Series, Book 1.

Fox ways, moose calling, etc.

Whose Home is the Wilderness. Some studies of wild animal life... Illustrated by Charles Copeland. Boston and London, Ginn & Co., [^{c}1907.] xxi, 230 p. incl. illus., 10 pl., col. front. 12mo.

Wilderness Ways... 2d series. Boston, U.S.A., Ginn & Co., 1900. viii p., 1 l., 154 p., 1 l., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Wood Folk at School... Boston and London, Ginn & Co., 1903. ix, 188 p., front., illus., plates. 12mo. Wood Folk Series, Book 4.

Wood-Folk Comedies. The play of wild-animal life on a natural stage... New York and London, Harper & Bros., [1920.] 5 p. l., 3–306, [1] p., col. front., illus., col. plates. 8vo.

[Longstreet, Augustus Baldwin,] 1790–1870.

Georgia Scenes, Characters, Incidents, etc., in the First Half Century of the Republic. By a Native Georgian. 1st ed. Augusta, Ga., printed at the S. R. Sentinel Office, 1835. iv, [5]–235 p. 12mo.

A series of newspaper sketches of humble life in the South. Chapter on "The Fox Hunt" and "The Shooting Match."

The same. 2d ed. With original illustrations. New York, Harper & Bros., 1840. iv, p., 2 l., [9]–214 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Copies of 2d ed. pub. 1842, 1846, 1850, 1854, 1857, 1858, 1860, 1884, 1894, 1897.

Loomis, Leverett Mills, 1857–1928.

California Water Birds... San Francisco, The Academy, 1896–1900. 5 pt., fold. map. 4to. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences. 2d ser., vol. 5, p. [177]–224; vol. 6, p. [1]–30, [353]–366; 3d ser., Zoölogy, vol. 2, no. 3, 5.

Contents. — i. Monterey and vicinity from the middle of June to the end of August. — ii. Vicinity of Monterey in midwinter. — iii. South Farallon Island in July. — iv. Vicinity of Monterey in autumn. — v. Vicinity of Monterey in May and early June.

López, Carlos M.

Caza Mexicana; obra escrita con la colaboración de varios cazadores del país é ilustrada con retratos y con fotografías tomadas de animales, también del país. Paris [etc.], Librería de la v^{da} de C. Bouret, 1911. xix, 629 p., 3 l. incl. front. (ports.), illus., map. 12mo.

At head of title: Carlos M. López — Carlos López.

A manual of Mexican game and hunting; good only because there is nothing else on the subject that attempts an exhaustive treatise like this. There are some good things in it about the game and distribution.

[Lord, John Keast,] 1818–1872.

At Home in the Wilderness. Being full instructions how to get along, and to surmount all difficulties by the way. By "The Wanderer," *pseud.* London, R. Hardwicke, 1867. xvi, 323 p., front. (port.), illus. 12mo.

Added t.-p. engr. with vignette.

The same. 3d ed. London, Hardwicke & Bogue, 1876. 12mo.

A general description of Western wilderness necessities, and instructions for the life therein — some hunting.

The Naturalist in Vancouver Island and British Columbia... 1st ed. London, Richard Bentley, 1866. 2 v., front., plates. 8vo.

Contains descriptions of game on plains and Rockies and some hunting. Mainly on natural history.

Loring, J[ohn] Alden, 1871–.

Report on Certain Lands in South Dakota Suitable for a Buffalo and Game Reserve. Boston, Mass., published by American Bison Society, July, 1911. 31 p., illus., map.

Loskiel, George Henry, 1740–1814.

History of the Mission of the United Brethren Among the Indians of North America... Tr. from the German by Christian Ignatius La Trobe. London, printed for the Brethren's Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel, by John Stockdale, etc., 1794. 3 parts in 1 v., fold. map. 8vo.

The same. Abridged. London, T. Allman, 1838. vi, 316 p. 16mo.

German original ed., Barby and Leipzig, 1789.
Contains references to game and fish.

Lottridge, Silas Alpha, 1863–.

Familiar Wild Animals... Photographs from nature by the author. New York, H. Holt & Co., 1906. ix, 3–115 p., front., 11 pl. 12mo.

"The sketches and pictures are chosen from my 'Animal Snapshots.'" Some of the articles are reprinted from St. Nicholas and Field and Stream.

Louisiana. State Commission, Louisiana Purchase Exposition, 1904.

Birds and Fishes. By H. H. Kopman. [New Orleans, American Printing Co., Ltd., 1904.] 20 p. 12mo.

Cover-title: Birds and Fishes in Louisiana. Louisiana's Invitation. Refers to hunting and fishing.

Love, Nat, 1854–.

Life and Adventures of Nat Love, better known in the cattle country as "Deadwood Dick." By himself. A true history of slavery days, life on the great cattle ranges... based on facts, and personal experiences of the author. Los Angeles, Cal., 1907. 162 p., illus., plates, ports. 8vo.

Incidents of hunting in the Southwest.

Low, Albert Peter, 1861–.

Report on the Dominion Government Expedition to Hudson Bay and the Arctic Islands on board the D.G.S. Neptune, 1903–1904. Ottawa, 1906. xvii, 355 p., incl. front., illus., plates, fold. map (in pocket). 8vo. Canada. Dept. of Marine and Fisheries.

Submitted to the Minister of Marine and Fisheries of Canada.

Running title: Cruise of the Neptune.

Scientific staff: A. P. Low, commander and geologist. — L. E. Borden, surgeon and botanist. — G. B. Faribault, assistant surgeon. — A. Halkett, naturalist. — C. F. King, topographer and meteorologist. — G. F. Caldwell, photographer.

Chap. 1, walrus hunting; chap. 6, seal and caribou hunting by Eskimos.

Contents. — Voyage to the bay. — Winter quarters at Fullerton. — Summer cruise of the Neptune. — Historical summary. — Arctic islands. — Eskimos. — Geology. — Whaling. — Navigation of Hudson Bay. — Appendices: Meteorological observations. List of birds and eggs collected. List of plants collected. Notes on the fossils collected. List of the principal works and papers consulted in the preparation of the Report. Notes on the physical condition of the Eskimos.

Report on Explorations in the Labrador Peninsula along the East Main, Koksoak, Hamilton, Manicuagan and Portions of Other Rivers in 1892–93–94–95. Ottawa, printed by S. E. Dawson, 1896. 387 l. p., 4 pl., and atlas of 4 fold. maps. 8vo. Canada. Geological Survey. Annual Report... 1895. (New series), vol. 8, pt. 1.

On cover of atlas: Geological Survey of Canada. G. M. Dawson... director. Maps to accompany Annual Report (new series) vol. 8, 1895. 585–588 Labrador Peninsula... Ottawa, printed by S. E. Dawson, 1895.

"Previous Discoveries and Explorations": p. 7L–19L.

Appendices: I. List of Mammalia of the Labrador Peninsula, with short notes on their distribution, etc., by A. P. Low. — II. List of birds of the interior of the Labrador Peninsula. — III. List of the principal food fishes of the Labrador Peninsula, with short notes on their distribution. — IV. List of insects collected in the interior of the Labrador Peninsula, 1894. Determined by Jas. Fletcher. — V. Notes on the microscopic structure of some rocks from the Labrador Peninsula, by W. F. Ferrier. — VI. List of plants known to occur on the coast and in the interior of the Labrador Peninsula, compiled by James M. Macoun. — VII. Meteorological observations in the Labrador Peninsula, 1893, 1894 and 1895, by D. I. V. Eaton.

Ludlow, Fitz Hugh, 1836–1870.

The Heart of the Continent. A record of travel across the plains and in Oregon, with an examination of the Mormon principle... New York, Hurd & Houghton, 1870. vi, 568 p., front., plates, ports. 8vo.

Chap. 11, on buffalo hunting; also antelope.

Ludlow, William, 1843–1901.

Report of a Reconnaissance from Carroll, Montana Territory, on the Upper Missouri, to the Yellowstone National Park, and Return, Made in the Summer of

1875. Washington, 1876. 155 p., illus., 11 pl., 3 fold. maps. 4to. U.S. War Dept. Chief of Engineers.

Remarks on game and shooting; also George Bird Grinnell's report on the mammals.

REPORT OF A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE BLACK HILLS OF DAKOTA, MADE IN THE SUMMER OF 1874. Washington, 1875. 121 p., pl., 3 fold. maps. 4to.

Also issued as Appendix PP of the Annual Report of U.S. Chief of Engineers for 1875. 8vo. Remarks on game and shooting; also contains George Bird Grinnell's report on the mammals.

Lull, Richard Swann, 1867–.

FOSSIL FOOTPRINTS FROM THE GRAND CANYON OF THE COLORADO. P. 337–346, American Journal of Science, vol. 45, May, 1918.

Lumholtz, Karl Sofus, 1851–1922.

NEW TRAILS IN MEXICO. An account of one year's exploration in northwestern Sonora, Mexico and southwestern Arizona, 1909–1910. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1912. xxv, 411 p., front., illus., maps. 8vo.

Incidents of hunting sheep, deer, and antelope.

Luttig, John C., d. 1815.

JOURNAL OF A FUR-TRADING EXPEDITION ON THE UPPER MISSOURI, 1812–1813. Ed. by Stella M. Drumm. St. Louis, Missouri Historical Society, 1920. 192 p., illus., map. 8vo.

Incidents of hunting.

Lydekker, Richard, 1849–1915.

THE DEER OF ALL LANDS. A history of the family *Cervidæ* living and extinct. London, Rowland Ward, Ltd., 1898. xx, 329 p., illus. 4to.

Ed. limited to 500 copies signed by the author.

Part 2, 3, Wapiti: East and West American Race; 12, The American Deer. A fine monograph on the deer family.

THE GREAT AND SMALL GAME OF EUROPE, WESTERN AND NORTHERN ASIA AND AMERICA; Their Distribution, Habits, and Structure. London, R. Ward, Ltd., 1901. xx, 445 p., 75 illus., 8 col. pl. 4to. His Game Mammals of the World, v. 5.

"This edition consists of two hundred and fifty copies, numbered and signed."

HORNS AND HOOFS. London, Horace Cox, 1893. 411 p., illus. 8vo.

Characteristics of bison, deer, sheep.

THE SHEEP AND ITS COUSINS. London, George Allen & Co., 1912. xv, 315 p., illus., 24 pl. (incl. front.). 8vo.

Chapter on American sheep.

WILD LIFE OF THE WORLD. A descriptive survey of the geographical distribution of animals. Illustrated with over six hundred engravings from original drawings and one hundred and twenty studies in colour... London and New York, F. Warne & Co., 1916. 3 v., col. front., illus., col. plates. 4to.

Vol. 2, Mammals and Birds of Northern Seas and America.

WILD OXEN, SHEEP AND GOATS OF ALL LANDS, LIVING AND EXTINCT. London, R. Ward, Ltd., 1898. xiv p., 1 l., 318 p., 1 l., 61 illus., 27 col. pl. 4to. His Game Mammals of the World, v. 2.

"This edition consists of five hundred copies, numbered and signed."
Title vignette. "Appendix. Bibliography": p. [309]-314.
Includes the American bison, muskox, mountain sheep.

Lyell, Sir Charles, 1797-1875.

A SECOND VISIT TO THE UNITED STATES OF NORTH AMERICA. London, John Murray, 1850. 2 v., vol. 1, 368 p.; vol. 2, 385 p. 12mo.

The first description (Vol. 1, p. 120) that I have found of a Massachusetts goose stand with live decoys; at East Weymouth, October, 1845.

Lyon, George Francis, 1795-1832.

THE PRIVATE JOURNAL OF CAPTAIN G. F. LYON, OF H.M.S. HECLA, During the Recent Voyage of Discovery under Captain Parry. With map and plates. London, John Murray, 1824. xiii, [1], 468 p., plates, map. 8vo.

The same. Boston, Wells & Lilly, 1824. viii, 339 p. 12mo.

The same. New ed. London, John Murray, 1825. 8vo.

Much on shooting and animals.

Lysons, Sir Daniel, 1816-1898.

EARLY REMINISCENCES... With illustrations from the author's sketches. London, J. Murray, 1896. xiv p., 1 l., 246 p. incl. front., illus. 8vo.

On shooting experiences in Canada.

Lytle, John Horace, 1884-.

BIRD DOG DAYS... New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1926. 5 p. l., 190, [1] p., front., plates, port. 8vo.

BREAKING A BIRD DOG. New York, R. F. Fenno & Co., 1923. 143 p., front., plates. 8vo.

A treatise on training.

THE STORY OF JACK. A tale of the North; and other fascinating dog stories. Dayton, O., The Pettibone-McLean Co., [1920.] 164 p. incl. front., illus. 12mo.

THE STORY OF JACK; AND OTHER DOG STORIES. New York, London, D. Appleton & Co., 1925. 163, [1] p. incl. front., illus. 12mo.

Contents. — The story of Jack. — "Pal." — A pioneer dog. — Old Frank's last point. — Sandy's golf dog. — How I bought Sport. — Jim's hound.

Mabbott, Douglas Clifford, 1893-1918.

FOOD HABITS OF SEVEN SPECIES OF AMERICAN SHOAL-WATER DUCKS... Cover-title, 67 p., 7 pl. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin no. 862. Professional paper. 1920. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

Part of the intensive study of duck foods carried on by the U.S. Bureau of Biological Survey. *See* McAtee, W. L.

"Mac," Captain, *pseud.*

THE MUSKOKA LAKES AND THE GEORGIAN BAY. *See* McAdam. J. T.

McAdam, J. T.

THE MUSKOKA LAKES AND THE GEORGIAN BAY. By Captain "Mac," *pseud.* [Ottawa, J. T. McAdam, 1884.] 75 p., photo-ports., map, fully illus. 8vo.

Guide-book discussing hunting game.

McArthur, Peter, 1866–1924.

IN PASTURES GREEN. New York, E. P. Dutton & Co., 1915. xi, 363 p. 12mo.

Farm life, includes hunting in Canada.

McAtee, Waldo Lee, 1883–.

ELEVEN IMPORTANT WILD-DUCK FOODS. 25 p. incl. illus., maps. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin no. 205, 1915. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

Part of the important work on food habits of ducks begun about 1908 by the Biological Survey. *See also* Mabbott, D. C.

FIVE IMPORTANT WILD-DUCK FOODS. 19 p. incl. illus., maps, diagrs. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin no. 58, 1914. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

The second of the series of publications relating to food of American wildfowl.

FOOD HABITS OF THE MALLARD DUCKS OF THE UNITED STATES. Cover-title, 36 p. incl. tables, pl. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin no. 720. Professional paper, 1918. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

Includes the mallard, black duck, and Florida duck.

INDEX TO PAPERS RELATING TO THE FOOD OF BIRDS. By members of the Biological Survey in publications of the United States Department of Agriculture, 1885–1911. 63 p. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Bulletin no. 43, 1913.

LOCAL NAMES OF MIGRATORY GAME BIRDS. Cover-title, 95, [1] p., illus. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Circular no. 13, 1923.

An important contribution and a great extension of the work by Gurdon Trumbull, pub. in 1888.

OUR VANISHING SHOREBIRDS. 9 p., illus. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Circular no. 79, 1911.

PROPAGATION OF WILD-DUCK FOODS. 40 p. incl. illus., maps.

8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin no. 465, 1917. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

Supersedes Biological Survey Circular no. 81 and Department Bulletin no. 58.

SOME COMMON GAME, AQUATIC, AND RAPACIOUS BIRDS IN RELATION TO MAN. By W. L. McAtee and F. E. L. Beal. 30 p., illus. 8vo. U.S. Farmers' Bulletin 497, 1912.

THREE IMPORTANT WILD-DUCK FOODS. 19 p., illus. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Circular no. 81, 1911.

The first of the series on duck foods begun by the Biological Survey under W. L. McAtee about 1908.

WILD-DUCK FOODS OF THE SANDHILL REGION OF NEBRASKA. 1920. *See* Oberholser, Harry Church.

Macauley, James, 1817–1902, *ed.*

GREY HAWK: LIFE AND ADVENTURES AMONG THE RED INDIANS, 1833... *See* Tanner, John, 1780?–1847.

McCaleb, Walter Flavius, 1873–.

RING: A FRONTIER DOG. Illus. by Edwin Megargee. New York, Prentice-Hall, 1921. xv, 189 p., illus., col. front. 8vo.

Chap. 5, The Fight with a Skunk; 6, From Skunk to Opossum; 16, The Mad Wolf Fight.

McCall, George Archibald, 1802–1868.

LETTERS FROM THE FRONTIERS. Written during a period of thirty years' service in the Army of the United States. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1868. x, 11–539 p. 8vo.

Deer hunting in Florida and in Indian Territory.

McCalla, William Latta, 1788–1859.

ADVENTURES IN TEXAS, CHIEFLY IN THE SPRING AND SUMMER OF 1840. With a discussion of comparative character, political, religious and moral; accompanied by an appendix, containing an humble attempt to aid in establishing and conducting literary and ecclesiastical institutions. Philadelphia, printed for the author, 1841. 8, [13]–199 p. 16mo.

Hunting experiences.

McCarthy, Eugene, 1857–1903.

A TALE OF LAKE ST. JOHN. Comprising a bit of history, a quantity of facts, and a plenitude of fish stories... Montreal, Desbarats & Co., [1903.] 68 p., front., plates. 16mo.

An angling book with allusions to game.

M'Clintock, Sir Frederick Leopold, 1819–1907.

THE VOYAGE OF THE "FOX" IN THE ARCTIC SEAS. A narrative of the discovery of the fate of Sir John Franklin and his companions... London, John Murray, 1859. xxvii, 403 p., front., plates, 3 fold. maps, fold. facsims. 8vo.

The same. London, John Murray, 1860. 8vo.

The same. Boston, Ticknor & Fields, 1860. 12mo.

The same. Philadelphia, J. T. Lloyd, 1860. 8vo.

The same. New York, 1860. 12mo.

Arctic hunting.

McClintock, Lawrence Delmar, 1887–.

Raising Mink for Profit. By L. D. McClintock and Robert G. Hodgson. Oshawa, Ont., Fur Trade Journal of Canada, [1924.] 13 p., illus. 8vo.

McClung, John Alexander, 1804–1859.

Sketches of Western Adventure. Containing an account of the most interesting incidents connected with the settlement of the West, from 1755 to 1794; together with an appendix... Maysville, Ky., L. Collins, 1832. xii [13]–360 p. 12mo.

Chapter on Daniel Boone and others.

The same. Philadelphia, Grigg & Elliott, 1832. xii, [13]–360 p. 12mo.

The same. Cincinnati, J. A. James & Co., 1836. 315 p., 1 pl. 12mo.

The same. Cincinnati, U. P. James, 1839. viii, 9–315 p. incl. front., 2 pl. 16mo.

The same. Dayton, O., Ells & Claflin, 1844. viii, 9–315 p. incl. front., 2 pl. 12mo.

The same. Dayton, O., Ells, Claflin & Co., 1847. viii, 9–315 p. incl. front., plates. 12mo.

The same. Dayton, O., L. F. Claflin & Co., 1852. 315 p., illus., front. 12mo.

The same. Dayton, O., L. F. Claflin & Co., 1854. viii, 9–315 p. incl. front., 2 pl. 12mo.

The same. Louisville, Ky., pub. by Rich. H. Collins & Co., 1879.

The same. Covington, Ky., R. H. Collins & Co. xxix, 13–398 p., front. (port.), 10 pl. 12mo.

McClure, Alexander Kelly, 1828–1909.

Three Thousand Miles Through the Rocky Mountains. Philadelphia. J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1869. 456 p., front., pl., port. 12mo.

Only a little mention of game.

McConnell, H. H.

Five Years a Cavalryman; or, Sketches of Regular Army Life on the Texas Frontier, Twenty Odd Years Ago. Jacksboro, Tex., J. N. Rogers & Co., printers, 1889. viii p., 1 l., [11]–319 p. 12mo.

Including hunting incidents.

McCrea, Robert Barlow.

Lost Amid the Fogs. Sketches of Life in Newfoundland, England's Ancient Colony... London, Sampson Low, Son, & Marston, 1869. xv, 299 p. 8vo.

Chaps. 14 and 15 on hunting grouse with setters.

McDonald, John, 1775–1853.

Biographical Sketches of General Nathaniel Massie, General Duncan McArthur, Captain William Wells, and General Simon Kenton: who were early settlers in the Western country... Cincinnati, E. Morgan & Son, 1838. vi, 7–267 p. 12mo.

Contains two plates of Kenton's hunting deer and bear.

The same. Dayton, O., D. Osborn & Co., 1852. vi, 7–267 p. 12mo.

M'Dougall, George Frederick.

The Eventfull Voyage of H. M. Discovery Ship "Resolute" to the Arctic Regions in Search of Sir John Franklin and the Missing Crew of H. M. Discovery Ships "Erebus" and "Terror," 1852, 1853, 1854... Longman, Longman, Brown, Green. 1857. xl, 530 p., 8 col. plates, map. 8vo.

Arctic hunting.

McDougall, John, 1842–.

Forest, Lake and Prairie: Twenty Years of Frontier Life in Western Canada, 1842–62... Toronto, William Briggs, [etc., etc.], [c1895.] x, [11]–267 p., front., illus. 12mo.

Full of incidents of hunting.

Pathfinding on Plain and Prairie. Stirring Scenes of Life in the Canadian North-West... With illustrations by J. E. Laughlin. Toronto, William Briggs, 1898. ix, [10]–277 p., front., 11 plates. 12mo.

Sequel to Saddle, Sled and Snowshoe; many incidents of hunting.

Saddle, Sled and Snowshoe: Pioneering on the Saskatchewan in the Sixties... With illustrations by J. E. Laughlin. Toronto, William Briggs, c1896. ix, [10]–282 p., front., 15 pl. 12mo.

Sequel to Forest, Lake and Prairie. Contains many hunting incidents.

Macfarlane, Roderick Ross, 1833–1920.

Land and Sea Birds Nesting within the Arctic Circle in the Lower Mackenzie River District. Winnipeg, Manitoba Free Press Print, 1890. Cover-title, 35 p. 8vo. The Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba. Transaction 39.

Macfarlane added much to our knowledge of the breeding birds of the northern Barren Lands (Anderson River region, etc.)

Notes on Mammals Collected and Observed in the Northern Mackenzie River District, North-West Territories of Canada. With remarks on explorers and explorations of the Far North. 1 p. l., 673–764 p., illus., 30–34 pl. (incl. front.) 8vo. Smithsonian Institution Publication 1405, 1905.

At head of title: Smithsonian Institution. United States National Museum. From the Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 28... Bibliography: p. 762–764.

McGaffey, Ernest, 1861–.

Outdoors: A Book of the Woods, Fields and Marshlands.

New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1907. viii p., 1 l., 271 p. 12mo.

A book of delightful nature sketches with many on shooting. A true ring to all.

POEMS OF GUN AND ROD... Illustrated by Herbert E. Butler. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1892. xii, 140 p. incl. illus., 20 pl. 8vo.

One of the best collections of American "sporting" poems.

McGonnigle, Robert D.

WHEN I WENT WEST. From the Bad Lands to California. With illustrations made from photographs taken by the author... Pittsburgh, Pa., [Press of Edward F. Anderson, Ltd.,] 1901. 6 p. l., 17–167, [1] p., 1 l., front. (port.), illus., plates. 12mo.

250 copies printed for private circulation. Chap. 23, "Hunting in the Sheep Mountains," of little interest.

McGuire, J. A.

IN THE ALASKA-YUKON GAME-LANDS. Introduction by William T. Hornaday (photographs by the author). Cincinnati, S. Kidd Co., [c1921.] 215 p., pl., ports., map. 8vo.

Gives a record of hunting at the head of White River. Some errors in natural history.

McIlhany, Edward Washington, 1828–.

RECOLLECTIONS OF A '49ER. A quaint and thrilling narrative of a trip across the plains, and life in California gold fields during the stirring days following the discovery of gold in the Far West... By "One of the last of the old boys." Kansas City, Mo., Hailman Printing Co., 1908. 212 p. incl. illus., ports. 12mo.

Incidents of hunting bear, etc.

McIlhenny, Edward Avery, 1872–.

THE WILD TURKEY AND ITS HUNTING. Illustrated from photographs. Garden City, New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1914. xi, 245 [1] p., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Mostly compiled from the manuscript of Charles L. Jordan and John K. Renaud, with a chapter on fossil turkeys by R. W. Shufeldt.

McIlwraith, Thomas, 1824–1903.

THE BIRDS OF ONTARIO. Being a list of birds observed in the Province of Ontario, with an account of their habits, distribution, nests, eggs, etc. Hamilton, published by the Hamilton Association, A. Lawson & Co., printers, 1886. 303, [16] p. 8vo.

The same. 2d ed., enl. and rev. to date. Toronto, etc., William Briggs, 1894. 426 p., port., illus. 8vo.

McIntire, James, 1846–.

EARLY DAYS IN TEXAS; A TRIP TO HELL AND HEAVEN. Kansas City, Mo., McIntire Publishing Co., [c1902.] 229 p., front., plates, port. 12mo.

Preface signed: James McIntyre. Chapter on buffalo hunting.

MacKay, Malcolm Sutherland.

COW RANGE AND HUNTING TRAIL. With 38 illustrations. New

York, London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1925. xv, 243 p., front., plates, ports. 8vo.

Good hunting stories.

McKee, Thomas Heron.

THE GUN BOOK FOR BOYS AND MEN... New York, H. Holt & Co., 1918. vii p., 2 l., 3–362 p., front., illus. 12mo.

MacKeevor, Thomas.

A VOYAGE TO HUDSON'S BAY, DURING THE SUMMER OF 1812. Containing a particular account of the icebergs and other phenomena which present themselves in those regions; also, a description of the Esquimeaux and North American Indians; their manners, customs, dress, language, etc., etc., etc. London, printed for Sir R. Phillips & Co., 1819. 2 p. l., 76 p., 6 pl. 8vo. In Phillips, Sir Richard, ed. and pub., New Voyages and Travels. 3d ser., v. 2, no. 2, p. [1]–76.

Signatures B and C are numbered "Voyages and Travels, no. 8. vol. 2," and the plates (at end of no. 2) are numbered "VIII."

Mackenzie, Sir Alexander, 1763–1820.

VOYAGE FROM MONTREAL ON THE RIVER ST. LAWRENCE, THROUGH THE CONTINENT OF NORTH AMERICA, TO THE FROZEN AND PACIFIC OCEANS, IN THE YEARS 1789 AND 1793. With a preliminary account of the rise, progress, and present state of the fur trade of that country... 1st ed. London, T. Cadell, Jr. & W. Davies, 1801. 2 p. l., viii, cxxxii, 412, [2] p., front. (port.), fold. maps. 4to.

The first account of the game and natural history of the lower Mackenzie River.

The same. London, printed for T. Cadell, Jr., & W. Davies (etc.); Edinburgh, W. Creechy, 1802. 2 v. in 1, front. (port.), 3 fold. maps. 12mo.

The same. Philadelphia, published by John Morgan; R. Carr, printer, 1802. 3 p. l., viii, cxxvi, 392 p., fold. maps. 8vo.

The same. 3d American ed. New York, published by Evert Duyckinck, bookseller; Lewis Nichols, printer, 1803. vii, (9)–437 p., maps. 16mo.

The same... New York, W. B. Gilley, 1814. 2 v. 8vo.

The same. New York, Amsterdam Book Co., 1902. 2 v., front., maps. 12mo. Commonwealth Library.

The same... With introduction by W. L. Grant... Toronto, The Courier Press, Ltd., 1911. 2 v., ports. (incl. front., v. 1), fold. map. 12mo. On cover: The Trail Makers of Canada.

The same... Traduites de l'anglais, par J. Castéra, avec des notes et un itinéraire, tirés en partie des papiers du vice-amiral Bougainville... Paris, Dentu, an. x. (1802.) 3 v., front. (port.), fold. maps. 8vo.

A NARRATIVE, OR JOURNAL OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS THROUGH NORTH-WEST CONTINENT OF AMERICA, IN THE YEARS 1789 AND 1793. By Mr. Maclauries [*pseud.*] London, printed for J. Lee, 1802. 2 p. l., 91 p. 16mo.

Abstract from Mackenzie's Voyages from Montreal, with slight changes in proper names.

McKenzie, N. M. W. J., 1856–.

THE MEN OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, 1670–1920. Fort William, Ont., [Times-Journal Presses, 1921.] 214 p., front. (ports.) 8vo.

His long personal experience, including some hunting experiences.

Mackinnon, [Lauchlan Bellingham], 1815–1877.

ATLANTIC AND TRANSATLANTIC SKETCHES, AFLOAT AND ASHORE ... 1st ed. London, Colburn & Co., 1852. 2 v. 12mo.

The same... New York, Harper & Bros., 1852. 1 p. l., [v]–viii, [9]–324 p. 12mo.

Vol. 1, p. 233–288, "Sporting Excursion in Wisconsin." Of minor importance.

McKnight, W[illiam] J[ames], 1836–1918.

A PIONEER HISTORY OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA and My First Recollections of Brookville, Pennsylvania, 1840–1843... When my feet were bare and my cheeks were brown... Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1898. 1 p. l., 670 p., front. (port.), illus., col. pl. 8vo.

Many interesting descriptions of early hunters, hunting, and game animals.

A PIONEER OUTLINE HISTORY OF NORTHWESTERN PENNSYLVANIA. Embracing the counties of Tioga, Potter, McKean, Warren, Crawford, Venango, Forest, Clarion, Elk, Jefferson, Cameron, Butler, Lawrence, and Mercer. Also a Pioneer Sketch of the Cities of Allegheny, Beaver, Du Bois, and Towanda. My First Recollections of Brookville, Pennsylvania, 1840–1843, when my feet were bare and my cheeks were brown. Philadelphia, printed by J. B. Lippincott Co., 1905. 3 p. l., 5–748, [1] p. incl. illus., plates, ports., maps, front. (port.), col. plates. 8vo.

At head of title: 1780. 1850.

MY FIRST RECOLLECTIONS OF BROOKVILLE, PA., 1840 TO 1843... When my feet were bare and my cheeks were brown. [Brookville, 1895.] Cover-title, 1 p. l., 32 p., illus. 8vo.

First appeared in the Jeffersonian Democrat, Brookville, July 19 — Dec. 6, 1894.

Maclauries, Mr., *pseud. See* Mackenzie, Sir Alexander.

M'Lean, John, of the Hudson's Bay Company.

NOTES ON A TWENTY-FIVE YEARS' SERVICE IN THE HUDSON'S BAY TERRITORY... London, Richard Bentley, 1849. 2 v. 8vo.

Casual hunting. Descriptions of the fur traders.

McLellan, Isaac, 1806–1899.

HAUNTS OF WILD GAME, OR, POEMS OF WOODS, WILDS AND WATERS. Edited by Charles Barker Bradford. New York, Charles Barker Bradford, [c1896.] 6 p. l., 17–207 [1] p., front., illus. (incl. ports.) 12mo.

POEMS OF THE ROD AND GUN: OR, SPORTS BY FLOOD AND FIELD. Edited with a memoir of the author by Will Wildwood, [*pseud.*] 1st ed. New York, Henry Thorpe, 1886. 3 p. l., [3]–271 p., front. 12mo.

The best American poet specializing on the subject.

McLenegan, S. B. *See* U.S. Revenue Cutter Service.

McLure, W. Chesters, 1875–, *joint author.*

THEORY AND PRACTICE OF FOX RANCHING. *See* Allen, Joseph Alexander.

McMaster, Guy Humphrey, 1829–1887.

HISTORY OF THE SETTLEMENT OF STEUBEN COUNTY, NEW YORK, INCLUDING NOTICES OF THE OLD PIONEER SETTLERS AND THEIR ADVENTURES... 1st ed. Bath [N.Y.], R. S. Underhill & Co., 1853. iv, 318 p. incl. plate. 12mo.

The same. Three hundred copies reprinted for George Perkins Humphrey. [Rochester, 1893.] 8vo.

Chapter including game and anecdotes of hunting it.

MacMillan, Donald Baxter, 1874–.

FOUR YEARS IN THE WHITE NORTH. Illustrated from photographs by the author. New York and London, Harper & Bros., [c1918.] 10 p. l., 426 p., front., plates, ports., maps (1 double). 8vo.

The usual Arctic hunting.

The same. With a foreword by Adolphus W. Greely... New and rev. ed., illustrated from photographs by the author. Boston and New York, The Medici Society of America, 1925. 11 p. l., 428 p., front., illus. (map), plates, ports. 8vo.

Maps on lining-papers. Appendices I–V by W. E. Ekblaw.

Macoun, James Melville, 1862–1920.

CATALOGUE OF CANADIAN BIRDS. *See* Macoun, John.

Macoun, John, 1832–1920.

CATALOGUE OF CANADIAN BIRDS.

Issued in 3 parts. Ottawa, S. E. Dawson, printer, 1900–1904. i–vii + 733 p. + i–xxiii.

CATALOGUE OF CANADIAN BIRDS. Ottawa, Government Printing Bureau, 2d ed., 1909. viii, 761, p. xviii. 8vo.

Substantially like the other but different books. Game birds, p. 73–239.

Madden, John.

THE WILDERNESS AND ITS TENANTS. A series of geographical and other essays illustrative of life in a wild country, together with experiences and observations culled from the great book of nature in many lands. London, Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., 1897. 3 v., front. 8vo.

Many references to American game in v. 3.

Magrath, Thomas William.

AUTHENTIC LETTERS FROM UPPER CANADA; WITH AN ACCOUNT OF CANADIAN FIELD SPORTS... The etchings by Samuel Lover, Esq. Ed. by the Rev. T. Radcliff. Dublin, William Curry, Jun., & Co., 1833. 2 p. l., (3)-334 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Chapters on hunting deer, bears, coons and game birds.

Maine Writers Research Club.

MAINE, MY STATE. With contributions by Colonel Theodore Roosevelt and famous Maine writers. [Lewiston, Me., The Journal Printshop, ᶜ1919.] 1 p. l., 7-350 p., front., illus. (incl. ports.) 12mo.

The first article is "My Debt to Maine," by Col. Theodore Roosevelt, which is really an appreciation of his guides, Bill Sewall and Wilmot Dow, and their families, written at Sagamore Hill in March, 1918.

Mair, Charles, 1838-.

THROUGH THE MACKENZIE BASIN. A narrative of the Athabasca and Peace River treaty expedition of 1899... With a map of the country ceded and numerous photographs of native life and scenery; also notes on the mammals and birds of northern Canada, by Roderick MacFarlane. Toronto, W. Briggs, 1908. 149 p., 1 l., 151-494 p., front., plates, ports., fold. map. 8vo.

"Notes on mammals collected and observed in the northern Mackenzie River district... with remarks on explorers and explorations of the far North, by R. MacFarlane": 1 p. l., p. 151-283.

"List of birds and eggs observed and collected in the North-West Territories of Canada, between 1880 and 1894, by R. MacFarlane"; p. [285]-470.

Major, Alexander.

SEVENTY YEARS ON THE FRONTIER. Alexander Major's Memoirs of a lifetime on the border, with a preface by "Buffalo Bill." Ed. by Colonel Prentiss Ingraham. Chicago and New York, Rand, McNally & Co., 1893. 325 p., front. (port.), illus. 8vo.

Chapters on buffalo and bear hunting and other incidental hunting.

Major, Charles, 1856-1913.

THE BEARS OF BLUE RIVER... New York, Doubleday & McClure Co., 1901. viii, 277 p., front., illus. plates. 12mo.

The same. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1902. 12mo.

The same. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1926. 12mo.

A story of hunting for boys. Scene in Indiana in early days.

Mallet, Thierry.

PLAIN TALES OF THE NORTH. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1926. 136 p., illus. 8vo.

Much hunting of Northern animals. An account of his trip among the trading posts of Revillon Frères.

Mammals of America. Technical editor, H. E. Anthony... artists, Carl Rungius, Belmore Browne, George A. King... New York, The University Society, Inc., [^{c}1917.] xxii, 335 p., col. front., illus. (incl. maps), pl., col. plates, diagrs. 4to. Nature Lovers Library. [vol. iv.]

Bibliography: p. 329–330.

Manera, Y Cao, Enrique.

MANUAL DEL CAZADOR CUBANO, conteniendo nociones exactors sobre el tiro, las armas y accesorios de caza, los perros de muestra y corredores, las costumbres y descripción de las aves y mamíferos de la Isla de Cuba. Barcelona, Manuel Sauri, ed., 1886. 220 p. 8vo.

Manly, William Lewis, b. 1820.

DEATH VALLEY IN '49. Important chapter of California pioneer history. The autobiography of a pioneer, detailing his life from a humble home in the Green Mountains to the gold mines of California... San José, Cal., Pacific Tree and Vine Co., 1894. 498 p. incl. front. (port.), plates. 12mo.

Hunting in Michigan, Wisconsin, and incidents of it through the West.

Manson, George J.

THE SPORTING DICTIONARY. Containing the professional and technical terms used in all popular sports and games... and all games of playing cards... New York, Humboldt Publishing Co., [1895.] 1 p. l., 130 p. 16mo. On cover: Twentieth Century Library, no. 61.

Marcy, Randolph Barnes, 1812–1887.

BORDER REMINISCENCES... New York, Harper & Bros., 1872. ix, (11)–396 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Incidents of duck-shooting, muskrat hunting, etc.

EXPLORATION OF THE RED RIVER OF LOUISIANA, IN THE YEAR 1852... Assisted by George B. McClellan... With reports on the natural history of the country, and numerous illustrations. Washington, R. Armstrong, public printer, 1853. xv, 320 p., plates, fold. maps. 4to. U.S. Eng. Bureau. U.S. 32d Cong., 2d sess., Senate Ex. Doc. no. 54.

Another edition (Washington, B. Tucker, 1854) has t.-p. headed: 33d Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. Much on big game and hunting.

THE PRAIRIE AND OVERLAND TRAVELLER. A companion for emigrants, traders, travellers, hunters, and soldiers traversing great plains and prairies. 8th ed. of 1859 book. London, Sampson Low, Son, & Co., 1860. 12mo.

The same. Ed. with notes by Captain Richard F. Burton. London, Trubner Co., 1863. xvi, 251 p. Sm. 8vo.

THE PRAIRIE TRAVELLER. A handbook for overland expeditions; with maps... of the principal routes between the Mississippi and the Pacific... 1st ed. New York, Harper & Bros., 1859. 1 p. l., v–xiii, 15–340 p., plates, 1 map. 16mo.

Chap. 7 on the hunting of big game.

The same. New ed. New York, Harper & Bros., 1861. xii, 1 l., (15)–381 p. incl. front., illus., plates, fold. map. 16mo.

THIRTY YEARS OF ARMY LIFE ON THE BORDER. Comprising descriptions of the Indian nomads of the plains; explorations of new territory; a trip across the Rocky Mountains in the winter; descriptions of the habits of different animals found in the West, and the methods of hunting them; with incidents in the life of different frontier men, etc., etc. With numerous illustrations. New York, Harper & Bros., 1866. 1 p. l., [ix]–xvi, [17]–442 p. incl. illus., plates, front.

One of the leading books on frontier life and hunting.

Marksman, *pseud.*

THE DEAD SHOT; or, SPORTSMAN'S GUIDE. Being a treatise on the use of the gun, with rudimentary and finishing lessons in the art of shooting game of all kinds; pigeon-shooting, dog-breaking, etc. London, Longman, Green, Longman, & Roberts, 1860. ix p., 1 l., 225, [1] p., front., 5 plates. 16mo.

The same. New York, W. A. Townsend, 1864. 282 p., 6 pl. 12mo.

The same. London, Longman, Green & Co., 1866. xi (1), 244 (1) p., 6 pl. 16mo.

The same. New York, American News Co., 1873. 272 p. 12mo.

Marryat, Francis Samuel, 1826–1855.

MOUNTAINS AND MOLEHILLS; OR, RECOLLECTIONS OF A BURNT JOURNAL... With illustrations by the author. 1st ed. London, Longmans, 1855. 442 p. 8vo.

The same. New York, Harper & Bros., 1855. x p., 1 l., [13]–393 p. 12mo.

Contains "Deer Hunting," "A Bear Trapper," etc. Illus. drawn on stone and colored.

Marryat, Frederick, 1792–1848.

A DIARY IN AMERICA, WITH REMARKS ON ITS INSTITUTIONS. London, Longman, Orme, Brown, Green & Longmans, 1839. 3 v. (2 vols. in 3 series, 6 in all.) 8vo.

Vol. 2, 1st series, p. 45, mention of game; p. 101–12 (chap. 4), hunting experiences of Captain Scott; p. 139 on grizzlies; p. 233, more about Captain Scott.

The same. New York, W. H. Colyer, 1839. 263 p. 12mo.

The same. Philadelphia, Carey & Hart, 1839. 2 v. 12mo.

The same. Philadelphia, 1833–1842. 4to. (In Waldie's Select Circulating (1839), Library, v. 14, p. 194–225.)

The same. New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1839. 263 p. 12mo.

The same. Paris, Baudry, 1839. 8vo.

The same. Second series, Philadelphia, T. K. & P. G. Collins, 1840. 12mo.

Marsh, Edith L.

BIRDS OF PEASEMARSH. Toronto, Musson Book Co., Ltd., 1919. 233 p., illus. 12mo.

Chap. 13 on resident game birds; chap. 15 on shore birds and waders.

Marsh, James B.

FOUR YEARS IN THE ROCKIES; OR, THE ADVENTURES OF ISAAC P. ROSE, OF SHENANGO TOWNSHIP, LAWRENCE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA. Giving his experience as a hunter and trapper in that remote region... New Castle, Pa., printed by W. B. Thomas, 1884. 262 p., front. (port.) 12mo.

Contains several hunting incidents and much interesting information on early days in the West. Rose was a well-known member of the Wyeth Expedition and after crossing the plains joined in with Bridger, Subtlette, Carson, Joe Meek, Russell, Bill Williams and other "border men," trapping and trading all over the old Oregon country. It therefore forms an important collateral journal in conjunction with the few narratives of the period.

Marshall, Humphrey, 1756–1841.

THE HISTORY OF KENTUCKY. Exhibiting an account of the modern discovery; settlement; progressive improvement; civil and military transactions; and the present state of the country... Frankfort, G. S. Robinson, printer, 1824. 2 v. 8vo.

Martin, Horace T.

CASTOROLOGIA; OR, THE HISTORY AND TRADITIONS OF THE CANADIAN BEAVER. An exhaustive monograph, popularly written and fully illustrated. Montreal, W. Drysdale & Co.; London, E. Stanford, 1892. xvi, 238 p. incl. front., illus. 8vo.

Martin, Robert Montgomery, 1803(?)–1868.

HUDSON'S BAY TERRITORIES AND VANCOUVER'S ISLAND. London, T. & W. Boone, 1849. vii [1], 175 p., [1] fold. map. 8vo.

Martindale, Thomas, 1845–1916.

HUNTING IN THE UPPER YUKON. Philadelphia, G. W. Jacobs & Co., [1913.] 5 p. l., 320 p., front., plates, ports., fold. map. 8vo.

Hunting experiences in Kluane Lake region and beyond at White River.

SPORT INDEED... With illustrations from photographs by the author. Philadelphia, G. W. Jacobs & Co., [c1901.] 346 p. incl. plates, front. (port.) 8vo.

Hunting moose and caribou in Maine and New Brunswick, Alberta, Dakota; quail in North Carolina.

SPORT ROYAL, I WARRANT YOU! — TWELFTH NIGHT. [Philadelphia, Press of H. W. Shaw Co., c1897.] 148 p. incl. illus., port. 8vo.

Hunting — Maine, Canada, British Columbia, North Dakota, Massachusetts, etc. Wildfowl, deer, moose, caribou.

WILDWOOD WAYS AND DOWN EAST WILDS. Illustrated by Frank H. Taylor. Philadelphia? 1905. 80 p., illus., front. 12mo.

Essays on coast resorts of New Jersey and Maine woods. Includes a short description of moose hunting.

WITH GUN AND GUIDE. With illustrations from photographs. Philadelphia, G. W. Jacobs & Co., [1910.] 337 p., pl. 8vo.

The same. London, T. Warner Laurie, 1912. Illus. 8vo.

Hunting in U.S. and Canada — Maine, New Brunswick and British Columbia.

Mason, Michael Henry, 1900–.

ARCTIC FORESTS... London, Hodder & Stoughton, 1924. xiii, 320 p., illus. 8vo.

The same. New York, Geo. Doran, 1925. 8vo.

Travel and hunting and history of the Yukon Territory and Alaska.

Mason, Otis Tufton, 1838–1908.

THE ORIGINS OF INVENTION: A STUDY OF INDUSTRY AMONG THE PRIMITIVE PEOPLES... With illustrations. London, Walter Scott, Ltd., 1895. 419 p., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Chap. 8, p. 258–290, War on the Animal Kingdom; chap. 9, p. 291–324, Capture and Domestication of Animals.

TRAPS OF THE AMERICAN INDIANS — A STUDY IN PSYCHOLOGY AND INVENTION. Smithsonian Institution Annual Report, 1901. 1902. p. 461–473. 8vo.

WOMAN'S SHARE IN PRIMITIVE CULTURE... With numerous illustrations. New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1894. xiii, (i), 295 p., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Chap. 5, p. 70–90, The Skin Dresser.

Mason, R. H.

PICTURES OF LIFE IN MEXICO. With etchings by the author... 1st ed. London, Smith Elder & Co., 1852. 2 v., front., plates. 12mo. Added t.-p. engr., with date 1861.

Chap. 13, "Wild Fowl Shooting."

Mason, Timothy B., *joint author.*

A JOURNEY THROUGH KANSAS... *See* Boynton, Charles Brandon.

Massachusetts Commissioners on Fisheries and Game.

REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1907. Signed, George W. Field, Edward A. Brackett, John W. Delano. Boston, Wright & Potter Printing Co., 1908. 8vo.

Contains, on p. 56–77, report on the Eastern pinnated grouse or heath hen (*Tympanuchus cupido*). Ruffed grouse and quail. 5 plates.

Massingham, Harold John, 1888–, *ed.*

DOGS, BIRDS AND OTHERS, NATURAL HISTORY LETTERS FROM THE SPECTATOR... With a preface by John St. Loe Strachey. London, T. F. Unwin, Ltd., [1921.] 198 p. 8vo.

The same. New York, Dutton, 1921. 8vo.

Masson, Louis François Rodrigue, 1833–1903.

LES BOURGEOIS DE LA COMPAGNIE DU NORD-OUEST; recits de voyages, lettres et rapport inédits relatifs au Nord-Ouest Canadien. Publiés avec une esquisse historique et des annotations par L. R. Masson. Quebec, A. Côté et cie, 1^{e} Série, 1889; 2^{e} Série, 1890. 2 v., maps. 8vo.

Contains many incidents of game and hunting. Also the second and third description of Siam River white sheep. Mackenzie was the first to hear of them, although he did not see them.

Mast, Isaac, 1835–.

THE GUN, ROD, AND SADDLE; OR, NINE MONTHS IN CALIFORNIA. Philadelphia, Methodist Episcopal Book and Publishing House, 1875. 278 p., front., illus. 12mo.

Considerable on hunting.

Mather, Fred, 1833–1900. ("Kego-E-Kay.")

IN THE LOUISIANA LOWLANDS. A sketch of plantation life, fishing and camping just after the Civil War... New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1900. ix, [1] p., 1 l., 321 p., front. (port.) 12mo.

Chapter on shooting, bears, turkeys, ducks, etc.

MEN I HAVE FISHED WITH. Sketches of characters and incidents with rod and gun, from childhood to manhood, from the killing of little fishes and birds to a buffalo hunt... New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1897. 371 p., front., ports. 8vo.

More than half on shooting, deer, ducks, coons, etc., trapping.

MY ANGLING FRIENDS. Being a Second Series of Sketches of Men I Have Fished With. New York, Forest and Stream, [^{c}1901.] 369 p., front. (port.) ports. 8vo.

Some of the "friends" were hunters and such experiences are described.

Mathews, Alfred E.

PENCIL SKETCHES OF MONTANA... 31 lithographic plates. New York, published by the author, 1868. 3 p. l., 95 p. incl. front., 31 plates. 4to.

Three of the plates contain game — elk, bears, and antelope.

Mathiassen, Therkel.

MED KNUD RASMUSSEN BLANDT AMERIKAS ESKIMOER; minder fra 5. Thule-ekspedition, af Therkel Mathiassen. København, Gyldendal, Nordisk forlag, 1926. 124 p., plates, ports., fold. map. 8vo.

"Oplag: 1500 eksemplarer."

Maxim, Hiram Percy, 1869–.

EXPERIENCES WITH THE MAXIM SILENCER. Issued by the Maxim Silencer Co., 1915. 23 p., illus. 18mo.

Contains various shooting experiences.

Maximilian, prince of Wied-Neuwied. *See* Wied-Neuwied, Maximilian Alexander Philipp, Prinz von, 1782–1867.

Mayer, Alfred Marshall, 1836–1897, *ed.*

Sport with Gun and Rod in American Woods and Waters. New York, The Century Co., [©1883.] 2 p. l., [11]–888 p. incl. illus., plates, front. 8vo.

Plates partly mounted. Mounted plates and title vignette are Japan proofs.

Mayhew, Edward, b. 1813. *See* Herbert, Henry William.

Maynard, C[harles] J[ohnson], 1845–1929.

The Birds of Eastern North America. With original descriptions of all the species which occur east of the Mississippi River, between the Arctic Circle and the Gulf of Mexico, with full notes upon their habits... Containing 32 plates drawn on stone by the author. Rev. ed. Newtonville, Mass. C. J. Maynard & Co., 1881. iv, 532 p., 32 plates (col.) 4to.

The Birds of Florida. Containing original descriptions of upwards of two hundred and fifty species, with notes upon their habits, etc. With... plates drawn and colored from nature. By Helen S. Farley... Salem, Naturalists' Agency, 1872–78. Pts. 1–6. 8 col. plates. 4to.

Cover-title.

Parts iv–vi have title: The Birds of Florida, with the Water and Game Birds of Eastern North America... Newtonville, Mass., C. J. Maynard & Co., 1878.

The same. Rev. ed. Newtonville, Mass., 1889–1896. [3], 721 p., plates, illus. Folio.

Issued in 40 parts.

Mayne, Robert Charles, 1835–1892.

Four Years in British Columbia and Vancouver Island. An account of their forests, river coasts, gold fields, and reserves for colonisation... London, John Murray, 1862. xi, 468 p. incl. front., plates, 2 maps (1 fold.). 8vo.

Little on hunting. Appendix on natural history and some remarks on game.

Mayo, Earl W., *joint author.*

In the Land of the Loon. *See* Scribner, F. Kimball.

Meares, John, 1756?–1809.

Voyages made in the Years 1788 and 1789, from China to the North-West Coast of America. To which are prefixed, an introductory narrative of a voyage performed in 1786, from Bengal, in the ship Nootka; observations on the probable existence of a north-west passage; and some account of the trade between the north-west coast of America and China; and the latter country and Great Britain. London, printed at the Logographic Press, 1790. viii, [12], xcv, [1], 372, [108] p., front., plates, ports. (part fold.), fold. maps. 4to.

Compiled by W. Combe from the papers of J. Meares.

Reference to purchase of sea-otter skins at Nootka. Chaps. 22, 24, give description of deer, foxes, marten, ermine, squirrel, marine animals, etc.

The same. London, sold by J. Walter, 1791. 2 v. 8vo.

The same. Nürnberg, E. C. Grattenauer, 1795. 440 p. 8vo.
In German.

The same. Stockholm, I. Utter, 1797. 6 p. l., 404 p. 12mo.
In Swedish.

Mearns, Edgar Alexander, 1856–1916.

MAMMALS OF THE MEXICAN BOUNDARY OF THE UNITED STATES. 530 p., illus. 8vo. U.S. National Museum Bulletin 56, 1907.
"A descriptive catalogue of the species of mammals occurring in that region; with a general summary of the natural history."

Mease, James, 1771–1846.

A GEOLOGICAL ACCOUNT OF THE UNITED STATES. Comprehending a short description of their animal, vegetable, and mineral productions, antiquities, and curiosities. Philadelphia, published by Birch & Small, 1807. 4 p. l., 496, xiv p., plates. 18mo.
Contains a plate on bison hunting and notes on animals.

Meek, Marcellus W.

FUR RABBITS. Arcadia, Cal., M. W. Meek, ©1924. 126 p., illus. 8vo.
"Rabbit bibliography," p. 125–126.

The same. 2d ed. Los Angeles, Cal., Southland Publishing House, Inc. [©1927.] 166 p., illus. 8vo.
"Rabbit bibliography," p. [165]–166.

Meeker, Ezra, 1830–1929.

THE OX TEAM; OR, THE OLD OREGON TRAIL, 1852–1906. An account of the author's trip across the plains, from the Missouri River to Puget Sound, at the age of twenty-two, with an ox and cow team in 1852, and of his return with an ox team in the year 1906, at the age of seventy-six... A narrative of events and descriptive of present and past conditions. Omaha, Neb., the author, [1906.] 248 p., front. (port.), illus. 12mo.
Contains mention of game, and p. 191–98 on hunting incidents.

The same. New York, the author, [1907.] 3 p. l., 5–6 p., 2 l., [13]–248, [3] p., illus. 12mo. At head of title: [Fourth edition].

The same. Rev. and ed. by Howard R. Driggs... Illustrated with drawings by F. N. Nelson and with photographs. Yonkers-on-Hudson, N.Y. World Book Co. vii p., 1 l., 225 p. incl. front. (port.), illus. 12mo. Pioneer Life Series.

PIONEER REMINISCENCES OF PUGET SOUND; THE TRAGEDY OF LESCHI. An account of the coming of the first Americans and the establishment of their institutions; their encounters with the native race; the first treaties with the Indians and the war that followed; seven years of the life of Isaac I. Stevens in Washington Territory; cruise of the author on Puget Sound fifty years ago; Nisqually House and the Hudson's Bay Company

... Seattle, Wash., Lowman & Hanford Stationery and Printing Co., 1905. xx, 554 p., 1 l., plates, ports., fold. facsims. 8vo.

Chap. 25, Wild animals.

VENTURES AND ADVENTURES OF EZRA MEEKER; or, Sixty Years of Frontier Life; Fifty-Six Years of Pioneer Life in the Old Oregon Country. An account of the author's trip across the plains with an ox team in 1852, and his return trip in 1906; his cruise on Puget Sound in 1853, and his trip through the Natchess Pass in 1854; over the Chilcoot Pass and flat-boating on the Yukon in 1898. The Oregon Trail. Seattle, Wash., Rainier Printing Co., [1909.] 384 p., incl. front., plates, ports., fold. map. 8vo.

Plates printed on both sides.

A later edition, Seattle, 1916, published under title: The Busy Life of Eighty-Five Years of Ezra Meeker...

Meline, James F[lorant], 1811–1873.

TWO THOUSAND MILES ON HORSEBACK. SANTA FÉ AND BACK. A summer tour through Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and New Mexico, in the year 1866. New York, Hurd & Houghton, 1867. x, 317 p., front. (fold. map). 12mo.

Hunting, buffalo, antelope, bears, and other game.

Melladew, H.

SPORT AND TRAVEL PAPERS. London, [for private circulation,] T. Fisher Unwin, 1909. 336 p. 8vo.

Contains many chapters on hunting in America, New Brunswick, Ontario and western Canada. An entertaining book.

Menger, Rudolph, 1851–.

TEXAS NATURE OBSERVATIONS AND REMINISCENCES. San Antonio, Texas, Guessaz & Ferlet Co., 1913. 323 p., illus., front. 8vo.

An interesting book, containing much natural history and hunting.
Partly reprinted from the Texas Field and National Guardsman.

Mercer, F. H. F.

THE SPANIEL AND ITS TRAINING. To which is added the American and English spaniel standards. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1890. vi p., 1 l., [9]–143 p. incl. front., illus. 12mo.

Merriam, Clinton Hart, 1855–.

A CALIFORNIA ELK DRIVE. The Science Press. Illus. 8vo. Reprinted from the Scientific Monthly, November, 1921.

DIRECTIONS FOR THE DESTRUCTION OF PRAIRIE DOGS. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Circular no. 32. 1901, 1902, 1908.

THE MAMMALS OF THE ADIRONDACK REGION, NORTHEASTERN NEW YORK. With an introductory chapter treating of the location and boundaries of the region, its geological history, topography, climate, general features, botany and faunal position.

Published by the author, September, 1884... New York, Press of L. S. Foster, 1884. 316 p. 4to.

Reprinted from vols. 1 and 2, Transactions Linnæan Society, New York.

The same. New York, H. Holt & Co., 1886. 316 p. 4to.

RESULTS OF A BIOLOGICAL RECONNOISSANCE OF SOUTH-CENTRAL IDAHO. 132 p., illus., 4 pl. (incl. front.) 8vo. U.S. Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy, North American Fauna, no. 5, 1891.

Contents. — 1. General results. — 2. Annotated list of mammals, with descriptions of new species. — 3. Annotated list of birds, with description of a new owl. By Dr. C. Hart Merriam. — 4. Annotated list of reptiles and batrachians. By Dr. Leonhard Stejneger. Descriptions of a new genus and two new species of North American mammals. By Dr. C. Hart Merriam.

RESULTS OF A BIOLOGICAL SURVEY OF MOUNT SHASTA, CALIFORNIA. 179 p., front., illus., 5 pl. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey, North American Fauna no. 16, 1899.

"Previous publications... relating to the zoölogy and botany of the Shasta region": p. 15–16. Discusses the game.

RESULTS OF A BIOLOGICAL SURVEY OF THE SAN FRANCISCO MOUNTAIN REGION AND DESERT OF THE LITTLE COLORADO, ARIZONA. 1. General results, with special reference to the geographical and vertical distribution of species. 2. Grand Cañon of the Colorado. 3. Annotated list of mammals, with descriptions of new species. 4. Annotated list of birds. 5. Annotated list of reptiles and batrachians, with descriptions of new species. By Dr. Leonhard Stejneger. v, 136 p., 13 l., front., illus., 13 pl., 5 col. maps. 8vo. U.S. Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy, North American Fauna no. 3, 1890.

Discusses game animals.

A REVIEW OF THE BIRDS OF CONNECTICUT. New Haven, Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor, printers, 1877. 165 p. 8vo.

P. 93–129 on game birds.

REVIEW OF THE GRIZZLY AND BIG BROWN BEARS OF NORTH AMERICA (GENUS *Ursus*). With Description of a New Genus, *Vetularctos*. 136 p., 1 l., 16 pl. (incl. front.) on 9 l. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey, North American Fauna no. 41, 1918.

SYNOPSIS OF THE WEASELS OF NORTH AMERICA. 44 p., front., illus., 5 pl. 8vo. U.S. Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy, North American Fauna no. 11, 1896.

THE VERTEBRATES OF THE ADIRONDACK REGION; NORTHEASTERN NEW YORK... New York, Press of L. S. Foster, 1882. 2 p. l., 9–106 p. 4to. On cover: Extras issued October, 1882.

From the Transactions of the Linnæan Society of New York, v. 1, 2, 1882. Published later under title: The Mammals of the Adirondacks... (enlarged). New York, Henry Holt & Co., 1886. 4to. A classic work. Full accounts of game and its hunting.

Merriam, John Campbell, 1869–.

ANCIENT FOOTPRINTS IN THE GRAND CANYON. Scribner's Magazine, January, 1926, p. 77–82.

Merrill, Samuel, 1855–.

THE MOOSE BOOK; FACTS AND STORIES FROM NORTHERN FORESTS ... Illustrated with reproductions of paintings, drawings, and photographs by Carl Rungius and others. New York, E. P. Dutton & Co., [1916.] xii p., 2 l., 3–366 p., front., illus., plates, fold. map. 8vo.

An ambitious attempt to give life history, habits, etc., of the moose. The life history is very limited, also the habits and hunting. On the whole it is a contribution to the literature of the animal, particularly that of the Old World elk.

The same. 2d ed. New York, E. P. Dutton & Co., [c1920.] xv p., 2 l., 3–399 p., front., illus., plates, fold. map. 8vo.

Merriman, Robert Owen, 1894–.

THE BISON AND THE FUR TRADE. Bulletin of the Department of History and Political and Economic Science, no. 53. Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, The Jackson Press, September, 1926. p. 1–19.

Merritt, H[enry] Clay, 1831–.

THE SHADOW OF A GUN. Chicago, The F. T. Peterson Co., 1904. 450 p., incl. front. (port.), illus. 12mo.

All kinds of game in Middle West.

Mershon, William Butts, 1856–.

THE PASSENGER PIGEON. New York, The Outing Publishing Co., 1907. xii p., 1 l., 225 p., col. front., 7 pl. (1 col.), facsim. 8vo.

Refers principally to the bird in Michigan.

Contents. — Introduction. — My boyhood among the pigeons. — The passenger pigeon, from American Ornithology, by A. Wilson. — The passenger pigeon, from Ornithological Biography, by J. J. Audubon. — As James Fenimore Cooper saw it. — The wild pigeon of North America, by Chief Pokagon, in The Chautauquan. — The passenger pigeon, from Life Histories of North American Birds, by C. Bendire. — Netting the pigeons, by W. Brewster, in The Auk. — Efforts to check the slaughter, by Prof. H. B. Roney. — The pigeon butcher's defense, by E. F. Martin, in American Field. — Notes of a vanished industry. — Recollections of "old-timers." — The last of the pigeons. — What became of the wild pigeon? By S. Cook, in Forest and Stream. — A novel theory of extinction, by C. H. Ames and R. Ridgway. — News from John Burroughs. — The pigeon in Manitoba, by G. E. Atkinson. — The passenger pigeon in confinement, by R. Deane, in The Auk. — Nesting habits of the passenger pigeon, by Dr. M. Gibbs, in The Oölogist. — Miscellaneous notes.

RECOLLECTIONS OF MY FIFTY YEARS HUNTING AND FISHING. Boston, Mass., The Stratford Co., 1923. 5 p. l., iv, 259 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Game and game-birds of Michigan.

Messiter, Charles Alston.

SPORT AND ADVENTURES AMONG THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS.

With original illustrations by Charles Whymper. London, R. H. Porter, 1890. xvi p., 1 l., 368 p. incl. plates, front. 8vo.

An excellent book on hunting in the West and North-West Canada. Messiter hunted with Col. Pickett. See Boone and Crockett Book: Hunting at High Altitudes.

Meunier, Victor, i.e., **Amédée Victor,** 1817–1903.

ADVENTURES ON THE GREAT HUNTING GROUNDS OF THE WORLD. Illustrated with twenty-two woodcuts. New York, Scribner, Armstrong & Co., 1873. vii p., 1 l., 297 p., front., plates. 12mo. Illustrated Library of Wonders.

Preface signed: E. M. A compilation from other books. Grizzlies and muskoxen in America.

Michaux, François André, 1770–1855.

TRAVELS TO THE WESTWARD OF THE ALLEGANY MOUNTAINS, in the States of the Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, and Return to Charlestown, Through the Upper Carolinas. Containing details on the present state of agriculture and the natural productions of these countries... London, printed by W. Flint, Old Bailey, for J. Mawman, 22, Poultry, 1805. 350 p. 8vo.

Reference made to buffalo in Kentucky; also squirrel, wild turkey and bear hunting.

Mickle, G. R.

THE INCREASE OF THE FOOD SUPPLY FOR DUCKS IN NORTHERN ONTARIO. With description of edible plants, by R. B. Thomson... Toronto, L. K. Cameron, printer to the King's most excellent Majesty, 1913. 17 p., illus. 8vo.

Mickle, Isaac.

REMINISCENCES OF OLD GLOUCESTER: or, Incidents in the History of the Counties of Gloucester, Atlantic and Camden, New Jersey. Philadelphia, published by Townsend Ward, 1845. 2 p. l., 98, [1] p., front., illus. 8vo.

Account of the Gloucester Fox Hunting Club, p. 58–65.

Mikkelsen, Ejnar, 1880–.

LOST IN THE ARCTIC. Being the story of the "Alabama" Expedition, 1909–1912... With numerous illustrations and a map. London, William Heinemann; New York, G. H. Doran Co., 1913. xviii, 399 [1] p., front. (port.), plates, fold. map. 8vo.

Various incidents of hunting Arctic game.

Milburn, William Henry, 1823–1903.

THE RIFLE, AXE AND SADDLE-BAGS, and Other Lectures... Introduction by Rev. J. McClintock, D.D.... New York, Derby & Jackson; Cincinnati, H. W. Derby & Co., 1857. xxi, 25–309 p., front. (port.) 12mo.

Chapter on Daniel Boone. No hunting.

Miles, Emma Bell, 1879–1919.

Our Southern Birds. Chattanooga, Chicago, and Dallas, National Book Co., 1919. 174 p., illus. 12mo.

P. 48–54 on bob-white, grouse, and wild turkey.

Miles, Nelson Appleton, 1839–1925.

Personal Recollections and Observations of General Nelson A. Miles, Embracing a Brief View of the Civil War; or, From New England to the Golden Gate, and the story of his Indian campaigns, with comments on the exploration, development and progress of our great Western empire. Copiously illustrated with graphic pictures by Frederic Remington and other eminent artists. Chicago, New York, The Werner Co., 1896. vii, 590 p. incl. front., illus., plates, ports. Sq. 8vo.

A campaign against Apaches [1885–86]. Captain Maus' narrative: p. 450–471. Chapter on game of the West.

A Military Chaplain, *pseud. See* Fraser, Joshua.

Millais, John Guille, 1865–.

Life of Frederick Courtenay Selous, D.S.O., Captain 25th Royal Fusiliers... With 14 full-page illustrations by the author and 2 portraits. 2d impression. New York, Longmans, Green & Co., 1919. xi p., 1 l., 387 [1] p., plates, 2 port. (incl. front.) 8vo.

References to hunting caribou and other big game in North America.

Newfoundland and its Untrodden Ways. With illustrations by the author and from photographs. London, New York [etc.], Longmans, Green & Co., 1907. xvi, 340 p., front., plates (part col.), ports., 2 maps. 8vo.

Added t.-p., illus.

A Sportsman's Wanderings. With 4 collotype plates and 11 other illustrations from author's drawings and photographs. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1920. xii, 298 p., front., plates. 8vo.

London edition (Longmans, Green & Co., 1919) has title: Wanderings and Memories. Printed in Great Britain.

Wanderings and Memories. With 4 collotype plates and 11 other illustrations from author's drawings and photographs. London, New York [etc.], Longmans, Green & Co., 1919. xii, 298 p., front., plates. 8vo.

"Describes incidents of my own life and in the lives of others I have known; travels in search of big game and natural history; letters of strange interest by all kinds of men living in many lands; sidelights on the Great War." — Introd.

Many allusions to American sportsmen.

American edition (Houghton Mifflin Co., 1920) has title: A Sportsman's Wanderings.

Millais, John Guille, 1865–. *See* The Gun at Home and Abroad; the Big Game of Asia and North America, 1915.

Millar, Willis Norman, 1883–.

GAME PRESERVATION IN THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS FOREST RESERVE. 69 p. incl. front., illus., fold. map. 8vo. Canada, Dept. of the Interior, Forestry Branch Bulletin no. 51, 1915.

Miller, Gerrit Smith, Jr., 1869–.

LIST OF NORTH AMERICAN LAND MAMMALS IN THE UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM. 1911... xiv, 455 p. 8vo. U.S. National Museum Bulletin 79, 1912.

This is a check list only.

LIST OF NORTH AMERICAN RECENT MAMMALS. 1923. xvi, 673, [1] p. 8vo. U.S. National Museum Bulletin 128, 1924.

THE NAMES OF THE LARGE WOLVES OF NORTHERN AND WESTERN NORTH AMERICA. 1 p. l., 5 p. 8vo. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, v. 59, no. 15. Publication 2093, 1912.

Miller, Joaquin, 1841–1913.

MEMORIE AND RIME. New York, Funk & Wagnalls, 1884. vi, [2], [9]–237 p. 12mo. On cover: Standard Library, no. 108.

Chapter, "An Elk Hunt in the Sierras."
Real name: Cincinnatus Heine Miller.

TRUE BEAR STORIES. With introductory notes by Dr. David Starr Jordan... Together with a thrilling account of the capture of the celebrated grizzly "Monarch"... Chicago and New York, Rand, McNally & Co., [c1900.] 3 p. l., 259 p., front. (port.), plates (part col.). 12mo.

"Scientific Classification of Bears. Edited by Pierre N. Beringer": p. 231–259.

The same. 1925. 229 p. incl. front., illus. 12mo.

Miller, Warren Hastings, 1876–.

AIRDALE, SETTER AND HOUND. With a chapter on the pointer and Irish setter. Interlaken, N.J., W. H. Miller, 1916. 164 p., illus. (incl. form), diagr. 18mo.

THE AMERICAN HUNTING DOG, MODERN STRAINS OF BIRD DOGS AND HOUNDS, AND THEIR FIELD TRAINING. New York, George H. Doran Co., [c1919.] x p., 1 l., 13–252 p., front., plates (incl. plan), tab. 8vo.

The same. New York, London, D. Appleton & Co., 1926. viii p., 3 l., 13–252 p., front., plates, plan, tab. 8vo.

THE BOYS' BOOK OF HUNTING AND FISHING; Practical Camping-Out, Game-Fishing and Wing-Shooting. Foreword by Dan Beard. New York, George H. Doran Co., [c1916.] xvii p., 1 l., 21–291 p., plates, port. 12mo.

The same. New York, London, D. Appleton & Co., 1926. xix p., 1 l., 21–291 p., plates. 12mo.

RIFLES AND SHOTGUNS. The art of rifle and shot-gun shooting for big game and feathered game; with special chapters on military rifle shooting; illustrated from photographs... New York, George H. Doran Co., [1917.] xii p., 1 l., 15–233 p., front. (port.), plates. 8vo.

THE SPORTSMAN'S WORKSHOP... Illustrated by Barse Miller. Cincinnati, Stewart Kidd Co., [c1921.] 136 p., front. (port.), illus., plates. 12mo.

Miller, Warren Hastings, 1876–, *comp.*

OUTDOORSMAN'S HANDBOOK (formerly The Angler's Guide). A book of useful facts and figures on the technology of the outdoors for the hunter, angler, and wilderness traveller; including the game laws and fishing and hunting resorts for the current year. 4th ed. New York, Field and Stream Publishing Co., 1916. 360 p., illus. 12mo.

Mills, Enos Abijah, 1870–1922.

THE ADVENTURES OF A NATURE GUIDE... Garden City, New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1920. xiv p., 2 l., 3–271, [1] p., front., plates. 12mo.

Plates printed on both sides. Reprinted in part from various periodicals.

THE GRIZZLY: Our Greatest Wild Animal... Boston, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1919. ix, [1] p., 3 l., 3–288 [2] p., front., plates. 12mo.

An interesting book on the life of the bear.

IN BEAVER WORLD... With illustrations from photographs by the author. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1913. xiii, [1], 277, [1] p., 1 l., front., plates. 12mo.

Illustrated lining-papers. "Bibliographical note": p. [223].

THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN WONDERLAND. With illustrations from photographs... Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Co., [1915.] xiii, [1], 362, [2] p., front., plates (1 double), map. 12mo.

Illustrated lining-papers. Reprinted in part from various periodicals.

Contents. — Going to the top. — Wild mountain sheep. — The forest frontier. — The Chinook wind. — Associating with snow-slides. — Wild folk of the mountain-summits. — Some forest history. — Mountain lakes. — A mountain pony. — The grizzly bear. — Bringing back the forest. — Mountain parks. — Drought in beaver world. — In the winter snows. — My chipmunk callers. — A peak by the plains. — The conservation of scenery. — The Rocky Mountain National Park.

THE SPELL OF THE ROCKIES. With illustrations from photographs by the author. Boston, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1911. xi [1], 355 p., [1] p., 1 l., front., plates. 12mo.

WAITING IN THE WILDERNESS. Illustrated from photographs. Garden City, New York, and Toronto, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1921. xiii, 241, [1] p., front., plates. 12mo.

"A number of the chapters... have been used by the American Boy, Country Life in America, and the Youth's Companion."

WATCHED BY WILD ANIMALS. Illustrated from photographs and from drawings by Will James. Garden City, N.Y., and Toronto, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1922. viii p., 3 l., 243, [1] p., front., plates, diagr. 12mo.

Plates, with one exception, printed on both sides.
Reprinted in part from various periodicals.

WILD ANIMAL HOMESTEADS. Illustrated from photographs and from drawings by Will James. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, Page & Co., 1923. xi p., 1 l., 259 p., front., plates, diagrs. 12mo.

WILD LIFE ON THE ROCKIES... With illustrations from photographs. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1909. xi, (1), 262, (2) p., front., 23 pl. 12mo.

Some notes on Western big game.

[Milnor, William, Jr.,] 1769–1848.

AN AUTHENTIC HISTORICAL MEMOIR OF THE SCHUYLKILL FISHING COMPANY OF THE STATE IN SCHUYLKILL. From its establishment on that romantic stream, near Philadelphia, in the year 1732, to the present time. By a member... Philadelphia, J. Dobson, 1830. viii, 127 p., front., 2 port. 12mo.

A rare and valuable book if complete. *See* Schuylkill Fishing Company.

MEMOIRS OF THE GLOUCESTER FOX HUNTING CLUB, near Philadelphia... Philadelphia, J. Dobson, 1830. 2 p. l., [3]–56 p., 1 l., front., port. 8vo. With his An Authentic Historical Memoir of the Schuylkill Fishing Company of the State in Schuylkill. Philadelphia, 1830.

Milton, William Fitzwilliam, 1839–1877.

AN EXPEDITION ACROSS THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS INTO BRITISH COLUMBIA, BY THE YELLOW HEAD OF LEATHER PASS... Read before the British Association at Bath, Sept. 17, 1864... and the Literary and Philosophical Society of Sheffield, Jan. 19, 1865. By Viscount Milton... and W. B. Cheadle. Printed for private circulation. London, Cassell, Petter & Galpin, [1865.] 37 p. 8vo.

Contains little more than casual mention of game.

THE NORTH-WEST PASSAGE BY LAND. Being the narrative of an expedition from the Atlantic to the Pacific, undertaken with the view of exploring a route across the continent to British Columbia through British territory, by one of the northern passes in the Rocky Mountains. By Viscount Milton... and W. B. Cheadle... London, Cassell, Petter, & Galpin, [1865.] xviii, 397 [1] p., front., plates, fold. maps. 8vo.

Full of hunting.

Miner, Jack, 1865–.

JACK MINER AND THE BIRDS, and Some Things I Know About Nature... 1st ed. Toronto, The Ryerson Press, [1923.] 8 p. l., 178 p., 1 l. incl. front. (port.) 8vo.

Contains an account of his banding work with Canada geese.

The same. Kingsville, Ontario, M. F. Miner, 1923. 184 p., illus. 4to.

Minot, Henry Davis, 1859–1890.

THE LAND BIRDS AND GAME BIRDS OF NEW ENGLAND. With descriptions of the birds, their nests and eggs, their habits and notes... illustrations. 2d ed. Ed. by William Brewster... Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1895. xxiv p., 1 l., 492 p., front. (port.), illus. 8vo.

Mitchell, Dr. Ross.

A CHRONICLE OF AN EXPEDITION. Privately printed, n.p., n.d. 40 p. 12mo.

The narrative of a hunting and exploring expedition down the English and Winnipeg River to Lac du Bonnet.

Mivart, St. George Jackson, 1827–1900.

AMERICAN TYPES OF ANIMAL LIFE. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1894. viii, 374 p., 1 l., illus. 12mo.

Contents. — Monkeys. — The opossum. — The turkey. — The bullfrog. — The rattlesnake. — The serotine, or Carolina bat. — The American bison. — The raccoon. — The sloth. — The sea-lion. — Whales and mermaids. — The other beasts.

The Modern Pointer. New ed., rev., enl., and rewritten. Chicago, The American Field Publishing Co. 360 p., illus. 12mo.

[Mogridge, George,] 1787–1854.

THE INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA. 1st ed. London, Religious Tract Society, [1843?] 1 p. l., (i) vi–viii, 294 p., 1 pl., illus. Sq. 24mo.

A great deal on Indian hunting.

The same. Also pub. under following titles: The Book of the Indians of North America... Ed. by John Frost... New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1845, 1848. 3 p. l., [v]–x, [13]–283 p., incl. illus., 4 pl., 4 port., front. 12mo.

The same. Hartford, W. J. Hamersley, 1849, 1852. 12mo.

The same. 1855. 12mo.

THE HISTORY, MANNERS AND CUSTOMS OF THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS... New York, Robert Carter, 1847. 245 p., illus. (incl. front.) 16mo. Carter's Cabinet Library.

Also eds. 1850 (?), 1853.

Möllhausen, Balduin, 1825–1905.

DIARY OF A JOURNEY FROM THE MISSISSIPPI TO THE COASTS OF THE PACIFIC WITH A UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT EXPEDITION... With an introduction by A. Von Humbolt. Tr. by Mrs. Percy Sinnett. London, Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans & Roberts, 1858. 2 v., front., illus., plates (partly col.), fold. map. 8vo.

Includes some buffalo and bear hunting. First issued in German, Leipzig, H. Mendelssohn, 1858. 4to.

Molina, Argote de. *See* Argote de Molina, Gonzalo.

Money, Albert William, 1839–. ("Blue Rock.")

Pigeon Shooting. With instructions for beginners, and suggestions for those who participate in the sport of pigeon shooting... Ed. by H. C. Gould. New York, Shooting and Fishing Publishing Co., [^{c}1896.] viii, [9]–101 p., incl. front. (port.), illus. 12mo.

First published in "Shooting and Fishing."

The Shot-Gun and its Handling. *See* Guns, Ammunition, Tackle... 1904.

Montgomery, Thomas Harrison, 1873–1912.

The Protection of our Native Birds. [Austin, Tex.,] 1906. 30 p. 8vo. Bulletin of the University of Texas, no. 79; Scientific Series, no. 8.

"Literature": p. 29–30.

Moodie, Mrs. Susannah (Strickland), 1803–1885.

Roughing it in the Bush; or, Life in Canada... 1st ed. London, R. Bentley, 1852. 2 v. 12mo.

Chap. 10, Bryan, the still-hunter.

The same. New York, George P. Putnam. 2 v. 12mo. On cover: Putnam's Semi-Monthly Library, no. 12–13.

The same. New ed. London, R. Bentley, 1857. viii, [9]–260 p. incl. front. 12mo.

The same. New York, J. W. Lovell Co., [^{c}1887.] 4 p. l., 211 p. 12mo. On cover: Lovell's Library, no. 1074.

The same... Illustrations in colour by R. A. Stewart. Toronto, Bell & Cockburn, 1913. xix, (1), 568 p., 1 l., 15 pl. (9 col. incl. front.), ports. 12mo.

Moody, Charles Stuart.

Backwoods Surgery and Medicine. New York, The Outing Publishing Co., 1910. 100 p. 12mo.

The same. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1923. 99 p. 12mo.

Moore, Phil H.

With Gun and Rod in Canada. London, J. Cape, [1922.] xi, 260, [1] p., xvi pl. (incl. front.) 8vo.

The same. Boston, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1922. 261 p., front., illus. 8vo.

Cougar, and grizzly bear hunts in West; the rest in Nova Scotia.

Moorsom, William Scarth, 1804–1863.

Letters from Nova Scotia: Comprising Sketches of a Young Country. London, Henry Colburn & R. Bentley, 1830. viii, 371 p., front. (fold. map), 3 pl. 12mo.

Letter 4, a few remarks on hunting bears and moose.

Moose and Deer Hunting in Warren Years Ago. Fish and game in the early history of Warren, N.H. Warren, N.H., C. E. Caswell, 1903. 16 p. Paper cover. 8vo.

Early hunting of moose, bears, deer, wildcats, wolves, etc.

Mooso, Josiah, b. 1803.

THE LIFE AND TRAVELS OF JOSIAH MOOSO. A life in the frontier among the Indians and Spaniards, not seeing the face of a white woman for fifteen years. Winfield, Kans., Telegram Print, 1888. 400 p., front. (port.) 12mo.

Much on shooting big game and trapping.

Morgan, Lewis Henry, 1818–1881.

THE AMERICAN BEAVER AND HIS WORKS. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1868. xv, 17–330 p., illus., 23 pl. (incl. front.), fold. map. 8vo.

Morgan, W. A., *ed.* *See* The House on Sport, 1898–1899.

Morleigh, *pseud.*

LIFE IN THE WEST; Backwood Leaves and Prairie Flowers: Rough Sketches on the Borders of the Picturesque, the Sublime, and Ridiculous. Extracts from the notebook of Morleigh in search of an estate... London, Saunders & Otley, 1842. 5 p. l., [ix]–xii, 363 p., front., plates. 12mo.

A journey from London to Wisconsin, with stops in Ireland and at various points in the United States. Some incidents of hunting.

Morris, Maurice O'Connor.

RAMBLES IN THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS. With a visit to the gold fields of Colorado. London, Smith, Elder & Co., 1864. 1 p. l., [v]–viii, 264 p. 12mo.

Much on game and shooting.

Morris, Robert Oliver, 1846–1925.

BIRDS OF SPRINGFIELD AND VICINITY. Springfield, Mass., H. R. Johnson, 1901. 44 p. 8vo.

Bibliography.

Morris, Robert Tuttle, 1857–.

HOPKINS POND and Other Sketches. 1st ed. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1896. viii p., 1 l., 227 p., front. 12mo.

A little on hunting.

Morrison, M. V. B.

THE ORPHAN'S EXPERIENCE; or, The Hunter and Trapper. Being a history of the personal experiences of M. V. B. Morrison. Interesting scenes in Southern States, and elsewhere... Written by himself. Des Moines, Steam Printing House of Mills & Co., 1868. xii, 204 p. 8vo.

Morss, Charles B., and Others.

DUCKING DAYS. *See* Hazelton, William Chester, *comp.*

Mott, Edward Harold, 1845–1920.

PIKE COUNTY FOLKS. Illustrated by F. Opper... New York, John W. Lovell Co., [1883.] 6, [11]–278 p., front., illus. 18mo. On cover: Lovell's Library, no. 139.

Stories of settlers, including some hunting stories.

Mountain, George Jehoshaphat, 1789–1863.

Songs of the Wilderness. Being a collection of poems, written in some different parts of the territory of the Hudson's Bay Company... London, Francis & John Rivington, 1846. xxviii, 153 (1) p., front., plates. 12mo.

Some references to wild life and adventures of the wilderness.

Moxley, John T. (King of the Fox Killers.)

The Art of Killing Foxes with Poison. Onasso, Mich., 1870. Cop. by J. T. Moxley, 1870. 8 p. 24mo. Paper.

Mulhern, Donald S.

Donald Stephenson's Reminiscences. Early Days in Michigan and Wisconsin; Trapping Adventures; Steamboating on the Mississippi... Pittsburgh, W. G. Johnston & Co., 1891. 246 p. 8vo.

Mullaly, John.

A Trip to Newfoundland, its Scenery and Fisheries. With an account of the laying of the submarine telegraph cable. Illustrated with thirty engravings, from original drawings by D. C. Hitchcock... New York, T. W. Strong, 1855. 108 p., col. front., illus. 12mo.

Contains incident of an unsuccessful caribou hunt.

[Mullen, W.]

Rambles after Sport: or, Travels and Adventures in the Americas and at Home. By "Oliver North," [*pseud.*] London, The Field Office, 1874. iv p., 1 l., 268 p. 12mo.

Chapters on hunting big and small game — elk, bears, quail, ducks, in Pacific Coast States.

Müller-Grote, Karl.

Jagd und Kanufahrten in Kanada Bremen: Angelsachsen-Verlag, 1922. 125 p., illus. 8vo.

Mumma, William Garrison, 1852–.

100 Ways and Means of Trapping; Plain Directions for Trapping Fur Bearing Animals... [Emporia? Kans.;] Boston, National Sportsman, [c1908.] 1 p. l., 24 p., front., illus. 18mo.

Munroe, Kirk, 1850–.

Canoemates. A story of the Florida Reef and Everglades. New York and London, Harper & Bros., 1903. vi, 324 p., 16 pl. (incl. front.) 12mo.

The Fur-Seal's Tooth. A story of Alaskan adventure. New York, Harper & Bros., 1894. viii, 267 p., front., plates, map. 12mo.

Sequel: Snowshoes and Sledges.

Murdoch, John, 1852–1925.

Study of the Eskimo Bows in the U.S. National Museum. 1890. Cover-title, 307–316 p., 1 l., 12 pl. (incl. map). 8vo. At head of title: Smithsonian Institution. United States National

Museum. "From the Report of the Smithsonian Institution, 1883–84, part 2."

Murdoch, William.

The Red River, by Wm. Murdoch... The Red River, by J. H. Rowan... The Prairie Chicken, by Ernest E. T. Seton... Papers read before the Society, season 1884. Winnipeg, Manitoba Daily Free Press, 1884. Cover-title, 18 p. 8vo. Manitoba Historical and Scientific Society, Winnipeg, Transactions, no. 12–14.

Murdoch, W. G. Burn, 1862–. *See* Burn-Murdoch, William Gordon.

Murphy, John Mortimer.

American Game Bird Shooting. 1st ed. New York, Orange Judd Co., 1882. 347 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Rambles in North-Western America from the Pacific Ocean to the Rocky Mountains. Being a description of the physical geography, climate, soil, productions, industrial and commercial resources, scenery, population, educational institutions, arboreal botany, and game animals of Oregon, Washington Territory, Idaho, Montana, Utah and Wyoming. London, Chapman & Hall, 1879. xii, 364 p., fold. map. 8vo.

Not much on hunting.

Sporting Adventures in the Far West. New York, Harper & Bros., 1880 [c1879]; London, Sampson Low, 1879. 469 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 12mo.

All the big game, habits and hunting.

Murray, Alexander Hunter, 1818–1874.

Journal of the Yukon, 1847–48. Ed. with notes by L. J. Burpee... Pub. by authority of the Minister of Agriculture under the direction of the archivist. Ottawa, Government Printing Bureau, 1910. 1 p. l., 125 p., plates, fold. map, plan. 8vo. Publications of the Canadian Archives, no. 4.

Bibliography: p. 16–17. In interests of American Fur Co. — Much scattered material about the game of the country.

Murray, Andrew, 1812–1878.

The Geographical Distribution of Mammals. London, Day & Son., Ltd., 1866. xvi, 420 p., front., chart, 101 maps. 4to.

Murray, Charles Augustus, 1806–1895.

Travels in North America During the Years 1834, 1835, and 1836. Including a summer with the Pawnee tribe of Indians in the remote prairies of the Missouri and a visit to Cuba and the Azore Islands... 1st ed. London, Richard Bentley, 1839. 2 v., front., illus. 8vo.

Great deal on hunting.

Murray, Mrs. Lois Lovina (Abbott), 1826–.

Incidents of Frontier Life. In two parts. Containing religious incidents and moral comment, relating to various occurrences, evils of intemperance, and historical and biographical sketches. ... Goshen, Ind., Ev. United Mennonnite Publishing House, 1880. x, 11–274 p., 2 port. (incl. front.) 12mo.

Buffalo and wolf-hunting.

Murray, William Henry Harrison, 1840–1904.

ADIRONDACK TALES. With full page illustrations designed by Darley and Merrill, engraved by James S. Conant. 1st ed. Boston, Golden Rule Publishing Co., 1877. 5 p. l., [7]–459 p., front., illus. 12mo.

Hunting.

ADVENTURES IN THE WILDERNESS; or, Camp-Life in the Adirondacks. Boston, Fields, Osgood & Co., 1869. vi, [7]–236 p., front., plates. 12mo.

CONES FOR THE CAMP FIRE. Boston, De Wolfe, Fiske & Co., [c1891.] 189 p. 12mo.

A compilation of extracts from Murray's books. Includes "Shooting the Buck."

DAYLIGHT LAND. The experiences, incidents, and adventures, humorous and otherwise, which befel Judge John Doe, tourist, of San Francisco; Mr. Cephas Pepperell, capitalist of Boston; Colonel Goffe, the man from New Hampshire, and divers others, in their parlor-car excursion over prairie and mountain... Illustrated... under the supervision of J. B. Millet. Boston, Cupples & Hurd, 1888. 338 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 8vo.

Chapter on big game of the Northwest. While mostly descriptive, in style of conversation, it is interesting.

My Adirondack Pipe. *See* K., W. S.

My Comrades' Adventures in the Highlands... By Hd. H. *See* Hinton, Howard.

Myrick, Herbert, 1860–1927, *ed.*

TURKEYS AND HOW TO GROW THEM. A treatise on the natural history and origin of the name of turkeys; the various breeds, and best methods to insure success in the business of turkey growing. With essays from practical turkey growers in different parts of the United States and Canada. New York, Orange Judd Co., 1897. viii, 159 p. incl. front., illus. 12mo.

Nansen, Fridtjof, 1861–1930.

HUNTING AND ADVENTURE IN THE ARCTIC. Fully illustrated from drawings by the author. New York, Duffield & Co., 1925. 5 p. l., 3–462 p., front. (port.), illus. (incl. maps), plates. 8vo.

Refers to the Greenland seal or saddleback, the bottlenose whale, the polar bear, etc.

UNTER ROBBEN UND EISBÄREN. Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus, 1926. 369 p., illus. 8vo.

Nares, Sir George Strong, 1831–1915.

Narrative of a Voyage to the Polar Sea During 1875–76 in H. M. Ships Alert and Discovery. With notes on the natural history, edited by H. W. Feilden... London, S. Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1878. 2 v., front., illus., plates, photos., fold. map. 8vo.

The appendix in vol. 2 is devoted to the natural history of the Arctic.

Narratives of Trapping Life. Stories of the trail and trapline in the Adirondacks, Maryland marshes, Canadian wilderness, Arizona and Florida; and of the professional trapper's methods of catching fur-bearing animals in these localities. New York, The Peltries Publishing Co., Inc., [c1922.] 95 p., illus. 18mo.

Naryshkin, D.

... Охота на лосей. С.-Петербургъ, Экспедиція заготовленія государственныхъ бумагъ, 1900.

3 p. l., 111, [1] p., illus., plates. 8vo.

Hunting the elk. Only a brief mention of the American elk.

Nash, Wallis.

Oregon: There and Back in 1877. London, Macmillan & Co., 1878. xviii p., 2 l., 285 p. incl. front., illus., plates, double map. 12mo.

Chap. 6, hunting incidents.

The Settler's Handbook to Oregon... Portland, Ore., The J. K. Gill Co., 1904. 1 p. l., (5)–190 p., 1 l. 8vo.

Chap. 14, game and game fish.

Two Years in Oregon... [Sequel to the sketch published three years ago, Oregon: There and Back in 1877.] New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1882. 311 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Two chapters on game, hunting, and natural history.

The National Breeders and Fanciers Association of America.

Standard of Perfection for Rabbits, Cavies, Mice, Rats, Skin and Fur-Bearing Animals... [Cleveland?] The National Breeders and Fanciers Association of America, c1920. 52 p., illus. (incl. tables). 12mo.

National Geographic Society.

The Book of Birds; Birds of Town and Country, the Warblers and American Game Birds. With 331 color portraits of North American birds and 94 illustrations in black and white... Washington, D.C., The National Geographic Society, 1925. 4 p. l., 215 p., illus. (part col. incl. maps). 8vo.

"Color plates from paintings from life by Louis Agassiz Fuertes."

"Articles... published in the National Geographic Magazine during the last ten years." — Foreword.

Published in part in 1914 under title: Common Birds of Town and Country. Former eds. 1914, 1918.

Contents. — Foreword by G. Grosvenor. — Common birds of town and country, by H. W. Henshaw. — Friends of our forest — the warblers, by H. W. Henshaw. — The world record for feathered friends. — How birds can take their own portraits, by G. Shiras, 3rd. — The game birds of North

America, by H. W. Henshaw. — Encouraging birds around the home, by F. H. Kennard. — Our greatest travelers — migratory birds, by W. W. Cooke.

A Native and Inhabitant of the Place, *pseud.* *See* Beverley, Robert.

A Native Georgian, *pseud.*

GEORGIA SCENES... *See* Longstreet, Augustus Baldwin, 1790–1870.

Naturalist's Own Book. Comprising description and authentic anecdotes of quadrupeds; scientifically arranged according to the system of Cuvier. By the author of the Young Man's Own Book. Philadelphia, Key & Biddle, 1835. xvi, 17–400 p., illus. 12mo.

Nealy, Sid H.

IN THE TRAIL OF THE PACK-MULE. Illustrated from drawings by the author. New York [etc.], F. T. Neely, [c1902.] ix p., 1 l., 261 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Fiction founded on facts. Experiences of a field party under one of the Hayden surveys. Various hunting experiences.

Nelson, Edward William, 1855–.

THE LARGER NORTH AMERICAN MAMMALS. Separate, National Geographic Magazine, v. 30, p. 385–472, Nov., 1916. 24 illus. in black and white, 50 illus. in color. 8vo. Washington, National Geographic Magazine, 1916.

Introduction contains hunting, also allusions to it in remarks on some of the game animals.

THE RABBITS OF NORTH AMERICA. 314 p., illus., 13 pl. (incl. front.) 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey, North American Fauna no. 29, 1909.

REPORT UPON NATURAL HISTORY COLLECTIONS MADE IN ALASKA BETWEEN THE YEARS 1877 AND 1881. Ed. by Henry W. Henshaw... 337 p., 21 pl. (12 col.) 4to. Arctic series of publications issued in connection with the Signal Service, U.S. Army, no. 3, 1887.

Issued also in the Congressional series of U.S. public documents (no. 2349) as Senate Misc. Doc. no. 156, 49th Cong., 1st sess.

"Partial bibliography of Alaskan ornithology": p. 223–226.

Contents. — Letter of transmittal, by H. W. Henshaw. — Narrative, by E. W. Nelson. — pt. 1. Birds of Alaska, with a partial bibliography of Alaskan ornithology, by E. W. Nelson. — pt. 2. Mammals of northern Alaska, by E. W. Nelson and F. W. True. — pt. 3. Field notes on Alaskan fishes, by E. W. Nelson, with additional notes by Tarleton H. Bean. — pt. 4. Insects. Report upon the diurnal *Lepidoptera* collected in Alaska by E. W. Nelson, by W. H. Edwards. Describes the Game. Much hunting.

STATUS OF THE PRONG-HORNED ANTELOPE, 1922, 1924. 64 p., 6 pls., 21 figs. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin no. 1346, 1925.

WILD ANIMALS OF NORTH AMERICA. Intimate studies of big and little creatures of the mammal kingdom. Natural-color portraits from paintings by Louis Agassiz Fuertes, track sketches by Ernest Thompson Seton. The National Geographic Society, [c1918.] 2 p. l., p. [385]–612, illus. (part col.), fold. col. pl. 8vo.

Introduction signed: Gilbert Grosvenor, director and editor.

"The editor combines the text and illustrations of two entire numbers of the National Geographic Magazine — that of November, 1916... and that of May, 1918." — Introd. Remarks on game and hunting.

THE YELLOWSTONE AND THE GAME SUPPLY. Address by E. W. Nelson... delivered at the National Parks Conference at Washington, D.C., January 4, 1917. Washington, 1917. 7 p. 8vo.

At head of title: Department of the Interior, Franklin K. Lane, Secretary. National Park Service, Stephen T. Mather, Director.

OUR NATIONAL ELK HERDS. *See* Graves, Henry Solon.

See U.S. Revenue Cutter Service.

[**Nelson, John Young,**] b. 1826.

FIFTY YEARS ON THE TRAIL. A True Story of Western Life, by Harrington O'Reilly. With over one hundred illustrations by Paul Frenzeny. London, Chatto & Windus, 1889. xvi, 381 p. incl. front. (port.), illus. 12mo.

Autobiography of John Young Nelson, prepared for publication by Harrington O'Reilly. *Cf.* Pref. Abounds in hunting incidents.

Nesmy, Jean, *pseud. See* Surchamp, Henry, 1876–.

Nessmuk, *pseud. See* Sears, George W., 1821–1890.

New Brunswick.

GUN AND ROD IN NEW BRUNSWICK. A Sportsman's Guide to the Principal Hunting and Fishing Grounds in the Province. Issued by the Crown Land Department of the Province of New Brunswick... [Fredericton, 1902.] 144 p., fold. map. 12mo.

Contains W. K. Reynolds' The Home of the Moose, the Caribou and the Deer; D. G. Smith's River Fishing and Game Birds in New Brunswick. Also issued in 1898.

A New Englander, *pseud.*

SCENES IN THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS AND IN OREGON, 1846. *See* Sage, Rufus B.

Newberry, Arthur St. John, 1853–1912.

CAUGHT ON THE FLY; Fugitive Notes of Sport and Other Things. Cleveland, O., printed for the writer by the Britton Printing Co., 1908. 6 p. l., 3–306 p., incl. illus., plates, front. Sq. 12mo.

"One hundred and twenty copies of this book have been printed..." Contains hunting trips, Colorado for elk, Canada, Newfoundland and Texas (small game).

Newhouse, Sewell.

THE TRAPPER'S GUIDE. A manual of instructions for capturing all kinds of fur-bearing animals, and curing their skins; with observations on the fur trade, hints on life in the woods, and narratives of trapping and hunting excursions: by S. Newhouse, and other trappers and sportsmen. To which is added a history and description of the "Newhouse trap," with testimonials of trappers and trap-dealers as to its merits. Ed. by J. H. Noyes. Wallingford, Conn., The Oneida Community, 1865. 118 p. incl. front. (port.), illus. 8vo.

The same. 2d ed. Wallingford, Conn., 1867.

The same. 3d ed. Edited by the Oneida Community. New York, Oakley Mason & Co., 1869. Port., illus. 8vo.

The same. 3d ed. New York, Mason, Baker & Pratt, 1872. Port., illus. 8vo.

The same. 8th (rev.) ed. Ed. by John Humphrey Noyes. Community, N.Y., Oneida Community, Ltd., 1887. 224 p., front. (port.), illus., plates. 8vo.

P. [213]–224, advertising matter.

The same. 9th ed., rev. New York, 1894. 205 p. 8vo.

The same. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1894. 205 p., illus. 8vo.

"Manual of instructions for capturing all kinds of fur-bearing animals and curing their skins; with observations on the fur-trade, hints on life in the woods, and narratives of trapping and hunting excursions."

The same. The Newhouse Trapper's Guide. Pub. by Oneida Community, Ltd., Oneida, N.Y.; printed at the office of the Oneida Post, 1905. 168, [1] p. incl. illus., port. 12mo.

[Newkirk, Clyde C.,] 1870–.

BACK TO NATURE. By Newton Newkirk. New York, Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1911. 172 p., illus. by the author. 16mo.

Humorous and extravagant account of the Maine woods. The drawings are amusing.

DOC AN' JIM AN' ME. Tales of Camp Life. By Newton Newkirk. Boston, National Sportsman, Inc., 1906. 71 p., illus. by the author. 16mo.

The same... Humorous Tales of Camp Life. By Newton Newkirk. 7th ed. Boston, National Sportsman, 1914. 70 p., illus. 12mo.

Includes hunting.

HUMOROUS TALES OF THE WOODS. By Newton Newkirk... Boston, National Sportsman, Inc., ©1913. Cover-title, 111, [46] p., illus. 8vo.

Some humorous hunting descriptions.

ONE INJUN AND 3 TO CARRY. Being humorous tales of camp life, etc. By Newton Newkirk. Boston, National Sportsman, Inc., 1907. 127 p., illus. by the author. 16mo.

Extravagant tale of a trip to New Brunswick.

Newsom, William Monypeny, 1887–.

WHITETAILED DEER... Illustrated from photographs and drawings. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1926. xviii, 288 p., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

New York State. Hudson-Fulton Celebration Commission.

WILD ANIMALS OF HUDSON'S BAY AND THE ZOÖLOGICAL PARK OF OUR DAY. By William T. Hornaday. New York, 1909. 519–566 p., illus. 4to. Zoölogical Society Bulletin no. 35.

Part 1, Birds; Part 2, Mammals — The Zoölogical Park of Our Day.

New York Zoölogical Society.

THE NATIONAL COLLECTION OF HEADS AND HORNS. Parts 1–2. The reports on the collection at the New York Zoölogical Park. New York, New York Zoölogical Society, 1907. 2 v., front., illus. 4to.

Niblack, Albert Parker, 1859–.

THE COAST INDIANS OF ALASKA AND NORTHERN BRITISH COLUMBIA... Based on the collections in the U.S. National Museum, and on the personal observation of the writer in connection with the survey of Alaska in the seasons of 1885, 1886 and 1887. In U.S. National Museum Annual Report, 1888. 1890. P. 225–386, illus., 70 (i.e., 71) pl., 2 fold. maps. 8vo.

Chapter on native hunting and fishing.

Nice, Margaret Morse, 1883–.

THE BIRDS OF OLKAHOMA. By Margaret Morse Nice and Leonard Blaine. University of Oklahoma Bulletin. Issued semi-monthly by the University of Oklahoma, N.S., no. 20, University Studies no. 286. Norman, Okla., May 15, 1924. 122 p. 8vo.

Nichols, Charles Sumner.

WITH ROD AND GUN IN ARKANSAS. *See* Chicago and Eastern Illinois Railroad.

Nicolay, Charles Grenfell.

THE OREGON TERRITORY: A Geographical and Physical Account of that Country and its Inhabitants, with Outlines of its History and Discovery. London, C. Knight & Co., 1846. 226 p. incl. front., fold. map. 16mo.

Chapters on the fur trade — Hudson's Bay Company.

Niedieck, Paul.

CRUISES IN THE BERING SEA. Being records of further sport and travel... Tr. from the original German by R. A. Ploetz, M.A. With 73 full-page plates, and 56 illustrations in the text, reproduced from original photographs. London, R. Ward, Ltd., 1909. xv, 252 p., front. (port.), illus., plates, fold. map (in pocket). 8vo.

Contents. — pt. 1. Kamchatka. — pt. 2. Alaska. — Appendix: Synopsis of the animals collected by the author during his expedition. A. Mammals, by Paul Matschie. B. Birds, by Dr. Reichenow. C. Invertebrate animals. Contains chapters on Alaskan hunting in the Kenai.

WITH RIFLE IN FIVE CONTINENTS. Tr. from the original German; with 32 full-page illustrations from photographs, and 174 illustrations in the text. London, R. Ward, Ltd.; New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1909. xiv, 426 p., illus., 32 pl. 8vo.

Translated by H. B. Stanwell. Hunting: Adirondacks, Newfoundland, Rocky Mountains, Kenai and Alaska Peninsula.

The same. Original ed. in German. Berlin, P. Parey, 1907.

The same. Tr. into French. Paris, Plon-Nourrit & Ci^{e}, 1908.

Noble, Samuel H., 1838–.

LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF BUCKSKIN SAM... Written by himself. Rumford Falls, Me., Rumford Falls Publishing Co., 1900. 4 p. l., 17–185 p., front. (port.) 8vo.

Hunting in India and bear hunt in Maine.

Noice, Harold, 1895–.

WITH STEFANSSON IN THE ARCTIC. New York, Dodd, Mead & Co., [1924.] 269, [1] p., front., 1 illus., plates, ports., fold. map. 12mo.

Printed in Great Britain. Seal, bear and Arctic game hunting.

North, Arthur Walbridge.

CAMP AND CAMINO IN LOWER CALIFORNIA. A record of the adventures of the author while exploring peninsular California, Mexico... With a foreword by Admiral Robley D. Evans... New York, The Baker & Taylor Co., 1910. 346 p., front., plates, 2 maps (1 fold.). 8vo.

Sheep and antelope hunting.

THE MOTHER OF CALIFORNIA. Being an historical sketch of the little known land of Baja California, from the days of Cortez to the present time, depicting the ancient missions therein established, the mines there found, and the physical, social and political aspects of the country; together with an extensive bibliography relative to the same. With an introduction by Cyrus C. Adams... San Francisco and New York, P. Elder & Co., [^{c}1908.] xi, 169 p., front., plates, ports., maps (1 fold.). 8vo.

Bibliography: p. 163–169. Bird and animal life of Lower California, p. 113–114.

North, Oliver, *pseud.*

RAMBLES AFTER SPORT, 1874. *See* Mullen, W.

North, Robert Carver, 1914–.

BOB NORTH STARTS EXPLORING. An eleven-year-old boy in the bush of northern Ontario. With a foreword by "Bob's father," with 24 illustrations from photographs. New York, London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1927. xvi, 119 p., front. (port.), illus., plates. 12mo.

Maps on lining-papers.

Northrop, Henry Davenport, 1836–1909.

WILD ANIMALS OF THE JUNGLE AND FOREST. Containing full and graphic descriptions of the animals and birds of the globe; their habits, modes of life and peculiar traits... Philadelphia, Pa., National Publishing Co., [1903.] ix, 17–248 p., col. front., illus., plates (partly col.) 8vo.

Northrup, Ansel Judd, 1833–1919.
CAMPS AND TRAMPS IN THE ADIRONDACKS, AND GRAYLING FISHING IN NORTHERN MICHIGAN. A record of summer vacations in the wilderness. Syracuse, N.Y., Davis, Bardeen & Co.; New York, Baker, Pratt & Co., 1880. viii, [9]–302 p. 16mo.

North-West Company of Canada.
ON THE ORIGIN AND PROGRESS OF THE NORTH-WEST COMPANY OF CANADA. With a history of the fur trade, as connected with that concern; and observations on the political importance of the company's intercourse with, and influence over the Indians or savage nations of the interior, and on the necessity of maintaining and supporting the system from which that influence arises, and by which only it can be preserved. London, printed by Cox, Son, & Baylis, 1811. 38 p., map. 8vo.

Norton, Charles Benjamin, 1825–1891.
AMERICAN INVENTIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS IN BREECH-LOADING SMALL ARMS... Including a chapter on sporting arms. Springfield, Mass., Chapin & Gould, 1880. 407 p., 20 pl. 4to.

Norton, George Freer, 1867–.
BREEDING MINK FOR THEIR FUR... [New York, Swenarton Stationery Co., 1913.] Cover-title, [22] p., 1 l., illus., pl. 12mo.

Notes of a Western Hunting Trip. A series of letters of a hunting expedition in Missouri, Kansas, and the Indian Territory, in the winter of 1874. Published in the Easton Free Press, Dec., 1874, and Jan., 1875. [Easton, Pa., 1875.] 1 p. l., (1) 3–34 p., 6 pl., illus. Sq. 12mo.

The same. Easton, Pa., Easton Free Press, 1874–75. Illus. 8vo.
See Boutcher.

An interesting book including quail hunting in Missouri and description of a great pigeon roost. Prairie chickens in Kansas, deer in Indian Territory.

Notman, William.
SPORTS, PASTIMES, AND PURSUITS OF CANADA. Photographed from nature by W. Notman, Montreal. Montreal, 1866.

Portfolio containing 9 photographs, mostly of caribou hunting, mounted on cardboard.

These are interesting photographs.

Nott, John Fortune.
WILD ANIMALS. London, Sampson Low & Co., 1886. 568 p., illus. 8vo.

Chapters on: wolf, 9; bears, 10 and 11; buffalo, 23; deer, 25 and 26.

Nova Scotia. Board of Game Commissioners.
HUNTING AND FISHING IN NOVA SCOTIA. A SPORTSMAN'S GUIDE. Halifax, N.S., Weeks Printing Co., [1919.] 48 p., illus. 8vo.

Nox, Owen, *pseud.* *See* Cory, Charles Barney.

Nuttall, Thomas, 1786–1859.

A MANUAL OF THE ORNITHOLOGY OF THE UNITED STATES AND OF CANADA. The Water Birds. Boston, Hilliard, Gray & Co., 1834. vii, 627 p., illus. 12mo.

The same. 2d ed., with additions. The Land Birds. Boston, Hilliard, Gray & Co., 1840. viii, 832 p., illus. 8vo.

Nutting, Newton Wright, 1840–1889.

THE HISTORY OF ONE DAY OUT OF SEVENTEEN THOUSAND. Illustrations by Caroline S. King. Oswego, N.Y., R. J. Oliphant, printer, 1889. 53, [1] p. incl. 3 pl. 18mo.

A charming description of a young boy in his first hunts.

Nye, Russell Scudder.

SCIENTIFIC DUCK SHOOTING IN EASTERN WATERS. Falmouth, Mass., Independent Press, Spencer & West, proprietors, 1895. vii, [9]–116 p. 16mo.

The operation of live decoys on one of the famous Cape Cod duck ponds.

O. H., *pseud.*

BACK LOG AND PINE KNOT. 1916. *See* Wolfe, Oliver Howard, 1882–.

Ober, Frederick Albion, 1849–1913.

CAMPS IN THE CARIBBEES; The Adventures of a Naturalist in the Lesser Antilles... 1st ed. Boston, Lee & Shepard, 1880. xviii, 366 p., front., illus., plates. 8vo.

The same. 1907. 12mo.

Originally copyrighted 1879. Here and there brief incidents of hunting.

Oberholser, Harry Church, 1870–.

THE GREAT PLAINS WATER-FOWL BREEDING GROUNDS AND THEIR PROTECTION... 10 p. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Yearbook, 1917. Separate, no. 723, 1918.

THE NORTH AMERICAN EAGLES AND THEIR ECONOMIC RELATIONS... 31 p. incl. 2 maps, 11 pl. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Bulletin no. 27, 1906.

WATERFOWL AND THEIR FOOD PLANTS IN THE SANDHILL REGION OF NEBRASKA. Pt. 1. Waterfowl in Nebraska. By Harry C. Oberholser... Pt. 2. Wild-Duck Foods of the Sandhill Region of Nebraska. By W. L. McAtee... Cover-title, 79 p., 5 pl. (incl. fold. map). 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin no. 794. Professional paper, 1920. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

Two chapters on hunting ducks.

O'Callaghan, Sir Desmond Dykes Tynte, 1843–.

GUNS, GUNNERS AND OTHERS. London, Chapman & Hall, 1925. 273 p., port., illus. 8vo.

Incidental shooting, Canada, Roumania, South Africa, Norway and elsewhere.

O'Ferrall, Simon Ansley, d. 1844.

A RAMBLE OF SIX THOUSAND MILES THROUGH THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. By S. A. Ferrall. London, E. Wilson, 1832. xii, 360 p. incl. front. (facsim.) 8vo.

Trapping expeditions.

Ogilvie, William, 1846–1912.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REPORT OF AN EXPLORATION MADE IN 1896–1897. In Trimmer, F. M., The Yukon Territory, London, 1898. 8vo. Pt. 3, p. 383–423.

Ogilvie-Grant, William Robert, 1863–1924.

CATALOGUE OF THE GAME BIRDS (*Pterocletes, Gallinæ, Opisthocomi, Hemipodii*) IN THE COLLECTION OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM. London, printed by order of the Trustees, sold by Longmans & Co. [etc.], 1893. xvi, 585 p., 1 l., illus., 8 col. pl. 8vo. Added t.-p.: Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum, vol. 22.

Contains the species of grouse and pheasants.

HAND-BOOK TO THE GAME-BIRDS. London, W. H. Allen, 1897. 2 v., 39 colored plates. 12mo. Allen's Naturalist's Library.

O'Hara, Fred Summa, 1876–.

HOME SPUN YARNS, ARTIFICIALLY COLORED. A narrative of Hunting Experiences in the New Brunswick Woods. [Springfield, Ill., Jeffersons Printing Co., ©1925.] 111 p. 12mo.

Oklahoma Bill, *pseud. See* Atkinson, S. W.

"Old Bushman," *pseud. See* Wheelwright, H. W.

An Old Gamekeeper, *pseud.*

PLAIN DIRECTIONS FOR ACQUIRING THE ART OF SHOOTING ON THE WING. With useful hints concerning all that relates to guns and shooting, and particularly in regard to the art of loading so as to kill. To which has been added several valuable and hitherto secret recipes, of great practical importance to the sportsman. New York, The Industrial Publishing Co., 1873. vi, (2, 9)–88 p., front., illus. 16mo.

The same. (Reprint.) 88 p. 16mo. Paper cover.

The same. Pittsburgh, Pa., J. H. Johnston, 1884. 88 p., front., illus. 16mo.

An Old Hunter, *pseud. See* Stratton, Barry.

The Old Shekarry, *pseud. See* Leveson, Henry Astbury.

An Old Trapper, *pseud. See* White, Kirke E.

Oldmeadow, Ernest James, 1867–.

THE HARE. New York, The Century Co., 1921. 4 p. l., 3–424 p. 12mo.

Oldys, Henry, 1859–1925.

INTRODUCTION OF THE HUNGARIAN PARTRIDGE INTO THE UNITED

STATES. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Yearbook, 1909, p. 249–258. Separate, no. 510. 1910.

PHEASANT RAISING IN THE UNITED STATES. With a chapter on Diseases of Pheasants, by G. Byron Morse. 40 p., illus. 8vo. U.S. Farmers' Bulletin no. 390, 1910.

Oliver, Dr. N. T., *pseud.* *See* Tilburn, E. O.

Olmsted, Frederick Law, 1822–1903.

A JOURNEY THROUGH TEXAS: or, A Saddle-Trip on the Southwestern Frontier. With a statistical appendix... New York, Dix, Edwards & Co., 1857. 4 p. l., [vii]–xxxiv, 516 p., front., fold. maps. 12mo.

Some deer hunting and remarks on game.

Ontario. Dept. of Agriculture.

ONTARIO, PREMIER PROVINCE OF CANADA. Description of the country, its resources and development, glimpses of its scenery, attractions for tourist, sportsman, and settler. Prepared under the direction of Hon. John Dryden... Toronto, Warwich Bros. & Rutter, 1897. 151 p. incl. illus., map, tab. pl., map. 8vo.

The same. 2d ed., rev. 1897. 8vo.

Section for the sportsman including hunting of game.

The Opening of the Adirondacks. New York, Hurd & Houghton, 1865. vi p., 1 l., [9]–82 p., front. (fold. map), 8 pl. 18mo.

Contains chapter on fauna and flora.

Orange Judd Co.

THE SPORTSMAN'S COMPANION. 1881. Standard Books. New York, Orange Judd Co., 1881. 40 p., illus. 8vo. Cover-title.

Ordway, John, *joint author.*

THE JOURNALS OF CAPTAIN MERIWETHER LEWIS AND SERGEANT JOHN ORDWAY... 1916. *See* Lewis, Meriwether, 1774–1809.

O'Reilly, Harrington, *ed.*

FIFTY YEARS ON THE TRAIL; A True Story of Western Life. 1889. *See* Nelson, John Young.

Orleans, Henri Philippe Marie, Prince d', 1867–1901.

HUNTERS AND HUNTING IN THE ARCTIC. Tr. by H. Grahame Richards. London, David Nutt, 1911. xxv, 204 p., port., plates. 8vo.

Arctic hunting in Greenland and Franz Joseph Land. Bears, caribou, seals, walrus.

Osborn, Henry Fairfield, 1857–.

PRESERVATION OF THE WILD ANIMALS OF NORTH AMERICA. [Washington, 1904.] 27 p., front. 12mo.

Address before the Boone and Crockett Club, Washington, January 23, 1904.

THE RISE OF THE MAMMALIA IN NORTH AMERICA. Address by Henry Fairfield Osborn, vice-president of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, section of Zoölogy, Madison, Wis., August 17th, 1893. Boston, Ginn & Co.; New York, G. E. Stechert; [etc., etc.,] 1893. Cover-title, 45 p., illus., pl. 8vo.

Osborne, Edward B., b. 1814.

Letters from the Woods. (Editorial correspondence.) Random Rhymes from 20 to 70. Annual addresses written for press carriers... Poughkeepsie, N.Y., privately printed, 1893. 182 p., front. (port.), 5 plates. 12mo.

Deer shooting experience in Adirondacks in '50s and '60s. Also in Michigan.

Osgood, Wilfred Hudson, 1875–.

Biological Investigation in Alaska and Yukon Territory. 1. East Central Alaska. 2. The Ogilvie Range, Yukon. 3. The Macmillan River, Yukon. 96 p. incl. 2 maps, 6 pl. incl. front. (map). 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey. North American Fauna no. 30, 1909.

An account of game mammals and birds of East Central Alaska.

A Biological Reconnaissance of the Base of the Alaska Peninsula... 86 p., 7 pl. incl. 2 maps (1 front.). 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey. North American Fauna no. 24, 1904.

The Fur Seals and Other Life of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska, in 1914. By Wilfred H. Osgood, Edward A. Preble, and George H. Parker... 1 p. l., 172 p., 18 pl., 24 maps (part fold.). R. 8vo. U.S. Bureau of Fisheries Document 820, 1915.

From Bulletin of the Bureau of Fisheries, vol. xxxiv, 1914.
Bibliography (comp. by Rose M. MacDonald): p. 149–167.

The Game Resources of Alaska. In U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Yearbook, 1907. P. 469–482, illus., pl. lvi–lvii. 8vo. 1908.

Natural History of the Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia. Natural History of the Cook Inlet Region, Alaska. 87 p., 7 pl. incl. front. (map). 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey. North American Fauna no. 21, 1901.

Bibliography: p. 22–24.

Results of a Biological Reconnoissance of the Yukon River Region. General Account of the Region. Annotated List of Mammals. Annotated List of Birds. By Louis B. Bishop... 100 p., 7 pl. incl. front. (map). 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey. North American Fauna no. 19, 1900.

Silver Fox Farming. 22, ii p., illus. 8vo. U.S. Farmers' Bulletin no. 328, 1908.

All Osgood's reports contain a discussion of game and fur-bearing animals and game birds, with many incidents of hunting.

Ostrander, Alson Bowles, 1849–.

An Army Boy of the Sixties; A Story of the Plains. Illustrated with drawings by H. T. Fisk and with photographs... Yonkers-on-Hudson, New York, World Book Co., 1924. xi, 272 p., illus. 12mo.

Describes a meeting with Jim Bridger.

Oswald, Felix Leopold, 1845–1906.

SUMMERLAND SKETCHES; or, Rambles in the Backwoods of Mexico and Central America. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1880. 425 p. incl. front., illus. 8vo.

Incidents of hunting scattered throughout.

Otto, Max.

IN KANADAS URWÄLDERN UND PRÄRIEN; erlebnisse und streifzüge eines trappers und farmers. Neue folge von "In kanadischer wildnis": mit kapitelleisten von Karl Wagner und 39 abbildungen nach naturaufnahmen auf 20 tafeln. Berlin, P. Parey, 1926. ix p., 1 l., 327, [1] p., front. (port.), illus. (map), pl. 8vo.

Head and tail pieces.

IN KANADISCHER WILDNIS; trapper-und farmerleben. Berlin, P. Parey, 1924. 458 p., illus. (2 col. pl.), map. 8vo.

Outdoor Pursuits for Profit and Pleasure. New York, Fur News Publishing Co., ©1911. Cover-title, 64 p., illus. 18mo.

Fur-bearing animals.

Outdoorsman's Handbook (formerly The Angler's Guide). *See* Miller, Warren Hastings, *comp.*

Over, William Henry, 1866–.

BIRDS OF SOUTH DAKOTA. Vermillion, 1921. 142 p., illus. 8vo. South Dakota Geological and Natural History Survey, Bulletin no. 9; Bulletin of the University of South Dakota; series, xxi.

Game Birds, p. 49–79.

Packard, Alpheus Spring, 1839–1905.

THE LABRADOR COAST. A Journal of Two Summer Cruises to that Region. With notes on its early discovery, on the Eskimo, on its physical geography, geology and natural history. New York, N. D. C. Hodges; [etc., etc.,] 1891. 6 p., 1 l., 513 p., front., illus., plates, maps (1 fold.). 8vo.

"Bibliography of books and articles relating to the geography and civil and natural history of Labrador": p. 475–501.

Page, Edgar R.

METHODS OF TRAPPING. Orlando, Maine.

[Page, Frederic Benjamin.]

PRAIRIEDOM; Rambles and Scrambles in Texas or New Estrémadura. By a Suthron... New York, Paine & Burgess, 1845. 2 p. l., [iii]–vi p., 1 l., [11]–166 p., front. (fold. map). 16mo.

Sketches of a traveler over well-known route and a few allusions to game seen on the way.

Page, Henry Savage, 1868–.

OVER THE OPEN... Illustrated (in color) by E. S. Voss. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1925. 6 p. l., 155 p., col. front., plates (part col.). 8vo.

Fox hunting in the United States.

Paine, Albert Bigelow, 1861–.

CAPTAIN BILL McDONALD, TEXAS RANGER; A Story of Frontier Reform... with introduction by T. Roosevelt. Special subscription ed. New York, J. J. Little & Ives Co., 1909. 448 p., front. (port.), 7 pl. (4 col.), facsim. 8vo.

Chapter on wolf hunting with Roosevelt.

[Palliser, John,] 1807–1887.

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA. Papers relative to the exploration by Captain Palliser of that portion of British North America which lies between the northern branch of the river Saskatchewan and the frontier of the United States, and between the Red River and Rocky Mountains. Presented to both houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, June, 1859. London, printed by G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, for H. M. Stationery Off., 1859. 64 p., 7 maps (1 fold.), diagr. Folio.

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA. Further papers relative to the exploration by the expedition under Captain Palliser of that portion of British North America which lies between the northern branch of the river Saskatchewan and the frontier of the United States; and between the Red River and the Rocky Mountains, and thence to the Pacific Ocean. Presented to both houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, 1860. London, printed by G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode for H. M. Stationery Off., 1860. 75 p., illus. (diagr.), 3 fold. maps. Folio.

Reports of T. W. Blakiston, magnetic observer: p. 29–75.

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA. The journals, detailed reports, and observations relative to the exploration, by Captain Palliser, of that portion of British North America, which, in latitude, lies between the British boundary line and the height of land or watershed of the northern or frozen ocean respectively, and in longitude, between the western shore of Lake Superior and the Pacific Ocean during the years 1857, 1858, 1859, and 1860. Presented to both houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, 19th May, 1863. London, printed by G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode for H. M. Stationery Off., 1863. 325, [1] p., diagrs. and atlas of 5 fold. maps. Folio.

Atlas has date 1865 and cover-title: Index and Maps to Captain Palliser's Reports... Sport and hunting scattered through.

THE SOLITARY HUNTER; or, Sporting Adventures in the Prairies. The eighth thousand, with illustrations. London, New York, G. Routledge & Co., 1856. xvi, 234 p. incl. front., plates. 18mo. Added t.-p., engr.

The same. New York, R. M. De Witt, [c1856]. Illus. 8vo.

The same. New ed. London, George Routledge & Co., 1857. Front., illus. 12mo.

The same. London, 1859. Illus. 12mo.

The same. London, Routledge, Warne & Routledge, 1860. Front., illus. 16mo.

SOLITARY RAMBLES AND ADVENTURES OF A HUNTER IN THE PRAIRIES. London, J. Murray, 1853. 1st ed. 3 p. l., [v]–xiv p., 1 l., 326 p., plates. 12mo. Added t.-p., engr.: "The Hunter in the Prairies."

This is one of the best books of this period of Western hunting.

Palmer, Lawrence J., 1893–, *joint author.*

REINDEER IN ALASKA. *See* Hadwen, Isaac Seymour.

Palmer, Theodore Sherman, 1868–.

DANGER OF INTRODUCING NOXIOUS ANIMALS AND BIRDS. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Yearbook, 1898, p. 87–110, 24 p., 1 pl., 6 figs. 1899. Separate, no. 132.

EXTERMINATION OF NOXIOUS ANIMALS BY BOUNTIES. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Yearbook, 1896, p. 55–68. 1897. Separate, no. 65. 8vo.

GAME AS A NATIONAL RESOURCE. Cover-title, 48 p., maps. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin no. 1049, 1922. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

HUNTING LICENSES, Their History, Objects, and Limitations. 72 p., 7 pl. (incl. front.) 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Bulletin no. 19, 1904.

IMPORTATION OF GAME BIRDS AND EGGS FOR PROPAGATION. By T. S. Palmer and Henry Oldys. 30 p., map. 8vo. U.S. Farmers' Bulletin no. 197, 1904.

THE JACK RABBITS OF THE UNITED STATES. 84 p., front., 6 pl. (incl. 2 maps). 8vo. U.S. Division of Ornithology and Mammalogy Bulletin no. 8, 1896.

The same. Rev. ed. 88 p., front., 6 pl. (incl. 2 maps). 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Bulletin no. 8, 1897.

LAWS REGULATING THE TRANSPORTATION AND SALE OF GAME. By T. S. Palmer and H. W. Olds... 89 p., 9 pl. (incl. front., maps, diagrs.), fold. tab. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Bulletin no. 14, 1900.

LEGISLATION FOR THE PROTECTION OF BIRDS OTHER THAN GAME BIRDS. 94 p., front., illus., maps. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Bulletin no. 12, 1900.

The same. Rev. ed. 143 p., front., illus., maps. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Bulletin no. 12, 1902.

NATIONAL MONUMENTS AS WILD-LIFE SANCTUARIES. Address

... delivered at the National Parks Conference at Washington, D.C., January 4, 1917. Washington, 1917. 20 p. 8vo.

At head of title: Department of the Interior, Franklin K. Lane, Secretary. National Park Service, Stephen T. Mather, Director.

NATIONAL RESERVATIONS FOR THE PROTECTION OF WILD LIFE. 32 p. incl. maps. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Circular no. 87, 1912.

"Publications on the fauna of national reservations": p. 17–32.

PRIVATE GAME PRESERVES AND THEIR FUTURE IN THE UNITED STATES. 11 p. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Circular no. 72, 1910.

SOME BENEFITS THE FARMER MAY DERIVE FROM GAME PROTECTION. In U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Yearbook, 1904, p. 509–520. 8vo. 1905.

STATISTICS OF HUNTING LICENSES. 24 p. U.S. Biological Survey Circular no. 54, 1906.

Park, Horace.

SPORTSMAN'S HANDBOOK. Columbus, 1885. 16mo.

Parker, Amos Andrew, b. 1792.

TRIP TO THE WEST AND TEXAS. Comprising a journey of eight thousand miles, through New York, Michigan, Illinois, Missouri, Louisiana and Texas, in the autumn and winter of 1834–35. Interspersed with anecdotes, incidents and observations. Concord, N.H., White & Fisher, 1835. 276 p., 2 pl. (incl. front.) 12mo.

The same. 2d ed. Concord, N.H., published by Wm. White; Boston, Benjamin B. Massey, 1836. iv, [5]–380 p. incl. plates. 12mo.

Wild animals and hunting in Illinois and Texas.

Parker, Eric, 1870–.

HESKETH PRICHARD, D.S.O., M.C., HUNTER, EXPLORER, NATURALIST, CRICKETER, AUTHOR, SOLDIER; A MEMOIR... London, T. Fisher Unwin, Ltd., [1924.] ix, 11–271, [1] p. incl. front., plates, ports. 8vo.

Parker, Samuel, 1779–1866.

JOURNAL OF AN EXPLORING TOUR BEYOND THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS, under the direction of the A.B.C.F.M., performed in the years 1835, '36, and '37; containing a description of the geography, geology, climate, and productions and the number, manners, and customs of the natives. With a map of Oregon Territory... 1st ed. Ithaca, N.Y., the author, 1838. xii, (13)–371 p. incl. tables, front. (fold. map), pl. 12mo.

Much on game all through, buffalo, antelope, elk, bears. Chapter devoted to the animals. Some hunting.

The same. 2d ed. 1840; Edinburgh, W. & R. Chambers, 1841.

The same. 3d ed. Ithaca, Mack, Andrus & Woodruff, 1842.

The same. 4th ed. Andrus, Woodruff & Gauntlett, 1844.

The same. 5th ed. Auburn, J. C. Derby & Co., 1846.

Parker, William B.

NOTES TAKEN DURING THE EXPEDITION COMMANDED BY CAPTAIN R. B. MARCY, U.S.A., THROUGH UNEXPLORED TEXAS IN THE SUMMER AND FALL OF 1854... Philadelphia, Hayes & Zell, 1856. xi, [9]–242 p. 12mo.

Hunting in four chapters, cougars, antelope, wolves, deer.

Parkhurst, Howard Elmore, 1848–1916.

HOW TO NAME THE BIRDS. A Pocket Guide to all the Land Birds and to the Principal Water Fowl Normally Found in the New England States, New York, Pennsylvania, and New Jersey, for the Use of Field Ornithologists. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1898. 3 p. l., 115 p., 2 pl. incl. map. 18mo.

Plates printed on both sides.

SONG BIRDS AND WATER FOWL. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1897. viii, 286 p., 19 pl. incl. front., diagr. 16mo.

Contents. — A bouquet of song birds. — Water fowl. — A bird's-eye view. — Mistress Cuckoo. — Sea swallows. — Birds' nests. — At the water's edge. — Lake George. — A colony of herons. — Earliest signs of spring.

Parkman, Francis, 1823–1893.

THE CALIFORNIA AND OREGON TRAIL. Being Sketches of Prairie Rocky Mountain Life... 1st ed. New York, George P. Putnam, 1849. 448 p., front. 12mo.

A classic. Much buffalo and other hunting.

The same. 3d ed. 1852. 12mo.

The same. 4th ed., rev. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1872.

Numerous editions since.

The same. THE OREGON TRAIL... Illus. by Frederic Remington. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1892. xvi, 411 p., front., illus., plates. 8vo.

The Remington illustrations make this the best edition of the work.

Parley, Peter, *pseud.* *See* Goodrich, Samuel Griswold, 1793–1863.

Parrish, Morris Longstreth, 1867–.

HUNTING IN THE KENAI PENINSULA. A daily diary, illustrated with some photographs. Philadelphia, Pa., privately printed, 1913. Blank, p. 3–117. Folio. Four copies.

A sumptuous folio with an interesting text describing the whole trip. Game, sheep and moose. 209 excellent photographs, mounted in text with printed legends, the last twenty-five of which were taken by W. J. Erskine at Kodiak Island before and after the eruption of Katmai Volcano. Many photographs show few views of live moose.

Patten, William, 1868–, *ed.*

THE BOOK OF SPORT. Ed. de luxe. New York, J. F. Taylor & Co., 1901. xii, 411, [1] p. incl. illus., plates, ports., front. Folio.

"This edition is limited to fifteen hundred numbered copies."

Fox-hunting and drag-hunting by Ralph N. Ellis, p. 181–215.

Patterson, George, 1824–1897.

THE MAGDALENE ISLANDS. From the Transactions of the Nova Scotian Institute of Sciences, Session of 1890–91, v. 8. Halifax, 1895. P. 31–57. 8vo.

Describes the walrus hunting there in latter part of eighteenth century.

Pattie, James Ohio, b. 1804.

THE HUNTERS OF KENTUCKY; or, The Trials and Toils of Trappers and Traders, During an Expedition to the Rocky Mountains, New Mexico, and California... New York, W. H. Graham, 1847. 100 p. 8vo.

Purports to be an account of the adventures of "Ben. Bilson" and his son, written by the latter, but, in reality, a slightly altered and abridged reprint of "The Personal Narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an expedition from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean... Edited by Timothy Flint," Cincinnati, 1833. The three sketches appended in the original are omitted from this reprint.

THE PERSONAL NARRATIVE OF JAMES O. PATTIE, OF KENTUCKY, during an expedition from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean, and thence back through the city of Mexico to Vera Cruz, during journeyings of six years; in which he and his father, who accompanied him, suffered unheard of hardships and dangers, had various conflicts with the Indians, and were made captives, in which captivity his father died; together with a description of the country, and the various nations through which they passed. Ed. by Timothy Flint. 1st ed. Cincinnati, printed and published by John H. Wood, 1831. xi, (13)–300 p., 5 pl. 12mo.

This first edition and the 1833 ed. are from the same plates, and differ only in date and style of title-page and form of copyright clause. Great deal on game and shooting. Much mention of killing and hunting bears which I think is unreliable. P. 254 to end contain narrative of "Dr. Willard's Tour," and much mention of game.

The same. Ed. by Timothy Flint. Cincinnati, E. H. Flint, 1833. xi, [13]–300 p., 5 pl. 12mo.

"Inland Trade with New Mexico," ed. by Timothy Flint from the journal of Dr. Willard: p. [255]–288.

"Downfall of the Fredonian Republic": p. [289]–291.

"Mexico. Some Account of its Inhabitants, Towns, Productions, and Natural Curiosities," extracted from the Universal Geography of Malte-Brun: p. [292]–300.

The same. Pattie's Personal Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific and in Mexico, June 20, 1824 — August 30, 1830. [Cleveland, O., The A. H. Clark Co., 1905.] 379 p., 5 pl., facsim. 8vo. Added t.-p.: Early Western Travels, 1748–1846... ed.... by R. G. Thwaites, vol. xviii.

Reprint, including t.-p., of original edition edited by Timothy Flint, and published in Cincinnati in 1831.

Pattillo, T. R.

MOOSE-HUNTING, SALMON-FISHING AND OTHER SKETCHES OF SPORT. Being the Record of Personal Experiences of Hunting

Wild Game in Canada... 1st ed. Toronto, Wm. Briggs; London, Sampson Low, 1902. viii, 299 p., front. 12mo.

Moose hunting in Nova Scotia, one chapter on hunting geese there. Another on hunting geese, ducks and prairie chicken in Calgary, N.W.T.

Patton, Hardison.

RAISING FUR-BEARING ANIMALS. Chicago, C. V. Ritter, [etc., etc., ©1925.] xiv, 466 p. incl. front., illus. 8vo.

Pauli, Frederick Gustave.

A RECORD OF A TRIP THROUGH CANADA'S WILDERNESS to Lake Chibogamoo and to the Great Lake Mistassini in the Summer of 1906... New York, privately printed, Carroll J. Post, Jr., 1907. 3 p. l., 9–61, [1] p. incl. front., illus., fold. map. 8vo.

Some shooting of game mentioned and a note on the shooting generally in the district.

Pawnee Bill. (Major Gordon W. Lillie.) *See* De Wolff, H. J., *and* Winch, Frank.

Paxson, Henry D.

THE LAST OF THE WILD PIGEON IN BUCKS COUNTY. A paper... read at the fall meeting of the Bucks County Historical Society, held at Chalfont, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, Tuesday, October 22, 1912. Philadelphia? 1912. Cover-title, 18 p., illus. (incl. port.) 8vo.

Considerable on trapping and shooting the pigeons.

Payne, Harry Thom, 1844–.

GAME BIRDS AND GAME FISHES OF THE PACIFIC COAST. With ready reference diagrams of each family, giving the scientific and common names of each genus and species, their relationship, breeding grounds and general range. Los Angeles, News Publishing Co., [©1913.] 1 p. l., 7–181, [5] p., illus. 12mo.

Pearson, Leonard, 1868–1909.

DISEASES AND ENEMIES OF POULTRY. Pearson & Warren. [Harrisburg, C. M. Busch, State Printer, 1897.] 116, xxiv, 750 p., illus., plates (part col.), fold. tab. 8vo.

Originally pub. as Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture Bulletin no. 17. Binder's title; each pt. has special t.-p. only.

Contents. — Pt. 1. Diseases of poultry, by Leonard Pearson, State Veterinarian. — Pt. 2. Enemies of poultry... by B. H. Warren.

Part 2 contains much on game and hunting and trapping.

Pearson, Thomas Gilbert, 1873–.

BIRDS OF NORTH CAROLINA. By T. Gilbert Pearson, C. S. Brimley and H. H. Brimley. Raleigh, Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., State Printers, 1919. xxiii, 380 p., illus., plates (part col., incl. front.) 8vo. North Carolina Geographical and Economic Survey [Reports], v. 4.

"Migration of birds at Raleigh, N.C., 1885–1915, as recorded by H. H. Brimley, C. S. Brimley, and S. C. Bruner": p. 344–348.

"Song-period of birds at Raleigh, recorded by C. S. Brimley": p. 349. Bibliography: p. [337]–344.

THE BIRD STUDY BOOK. Coloured frontispiece, pen and ink drawings, by Will Simmons, and sixteen photographs. Garden City, New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1917. xv, 258 p., 1 l., col. front., illus., plates. 12mo.

HERONS OF THE UNITED STATES... With four plates in colors by Fuertes and various half-tone illustrations from photographs. New York, National Association of Audubon Societies, 1924. 1 p. l., 5–38 p., illus. (4 col.) 8vo. [National Association of Audubon Societies for the Protection of Wild Birds and Animals] Bulletin no. 5.

STORIES OF BIRD LIFE. With illustrations by and under the supervision of John L. Ridgway. Richmond, B. F. Johnson Publishing Co., 1901. 236 p. incl. illus., plates, col. front. 12mo.

TALES FROM BIRDLAND. Illustrations by Charles Livingston Bull. Garden City, New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1918. 7 p. l., 3–237, [1] p., col. front., illus. 12mo.

Pearson, Thomas Gilbert, 1873–, *ed.* *See* Birds of America. [1917.]

PORTRAITS AND HABITS OF OUR BIRDS. Prepared by various authors. Illustrated with... colored plates, by Louis Agassiz Fuertes, R. Bruce Horsfall, Edmund J. Sawyer, and Allan Brooks; also... photographs and drawings from nature... New York, National Association of Audubon Societies, 1920–21. 2 v., illus., plates (part col.). 8vo.

Peary, Mrs. Josephine (Diebitsch).

MY ARCTIC JOURNAL; A Year Among Ice-Fields and Eskimos. With an account of the great white journey across Greenland, by Robert E. Peary... New York and Philadelphia, The Contemporary Publishing Co., 1893. 1 p. l., 240 p., front., illus., plates (part col.), port., map. 8vo.

Descriptions of musk-ox, walrus, deer and bear hunting.

The same. Large paper ed. 1893. 8vo.

Peary, Robert Edwin, 1856–1920.

THE NORTH POLE; Its Discovery in 1909 under the Auspices of the Peary Arctic Club... With an introduction by Theodore Roosevelt and a foreword by Gilbert H. Grosvenor... with eight full-page illustrations reproducing photographic enlargements colored by hand; one hundred illustrations in black-and-white, from photographs; and with a map in colors by Gilbert H. Grosvenor. New York, Frederick A. Stokes Co., 1910. xxxii, 373 p., col. front., illus. (facsims.), plates (part col.). 8vo.

Contains hunting and other Arctic sport.

SNOWLAND FOLK: the Eskimos, the Bears, the Dogs, the Musk-oxen, and other Dwellers in the Frozen North. By Robert E. Peary... and the Snow Baby... Illustrated by engravings of photographs, by Commander Peary and of drawings by Albert

Operti. New York, F. A. Stokes Co., [1904.] 1 p. l., 7–97 p., front., illus. Sq. 8vo.

Pease, Sir Alfred Edward, bart., 1857–.

EDMUND LODER, NATURALIST, HORTICULTURIST, TRAVELLER AND SPORTSMAN. A memoir... with contributions by Sir George Littledale, Charles G. A. Nix, Lord Cottesloe, J. G. Millais and W. P. Pyeraft. London, J. Murray, 1923. x, 356 p., front. (port.) 8vo.

Includes short descriptions of Loder's shooting trips in different parts of the world and Western U.S.

Peck, Robert Morris, 1839–1909.

THE WOLF HUNTERS. A story of the buffalo plains. Ed. and arranged from the manuscript account of Robert M. Peck, by George Bird Grinnell... New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1914. viii p., 1 l., 303 p., front., illus. (maps), 3 pl. 12mo.

A narrative of adventures in Kansas during the winter of 1861–1862. The only record of the professional hunters of that time for wolf skins.

Peel, Jonathan. ("Dinks.")

THE DOG. FRANK FORESTER'S FISH AND FISHING. SPORTSMAN'S VADE MECUM. *See* Herbert, Henry William, *ed.*

Peer, Frank Sherman.

CROSS COUNTRY WITH HORSE AND HOUND... With illustrations by J. Crawford Wood. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1902. xvi, 352 p. 4to.

THE HUNTING FIELD WITH HORSE AND HOUND IN AMERICA, THE BRITISH ISLES AND FRANCE. Illustrated from paintings by Julian Ingersoll Chamberlain and from photographs. New York, M. Kennerley, 1910. xvi, [9]–319 p., col. front., illus., plates (partly col.), ports. 4to.

Peirce, Arthur C.

A MAN FROM CORPUS CHRISTI; or, The Adventures of Two Bird Hunters and a Dog in Texan Bogs... New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1894. 3 p. l., 3–287 p. incl. illus., plates. 8vo.

[Pennant, Thomas,] 1726–1798.

ARCTIC ZOÖLOGY (QUADRUPEDS AND BIRDS). Also Supplement. London, printed by H. Hughes, 1784–85. 2 v., front., 23 plates. 4to.

The same. London, R. Faulder, 1792. 2 v. in 3, front., 23 plates, 2 fold. maps. 8vo.

Pennell-Elmhirst, Edward. *See* Elmhirst, Edward Pennell-.

Penrose, Charles Bingham, 1862–1925.

DR. CHARLES BINGHAM PENROSE AND GAME ADMINISTRATION. New York, [Boone and Crockett Club,] 1925. 24 p. 8vo.

An account of Dr. Penrose's work in Pennsylvania.

Percy, W. C.

Dog Paths to Success. A practical guide for sportsmen and trainers, giving full instructions for breaking and teaching the pointer and setter for the field. By Kit Killbird... The whole prefaced by Sand Snipe. New Orleans, printed by L. Graham, 1878. 55 p., front., illus. 16mo.

Principles of Dog Training. Originally "Dog Paths to Success." Carefully revised and extended by "Ashmont," *pseud.* Boston, J. Loring Thayer, 1886. 61 p. 12mo.

The same. Boston, J. Loring Thayer, 1890. 8vo.

[Periolat, C. F.]

History and Habits of the Muskox. Chicago, Chas. R. Lawes Co., printers, 1902. 24 p., col. front., illus. 8vo.

This is a pamphlet which was issued after Periolat purchased and brought to Chicago the muskox calf captured by Captain Bodfish. It is in the nature of an advertisement but contains chapter on "Alaska as a Sportsman's Paradise."

Perkins, "Mrs. George A." [Julia Anna (Shepard)], 1799–1884.

Early Times on the Susquehanna... Binghampton, Malette & Reid, printers, 1870. xi, [13]–287, [1] p., 1 l. 12mo.

Chap. 30, "The Deer Hunt of 1818."

Perrot, Nicolas, 1644–1718.

The Indian Tribes of the Upper Mississippi Valley and Region of the Great Lakes. As described by Nicolas Perrot, French Commandant in the North-West; Bacqueville de la Potherie, French Royal Commissioner to Canada; Morrell Marston, American army officer; and Thomas Forsyth, United States agent at Fort Armstrong. Translated, edited, annotated by Emma Helen Blair. Cleveland, Ohio, The Arthur H. Clark Co., 1911. 2 v. 8vo.

Several chapters on hunting caribou, moose and buffalo.

Perry, Oliver Hazard, 1817–1864.

Hunting Expeditions of Oliver Hazard Perry, of Cleveland. Verbatim from his diaries; embellished with tail-pieces engraved about 1800 by Dr. Alexander Anderson and others, and printed from the original wood. Cleveland, for private distribution, 1899. viii, 246, [2] p., front. (port.), illus., plates. 8vo.

"One hundred copies printed." Expeditions from 1836 to 1855. Very reliable, interesting, and valuable, since it contains his hunting of elk and turkeys in Michigan.

Perry, W. L.

Scenes in a Surveyor's Life. Record of hardships and dangers encountered, and amusing scenes which occurred, in the operations of a party of surveyors in South Florida... Jacksonville, C. Drews Book and Job Printing Office, 1859. 12mo.

Some hunting experiences, deer, wolves and alligators.

Peters, De Witt Clinton, d. 1876.

Kit Carson's Life and Adventures. From facts narrated by himself. Greatest Hunter Trapper. Hartford, Conn., G. Dustin & Co., 1875. 8vo.

The Life and Adventures of Kit Carson, the Nestor of the Rocky Mountains. From facts narrated by himself... With original illustrations, drawn by Lumley, engraved by N. Orr & Co.... New York, W. R. C. Clark & Co., 1858. 3 p. l., iii–xii, 13–534 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Pages 497–512 wanting.

The same. New York, W. R. C. Clark & Meeker, 1859.

The standard book on life of Carson. Contains his hunting exploits and trapping.

Pioneer Life and Frontier Adventures, Romantic Life and Daring Exploits of Kit Carson and his Companions. Boston, Estes & Lauriat, 1883. Illus. 8vo.

Petersen, Marcus, 1854–.

The Fur Traders and Fur-Bearing Animals. Fully illustrated. Buffalo, N.Y., The Hammond Press, 1914. 6 p. l., 372 p. incl. front. (map), illus., tables. 8vo.

Petersen's Fur-Traders' Lexicon. New York, Petersen & Chandless, [©1920.] 90 p. 16mo.

Fur-bearing animals.

Phillipps-Wolley, Sir Clive, 1854–.

Big Game Shooting... With contributions from others. London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1894–95. 2 v. 12mo.

Large paper ed. of 250 copies. V. 1 contains a chapter on North American game by Phillipps-Wolley, also one on muskox by Warburton Pike.

Gold, Gold in Cariboo; a Story of Adventure in British Columbia... London, Blackie & Son, 1894. 288 p. 8vo.

Snap. A Legend of the Lone Mountain... London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1890. x, 310 p., illus., front. 12mo.

Scenes, experiences, including some in British Columbia.

A Sportsman's Eden. London, R. Bentley & Son, 1888. xv, 261 p. incl. 2 tab. 8vo.

Letters describing a hunting trip in British Columbia.

Trotting of a Tenderfoot; or, A Visit to the Columbian Fiords. London, R. Bentley & Son, 1884. v p., 1 l., 252 p. 12mo.

Chapters "On the Trail of the Wapiti," "The Rocky Mountain Goat." Hunting goats and elk in British Columbia; also quail in Virginia.

Phillips, John Charles, 1876–.

A Natural History of the Ducks. With plates in color and in black and white from drawings by Frank W. Benson, Allan Brooks and Louis Agassiz Fuertes... Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1922–26. 4 v., col. front., plates (part col.), maps. Folio.

BOY JOURNALS, 1887–1892. Cambridge, Mass., privately printed by Cosmo Press, 1915.

Contains a chapter on shooting, early recollections.

WENHAM LAKE SHOOTING RECORD AND THE "FARM BAG," 1897 TO 1925. Privately printed, 1926.

This contains the comparative abundance of the game each year. The only other similar record, in a different region, is Pringle's Twenty Years, Snipe Shooting.

Phillips, Walter Shelley, 1867–.

CLEWLEY'S SPORTSMAN'S HANDBOOK. Where to Go and How to Get There on Shooting, Fishing and Camping Trips. Ed. by El. Comancho, [*pseud.*] 1st ed. Copyrighted, 1911, by E. S. Clewley (Walter Shelley Phillips). [Seattle, Wash.,] 1911. iv, 57 p., diagrs. 12mo.

This refers to western Washington.

Picton, Thomas, 1822–1891.

LIFE AND WRITINGS OF FRANK FORESTER. *See* Herbert, Henry William.

Pierce, Claude Connor, 1878–.

STRYCHNINE SULPHATE: Its Effect on California Valley Quail. By C. C. Pierce, senior surgeon, and M. T. Clegg, bacteriologist, United States Public Health Service... 4 p. 8vo. Reprint no. 314 from the Public Health Reports, v. 30, no. 50, December 10, 1915, p. 3601–3604. 1916.

Running title: The Effect of Strychnine on Quail.

A study of the effects of strychnine sulphate incidental to the campaign for the eradication of ground squirrels.

Pierce, S. S., Co.

SPORTSMAN'S SPECIAL LIMITED. Boston, S. S. Pierce Co., n.d.

Pierrepont, Edward [Willoughby].

FIFTH AVENUE TO ALASKA... With maps by Leonard Forbes Beckwith. 3d ed. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1884. vi, 329 p., fold. maps. 12mo.

Chap. 26 on hunting elk and big-horn.

Piers, Sir Charles Pigott, bart., 1870–.

SPORT AND LIFE IN BRITISH COLUMBIA. With a preface by Gen. Sir Arthur Currie. London, Heath Cranton, Ltd., 1923. 159 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Several chapters on shooting and the game.

Pike, James.

THE SCOUT AND RANGER. Being the Personal Adventures of Corporal Pike, of the Fourth Ohio Cavalry. As a Texan Ranger, in the Indian wars, delineating Western adventure; afterward a scout and spy, in Tennessee, Alabama, Georgia, and the Carolinas, under Generals Mitchell, Rosecrans, Stanley, Sheridan, Lytle, Thomas, Crook, and Sherman. Fully illustrating the secret service. 25 full-page engravings. Cincinnati and

New York, J. R. Hawley & Co., 1865. xi, 19–394 p. incl. 24 pl., front. (port.) 8vo.

Buffalo and other hunting in chaps. 3 and 4.

Pike, Warburton [Mayer], 1861–1915.

THE BARREN GROUND OF NORTHERN CANADA. London and New York, Macmillan & Co., 1892. ix p., 1 l., 300 p., 2 fold. maps. 8vo.

The classic of the Barren Grounds. Trip after muskox; much caribou shooting and on other game and fur.

The same. 2d ed. New York, E. P. Dutton & Co., 1917. 334 p., fold. map, plates. 8vo.

THROUGH THE SUBARCTIC FOREST; A Record of a Canoe Journey from Fort Wrangel to the Pelly Lakes, and down the Yukon River to the Behring Sea. London, Edward Arnold, 1896. xiv p., 1 l., 295 p. incl. front., plates, 2 fold. maps. 8vo.

A classic of extreme interest. Much on hunting of the game.

Pike, Zebulon Montgomery, 1779–1813.

AN ACCOUNT OF A VOYAGE UP THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, FROM ST. LOUIS TO ITS SOURCE. Made under the orders of the War Department, by Lieut. Pike, of the United States Army, in the years 1805 and 1806. Comp. from Mr. Pike's Journal. [Washington, 1807?] 68 p. 8vo.

For an account of this rare tract *see* Pike, Z. M. The Expeditions of... ed. by Elliott Coues, New York, 1895, v. 1, p. xxxiii–xxxv.

The same. Philadelphia, published by C. & A. Conrad & Co.; Petersburgh, Somervell & Conrad; Norfolk, Conrad & Co.; and Baltimore, Fielding, Lucas, Jr., 1810. 8vo.

The same. Exploratory Travels through Western Territories of North America... London, printed for Longmans, Hurst, Rees, Orme & Brown, 1811. 8vo.

The same. London, 1811.

The same. Denver, W. H. Lawrence & Co., 1889. 4to.

Also editions in Dutch, 1812–13, 2 v.; French, 1812, 2 v.; and German, 1813.

THE EXPEDITIONS OF ZEBULON MONTGOMERY PIKE, to Headwaters of the Mississippi River, Through Louisiana Territory, and in New Spain, During the Years 1805–6–7. A new ed., now first reprinted in full from the original of 1810, with copious critical commentary, memoir of Pike... and complete index, by Elliott Coues... New York, F. P. Harper, 1895. 3 v., front. (port.), 7 maps (6 fold.), fold. facsim. 8vo.

Much hunting.

Paged continuously. The 6 folded maps are in pocket. "Edition limited to eleven hundred and fifty copies."

The memoir of the author contains a detailed bibliographical account of the earlier editions of this work.

A Pilgrimage over the Prairies. *Anon. See* Ruysdale, P.

Pine, George W.

Beyond the West. Containing an account of two years' travel in the other half of our great continent far beyond the old West, on the plains, in the Rocky Mountains, and picturesque parks of Colorado... Utica, N.Y., T. J. Griffiths, 1870. 2 p. l., (iii)–xii, (13)–444 p., plates. 12mo.

The same. 2d ed., rev. and enl. 1871. 12mo.

The same. 4th ed., rev. and enl. 1873. 12mo.

Chaps. 19, Buffalo; 21, Trapping Beaver; 30, Includes incidents in the life of a hunter-trapper.

Pinkerton, Mrs. Kathrene Sutherland (Gedney), 1887–.

Woodcraft for Women... New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1916. 174 p. 16mo. Outing Handbooks, no. 41.

Pioneer Days in the Southwest from 1850 to 1879. Thrilling descriptions of buffalo hunting, Indian fighting and massacres, cowboy life and home building. Contributions by Charles Goodnight, Emanuel Dubbs, John A. Hart and others. Guthrie, Okla., The State Capital Co., 1909. v, [7]–320 p., plates, ports. 12mo.

A few pages on buffalo hunting in Texas by John A. Hart.

Piper, Stanley Edward, 1879–.

Mouse Plagues: Their Control and Prevention. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Yearbook, 1908, p. 301–310, 5 pls. 1909. Separate, no. 482. 8vo.

Pitt, Frances.

Animal Mind... London, G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., [1927.] 340 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Shetland Pirates, and Other Wild Life Studies... London, G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., [1923.] 2 p. l., 7–248 p., 1 l., front., plates. 8vo.

Waterside Creatures... London, G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., [1925.] 252, [2] p. incl. front., plates. 8vo.

Woodland Creatures. Being Some Wild Life Studies. London, G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., [1922.] 225, [1] p., front., plates. 8vo.

All of Miss Pitt's books are fine descriptions, not relating specially to America.

Plain Directions for Acquiring the Art of Shooting on the Wing. *See* An Old Gamekeeper, *pseud.*

Player-Frowd, J. G.

Six Months in California... London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1872. 3 p. l., 164 p. 12mo.

Chapter on the zoölogy of California includes grizzly-bear hunting and other game.

Podmore, Percy St. Michael.

Rambles and Adventures in Australia, Canada, India... London, L. Upcott Gill, 1909. 288 p., front., illus. 12mo.

Chapter on sport in Lake Timagami District, Canada.

A SPORTING PARADISE. With stories of adventure in America and the backwoods of Muskoka. Illustrated with drawings by Harington Bird and from photographs. New York, F. A. Stokes Co., [London and Aylesbury printed,] 1904. 3 p. l., ix–xii, 273, [1] p., 8 pl. (incl. front.) 12mo.

Title vignette (2 portraits). Hunting moose, deer, bears, wolves, lynxes.

Poland, Henry, F.Z.S.

FUR-BEARING ANIMALS IN NATURE AND COMMERCE. London, Gurney & Jackson, 1892. 392 p., illus., front., map. 8vo.

Many interesting references to American furs and skins in commerce, but natural history not reliable.

Pollard, Hugh Bertie Campbell, 1888–.

A BUSY TIME IN MEXICO; An Unconventional Record of Mexican Incident. London, Constable & Co., 1913. vii, 243 p., front., plates, port. 8vo.

Chap. 4, "Alligator Land"; Chap. 6, "A Jungle Hunt."

SHOT-GUNS, THEIR HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT. London, New York [etc.], Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd., 1923. xv, 121, [1] p. incl. front., illus., diagrs. 8vo.

Advertising matter included in paging.

THE SPORTSMAN'S COOKERY BOOK. London, Country Life, Ltd., [1926.] vii, 155, [1] p., illus. 8vo.

"Some gunroom hints and recipes": p. 138–150.

Pollock, J. M.

THE UNVARNISHED WEST. Ranching as I Found it. London, Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd., [etc., etc., 1911.] 4 p. l., 252 p., 1 l., front. (port.), illus., plates. 16mo.

Two chapters on hunting.

[Pond, Frederick Eugene,] 1856–1925.

HANDBOOK FOR YOUNG SPORTSMEN. A Treatise for the Amateur Devotees of Field Sports and Angling. By Will Wildwood. Milwaukee, Sentinel Co., 1876. 94 p. 18mo.

THE LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF "NED BUNTLINE," [*pseud.*] With Ned Buntline's anecdote of "Frank Forester" [*pseud.*] and a chapter of angling sketches... New York, The Cadmus Book Shop, 1919. 4 p. l., 139 p., 3 port. (incl. front.) 8vo.

Includes mention of various hunting incidents, some of them descriptive. Only 250 copies printed.

Pond, Frederick Eugene, *comp.* (Will Wildwood, *pseud.*)

SPORTSMAN'S DIRECTORY, 1891–1892. *See* Sportsman's Directory and Year Book.

A STRIKE MADE BY BOYCE'S BIG WEEKLIES... Chicago, Ill., [The Lakeside Press, ᶜ1894.] 119, [1] p. incl. front. (port.), illus., plates. 8vo.

Compiled by Fred E. Pond. *Cf.* Introduction.

Contents. — Remarks on angling. — Game fishes. — Fish tales. — Hunting yarns. — Fishing by states. — Fishing by months. — Hunting. — Water fowl.

Poole, Francis.

QUEEN CHARLOTTE ISLANDS: A Narrative of Discovery and Adventure in the North Pacific. Ed. by John W. Lyndon [*pseud.*] London, Hurst & Blackett, 1872. xiv p., 1 l., 347, [1] p. incl. front., 2 pl., 2 maps. 8vo.

Bear hunting and remarks on game.

Pope, Alexander, 1849–1924.

CELEBRATED DOGS OF AMERICA, IMPORTED AND NATIVE. Boston, S. E. Cassino, [1882.] Cover-title, 20 col. pl. Obl. folio.

To each plate is a single leaf of descriptive text.

UPLAND GAME BIRDS AND WATER FOWL OF THE UNITED STATES. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1878. [1877–78.] 10 parts, col. plates. Obl. folio.

Descriptive text.

Pope, Saxon Temple, 1875–.

HUNTING WITH THE BOW AND ARROW. [San Francisco, James H. Barry Co., ᶜ1923.] 5 p. l., 3–245 p., 1 l., plates, ports. 8vo. Illustrated t.-p., in colors.

Bears, deer, cougar, lynx, small game, etc., successfully shot.

The same. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1925. xi, 257 p., front., 1 illus., plates, ports. 8vo.

Porter, John Hampden.

WILD BEASTS; A Study of the Characters and Habits of the Elephant, Lion, Leopard, Panther, Jaguar, Tiger, Puma, Wolf and Grizzly Bear… 1st ed. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1894. ix, 380 p., 8 pl. (incl. front.) 8vo.

Popular accounts — including some American game.

The same. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1903. ix, 380 p., front., 7 pl. 8vo.

Porter, William Trotter, 1809–1858, *ed.*

THE BIG BEAR OF ARKANSAS, and Other Sketches. Illustrative of Characters and Incidents in the South and Southwest. Ed. by W. T. Porter. With illustrations by Darley. Philadelphia, T. B. Peterson & Bros., [1843.]

A collection of sketches, edited by Porter, of popular sport writers of the time. All delineate scenes and characters of the South. Sketches of bears, panthers, deer.

The same. Philadelphia, Carey & Hart, 1845. xii, 13–181 p., front., pl. 12mo.

The same. Philadelphia, H. S. Getz, 1855. xii, 13–181 p. incl. front., pl. 12mo.

A QUARTER RACE IN KENTUCKY AND OTHER TALES. Illus. by F. O. C. Darley. Philadelphia, T. B. Peterson & Bros., [ᶜ1854.] 203 p., pl. 12mo.

Another collection of similar kind, includes a bear story.

The same. In Major Thorpe's Scenes in Arkansas. Philadelphia, [c1858.] v. 2.

Post, Charles Johnson, 1873–.

HORSE PACKING... A Manual of Pack Transportation. New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1914. 197 [5] p., illus. 16mo. Outing Handbooks, no. 49.

Excellent book on the subject.

Potter, Chandler Eastman, 1807–1868.

THE HISTORY OF MANCHESTER, FORMERLY DERRYFIELD, IN NEW HAMPSHIRE; including that of ancient Amoskeag... Manchester, C. E. Potter, 1856. xiii, 67, 763, [1] p., front., pl., ports., plan, facsims. (1 fold.) 8vo.

Contains Indian methods of hunting and trapping. Early experiences of settlers with wild animals, etc.

Powell, Addison Monroe, 1856–.

TRAILING AND CAMPING IN ALASKA... New York, A. Wessels, 1909. 8 p. l., 379 p., front., plates, port. 12mo.

Hunting experiences: bear, goat, and sheep in narrative.

Powell, Dr. Frank.

OLD GRIZZLY ADAMS, THE BEAR TAMER; or, "The Monarch of the Mountains." Thrilling adventures in the life of the famous "Wild hermit of the Rockies," and "Grizzly bear tamer." New York, Beadle & Adams, [1882.] 14 p. 4to. Beadle's Boys Library, v. 1, no. 11.

The same... A Narrative of the Life and Adventures of the Famous Californian, as he was Known from Montana to Mexico. New York, 1884. 8vo.

Powers, Stephen.

AFOOT AND ALONE: A Walk from Sea to Sea by a Southern Route. Adventures and observations in Southern California, New Mexico, Arizona, Texas, etc. 1st ed. Hartford, Conn., Columbian Book Co., 1872. 2 p. l., [xi]–xvi, [17]–327 p., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Casual sport.

Preble, Edward Alexander, 1871–.

A BIOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION OF THE ATHABASKA-MACKENZIE REGION. 574 p., illus., 25 pl. (incl. front.: fold. map). 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey. North American Fauna no. 27, 1908.

Discussion of game animals in this region.

A BIOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION OF THE HUDSON BAY REGION. 140 p., 14 pl. incl. front. (map). 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey. North American Fauna no. 22, 1902.

Discussion of game animals in the region.

BIRDS AND MAMMALS OF THE PRIBILOF ISLANDS, ALASKA... Cover-title, 265 p., 7 pl. on 5 l. (incl. front., 3 maps). 8vo. 1923.

Separate from U.S. Biological Survey, North American Fauna no. 46, "A Biological Survey of the Pribilof Islands, Alaska."

REPORT ON CONDITIONS OF ELK IN JACKSON HOLE, WYOMING, IN 1911. 23 p., 7 pl. (incl. front., 2 maps). 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Bulletin no. 40, 1911.

THE FUR SEALS AND OTHER LIFE OF THE PRIBILOF ISLANDS, ALASKA. *See* Osgood, W. H.

Prentice, Henry Wilson, 1872–.

THE BEAGLE IN AMERICA AND ENGLAND. Associate contributors: L. P. Cronmiller... James McAleer... E. C. Hare... [and others.] [De Kalb, Ill., Chronicle Publishing Co.,] ᶜ1920. 6 p. l., 19–213 p. incl. illus., plates, port. 8vo.

Prentiss, Daniel Webster, 1843–1899.

AVIFAUNA COLUMBIANA. *See* Coues, Elliott.

Presbrey, Frank Spencer, 1855–.

ACADIA AND THEREABOUTS... [New York, Seaman-Presbrey, 1896.] Plant System. 22 l., illus. 8vo.

Price, Gwynne.

CLAY PIGEON AND WING SHOOTING, AND THE GUN AND HOW TO USE IT... New York, American News Co.; St. Louis, St. Louis News Co., [ᶜ1884.] xix, [5], [3]–52, [5] p., illus., diagr. 8vo.

THE GUN, AND HOW TO USE IT TO KILL EVERY FAIR WING SHOT. Advice to young sportsmen, on shooting, hunting, and prevention of accidents with guns. Objections to plunge-traps, and class pigeon shooting. New code of rules for ground-trap shooting, and instructions for handicapping. Care and management of pigeons, etc., and records of the principal ground-trap matches in 1880. St. Louis, the author, ᶜ1881. 79 p. 8vo.

[**Price, J. P. Hyde,**] 1874–.

HUNTING AND TRAPPING STORIES. A book for boys. New York, McLoughlin Bros., [1903.] [268] p., col. front., illus., col. plates. 4to.

Price, James P.

SEVEN YEARS OF PRAIRIE LIFE... Hereford, Jakeman & Carver, 1891. xi, 88 p. 12mo.

"Wild life," p. 63.

Price, Sir Rose Lambert, 1837–1899.

A SUMMER ON THE ROCKIES... London, Sampson Low, Marston & Co., 1898. x, 279, [1] p., front. (port.), pl., fold. map. 12mo.

Includes hunting elk, antelope and sheep about Jackson's Hole.

THE TWO AMERICAS; An Account of Sport and Travel... With notes on men and manners in North and South America. 2d ed. London, S. Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1877. viii, 368 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Chap. 11, hunting bears in Idaho, elk, sheep, buffalo in Wyoming. Numerous hunting incidents in South and North America.

Prichard, Hesketh Vernon Hesketh, 1876–1892.

Hunting Camps in Wood and Wilderness... With a foreword by Frederick C. Selous... illustrated by Lady Helen Graham, E. G. Caldwell, and from photographs. New York, Sturgis & Walton Co.; London, William Heinemann, 1910. xiv, 274 p., front. (port.), pl. (part col.) 4to.

Patagonia, Newfoundland, Canada.

Through Trackless Labrador. With a chapter on fishing by G. M. Gathorne-Hardy... London, William Heinemann, 1911. xv, 254 p., front., plates, ports., map. 4to.

Great deal on hunting.

Pricket, Abacuck.

A Larger Discourse of the Same Voyage, and the Success Thereof. In New York Historical Society Collections, v. 1, p. 150–188. 8vo. New York, 1811.

Fourth voyage of Henry Hudson.

Priest, William.

Travels in the United States of America. Commencing in the year 1793 and ending in the year 1797. With the author's journals of his two voyages across the Atlantic... London, printed for J. Johnson, 1802. ix, [1], 214 p., col. front. 8vo.

A series of letters. One, p. 87–95, on "shooting and fishing."

Prime, Samuel Irenæus, 1812–1885.

Under the Trees. 1st ed. New York, Harper & Bros., 1874. 313 p. 12mo.

P. 105–110, deer shooting in Adirondacks.

The same. 1902. 313 p. 12mo.

[**Prime, William Cowper,**] 1825–1905.

Later Years. By the author of "The Old House by the River." 1st ed. New York, Harper & Bros., 1854. xiv p., 1 l., [17]–353 p. 12mo.

Chap. 26, "Pigeon Shooting"; chap. 33, "A Panther."

The Old House by the River. By the author of "The Owl Creek Letters." Dedicated to F. Hammond Trumbull. New York, Harper & Bros., 1853. 318 p. 12mo.

The same. 1857. 318 p. 12mo.

Fiction mostly, founded on fact. Chap. 3, "The Bear Hunt"; deer hunting in chap. 12.

The Owl Creek Letters, and Other Correspondence. 1st ed. New York, Baker & Scribner, 1848. 203 p. 12mo.

Letter III, "The Night Hunt," jacking for deer, probably in Adirondacks. Also a deer hunt in Letter IV.

Pringle, J. J.

Twenty Years Snipe Shooting. Extracts from the Daily Journal of the game-books of the Snipery... 1st ed. New York, privately printed, The Knickerbocker Press, 1899. x p., 1 l., 324 p. incl. tables, front., plates. 8vo.

The most valuable record of game we have. Completely accurate, with tallies of game killed each day, and natural history notes.

[Pritts, Joseph.]

INCIDENTS OF BORDER LIFE. Illustrative of the times and condition of the first settlements in parts of the Middle and Western States, comprising narratives of strange and thrilling adventure — accounts of battles — skirmishes and personal encounters with the Indians — descriptions of their manners, customs, modes of warfare, treatment of prisoners, etc., etc. — also, the history of several remarkable captivities and escapes. To which are added brief historical sketches of the war in the North-West, embracing the expeditions under Gens. Harmar, St. Clair and Wayne. With an appendix and a review... Comp. from authentic sources. Chambersburg, Pa., J. Pritts, 1839. ix p., 1 l., [13]–491 p., front., plates (1 fold.). 8vo.

Issued in 1849 under title: Mirror of Olden Time Border Life...

The same. Lancaster, Pa., G. Hills, 1841. ix, [11]–491 p., fold. front. 12mo.

The same. Uebers, von Benjamin S. Schneck. Chambersburg, Pa., H. Ruby, 1839. xi, [12]–537 p., fold. front. 8vo.

Sketch of Daniel Boone, p. 289–316.

Profit in Quail Breeding... 1902. *See* Gross, C.

Protze, Gust.

COMMON SENSE TRAPPING METHODS. [Wausau, Wis., Wausau Pilot Print, c1915.] Cover-title, 19, [1] p. 18mo.

Prueser, Sara V., 1869–.

OUR DOORYARD FRIENDS. 3d ed. Chicago, Ill., F. High, 1918. 204 p. incl. illus., plates, col. front., plates. 12mo.

Reprinted in part from various periodicals.

"Practical side of bird life, by Fred High": p. 193–204; mourning dove, p. 94; bob-white, p. 63.

Purdee, Bill, *pseud. See* Stimson, Melvin Oscar, 1844–.

Putnam, George Palmer, 1887–.

IN THE OREGON COUNTRY; Outdoors in Oregon, Washington, and California, Together with Some Legendary Lore, and Glimpses of the Modern West in the Making. With an introduction by James Withycombe... with 52 illustrations. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1915. xxi, 169 p., front., plates. 12mo.

"Some of the material in this book has been printed in substantially the same form in Recreation." A few remarks on sport.

Puyjalon, H[enry] de.

HISTOIRE NATURELLE A L'USAGE DES CHASSEURS CANADIENS ET DES ELEVEURS D'ANIMAUX À FOURRURE. Québec, imprimé par la Cie d'impr. du "Soleil," 1900. 1 p. l., iv p., 1 l., [5]-428 p. incl. illus., plates. 8vo.

Game and game-birds, hunting — Canada.

Quarles, Emmet Augustus, 1876–.

American Pheasant Breeding and Shooting. With 50 half-tone illustrations. Wilmington, Del., Hercules Powder Co., 1916. 3 p. l., 132, [8] p., illus. 8vo.

Advertising matter: p. 131–132.

The same. New York, American Game Protective Association, 1916. 128, [8] p., illus., front., plates. 8vo.

Quebec (Province).

The Fish and Game Clubs of the Province of Quebec. What they mean to the province. What privileges they enjoy. Quebec, Minister of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, 1914. 79 p., plates. 8vo.

Quebec, the Land of Plenty. *See* Fairchild, George Moore.

Quick, Thomas, 1734–1796. *See* Bross, William; Gardiner, Abraham Sylvester; Quinlan, James Eldridge; Schoonmaker, Theodore D.

[Quinlan, James Eldridge.]

The Original Life and Adventures of Tom Quick, the Indian Slayer. As published at Monticello in 1851... Deposit, N.Y., The Deposit Journal, 1894. 123 p. 16mo.

First edition, Monticello, N.Y., 1851, published under title: Tom Quick, the Indian Slayer: and the Pioneers of Minisink and Wawarsink.

Tom Quick, the Indian Slayer: and the Pioneers of Minisink and Wawarsink... 1st ed. Monticello, N.Y., De Voe & Quinlan, 1851. 264 p. 24mo. 2 blank leaves, title-page 1 includes title; p. 1–264, including contents, "To the Reader," text; Appendix title-page. Appendix A and Appendix B (poem).

Chap. 8 describes a deer hunt; chap. 28, a panther hunt.

Tom Quick, the Indian Slayer, and the Pioneers of Minisink and Wawarsink... Liberty, N.Y., The Liberty Register Co., [1912.] 92 p., illus. 8vo.

Radclyffe, Charles Robert Eustace.

Big Game Shooting in Alaska. London, R. Ward, Ltd., 1904. xvi, 292 p. incl. front., illus., ports., fold. map (in pocket). 8vo.

Bears on Alaska Peninsula. Moose and sheep on Kenai. A hunt up the Stikine River, British Columbia.

Radford, Harry Vincent, 1881–1912.

Adirondack Murray; A Biographical Appreciation... New York [etc.], Broadway Publishing Co., 1905. 2 p. l., 3–84 p., front., plates, ports. 24mo.

First printed in the autumn, 1904, number of "Woods and Waters." — Note. Many allusions to Murray's hunting.

Artificial Preservation of Timber *and* History of the

ADIRONDACK BEAVER. Albany, J. B. Lyon Co., State Printers, 1908. 1 p. l., p. 345–418, illus., plates (1 col.), 2 fold. maps. 4to.

At head of title: State of New York Forest, Fish and Game Commission.

"Reprinted from the Tenth, Eleventh and Twelfth Reports of the Forest, Fish and Game Commission."

"Works consulted": p. 358.

"Literature of the subject [American beaver]": p. 391–394.

"Raed," *pseud.* *See* Stephens, C. A.

Raine, Walter.

BIRD-NESTING IN NORTH-WEST CANADA. Toronto, Hunter, Rose & Co., 1892. vii, [2], 197 p., plates, illus. 8vo.

Rainsford, William Stephen, 1850–.

CAMPING AND HUNTING IN THE SHOSHONE. In Scribner's Magazine, v. 2, 1887, September, p. 292–311. 8vo. A separate, bound by Stikeman & Co.

Excellent article on hunting. Afterwards published in The Out-of-Door Library: Hunting, New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1896, p. 47–108. *See* Rogers, Archibald.

THE STORY OF A VARIED LIFE: An Autobiography. Illustrations from photographs. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, Page & Co., 1922. 6 p. l., 481 p., front. (port.), plates. 8vo.

Contains a chapter on a buffalo hunt in 1869 and another chapter on later Western hunting trips.

Ralph, Julian, 1853–1903.

ON CANADA'S FRONTIER. Sketches of history, sport and adventure, and of the Indians, missionaries, fur-traders, and newer settlers of western Canada... London, Osgood, McIlvaine & Co., 1892. Illus. 8vo.

The same. Illustrations by Frederic Remington. New York, Harper & Bros., 1892. x, 325 p. incl. illus., plates, front. 8vo.

Chap. 4, Moose trip in Mattawa with Frederic Remington.

"The principal studies and sketches were prepared for and published in Harper's Magazine." — Preface.

Ramble, Robert, *pseud.* *See* Frost, John, 1800–1859.

"Rambler," *pseud.* *See* Stimson, M. O.

Randolph, Edgar Fitz, 1861–.

INTER-OCEAN HUNTING TALES. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1908. iv, [2] p., 1 l., 173 p., front., 13 pl. 12mo.

"In this volume will be found a series of articles which in recent years have appeared in Forest and Stream." — Foreword.

A fair hunting book, New Brunswick and the Rockies.

Ransom, Brayton Howard, 1879–1925.

THE TÆNIOID CESTODES OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS. 141 p. U.S. National Museum Bulletin no. 69, 1909. Illus. 8vo.

Rasmussen, Knud Johan Victor, 1879–.

See Mathiassen, Therkel.

ACROSS ARCTIC AMERICA; Narrative of the Fifth Thule Expedition. With 64 illustrations and 4 maps. New York, London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1927. xx, 388 p., front., plates, ports., maps. 8vo.

An abridged translation of Fra Grønland til Stillehavet.

FRA GRØNLAND TIL STILLEHAVET, REJSER OG MENNESKER; fra 5. Thule-ekspedition 1921–24. København, Gyldendal, Nordisk forlag, 1925. 2 v. in 15 pt., illus. (incl. ports.), plates, maps. 8vo.

At head of title: Knud Rasmussen.
Chap. 6 describes natives' method of hunting.

GREENLAND BY THE POLAR SEA; The Story of the Thule Expedition from Melville Bay to Cape Morris Jesup. Translated from the Danish by Asta and Rowland Kenney, with preface by Admiral Sir Lewis Beaumont, G.C.B. With numerous illustrations in black and white, eight color plates, and maps. London, W. Heinemann, 1921. xxiii, 326, [1] p., col. front., plates (part col.), ports., maps (1 fold.), facsims., diagr. 8vo.

"Flora and fauna on the north coast of Greenland; based on Dr. Wulff's notes, by C. H. Ostenfeld": p. 292–300.
"Geological observations, by Lauge Koch": p. 301–311.
Much Arctic hunting.

The same. New York, Frederick A. Stokes Co., n.d.

Ray, Patrick Henry.

REPORT OF THE INTERNATIONAL POLAR EXPEDITION TO POINT BARROW, ALASKA. Washington, 1885. 2 v., illus. 4to.

Vol. 1 contains natural history with considerable on mammals and birds.

Raymond, George B., 1841–.

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS ON ANGLING... Belonging to George B. Raymond. New York, printed for private distribution, 1904. 46, [4] p. 8vo. *See* Catalogues.

Raynolds, William Franklin, 1820–1894.

REPORT ON THE EXPLORATION OF THE YELLOWSTONE RIVER. Communicated by the Secretary of War, in compliance with a resolution of Senate, February 13, 1866. Washington, 1868. 1 p. l., 174 p., fold. map. 8vo. 40th Cong., 1st [i.e., 2d] sess., Senate Ex. Doc. no. 77.

Page [1] erroneously headed "40th Congress, 1st session."
Numerous descriptions of hunting.

Reed, Charles K., 1851–.

ANIMAL GUIDE, NORTH AMERICAN WILD ANIMALS. With sixty species of animals in natural colors, from original paintings, by Harry F. Harvey. Worcester, Mass., C. K. Reed, 1915. 256 p., incl. col. front., col. illus. 24mo.

P. 254–256, advertising matter.

GUIDE TO TAXIDERMY. With full instructions how to prepare and mount birds, animals and fish. Also a complete list of all North

American birds... Worcester, Mass., C. K. Reed, 1904. 87 p. incl. front., illus. 18mo.

On cover: 10th thousand.

GUIDE TO TAXIDERMY. By Chas. K. Reed and Chester A. Reed... Illustrated by drawings and photographs of mounted specimens by the authors and Mr. N. F. Stone. New ed., enl. and rewritten. 15th thousand. Worcester, Mass., C. K. Reed, 1908. 304, [3] p. incl. front., illus. 12mo.

WESTERN BIRD GUIDE; Birds of the Rockies and West to the Pacific. Illustrations by Chester A. Reed, B.S., Harry F. Harvey, R. I. Brasher. Worcester, Mass., C. K. Reed, 1913. 255 p. incl. col. front., illus. (part col.) 24mo.

Advertising matter: p. 253–255.

Reed, Chester Albert, 1876–1912.

AMERICAN GAME BIRDS. Illustrating more than one hundred species in natural colors. Worcester, Mass., C. K. Reed, 1912. 64 p. incl. col. front., col. illus. 12mo.

Advertising matter: p. 57–64.

THE BIRD BOOK. Illustrating in natural colors more than seven hundred North American birds, also several hundred photographs of their nests and eggs. Worcester, Mass., C. K. Reed, 1914. 472 p. incl. col. front., illus. (part col.) 8vo.

BIRD GUIDE. Worcester, Mass., C. K. Reed, 1906, '05. 2 v., fronts., illus. (part col.) 24mo.

Contents. — Pt. 1. Water birds, game birds and birds of prey, east of the Rockies. — Pt. 2. Land birds east of the Rockies from parrots to bluebirds.

BIRD GUIDE. Water birds, game birds and birds of prey east of the Rockies. Worcester, Mass., C. K. Reed, 1910. 240 p. incl. front., illus. (part col.) 24mo.

BIRDS OF EASTERN NORTH AMERICA. With colored illustrations of every species common to the United States and Canada from the Atlantic coast to the Rockies. Garden City, New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1912. xiv p., 1 l., 17–456 p., 1 l., col. front., col. illus., diagr. 12mo.

P. 452–456, advertising matter.

CAMERA STUDIES OF WILD BIRDS IN THEIR HOMES. With more than 200 illustrations from photographs of living wild birds. Worcester, Mass., C. K. Reed, 1911. 312 p., col. front., illus., col. plates. 12mo.

ILLUSTRATED BIRD DICTIONARY AND NOTE BOOK. Land birds of Eastern North America. Worcester, Mass., C. K. Reed, [c1912.] 110 p., illus. 24mo.

ILLUSTRATED BIRD DICTIONARY AND NOTE BOOK. Water birds, game birds and birds of prey. Illustrations of more than 200 species. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, Page & Co., 1912. 127 p., illus. 24mo.

NATURE STUDIES IN FIELD AND WOOD. Illustrations by the author. Worcester, Mass., C. K. Reed, 1911. 92 p., 1 l., col. front., illus., col. plates. 12mo.

NATURE STUDY; BIRDS. Worcester, Mass., C. K. Reed, 1910. 97, vii p., col. front., illus. (part col.) 12mo.

NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS' EGGS. Illustrating the eggs of nearly every species of North American birds. New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1904. 5 p. l., 356 p., col. front., illus. 8vo.

Title vignette in colors.

WILD BIRDS OF NEW ENGLAND. 40 colored illustrations. Worcester, Mass., C. K. Reed, 1912. 52 p. incl. col. front., illus. (part col.) 12mo.

WILD BIRDS OF NEW YORK. With 40 colored illustrations. Mohonk Lake, N.Y., 1912. 52 p. incl. col. front., col. illus. 12mo.

Chester A. Reed's and Charles K. Reed's books are of no importance except as having some educational value for the young.

Reed, Earl H., 1863–.

THE DUNE COUNTRY. With sixty illustrations by the author. New York, John Lane Co.; London, John Lane; [etc., etc.,] 1916. 287, [1] p. incl. front., illus., plates. 8vo.

Depicting life along the southern and eastern shores of Lake Michigan. Hunting scenes and characters.

SKETCHES IN DUNELAND. Illustrated by the author. New York, John Lane Co.; London, John Lane, 1918. 281 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Contents. — The dream jewel. — A romance of Mt. Tom. — The heron's pool. — The story of the stream. — The moon in the marsh. — Holy Zeke. — The love affair of Happy Cal and Elvirey Smetters. — The resurrection of Bill Saunders. — The winding river's treasure. — The plutocrats.

More hunting scenes and characters.

TALES OF A VANISHING RIVER. Illustrated by the author. New York, John Lane Co.; London, John Lane, The Bodley Head, 1920. 266 p., front., plates, ports. 8vo.

Tales of early days on the Kankaree marshes. Mostly fiction. Chap. 4, very entertaining trapper's journal.

THE VOICES OF THE DUNES, and Other Etchings. Chicago, The Ralph Fletcher Seymour Co., [^{c}1912.] 3 p. l., 25 pl., 1 l. Folio.

Illus. t.-p.

Each plate accompanied by guard sheet with descriptive letterpress.

Two etchings depicting wild duck scenes: "The Troopers of the Sky"; "The Homing Call."

Reeve, J. Stanley, 1878–.

RADNOR REMINISCENCES. A foxhunting journal, with an introduction by Benjamin Chew... Illustrated with photographs and silhouettes by the author. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1921. xvii, 204 p., 1 l., front., plates, ports. 8vo.

"RHUBARB," THE DIARY OF A GENTLEMAN'S HUNTER. With illustrations by the author. Philadelphia, Press of J. B. Lippincott Co., 1908. [58] p., front., 6 pl. 12mo.

Fiction, story of a fox hunt.

Reeves, Samuel V.

REARING PHEASANTS IN SMALL ENCLOSURES... [Philadelphia, printed by J. B. Slevin,] ᶜ1916. 15 p., illus. (incl. plans). 18mo.

Regan, John.

THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO THE WESTERN STATES OF AMERICA; or Backwoods and Prairies; containing a complete statement of the advantages of the Prairie Land... Edinburgh (1842). 408 p. 18mo.

THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO THE WESTERN STATES OF AMERICA; or, Backwoods and Prairies... 2d ed., rev. and enl. Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd, [etc., etc., 1852.] vii, [6], [9]–408 p., front., illus. 12mo.

THE WESTERN WILDS OF AMERICA: or, Backwoods and Prairies, and Scenes in the Valley of the Mississippi. 2d ed., greatly enlarged. Edinburgh, John Menzies & W. P. Nimmo; Glasgow, R. Griffin & Co., 1859. vii [6], 9–408 p., illus. 16mo.

Some remarks on game.

Reid, Elizabeth (Hyde).

MAYNE REID: A Memoir of his Life. By... his widow. London, Ward & Downey, 1890. 277 p., front. (port.), pl. 12mo.

Reid, John C.

REID'S TRAMP; or, A Journal of the Incidents of Ten Months' Travel Through Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Sonora, and California. Including topography, climate, soil, minerals, metals and inhabitants; with a notice of the great inter-oceanic railroad. Selma, Ala., printed at the Book and Job Office of J. Hardy & Co., 1858. 237 p. 12mo.

Much on game.

Reid, Captain Mayne, 1818–1883.

THE HUNTER'S FEAST; or, Conversations Around the Campfire. New York, Dewitt & Davenport, 1856. 364 p., front., illus. 12mo.

This is the only account we have of Reid's hunting trip with Audubon from St. Louis to the Osage country, 300 miles southwest of Independence.

Copy for sale now at $2.50, by Wright Howes, 1144 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. Price net, carriage extra.

[Rembert, W. R.]

THE GEORGIA BEQUEST — Manolia; or, The Vale of Tallulah. By a Georgia huntsman (*pseud.*). Augusta (Ga.), McKinne & Hall, 1854. 192 p., front., 2 plates. 12mo.

Contains a chapter on a buck hunt. Fiction and founded on fact — difficult book to classify.

Remington, Frederic, 1861–1909.

CROOKED TRAILS. New York and London, Harper & Bros., 1898. v, (1) p., 1 l., 150 p., 1 l., front., 48 plates. 8vo.

The same. New York and London, Harper & Bros., [c1923.] 6 p. l., 150, [1] p., front., plates. 8vo.

Chapter on hunting the scaled partridge in Mexico below Eagle Pass.

DONE IN THE OPEN. Drawings... with an introduction and verses by Owen Wister. New York, R. H. Russell, 1902; New York, P. F. Collier & Son, 1903. [90] p. incl. front., illus., pl. (1 col.) Folio.

Four fine illustrations of moose hunting, bear hunting, cougar hunting and moose calling.

DRAWINGS... New York, R. H. Russell; London, Lawrence & Bullen, 1897. 3 p. l., 62 plates. Obl. 4to.

Contains three on hunting, three on buffalo, one on beaver.

JOHN ERMINE OF THE YELLOWSTONE. Illustrated by the author. New York, London, The Macmillan Co., 1902. vii, 271 p. incl. illus., plates, front. 12mo.

Chap. 16. A Wolf Hunt.

MEN WITH THE BARK ON... Illustrations by the author. 1st ed. New York and London, Harper & Bros., 1900. 6 p. l., 3–208, [1] p., front., plates. 12mo.

Chapter on caribou hunting in winter in Quebec; also one on wolf hunting with dogs in the West.

PONY TRACKS. New York and London, Harper & Bros., 1900. viii p., 1 l., 269 p. incl. illus., plates, front. 8vo.

Hunting in the Sierra Madre of Mexico; bird hunting in Dakota; bear hunting with dogs in New Mexico.

Remy, Jules, 1826–1893.

A JOURNEY TO GREAT-SALT-LAKE CITY. By Jules Remy, and Julius Brenchley, M.A.; with a sketch of the history, religion, and customs of the Mormons, and an introduction on the religious movement in the United States. With ten steel engravings and a map. London, W. Jeffs, 1861. 2 v., 5 pl., 3 port. (incl. fronts.), 2 facsims., fold. map. 8vo.

"Introduction. On the religious movement in the United States": v. 1, p. [ix]–cxxxi.

"Mormon bibliography": v. 2, p. 561–569.

"Sketch of Mr. Brenchley's journey from the Missouri to the Pacific" [1850]: v. 2, p. [499]–512.

VOYAGE AU PAYS DES MORMONS. Relation, géographie, histoire naturelle, histoire, théologie, mœurs et coutumes. Ouvrage orné de 10 gravures sur acier et d'une carte. Paris, E. Dentu,

1860. 2 v., 5 pl., 3 port. (incl. fronts.), 2 facsims., fold. map. 8vo.

"Introduction: Du mouvement religieux aux États-Unis": v. 1, p. [ix]–lxxxviii.

"Bibliographie mormonne": v. 2, p. [499]–506.

"Voyage de M. Brenchley à travers l'Amérique du Nord" [1850]: v. 2, p. [421]–433.

Observations on game scattered through and some mention of hunting.

The Resources of Nova Scotia. Ottawa, Department of Interior, 1925. Map, illus. 8vo. Paper cover. Issued by Canada Department of the Interior, Natural Intelligence Branch.

Revere, Joseph Warren, 1812–1880.

A TOUR OF DUTY IN CALIFORNIA. Including a description of the gold region: and an account of the voyage around Cape Horn; with notices of Lower California, the Gulf and Pacific coasts, and the principal events attending the conquest of the Californias. Ed. by Joseph N. Balestier... With a map and plates from original designs. New York, C. S. Francis & Co.; Boston, J. H. Francis, 1849. 3 p. l., [iii]–vi p., 1 l., 305 p., front., plates, fold. map. 12mo.

Revere was at the time a lieutenant in the U.S. Navy.

Much hunting. Also a chapter on game hunting.

Revillon Frères.

IGLOO LIFE. A brief account of a primitive Arctic tribe living near one of the most northern trading posts of Revillon Frères. New York, privately printed, 1923. 63 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Révoil, Bénédict Henry, 1816–1882.

A TRAVERS LES PRAIRIES... Excursions, chasses, etc. Limoges, Ardant, n.d. 8vo.

CHASSES DANS L'AMÉRIQUE DU NORD. 2^e^ éd., rev. et augmenté. Paris, Librairie de L. Hachette & Co., 1861. 12mo.

The same. Nouvelle éd. Tours, Alfred Mame et fils, 1869. Front., illus. 8vo.

The same. Tours, Alfred Mame et fils, 1873. 8vo.

The same. Nouvelle éd. Tours, A. Mame et fils, 1890. Illus. par Van Dargent. 8vo.

CHASSES ET PÊCHES DE L'AUTRE MONDE. 1st ed. Paris, Cadot, 1856. 12mo.

EXCURSIONS D'UN CHASSEUR EN AMÉRIQUE. Limoges, Ardant, n.d. 8vo.

THE HUNTER AND THE TRAPPER IN NORTH AMERICA; or, Romantic Adventures in Field and Forest. From the French of Bénédict Révoil. By W. H. Davenport Adams... London, New York [etc.], T. Nelson & Sons, 1874. vi p., 1 l., [9]–393 p., incl. front., illus. 12mo.

IN THE BRUSH AND ON THE TRAIL. Adventures in the Forests of North America. London, T. Nelson & Sons, 1885. 12mo.

The same. 1886. 12mo.

The same. New ed. London, T. Nelson & Sons, 1889. 12mo.

SHOOTING AND FISHING IN THE RIVERS, PRAIRIES, AND BACKWOODS OF NORTH AMERICA. Translated and revised by the Chronicler... London, Tinsley Bros., 1865. 2 v. 12mo.

A translation of the author's "Chasses dans l'Amérique du Nord" and "Pêches dans l'Amérique du Nord."

Reynolds, John, 1789–1865.

MY OWN TIMES. Embracing also the History of My Life... [Belleville,] Ill., [printed by B. H. Perryman and H. L. Davison,] 1855. 600, xxiii, [1] p., front. (port.) 16mo.

Incorporated in a later edition, Chicago, 1879, under title: Reynolds' History of Illinois. My Own Times...

Contains hunting and fowling in Illinois.

THE PIONEER HISTORY OF ILLINOIS. Containing the discovery, in 1673, and the history of the country to the year eighteen hundred and eighteen, when the State Government was organized. Belleville, N. A. Randall, 1852. 348 p. 12mo.

The same. 2d ed., with portraits, notes, and a complete index. Chicago, Fergus Printing Co., 1887. 4 p. l., [17]–459 p., front., ports., plan. 8vo.

REYNOLDS, HISTORY OF ILLINOIS. My Own Times: Embracing also the History of My Life. Chicago, Chicago Historical Society, 1879. 1 p. l., xx, 395 p., front. (port.) 8vo.

First edition published under title: My Own Times. Belleville, Ill., 1855.

Reynolds, William Kilby, 1848–.

THE HOME OF THE MOOSE, THE CARIBOU AND THE DEER. *See* New Brunswick, Crown Lands Department.

Rhoads, Samuel Nicholson, 1862–.

THE MAMMALS OF PENNSYLVANIA AND NEW JERSEY. A biographic, historic and descriptive account of the furred animals of land and sea, both living and extinct, known to have existed in these States... Philadelphia, privately published, 1903. 1 p. l., 266 p., 9 pl., fold. map. 8vo.

Includes all game and fur animals — habits and hunting and natural history.

Rice, James Henry, 1868–.

GLORIES OF THE CAROLINA COAST. Columbia, S.C., The R. L. Bryan Co., 1925. ix, 133 p., col. front., plates. 12mo.

Chapters on game and fur-bearers, with incidents of hunting and trapping.

Rich, Walter Herbert, 1866–.

FEATHERED GAME OF THE NORTHEAST. With illustrations by the author. New York, T. Y. Crowell & Co., [1907.] xvi, 432 p., col. front., 85 pl. 8vo.

Richards, Thomas Addison, 1820–1900.

AMERICAN SCENERY. Illustrated... with thirty-two engravings on steel. New York, Leavitt & Allen, [1854.] 310 p., front., plates. 4to.

Chap. 9, buffalo hunting.

ROMANCE OF AMERICAN LANDSCAPE. Illustrated with 16 engravings on steel. New York, Leavitt & Allen, [c1854.] 310 p., plates. 4to.

A discussion of the subject through fiction, including buffalo hunting and hunting in the Adirondacks.

Richardson, Albert Deane, 1833–1869.

BEYOND THE MISSISSIPPI. From the Great River to the Great Ocean. Life and adventure on the prairies, mountains, and Pacific Coast... 1857–1867. Hartford, Conn., American Publishing Co.; New York, Bliss & Co.; [etc., etc.,] 1867. 3 p. l., xvi, [17]–572 p., front. (double map), illus., plates. 8vo.

Buffalo and other shooting experiences.

Richardson, Sir John, 1787–1865.

ARCTIC SEARCHING EXPEDITION. Journal of a boat voyage through Rupert's Land... in search of Sir John Franklin. London, Longman, Brown, Green & Longmans, 1851. 2 v., v. 1, 413 p., v. 2, 426 p., illus. 12mo.

Muskox hunting, vol. 1, p. 323; caribou pounds, vol. 1, p. 393. Much ethnology of Indians and Eskimo.

FAUNA BOREALI-AMERICANA; or, The Zoölogy of the Northern Parts of British America. Containing descriptions of the objects of natural history collected on the late northern land expedition, under command of Captain Sir John Franklin, R.N. Assisted by William Swainson... and the Reverend William Kirby. Published under the authority of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for Colonial Affairs. London, J. Murray [etc.], 1829–37. 4 v., illus., 110 pl. (72 col.) 4to.

Discusses game, fur animals and much hunting — a standard book.

Title varies.

Imprint of v. 3: London, R. Bentley; 4: Norwich, J. Fletcher, and sold in London by Longman, Orme, Brown, Green & Longmans.

Vol. 4 was also issued with special title: Entomologia Boreali Americana ... By the Rev. William Kirby. Norwich, 1837.

Bibliographies in vols. 1, 2, and 4.

Contents. — Pt. 1. The quadrupeds, by J. Richardson. 1829. — Pt. 2. The birds, by W. Swainson and J. Richardson. 1831. — Pt. 3. The fish, by J. Richardson. 1836. — Pt. 4. The insects, by the Rev. W. Kirby. 1837.

Rideing, William Henry, 1853–1918.

A-SADDLE IN THE WILD WEST. A glimpse of travel among the mountains, lava beds, sand deserts, adobe towns, Indian reservations, and ancient pueblos of southern Colorado, New Mexico and Arizona. New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1879. 165 p. 16mo. Appleton's New Handy-Volume Series, no. 36.

Few hunting incidents — bear and deer in Southwest.

Ridgway, Robert, 1850–1929.

THE BIRDS OF NORTH AND MIDDLE AMERICA: A Descriptive Catalogue of the Higher Groups, Genera, Species, and Subspecies of Birds known to occur in North America from the Arctic Lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other Islands of the Caribbean Sea and the Galapagos Archipelago. Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. No. 50. Pts. I–VIII. Washington: Government Printing office. 1901–1919. 8vo.

NATURAL HISTORY SURVEY OF ILLINOIS. The Ornithology of Illinois. Part I. Vol. 2. Springfield, H. W. Rokker, Printer and Binder, 1895. 3–282 p., illus. 8vo.

State Laboratory of Natural History — practically all of vol. 2 on game birds.

Riggs, Chauncey Wales.

CAMP LIFE IN THE WILDERNESS. Evidently published without imprint for private sale or distribution. [1895?] 30 p., front., illus. 12mo.

Contains hunting along Mississippi River.

HOW WE FIND RELICS. Pleasures and Perils on the Mississippi River in a Floating Home. Camp life in the wilderness. A series of letters... Chicago, W. B. Conkey Co., 1893. 107, [1] p., front. (port.), illus. 12mo. Paper cover.

Incidents of hunting and trapping.

Riley, Joseph Harvey, 1873–.

BIRDS COLLECTED OR OBSERVED on the Expedition of the Alpine Club of Canada to Jasper Park, Yellowstone Pass and Mount Robson region. Canadian Alpine Journal. Special number, 1912, Banff, Alberta, 1912, p. 47–75, plate I. 8vo.

Ripley, Ozark, *pseud.* *See* Thompson, J. B. de M.

Robbins, Reginald Chauncey, 1871–.

BIRD-KILLING AS A METHOD IN ORNITHOLOGY. Cambridge, Mass., printed by E. W. Wheeler, [1901.] 16 p. 8vo.

Roberts, Charles George Douglas, 1860–.

THE HEART OF THE ANCIENT WOOD... New York [Boston, etc.], Silver Burdett & Co., [©1900.] 4 p. l., 276 p., front., 5 pl. 12mo.

First published in Lippincott's Monthly Magazine, Philadelphia, 1900, v. 65, p. 483–578.

THE KING OF THE MAMOZEKEL. Illustrated by Charles Livingston Bull. Boston, L. C. Page & Co., 1905. 84 p., incl. front., 6 pl. 12mo. Roberts's Animal Stories.

RED FOX. The story of his adventurous career in the Ringwaak Wilds and of his final triumph over the enemies of his kind... With many illustrations by Charles Livingston Bull. Boston, L. C. Page & Co., 1905. xv [i], 340 p. incl., illus. 48 pl., front. 8vo.

WISDOM OF THE WILDERNESS. London and Toronto, J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd.; New York, E. P. Dutton & Co., 1922. v, [1], 218 p., front., 5 pl. 8vo.

Roberts, Oran Milo, 1815–1898.

A DESCRIPTION OF TEXAS; Its Advantages and Resources. With some account of their development, past, present and future... St. Louis, Mo., Gilbert Book Co., 1881. 2 p. l., [iii]–x, 17–133 p., front. (port.), col. plates, 5 double maps. 8vo.

Selection on game and its hunting.

Roberts, Thomas Sadler, 1858–.

A REVIEW OF THE ORNITHOLOGY OF MINNESOTA. Minneapolis, Minn., [c1919.] v, [1], 100 p., 1 l., illus. (incl. maps). 12mo. [Minnesota University] Current Problems, no. 11.

At head of title: Research Publications of the University of Minnesota, vol. 8, no. 2.

"An abridged bibliography of Minnesota ornithology": p. [48]–58.

WATER BIRDS OF MINNESOTA; PAST AND PRESENT. Minneapolis, Minn., 1919. [1], 56–91 p., plates. 8vo. Extracted from the Biennial Report of the State Game and Fish Commission of Minnesota, for the biennial period ending July 31, 1918.

THE WINTER BIRD-LIFE OF MINNESOTA. Being an annotated list of birds that have been found within the State of Minnesota during the winter months. Minneapolis, Minn., 1916. 20 p., col. front., illus. 8vo. The Geological and Natural History Survey of Minnesota, Zoölogical Division... Occasional Papers, no. 1.

This article was prepared at the request of Mr. Carlos Avery, Commissioner of the Minnesota State Department of Fish and Game, and was published as here presented, with the exception of the colored plate and general summary, in no. 4 of Fins, Feathers and Fur, the official organ of that department.

Roberts, William, 1763–.

AN ACCOUNT OF THE FIRST DISCOVERY AND NATURAL HISTORY OF FLORIDA. London, printed for T. Jefferys at Charing Cross, 1763. 102 p. 8vo.

Animals and birds of Florida.

Robeson, George W., *comp.*

THE TRAPPERS' GUIDE. Being a book of receipts for the guidance of trappers and hunters. Salem, N.Y., issued by the Cambridge Trap Co.

Robin Ranger, *pseud. See* Freeman, James Midwinter.

Robinson, B. G.

PRINCIPLES OF FUR FARMING. How to successfully raise fur-bearing animals for commercial purposes. By Robinson, Healey, Stahl and Bunt. Kansas City, Mo., The Outdoor Enterprise Publishing Co., 1926. 3 p. l., 7–154 p., front., illus. 12mo.

Robinson, Beverley William, 1873–.

WITH SHOTGUN AND RIFLE IN NORTH AMERICAN GAME FIELDS.

Shooting and hunting experiences and methods of the chase of large and small game; illustrated with reproductions of drawings, photographs and paintings. New York [etc.], D. Appleton & Co., 1925. xiii, 387 p., front., plates. 12mo.

"Names and addresses of guides; expenses incidental to the pursuit of various kinds of game": p. 379–387.

Robinson, Henry M.

THE GREAT FUR LAND; or, Sketches of Life in the Hudson's Bay Territory... With numerous illustrations from designs by Charles Gasche. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1879. x p., 1 l., 348 p., illus. 12mo.

Chapters on fur hunting and the great fall buffalo hunt of the Red River Colony, and other hunting.

Robinson, John Hovey, 1825–.

SILVER-KNIFE; or, The Hunters of the Rocky Mountains. An autobiography. Boston, William V. Spencer, 1854. iv, [5]–168 p. 12mo. Paper cover.

The same. Boston, F. Gleason, 1864. 4to.

Fiction.

SILVER-KNIFE; or, Wickliffe, the Rocky Mountain Ranger... New York, Beadle & Adams, [c1878.] 32 p., illus. Folio. Beadle's Dime Library, no. 58.

Robinson, Rowland Evans, 1833–1900.

DANVIS FOLKS... Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1894. vi, 349 p. 16mo.

Second ed. Boston, 1896. 16mo.

A DANVIS PIONEER. A story of one of Ethan Allen's Green Mountain boys. 1st ed. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin & Co., 1900. 2 p. l., 214 p. 16mo.

The same. Another ed. 1901.

FOREST AND STREAM FABLES. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., [c1886.] [22] p., illus. 12mo.

Preface signed Awahsoose the bear [*pseud*].

A HERO OF TICONDEROGA... Burlington, Vt., Hobart J. Shanley & Co., 1898. 1 p. l., 187 p., front. (port.) 16mo.

Considerable on hunting and trapping in Vermont. Fiction founded on fact.

HUNTING WITHOUT A GUN, and Other Papers. With illustrations by Rachael Robinson. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1905. x p., 1 l., 381 p. incl. front. (port.), illus. 12mo.

IN NEW ENGLAND FIELDS AND WOODS... 1st ed. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1896. viii, 287 p. 16mo.

OUT OF BONDAGE, and Other Stories... Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1905. 4 p. l., 334 p., 1 l. 16mo.

SAM LOVEL'S BOY... 1st ed. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1901. 2 p. l., 259, [1] p. 16mo.

SAM LOVEL'S CAMPS. Uncle Lisha's Friends under Bark and Canvas. A sequel to Uncle Lisha's Shop... New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1889. vi, [7]–253 p. 12mo.

Second ed. 1893. Fifth ed. 1899.

Robinson's books, mostly fiction, are a true portrayal of early Vermont country life, which in addition to delineation of customs and characters, give accurate descriptions of game and hunting. They are classics of Vermont.

SILVER FIELDS, and Other Sketches of a Farmer Sportsman... Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1921. 4 p. l., [3]–261, [1] p. 16mo.

UNCLE LISHA'S OUTING... 1st ed. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1897. 2 p. l., 308 p., 1 l. 16mo.

UNCLE LISHA'S SHOP: Life in a Corner of Yankeeland... 1st ed. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1887. 187 p. 12mo.

The same. 5th ed. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1895.

The same. 6th ed. 1902.

Rockwell, Charles, 1806–1882.

THE CATSKILL MOUNTAINS AND THE REGION AROUND. Their scenery, legends, and history; with sketches in prose and verse by Cooper, Irving, Bryant, Cole and others... Rev. ed. New York, Taintor Bros. & Co., 1867. xii, 351 p., map, 6 pl. 16mo.

Chapters on the early hunters and their adventures, and on wild animals. Rev. eds., 1869, 1871, 1873, 1876.

Rodgers, Frank Howell.

BREAKING A GUN-SHY DOG. Jackson, Miss., The Torgerson Press, [c1924.] Cover-title, 16 p. 16mo.

Contents: 1. A gun-shy dog; 2. Cause and prevention of gun-shyness; 3. How to break a gun-shy; 4. Dogs I have broken.

Rogers, Archibald.

HUNTING. By Archibald Rogers, W. S. Rainsford, Frederic Irland, Birge Harrison, Harry C. Hale, Frank Russell, George Bird Grinnell. [New York,] Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1896. 6 p. l., 3–327 p. incl. illus., plates, front. 12mo. The Out-of-Door Library.

Excellent descriptions of hunting all Western game.

"The chapters in this volume have appeared at different times in Scribner's Magazine, and having been revised by their authors, are published now for the first time in book form." — Note.

Also published under title: Big Game Shooting, by K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Ltd., London.

Contents. — 1. Hunting American big game, by Archibald Rogers. — 2. Camping and hunting in the Shoshone, by W. S. Rainsford. — 3. Climbing for white goats, by George Bird Grinnell. — 4. Sport in an untouched American wilderness, by Frederic Irland. — 5. A kangaroo hunt, by Birge

Harrison. — 6. The last of the buffalo, by George Bird Grinnell. — 7. At St. Mary's, by Harry C. Hale. — 8. Hunting muskox with the dog Ribs, by Frank Russell.

Rogers, Sir John Godfrey, 1850–.

SPORT IN VANCOUVER AND NEWFOUNDLAND. With illustrations and maps by the author and reproductions of photographs. New York, E. P. Dutton & Co., 1912. xii, 275, [1] p., front., 20 pl., 2 maps. 8vo.

Rolt-Wheeler, Francis William, 1876–.

THE POLAR HUNTERS. With thirty-four illustrations, mostly from photographs loaned by the American Museum of Natural History. Boston, Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Co., [1917.] 6 p. l., 369 p., front., plates, port. 12mo. The Museum Books.

Roosevelt, Kermit, 1889–.

THE HAPPY HUNTING-GROUNDS. Illustrated from photographs by the author. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1920. 6 p. l., 3–182 p., front., plates, facsim. 12mo.

Including four chapters on hunting in Africa, South America, New Brunswick, Canada and Sonora, Mexico.

THE LONG TRAIL. New York, The Review of Reviews [etc.], 1921. 5 p. l., 9–79 p., front., plates, facsim. 12mo.

Autographed edition.

One chapter from "The Happy Hunting-Grounds," with additional material published for the first time.

A son's record of Colonel Roosevelt's love of sport and outdoor life.

Roosevelt, Robert Barnwell, 1829–1906.

FLORIDA AND THE GAME WATER-BIRDS OF THE ATLANTIC COAST AND THE LAKES OF THE UNITED STATES. With a full account of the sporting along our seashores and inland waters, and remarks on breech-loaders and hammerless guns. New York, Orange Judd Co., 1884. 443 p. incl. front. (port.), illus., plates. 12mo.

THE GAME BIRDS OF THE COASTS AND LAKES OF THE NORTHERN STATES OF AMERICA. A full account of the sporting along our seashores and inland waters, with a comparison of the merits of breech-loaders and muzzle-loaders. New York, Carleton, 1866. vi, [7]–336 p. 12mo.

LOVE AND LUCK. A story of a summer's loitering on the Great South Bay... 1st ed. New York, Harper & Bros., 1886. iv, 350 p. 16mo.

An interesting book of fiction in which there is a chapter on blue-fishing; also sheep's-heads.

Roosevelt, Theodore, 1858–1919.

AMERIKAN SALOMAILLA; asianomaisella luvalla englannin kielestä suomentanut O. E. Lampén. Porvoossa; Werner Söderström Osakeyhtiö, [1906.] 2 p. l., 205 p., 1 l., 12 pl., 1 port. 8vo.

BIG GAME HUNTING IN THE ROCKIES AND ON THE GREAT PLAINS. Comprising "Hunting Trips of a Ranchman" and "The Wilderness Hunter." With 55 illustrations by Remington, Frost, Beard, Gifford, Sanford, and other well-known artists. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1899. 1 p. l., xxix, 323, viii, 476 p., plates, 2 port. (incl. front.) 4to.

Limited to one thousand copies.

A BOOK-LOVER'S HOLIDAYS IN THE OPEN. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1916. x p., 3 l., 373 p., 2 pl. (incl. col. front.), 1 illus. 8vo.

Contents. — A cougar hunt on the rim of the Grand Canyon. — Across the Navajo desert. — The Hopi snake-dance. — The ranchland of Argentina and southern Brazil. — A Chilean rondeo. — Across the Andes and northern Patagonia. — Wild hunting companions. — Primitive man; and the horse, the lion, and the elephant. — Books for holidays in the open. — Bird reserves at the mouth of the Mississippi. — A curious experience. — Appendices.

CHASSES ET PARTIES DE CHASSE. Traduction d'Albert Savine. Paris, Librairie des Mathurins, Dujarric & C^{ie}, 1903. 1 p. l., ix p., 1 l., 396 p. 12mo. Bibliothèque Internationale.

Translation of the "Hunting Trips of a Ranchman."

THE COMPLETE WRITINGS... Uniform Ed. Philadelphia, Gebbie & Co., 1902–03. 22 v. 8vo.

Contains: Hunting Trips of a Ranchman, 2 v.; The Wilderness Hunter, 2 v.; Ranch Life and Hunting Trail...

THE DEER FAMILY. By Theodore Roosevelt, T. S. Van Dyke, D. G. Elliot and A. J. Stone; illustrated by Carl Rungius and others. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1902. xi p., 2 l., 334 p., front., plates, maps. 8vo. Half-title: The American Sportsman's Library, ed. by C. Whitney.

Contents. — The deer and antelope of North America, by Theodore Roosevelt. — The deer and elk of the Pacific coast, by T. S. Van Dyke. — The caribou, by D. G. Elliot. — The moose: where it lives and how it lives, by A. J. Stone.

GOOD HUNTING; In Pursuit of Big Game in the West. New York and London, Harper & Bros., 1907. vi p., 3 l., 13–106, [1] p., front., plates. 12mo.

"This series of articles upon big-game hunting was written for Harper's Round Table, and published therein in 1897. The picture of ranch life which forms the closing chapter appeared in Harper's Round Table in 1896." — Publisher's note.

Marginal illustrations.

Contents. — The wapiti, or round-horned elk. — A cattle-killing bear. — A Christmas buck. — The timber-wolf. — Shooting the prong-buck. — A tame white goat. — Ranching.

HUNTING THE GRISLY AND OTHER SKETCHES. An account of the big game of the United States and its chase with horse, hound, and rifle. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1900. 247 p., front. 16mo. The Sagamore Series, 4.

Part 2 of "The Wilderness Hunter." In 1893 the two parts were published as one volume under title "The Wilderness Hunter."

The same. New York, The Review of Reviews Co., 1904. 2 p. l., 296 p., front. (port.) 12mo.

Published with the permission of the President through special arrangement with The Century Co., Messrs. Charles Scribner's Sons, and G. P. Putnam's Sons.

Contents. — The bison, or American buffalo. — The black bear. — Old Ephraim, the grisly bear. — Hunting the grisly. — The cougar. — A peccary hunt on the Nueces. — Hunting with hounds. — Wolves and wolf-hounds. — In cowboy land.

HUNTING TALES OF THE WEST. New York, The Current Literature Publishing Co., 1907. 4 vols., illus. 12mo.

This set is a small edition including "Hunting Trips of a Ranchman" and "The Wilderness Hunter."

HUNTING TRIPS OF A RANCHMAN. Sketches of sport on the northern cattle plains... 1st ed. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1885. Illus. 4to. The Medora Edition. 500 only printed.

The same.... Illus. by A. B. Frost, R. Swain Gifford, J. C. Beard, Fannie E. Gifford, Henry Sandham. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1886. 1 p. l., vii–xvi, 347 p., front. (port.), illus. 8vo.

The same. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1900. 296 p., front. 16mo. The Sagamore Series, 5.

Part 2, the author's "Hunting Trips on the Prairie." In 1885 the two parts were published as one volume under title "Hunting Trips of a Ranchman."

The same. Philadelphia, Gebbie & Co., 1902. 2 v., front. 8vo.

The same... Hunting Trips on the Prairie and in the Mountains. New York, The Review of Reviews Co., 1904. 2 p. l., 348 p., front. (port.) 12mo.

"Published with the permission of the President through special arrangement with The Century Co., Messrs. Charles Scribner's Sons, and G. P. Putnam's Sons."

The same... An account of the big game of the United States and its chase with horse, hound and rifle... New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, [1922.] 2 v. in 1., front. 8vo. At head of title: New Library Edition.

HUNTING TRIPS ON THE PRAIRIE AND IN THE MOUNTAINS. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1900. 238 p. incl. front. 16mo. The Sagamore Series, 6.

Part 2 of "Hunting Trips of a Ranchman." In 1885 the two parts were published as one volume under the title "Hunting Trips of a Ranchman."

JAGDEN IN AMERIKANISCHER WILDNIS. Eine schilderung des wildes der Vereinigten Staaten und seiner jagd. Mit einem bildnis des verfassers, vierundzwanzig tafeln und textabbildungen. Berlin, P. Parey, 1905. xvii, 389, [1] p., front. (port.), illus., plates. 8vo.

"The Wilderness Hunter." Translated from the English by Dr. Max Kullnick.

JAGDSTREIFZÜGE; skizzen aus den nordwestlichen prärien. Einzige berechtigte übersetzung von Lise Landau. München, A. Langen, 1904. xii, 175, [1] p., front. (port.) 16mo.

Translation of the "Hunting Trips of a Ranchman."

LA VIE AU RANCHO. Traduction d'Albert Savine. 2e éd. Paris, Dujarric & Cie, 1903. vii, 311 p., 1 l. 12mo.

At head of title: Le président Th. Roosevelt.

LETTERS FROM THEODORE ROOSEVELT TO ANNA ROOSEVELT COWLES, 1870–1918. New York, London, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1924. viii p., 1 l., 323 p., front. (port.), double facsim.

Chap. 3, "Ranch Life and Hunting," 1884–1886.

MY DEBT TO MAINE. *See* Maine Writers Research Club.

NOTES ON SOME OF THE BIRDS OF OYSTER BAY, LONG ISLAND... March, 1879. [New York, published by the author, 1879.] 1 l. 8vo.

Photostat reproduction.

OUTDOOR PASTIMES OF AN AMERICAN HUNTER. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1905. xi, 369 p., front. (port.), 48 pl. 8vo.

"Five of these chapters have been recently written; the others have been revised and added to since they originally appeared in the publications of the Boone and Crockett Club and in Mr. Caspar Whitney's 'Deer Family.'"

The same. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1906. ix, 409 p., front. (port.), 3 pl. 8vo. Half-title: The Works of Theodore Roosevelt. Elkhorn Ed., vol. 23.

This uniform edition as first issued was limited to 1310 copies, of which 60 copies were not for sale. There have been sold to the public 250 copies and 1000 copies are now included in the present Elkhorn Edition.

The same. New and enl. ed. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1908. xv, 420 p. incl. front. (port.), 54 pl. 8vo.

"Seven of these chapters have been recently written; the others have been revised and added to since they originally appeared in the publications of the Boone and Crockett Club and in Mr. Caspar Whitney's 'Deer Family.'"

RANCH LIFE AND THE HUNTING-TRAIL. Illustrated by Frederic Remington. New York, The Century Co., [1888.] 4 p. l., 186 p., 1 l., front., illus. 4to.

The same. London, T. Fisher Unwin, [1888.] 4to.

The same. New York, The Century Co., 1897. 8vo.

The same. New York, The Century Co., 1902. 5 p. l., 186 p., 1 l., front., illus., plates. 8vo.

The same. New York, The Century Co., 1907. 5 p. l., 186 p., 13 pl., illus. 4to.

The same. New York, The Century Co., 1918. 186 p., front., illus., plates. 4to.

THE ROOSEVELT BOOK. Selections from the writings of Theodore

Roosevelt. With an introduction by Robert Bridges. Illustrated. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1904. xviii, 189 p., illus., front., plates. 12mo.

The selections relating to game are: The Pioneer; Frontier Character; Daniel Boone; Hunting Wild Animals; Old Ephraim, the Grisly Bear; The Big-Horn Sheep; The Bob-Cat; The Cougar.

The same. New and enl. ed. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1909. xviii, 197 p., front., plates, ports. 12mo.

ROOSEVELT'S WRITINGS. Selections from the writings of Theodore Roosevelt, ed., with introduction and notes, by Maurice Garland Fulton. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1920. xxxix p., 1 l., 365 p., front. (port.) 18mo. Macmillan's Pocket American and English Classics.

The selections relating to game are: Autobiography: The Vigor of Life; In Cowboy Land — Adventure: Bear Hunting Experiences; Getting Christmas Dinner on a Ranch; Natural History: My Life as a Naturalist; Nature Fakirs; The Deer of North America; The Whitetail Deer; Animals of Central Brazil.

SELECTIONS FROM THE CORRESPONDENCE OF THEODORE ROOSEVELT AND HENRY CABOT LODGE, 1884–1918. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1925. 2 v., front. (ports.) 8vo.

Reference to hunting throughout the work.

A SHOT AT A BULL ELK. In Liber Scriptorum, p. 484–487. New York, 1893.

SOME AMERICAN GAME. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1897.

THE SUMMER BIRDS OF THE ADIRONDACKS IN FRANKLIN COUNTY, N.Y. By Theodore Roosevelt, Jr., and H. D. Minot... Caption-title. [n.d., 1877?] 4 p. 8vo.

Observations made in August, 1874, August, 1875, and June 22d to July 9th, 1877. First publication of Theodore Roosevelt.

THEODORE ROOSEVELT. AN AUTOBIOGRAPHY. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1913. xii, [1], 647 p., illus., ports., plates, facsimiles, table. 8vo.

The same. 1914. xi, [1], 615 p. 12mo. Decorated cover.

The same. Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1920. viii, [3], 597 p. 8vo.

The same. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1924. 597 p., plates (1 fold.), port. 8vo.

Much on hunting.

THEODORE ROOSEVELT: IN MEMORIAM. Articles by John Burroughs, Henry Fairfield Osborn, Robert E. Peary, Carl E. Akeley, Gifford Pinchot, and others. New York, 1919. 31, [1] p. incl. illus., plates. 8vo.

Plates printed on both sides.

Reprinted from the January, 1919, number of Natural History, the Journal of the American Museum of Natural History.

For books about T. Roosevelt and his hunting trips see the following: Bishop, Joseph Bucklin, T. R. and his Time... Explorers Club, N.Y.,

T. Roosevelt. Memorial... Hagedorn, H., Roosevelt in the Bad Lands. Burroughs, J., Afoot and Afloat; Camping and Tramping. Lang, L. A., Ranching with Roosevelt. Maine Writers Research Club. Sewall, W. W., Bill Sewall's Story of T. R. Shaw, A., A Cartoon History of Roosevelt's Career. Wheelock, J. H., A Bibliography. Zahm, J. A., Through South America's Southland.

THEODORE ROOSEVELT'S LETTERS TO HIS CHILDREN. Edited by Joseph Bucklin Bishop. First impression of 1st ed. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1919. x, 240 p., illus., ports., facsimile. 12mo.

The same. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1923. x, 240 p., front. (ports.), illus., facsims. 12mo.

Contains descriptions of several hunting trips and experiences.

THROUGH THE BRAZILIAN WILDERNESS... With illustrations from photographs by Kermit Roosevelt and other members of the expedition. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1914. xiv p., 1 l., 383 p., front., plates, 3 maps (1 fold.). 8vo.

The same. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1925. 410 p., front., plans, plates. 8vo.

THE WILDERNESS HUNTER. An account of the big game of the United States and its chase with horse, hound, and rifle... New York, London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, [c1893.] xvi, 472 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Limited to 200 copies.

The same. New York, 1900. 16mo; 1909. 8vo.

THE WORKS... Executive Edition... New York, P. F. Collier & Son, [c1882–1901.] 14 v., fronts. (part ports.), pl. 8vo.

Contains: The Wilderness Hunter, v. 2; Hunting the Grisly and Other Sketches, v. 3; Hunting Trips of a Ranchman; Hunting Trips on the Prairie and in the Mountains, v. 4.

WORKS. Statesman Ed.... New York, The Review of Reviews Co., 1904. 14 v. 12mo.

Contains: The Wilderness Hunter, v. 2; Hunting the Grisly, and Other Sketches... v. 3; Hunting Trips of a Ranchman; Hunting Trips on the Prairie and in the Mountains, v. 4.

THE WORKS... Elkhorn Ed. [New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1906.] 26 v. 8vo.

Contains: Hunting Trips of a Ranchman, v. 3, 4; Ranch Life and the Hunting-Trail, v. 7; The Wilderness Hunter, v. 15–16; Outdoor Pastimes of an American Hunter, v. 23; African Game Trails, v. 25, 26.

(WORKS.) New York, The Review of Reviews Co., 1910. 20 v., fronts. (incl. ports.) 12mo. No general title; at head of special titles: Homeward Bound Edition.

Contains: The Wilderness Hunter, v. 2; Hunting the Grisly and Other Sketches, v. 3; Hunting Trips of a Ranchman, v. 4.

THE WORKS... Memorial Ed. [New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1923–25.] 22 v., fronts. (ports.) 8vo.

Half-title; each volume has also special t.-p. "Prepared under the auspices of the Roosevelt Memorial Association; Hermann Hagedorn, editor." This ed. limited to 1050 sets.

Contains: Hunting Trips of a Ranchman; Game Shooting in the West, v. 1; The Wilderness Hunter, v. 2; Outdoor Pastimes of an American Hunter, v. 3; A Book-Lover's Holidays in the Open; Ranch Life and the Hunting Trail, v. 4; Through the Brazilian Wilderness, and Papers on Natural History, v. 6; Letters to his Children, v. 21; An Autobiography, v. 22.

THE WORKS OF THEODORE ROOSEVELT. National Ed. [New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1926.] 20 v., front. (port.) 12mo.

Half-title; each volume has special t.-p.

"Prepared under the auspices of the Roosevelt Memorial Association: Hermann Hagedorn, editor."

Contents: 1. Hunting Trips of a Ranchman. Ranch Life and the Hunting Trail. 2. The Wilderness Hunter. Outdoor Pastimes of an American Hunter. 3. Outdoor Pastimes of an American Hunter. A Book Lover's Holidays in the Open. 4. African Game Trails. 5. Through the Brazilian Wilderness and Papers on Natural History. 6. The Naval War of 1812. 7. Thomas Hart Benton. Gouverneur Morris. 8–9. The Winning of the West, I–II. 10. Hero Tales from American History. Oliver Cromwell. New York. 11. The Rough Riders and Men of Action. 12. Literary Essays. 13. American Ideals. The Strenuous Life. Realizable Ideals. 14. Campaigns and Controversies. 15. State Papers as Governor and President, 1899–1909. 16. American Problems. 17. Social Justice and Popular Rule. 18. America and The World War. Fear God and Take Your Own Part. 19. Foes of Our Own Household. The Great Adventure. Letters to his Children. 20. Theodore Roosevelt, an Autobiography. Index.

ZYCIE HODOWCÓW AMERYKANSKICH. Warszawa, Jezierski, 1903. 2 v., port. 12mo. Biblioteka dziet wyborowych. 291, 292.

Translation of "Ranch Life and the Hunting Trail."

Roosevelt, Theodore, *ed.*

AMERICAN BIG-GAME HUNTING. The Book of the Boone and Crockett Club; editors, Theodore Roosevelt, George Bird Grinnell. 1st ed. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1893. 345 p., 16 pl. (incl. front.) 8vo. Books of the Boone and Crockett Club, 1.

The same. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1901. 345 p., front., 15 pl. 8vo. Books of the Boone and Crockett Club, 1.

Fourteen contributions (with appendices) by various authors. First published in 1893. "Literature of Big-Game Hunting": p. 319–325.

HUNTING IN MANY LANDS. The Book of the Boone and Crockett Club; editors: Theodore Roosevelt, George Bird Grinnell. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1895. 447 p. incl. front., plates. 8vo. Books of the Boone and Crockett Club, 2.

Contents. — Hunting in East Africa [by] W. A. Chanler. — To the Gulf of Cortez [by] G. H. Gould. — A Canadian Moose Hunt [by] M. Grant. — A Hunting Trip in India [by] E. Roosevelt. — Dog Sledging in the North [by] D. M. Barringer. — Wolf-Hunting in Russia [by] H. T. Allen. — A Bear-Hunt in the Sierras [by] A. Sampson. — The Ascent of Chief Mountain [by] H. L. Stimson. — The Cougar [by] C. W. Whitney. — Big Game of Mongolia and Tibet [by] W. W. Rockhill. — Hunting in the Cattle Country [by] T. Roosevelt. — Wolf-Coursing [by] R. D. Williams. — Game Laws [by]

C. E. Whitehead. — Protection of the Yellowstone National Park [by] G. S. Anderson. — The Yellowstone National Park Protection Act. — Head-Measurements of the Trophies at the Madison Square Garden Sportsmen's Exposition. — National Park Protective Act. — Constitution of the Boone and Crockett Club. — Officers of the Boone and Crockett Club. — List of members.

Roper, Edward.

BY TRACK AND TRAIL. A journey through Canada. With numerous original sketches by the author. London and Calcutta, W. H. Allen & Co., 1891. xiv, [2] 455, [1] p., front., illus., plates, fold. map. 8vo.

Chapter on big-horn hunting and other hunting.

The Rose, or, Affection's Gift for 1844. Edited by Emily Marshall. New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1844. viii, [9]–256 p., front., illus. 16mo.

Contains chapters, "A Deer Hunt" by John C. Keffer, and "The Buffalo Pound," by J. Wakefield.

Rose Tree Fox Hunting Club.

FOX HUNTING IN DELAWARE COUNTY, PENN., AND ORIGIN AND HISTORY OF THE ROSE TREE FOX HUNTING CLUB. [Privately printed,] 1901. Illus. 12mo.

ROSE TREE PARK. Fall meeting, Rose Tree Fox Hunting Club, October 5, 1878. [Philadelphia, 1878.] 3 p. 12mo.

Ross, Alexander, 1783–1856.

ADVENTURES OF THE FIRST SETTLERS ON THE OREGON OR COLUMBIA RIVER. Being a narrative of the expedition fitted out by John Jacob Astor, to establish the Pacific Fur Company; with an account of some Indian tribes on the coast of the Pacific... London, Smith, Elder & Co., 1849. xv, [1], 352 p., map. 12mo.

Presents interesting pictures of early American fur-traders.

THE FUR-HUNTERS OF THE FAR WEST; A Narrative of Adventures in the Oregon and Rocky Mountains. London, Smith, Elder & Co., 1855. 2 v., front. (v. 2, port.), fold. map. 12mo.

"Vocabulary of the languages spoken by the Nez Percés": v. 1, p. [313]–323. Much on hunting, trapping and game.

The same. Edited with historical introduction and notes by Milo Milton Quaife... Chicago, R. R. Donnelley & Sons Co., 1924. xxxix, 317 p., front. 16mo. The Lakeside Classics.

Includes facsimile of t.-p. of original edition: The Fur-Hunters of the Far West; A Narrative of Adventures in the Oregon and Rocky Mountains. By Alexander Ross... In two volumes, vol. 1. London, Smith, Elder & Co., 1855.

THE RED RIVER SETTLEMENT: Its Rise, Progress, and Present State. With some account of the native races and its general history. London, Smith, Elder & Co., 1856. xvi, 416 p., front. 12mo.

Chapter on Red River hunters, trapping and other remarks on game.

Ross, Sir John, 1777–1856.

NARRATIVE OF A SECOND VOYAGE IN SEARCH OF A NORTH-WEST

PASSAGE, AND A RESIDENCE IN THE ARCTIC REGIONS DURING THE YEARS 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833... Including the reports of Commander, now Captain James Clark Ross, and the discovery of the Northern Magnetic Pole. London, A. W. Webster, 1835. 2 v., front., maps, plates, some col. 4to.

The same. Philadelphia, 1835. 8vo.
Much Arctic hunting.

Rowan, James H.
THE RED RIVER. *See* Murdoch, William.

Rowan, John J.
THE EMIGRANT AND SPORTSMAN IN CANADA. Some experiences of an old country settler. With sketches of Canadian life, sporting adventures, and observations on the forests and fauna. London, E. Stanford, 1876. viii, 440 p., front. (fold. map). 12mo.

"Portions of this work have appeared in the columns of The Field, with the nom-de-plume of 'Cariboo.'" — Pref.

Numerous description of hunting all kinds of game in eastern Canada, including anticosti.

Rusling, James Fowler, 1834–1918.
ACROSS AMERICA: or, The Great West and the Pacific Coast. 1st ed. New York, Sheldon & Co., 1875. xx, [21]–503 p., front., port., illus., fold. maps. 12mo.
Some buffalo and other hunting.

THE GREAT WEST AND PACIFIC COAST; or, Fifteen Thousand Miles by Stage-Coach, Ambulance, Horseback, Railroad, and Steamer — Across the Continent and Along the Pacific Slope... Among Indians, Mormons, Miners and Mexicans. By order of United States Government. With a map of entire route and eight full-page engravings... With a chapter of advice to emigrants and settlers. New York, Sheldon & Co.; Chicago, A. G. Nettleton & Co., 1877. xx, [21]–515 p., front., plates, port., fold. map. 8vo. Map in pocket.

Russan, Ashmore.
MIGHTY HUNTERS. Being an account of some of the adventures of Richard and Helen Carson in the forests and plains of Chiapas in Mexico... London and New York, Longmans, Green & Co., 1909. ix p., 2 l., 286 p., front., illus., 11 pl. 8vo.
A tale by somebody who knows Mexico, but all hunting is unreal.

THROUGH FOREST AND PLAIN; A Tale of Flowers and Filibusters. By Ashmore Russan and Frederick Boyle. 1st ed. Boston, Roberts Bros., 1895. Illus. 8vo.
Fiction; hunting in Costa Rica.

Russell, Charles Marion, 1865–1926.
MORE RAWHIDES... With illustrations by the author. Great Falls,

Mont., printed by Montana Newspaper Association, 1925. 4 p. l., 7–59, [1] p., illus. 8vo.

Buffalo hunting.

RAWHIDE RAWLINS STORIES... With illustrations by the author. Great Falls, Mont., printed by the Montana Newspaper Association, 1921. 2 p. l., 60 p., illus. 8vo.

STUDIES OF WESTERN LIFE. Cascade, Montana, 1890. 1 l., 21 plates. Obl. 8vo.

These reproductions are from the spirited drawings of the author, the noted cowboy artist, and depict the life of the cowboy and the Indian in peace and warfare. Plates of antelope, buffalo, and wolves, with descriptions.

TRAILS PLOWED UNDER... With illustrations in color and line by the author. 1st ed. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, Page & Co., 1927. xx p., 1 l., 211 p., illus., plates (part col.). 8vo.

Contains stories of bear and buffalo hunting.

Russell, Frank, 1868–1903.

EXPLORATIONS IN THE FAR NORTH. Being the report of an expedition under the auspices of the University of Iowa, during the years 1892, '93, and '94. [Iowa City?] The University, 1898. vii p., 1 l., 290 p., front. (port.), plates, fold. map. 8vo.

Special chapter on hunting muskox; also much other hunting. Full descriptive lists of mammals and birds.

HUNTING MUSKOX WITH THE DOG RIBS. *See* Rogers, A., Hunting, 1896.

Russell, Osborne, b. 1814.

JOURNAL OF A TRAPPER; or Nine Years in the Rocky Mountains, 1834–1843. Being a general description of the country, climate, rivers, lakes, mountains, etc., and a view of the life led by the hunter in those regions. (From original mss.) [Boise, Idaho, Syms-York Co., Inc.,] 1914. 105 [3] p. 8vo.

This is the unique account of the life of a trapper; one wishes that it had more detail of daily life.

Rutgers, Lispenard, *pseud.* *See* Smith, Henry Erskine.

Rutledge, Archibald Hamilton, 1883–.

DAYS OFF IN DIXIE. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, Page & Co., 1924. x p., 2 l., 298 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Hunting in the Carolinas.

HEART OF THE SOUTH... Columbus, S.C., The State Co., 1924. vii, 391 p. 8vo.

Short stories of hunting.

A MONARCH OF THE SKY... [New York, The Purdy Press, 1926.] 5 p. l., 12 p. 12mo. Added t.-p.: Little Classics of the South. South Carolina.

Bound with this: Two Gullah Tales: The Turkey Hunter and At the Cross Roads Store, by Ambrose E. Gonzales... [New York, 1926.]

OLD PLANTATION DAYS. With eight illustrations. New York, Frederick A. Stokes Co., [c1921.] 4 p. l., 344 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Hunting Southern game: deer, turkeys, quail, ducks, etc.

PLANTATION GAME TRAILS. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1921. viii p., 3 l., 300 p., 1 l., front., plates. 8vo.

Hunting most of the Southern game.

TOM AND I ON THE OLD PLANTATION. With eight illustrations by B. J. Rosenmeyer. New York, Frederick A. Stokes Co., [c1918.] 6 p. l., 214 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Includes hunting deer and coons.

Rutzebeck, Hjalmar.

ALASKA MAN'S LUCK; A Romance of Fact. New York, Boni & Liveright, [c1920.] ix p., 1 l., 260 p. 8vo. Maps on lining-papers.

A chapter on sheep hunting west of White Horse, Yukon Territory.

Ruxton, George Frederick Augustus, 1820–1848.

ADVENTURES IN MEXICO AND THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS. 1st ed. London, John Murray, 1849. viii, 332 p. 12mo.

Much on hunting. A standard book.

The same. New ed. London, John Murray, 1861. viii, 332 p. 12mo.

IN THE OLD WEST... As it was in the Days of Kit Carson and the "Mountain Men." Ed. by Horace Kephart... New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1915. 345 p. 12mo. Outing Adventure Library, no. 1.

Illustrated lining-papers.

Originally published in 1848 as a serial in Blackwood's Magazine. Issued in book form, New York, 1849, under title: Life in the Far West.

LIFE IN THE FAR WEST. New York, Harper & Bros., 1849. xii, [13]–235 p. 12mo.

Plenty of hunting. One of the standard books of early Western travel.

The same. 2d ed. Edinburgh and London, W. Blackwood & Sons, 1851. xiv, 289 p. 16mo.

WILD LIFE IN THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS... A true tale of rough adventure in the days of the Mexican War. Ed. by Horace Kephart. New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1916. 2 p. l., 7–303 p., front. (double map). 12mo. Outing Adventure Library. Illustrated lining-paper.

Chaps. 20–36 of the author's work "Adventures in Mexico and the Rocky Mountains."

Ruysdale, Philip.

THE FORTUNES OF A COLONIST. London, Thomas Cautley Newby, 1854. 2 p. l., [5]–339 p. 12mo.

Some mention of sport in New Brunswick.

A PILGRIMAGE OVER THE PRAIRIES... By the author of "The

Fortunes of a Colonist." London, Thomas Cautley Newby, 1863. 2v. 12mo.

A personal narrative of a trip over the far Western country — incidents of hunting bears and other animals. Possibly a fictitious tale — at least some of the bear stories are imaginative only.

Rydell, Carl, 1859–.

ADVENTURES OF CARL RYDELL; the Autobiography of a Seafaring Man. Ed. by Elmer Green. London, E. Arnold & Co., 1924. xii, 308 p., front. (port.), plates, map. 8vo.

An abridgment was published under title: On Pacific Frontiers.

Description of sea-otter hunting in the Aleutian Islands.

Rye, Edgar.

THE QUIRT AND THE SPUR; Vanishing Shadows of the Texas Frontier... Chicago, W. B. Conkey Co., [1909.] 363 p. incl. 10 pl., front. (port.) 8vo.

Long chapter on buffalo hunting — a valuable picture of early Northwestern Texas life.

Sachs, John C.

FURS AND THE FUR TRADE. London, Pitman, [1923.] xi, 128 p., illus. 12mo. Pitman's Common Commodities and Industries.

Has description of various pelts and a chapter on fur-farming.

Sage, Dean, 1841–1902.

THE RISTIGOUCHE AND ITS SALMON FISHING. With a chapter on angling literature [with plates]. Edinburgh, David Douglas, 1888. Collation: frontispiece, title, p. xvi–275, 71 illus., 1 map, num. orig. etchings done by Ferraer, on vellum paper, 2 port., helio-gravure reproductions and designs by Burn-Murdoch, eng. by Annan & Swan, with woodcuts by John Adam. Folio.

Ed. consists of 105 copies.

A sumptuous volume on angling, delightfully written by one of the foremost authorities on the subject. Included in a hunting library because of an appreciative discussion of the feelings and moods of the sportsman enjoying both hunting and fishing, p. 138–141.

SALMON AND TROUT. By Dean Sage, C. H. Townsend, H. M. Smith and William C. Harris. Illus. by A. B. Frost, Tappan Adney, Martin Justice, and others. New York, The Macmillan Co.; London, Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1902. x, 417 p., front., illus., plates. 8vo. Half-title: The American Sportsman's Library, ed. by C. Whitney.

Sage, John Hall, 1847–1925.

THE BIRDS OF CONNECTICUT. Hartford, 1913. 7–370 p. 8vo. Bulletin no. 20 of the State Geological and Natural History Survey of the State of Connecticut.

Part 2 contains habits of game birds.

Sage, Rufus B., 1817–.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN LIFE; or, Startling Scenes and Perilous Adventures in the Far West. Dayton, O., E. Canby, [18—?]. 1 p. l.,

[vii]–xiv, 29–363 p. incl. plates, 2 pl. (incl. front.). 12mo. Lettered on cover: The Star Library.

First edition, Philadelphia, 1846, published under title: Scenes in the Rocky Mountains...

The same. Boston, Wentworth & Co., 1857. 363 p. 12mo.

The same. Boston, Wentworth, Hewes & Co., 1859. 363 p., front., illus. 12mo.

The same. Boston, Thayer & Eldridge, 1860. [4], vii–xiv, [2], 29–363 p., 24 pl. 12mo.

The same. Boston, Estes & Lauriat, 1880. Illus. 12mo.

SCENES IN THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS, AND IN OREGON, CALIFORNIA, NEW MEXICO, TEXAS, AND THE GRAND PRAIRIES; or, Notes by the Way, During an Excursion of Three Years. With a description of the countries passed through, including their geography, geology, resources, present condition, and the different nations inhabiting them. By a New Englander. Philadelphia, Carey & Hart, 1846. xii, [13]–303 p., map. 12mo.

Later issued under titles: Wild Scenes in Kansas and Nebraska, the Rocky Mountains, Oregon, California, New Mexico, Texas, and the Grand Prairies... and Rocky Mountain Life...

The few copies with the map are very rare.

The same. 2d ed., rev. Philadelphia, Carey & Hart, 1847. xii, [13]–303 p. 12mo.

The same. 2d ed., rev. Philadelphia, Henry Carey Baird, 1854. [6], 303 p., 11 pl. 12mo.

WILD SCENES IN KANSAS AND NEBRASKA, THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS... 3d ed., rev. Philadelphia, G. D. Miller, 1855. 303 p., front., illus. 12mo.

A reissue of Scenes in the Rocky Mountains.

St. Kames, *pseud. See* Townshend, Samuel Nugent.

St. Maur, Mrs. Algernon. *See* Somerset, Susan Margaret (McKinnon), Duchess of.

Sampson, Alden, 1853–1925.

A BEAR-HUNT IN THE SIERRAS. *See* Roosevelt, T., Hunting in Many Lands.

THREE ESSAYS ON WILD LIFE... Read before the American Philosophical Society of Philadelphia, 1904–1905. Philadelphia, privately printed, 1905. 80 p. 8vo.

Samuels, Edward Augustus, 1836–1908.

ORNITHOLOGY AND OÖLOGY OF NEW ENGLAND... Boston, Nichols & Noyes, 1867. vii, 583 p., plates, illus. 8vo.

The same. 1868. vii, 587 p., plates (col.), illus. 4to.

The same. 1869. vii, 587 p., plates, illus. 8vo.

WITH ROD AND GUN IN NEW ENGLAND AND THE MARITIME PROVINCES. With valuable supplementary chapters by Charles

Hallock... and others. Boston, Samuels & Kimball, 1897. [12, 17]–540 p., front., illus. (incl. ports). 4to.

Excellent descriptions of hunting in New England and Eastern Canada.

Sand, Frank.

A Pastoral Prince; The History and Reminiscences of J. W. Cooper. Santa Barbara, Cal., 1893. xiv, 190 p., front. 12mo.

Chap. 13, considerable on bear hunting.

Sanders, Helen Knapp Fitzgerald, [Mrs. Louis Peck Sanders.]

Trails through Western Woods. Illus. from photographs by the author. New York and Seattle, The Alice Harriman Co., 1910. x p., 3 l., 15–310 p., 1 l., front., plates, ports. 8vo.

Western Montana and its aborigines.

References: p. x.

Chapter on "The Passing Buffalo," including hunting.

Sandys, Edwyn William, 1860–.

Sporting Sketches. New York, The Macmillan Co., [etc., etc.] 1905. vi p., 2 l., 389 p., front., illus. 12mo.

Many of these sporting sketches originally appeared in Outing. Much on hunting.

Sportsman "Joe." With illus. by J. M. Gleeson and C. W. Pancoast. New York, The Macmillan Co.; London, Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1904. ix, 338 p. front., illus., 5 pl. 12mo.

Fiction. Much on hunting.

Trapper "Jim." New York, London, Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1903. ix, 441 p., front., illus., 5 pl. 12mo.

Fiction. Much on trapping, etc.

Upland Game Birds. By Edwyn Sandys and T. S. Van Dyke; illus. by L. A. Fuertes, A. B. Frost, J. O. Nugent, and C. L. Bull. New York, The Macmillan Co.; London, Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1902. ix p., 1 l., 429 p., front., pl. 8vo. The American Sportsman's Library.

Contents. — Upland Game, by Edwyn Sandys. — The Quail and the Grouse of the Pacific Coast, by T. S. Van Dyke.

Reissued in 1904, 1924.

Remarks: A well-written account of our game birds. The ruffed grouse is not given the prominence which it perhaps deserves.

"Of this book one hundred (100) copies have been printed on large paper"...

Sanford, Leonard Cutler, 1868–.

The Water-Fowl Family. By L. C. Sandford, L. B. Bishop and T. S. Van Dyke. New York, The Macmillan Co.; London, Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1903. ix, 598 p., front., plates. 8vo. Half-title: The American Sportsman's Library, ed. by C. Whitney.

Contents. — Water-Fowl, by L. C. Sanford. — The Water-Fowl of the Pacific Coast, by T. S. Van Dyke. — Diagnosis of families and genera.

Sangster, S. E.

Canuck's Guide to Outdoor Canada, 1920. How, when and where to go; canoe cruises, virgin fishing, big game hunting in

Ontario and Quebec. Ottawa, Can., S. E. Sangster ("Canuck"), 1920. Illus. 12mo.

Sargent, M. P.

PIONEER SKETCHES: Scenes and Incidents of Former Days. Erie, Pa., Herald Publishing & Printing Co., Ltd., 1891. 512 p., illus., port. 8vo.

Many incidents of pioneer hunting and encounters with animals.

"Saron," *pseud.*

A SPORTING EXCURSION TO NIAGARA AND THE CANADIAN LAKES. London, 1845.

C. M. Dow in his Anthology and Bibliography of Niagara Falls, v. 2, mentions an edition of London, 1838.

Sawyer, Charles Winthrop, 1868–.

FIREARMS IN AMERICAN HISTORY... 1600–1800. Boston, the author, The Plimpton Press, ᶜ1910–. v, front., plates. 8vo.

"For consultation": p. 232–234.

Sawyer, Lorenzo, 1820–1891.

WAY SKETCHES. Containing incidents of travel across the plains from St. Joseph to California in 1850, with letters describing life and conditions in the gold region. With historical notes compiled from rare sources and an introduction by Edward Eberstadt. New York, E. Eberstadt, 1926. 125, [1] p. incl. front. (port.). 8vo.

"Edition limited to 385 copies of which thirty-five are on large paper."
Lettered on cover: Sawyer's Journal. Across the Plains in 1850.
First published in the Family Visitor of Cleveland. *Cf.* Foreword.
Chapter 2, a buffalo hunt.

Scammon, Charles Melville, 1825–1911.

THE MARINE MAMMALS OF THE NORTH-WESTERN COAST OF NORTH AMERICA. Described and illustrated, together with an account of the American whale-fishery. San Francisco, J. H. Carmany & Co.; New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1874. 319, v. p., illus., 27 pl. (6 double) incl. front. 4to.

Seals and seal-fisheries, and whale-fisheries.

Scenes and Incidents of Domestic and Foreign Travel. With sketches in natural history, and poetical selections. Philadelphia, Thomas Wardle [circa, 1845]. viii, [9]–338 p. incl. front., plates. 16mo.

Contains "A Buffalo Hunt," from W. Irving's "Tour in the Prairies."
Stories of the prairie wolves, from Judge Hall's "Notes on Western States."

Schaeffer, Luther Melanchthon.

SKETCHES OF TRAVELS IN SOUTH AMERICA, MEXICO, AND CALIFORNIA... New York, James Egbert, printer, 1860. 247 p. 12mo.

In chap. 16, account of duck shooting.

Scharmann, Hermann B.

SCHARMANN'S OVERLAND JOURNEY TO CALIFORNIA. From the pages of a pioneer's diary; tr. from the German of H. B. Scharmann, by Margaret Hoff Zimmermann, A.B., and Erich W. Zimmermann, Ph.D. [n.p., 1918.] 114 p., front. (port.), illus. 16mo.

Reprinted from New-Yorker Staats-Zeitung, 1852. Buffalo hunting, etc.

Scheffer, Theophilus H., 1867–.

AMERICAN MOLES AS AGRICULTURAL PESTS AND AS FUR PRODUCERS. 23 p., illus., map. 8vo. U.S. Farmers' Bulletin no. 1247, 1922. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

This bulletin treats of moles occurring throughout the United States and supersedes Farmers' Bulletin 583, which deals with the habits of Eastern species, and Farmers' Bulletin 832, which treats chiefly of trapping Western forms for their fur.

THE COMMON MOLE OF EASTERN UNITED STATES. Rev. April, 1917. 12 p., illus. 8vo. U.S. Farmers' Bulletin no. 583, 1917. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

TRAPPING MOLES AND UTILIZING THEIR SKINS. With especial reference to the Pacific Coast States. 14 p., illus. 8vo. U.S. Farmers' Bulletin no. 832, 1912. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

Scheibler, Felice.

SETTE ANNI DI CACCIA GROSSA E NOTE DI VIAGGIO IN AMERICA, ASIA, AFRICA, EUROPA, con 250 incisioni riprodotte da fotografie dell' autore, del principe di Teano, di Mr. Seton Karr, e da disegni originali di A. Villa. Milano, U. Hoepli, 1900. xv, 525 p., front., illus. (incl. ports.). 8vo.

Contents. — America. — America (Colombia inglese) — India (Sundarbund, Purneah, Cooch Behar, Gya) — Ceylon. — Africa (paese dei Somali; Colonia Eritrea) — Africa equatoriale. — Russia. — Appendici: I. Armi per la caccia grossa. II. Fotografia e attrezzi di viaggio. III. Conservazione dei trofei. IV. Informazioni recentissime avute da S. A. R. il conte di Torino.

Includes hunting big game in Wyoming and British Columbia.

Schenfield, George Fielding.

HOW TO BUILD A WATER SNARE... [San Francisco, printed by Burrowes & Houston, ©1922.] Cover-title, 16 p., illus., diagrs. 8vo.

Schenkofsky, Henry.

SEEING AMERICA FIRST; THE ELWHA. Boston, R. G. Badger, [©1920]. 118 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Schley, Frank.

FRANK SCHLEY'S AMERICAN PARTRIDGE AND PHEASANT SHOOTING. Written by himself, describing the haunts, habits, and methods of hunting and shooting the American partridge; quail; ruffed grouse; pheasant. With directions for handling the gun, hunting the dog, and the art of shooting on the wing. Containing a history of the partridges and grouse inhabiting

North America... Frederick, Md., Baughman Bros., 1877. 222 p., front., plates. 8vo.

RUFFED GROUSE PHEASANT SHOOTING. Describing the haunts, habits, and the best methods of hunting and shooting the ruffed grouse, or pheasant, as followed by the writer. Also, containing the character, history, and the varieties of grouse that inhabit eastward of the Mississippi River. Including the names and varieties of all the grouse inhabiting North America... Frederick, Md., Baughman Bros., steam printers, 1875. 2 p. l., [3]–40 p., pl. 8vo.

Schmidt, Arno Erdman.

THE ACCOMPLISHED MUSKRAT TRAPPER. A book on trapping for amateurs. [Chicago, Boyle Bros., Inc., printers, ᶜ1922.] [36] p., 3 illus. 12mo.

Schoepf, Johann David, 1752–1800.

TRAVELS IN THE CONFEDERATION (1783–1784), New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, etc. Tr. and ed. by Alfred J. Morrison. Philadelphia, William J. Campbell, 1911. 2 v., front. (port.). 12mo.

Incidental notes on game and hunting scattered through.

Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe, 1793–1864.

JOURNAL OF A TOUR INTO THE INTERIOR OF MISSOURI AND ARKANSAW. From Potosi, or Mine à Burton, in Missouri Territory, in a southwest direction, toward the Rocky Mountains; performed in the years 1818 and 1819. London, printed for Sir R. Phillips & Co., 1821. 102 p., fold. map. 8vo. Phillips, Sir R., ed. and pub. A Collection of Modern and Contemporary Voyages and Travels [3d ser.], v. 4, no. 5.

Many remarks on game and hunting — bears, deer, cougars, buffalo, wolves, etc.

NARRATIVE JOURNAL OF TRAVELS THROUGH THE NORTHWESTERN REGIONS OF THE UNITED STATES. Extending from Detroit through the great chain of American lakes, to the sources of the Mississippi River. Performed as a member of the expedition under Governor Cass in the year 1820. By Henry R. Schoolcraft... With a map and eight copper plate engravings. Albany, E. & E. Hosford, 1821. 1 p. l., xiv p., 1 l., [17]–419, [4] p., front. (fold. map), plates. 8vo.

Added t.-p., engr. Hunting incidents.

NARRATIVE OF AN EXPEDITION THROUGH THE UPPER MISSISSIPPI TO ITASCA LAKE, THE ACTUAL SOURCE OF THIS RIVER. Embracing an exploratory trip through the St. Croix and Burntwood (or Broule) rivers in 1832. Under the direction of Henry R. Schoolcraft. New York, Harper & Bros., 1834. 1 p. l., vi, [7]–307, [1] p., front., maps (part fold.). 8vo.

Appendices: I. Natural history. II. Indian language. III. Official reports. Hunting incidents.

[Schooling, Sir William,] 1860–.

The Governor and Company of Adventurers of England Trading into Hudson's Bay during Two Hundred and Fifty Years, 1670–1920... London, The Hudson's Bay Co., 1920. xvi, 129, [1] p. incl. col. front., illus., plates (part col.), ports. (part col.), maps (part fold.), facsim. 4to.

Half-title: The Hudson's Bay Company, 1670–1920, by Sir William Schooling, K.B.E. Part of plates printed on both sides. Introduction by Sir Robert Molesworth Kindersley...

Contains a chapter of natural history of fur-bearers.

Schoonmaker, Theodore D.

Tom Quick and Claudius Smith... In Historical Society of Newburgh Bay and the Highlands. Newburgh, N.Y., 1904. Historical Papers no. 2, p. [74]–90. 8vo.

Schreiner, William H.

Schreiner's Sporting Manual. A complete treatise on fishing, fowling and hunting, as applicable to this country; with full instructions for the management of the dog. Illustrated with numerous engravings. In two parts. Philadelphia, [stereotyped by S. D. Wyeth,] 1841. 147 p., front., illus. 16mo.

An important early American item on shooting.

Schultz, James Willard, 1859–.

My Life as an Indian. The story of a red woman and a white man in the lodges of the Blackfeet. Illustrated from photographs, mostly by George Bird Grinnell. New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1907. x p., 3 l., 3–426 p., front., 15 pl. 12mo.

"The chapters of this volume were published serially in Forest and Stream under title 'In the lodges of the Blackfeet' and over the pseudonym W. B. Anderson." — Editorial note signed: Geo. Bird Grinnell.

Some interesting hunting, and remarks on game.

Schuylkill Fishing Company.

A History of the Schuylkill Fishing Company of the State in Schuylkill, 1732–1888... Philadelphia, the Members of the State in Schuylkill, 1889. 446 pl., plates, ports., facsims. 8vo.

Includes a reprint of William Milnor's "An Authentic Historical Memoir of the Schuylkill Fishing Company," published in Philadelphia, 1830.

"Memoirs of the Gloucester Fox Hunting Club," by William Milnor, Jr.: p. 405–429.

Schuylkill Fishing Company. By a Member. See Milnor, William, Jr.

Schwatka, Frederick, 1849–1892.

Along Alaska's Great River. A popular account of the travels of the Alaska exploring expedition of 1883, along the great Yukon River, from its source to its mouth, in the British North-West Territory, and in the territory of Alaska... New

York, Cassell & Co., Ltd., [c1885.] 360 p. incl. illus., plates, map, front., 2 fold. maps. 8vo.

An enlarged edition, Philadelphia, 1891, issued under title: A Summer in Alaska.

Numerous remarks on game seen along the river and its hunting.

The same. Together with the latest information on the Klondike country. Chicago, The Henry Publishing Co., 1898. 426 p., front., illus., fold. maps. 8vo.

This is a fine later edition issued after the Klondike discovery, with new chaps. added, new illus., new map.

NIMROD IN THE NORTH; or, Hunting and Fishing Adventures in the Arctic Regions. New York, Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1885. 198 p., front. (port.), illus. 8vo.

REPORT OF A MILITARY RECONNAISSANCE IN ALASKA, MADE IN 1883... U.S. Army, Dept. of the Columbia. 1 p. l., 121 p., illus., 20 fold. maps. 8vo. 48th Cong., 2d sess., Senate Ex. Doc. no. 2, 1885.

Also issued in Compilation of Narratives of Explorations in Alaska. 1900. 56th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Report, 1023.

Sclater, William Lutley, 1863–.

A HISTORY OF THE BIRDS OF COLORADO. London, Witherby & Co., 1912. 576 p., illus. 8vo.

Game birds, p. 30–158.

Scoresby, William, 1760–1829.

SEVEN LOG-BOOKS CONCERNING THE ARCTIC VOYAGES OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM SCORESBY, SENIOR, OF WHITBY, ENGLAND. Issued in facsimile by the Explorers' Club of New York, with reproductions in color of portraits in oils of Captain William Scoresby, senior, and of Captain William Scoresby, junior... New York, The Explorers' Club, 1916–17. 8 v., illus., fold. plates, ports. (incl. front.), 2 col. (mounted), maps (part. fold.), facsim. Folio.

"Introductory brochure edited by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh." "Three hundred copies printed and plates destroyed."

Most important work on whale-fishery.

Scoresby, William, 1789–1857.

AN ACCOUNT OF THE ARCTIC REGIONS. With a history and description of the northern whale-fishery... Edinburgh, printed for A. Constable & Co., 1820. 2 v., fold. fronts., plates (partly fold.), maps (partly fold.). 8vo.

THE ARCTIC REGIONS; Their Situation, Appearances, Climate, and Zoölogy. London, The Religious Tract Society, [1849.]

No. 39 of the monthly volumes published by The Religious Tract Society.

JOURNAL OF A VOYAGE TO THE NORTHERN WHALE-FISHERY. Including researches and discoveries on the eastern coast of West Greenland... in... 1822... Edinburgh, printed for A.

Constable & Co., 1823. 1 p. l., [v]–xliii, 472 p., plates (partly fold.), 2 maps, plan. 8vo.

MEMORIALS OF THE SEA. My Father: Being Records of the Adventurous Life of the Late William Scoresby, Esq., of Whitby. By his son... London, Longman, Brown, Green & Longmans, 1851. viii, 232 p. incl. front. (port.). 12mo.

Contains an interesting account of his training and progress in whale-fishery; an unusual capture of walruses; taming of a bear, etc.

THE WHALE, AND THE DANGERS OF WHALING. With beautiful and appropriate engravings. New Haven, S. Babcock, 1839. 24 p. incl. front., illus. 32mo. On cover: Babcock's No. 4 Toys. Title vignette.

Condensed from W. Scoresby's "Account of the Arctic Regions; with a history and description of the northern whale-fishery." Edinburgh, 1820, vol. 1, ch. 6; vol. 2, ch. 4.

Scott, William Berryman, 1858–.

A HISTORY OF LAND MAMMALS IN THE WESTERN HEMISPHERE. Illustrated with 32 plates and more than 100 drawings, by Bruce Horsfall. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1913. xiv p., 1 l., 693 p., front., illus. 8vo.

Scott, William Henry, *pseud. See* Lawrence, John, 1753–1839.

Scoville, Samuel, Jr., 1872–.

MORE WILD FOLKS. With illus. by Charles Livingston Bull. New York, The Century Company, 1924. 184 p. 8vo.

Juvenile.

WILD FOLKS. With illus. by Charles Livingston Bull and Carton Moorepark. Boston, Atlantic Monthly Press, 1922. 184 p. 8vo.

Juvenile.

Scribner, Frank Kimball, 1866–.

IN THE LAND OF THE LOON. By F. Kimball Scribner and Earl W. Mayo. London, New York, Chicago, F. Tennyson Neeley, [1899.] vi p., 1 l., [7]–238 p., front., plates. 16mo.

Legend, asserted to be true, mostly hunting.

Scudder, Bradford Alexander.

CONSERVATION OF OUR WILD BIRDS; Methods of Attracting and Increasing the Numbers of Useful Birds and the Establishment of Sanctuaries. Boston, Massachusetts Fish and Game Protective Association, [pref. 1916.] 2 p. l., 7–71 p., illus. 8vo.

"Bibliography of works pertaining to birds and the out-of-doors": p. 68–71.

Scull, Edward Marshall, 1880–.

HUNTING IN THE ARCTIC AND ALASKA. With 136 illustrations from photographs and 11 maps. Philadelphia, The John C. Winston Co., 1914. 304 p. incl. front., illus., plates, maps. 8vo.

Seabury, Joseph Stowe, 1879–.

REFLECTIONS OF A MOOSE HUNTER. A personal résumé of the serious, picturesque, and droll aspects of life in the moose country, with photographs by the author and others... Privately printed. [Boston, Mass., Thomas Todd Co., printers, ᶜ1921.] 68 p. incl. front., illus. 8vo.

Moose hunting in New Brunswick.

[Sealsfield, Charles,] 1793–1864.

FRONTIER LIFE; or, Scenes and Adventures in the Southwest. By Francis (i.e., Frederick) Hardmann. New York and Auburn, Miller, Orton & Mulligan, 1856. 376 p. incl. front., pl. 12mo.

The same. New York and Auburn, 1857. 12mo.

The same. New York, C. M. Saxton, 1859. 12mo.

SCENES AND ADVENTURES IN CENTRAL AMERICA. Ed. by Frederick Hardmann... Edinburgh and London, W. Blackwood & Sons, 1852. 1 p. l., ii p., 2 l., 298 p. 12mo.

"Rifacimenti" from the German works of Charles Sealsfield; published in Blackwood's Magazine, v. 54–55, 1843–44. Issued with two additional tales under title: Frontier Life, New York, 1856, 1857, 1859.

Sears, George W. (Nessmuk), 1821–1890.

FOREST RUNES... 1st ed. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1887. xv, [17]–210 p., front. (port.) 8vo.

But seven or eight of these poems, of no merit, can be classified as related to hunting or game.

WOODCRAFT: By "Nessmuk" (*pseud.*). New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., [ᶜ1884.] vi p., 1 l., 149 p. incl. front. (port.), illus. 16mo. Forest and Stream Series, v. 3.

The same. 13th ed. New York, 1918. vi p., 1 l., 151 p. incl. front. (port.), illus. 16mo.

Sears, Hamblen, i.e., **Joseph Hamblen,** 1865–.

FUR AND FEATHER TALES... Illustrations by Frost, Tavernier, and Jaccaci. New York and London, Harper & Bros., 1899. 3 p. l., xi, [1], 3–216 [1] p. incl. plates, front. 12mo.

Contents. — Henry's birds. — The marquis's meet. — William's moose. — Vigdal of the Jotunheim. — A Little upland game.

The chapter "Henry's Birds" refers to duck shooting over live decoys at Cliff Pond on Cape Cod, Mass. A very picturesque story.

[Seccomb, Joseph,] 1706–1760.

BUSINESS AND DIVERSION INOFFENSIVE TO GOD, AND NECESSARY FOR THE COMFORT AND SUPPORT OF HUMAN SOCIETY. A discourse utter'd in part at Ammauskeeg-Falls, in the fishing season. 1739.... Boston, Printed for S. Kneeland and T. Green in Queen-Street, 1743. 1 p.l., ii, [5]–21, [1] p. 12mo.

"To the Honourable Theodore Atkinson, esq.; and other[s] the worthy patrons of the fishing at Ammauskeeg" signed: Fluviatulis Piscator.

"The first printed sermon preached within the limits of what is now Manchester, N.H.... Copies of the printed discourse have become very scarce, only five perfect ones being known to exist." Two are in the Library of Congress. One of the earliest American books rel. to sport. Refers to game as well as fishing.

The same. Reprinted... verbatim, liberatim, et punctatim. Boston, Printed for S. Kneeland and T. Green, in Queen-Street, 1743 [Manchester, N.H., 1892]. 16 p. 8vo.

Seitz, Don Carlos, 1862–.

THE GREAT ISLAND; Some Observations in and about the Crown Colony of Newfoundland. New York and London, The Century Co., [c1926.] xii, 251 p., front. (port.), plates. 12mo.

Chap. 5, fish and game.

Selous, Frederick Courteney, 1851–1917.

RECENT HUNTING TRIPS IN BRITISH NORTH AMERICA. With 65 illus. from photographs by the author and others. London, Witherby & Co., 1907. 400 p., 65 pl. (incl. front.). 8vo.

Canada, Newfoundland, and Yukon Territory.

SPORT AND TRAVEL: East and West. London and New York, Longmans [etc.], 1900. ix, 311 p., front., illus., plates. 8vo.

P. 123–194: Hunting in Rocky Mountains.

Selous, Percy Sherborn, 1848–1900.

TRAVEL AND BIG GAME... With two chapters by H. A. Bryden. With six original drawings by Charles Whymper. London, Bellairs & Co., 1897. 3 p. l., 195 p., front., pl. 8vo.

Contents. — By sea and land. — Hunting and trapping in Canada. Desert hunting. — Leopard hunting in Bechuanaland. — After grizzlies in the Rockies. — Hunting wapiti and moose in North America. — Lion hunting in South Africa. — Lions again. — How I shot my rhinoceroses. — Shooting hippopotami on the Limpopo River. — Once more in the Rockies. — Giraffe hunting, by H. A. Bryden. — After buffalo and zebra, by H. A. Bryden.

Seneca, *pseud.* *See* Soulé, H. H.

Senn, Nicholas, 1844–1908.

OUR NATIONAL RECREATION PARKS, Chicago, W. B. Conkey Company, 1904. 3. p. l., 11–147 p., front., 47 illus.

Notes on fauna in addition to descriptive matter.

Seton, Ernest Thompson, 1860–.

THE ARCTIC PRAIRIES; A Canoe-Journey of 2000 Miles in Search of the Caribou. Being the account of a voyage to the region north of Aylmer Lake. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1911. xvi, 415 p., front., illus., plates. 8vo.

Many hunting experiences and natural history notes. A very interesting and well-written book.

THE BIOGRAPHY OF A GRIZZLY, and 75 drawings. 1st ed. New York, The Century Co., 1900. 167 p., illus. 12mo.

The same. 1903. 167 p. incl. illus., 12 pl. 12mo.

The same. 1918. 167 p. incl. illus., 12 pl. 12mo.

THE BIOGRAPHY OF A SILVER FOX; or, Domino Reynard of Goldur Town. New York, The Century Co., 1909. 209 p. incl. illus., 10 pl. 12mo.

THE BIRCH-BARK ROLL OF THE WOODCRAFT INDIANS. Containing their constitution, laws, games and deeds... [5th ed.] Illus. by woodcuts. New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1906. 2 p. l., 71 p., illus. 8vo.

Among the games are the deer hunt and the bear hunt.

The same. 20th ed. New York, [1925.] 12mo.

LIFE-HISTORIES OF NORTHERN ANIMALS. An account of the mammals of Manitoba. With 68 maps and 560 drawings by the author. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1909. 2 v., front., illus., plates, maps. 8vo.

Paged continuously. "A list of the chief works cited": v. 2, p. [1201]–1220. Contents: v. 1. Grass-eaters. v. 2. Flesh-eaters.

LIVES OF GAME ANIMALS. An account of those land animals in America, north of the Mexican border, which are considered "game," either because they have held the attention of sportsmen, or received the protection of law. With 50 maps and 1500 illustrations by the author... 1st ed. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, Page & Co., 1925–28, 4 v., front., illus. (incl. maps), plates. 8vo.

Contains bibliographies.

LIVES OF THE HUNTED. Containing a true account of the doings of five quadrupeds and three birds, and in elucidation of the same, over 200 drawings. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1901. 360 p., 1 l. incl. illus., plates. 12mo.

Marginal illustrations.

Contents. — Krag, the Kootenay ram. — A street troubador: being the adventures of a cock sparrow. — Johnny Bear. — The mother teal and the overland route. — Chink: the development of a pup. — The kangaroo rat. — Tito: the story of the coyote that learned how. — Why the chicadee goes crazy once a year.

MONARCH, THE BIG BEAR OF TALLAC. With 100 drawings by the author. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1904. 214, [1] p. incl. illus., 8 pl. 12mo.

THE NATURAL HISTORY OF THE TEN COMMANDMENTS. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1907. 4 p. l., 3–78 p. Sq. 12mo.

PICTURES OF WILD ANIMALS... New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, ©1901. Cover-title, 12 pl. Folio.

THE PRAIRIE CHICKEN. *See* Murdoch, William.

THE TRAIL OF THE SANDHILL STAG. With sixty drawings by the author. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1899. 93 p. incl. front., illus., plates. Sm. 4to. 250 copies printed.

TWO LITTLE SAVAGES; Being the Adventures of Two Boys Who Lived as Indians; What They Learned. With over 200 drawings. Written and illustrated by the author. New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1903. xvii, 19–552 p. incl. 29 pl. 8vo.

WILD ANIMALS AT HOME. With over 150 sketches and photographs by the author. Garden City, New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1913. xvi, 226 p., 1 l., front., plates, facsim. 12mo.

Marginal illustrations. Incidents of hunting deer and moose.

WILD ANIMALS I HAVE KNOWN. With 200 drawings... 1st ed. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1898. 359 p., illus., plates. 12mo.

The same. 4th ed. New York, 1899. 12mo.

The same. New York, 1900. 12mo.

The same. New York, 1920. 12mo.

WILD ANIMAL WAYS. With 200 drawings by the author. Garden City, New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1916. xi p., 2 l., 3–247, [1] p., front., illus., plates. 8vo.

Advertising matter: p. 244–247.

Seton, Grace (Gallatin), Mrs. Ernest Thompson Seton, 1872–.

NIMROD'S WIFE. Pictures by Walter King Stone and Ernest Thompson Seton. New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1907. 406 p. incl. illus., 18 pl. 8vo.

Title within ornamental border.

Contains chapters on bear, mountain goats, rabbits, reindeer, etc.

A WOMAN TENDERFOOT. Over 150 illus. New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1900. 361 p. incl. illus., plates. 12mo.

Illustrated t.-p. and marginal illustrations.

"The full-page drawings were made by Ernest Seton-Thompson, G. Wright and E. M. Ashe, and the marginals by S. N. Abbott. The cover, title-page and general make-up were designed by the author."

Big game hunting in West and Northwest Canada.

Seton-Karr, Sir Henry, 1853–.

MY SPORTING HOLIDAYS. 1st ed. London, Edward Arnold, 1904. xii, 367 p., 16 pl. 8vo.

Includes big game hunting in Wyoming and deer in Vancouver Island.

Seton-Karr, Heywood Walter, 1859–.

BEAR-HUNTING IN THE WHITE MOUNTAINS; or, Alaska and British Columbia Revisited... London, Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1891. vi p., 1 l., 156 p., 1 l., illus., 5 pl. (incl. front.), fold. map. 12mo.

Illustrated cover.

SHORES AND ALPS OF ALASKA. With illus. and two maps. London, Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1887. 2 p. l., [vi]–vii, [ix]–xiv p., 1 l., 248 p., front., illus., 2 maps. 8vo.

A good part devoted to sport.

TEN YEARS' WILD SPORTS IN FOREIGN LANDS; or, Travels in the Eighties. London, Chapman & Hall, 1889. 333 p. 8vo.

Chapters on American big game shooting.

Seven and Nine Years among the Camanches and Apaches. An autobiography. *See* Eastman, Edwin.

Sewall, William Wingate, 1845–.

Bill Sewall's Story of T. R. With an introduction by Hermann Hagedorn... New York and London, Harper & Bros., [c1919.] 7 p. l., 115, [1] p., front., plates, ports., facsims. 12mo.

Contains some of Roosevelt's hunting experiences.

Seymour, E. S.

Sketches of Minnesota, the New England of the West. With incidents of travel in that territory during the summer of 1849... New York, Harper & Bros., 1850. xii, [13]–281 p., front. (fold. map). 12mo.

Includes the fur trade, buffalo hunting and description of game.

[Seymour, Silas.]

Incidents of a Trip Through the Great Platte Valley, to the Rocky Mountains and Laramie Plains in the Fall of 1866... 2d ed. New York, D. Van Nostrand, 1867. 129 p. 12mo.

Includes antelope and buffalo hunting and wild fowl shooting.

Shadow, *pseud. See* Hammond, S. T.

Shaffmaster, A[llen] D[yer].

Hunting in the Land of Hiawatha; or, The Hunting Trips of an Editor; the Story of Seven Annual Hunting Trips of the Author... Illus. from views taken by the author. Chicago, M. A. Donohue & Co., [1904.] 183 p., front. (port.), plates. 12mo.

Hunting — Michigan.

Shanty, Forest and River Life in the Backwoods of Canada. 1883. *See* Fraser, Joshua.

Sharp, Dallas Lore, 1870–1929.

Wild Life Near Home. With illus. by Bruce Horsfall. New York, The Century Co., 1901. 3 p. l., xi–xvi, 357, [1] p., front., illus. 8vo.

Shaw, Albert, 1857–.

A Cartoon History of Roosevelt's Career. Illustrated by 630 contemporary cartoons and many other pictures... New York, The Review of Reviews Co., [c1910.] xi, 253, [1] p. incl. front., illus., ports. 4to.

Many cartoons of T. R. as a hunter.

Shaw, Luella, 1886–.

True History of Some of the Pioneers of Colorado. Hotchkiss, Col., W. S. Coburn, J. Patterson & A. K. Shaw, 1909. 2 p. l., [iii]–vi, [9]–268 p., 1 l., front., plates, ports. 12mo.

Chap. 35, "A Buffalo Hunt."

Shaw, Reuben C.

Across the Plains in Forty-Nine. Farmland, Ind., W. C. West, 1896. viii, [9]–200 p., front. (port.) 16mo.

Various experiences of hunting buffalo, deer, etc.
First published in Farmland Enterprise in 1895.

Shaw, William Thomas, 1873–.

THE CHINA OR DENNY PHEASANT IN OREGON. With notes on the native grouse of the Pacific Northwest... Philadelphia and London, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1908. 24 p., col. front., 14 pl. Sq. 8vo.

Contains a record of the first introductions of Chinese pheasants on the Pacific Coast.

MAMMALS AND BIRDS OF MOUNT RAINIER NATIONAL PARK. *See* Taylor, Walter Penn.

Sheckler, Fred.

THE TRAPPER'S FRIEND. A guide to successful trapping; mink, coon, foxes and others. P. 5 folded and inserted "Neverfail coon secret" printed sheet. Bucyrus, Ohio, n.p., 1903–1906. 24mo.

Sheffield Silver Black Fox Co.

SHEFFIELD FOXES. Northampton, Mass. [Sheffield Silver Black Fox Co., ᶜ1921.] [8] p., illus. 8vo.

The same. Northampton, Mass., [ᶜ1923.] 15, [1] p., illus. 8vo.

Sheldon, Charles, 1867–1928.

THE WILDERNESS OF THE NORTH PACIFIC COAST ISLANDS. A hunter's experiences while searching for wapiti, bears, and caribou on the larger coast islands of British Columbia and Alaska. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons; London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1912. xvi, 246 p., front., plates, maps (1 fold.) 8vo.

Contents. — Hunting the wapiti on Vancouver Island, 1904. — Hunting the big bear on Montague Island, 1905. — The elusive caribou of the Queen Charlotte Islands, 1906. — A woman's experience among the bears of Admiralty Island, 1909. — Appendices: A. *Ursus sheldoni*, a new bear from Montague Island, Alaska. — B. Notes on some habits of the Montague Island bear. — C. The Queen Charlotte Islands caribou, *Rangifer dawsoni.* — Index.

The same. Toronto, The Copp Clark Co., 1912.

THE WILDERNESS OF THE UPPER YUKON. A hunter's explorations for wild sheep in sub-arctic mountains. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1911. xxi, 354 p., col. front., plates (part col.), maps (1 fold.). 8vo.

"List of books relating to sport, natural history, and explorations of the Yukon Territory": p. 331–332.

The same. London, T. Fisher Unwin, 1911. 8vo.

The same. Toronto, Can., The Copp Clark Co., 1911. 8vo.

Hunting in Yukon Territory for Mountain sheep.

The same. 2d ed., rev. and enl. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1919. xxiii, 364 p., col. front., plates (part col.), maps (1 fold.) 8vo.

Sheldon, Charles, *joint ed.*

HUNTING AND CONSERVATION. *See* Grinnell, George Bird.

Shelley, Er Myron, 1874–.

TWENTIETH CENTURY BIRD DOG TRAINING AND KENNEL MANAGEMENT. Ed. by A. F. Hochwalt. 2d ed. Columbus, Miss. The author, 1921, 98 p., illus. 12mo.

The same. 4th ed. St. Louis, Beckfold Printing and Book Mfg. Co., 1921. Illus. 12mo.

Shelton, Mason Bradford, 1838–.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN ADVENTURES. Boston, Christopher Publishing House, [c1920.] 192 p., front. (port.). 8vo.

Sherwood, Elmer, *pseud. See* Lewenkrohn, Samuel. 1884–.

Shewey, Arista C.

SHEWEY'S GUIDE AND MAP TO THE HUNTING AND FISHING GROUNDS OF MISSOURI AND ARKANSAS... With the game laws of every State and Territory in the United States, British Columbia, and the Provinces... St. Louis, A. C. Shewey, [1892.] 56 p., fold. map. 12mo.

Shields, George Oliver, 1846–1925. **(Coquina.)**

CAMPING AND CAMP OUTFITS. A manual of instruction for young and old sportsmen. Chicago and New York, Rand, McNally & Co., 1890. 169 p. incl. front., illus. 12mo.

"This book contains also a chapter by Dr. Charles Gilbert Davis on camp hygiene, medicine, and surgery; one by Col. J. Fry Lawrence on camp cookery; and one by Frank F. Frisbie on the diamond hitch; or, how to load a pack-horse."

CRUISINGS IN THE CASCADES. A narrative of travel, exploration, amateur photography, hunting, and fishing, with special chapters on hunting the grizzly bear, the buffalo, elk... Chicago and New York, Rand, McNally & Co., 1889. 339 p. incl. front. (port.), illus. 8vo.

The articles on elk, bear, and antelope hunting were first published in Harper's Magazine; those on buffalo hunting and trouting, in the Outing magazine.

HUNTING IN THE GREAT WEST (Rustlings in the Rockies). Hunting and fishing by mountain and stream. Chicago and New York, Belford, Clarke & Co., [1883.] v–xv p., 1 l., 9–306 p. incl. front., illus. 12mo.

The same. 5th ed. Chicago, M. A. Donohue, Henneberry & Co., [1883.] vi, ix–xv, p., 1 l., 9–306 p. 12mo.

PROHIBIT UNFAIR WEAPONS. (A plea that the use of automatic and repeating shotguns be prohibited in hunting birds.) No t.-p. New York, [1906.] 8 l. 4to.

RUSTLINGS IN THE ROCKIES: Hunting and Fishing by Mountain and Stream. Chicago, Belford, Clarke & Co., 1883. xv, 9–306 p. incl. front., illus. 12mo.

Contents. — Rustlings in the Rockies. — In the Big Horn Mountains. — Ten days in Montana. — The Gulf coast of Florida. — Recollections of boyhood. — The days of long ago. — Trouting on the Namecagon. — Pike and bass fishing on Long Lake. — The Lake Superior Region. — Autumn ramblings in northern Michigan. — The island of Mackinac. — A narrow escape.

Shields, George Oliver, *ed.*

THE AMERICAN BOOK OF THE DOG. The origin, development, special characteristics, utility, breeding, training, points of judging, diseases, and kennel management of all breeds of dogs. By John S. Wise, Bernard Waters, Max Wenzel (and others)... Chicago and New York, Rand, McNally & Co., 1891. 702 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Much on hunting with dogs.

THE BIG GAME OF NORTH AMERICA. Its habits, habitat, haunts, and characteristics; how, when, and where to hunt it... By Judge John Dean Caton [and others]. Chicago and New York, Rand, McNally & Co., 1890. 1 p. l., 5–581 p., front., illus., plates. 8vo.

Shipman, Daniel, b. 1801.

FRONTIER LIFE... 58 Years in Texas. Containing a description of the resources and capabilities of the State, with a graphical outline of its history... [n.p., ᶜ1879.] 4 p. l., 403 p., front. (port.) 8vo.

Interesting account of experiences from 1814. Some incidents of hunting and game in Texas.

Shiras, George, 3d, 1859–.

HOW BIRDS CAN TAKE THEIR OWN PORTRAITS. *See* National Geographic Society, Washington, D.C. The Book of Birds. Eds. 1914, 1918, 1925.

NECESSITY FOR THE CONSTITUTIONALITY OF THE ACT OF CONGRESS PROTECTING MIGRATORY BIRDS.... [New York, American Game Protective and Propagation Association, 1914.] 1 p.l., 99 p. 8vo.

WILD LIFE STUDIES WITH CAMERA AND FLASHLIGHT. Separates, including all articles written by Mr. Shiras for the National Geographic Magazine, 1906–1921. Illus. 8vo.

Very interesting and contain much hunting. — Michigan, West, Alaska, etc.

Camps and cruises of an ornithologist. Vol. 20, p. 438–463, 30 illus., May, 1909. Flashlight story of an Albino porcupine and of a cunning but unfortunate coon. Vol. 22, p. 572–596, 26 illus., June, 1911. Nature's transformation at Panama: remarkable changes in faunal and physical conditions in the Gatun Lake Region. Vol. 28, p. 159–194, 33 illus., 2 p. maps, Aug. 1915. One season's game-bag with the camera. Vol. 19, p. 387–446, 70 illus., June, 1908. Photographing wild game with flashlight and camera. Vol. 17, p. 366–423, 70 illus., July, 1906. White sheep, giant moose, and smaller game of the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. Vol. 23, p. 423–494, 59 illus., 1 p. and 2 p. maps. May, 1912. Wild animals that took their own pictures by day and by night. Vol. 24, p. 763–834, 68 illus., 1 p. map, July, 1913. Wild life of Lake Superior, past and present; the habits of deer, moose, wolves, beavers, muskrats, trout, and feathered wood-folk studied with camera and flashlight. Vol. 40, p. 113–204, 77 illus., half-page map, August, 1921.

Shirling, Albert E.

Birds of Swope Park: in the Heart of America, Kansas City, Missouri. Kansas City, McIndoo Publishing Co., 1920. 127 p., illus. 16mo.

Game lists 98–102; other chapters on thrills of migration, general distribution.

Shoemaker, Henry Wharton, 1880–.

Black Forest Souvenirs. Collected in northern Pennsylvania... Reading, Pa., Bright-Faust Printing Co., 1914. 2 p. l., xiii–xix [1], 21–404 [2] p., front. (port.), illus., plates. 12mo.

This contains many stories of hunting.

The Black Moose in Pennsylvania. Altoona, Pa., The Altoona Tribune Co., 1917. 45, [1] p., front., illus., pl., ports. 12mo.

Eldorado Found, the Central Pennsylvania Highlands. A tourist's survey... Altoona, Pa., Altoona Tribune Publishing Co., 1917. 143 p., ports., front., illus. 12mo.

Contains chapters on game and fish, and many allusions to hunters and hunting.

Extinct Pennsylvania Animals... [Altoona, Pa., The Altoona Tribune Publishing Co., 1917]–19. 2 v., illus., plates, ports. 12mo.

Part 2 has imprint: Altoona Tribune Company.

Contents. — Pt. 1. The panther and the wolf. — Pt. 2. Black moose, elk, bison, beaver, pine marten, fisher, glutton, Canada lynx.

Relates to hunting and trapping.

Felis Catus in Pennsylvania? Being the Reports of the Taking of a Genuine European Wild Cat in Tinicum Township, Bucks County, January 16, 1922... Altoona, Pa., Times Tribune Co., 1922. Illus. 8vo.

Contains the incidents of the hunt to capture the beast. That such a species is indigenous, as suggested, is of course absurd.

In the Seven Mountains. Legends Collected in Central Pennsylvania... Reading, Pa., The Bright Printing Co., 1913. 3 p. l., xiii–xix, [1], 21–433, [1] p., 1 l., front., illus., pl. 12mo.

Including several hunting stories.

Juniata Memories; Legends Collected in Central Pennsylvania ...Philadelphia, John Joseph McVey, [c1916.] xv, 395 p., front., illus., pl. 12mo.

Chaps. 5, 14, 18, on wolves, panther, and wild ducks respectively.

More Allegheny Episodes; Legends and Traditions, Old and New, Gathered Among the Pennsylvania Mountains. Altoona, Pa., Mountain City Press, Times Tribune Co., 1924. 2 v., plates, 2 port. (incl. front.). 12mo. Pennsylvania Folklore Series, vol. 12.

Paged continuously. Two chapters on hunting.

North Mountain Mementos; Legends and Traditions Gathered in Northern Pennsylvania. Altoona, Pa., The Times Tribune Publishing Co., 1920. 383, [1] p., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Frontispiece accompanied by guard sheet with descriptive letterpress. Chapters on game, hunting and fur.

NORTH PENNSYLVANIA MINSTRELSY. As sung in the backwood settlements, hunting cabins and lumber camps in northern Pennsylvania, 1840–1910. Altoona, Pa., Altoona Tribune Co., 1919. 176 p. 16mo.

American ballads and songs.

PENNSYLVANIA DEER AND THEIR HORNS. Reading, Pa., The Faust Printing Co., 1915. 2 p. l., 9–120 p., front., plates, ports. 12mo.

History of deer and their hunting in Pennsylvania.

THE PENNSYLVANIA LION OR PANTHER; A Narrative of Our Grandest Game Animal. Altoona, Pa., The Altoona Tribune Co., 1914. 47 p., illus. 8vo. Paper cover.

An interesting account of the cougar in Pennsylvania, the hunting of it and reports about it from living hunters who have had experience with it.

PENNSYLVANIA MOUNTAIN STORIES. Bradford, Pa., Bradford Record Publishing Co., ᶜ1908. v, 7–89 p., 1 l., front. 8vo.

Chapter on a black wolf.

PENNSYLVANIA WILD CATS. Altoona, Pa., Altoona Tribune Publishing Co., 1916. 3 p. l., 5–34 p., front., ports. 12mo.

STORIES OF GREAT PENNSYLVANIA HUNTERS. Altoona, Pa., Altoona Tribune Publishing Co., 1913. 54 p., illus. 8vo.

A serious book.

SOUTH MOUNTAIN SKETCHES, FOLK TALES AND LEGENDS. Collected in the mountains of southern Pennsylvania. Altoona, Pa., Times Tribune Co., 1920. 5 p. l., 13–332 p., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Contains three legends bearing on hunting.

SUSQUEHANNA LEGENDS. Collected in central Pennsylvania... Reading, Pa., The Bright Publishing Co., 1913. 3 p. l., xiii–xvii [1], 19–389 p., 1 l., front., illus., pl. 12mo.

Three legends containing hunting incidents.

TALES OF THE BALD EAGLE MOUNTAINS IN CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA. Reading, Pa., The Bright Printing Co., 1912. 2 p. l., xiii–xx, 21–490 p., 1 l., front., plates. 12mo.

Contains chapters on hunting the fox, wolf and the "brown" bear of Pennsylvania.

WASTING THE STATES' MONEY. Pennsylvania being robbed of useful animals at the taxpayers' expense. An appeal to farmers and sportsmen to discard sixteenth-century methods. Altoona, Pa., 1916. 5 p. 8vo.

A pamphlet against bounties and trapping of foxes, mink, weasels, and wild cats, on the ground that they are useful.

WOLF DAYS IN PENNSYLVANIA. Altoona, Pa., The Tribune Press, 1914. 85 p., front., illus. 12mo.

History of wolves and the hunting of them in Pennsylvania.

Shoemaker, Henry Wharton, 1880–, *comp.*

THE BLACK BEAR OF PENNSYLVANIA (*Ursus americanus*)... With chapters by John C. French. Altoona, Times Tribune Co., °1921. 4 p. l., 11–92 p., front., illus., plates, ports. 12mo.

Mostly on bear hunters and bear hunting.

A PENNSYLVANIA BISON HUNT. Being the results of an investigation into the causes and period of the destruction of these noble beasts in the Keystone State, obtained from descendants of the original hunters. Including a sketch of the career of Daniel Ott, a Pennsylvanian who has killed many buffaloes in the West... Middleburg, Pa., The Middleburg Post Press, 1915. 60 p. incl. illus., port., plates, ports. 12mo.

A Shooter, *pseud.*

HOW TO TRAIN A YOUNG DOG. Progressive rules for the young sportsman. By A Shooter... With a few useful observations. Charleston, S.C., Robert James, 1860. 36 p. 18mo. Paper cover.

No other copy has been observed.

Shore Birds. 1. Haunts and Habits... 2. Blinds and Decoys. Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1898. 1 p. l., 45 p. 12mo. Forest and Stream Series, no. 1.

Another edition in 1887 (Phillips Library).

Shortfield, Luke, *pseud.*

THE WESTERN MERCHANT. 1849. *See* Jones, John Beauchamp. 1810–1866.

Shubert, A. B., Inc.

THE ART OF TRAPPING. A complete description of the North American fur-bearers, their habits, range; how to make a success of trapping and other information of great value to the trapper and fur collector. Chicago, A. B. Shubert, Inc., [°1917.] 3 p. l., [9]–127, [1] p. incl. front. (port.), illus. 8vo.

Sibley, John Langdon, 1804–1885.

A HISTORY OF THE TOWN OF UNION, in the County of Lincoln, Maine, to the Middle of the Nineteenth Century. With a family register of the settlers before the year 1800, and their descendants. Boston, Benjamin B. Mussey & Co., 1851. ix, [1] p., 1 l., 540 p., front. (port.). 8vo.

Chaps. 42–50 on hunters and hunting, all animals and birds.

Siders, James Buchanan.

THE NIMRODS; or, How to Hunt and Shoot. A handbook for amateurs and those professionals who are willing to learn. Game laws and hunting permits. Dayton, Ohio. n.d. Illus. Obl. 48mo.

Siem, Conrad.

MEMORIAL ON THE INTRODUCTION OF DOMESTICATED REINDEER INTO CANADA. Written at the request of Right Honorable R. L. Borden... [New York, The McConnell Printing Co., 1913?] 31 p. 8vo.

Silver, Arthur Peters, 1851–.

FARM-COTTAGE, CAMP AND CANOE IN MARITIME CANADA; or, The Call of Nova Scotia to the Emigrant and Sportsman... With an introduction by the Rt. Hon. Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal... With 97 illustrations, mainly from photographs. London, G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd.; Toronto, The Musson Book Co., Ltd., [1908.] xviii, 249 p., illus. 8vo.

Much on shooting both big game and birds.

Simms, Jeptha Root, 1807–1883.

HISTORY OF SCHOHARIE COUNTY, AND BORDER WARS OF NEW YORK. Containing also a sketch of the causes which led to the American Revolution, and interesting memoranda of the Mohawk Valley... Illustrated with more than thirty engravings. ... Albany, Munsell & Tanner, printers, 1845. xix, [1], [21]–672 p. incl. illus., plates, fold. facsim., front. 8vo.

Adventures of the early settlers and the Indians. Some hunting.

TRAPPERS OF NEW YORK. A biography of Nicholas Stoner and Nathaniel Foster; together with anecdotes of other celebrated hunters, and some account of Sir William Johnson, and his style of living. 1st ed. Albany, printed by J. Munsell, 1850. 280 p., front. (port.), plates. 12mo.

Edition limited to 50 copies. Extra plates. Valuable history of trapping and hunting.

The same. 1851, 12mo. 1857, 12mo. 1860, 12mo.

The same. Albany, J. Munsell, 1871. 8vo.

Simpson, Eugene Milton, 1871–.

PHEASANT FARMING. Containing general information about pheasants, with instructions how to raise them. Corvallis, Or., Press of Benton County Republican, 1908. [28] p., illus. 12mo.

A commercial breeder's pamphlet.

The same. With illus. from photographs by Wm. L. Finley and C. F. Hodge and drawings by R. Bruce Horsfall. Bulletin no. 2. Published under the direction of William L. Finley, Oregon Fish and Game Commission. [Salem, Or., State Printing Department, 1914.] 50 p., illus., col. pl. 8vo.

P. 48–50 blank for "Notes."

Simpson, Thomas, 1808–1840.

NARRATIVE OF THE DISCOVERIES ON THE NORTH COAST OF AMERICA. Effected by the officers of the Hudson's Bay Company, during the years 1836–39. London, Richard Bentley, 1843. xix, 419 [1] p., 2 maps. 8vo.

Several huntings, game, buffalo hunting, Red River.

Singer, Daniel Jasper, 1875–1924.

BIG GAME FIELDS OF AMERICA, NORTH AND SOUTH. Illustrated from photographs by the author and three drawings by Charles Livingston Bull. New York, George H. Doran Co., [c1914.] 368 p. incl. col. front., plates. 8vo.

Reprinted in part from "Field and Stream."

Sitgreaves, Captain Lorenzo, d. 1888.

REPORT OF AN EXPEDITION DOWN THE ZUÑI AND COLORADO RIVERS. 32d Congress, 2d sess. Ex. Doc. 59. Washington, 1853. 98 p., maps, plates. 8vo.

Mammals and birds, by S. W. Woodhouse, M.D.

The same. 33d Congress, 1st sess., Washington Senate Printer, 1854. P. 198, maps and plates. 8vo.

Mammals and birds by S. W. Woodhouse, M.D., p. 43.

Sivers, Heinrich, 1626–1691.

BERICHT VON GRÖHNLAND. Hamburg, J. Naumans und J. Wolf, 1674. *See* La Peyrere, Isaac de.

Six Years in the Bush; or, Extracts from the Journal of a Settler in Upper Canada, 1832–1838. 1st ed. London, Simpkin, R. Edis. Marshall, Huntingdon & Co., 1838. vii, 126 p., 1 l. 12mo.

Chap. 4, Hunting deer, ducks, etc., on north shore of Lake Erie.

P. Gagnon in note to title no. 3327 in his "Essai de bibliographique canadienne," attributes this (wrongly?) to Mrs. Susanna Moodie. A comparison of this work with her "Roughing it in the Bush" shows many discrepancies in dates, events and places.

Skinner, John Stuart, 1788–1851.

THE DOG AND THE SPORTSMAN. Embracing the uses, breeding, training, diseases, etc., etc., of dogs, and an account of the different kinds of game, with their habits. Also hints to shooters, with various useful recipes. Philadelphia, Lea & Blanchard, 1845. xvi, [17]–223, [1] p., front., plates. 12mo.

Added t.-p., illus.

Skinner, Milton Philo, 1879–.

THE AMERICAN ANTELOPE IN YELLOWSTONE PARK. Roosevelt Wild Life Forest Experiment Station, Syracuse, N.Y., 1924. 32 p., 8 figs., 1 col. plate.

BEARS IN THE YELLOWSTONE. Chicago, A. C. McClurg & Co., 1925. 151 p., illus. 12mo.

From Roosevelt Field Naturalist, Roosevelt Wild Life Forest Experiment Station. Habits and character.

THE STORY OF THE WHITEBAR ELK. American Museum Journal, vol. 20, 1920. P. 577–583.

THE YELLOWSTONE NATURE BOOK. Chicago, A. C. McClurg & Co., 1924. 5 p. l., 229 p., front., illus., plates, fold. map. 12mo.

Skitt, *pseud.*

FISHER'S RIVER (North Carolina) Scenes and Characters, 1859. *See* Taliaferro, H. E.

Sleigh, Burrows Willcocks Arthur.

PINE FORESTS AND HACMATACK CLEARINGS, or, Travel, Life, and Adventure, in the British North American Provinces. London, Richard Bentley, 1853. xvi, 408 p. 8vo.

Incidents of snipe and plover shooting; also an account of red foxes.

Small, Floyd B.

AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF A PIONEER... Being an account of the personal experiences of the author from 1867 to 1916. Seattle, ᶜ1916. 106 p., illus., ports. 8vo.

Portrait of author on cover. Experiences on the plains between the Missouri and the Rockies, hunting bison.

Smet, Pierre Jean de, 1801–1873.

LETTERS AND SKETCHES. With a narrative of a year's residence among the Indian tribes of the Rocky Mountains. Philadelphia, M. Fithian, 1843. ix p., 1 l., [13]–244, 12 p. incl. front., plates (1 fold.). 12mo.

OREGON MISSIONS AND TRAVELS OVER THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS, in 1845–46. New York, published by Edward Dunigan, 151 Fulton St., 1847. 408 p. 16mo.

Indian buffalo hunting.

VOYAGES AUX MONTAGNES ROCHEUSES, chez les tribus indiennes du vaste territoire de l'Orégon, dépendant des États-Unis d'Amérique. Lille, L. Lefort, 1845. 1 p. l., [vii]–xii, [9]–268 p., front. 12mo.

First published in an English edition: "Letters and Sketches. With a narrative of a year's residence among the Indian tribes of the Rocky Mountains." Philadelphia, 1843. The letters were arranged for publication in French (Malines, 1844) by A. van Iseghem, who says that the English edition "contient en substance les mêmes récits, mais avec beaucoup moins détails." *Cf.* Avis, and Backer, Bibl. de la Comp. de Jésus. The present edition omits the Narrative of a Year's Residence, and several religious writings.

WESTERN MISSIONS AND MISSIONARIES. A series of letters. New York, P. J. Kennedy, Excelsior Catholic Publishing House, 1881. Port. 12mo.

Chap. 11, "Indian Hunts." Other hunting incidents scattered through.

The same. New York, J. B. Kirker, late E. Dunigan & Bro., 1863. 1 p. l., [7]–532 p. 12mo.

Smith, Carl E.

TRAINING THE RABBIT HOUND. A book on bassets and beagles; with descriptive and historical sketches on each breed, their breeding and kennel care. Columbus, O., The Hunter-Trader-Trapper Co., 1926. 185 p., illus. 12mo.

Smith, Chester.

Trapper's Assistant. St. George, Ont., Canada.

Smith, Chester William, 1852–.

A Summer of Saturdays. An account of familiar acquaintances in field, forest and stream, as interpreted by a boy enthusiast ... Illustrated by the author. Milwaukee, Wis., S. Y. Gillan & Co., 1900. 2 p. l., (5)–175 p., illus. 12mo.

Chap. 12, "The Bear Story."

Smith, D. G.

River Fishing and Game Birds in New Brunswick. *See* New Brunswick, Crown Lands Department.

Smith, E[lbert] H.

The History of Black Hawk. With which is interwoven a description of the Black Hawk War, and other scenes in the West. Milwaukee, 1846. v, [6]–120 p. 18mo.

Partly in verse.

Ma-ka-tai-me-she-kia-kiak; or, Black Hawk, and Scenes in the West. A national poem, in six cantos. By a Western tourist. New York, Edward Kearny, 1848. 2 p. l., viii, (9)–299 p., front. (port.), eng. t.-p. 12mo.

P. 265–70 on pioneers and hunting.

The same. New York, published by the author, 1849. 2 p. l., [v]–viii, [9]–299 p., front. (port.), also port. of Gen. Z. Taylor facing p. 280. 12mo.

Smith, Fred Dumont, 1861–.

Book of a Hundred Bears. Chicago, Ill., Rand McNally & Co., 1909. 233 p., illus. 12mo.

Smith, George Ennis.

Food Requirements of the Ranch Fox. Ottawa, 1921. 12 p. incl. tables. 8vo. Canada, Honorary Advisory Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Report no. 9.

Fox Ranching in Canada. *See* Allen, Joseph Alexander, 1886–.

Smith, George Putnam.

Law of Field-Sports. A summary of the rules of law affecting American sportsmen... New York, Orange Judd Co., 1886. 5, [vii]–viii, [9]–128 p. 12mo.

Smith, H. Perry.

The Modern Babes in the Wood; or, Summerings in the Wilderness. To which is added a reliable and descriptive guide to the Adirondacks. By E. R. Wallace... Hartford, [Conn.,] Columbian Book Co.; Syracuse, N.Y., W. Gill, 1872. 444 p., front., illus., plates, double map. 8vo.

Published by subscription only. "The Descriptive Guide": p. [239]–444.

[Smith, Henry Erskine.]

On and Off the Saddle. Characteristic Sights and Scenes from the Great North-West to the Antilles. By Lispenard Rutgers, *pseud.* New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1894. viii, 201 p., front., plates. 12mo.

P. 70–75, a bear hunt.

Smith, J. D.

Trapping. Clyde River, Nova Scotia, Canada.

Smith, James, 1737–1812.

An Account of the Remarkable Occurrences in the Life and Travels of Colonel James Smith... During his Captivity with the Indians, in the Years 1755, '56, '57, '58 and '59. In which the customs, manners, traditions, theological sentiments, mode of warfare, military tactics, discipline and encampments, treatment of prisoners, etc., are better explained, and more minutely related, than has been heretofore done, by any author on that subject. Together with a description of the soil, timber and waters, where he travelled with the Indians during his captivity. To which is added, a brief account of some very uncommon occurrences, which transpired after his return from captivity; as well as of the different campaigns carried on against the Indians to the westward of Fort Pitt, since the year 1755, to the present date, 1799. Written by himself. Philadelphia, J. Grigg, 1831. xi, [13]–162 p. 18mo.

1st ed., Lexington, Ky., 1799.

Full of hunting bears, buffalo, elk, deer, small game and birds between the Alleghany Mountains and Lake Erie.

The same. Philadelphia, Grigg & Elliott, 1834. xi, [13]–162 p. 18mo.

The same. With an appendix of illustrative notes. By Wm. M. Darlington... Cincinnati, R. Clarke & Co., 1870. xii, 190 p. 8vo. Ohio Valley Historical Series, no. 5.

Reprint including original t.-p. with imprint: Lexington, printed by John Bradford, 1799.

A Narrative of the Most Remarkable Occurrences in the Life and Travels of Col. James Smith, During his Captivity among the Indians from the Year 1755 until 1759. Written by himself. In Metcalfe, Samuel L., 1798–1856. A collection of some of the most interesting narratives of Indian warfare in the West. Lexington, Ky., 1821. P. 163–270. 12mo.

A reprint, abridged, of Smith's "Account of the Remarkable Occurrences in the Life and Travels of Col. James Smith." (1st ed., Lexington, Ky., 1799.)

Smith, L. H.

A Sportsman's Taxidermy *and* A Sportsman's Photography. Cincinnati, O., Sportsmen's Review Publishing Co., 1901. xv, 104 p., illus. 12mo.

Sollas, William Johnson, 1849–.

ANCIENT HUNTERS AND THEIR MODERN REPRESENTATIVES. 3d ed., rev. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1924. xxxv p., 1 l., 689 p., fold. front., illus., pl., maps (1 fold.), diagrs. 8vo.

"The substance of this work... was first set forth in a course of three lectures delivered before the Royal Institution in 1906, and subsequently... contributed... to Science Progress."

Discusses the Eskimo, American Arctic game, and his primitive hunting.

Somerset, Henry Charles Somers Augustus, 1874–.

THE LAND OF THE MUSKEG... With a preface by A. Hungerford Pollen. With one hundred and ten illustrations from sketches by A. H. Pollen and instantaneous photographs and four maps. London, W. Heinemann, 1895. xxxi, 248 p., front. (port.), illus., 4 maps (2 fold.). 8vo.

Much hunting, especially bears, though somewhat unsuccessfully.

Somerset, Susan Margaret (McKinnon), Duchess of. (Mrs. Algernon St. Maur.)

IMPRESSIONS OF A TENDERFOOT During a Journey in Search of Sport in the Far West (Bow and Columbia Rivers, B.C., San Francisco, Monterey, Oregon, Vancouver Island). 1st ed. London, John Murray, 1890. xv, 279 p., 7 plates, 1 fold. map. 8vo.

A great deal on shooting in Canada and West.

Soulé, H. H., *comp.*

HINTS AND POINTS FOR SPORTSMEN. Comp. by "Seneca," *pseud.* 1st ed. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1889. viii, [9]–224 p., illus., diagrs. 16mo.

The same. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1891. 16mo.

Southesk, James Carnegie, Earl of, 1827–1905.

SASKATCHEWAN AND THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS. A diary and narrative of travel, sport, and adventure, during a journey through the Hudson's Bay Company's territories, in 1859 and 1860. Edinburgh, Edmonston & Douglas, 1875. xxx, 448 p. incl. front., illus., fold. map, facsim. 8vo.

Continuous hunting all through — buffalo, bears, etc.

Southside Sportsmen's Club of Long Island.

OFFICERS AND MEMBERS. Eighteenth Annual Report, May 1, 1884. New York, E. F. Weeks, printer, 1884. 42 p., front. (map). 12mo.

See also Davis, Gherardi.

Spears, John Randolph, 1850–.

ILLUSTRATED SKETCHES OF DEATH VALLEY AND OTHER BORAX DESERTS OF THE PACIFIC COAST... Chicago and New York, Rand, McNally & Co., 1892. 226 p. incl. front., illus., map. 12mo.

On cover: Globe Library, v. 1, no. 175. Two chapters on hunting.

Spears, Raymond Smiley, 1876–.

THE CABIN BOAT PRIMER... Columbus, O., A. R. Harding, 1913. 1 p. l., 7–267 p., front., illus. 12mo.

Chapters on game and hunting; also a coon hunt, and on trapping.

CAMPING ON THE GREAT LAKES. New York, Harper & Bros., 1913. 5 p. l., 371, [1] p., front., 1 illus. 12mo. Harper's Camp-Life Series.

CAMPING ON THE GREAT RIVER. The Adventures of a Boy Afloat on the Mississippi. New York, Harper & Bros., 1912. 4 p. l., 401, [1] p., front., plates. 12mo.

A TRIP ON THE GREAT LAKES. Description of a trip, summer, 1912, by a skiff traveler, who loves "outdoors." Tells of fish, game and other things of interest. Columbus, O., A. R. Harding, 1913. 212 p. incl. illus., maps. 12mo.

Chapters on game and also trapping.

Speck, Frank Gouldsmith, 1881–.

FAMILY HUNTING TERRITORIES AND SOCIAL LIFE OF VARIOUS ALGONKIAN BANDS OF THE OTTAWA VALLEY.... Ottawa, Government Printing Bureau, 1915. 2 p. l., 30 p., 1 l., 111, 87 p., illus. 8vo. (Canada. Geological Survey. Memoir 70–[71]. Anthropological series nos. 8, 9.)

HUNTING CHARMS OF THE MONTAGNAIS AND THE MISTASSINI, by Frank G. Speck and George G. Heye. New York, Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation, 1921. 19 p., 5 pl. 16mo.

Indian Notes and Monographs.

Sportsman and Tourist, The, devoted to all sportsmen, tourists and pleasure-seekers of either sex throughout the world. Boston, [Jamaica Plain,] Mass., Jamaica Publishing Co. Vol. 1, nos. 1 and 2, Feb. 1891.

These first numbers mostly about the Maine woods.

Sportsman's and Tourist's Guide, The, to the Hunting and Fishing Grounds and Pleasure Resorts of the United States and Canadian Provinces... *See* Suydam, Charles, *comp.*

Sportsman's Companion, The; or, An Essay on Shooting. Illustriously shewing in what manner to fire at birds of game, in various directions and situations. And, directions to gentlemen for the treatment and breaking their own pointers and spaniels, and the necessary precautions, to guard against many accidents that attend this pleasant diversion: with several other useful and interesting particulars relative thereto. By a Gentleman who has made shooting his favourite amusement upwards of twenty-five years in Great Britain, Ireland, and North-America. 1st ed. New York, printed by Robertson, Mills & Hicks, 1783. viii, 9–89 p. 8vo.

The only known copy is in Charles Sheldon's library. The author is unknown, but may have been a British officer. The essay is mostly on shooting, dogs. The heath-hen of Long Island is mentioned. The oldest American shooting book.

The same. 2d ed. Burlington, printed by Isaac Neale, 1791. viii, [9]–89, [2] p. 18mo.

The same. 3d ed. Philadelphia, printed for the purchasers, [179–?] 36 p. 12mo.

Sportsman's Companion, 1881. *See* Orange Judd Co.

Sportsman's Directory and Year Book, The. Compiled by Will Wildwood (Frederick E. Pond) and Charles Pierce Goldey. New York, Pond and Goldey, Milwaukee, Wis., Fred E. Pond, 1891–1893. 3 v., port. 8vo.

Title varies: 1891, The Sportsman's Directory. 1892–93, The Sportsman's Directory and Year Book.

Sportsman's Directory of the State of Maine, The, 1915–. F. J. Butler, compiler. Boston, The Alpine Press, 1915–. 1 v., illus.

Sportsman's Gazetteer and General Guide, The. *See* Hallock, Charles.

Sportsman's Guide, The, Fryeburg, Maine.

Trapping.

Sportsman's Guide to the Northern Lakes, The. By George Francis, *pseud.* *See* Thomas, George Francis.

Sportsman's Paradise, The. "What we have we want to let you know about." Laurentides Hotel Preserves, Lake Edward, Robt. Rowley, Prop.

Sportsman's Portfolio of American Field Sports, The. 20 illus. of sporting subjects. Boston, M. M. Ballou, 1855. 44 p. Obl. 8vo.

Sportsman's Vade Mecum, The. *See* Herbert, H. W.

Sportsmen's and Tourists' Guide to the Dead River Region of Maine. Including Tim, Seven and Other Ponds, with a map of the region. Boston, A. W. Robinson, 1885. 199 p., illus. 16mo.

Sportsmen's Encyclopedia. *See* Bruette, William Arthur, *comp.*

Sprague, John Francis, 1848–.

ACCIDENTAL SHOOTING IN THE WOODS IN THE GAME SEASON. Portland, Me., Smith and Sale, 1904. Illus. 8vo. Also in Trans. p. 52–60.

An address delivered before the North American Fish and Game Association at Portland, Me., January 20, 1904.

BACKWOODS SKETCHES... Augusta, Me., done into print at the Kennebec Journal Shop, [c1912.] 154 p., front., plates. 12mo.

One chapter on the history of the beaver. Game notes from accounts of Arnold's expedition to Quebec, 1775. Mostly fishing.

Springer, John S.

FOREST LIFE AND FOREST TREES. Comprising Winter Camp Life among the Loggers, and Wild-Wood Adventure. With descriptions of lumbering operations on the various rivers of Maine and New Brunswick. 1st ed. New York, Harper & Bros., 1851. xii, [13]–259 p. incl. illus., plates, front. 12mo.

Includes the incidental hunting of lumbering camps.

The same. 1856. 12mo.

A Squatter, *pseud.*

WILD WESTERN SCENES. *See* Jones, John Beauchamp.

Squier, Ephraim George, 1821–1888.

WAIKNA: or, Adventures on the Mosquito Shore. By Samuel A. Bard, [*pseud.*] New York, Harper & Bros., 1855. ix, (10)–366 p. incl. illus., plates, map. 12mo.

Later editions published under title: "Adventures on the Mosquito Shore." London, J. Blackwood, 1856; New York, Worthington Co., 1891. 12mo. Much hunting.

Stahl, Edward Herman, 1886–.

OUTDOOR OPPORTUNITIES. The Raising and Care of Small Animals, Birds and Plants. By Edward H. Stahl and James Bunt. Kansas City, Outdoor Enterprise Publishing Co., 1922. 256 p., illus. 12mo.

PRINCIPLES OF FUR-FARMING. *See* Robinson, B. G.

Stamer, W[illiam].

THE GENTLEMAN EMIGRANT. His Daily Life, Sports, and Pastimes in Canada, Australia and the United States... London, Tinsley Bros., 1874. 2 v. 8vo.

Moose shooting, bird shooting in Canada, hunting in the Adirondacks and hunting in Australia.

RECOLLECTIONS OF A LIFE OF ADVENTURE. By... "Mark Tapley, jun." London, Hurst & Blackett, 1866. 2 v., front. (port.) 12mo.

Contains excellent chapters on Adirondack hunting; also some remarks on kangaroo hunting in Australia. A most desirable book on American shooting.

Stanley, Clark.

THE LIFE AND ADVENTURES OF THE AMERICAN COW-BOY. Life in the Far West. [Providence, R.I.,] published by Clark Stanley, 1897. 39 p., illus., plates, port. 8vo.

P. 20–22 on hunting and trapping.

Stanley, Edwin J.

RAMBLES IN WONDERLAND: or, Up the Yellowstone, and Among the Geysers and Other Curiosities of the National Park. New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1878. vii p., 1 l., [7]–179 p., front. (map), plates. 12mo.

Chapter on game hunting about Yellowstone Park.

The same. 5th ed. Nashville, Tenn., 1898.

Stansbury, Howard, 1806–1863.

AN EXPEDITION TO THE VALLEY OF THE GREAT SALT LAKE OF UTAH... Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo & Co., 1852. 487 p., illus. 8vo.

Appendix C. contains quadrupeds and birds by Prof. S. F. Baird. On p.

322 appears the first description of a North American specimen of the cinnamon teal or red-breasted teal.

The same. Wash., 1853. Senate Ex. Doc. no. 3.

Stanton, Gerrit Smith, 1845–.

"WHEN THE WILDWOOD WAS IN FLOWER." A narrative covering the fifteen years' experiences of a stockman on the Western plains, and his vacation days in the open. New York, J. S. Ogilvie Publishing Co., [c1909.] 2 p. l., [7]–130 p., illus. 12mo.

Chapter on hunting caribou in New Brunswick.

The same... New York, J. S. Ogilvie Publishing Co., [c1910.] 123 p., illus. 12mo.

"WHERE THE SPORTSMAN LOVES TO LINGER." A narrative of the most popular canoe trips in Maine. The Allagash, the east and west branches of the Penobscot. New York, J. S. Ogilvie Publishing Co., [c1905.] 123 p., front. (map), illus. 12mo.

Stead, Richard.

ADVENTURES ON THE GREAT RIVERS; Romantic Incidents and Perils of Travel, Sport, and Exploration Throughout the World. With 16 illus. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Co.; London, Seeley & Co., Ltd., 1907. xvi, 17–339, [1] p., 16 pl. 12mo.

Printed in Great Britain. Chap. 11, "A Florida Bear." Hunting adventures in Canada and on the Yukon.

ADVENTURES ON THE HIGH MOUNTAINS; Romantic Incidents and Perils of Travel, Sport, and Exploration Throughout the World. With 16 illus. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1908. [1907.] 2 p. l., vii–xi, 13–327, [1] p., 16 pl. (incl. front.) 12mo.

Printed in Great Britain. Sport in the Rockies and western Canada from well-known books.

DARING DEEDS OF GREAT MOUNTAINEERS. True Stories of Adventure, Pluck and Resource in Many Parts of the World. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Co.; London, Seeley, Service & Co., Ltd., 1921. 5 p. l., 13–259 p., plates (1 col.). 8vo. On verso of t.-p.: The Daring Deeds Library for Boys and Girls.

"The contents of this book have been drawn from Mr. Richard Stead's larger... volume entitled 'Adventures on the High Mountains.'" — Publishers' note.

Stearns, Winfrid Alden, 1852–.

LABRADOR; A Sketch of its Peoples, its Industries, and its Natural History... Boston, Lee & Shepard; New York, C. T. Dillingham, 1884. viii, 295 p. 12mo.

Incidents of hunting.

Stechhan, Otto.

RUDDER, ROD AND GUN. Poems of Nature. Indianapolis, privately printed, Carlon & Hollenbeck, 1898. 47 p. 12mo.

Nineteen poems, seven refer to shooting and sport of shooting. Now out of print (1912).

Steele, James William, 1840–1905.

FRONTIER ARMY SKETCHES... Chicago, Jansen, McClurg & Co., 1883. 329 p. 12mo.

Sketches of border life, copper distilling, buffalo hunting, etc.
Same as "The Sons of the Border."

THE SONS OF THE BORDER. Sketches of the Life and People of the Far Frontier. By "Deane Monahan." Topeka, Kan., Commonwealth Printing Co., 1873. 260 p. 8vo.

WEST OF THE MISSOURI. Chicago, Rand, McNally & Co., 1885. 329 p. 12mo.

Cover-title: West of the Missouri; Sketches and Stories of Frontier Life in the Old Times.
Same as "Frontier Army Sketches."

Steele, Thomas Sedgwick.

CANOE AND CAMERA. A 200-Mile Tour Through the Maine Forests... New York, Orange Judd Co., 1880. 139 p. incl. illus., plates, map, front. map. 8vo.

The same. Boston, Estes, & Lauriat. 1882. 60 illus., map. 12mo.

Remarks on bears and beavers.

PADDLE AND PORTAGE FROM MOOSEHEAD LAKE TO THE AROOSTOOK RIVER, MAINE... 1st ed. Boston, Estes & Lauriat, 1882. 14 p., 1 l., [15]–148 p. incl. front., illus., plates, fold. map. 12mo.

Chapter on Moose Calling. Trapping beavers.

Stefánsson, Vilhjálmur, 1879–.

THE FRIENDLY ARCTIC. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1921. xxxi, 784 p., front., plates, ports., map. 8vo.

Hunting of seal and caribou.

HUNTERS OF THE GREAT NORTH. New York, Harcourt, Brace & Co., [c1922.] vii, 301 p., front., plates, 2 fold. maps. 12mo.

Account of his first winter with the Eskimo and good accounts of Eskimo hunting methods and Eskimo travel.

The same. London, G. G. Harrap & Co., Ltd., [1923.] 287, [1] p., front., 1 illus., plates, ports., 2 fold. maps. 12mo.

The same. (Tr. into German.) Jager des hohen Nordens. Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus, 1924. 159 p. incl. map, front. (port.), 1 illus., plates. 12mo.

MY LIFE WITH ESKIMO... New York, The Macmillan Co., 1913. ix, 538 p., front., plates, ports., 2 fold. maps. 8vo.

Numerous sporting incidents — bears, sheep, caribou, etc.
"Report on the natural history collections of the expedition by Rudolph Martin Anderson," p. 436–527.

The same. Abridged ed. With forewords by Henry Fairfield Osborn... and Reginald Walter Brock.... New York, The Macmillan Co., 1927. xvii p., 2 l., 382 p., front., plates, ports., maps on lining-papers. 12mo.

THE NORTHWARD COURSE OF EMPIRE... With an introduction by

Dr. Edward William Nelson... New York, Harcourt, Brace & Co., [c1922.] 2 p. l., iii–xx p., pl., 274 p., front., plates, fold. map. 12mo.

Theoretical domestication of reindeer and muskox for meat rather than fur.

Stejneger, Leonhard Hess, 1851–.

REPORT ON THE ROOKERIES OF THE COMMANDER ISLAND, SEASON 1897. Washington, 1897. 17 p. 8vo. U.S. Treasury Dept., Doc. 1997.

THE RUSSIAN FUR-SEAL ISLANDS. 1 p. l., 148 p., 66 pl. (partly fold.). 8vo. [U.S. Commission of Fish and Fisheries, Doc. 316], 1896.

Stephens, Charles Asbury, 1845–.

FOX-HUNTING, as Recorded by Raed. Philadelphia, Porter & Coates, [c1873.] Illus. 16mo. Camping-Out Series.

Fiction.

LYNX-HUNTING... Philadelphia, Porter & Coates, [c1872.] 283 p., illus. 12mo. Camping-Out Series, v. 4.

Fiction.

The same... Notes by the author of "Camping Out." Ed. by C. A. Stephens. Boston, J. R. Osgood & Co., 1873. 283 p. incl. front., plates. 12mo.

The same. Boston, James R. Osgood & Co., 1873. 283 p. incl. front., illus. 12mo. The Camping-Out Series, vol. iv.

Story from field notes founded on fact.

THE YOUNG MOOSE HUNTERS. A Backwoods-Boys' Story. Boston, Estes & Lauriat, [1882.] 288 p., front., illus. 12mo.

Fiction.

Stephens, Frank, 1849–.

CALIFORNIA MAMMALS. San Diego, West Coast Pub. Co., 1906. 351 p., front., illus., plates, map. 8vo.

Descriptions of beaver, foxes, hares, skunk, weasel, mink, etc.; also habits.

Stevens, Harry Jay, 1885–.

I. ABRAHAM TRAPPER'S GUIDE. 1913. *See* Abraham, Isidore.

Stevenson, W[illiam] Y[orke], 1878–.

THE JOYS OF SPORT... Illus. by G. R. Brill. Philadelphia, Henry Altemus Co., [c1900.] 226 p. incl. plates. 16mo.

Six of the chapters on shooting.

Stewart, Elihu, 1844–.

DOWN THE MACKENZIE AND UP THE YUKON IN 1906. London, J. Lane; New York, John Lane Co., 1913. 270 p., 30 pl. (incl. front.), fold. map. 12mo.

"Based on a report... made to the government of Canada, dated November 16... 1906." — Pref.

Only a little about game.

Stewart, Mrs. Elinore (Pruitt), 1878–.

LETTERS OF A WOMAN HOMESTEADER. With illustrations by N. C. Wyeth. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1914. vii, [1] p., 2 l., 3–281, [1] p., 1 l., front., plates. 12mo.

Descriptive of ranch life in southwestern Wyoming. The letters are dated from April, 1909, to November, 1913, and were printed originally in the Atlantic Monthly.

Hunting.

LETTERS ON AN ELK HUNT, by a Woman Homesteader. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1915. 3 p. l., 161, [1] p., 1 l., front. 12mo.

Letters from Wyoming, dated July 8–October 25, 1914.

[**Stewart, Sir William George Drummond,** 7th bart.] 1796–1871.

ALTOWAN; or, Incidents of Life and Adventure in the Rocky Mountains. By an amateur traveler. Ed. by J. Watson Webb. New York, Harper & Bros., 1846. 2 v. 12mo.

"The following story has been written for the amusement of some young friends on Long Island. The sketches of Indian habits and the incidents of the chase which it contains, are taken from life, and the description of the regions where the scene is laid, in the western wilds, is drawn from nature." — Notice to the reader.

Fiction. Possibly the portrayal of Drummond Stewart's exploits. Plenty of hunting.

EDWARD WARREN... London, G. Walker, 1854. 1 p. l., ii, [3]–724 p. 8vo.

"A fictitious autobiography." — Introd.

Fiction of the West founded on Capt. Stewart's experiences in hunting and wandering with trappers and mountain men. Full of hunting the big game.

Stimson, Henry Lewis, 1867–.

THE ASCENT OF CHIEF MOUNTAIN. *See* Roosevelt, T., Hunting in Many Lands.

Stimson, Melvin Oscar, 1844–.

HUNTING AND SHOOTING INCIDENTS IN THE LIFE OF BILL PURDEE. A choice collection of rare but true incidents, selected from the records of one who has had an extensive and varied experience ... By Rambler, *pseud.* Boston, [printed by C. W. Leech,] 1904. 5 p. l., 101 p., plates, ports. 8vo.

Mostly in Maine. Also contains a hunting trip in the South.

Stockum, C. M. van.

SPORT. Attempt at a bibliography of books and periodicals published during 1890–1912 in Great Britain, the United States of America, France, Germany, Austria, Holland, Belgium and Switzerland, systematically arranged and according to the languages. Together with a supplement of laws and regulations concerning: game, fishery, motor-cars and cycling, aeronautics, patents, and an extensive index to authors and matters. New York, Dodd & Livingston, 1914. 7 p. l., 289 p. 8vo.

The original Dutch edition was published at The Hague in 1913. Also issued in German.

Stoddard, H. Hudson.

DOMESTIC WATER FOWL. Ducks, Geese and Swans. How to Rear and Manage Them. Hartford, Conn., 1885. 72 p., illus. 12mo.

Stoddard, Seneca Roy.

THE ADIRONDACKS. 1st ed. Albany, Weed, Parsons & Co., 1874. vi p., 1 l., 204 p., 1 l., front., illus. (incl. ports.), plates, fold. map. 12mo.

Guide book; includes game and hunting.

The same. Glen Falls, N.Y., published by the author, 1883. 12mo.

The same. Albany, Charles Van Benthuysen & Sons, 1883. Illus., maps. 12mo.

The same. 20th ed. Glen Falls, N.Y., published by the author, 1890. 12mo.

The same. 21st ed. 1891. 12mo.

The same. 22d ed. 1892. 12mo.

The same. 23d ed. 1893. 12mo.

The same. 25th ed. 1895. 12mo.

Stone, Andrew Jackson, 1859–.

THE ANDREW J. STONE EXPLORATIONS IN ARCTIC AND SUBARCTIC AMERICA. [New York,] published by The American Museum of Natural History, 1905. 2 p. l., vii–xii p., 1 l., 38 p., illus. (incl. maps). 4to.

The edition limited to 100.

Contains Mr. Stone's hunting and descriptions of big game.

FIELD NOTES on the Larger Mammalia of the Stickine, Dease, and Liard Rivers, North-West British Columbia. New York Zoölogical Society. Third Annual Report, 1898. P. 53–61.

THE MOOSE: Where it Lives and How it Lives. *See* Roosevelt, T., "The Deer Family."

SOME RESULTS OF A NATURAL HISTORY JOURNEY TO NORTHERN BRITISH COLUMBIA, ALASKA, AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORY in the interest of the American Museum of Natural History. New York, Knickerbocker Press, 1900. 8vo.

Author's ed., extracted from Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. xiii, Art. v, p. 31–62.

Interesting notes on the game and incidents of hunting.

Stone, Witmer, 1866–.

AMERICAN ANIMALS. A popular guide to the mammals of North America north of Mexico, with intimate biographies of the more familiar species, by Witmer Stone and William Everett

Cram. New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1902. xxiii, 3–318 p., col. front., illus., plates (part col.). 8vo.

"The text figures are all reproduced from standard works, while the plates are largely from the brush or camera of Mr. A. Radclyffe Dugmore." — Pref.

Bibliography: p. 301–303.

The same. New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1904.

The same. New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1905. 4 p. l., vii–xxiii, 318 p., col. front., illus., plates (part col.). 8vo. Added t.-p.: The Nature Library, v. 4.

"The text figures are all reproduced from standard works, while the plates are largely from the brush or camera of Mr. A. Radclyffe Dugmore." — Pref.

THE BIRDS OF EASTERN PENNSYLVANIA AND NEW JERSEY. Philadelphia, published by Delaware Valley Ornithological Club. 1894. 185 p. 8vo.

Introductory chapters on distribution and migration, p. 52–84.

Stonehenge, *pseud. See* Walsh, J. H., 1810–1888.

Storer, Tracy Irwin, 1889, *joint author.*

ANIMAL LIFE IN THE YOSEMITE. *See* Grinnell, Joseph.

THE GAME BIRDS OF CALIFORNIA. *See* Grinnell, Joseph.

The Story of the Silver Fox. [Seattle, The Ivy Press, 1909?]. 32 p., illus. 8vo.

Advertising the Alaska Fur and Silver Fox Company.

"Experiments in silver fox breeding, by Charles W. H. Heideman"; p. 10–28.

Strahorn, Robert Edmund, 1852–.

THE HAND-BOOK OF WYOMING and Guide to the Black Hills and Big Horn Regions, for Citizen, Emigrant and Tourist. By "Alter Ego." Cheyenne, [Chicago, Knight & Leonard, printers,] 1877. vi p., 1 l., [9]–249 p. incl. illus., plates. 8vo.

MONTANA AND YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK. Facts and experiences on the farming, stock raising, mining, lumbering, and other industries of Montana... Kansas City, Ramsey, Millett & Hudson, 1881. 191 p., illus. 8vo.

1st ed., Helena, Mont., 1879.

THE RESOURCES AND ATTRACTIONS OF IDAHO TERRITORY. Facts regarding climate, soil, minerals, agricultural and grazing lands, forests, scenery, game and fish, and reliable information on other topics applicable to the wants of the homeseeker, capitalist and tourist. Boise City, Id., [Omaha Republican Print], 1881. 88 p., front. (fold. map), illus. 8vo.

Cover-title: Idaho, the Gem of the Mountains... "Published and circulated by direction of the Idaho Legislature."

THE RESOURCES OF MONTANA TERRITORY AND ATTRACTIONS OF YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK. Facts and experiences on the farming, stock raising, mining, lumbering, and other industries of Montana, and notes on the climate, scenery, game, fish, and mineral springs... Published by direction of the Montana Legislature. Helena, Mont., 1879. 77 p., illus., map on p. 2 of cover. 8vo.

TO THE ROCKIES AND BEYOND; or, A Summer on the Union Pacific Railway and Branches. Saunterings in the popular health, pleasure, and hunting resorts of Nebraska, Dakota, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Montana and Idaho, with descriptions of the Black Hills, Big Horn and San Juan regions, and special articles on stock raising, farming, mining, lumbering and kindred industries of the Trans-Missouri region. "Alter Ego" [Omaha,] Omaha Republican Print, 1878. 141 p., illus., fold. map. 8vo.

Hunting experiences in first four chapters.

The same. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Omaha, The New West Publishing Co., 1879. 216 p., illus., plates, maps (1 fold.). 8vo.

Another issue of the same year has different arrangement of illustrations, lacks the plates and has but one map (fold.).

"WHERE ROLLS THE OREGON." [*Anon.*] [Denver, Col., Denver Times Print, 1882.], 20 p. 8vo.

No t.-p. A descriptive sketch of the Columbia River Valley.

[Stratton, Barry.]

THE HUNTER'S HANDBOOK. Containing a description of all articles required in camp, with hints on provisions and stores and receipts for camp cooking, by "An old hunter." Boston, Lee & Shepard; New York, C. T. Dillingham, 1885. 147 p. 18mo.

Street, Alfred Billings, 1811–1881.

THE BURNING OF SCHENECTADY, and Other Poems. 1st ed. Albany, W. C. Little; and Philadelphia, Carey & Hart, 1842. 4 p. l., 36 p. 16mo.

Contains a poem on deer shooting.

DRAWINGS AND TINTINGS. New York, Burgess, Stringer & Co., and M. Y. Beach, 1844. 48 p. 8vo.

Poems relating to hunting: The Lost Hunter; Brady's Leap; The Pioneer; The Hunter's Flight; Morannah.

FOREST PICTURES IN THE ADIRONDACKS. By John A. Hows. With original poems by Alfred B. Street. New York, James G. Gregory, 1865. 2 p. l., 63 p. incl. 16 plates. 4to. *See also* Hows, John Augustus.

Poem and picture of the loon, etc.

FRONTENAC; or, The Atotarho of the Iroquois; a Metrical Romance. New York, Baker & Scribner, 1849. xii, 324 p., port. 12mo.

The same. A Poem of the Iroquois. Albany, J. Munsell, 1866. xiv, 324 p., front. (port.), illus. 4to.

Canto III, p. 64–71, "The Hunters," a description of a moose and his death, is of some merit.

The Indian Pass. 1st ed. New York, Hurd & Houghton, 1869. lviii, 201 p. 12mo.

Contains a couple of poems of some merit on the cougar, and hunters and their cabins.

The Poems... Complete edition. New York, Clark & Austin, 1845. 319 p. 8vo.

The same... New York, Hurd & Houghton, 1867. 2 v. 16mo.

Woods and Waters; or, The Saranacs and Racket... 1st ed. New York, M. Doolady, 1860. xx, 345 p. incl. front. (map), 9 illus., plates. 12mo.

Many descriptions of hunting.

Strickland, Samuel, 1804–1867.

Twenty-Seven Years in Canada West; or, The Experience of an Early Settler. Ed. by Agnes Strickland... London, Richard Bentley, 1853. 2 v. 12mo.

Descriptions of hunting, mostly in v. 1.

Strickland, William Peter, 1809–1884.

The Pioneers of the West; or, Life in the Woods. New York, Clayton & Phillips; Boston, J. P. Magee, [1856.] 403 p., front., illus. 16mo.

Contains chapters on "The Hunters of the West." "The Mountain Hunter." "Pioneer Panther Hunting." "The Lost Hunter."

Strong, James Clark, 1826–.

Wah-kee-nah and her People: the Curious Customs, Traditions, and Legends of the North American Indians. 1st ed. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1893. xiii, 275 p., front. (port.) 12mo.

Sketches of various tribes of Indians, with some personal experiences of the author among the Indians of the Pacific Coast.

Buffalo, elk, and deer hunting in the West.

Strong, William Emerson, 1840–1891.

A Trip to the Yellowstone National Park in July, August and September, 1875. From the Journal of General W. E. Strong. Washington, 1876. 143 p., 6 plates, 7 ports., 2 maps. Sq. 4to.

Includes hunting elk and deer and a section on the game of the Park.

Strubberg, Friedrich Armand, 1808–1889. Armand, *pseud.*

Amerikanische Jagd- und Reise-Abenteuer. Stuttgart, Cotta, 1858. 24 illus. by author. 8vo.

The same. Mes aventures en Amérique et chez les peaux-rouges. Traduction par Adrien Paul. A la frontière invienne. Paris, Firmin-Didot et cie, 1880. 2 v. 12mo.

Author's *pseud.*, "Armand," at head of title.

Stubbs, Elmer Erastus, 1848–.

The Art of Shooting on the Wing. The Sportsman's Guide. The Hunter's Companion. The Key to Expert Shooting. The

Gun and How to Use it. [Gainesville, Ark., 1889.] 48, [1] p., illus. 8vo.

Portrait of author on cover. Biographical sketch and record of author, p. [33]–36. Incidents of buffalo and deer shooting.

Stuck, Hudson, 1863–1920.

THE ASCENT OF DENALI (Mount McKinley). A narrative of the first complete ascent of the highest peak in North America. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1914. xix, 188 p., front., plates, ports., fold. map. 8vo.

Mention of some incidents of the hunting of game.

TEN THOUSAND MILES WITH A DOG SLED. A narrative of winter travel in interior Alaska. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1914. xix, 420 p., front., plates (part col.), ports., fold. map. 8vo.

Descriptions of game, black fox, reindeer, etc.

VOYAGES ON THE YUKON AND ITS TRIBUTARIES. A narrative of summer travel in the interior of Alaska. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xvi p., 1 l., 397 p., front., plates, 2 fold. maps. 8vo.

"Written as supplement and complement to 'Ten Thousand Miles with a Dog-Sled.'" — Pref.

Fox farming, etc.

A WINTER CIRCUIT OF OUR ARCTIC COAST. A narrative of a journey with dog-sleds around the entire Arctic Coast of Alaska. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1920. x p., 3 l., 3–360 p., front., plates, fold. maps. 8vo.

Descriptions of trapping, whaling, caribou and reindeer.

Studley, J. T.

THE JOURNAL OF A SPORTING NOMAD. With thirty-nine illustrations. London, John Lane; New York, John Lane Co., 1912. xvi, 303 p. incl. front. (port.), pl., plates, port. 8vo.

Includes hunting trips to Newfoundland and the Kenai Peninsula. Studley was one of the early sportsmen to visit Kenai.

Sturtevant, Edward, 1875–.

THE BIRDS OF RHODE ISLAND. *See* Howe, Reginald Heber.

Sudow, Ferdinand Joseph, 1862–.

THE RELIABLE PHEASANT STANDARD... A practical guide on the culture, breeding, rearing, trapping, preserving... of pheasants, game birds, ornamental land and water fowl, singing birds. 3d ed., enl. [Poughkeepsie, N.Y., The A. V. Haight Co., printers,] ^{c}1910. 1 p. l., [13]–94 p. incl. illus., col. plates. 8vo.

A commercial game dealer's pamphlet.

Sullivan, Sir Edward Robert, bart., 1826–1899.

RAMBLES AND SCRAMBLES IN NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICA. London, Richard Bentley, 1852. 2 p. l., [iii]–viii, [9]–424 p. 12mo.

The author's itinerary extended from New York (City) across the state, through Ontario and around the Great Lakes, down the Mississippi, and thence to the West Indies, British and Dutch Guiana and Venezuela.

Much on shooting buffalo, birds, deer, tapir and peccary.

Summer Saunterings in the Land of Lakes. By a St. Paul newspaper man. St. Paul, Brown & Treacy, printers, 1882. 40 p., illus. 8vo.

Hunting incidents.

Summer Saunterings in Wisconsin. Milwaukee, Cramer, Aikens & Cramer, 1881. 16mo.

[Surchamp, Henry.] 1876–.

JEAN-LE-LOUP. Illustrations de H. Deluermoz. Paris, C. Delagrave, [c1913]. 127, [1] p. incl. illus., plates. 8vo. Fr. 3.

Author's *pseud.*, "Jean Nesmy," at head of title. Wolves.

Sutherland, A[lexander], 1833–.

A SUMMER IN PRAIRIE-LAND. Notes of a Tour through the North-West Territory ... 1st ed. Toronto, Methodist Book and Publishing House, 1881. 1 p. l., x, 198 p., illus. 12mo.

Chap. 3, "Among the Buffalo."

A Suthron, *pseud.*

PRAIRIEDOM: Rambles and Scrambles in Texas or New Estremadura. 1845. *See* Page, Frederic Benjamin.

Suydam, Charles, *comp.*

THE SPORTSMAN'S AND TOURIST'S GUIDE to the Hunting and Fishing Grounds and Pleasure Resorts of the United States and Canadian Provinces... New York, C. Suydam, [1880.] 1 p. l., xii p., 1 l., [9]–252 p., illus. 8vo.

Sverdrup, Otto Neumann, 1855–.

NEW LAND; Four Years in the Arctic Regions. Tr. from the Norwegian, by Ethel Harriet Hearn ... London, New York and Bombay, Longmans, Green & Co., 1904. 2 v., fronts., illus., plates, ports., maps (part fold.), 2 fold. maps in pocket. 8vo.

Scientific appendices: I. Preliminary account of the geological investigations made during the second Norwegian polar expedition in the "Fram." By P. Schei. II. Summary of the botanical work of the expedition, and its results. By Herman G. Simmons. III. Animal life in King Oscar Land, and the neighbouring tracts. By E. Bay. IV. Summary of the meteorological observations. By Herman G. Simmons.

Swan, James Gilchrist.

THE NORTH-WEST COAST; or, Three Years' Residence in Washington Territory. New York, Harper & Bros., 1857. xiv p., 1 l., [17]–435 p. incl. illus., plates, front., fold. map. 12mo.

A few incidents of hunting — ducks, bears, and some trapping.

Swanson, R. J.

A BOOK FOR HUNTERS AND TRAPPERS. Goodhue, Minn., [1905.]

Swarth, Harry Schelwald, 1878–.

BIRDS AND MAMMALS OF THE 1909 ALEXANDER ALASKA EXPEDITION. University of California Publications in Zoölogy, vol. 7, 1911, p. 9–172.

Sweet, Alexander Edwin, 1841–1901.

SKETCHES FROM "TEXAS SIFTINGS." By Sweet and Knox. Illustrated by W. H. Caskie. New York, Texas Siftings Publishing Co., 1882. viii, [9]–228 p., illus. 12mo.

Chapter on "Gunning for Quail."

Swenk, Myron Harmon, 1883–.

THE ESKIMO CURLEW AND ITS DISAPPEARANCE. In Smithsonian Institution Annual Report, 1915. Washington, 1916. P. 325–340, pl. 8vo.

Reprinted... from the Proceedings of the Nebraska Ornithologists' Union, vol. 6, pt. 2, Feb. 27, 1915.

ON A NEW SUBSPECIES OF FLYING SQUIRREL FROM NEBRASKA. In Nebraska University Studies, vol. xv, no. 2, p. 151–154, pl. Lincoln, 1915. 8vo.

ON A NEW SUBSPECIES OF OTTER FROM NEBRASKA. In Nebraska University Studies, Lincoln, 1918. vol. xviii, no. 1–2, p. 1–6, pl. 8vo.

Caption title: "Publication no. 4 of the Nebraska State Biological Survey."

ON A NEW SUBSPECIES OF PORCUPINE FROM NEBRASKA. In Nebraska University Studies, Lincoln, 1916. vol. xvi, no. 1–2, p. 115–125, 3 pl. 8vo.

Caption title: "Publication no. 2 of the Nebraska State Biological Survey."

Swift, F[rederick] R.

FLORIDA FANCIES. With drawings by Albert E. Smith. New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1903. iii, 120 p., front., illus., 10 pl. 12mo.

Sword, James Brade, 1839–1915.

FOLIO OF AMERICAN SPORTING SCENES. Philadelphia, 1885.

Five original parts bound together with original covers. Bound in it is the original prospectus and an autograph letter from Sword describing the subjects and scenes from which he made the paintings for the plates.

Plates very fine with descriptive text, all bird shooting with dogs, shore birds and ducks.

The same.

No descriptive text; only the plates exquisitely handcolored by the artist Sword and signed by him. A magnificent volume. This is the only complete set which he ever colored, and is therefore unique.

Sykes, Jo.

JO. SYKES AT SHARON SPRINGS. New York, Sherman & Co., 1855. iv, 65 p., front. 12mo. Paper cover.

Series of letters — one on a shooting party for birds and squirrels.

Sylvester, Nathaniel Bartlett, 1825–1894.

HISTORICAL SKETCHES OF NORTHERN NEW YORK AND THE ADIRONDACK WILDERNESS: Including Traditions of the Indians, Early Explorers, Pioneer Settlers, Hermit Hunters... Troy, N.Y., William H. Young, 1877. 2 p. l., [iii]–viii, [9]–316 p., illus., 2 ports. (incl. front.). 8vo.

Contains accounts of some of the early hunters.

Talbot, Edward Allen.

FIVE YEARS' RESIDENCE IN THE CANADAS: Including a Tour Through Part of the United States of America in the Year 1823. 1st ed. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown & Green, 1824. 2 v., front., plans. 8vo.

V. 1 has many letters on game and fur-bearers, including hunting.

The same. In German. Wien, Kaulfuss & Krammer, 1825. 2 p. l., [3]–140 p. 12mo.

The same. In French. Paris, Librairie Centrale, 1833. 3 v. 4 pl., 3 fold. maps. 8vo.

Talbot, Ethelbert, 1848–1928.

MY PEOPLE OF THE PLAINS... New York and London, Harper & Bros., 1906. x, [1] p., 1 l., 264, [1] p., front., ports., plates. 8vo.

A chapter on several incidents of hunting.

Tales of Duck and Goose Shooting. By... (various hunters). *See* Hazelton, W. C., *comp.*

[Taliaferro, H. E.]

FISHER'S RIVER (NORTH CAROLINA) SCENES AND CHARACTERS. By "Skitt" (*pseud.*), "Who was raised thar." Illustrated by John M'Lenan. New York, Harper & Bros., 1859. viii p., 2 l., (13)–269 p. incl. front., plates. 12mo.

Tanner, John, 1780?–1847.

DES KENTUCKIER'S JOHN TANNER DENKWÜRDIGKEITEN ÜBER SEINEN DREISSIGJÄHRIGEN AUFENTHALT UNTER DEN INDIANERN NORD-AMERIKA'S. Aus dem englischen übers. von dr. Karl Andree. Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1840. xvi, 328 p. 8vo.

Portions of the original, including the Indian vocabularies, have been omitted in this translation.

English original, New York, 1830, published under title: "A Narrative of the Captivity and Adventures of John Tanner..."

GREY HAWK: Life and Adventures Among the Red Indians. Ed. by James Macaulay... Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1883. xv, 341 p., front., illus., pl. 12mo.

Abridged and slightly altered from his Narrative of the Captivity and Adventures of John Tanner. John Tanner when a child was stolen from his home in Kentucky and lived many years among the Ottawa and Chippewa Indians in Manitoba and other parts of the Northwest.

Grey Hawk was John Tanner's Indian name.

MÉMOIRES DE JOHN TANNER, ou, Trente années dans les déserts de l'Amérique du Nord. Tr. sur l'édition originale, publiée à New-York; par M. Ernest de Blosseville... Paris, A. Bertrand, 1835. 2 v. 12mo.

Portions of the original have been omitted in this translation, including the Indian vocabularies.

A NARRATIVE OF THE CAPTIVITY AND ADVENTURES OF JOHN TANNER. U.S. Interpreter at the Sault de Ste. Marie, During Thirty Years' Residence Among the Indians in the Interior of North America. Prepared for the press by Edwin James... 1st ed. New York, G. & C. & H. Carvill, 1830. 426 p., front. (port.), illus. 8vo.

Indians of North America; captivities; social life and customs.

Tapley, Mark, Jun., *pseud. See* Stamer, William.

Taverner, Percy Algernon, 1875–.

BIRDS OF EASTERN CANADA... Ottawa, J. de L. Taché, printer, 1919. 1 p. l., 111, 297 p. incl. illus., col. pl. 8vo. Canada Geological Survey Memoir 104; Biological Series, no. 3. Plates printed on both sides of leaf.

At head of title: Canada. Department of Mines.

BIRDS OF WESTERN CANADA, Ottawa, F. A. Acland, printer, 1926. 2 p. l., 380 p., illus., 84 col. pl. 8vo. Canada Geological Survey. Victoria Memorial Museum. Museum Bulletin no. 41; Biological Series, no. 10. "Ornithological literature": p. 17–21.

At head of title: Canada. Department of Mines.

THE DOUBLE-CRESTED CORMORANT (*Phalacrocorax auritus*) and its Relation to the Salmon Industries on the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Ottawa, 1915. Cover-title, 24 p., pl. 8vo. Canada Geological Survey Museum Bulletin no. 13, Biological Series no. 5. Plate preceded by guard sheet with descriptive letterpress.

At head of title: Canada. Department of Mines.

THE HAWKS OF THE CANADIAN PRAIRIE PROVINCES IN THEIR RELATION TO AGRICULTURE. Ottawa, 1918. Cover-title, 1 p. l., 18 p. incl. illus., 4 col. pl. 8vo. Canada Geological Survey. Museum Bulletin no. 28. Biological Series, no. 7. Aug. 1918. Plates printed on both sides.

At head of title: Canada. Department of Mines.

A NEW SPECIES OF *Dendragapus* (*Dendragapus obscurus flemingi*) from Southern Yukon Territory. Ottawa, 1914. Cover-title, 4 p. 8vo. Canada Geological Survey. Museum Bulletin no. 7. Biological Series, no. 4.

At head of title: Canada. Department of Mines.

Taxidermist Guide, The. A complete instructor in the art of collecting and preparing... 100 p., illus. 12mo. Paper covers. New York, Hurst & Co., n.d. Published for the trade.

Taxidermist's Manual, The. A complete practical guide to collecting, preparing, and preserving all kinds of animals, birds, reptiles, insects... Am. rev. ed., from 20th Eng. ed. New York, Orange Judd Co., n.d.

Taylor, Joseph Henry, 1845–.

Beavers, their Ways, and Other Sketches. Washburn, N.D., the author, 1904. 178 p., front., illus., 18 pl. 8vo.

The same. Rev. and enl. ed. Washburn, N.D., the author, 1906. 218 p., front., plates, ports. 8vo.

Kaleidoscopic Lives. A companion book to Frontier and Indian Life... Washburn, N.D., the author, 1901. 2 p. l., 113 p., front., pl., port. 8vo.

Chapter on otter trapping. No hunting.

The same. 2d ed. Washburn, N.D., the author, 1902. 1 p. l., 206 p., illus., pl., ports. 8vo.

Sketches of Frontier and Indian Life on the Upper Missouri and Great Plains. Embracing the author's personal recollections of noted frontier characters, and some observations of wild Indian life during a twenty-five years' residence in the two Dakotas and other territories, between the years 1864 and 1889. Pottstown, Pa., the author, 1889. 200 p. incl. illus., pl., front., pl., port. 12mo.

The same. 2d ed., enl. and imp. Washburn, N.D., the author, 1895. 4 p. l., [12]–283 p., front., pl., port. 12mo.

The same. 3d ed. Bismarck, N.D., the author, 1897. 4 p. l., [2]–306 (i.e., 312) p. incl. illus., port., front., plates, ports. 12mo.

Paging irregular. Many of the plates and portraits are on tinted paper. A companion book to this work appeared in 1901 with title: Kaleidoscopic Lives.

Accounts of some hunters — Charles Reynolds and Buckskin Joe.

Twenty Years on the Trap Line. Being a collection of revised camp notes written at intervals during a twenty years' experience in trapping. Wolfing and hunting, on the great Northwestern plains. Bismarck, N.D., and Avondale, Pa., the author, 1891. 154 p., front., plates, ports. 16mo.

Taylor, L.

Hunting Big Game in North-Western North America. Portsmouth, Ohio, privately printed; The Kah Printing Co., 1915. 216 p., front. (port.), illus. 8vo.

A crude, though vivid and interesting, honest account of hunting trips in the Cassiar and Lillooet districts of British Columbia.

Taylor, Walter Penn, 1888–.

Damage to Range Grasses by the Zuñi Prairie Dog. By Walter P. Taylor... and J. V. G. Loftfield... 16 p., 6 pl. on 3 l., diagrs. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bulletin no. 1227, 1924. Contribution from Bureau of Biological Survey.

This bulletin is a report on a coöperative undertaking between the Biological Survey, the Carnegie Institution of Washington, the Forest Service, and the Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station.

Mammals and Birds of Mount Rainier National Park. By Walter P. Taylor, Biologist, Bureau of Biological Survey, U.S. Department of Agriculture, and William T. Shaw, formerly Professor of Zoölogy, State College of Washington. With illustrations by William L. Finley, Irene Finley, William T. Shaw, J. B. Flett, and others. Washington, 1927. x, 249 p., illus., fold. map (in pocket). 8vo.

At head of title: United States Department of the Interior, Hubert Work, Secretary. National Park Service, Stephen T. Mather, Director. References: p. 4–5.

MAMMALS AND OTHER VERTEBRATES OF HUMBOLDT COUNTY, NEVADA. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1911. 205–446 p. 4to.

P. 358–365 on game birds. Discussion of the faunal features of the region.

THE STATUS OF THE BEAVERS OF WESTERN NORTH AMERICA. With a consideration of the factors in their speciation... [Berkeley, Cal., 1916.] Cover-title, p. [413]–495, illus., fold. tables. 8vo.

Thesis (Ph.D.). University of California, 1914.

Published also as University of California Publications in Zoölogy, v. 12, no. 15, March 20, 1916.

"Literature cited": p. 490–495.

Taylor, William Septimus, 1885–.

THE BOBWHITE. Austin, Tex., The University, [1917.] 26 p., illus. 8vo. University of Texas Bulletin no. 1748, Aug. 25, 1917.

"Circulars, bulletins, magazines and books for bird studies in schools"; p. 22–26.

THE MOURNING DOVE... [Austin, Tex., The University, 1916.] 19 p. incl. illus., pl. 8vo. Bulletin of the University of Texas, Dept. of Extension, 1916, no. 57, Oct. 10, 1916.

Tegetmeier, William Bernhard, 1816–1912.

PHEASANTS; Their Natural History and Practical Management. 5th ed., enl. Illustrated from life by J. G. Millais, T. W. Wood, P. Smit and F. W. Frohawk. London, H. Cox, 1911. xii, 276 p., col. front., illus., plates (part col.). 8vo.

Advertising matter: p. 269–276.

One of the standard works on pheasants, especially their management in aviaries.

Temminck, C[oenraad] J[acob], 1778–1858.

HISTOIRE NATURELLE GÉNÉRALE DES PIGEONS ET DES GALLINACÉS. Accompagné de planches anatomiques... Amsterdam, J. C. Sepp & fils, 1813–15. 3 v., front., 11 pl. 8vo.

Ten Days on the Plains, by... *See* Davies, Henry Eugene.

Texas in 1840; or, The Emigrant's Guide to the New Republic. Being the result of observations, inquiry, and travel in that beautiful country. By an emigrant, late of the United States. With an introduction by the Rev. A. B. Lawrence. New York, W. W. Allen, 1840. 2 p. l., vii–xxii, [23]–275 p. 12mo.

Chapter on game and other remarks on shooting.

The same. History of Texas; or The Emigrant's Guide to the New Republic. By a resident emigrant, late from the United States. With introduction by A. B. Lawrence, New York, Nafis & Cornish, 1844. Nar. 12mo.

Thatcher, Benjamin Bussey, 1809–1840.

INDIAN TRAITS: being sketches of the manners, customs, and character of the North American natives. New York, Harper & Bros., 1833. 2 v., front., illus., port. 16mo.

Added t.-p. engr.

The same. New York, 1834; 1840. (1854; 1865.) 2 v. 16mo.

Vol. 1 has three chapters on Indian hunting with anecdotes.

TALES OF THE INDIANS. Being prominent passages of the history of North American natives. Taken from authentic sources. Boston, Waitt & Dow, 1831. 252 p., front. 16mo.

Hunting incidents.

Thissel, G. W.

CROSSING THE PLAINS IN '49. Oakland, California, 1903. 176 p., front., ports., illus. 12mo.

Chapters on hunting deer and buffalo.

Thomas, Cyrus, 1825–1910.

MAMMALS OF ILLINOIS. Springfield, 1861. 8vo. Illinois Agricultural Dept. Transactions, v. 4.

Thomas, D. K.

WILD LIFE IN THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS; or, The lost million dollar gold mine, by D. K. Thomas. Illustrated by Alice Moseley and M. Reynolds. A true story of actual experiences in the wild West... [n.p.], C. E. Thomas Publishing Co., 1917. 221 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Thomas, David, 1776–1859.

TRAVELS THROUGH THE WESTERN COUNTRY IN THE SUMMER OF 1816. Including notices of the natural history, antiquities, topography, agriculture, commerce and manufactures, with a map of the Wabash country, now settling. Auburn (N.Y.), printed by David Rumsey, 1819. 2 p. l., 320 p., front. (fold. map). 16mo.

This book has descriptions of quadrupeds, birds, etc., of the Western country.

Thomas, Elmer Erwin, 1860–1923?.

IN THE NORTH WOODS OF MAINE. The story of a winter in the wilderness fifty years ago. Illus. with drawings by H. Boylston Dummer. Yonkers-on-Hudson, N.Y., World Book Co., 1923. vii, [1], 109 p. incl. front., illus., map. 8vo. Pioneer Life Series.

Thomas, George Francis. (George Francis, *pseud.*)

LEGENDS OF THE LAND OF LAKES; or, History, Traditions and Mysteries, Gleaned from Years of Experience Among the Pioneers, Voyageurs and Indians. With descriptive accounts of the many natural curiosities met with from Lake Huron to the Columbia River; and the meaning and derivation of names of rivers, lakes, towns, etc., of the Northwest. Chicago, G. F. Thomas, 1884. v., fronts., illus., plates. 8vo.

Paged continuously. "The work, complete, will comprise eight parts, of ninety pages each." — Pref. No more published?

Contents. — Pt. I, Lake Superior, and surroundings. Pt. II, Wisconsin. Incidental mention of hunting and game.

THE SPORTSMAN'S GUIDE TO THE NORTHERN LAKES. With hints on fishing, hunting and trapping. Chicago, G. F. Thomas, [c1885]. 4 p. l., 99 p., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Thomas, William S., 1858–.

HUNTING BIG GAME WITH GUN AND WITH KODAK. A record of personal experiences in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. With seventy illustrations from original photographs by the author. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1906. ix, 240 p., front., illus. 8vo.

Sheep and grizzlies (British Columbia); caribou and moose (New Brunswick); deer (Chihuahua, Mexico, Sierra Madre); deer (Virginia); moose (Kippewa, Canada).

TRAILS AND TRAMPS IN ALASKA AND NEWFOUNDLAND. With 147 illustrations from original photographs. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1913. xv, 330 p., front., illus. 8vo.

Hunting in southeastern Alaska, Kodiak, Kenai. Coon hunting and hunting with a ferret — rabbits.

Thompson, Arthur Ripley, 1872–.

GOLD SEEKING ON THE DALTON TRAIL. Being the adventures of two New England boys in Alaska and the Northwest Territory. Boston, Little Brown & Co., 1900. xii p., 1 l., 352 p., 1 l., front., 10 plates, map. 8vo.

The same. 1902. 8vo.

The same. 1905. 8vo.

The same. 1925. 8vo.

Hunting of ducks, bears, caribou.

Thompson, Daniel Pierce, 1795–1868.

GAUT GURLEY, or, The Trappers of Umbagog. A tale of border life. 1st ed. Boston, John P. Jewett & Co., 1857. vi, 360 p. 12mo.

Fiction. Published later under title: "The Demon Trapper of Umbagog."

Thompson, David (1770–1857).

DAVID THOMPSON'S NARRATIVE OF HIS EXPLORATIONS IN WESTERN AMERICA, 1784–1812; ed. by J. B. Tyrrell. Toronto, the Champlain Society, 1916. 582 p.

Pt. I. A general account of his life while in the employ of the Hudson's Bay and Northwest Companies between the years 1784 and 1807.

Thompson, John Baptiste de Macklot, 1872–.

BIRD DOG TRAINING MADE EASY. A timely manual on the choosing, training, feeding, exercising, and practical use of the bird dog. By Ozark Ripley (*pseud.*). Cincinnati, Sportsman's Digest Publishing Co., 1926. 2 p. l., 7–82 p. 12mo.

JIST HUNTIN'; Tales of the Forest, Field and Stream. By Ozark Ripley (*pseud.*); with an introduction by Dixie Carroll. Cincinnati, Stewart Kidd Co., [c1921.] 192 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Hunting both birds and larger game.

QUAIL AND THE QUAIL DOG. By Ozark Ripley, (*pseud.*) Cincinnati, Sportsman's Digest Publishing Co., 1924. 114 p. incl. front., illus. 12mo.

SPORT IN FIELD AND FOREST. By Ozark Ripley (*pseud.*). New York, London, D. Appleton & Co., 1926. 5 p. l., 179, [1] p., front., plates. 12mo.

Thompson, Mrs. Mary Emma (Dartt), 1842–.

ON THE PLAINS, AND AMONG THE PEAKS; or, How Mrs. Maxwell Made her Natural History Collection. 2d ed. Philadelphia, Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger, 1879. 237 p., front., plates. 16mo.

"Appendix: Notice of Mrs. Maxwell's exhibit of Colorado mammals. Prepared by Dr. Elliott Coues...": p. 217–225. "Mrs. Maxwell's Colorado museum. Catalogue of the birds," by Robert Ridgway: p. 226–237.

1st ed., 1878. A few shooting experiences.

Thompson, James Maurice, 1844–1901.

HOW TO TRAIN IN ARCHERY. Being a complete study of the York round. By Maurice Thompson and Will H. Thompson. New York, E. I. Horsman, [c1879]. 3 p. l., [3]–54 p., front. 18mo.

THE WITCHERY OF ARCHERY. A Complete Manual of Archery. With many chapters of adventures by field and flood, and an appendix containing practical directions for the manufacture and use of archery implements. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1878. viii, [2], 259 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 16mo.

The first American book on shooting game with a bow. Mostly game birds including alligators and cougar in Florida.

The same. New ed., with a chapter on English archery practice. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1879. x, [2], 269 p., front., illus., plates. 16mo.

Thompson, Raymond.

THE WILDERNESS TRAPPER. Columbus, O., The Hunter-Trader-Trapper Co., [c1924.] 226 p., illus. 12mo.

Thompson, William W., 1849–.

THE PASSENGER PIGEON. [Coudersport, Pa., The Potter Enterprise Print, 1922?] 17 p. 8vo.

Illustrated t.-p. Reprinted from the Potter Enterprise.

Thompson, Zadock, 1796–1856.

HISTORY OF VERMONT, NATURAL, CIVIL AND STATISTICAL. In three parts, with an appendix. Burlington, published by the author, Chauncy Goodrich, 1842. Illus. Nar. 8vo.

First Part, Natural History, p. 1–224, contains valuable information on game mammals and birds, their early status, etc.

APPENDIX TO THE HISTORY OF VERMONT, Natural, Civil and Statistical, 1853. Burlington, published by the author, 1853. 63 [1] p., front. (fold. map), illus. 8vo.

This Appendix is almost exclusively on the natural history and contains an account of the last cougar killed in Vermont up to that date.

Thoms, Craig Sharp, 1860–.

BIRDS OF SOUTH DAKOTA. *See* Over, William H.

Thomson, George Malcolm, 1848–.

THE NATURALIZATION OF ANIMALS AND PLANTS IN NEW ZEALAND. Cambridge, Eng., The University Press, 1922. x, 607 p., illus. (maps). 8vo.

Much of interest in the Introduction of North American game birds and mammals.

Thomson, William, 1824–.

GREAT CATS I HAVE MET. 60 illus. by Jay Hambidge and William A. McCullough. 1st ed. Boston. Alpha Publishing Co., 1896. 179 p. incl. front., illus., plates, port. 12mo.

Includes cougars (Ontario and Colorado), lynx (Ontario), jaguars and ocelots in Texas.

Thoreau, Henry David, 1817–1862.

THE MAINE WOODS. Boston, Ticknor & Fields, 1864. 3 p. l., 328 p. 12mo.

First edition edited by Sophia Thoreau and W. E. Channing.

The first of the papers was published in the "Union Magazine" New York, in 1848; the second in the "Atlantic Monthly" in 1858, the last is here first printed.

Descriptions of game and moose and incidents of shooting the latter. The great classic of the Maine wilderness.

Other eds., Boston, J. R. Osgood & Co., 1873; Boston, Houghton Mifflin & Co., 1892; New York, T. Y. Crowell & Co., [1906], 1909, and in the eds. of Collected Works.

NOTES ON NEW ENGLAND BIRDS. Arranged and edited by Francis H. Allen. Boston. Houghton Mifflin Co., 1910. ix, [3] 452 p., map, 8 plates, illus. Sm. 8vo.

Thornton, Jessy Quinn.

OREGON AND CALIFORNIA IN 1848. With an appendix, including recent and authentic information on the subject of the gold mines of California, and other valuable matter of interest to the emigrant, etc. With illustrations and a map. 1st ed. New York, Harper & Bros., 1849. 2 v., fronts., plates, fold. map. 12mo.

The same. New York, Harper & Bros., 1864. 2 v., fronts., plates, fold. map. 12mo.

Thoroughbred Types, 1900–1925. Photographic portraits of notable racehorses, steeplechase and cross-country horses, hunters and polo ponies, with descriptive texts by W. S. Vosburgh, Charles D. Lanier, Frank J. Bryan and James C. Cooley. New York, Privately printed, 1926. 277 p., illus. Folio.

"Henry H. Saylor... secretary to the committee in charge." — Pref.

"Sponsored by the National Steeplechase and Hunt Association and the Masters of Foxhounds Association of America."

Thorpe, Thomas Bangs, 1815–1878.

THE HIVE OF "THE BEE-HUNTER." A repository of sketches, including peculiar American character, scenery, and rural sports. New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1854. 312 p., front., illus., 8 pl. 12mo.

Most are on hunting from woodcock, turkeys, to buffalo and grizzlies.

THE MYSTERIES OF THE BACKWOODS; or, Sketches of the Southwest. Including character, scenery, and rural sports. Illustrations by Felix O. C. Darley. 1st ed. Philadelphia, Carey & Hart, 1846. 1 p. l., 5–190 p., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Describes buffalo hunting, grizzly, alligator, wildcat hunting.

The same. Philadelphia, T. B. Peterson & Bros., [1865.] Illus. 12mo.

Thrasher, Halsey, *pseud.*?

THE HUNTER AND TRAPPER. New York, Orange Judd & Co., [c1868.] iv, 5–91 p., front., illus., plates. 18mo.

The same. New York, 1914.

Three Months Among the Moose... 1881. *See* Fraser, Joshua.

Tice, John H.

OVER THE PLAINS, ON THE MOUNTAINS; or, Kansas, Colorado, and the Rocky Mountains; Agriculturally, Mineralogically and Æsthetically Described... St. Louis, Mo., printed by the Industrial Age Printing Co., 1872, 1 p. l., 262, iv p., illus. 8vo.

Little more than recording buffalo.

Tilburn, E. O.

LEE'S PRICELESS RECIPES. By Dr. N. T. Oliver (*pseud.*), Chicago, Laird & Lee, 1895. Front. 16mo.

The same. The Priceless Recipes. Chicago, Laird & Lee, [c1900]. 368 p., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

The same. Lee's Priceless Recipes. Thoroughly rev., ed., comp. by Dr. N. T. Oliver (*pseud.*), ed. by Dr. G. Van Zandt. Chicago. Laird & Lee, 1912. 3 p. l., 5–368 p., col. front., illus., plates. 24mo.

Contains "Hints for Trappers and Hunters."

Todd, John, 1800–1873.

LONG LAKE. Edited by J. Brace, Jr. 1st ed. Pittsfield, Mass., E. P. Little, 1845. 100 p. 24mo.

A good description of jacking for deer, in the Appendix.

SUMMER GLEANINGS: or, Sketches and Incidents of a Pastor's Vacation. Collected and arranged by his daughters. 1st ed. Northampton, Hopkins, Bridgman & Co., 1852. 281 p., plate. 12mo.

Description of shooting a moose, on the Penobscot.

Todd, Walter Edmond Clyde, 1874–.

BIRDS OF ERIE AND PRESQUE ISLE, ERIE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA. Carnegie Museum Annals, 1904. 481–596 p. 8vo.

Carnegie Museum Annals, vol. 2, p. 509–552, on game birds.

Tolfrey, Frederic.

THE SPORTSMAN IN CANADA. London, T. C. Newby, 1845. 2 v., front., pl. 12mo.

The hunting, plenty of it, is all of game birds.

Tollemache, Stratford Haliday Robert Louis, 1864–.

REMINISCENCES OF THE YUKON. London, Edward Arnold, 1912. xi, 316 p., front., illus. 8vo.

A most excellent, truthful book. The best picture of easy mining in Dawson and of trapping life in the Yukon. I met and knew Tollemache on my trip up the Pelly. (Chas. Sheldon.)

Tome, Philip, 1782–1855.

PIONEER LIFE; or, Thirty Years a Hunter. Being scenes and adventures in the life of Philip Tome, fifteen years interpreter for Cornplanter and Gov. Blacksnake, chiefs on the Allegany River. Buffalo, published for the author, 1854. 12mo. Coll.; 2 blank leaves; blank, front., title; copyright, 1854, by James Faxon; Introduction, 2 p., signed P. T., Corydon, Pa., April, 1854; contents, 2 p.; p. (including leaf of frontispiece, i–viii, 9–238; 2 blank leaves; woodcuts at end of chap. 14 and chap. 16.

A remarkable and accurate account of hunting elk, deer, bears, wolves, trapping and fishing from 1791 to about 1825, in the counties of Lycoming and those adjacent and in Warren County, Pa. Much Indian material in the book. This is one of the prize books of my library. At present, June 10, 1914, it is the only known copy. (Chas. Sheldon.)

Reprint of the 1854 edition by the Aurand Press, Harrisburg, Pa., 1928.

Torquemada, Juan de, fl. 1600.

PRIMERA [SEGUNDA, TERCERA] PARTE DE LOS VEINTE I VN LIBROS RITUALES I MONARCHIA INDIANA; con el origen y guerras, de los Indios Occidentales, de sus poblaçones descubrimiento, conquista, conuersion, y otras cosas marauillosas de la mesma tierra. Compuesto por F. Juan de Torquemada. Madrid, N. Rodriguez Franco, 1723. 3 v., fold. map. 4to.

Engr. t.-p.

Edited by A. Gonzalez de Barcia Carballido y Zuñiga.

Imperfect: v. 2, 2 l. wanting.

Original ed. Seville, 1615.

Contains an account of a great hunt at Cazadero, northwest of the Valley of Mexico, in which the first mention of the pronghorn (berrendo) is made, so far as I have seen. (E. W. Nelson.)

Townsend, Charles Haskins, 1859–.

FUR SEALS AND THE SEAL FISHERIES. Address before the Fourth International Fishery Congress, held at Washington, September 22 to 26, 1908. Bulletin of the Bureau of Fisheries, vol. 28. P. 315–322. 8vo. [U.S.] Bureau of Fisheries, Doc. no. 661, 1910.

NOTES ON THE NATURAL HISTORY AND ETHNOLOGY OF NORTHERN ALASKA. *See* U.S. Revenue Cutter Service.

Townsend, Charles Wendell, 1859–.

ALONG THE LABRADOR COAST. With illus. from photographs and a map. Boston, D. Estes & Co. [ᶜ1907]. 3 p. l., v-xii, 11–280 p. incl. 25 pl., front., fold. map. 8vo.

The same. London, T. F. Unwin, 1908. 3 p. l., v–xii, 11–289 p. incl. pl., ports., front., fold. map. 8vo.

Chapter on Audubon and the need of an Audubon Society in Labrador.

THE BIRDS OF ESSEX COUNTY, MASSACHUSETTS. Cambridge, published by Nuttall Ornithological Club, 1905. 352 p., 1 pl., map. 8vo.

Early chapters on habits; pages on game birds to 204.

IN AUDUBON'S LABRADOR. With illustrations and a map. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1918. xi, [1] p., 1 l., 353, [1] p., 1 l., front., plates, ports., fold. map, facsim. 8vo.

Reprinted in part from various periodicals.
Chapters on the eider and its conservation. Notes on caribou, etc.

SAND DUNES AND SALT MARSHES. With numerous illus. from photographs. Boston, D. Estes & Co., [ᶜ1913.] 8 p. l., 11–311 p., front., pl. 8vo.

The same. New ed. with an introd. by Ralph Hoffmann. Boston, L. C. Page & Co., [1925.] 8vo.

Notes on water birds and harbor seal.

Townsend, Mrs. Grace, *ed.*

FRIEND AND FOE FROM FIELD AND FOREST. A Natural History of the Mammalia. Arranged according to the most approved methods of leading scientists. Devoid of technical terms and suited to the wants of young people. Chicago, Philadelphia, L. P. Miller & Co., 1890. 549 p., illus., 8 col. pl. (incl. front.). 8vo.

Townsend, John Kirk, 1809–1851.

EXTRACTS FROM A PRIVATE JOURNAL, Kept by Mr. John Townsend During a Journey Across the Rocky Mountains in 1834. Philadelphia, Adam Waldie, 1835. 6 p. 4to.

This journal here recorded contains much hunting of grizzlies, buffaloes, etc. It is contained in volume for 1835, Part 2, "The Select Circulating Library," p. 427–432.

NARRATIVE OF A JOURNEY ACROSS THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS TO THE COLUMBIA RIVER, AND A VISIT TO THE SANDWICH ISLANDS, Chili. With a scientific appendix. Philadelphia, Henry Perkins; Boston, Perkins & Marvin, 1839. 1st ed. viii, [9]-352 p. 8vo.

Much on Western big game and hunting. The writer was a member of Capt. W. J. Wyeth's party, 1834.

Sporting Excursions to the Rocky Mountains. Including a Journey to the Columbia River and a Visit to the Sandwich Islands, Chile... London, Henry Colburn, 1840. 2 v., illus. 12mo.

Most of the hunting is in Vol. 1 — buffalo, antelope, grizzlies. A reprint of his "Narrative," 1839.

Townshend, Frederick Trench, 1838–1924.

Ten Thousand Miles of Travel, Sport and Adventure... London, Hurst & Blackett, 1869. xiv, 275 p. incl. front. 8vo.

After a short hunt for deer in the Adirondacks, all hunting is in the West with big game.

Wild Life in Florida, with a Visit to Cuba... London, Hurst & Blackett, 1875. xiv, 319 p., illus., front., map. 8vo.

Much hunting large and small game.

Townshend, Samuel Nugent (St. Kames). 1844–1910.

Colorado: Its Agriculture, Stockfeeding, Scenery, and Shooting. New York, Orange Judd Co., 1879. viii, 122 p. 12mo.

Discusses sport briefly.

Our Indian Summer in the Far West. An autumn tour of fifteen thousand miles in Kansas, Texas, New Mexico, Colorado, and the Indian Territory. Illus. by J. G. Hyde. London, printed by Chas. Whittingham. 1880. 2 p. l., 123 p., front., plates. 4to.

Chap. 19, duck and bay shooting in Texas. Chap. 10, bear hunting. Other incidents of hunting.

Trapper's Companion, The. *See* Fur News Magazine.

Trapper's Friend and Guide. *See* Weil Bros. & Co.

Trappers' Guide. How to use the Funsten Animal Baits and Trail Scent. *See* Funsten Bros. & Co.

Trapper's Guide and Farmer's Friend. *See* Weil Bros. & Co.

Trapper's Handbook, The. Cumberland, Md., Reliable Book Service. 70 p.

Trapper's Supply Co.

Our Illustrated Trapper's Guide and Instructions for Setting the "Sure Death," "Alligator" game, and other traps. Oak Park, Ill., Trapper's Suppy Co., 1914. 64 p., illus. 24mo. Paper cover.

Trapping as a Profession. Trapping Grounds of North America. Guide to methods of trapping them successfully; fur prospecting; professional trappers' methods; and opportunities of making money at this profession. New York, The Peltries Publishing Co., Inc., [c1922.] 94 p., illus. 18mo.

Trevor-Battye, Aubyn Bernard Rochfort, 1855–1923.

PICTURES IN PROSE OF NATURE, WILD SPORT AND HUMBLE LIFE. London, Longmans, Green & Co., 1894. x, 243 p., front., illus. 8vo.

Chapter on moose hunting in Manitoba.

Trexler, Harrison Anthony, 1883–.

THE BUFFALO RANGE OF THE NORTH-WEST. The Mississippi Valley Historical Review, vol. 7, no. 4, March, 1921, p. 348–362.

Trigg, Haiden C. (Full Cry), *pseud.*

THE AMERICAN FOX-HOUND. Embracing a History of the Celebrated Trigg, Bird-Song and Maupin Strains. [Glasgow, Ky.?], 1890. 101 p., front., illus., fold. chart. 12mo.

The same. [Glasgow, Ky., pref. 1895.] 101 p. incl. plates, ports., 1 fold. diagr. 12mo.

True, Frederick William, 1858–1914.

THE FLORIDA MUSKRAT (*Neofiber alleni*, True). In U.S. National Museum Annual Report, 1884. Washington, 1885. P. 325–330, 3 pl. 8vo.

Descriptive letterpress on verso of pl. I and II.

THE PUMA, OR AMERICAN LION (*Felis concolor* of Linnæus). In U.S. National Museum Annual Report, 1889. Washington, 1891. P. 591–608, pl. xciv. 8vo.

Trumbull, Gurdon, 1841–1903.

NAMES AND PORTRAITS OF BIRDS WHICH INTEREST GUNNERS. With descriptions in language understanded of the people. New York, Harper & Bros., 1888. viii, 221 p., illus. 8vo.

The first comprehensive list of common names of American sporting birds.

Tucker, Ephraim W.

FIVE MONTHS IN LABRADOR AND NEWFOUNDLAND, DURING THE SUMMER OF 1838. Concord, Israel S. Boyd & William White, 1839. xi, [13]–156 p. 16mo.

Tells of native hunting expeditions; also his own.

Tuplin, Frank Folland, 1867–.

A TREATISE ON SILVER FOX FARMING. Alpine, Mich., c1921. [32] p., illus. (incl. port.). 8vo.

Turnbo, Silas C.

FIRESIDE STORIES OF THE EARLY DAYS IN THE OZARKS. Part I. [Little Rock, Ark., The Democrat Printing Co.,] May, 1904. 173 p., port. 8vo. Paper cover.

Letter inside giving dates and places of publication of both parts, and also some personal notes.

These are stories of the hunting experiences of the early residents.

FIRESIDE STORIES OF THE EARLY DAYS IN THE OZARKS. Part II.

[Harrison, Ark., Harrison Times Co.,] December, 1905. 87 p., illus. 8vo.

Additional stories, mostly of hunting, to those of Part I.

Turner, J. P.

THE MOOSE AND WAPITI OF MANITOBA; A Plea for their Preservation. Winnipeg, The Manitoba Free Press Co., 1906. 8 p., illus. 8vo. Transaction no. 69. The Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba.

THE PRAIRIE CHICKEN; its Distribution and Need of Protection. [Winnipeg?], published by authority of Hon. Valentine Winkler, Minister of Agriculture and Immigration, 1917. Cover-title, 16 p., illus. 8vo. At head of title: "Help us protect the game."

Turner, Lucien McShan, 1847–1909.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE NATURAL HISTORY OF ALASKA. Results of investigations made chiefly in the Yukon district and the Aleutian Islands; conducted under the auspices of the Signal Service, U.S. Army, extending from May, 1874, to August, 1881. Washington, 1886. 226 p., 26 pl. (11 col.). 4to.

Arctic series of publications issued in connection with the Signal Service, U.S. Army, no. 2.

Prepared under the direction of Brig. and Bvt. Maj. Gen. W. B. Hazen, chief signal officer of the army.

A valuable work with much on game birds and mammals.

Turner-Turner, J.

LIFE IN THE BACKWOODS. From original photographs. The London Stereoscopic & Photo. Co., n.d. 42 leaves of plates and description. Obl. 8vo.

All photographs with many on game and trapping.

THREE YEARS' HUNTING AND TRAPPING IN AMERICA AND THE GREAT NORTH-WEST. Illustrated by Constance Hoare. London, Maclure & Co., 1888. viii, 182 p., front. (port.), illus., 2 maps. 16mo.

After a hunting trip in Virginia, the rest relates to region south of Skeena River, British Columbia. Many incidents of hunting, but this was not a good game region.

Turpin, Bradford S.

THE BEAGLE AND THE FIELD TRIALS. With which is combined the list of winners, illustrations and pedigrees of the most prominent beagles at the field trials from 1890 to 99, running rules and beagle standard adopted by the National Beagle Club. Baltimore, Md., F. J. Skinner, 1900. 3 p. l., [9]–102 p. incl. illus., pl. 8vo. Popular Dogs of the Day, no. 1.

Tuttle, Charles Richard, 1850–.

ALASKA; Its Meaning to the World, its Resources, its Opportunities. Seattle, Wash., F. Shuey & Co., 1914. 1 p. l., 7–318 p., plates, ports., maps, fold. map in pocket at end. 8vo.

Big and little game of Alaska, p. 271–276.

OUR NORTH LAND. Being a full account of the Canadian North-West and Hudson's Bay route, together with a narrative of the experiences of the Hudson's Bay Expedition of 1884, including a description of the climate, resources, and the characteristics of the native inhabitants between the 50th parallel and the Arctic Circle. Toronto, C. B. Robinson, 1885. xvi, [17]–589 p., front., illus., 2 fold. maps, tab. 8vo.

Chapter on hunting polar bears, game, and fur-bearers in the Hudson Bay region.

Tuttle, George, 1804–1872.

STORIES ABOUT WHALE-CATCHING. Told by a father to his son. Ed. by Thomas Teller [*pseud.*]. New Haven, S. Babcock, [1845.] 64 p. incl. illus., woodcuts. 18mo.

On cover: "Teller's Amusing, Instructive and Entertaining Tales."

Two Months on the Tobique, New Brunswick. An Emigrant's Journal, 1851. London, Smith, Elder & Co., 1866. vii, 196 p. 12mo.

Killing a moose, p. 74–76. Same as "Adventures in Canada" [1852].

Tyrrell, James Williams, 1863–.

ACROSS THE SUB-ARCTICS OF CANADA. A journey of 3200 miles by canoe and snowshoe through the barren lands. Including a list of plants collected on the expedition, a vocabulary of Eskimo words, a route map and full classified index. With illustrations from photographs taken on the journey, and from drawings by Arthur Heming. Toronto, W. Briggs, 1897. vi, 280 p., illus., 8 pl., 2 port. (incl. front.), fold. map. 8vo.

The same. London, T. Fisher Unwin, [1898.] 8vo.

The same. New York. Dodd, Mead & Co., 1898. 8vo.

One of the most interesting books on Barren Ground travel; full of hunting polar bears, caribou. Discussion of all game.

Tytler, Patrick Fraser, 1791–1849.

HISTORICAL VIEW OF THE PROGRESS OF DISCOVERY ON THE MORE NORTHERN COASTS OF AMERICA, FROM THE EARLIEST PERIOD TO THE PRESENT TIME. With descriptive sketches of the natural history of the North American regions. By James Wilson. To which is added an appendix, containing remarks [by Tytler] on a late memoir of Sebastian Cabot [by Richard Biddle] with a vindication of Richard Hakluyt. New York, Harper & Bros., 1839. 360 p. incl. illus., 5 pl., front. (fold. map). 18mo. Harper's Family Library, v. 58?

Added t.-p. (illustrated): Progress of Discovery on the More Northern Coasts of America.

First edition issued as no. 9 in the Edinburgh Cabinet Library, Edinburgh, 1832. First Amer. ed. issued by Harpers in the Harper's Family Library no. 53, New York, 1833.

Chapters on birds and quadrupeds of Northern regions of America.

THE NORTHERN COASTS OF AMERICA, AND THE HUDSON'S BAY TERRITORIES. A narrative of discovery and adventure. London and Edinburgh, T. Nelson & Sons, 1853, 1854. 2 p. l., [iii]-iv, 409 p., front., plates, port., fold. map. 12mo.

Added t.-p., engr., reads: Northern Coasts of America and the Hudson's Bay Company's Territories.

Chapters 1-4 (p. [1]-255) are a reprint of the corresponding chapters of P. F. Tytler's "Historical View of the Progress of Discovery on the More Northern Coasts of America." The remaining chapters ("Recent Discoveries," 1833-1847) are by R. M. Ballantyne.

Accounts of and extracts from the early travelers, with some of their hunting experiences.

Ubique, *pseud. See* Gillmore, Parker.

Udall, R. R.

BEST SETS FOR FOXES AND OTHER ANIMALS. Wolcott, Vt., Udall Raw Fur Co., 1912. 13 p. 18mo. Paper cover.

Umfreville, Edward.

THE PRESENT STATE OF HUDSON'S BAY. Containing a full description of that settlement, and the adjacent country; and likewise of the fur trade, with hints for its improvement, etc. To which are added, remarks and observations made in the inland parts, during a residence of near four years; a specimen of five Indian languages; and a journal of a journey from Montreal to New York. London, printed for C. Stalker, 1790. 2 p. l., vii, 230 p., 2 fold. tab. 12mo.

Nos. 129-132 omitted in pagination; text continuous.

Contains some excellent material on fur-bearing animals, with something of methods of hunting, including buffalo hunting.

The Uncertainties of Travel. (From the Boston Advertiser.) A Plain Statement. By a certain traveller. Boston, privately printed, 1880. 43 p. 8vo.

Bird hunting and humorous incidents connected with it. A sportsman traveling from Boston to Long Island, N.Y., with his dog, gun-case and carpet-bag in 1878. Dedicated to the gentlemen of the Somerset Club in Boston.

The author was apparently Dr. George Amory Bethune, Harvard, 1831. He was a resident of Boston and died in 1886.

Uncle John, *pseud.*

THE BOY'S OWN BOOK OF OUTDOOR SPORTS. (Arlington Ed.) New York, Hurst & Co., n.d. 12mo.

Juvenile hunting.

Uncle Warren, *pseud. See* Greene, Charles Warren.

Underwood, William Lyman, 1864-1929.

WILD BROTHER; Strangest of True Stories from the North Woods. Illustrated from photographs by the author. Boston, The Atlantic Monthly Press, [c1921.] xii p., 1 l., 140 p., 1 l., front., plates. 8vo.

The story of a Maine black bear cub suckled by a woman.

U.S. Revenue Cutter Service.

CRUISE OF THE REVENUE STEAMER CORWIN IN ALASKA AND THE N.W. ARCTIC OCEAN IN 1881. Notes and memoranda. Washington, 1883. 120 p., front., illus., plates (part col.). 4to. [Treasury Dept., Doc. no. 429.]

Contents. The birds of Bering Sea and the Arctic Ocean, by E. W. Nelson.

REPORT OF THE CRUISE OF THE REVENUE MARINE STEAMER CORWIN IN THE ARCTIC OCEAN IN THE YEAR 1885. By Capt. M. A. Healy, U.S.R.M., commander. Washington, 1887. 102 p., plates (part col.). 2 fold. maps. 4to. 49th Cong., 1st sess., House, Ex. Doc. 153.

Running title: "Cruise of the Steamer Corwin."

Contents. — General report of operations of vessel for the protection of the seal fisheries and sea-otter hunting-grounds, by M. A. Healy. — Notes on the natural history and ethnology of northern Alaska, by Charles H. Townsend.

REPORT OF THE CRUISE OF THE REVENUE MARINE STEAMER CORWIN IN THE ARCTIC OCEAN IN THE YEAR 1884. By Capt. M. A. Healy. Washington, 1889. 128 p., front., plates (part col.). 4to. 50th Cong., 1st sess., House, Misc. Doc. no. 602.

Running title: "Cruise of the Steamer Corwin."

Notes on the natural history and resources, by... S. B. McLenegan; Ornithological notes, by... S. B. McLenegan.

Up De Graff, Thaddeus S.

BODINES; or, Camping on the Lycoming. A complete practical guide to "camping out." Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1879. 279 p., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

CAMPING IN THE ALLEGHANIES; or, Bodines. A complete, practical treatise and guide to "camping out." Containing full instructions for making camp equipments, etc., together with a list of articles necessary for camp life. 2d ed. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1883. 279 p., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Previously published under title: "Bodines."

[Upham, Charles Wentworth,] 1802–1875.

LIFE, EXPLORATIONS, AND PUBLIC SERVICES OF JOHN CHARLES FREMONT. Boston, Ticknor & Fields, 1856. viii, 9–356 p. incl. front., plates, port. 12mo.

The same. 36th, 45th, and 50th thousand. Boston, Ticknor & Fields. 1856. 12mo.

Contains extracts from Fremont's Report on some of his hunting.

Vachell, Horace Annesley, 1861–.

LIFE AND SPORT ON THE PACIFIC SLOPE. New York, Dodd, Mead & Co., 1901. x, 393 p., front., plates. 12mo.

The same. London, Eveleigh Nash, Fanside House, 1908. xii, 340 p., front. (port.), plates. 8vo.

Three chapters on big and small game. 1st ed. 1901.

Valley Farm Kennels: The Largest Breeders and Exhibitors of Russian Wolfhounds in the World. Simsbury, Hartford County, Conn., (n.d.) Numerous illus. 4to.

Contains a chapter on a wolf hunt with these dogs in Russia.

Van Dyke, George N.

GAMELANDS OF MAINE. New York, Richmond Hill, L.I., Nassau Press, 1902. 84 p., front., illus. 18mo. Paper cover.

A guidebook.

Van Dyke, John Charles, 1856–.

THE DESERT. Further Studies in Natural Appearances. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1901. xix, 233 p., front. 12mo.

Deals with the "desert world that stretches down the Pacific Coast, and across Arizona and Sonora." *Cf.* Pref.

Two chapters on "Desert Animals" and "Winged Life."

The same. 2d ed. New York, 1902. 12mo.

The same. New York, 1918. 12mo.

THE GRAND CANYON OF THE COLORADO; Recurrent Studies in Impressions and Appearances. With illustrations from photographs. New York, C. Scribner's Sons, 1920. 3 p. l., v–xii p., 1 l., 218 p., 30 pl. (1 col.), fold. map. 12mo.

For description of game, see chapter on "The Tusayan Forest."

THE OPEN SPACES; Incidents of Nights and Days under the Blue Sky. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1922. vii p., 1 l., 272 p., front. 12mo.

Chapters on hunting game birds, deer, wolves and bears, in the United States and Mexico.

Van Dyke, Theodore Strong, 1842–.

THE DEER AND ELK OF THE PACIFIC COAST. *See* Roosevelt, T., The Deer Family.

FLIRTATION CAMP: or, The Rifle, Rod, and Gun in California. A sporting romance. New York, Fords, Howard, & Hulbert, 1881. 3 p. l., 299 p. 12mo.

GAME BIRDS AT HOME. New York, Fords, Howard & Hulbert, 1895. 219 p. 12mo.

THE QUAIL AND GROUSE OF THE PACIFIC COAST. *See* Sandys, Edwyn, Upland Game Birds, 1902.

RIFLE, ROD AND GUN IN CALIFORNIA. A sporting romance. 3d ed. New York, Fords, Howard & Hulbert, [c1881.] 299 p. 12mo.

Fiction, but the main interest is in hunting and shooting.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA: Its Valleys, Hills and Streams; its Animals, Birds, and Fishes; its Gardens, Farms and Climate. New York, Fords, Howard & Hulbert, 1886. 1 p. l., v–xii, 13–233 p. 12mo.

Contains chapters on the game birds and animals.

THE STILL-HUNTER. New York, Fords, Howard & Hulbert, 1883. 390 p. 12mo.

The best book ever written on still hunting.

The same. New York, Fords, Howard & Hulbert, 1895. 12mo.

The same. Illustrated by Carl Rungius and the author. New ed. New York and London, The Macmillan Co., 1904. 8vo.

THE WATER-FOWL OF THE PACIFIC COAST. *See* Sanford, Leonard Cutler.

Van Tramp, John C.

PRAIRIE AND ROCKY MOUNTAIN ADVENTURES; or, Life in the West. To which will be added a view of the states and territorial regions of our Western empire: embracing history, statistics and geography, and descriptions of the chief cities of the West. St. Louis, Mo., published and sold exclusively by subscription by H. Miller, 1860. vi, [7]–640 p., front., illus., plates. 8vo.

Part of plates printed on both sides.

The same. Columbus, O., Gilmore & Segner, 1866. 8vo.; 1867, 763 p. 8vo.

Three or four chapters on Western game and hunting. A compilation which contains much of interest.

Vasey, George, 1822–1893.

DELINEATIONS OF THE OX TRIBE; or, The Natural History of Bulls, Bisons, and Buffaloes. London, G. Biggs, 1851. xvi, 192 p. incl. front., illus. 8vo.

A MONOGRAPH OF THE GENUS *Bos*. The Natural History of Bulls, Bisons, and Buffaloes. Exhibiting all the known species, and the more remarkable varieties. With an introduction, containing an account of experiments on rumination, from the French of M. Flourens. With 72 engravings on wood, by the author. London, J. R. Smith, 1857. xvi, 192 p. incl. front., illus. 8vo.

Half-title: Delineations of the Ox Tribe. In 1851 the work was published under that title.

Vaughn, Robert, 1836–.

THEN AND NOW; or, Thirty-Six Years in the Rockies. Personal Reminiscences of some of the first pioneers of the State of Montana. Indians and Indian wars. The past and present of the Rocky Mountain country, 1864–1900. Minneapolis, Tribune Printing Co., 1900. 3 p. l., [13]–461 p., front., illus. (port.). 8vo.

Chapter on buffalo hunting and other hunting incidents.

Venegas, Miguel, 1680–1764?.

A NATURAL AND CIVIL HISTORY OF CALIFORNIA. Containing an accurate description of that country, its soil, mountains, harbours, lakes, rivers and seas; its animals, vegetables, minerals, and famous fishery for pearls. The customs of the inhabitants, their religion, government, and manner of living, before their conversion to the Christian religion by the missionary Jesuits. Together with accounts of the several voyages and attempts made for settling California and taking actual surveys of that country, its gulf, and coast of the South-sea. Illustrated with copper plates, and an accurate map of the country and the adjacent seas. Tr. from the original Spanish of Miguel Venegas, a Mexican Jesuit, published at Madrid, 1758. London, J. Rivington & J. Fletcher, 1759. 2 v., fronts., fold. map. 12mo.

In place of the "Accurate Map of the Country and Adjacent Seas," which is wanting, there is inserted a photographic reproduction of the map in the original Spanish work, entitled, "Mapa de la California, su golfo y provincias fronteras en el continente de Nueva España."

First known English name of a mountain sheep, called "The Tage or California deer."

NOTICIA DE LA CALIFORNIA, y de su conquista temporal, y espiritual hasta el tiempo presente. Sacada de la historia manvscrita, formada en Mexico año de 1739 por el padre Miguèl Venegas, de la Compañia de Jesus; y de otras noticias, y relaciones antiguas, y modernas [por Andrés Marcos Burriel.] Madrid, En la imprenta de la viuda de M. Fernandez, y del Supremo consejo de la Inquisicion, 1757. 1st ed. 3 v., 4 fold. maps. 8vo.

"Apendice II. Relacion del viage de el capitan Sebastian Vizcaìno, año de 1602, à reconocer la costa exterior, y occidental de la California sobre el mar del Sùr": v. 3, p. 22–139.

"Apendice III. Derrotero del viage, que en descubrimiento de la costa oriental de Californias, hasta el Rio Colorado, en donde se acaba su estrecho, hizo el padre Fernando Consag, de la Compañia de Jesus, missionero de Californias... Año de 1746": v. 3, p. 140–194.

Vennor, Henry G., 1840–1884.

OUR BIRDS OF PREY, or, the Eagles, Hawks and Owls of Canada. Illustrated with 30 genuine photographs by Wm. Notman. Montreal, Dawson Bros., 1876. 154 p., plates. 4to.

Verbrugghe, Louis.

PROMENADES ET CHASSES DANS L'AMÉRIQUE DU NORD. Par Louis et Georges Verbrugghe. Paris, Calmann-Lévy, 1879. 3 p. l., 351 p., illus. 18mo.

Hunting in the Rockies.

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, 1871–.

THE BOOK OF CAMPING... New York, A. A. Knopf, 1917. 195 p., illus. 12mo.

Viardot, Louis, 1800–1883.

SOUVENIRS DE CHASSE. Paris, L. Hachette et Cie, 1853. 12mo.

The same. 7th ed. Paris, L. Hachette et Cie, 1859. 2 p. l., viii, 504 p., 1 l. 12mo.

Relates to Mexico.

Victor, Mrs. Frances Auretta (Fuller) Barrett, 1826–1902.

ALL OVER OREGON AND WASHINGTON. Observations on the country, its scenery, soil, climate, resources, and improvements, with an outline of its early history. Also, hints to immigrants and travelers concerning routes, the cost of travel, the price of land, etc. San Francisco, printed by J. H. Carmany & Co., 1872. vi, [7]–368 p. 8vo.

Chap. 29, "Wild Sports."

THE RIVER OF THE WEST. Life and adventure in the Rocky Mountains and Oregon; embracing events in the lifetime of a mountain-man and pioneer: with the early history of the north-western slope, including an account of the fur traders... Also, a description of the country... Hartford, Conn., Columbian Book Co. [etc.]; San Francisco, Cal., R. J. Trumbull & Co., 1870. 1 p. l., 602 p., front. (port.), illus., plates. 8vo.

1st ed. published 1869. A biography of, with historical events connected with, Joseph L. Meek. First half of book full of hunting and trapping.

Vinton, Stallo.

JOHN COLTER, DISCOVERER OF YELLOWSTONE PARK. An account of his exploration in 1807, and of his further adventures as hunter, trapper, Indian fighter, pathfinder, and member of Lewis and Clark Expedition. New York, E. Eberstadt, 1926. 5 p. l., [17]–114 p., 1 l. front., map. 8vo.

Chapter on experiences as a trapper in the mountains.

Visit to Texas, A. Being the journal of a traveler through those parts most interesting to American settlers. With descriptions of scenery, habits, etc., etc. New York, Goodrich & Wiley, 1834. iv, [9]–264, [4] p., front. (fold. map), plates. 12mo.

Much on hunting and the game.

The same. 2d ed. With an appendix, containing a sketch of the late war. New York, Van Nostrand and Dwight; Mobile, Woodruff, Fiske, and M'Guire, 1836. xi, 262 p. 18mo.

Vivian, Sir Arthur Pendarves, 1834–1926.

WANDERINGS IN THE WESTERN LAND. With illustrations from original sketches by Mr. Albert Bierstadt and the author. London, S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1879. xvi, 426 p., front., illus., 7 pl., 3 maps (2 fold.). 8vo.

The same. 2d ed. London, S. Low, 1880. 8vo.

Moose, bears, caribou in eastern Canada. Big game in the Rockies.

[Vizetelly, Henry,] 1820–1894.

CALIFORNIA. Four Months Among the Gold-Finders. Being the diary of an expedition from San Francisco to the gold districts. By J. Tyrwhitt Brooks, M.D., [*pseud.*] What I saw in California, a description of its soil, climate, productions, and gold mines; with the best routes and latest information for intending emigrants. By Edwin Bryant, late alcade [!] of San Francisco. To which is annexed, an appendix containing official documents and letters authenticating the accounts of the quantities of gold found, with its actual value... With a map. Paris, A. and W. Galignani & Co., 1849. 2 p. l., 136 p., map. 8vo.

Incidents of finding game and shooting it.

FOUR MONTHS AMONG THE GOLD-FINDERS IN ALTA CALIFORNIA. Being the diary of an expedition from San Francisco to the gold districts. By J. Tyrwhitt Brooks, M.D., *pseud.* 1st ed. London, D. Bogue, 1849. xviii, 207 p., front. (map). 12mo.

"A fictitious narrative." *Cf.* Vizetelly (the author's) "Glances Back Through Seventy Years," vol. 1 (1893), p. 343–347.

Chap. 4. Descriptions of elk and wild fowl. A hunting party. Chap. 16, Hunting bear; trapping incidents.

The same. New York, D. Appleton & Co.; Philadelphia, G. S. Appleton, 1849. 94 p. 8vo.

VIER MAANDEN ONDER DE GOUDZOEKERS IN OPPER-CALIFORNIE, of dagboek eener expeditie van San Francisco naar de goudddistricten; door J. Tyrwhitt Brooks, M.D., *pseud.* Uit het engelsch door G. Francken. Met een kaartje. Amsterdam, P. N. van Kampen, 1849. 168 p., front. (map). 8vo.

VIER MONATE UNTER DEN GOLDFINDERN IN OBERCALIFORNIEN. Tagebuch des englischen arztes J. Tyrwhitt-Brooks, *pseud.* Nebst officiellen regierungsberichten, einigen angaben aus amerikanischen blättern und einem schlussworte von A. Hamburg, B. C. Berendsohn, 1849. 32 p. 8vo.

Original English edition published London, 1849.

Vosburgh, Walter Spencer.

THOROUGHBRED TYPES. *See* Thoroughbred Types.

Vosmaer, Arnout, 1720–1799.

BESCHRYVING VAN DEN AMERIKAANSCHEN GEBULTEN STIER, GENAAMD BISON. In Noord-Amerika, by de groote rivier Mississipi, en de kleine rivier Arreco, gevangen. In verscheide plaatsen van Holland, en elders, levendig vertoond. Beschreeven en uitgegeeven door A. Vosmaer. Amsterdam, P. Meijer, 1772. 10 p., col. pl. 8vo.

Wade, Margaret.

THE WILD GOOSE; an Appreciation of Jack Miner, Naturalist. [Detroit, ᶜ1923.] Cover-title, 13 p., 1 l. incl. illus., port. 8vo.

Wadsworth, W. A.

THE WAPITI (*Cervus canadensis*). Albany, 1903. 239–242 p., illus. 4to. Reprinted from N.Y. State Forest, Fish and Game Commission, 7th report.

Wafer, Lionel, 1660?–1705?

A NEW VOYAGE AND DESCRIPTION OF THE ISTHMUS OF AMERICA. Giving an account of the author's abode there, the form and make of the country, the coasts, hills, rivers, &c., woods, soil, weather, &c., trees, fruit, beasts, birds, fish, &c. The Indian inhabitants, their features, complexion, &c., their manners, customs, employments, marriages, feasts, hunting, computation, language, &c. With remarkable occurrences in the South Sea, and elsewhere. Illustrated with several copper-plates.

London, printed for J. Knapton, 1699. 4 p. l., 224, [14] p., fold. plates, fold. map. 12mo.

Discusses game of Panama and adjacent territory and describes the hunting.

The same. 2d ed. To which is added the natural history of those parts, by a Fellow of the Royal Society; and Davis's expedition to the gold mines in 1702. London, J. Knapton, 1704. 8 p. l., 283, [12] p., plates, map. 12mo.

The same. Ed. by George Parker Winship. Cleveland, The Barrows Bros. Co., 1903. 8vo.

Wakefield, Mrs. Priscilla (Bell), 1751–1832.

EXCURSIONS IN NORTH AMERICA, Described in Letters from a Gentleman and his Young Companion to their Friends in England. 1st ed. London, printed and sold by Darton & Harvey, 1806. iv, [7] 420 [4] p., map. 16mo.

Fictitious letters signed Arthur Middleton and Henry Franklin.

All Eastern States. Mention of game observed. N.W. Athabaska, Slave Lake, Great Bear Lake, back up Peace River, across to Pacific. Game and hunting but limited descriptions.

Walker, Ernest Pillsbury, *joint author.* 1891–.

THE BIRDS OF WYOMING. *See* Grave, B. H.

BLUE-FOX FARMING IN ALASKA. *See* Ashbrook, Frank Getz.

Walker, Peter.

THE HISTORY AND HABITS OF ANIMALS. With special reference to the animals of the North American continent, and those mentioned in the Scriptures. Philadelphia, Presbyterian Board of Publication [1859.] 320 p., illus., 7 col. pl. (incl. front.). 12mo.

Prominence is given to the animals of the North American continent. — Preface.

Walker, Thomas, 1715–1794.

JOURNAL OF AN EXPLORATION IN THE SPRING OF THE YEAR 1750. With a preface by William Cabell Rives. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1888. 69 p., front. 12mo.

Account of a journey through portions of the present State of Virginia, Tennessee, Kentucky, and West Virginia. Mention of game and the killing of it.

Walker, William Wesley, 1858–.

BY NORTHERN LAKES; Reminiscences of Life in Ontario Mission Fields. Toronto, William Briggs, 1896. viii, 9–168 p., illus., front., plates, ports. 12mo.

Much about deer hunting.

Wallace, Arthur Fuller, 1856–.

LAND CRUISING AND PROSPECTING. A book of valuable information for hunters, trappers, land cruisers, prospectors and men of the trail — tells how to locate one's self on the map, etc. Columbus, O., A. R. Harding Publishing Co., [c1908.] 175 p. incl. front., illus., port. 16mo.

Chapter on Red River trapper; also camps, outfit, etc.

Wallace, Dillon, 1863–.

Beyond the Mexican Sierras. With 75 illustrations from photographs by the author, and a map. Chicago, A. C. McClurg & Co., 1910. xxxv, 301 p., front., illus. (facsim.), plates, fold. map. 8vo.

See Appendix: Mexico's Unhunted Wilderness.

The Long Labrador Trail. New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1907. xii, 315 p. incl. tables, col. front., 26 pl. (1 col.), 2 fold. maps. 8vo.

Some hunting.

The Lure of the Labrador Wild. The story of the exploring expedition conducted by Leonidas Hubbard, Jr. With illustrations and maps. New York, Chicago, Fleming H. Revell Co., [1905.] 2 p. l., 9–339 p., front., plates, fold. map. 8vo.

Not much hunting.

Packing and Portaging. New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1912. 133 p., illus. 12mo.

Outing Handbooks.

Saddle and Camp in the Rockies. An expert's picture of game conditions in the heart of our hunting country. Illustrated with photographs. New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1911. xvi, 302 p. incl. front., plates, port. 8vo.

Wallihan, Allen Grant, 1859–.

Camera Shots at Big Game. With an introduction by Theodore Roosevelt. New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1901. 77 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Illustrated cover. By Allen Grant Wallihan and Mary Augusta Higgins Wallihan.

Hoof, Claws and Antlers of the Rocky Mountains, by the Camera. Photographic reproductions of wild game from life, with an introduction by Hon. Theodore Roosevelt. 1st ed. Denver, Col., F. S. Thayer, 1894. 21 leaves. 4to.

Ed. de Luxe, limited to 1000 copies. The first good series of photographs of American big game.

The same. With an introduction by Hon. Wm. F. Cody (Buffalo Bill). New ed. Denver, Col., F. S. Thayer, 1902. Col. front., 2 p. l., [35] full-page illus. and explanation of the plates [5] p. incl. 4 port. Sq. 4to.

By Allen Grant Wallihan and Mrs. Mary A. Wallihan.

[Walsh, John Henry,] 1810–1888.

The Dogs of Great Britain, America, and Other Countries. Their breeding, training, and management in health and disease, comprising all the essential parts of the two standard works on the dog, by Stonehenge, *pseud.* Together with chapters by American writers. With over 100 illustrations. New York, Orange Judd Co., 1879. xiv, 15–384 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 12mo.

The same. New York, Orange Judd Co., 1885. xiv., 1 l., 17–438 p. incl. front., illus., pl. 12mo.

The same. New and enl. ed. New York, Orange Judd Co., 1891. 369 p., illus. 12mo.

The same. New York, Orange Judd Co., 1919. 12mo.

Walter Kennedy: an Interesting Tale (*anon.*), 1808. *See* Davis, John, 1774–1854.

Wam-Dus-Ky.

A DESCRIPTIVE RECORD OF A HUNTING TRIP TO NORTH DAKOTA, 1892. Minneapolis, Hall, Black & Co., 1893. 4 p. l., [5]–178 p., front., illus. 8vo.

Privately printed, only a few copies issued. A three-weeks' trip for ducks and geese.

The Wanderer, *pseud. See* Lord, John Keast, 1818–1872.

Ward, Archibald Robinson, 1875–.

DISEASES OF DOMESTICATED BIRDS. By Archibald Robinson Ward and Bernard A. Gallagher. With introduction by Veranus Alva Moore. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1920. xii, 333 p., illus. 8vo.

"References" at end of each chapter.

Ward, Rowland, 1848?–1912.

THE ENGLISH ANGLER IN FLORIDA. With some descriptive notes of the game animals and birds. London, Rowland Ward, 1898. 134 p., illus. imp. 16mo.

Describes the game of Florida.

HORN MEASUREMENTS AND WEIGHTS OF THE GREAT GAME OF THE WORLD. Being a record for the use of sportsmen and naturalists... London, Rowland Ward & Co., The Jungle, 1892. viii, 255, 7, [1], 257–264 p., front. (port.), illus., plates. 12mo.

The second edition appeared in 1896 under title: Records of Big Game, their Distribution, Descriptions of Species, Length, Weights, Measurements, Field Notes. 3d ed., 1899; 4th ed., 1903; 5th ed., 1907; 6th ed., 1910; 7th ed., 1914; 8th ed., 1922. Each edition contains new measurements of horns and additional material. All include American game.

Ware, Eugene Fitch, 1841–1911.

THE INDIAN WAR OF 1864. Being a fragment of the early history of Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado and Wyoming. Topeka, Kans., Crane & Co., 1911. 601 p., port., illus. 12mo.

Hunting incidents scattered through.

Ware, Richard Darwin, 1869–.

IN THE WOODS AND ON THE SHORE. Boston, L. C. Page & Co., 1908. xvii, 279 p. incl. front., illus., 31 pl., 3 maps (2 fold.). 8vo.

Illus. t.-p. and end-papers. On verso of t.-p.: First impression, May, 1908.

[Warford, Aaron A.]

HOW TO HUNT AND FISH. The most complete fishing guide ever published. It contains full instructions about guns, hunting dogs, traps, trapping, and fishing, together with descriptions of game and fish. New York, F. Tousey, [c1882.] 60 p. 18mo.

The same. New York, Frank Tousey, [1883.] 18mo.

Warner, Charles Dudley, 1829–1900.

A-HUNTING OF THE DEER and Other Essays... Boston, New York, Houghton, Mifflin & Co., [1906?] vi, (3)–85 p., front. (port.) 12mo. The Riverside Literature Series [37.] First edition, New York, 1888. 12mo.

Contents. — A-hunting of the deer. How I killed a bear. Lost in the woods. Camping out. — A wilderness romance. What some people call pleasure.

IN THE WILDERNESS... 1st ed. Boston, Houghton, Osgood & Co., The Riverside Press, Cambridge, 1878. 176 p. 16mo.

Chapters on hunting bears and deer. Numerous editions of this work; also in his Complete Writings, Hartford, Conn., The American Publishing Co., 1904, v. 6. 8vo.

The same. 27th impression. Boston, Houghton, Mifflin & Co., n.d. 18mo.

Warre, Sir Henry James, 1819–1898.

SKETCHES IN NORTH AMERICA AND THE OREGON TERRITORY... [London, Dickinson & Co., 1848.] 2 p. l., 5 p., 1 map, 16 pl., col. Folio.

Plate on buffalo hunting. The text contains mention of game and hunting. 20 "Sketches" are specified in the text.

Warren, Benjamin Clark.

ARSARETH; A Tale of the Luray Caverns. New York, A. Lovell & Co., [1893.] 3 p. l., [1], 6–273 p. 12mo.

A book of fiction. Chap. 18, "A Virginia Fox-Chase."

Warren, Benjamin Harry, 1858–1926.

REPORT ON THE BIRDS OF PENNSYLVANIA. With special reference to the food-habits, based on over three thousand stomach examinations. Harrisburg, Edwin K. Meyers, State Printer, 1888. xii, 260 p., 50 pls., col. 8vo.

The same. 2d ed., rev. and augmented, 1890. xiv, 434 p., 100 pls., col.

A standard of economic ornithology.

Warren, Edward.

A FICTITIOUS AUTOBIOGRAPHY, 1854. *See* Stewart, Sir William George Drummond, 7th. bart.

Warren, Edward Royal, 1860–.

THE BEAVER, ITS WORK AND ITS WAYS. Baltimore, The Williams & Wilkins Co., 1927. xx, 177 p., front., illus. (maps, plans), plates. 8vo. Monographs of the American Society of Mammalogists, no. 2.

Bibliography: p. 170–174.

THE MAMMALS OF COLORADO. An account of the several species found within the boundaries of the state, together with a record of their habits and of their distribution; with three maps and a full series of illustrations reproduced from photographs taken from nature. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1910. xxxiv, p., 1 l., 300 p., front., illus., plates, 3 fold. maps. 8vo.

Bibliography: p. xxv–xxxiv.

THE SMALL MAMMALS OF COLORADO. [Denver,] The Colorado Mountain Club, 1921. 31 p., illus. 8vo. The Colorado Mountain Club, Publication no. 7.

Bibliography: p. 31.

SOME INTERESTING BEAVER DAMS IN COLORADO. Washington, The Academy, 1905. Cover-title, 429–437 p., pl. XXV–XXXIV (incl. 2 fold. maps). 8vo. Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences, v. 6, p. 429–437.

THE BIRDS OF EL PASO COUNTY, COLORADO. *See* Aiken, Charles E. H.

Warren, Thomas Robinson, 1828–1915.

SHOOTING, BOATING, AND FISHING, FOR YOUNG SPORTSMEN. New York, Chas. Scribner & Co., 1871. viii p., 2 l., [13]–165 p., front., illus., pl. 12mo.

Washburn, Frederic Leonard, 1860–.

THE RABBIT BOOK. A practical manual on the care of Belgian hares, Flemish giants and other meat and fur producing rabbits. Philadelphia and London, J. B. Lippincott Co., [c1920.] 200 p., col. front., 83 illus. (incl. form). 12mo.

Washburn, Stanley, 1878–.

TRAILS, TRAPPERS, AND TENDER-FEET IN THE NEW EMPIRE OF WESTERN CANADA. With 80 illustrations from the author's photographs. London, Andrew Melrose, 1912. xvi, 350 p., front., illus., fold. map. 8vo.

Incidental shooting, but not much.

Washburn Expedition to the Yellowstone and Firehole Rivers, 1870. *See* Langford, Nathaniel Pitt.

Washington, George, 1732–1799.

THE DIARIES OF GEORGE WASHINGTON, 1748–1799. Edited by John C. Fitzpatrick . . . Published for the Mount Vernon Ladies Association of the Union. Boston and New York, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1925. 4 v., fronts. (v. 1, port.; v. 2–3, facsims.), map. 8vo. On half-title: Regents' edition.

v. 1. 1748–1770. — v. 2. 1771–1785. — v. 3. 1786–1788. — v. 4. 1789–1799. Numerous references to the hunting of fox, deer, and game.

WASHINGTON A SPORTSMAN. From Recollections and Private Memoirs of the Life and Character of Washington, by George

W. P. Custis. (In American Turf Register, v. 1, September, 1829, p. 6–9.)

Waters, Bernard.

THE AMERICAN BOOK OF THE DOG. 1891. *See* Shields, George Oliver, *ed.*

FETCH AND CARRY. A treatise on retrieving. New York, 1895. 124 p. incl. front., illus. 12mo.

MODERN TRAINING, HANDLING AND KENNEL MANAGEMENT. Chicago, published by the author, The Blakely Printing Co., 1890. xviii p., 1 l., 21–373 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 12mo.

MODERN TRAINING AND HANDLING. Boston, J. L. Thayer Publishing Co., 1894. xx p., 1 l., 21–332, [3,] vii–xiii p. incl. front., illus., plates. 12mo.

The same. Boston, Little, Brown & Co., 1905. 332 p., illus., plates. 12mo.

TRAINING THE HUNTING DOG FOR THE FIELD AND FIELD TRIALS. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., [1901.] 281 p. incl. front. 12mo. Forest and Stream Library.

Watson, Beriah André, 1836–1892.

THE SPORTSMAN'S PARADISE; or, The Lake Lands of Canada. With illustrations by Daniel C. and Harry Beard. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1888. xii, 290 p. incl. front., illus. 8vo.

The same. 3d ed. London, J. Bumpus, 1889. 8vo.

Watson, Henry Clay, 1831–1869.

NIGHTS IN A BLOCK-HOUSE; or, Sketches of Border Life. Embracing adventures among the Indians, feats of the wild hunters, and the exploits of Boone, Brady, Kenton, Whetzel, Fleehart, and other border heroes of the West. Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo & Co., 1853. 448 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 8vo.

Mostly adventures with Indians. A Boone item.

THRILLING ADVENTURES OF HUNTERS, IN THE OLD WORLD AND THE NEW. Boston, Kelley & Bro., 1853. 2 p. l., iii–ix, [2,] 13–512 p. incl. illus., plates, col. front., col. plates. 8vo.

The same. Boston, Kelley & Bro., 1855. 8vo.

Hunting exploits taken from well-known books. Several on America.

Watson, James, 1845–.

THE DOG BOOK. A popular history of the dog, with practical information as to care and management of house, kennel, and exhibition dogs; and descriptions of all the important breeds. New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1906. 2 v., fronts., illus., plates. 8vo.

First issued in 1905 in 10 parts. Chapters on various birds; also hunting dogs, and chapter on training of field dogs.

Waugh, Lorenzo, b. 1808.

AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF LORENZO WAUGH. 1st ed. Oakland, Cal., Pacific Press, printers, 1883. xi, [13]–311 p., front. (port.), illus., pl. 12mo.

The same. 3d and enl. ed., San Francisco, Cal., S. P. Taylor & Co., printers, 1885. xii, [13]–351 p., front., illus. (incl. facs.), plates, ports. 12mo.

The same. 4th and enl. ed., San Francisco, Cal., Francis Valentine & Co., printers and engravers, 1888. xii, [13]–358 p., front., illus., plates, ports., facsim. 12mo.

The same. 5th ed. enl., San Francisco, Cal., Methodist Book Concern, 1896.

Several chapters on hunting Western big game.

Wayne, Arthur Trezevant, 1863–.

BIRDS OF SOUTH CAROLINA. Charleston, S.C. [The Daggett Printing Co.] 1910. 254 p. fold. map. 8vo.

Contributions from the Charleston Museum, edited by the director: 13 to 67 p. on game birds. Bibliog., p. 227–243.

Webb, James Watson, 1802–1884, *ed.*

ALTOWAN; or, Incidents of Life and Adventure in the Rocky Mountains. By an Amateur Traveller (*pseud.*). *See* Stewart, Sir William George Drummond, 7th bart.

Webb, William Edward.

BUFFALO LAND. An authentic narrative of the adventures and misadventures of a late scientific and sporting party upon the great plains of the West. With full descriptions of the country traversed, the Indian as he is, the habits of the buffalo, wolf, and wild horse, etc. Also an appendix, constituting the work a manual for sportsmen and hand-book for emigrants seeking homes. Illustrated from original drawings by Henry Worrall, and actual photographs. Cincinnati and Chicago, E. Hannaford & Co., 1872. xxiii, 25–503 p. incl. front., plates, ports. 8vo.

The same. Cincinnati and Chicago, E. Hannaford & Co., 1873. 8vo.

Webber, Charles Wilkins, 1819–1856.

THE GOLD MINES OF THE GILA. A sequel to Old Hicks, the Guide. New York, DeWitt & Davenport, 1849. 2 v. in 1. Paged continuously: v. 1: 4 p. l., 134 p.; v. 2: 2 p. l., [135]–263 p. 12mo.

An encounter with wolves. Taming the wild horse, etc.

THE HUNTER-NATURALIST. ROMANCE OF SPORTING; or, Wild Scenes and Wild Hunters. 1st ed. Philadelphia, J. W. Bradley, [c1851.] [2, 5]–6, 8, 17–610 p., col. front., illus., plates (partly col.). 4to.

Published later under title: Wild Scenes and Wild Hunters. (This is the first and best edition — Mr. W. Eames.)

Colored plates are by Miller, the first artist of the Rockies, who accompanied Drummond Stewart. Nearly all chapters on hunting, big and small game. A chapter on Audubon and Boone.

The same. Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo & Co., 1852. 6, 8, 17–610 p. incl. col. front., illus., plates (partly col.). 4to.

The same. Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo & Co., 1854. 610 p. illus., plate. 8vo.

An earlier impression, with the title "Romance of Natural History," 1852.

The same. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1856. 1 p. l., 10, 17–610 p., 3 pl. 8vo.

The same. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1859. 10, 17–610 p., 4 plates. 8vo.

Engraved title-page also, with imprint of Lippincott, Grambo & Co.

The same. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1867. 2 p. l., [9]–10, 17–610 p., 3 plates (incl. col. front.), illus. 8vo.

The Hunter-Naturalist. Wild Scenes and Song-Birds. Illustrated with 25 colored lithographs. New York, G. P. Putnam, 1854. Col. plates. 8vo.

1 plate by Miller. Mostly on birds, including the grouse; little on hunting. *See* Wild Scenes and Song-Birds, 1854, [^{c}1853.]

Old Hicks, the Guide; or, Adventures in the Camanche Country in Search of a Gold Mine. New York, Harper & Bros., 1848. 2 p. l., [ix]–x p., 1 l., [13]–356 p. 12mo.

A fictitious narrative said to be founded on fact. Numerous hunting incidents.

Also published under title: "Adventures in the Camanche Country, in Search of a Gold Mine." Glasgow, R. Griffin & Co., 1848. vi, [1], 8–299 p. 16mo.

The Romance of Forest and Prairie Life. Narratives of perilous adventures and wild hunting scenes. London, H. Vizetelly, [1853.] 239 p. incl. front. 16mo.

Published anonymously. An Abridgment of chapters 5–9, 12–14 and 17 of the author's "Wild Scenes and Wild Hunters," 1851 (which was also issued with title "The Hunter-Naturalist").

Contents. — Audubon, the hunter-naturalist. Audubon and Boone. The grave of the silent hunter. The silent hunter. James Harrod, of Harrodsburg. A bear hunt. Hunting peccaries in Texas. The buffalo. The darky fiddler and the wolves.

The same. London, C. H. Clarke, [1855?] 1 p. l., [1,] 10–228 p., front. 16mo.

Title vignette.

This is a reissue of the Vizetelly edition, London, (1853?) omitting the chapter on the buffalo, which is replaced by the chapter on the darky fiddler and the wolves, repaged 222–228 (formerly 232–239), with an additional line at the foot of the last page to make it end properly. It is, perhaps, a partial reprint from his "Romance of Natural History..." The contents of this volume will also be found in the same author's "The Hunter-Naturalist."

Romance of Natural History; or, Wild Scenes and Wild

Hunters. Philadelphia, Lippincott, Grambo & Co., 1852. 6, [17]–610 p., front., plates, illus. 8vo.

Published also under titles: "The Hunter Naturalist, Romance of Sporting"; and "Wild Scenes and Wild Hunters."

WILD SCENES AND SONG-BIRDS. Illustrated with 25 colored lithographs, drawn by Mrs. C. W. Webber and Alfred J. Miller. New York, G. P. Putnam & Co., 1854, [c1853.] x, [2], 347 p., col. front., 19 col. plates. 8vo.

Mostly on birds, including grouse; little on hunting.

The same. New York, Leavitt & Allen, 1858. x, 347 p. 8vo.

WILD SCENES AND WILD HUNTERS; or, The Romance of Sporting. Philadelphia, Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger, 1875. 2 p. l., 3–4, [9]–10, 17–610 p., front., illus. 8vo.

Added t.-p., illus. Previously published under title: "The Hunter-Naturalist."

WILD SCENES AND WILD HUNTERS OF THE WORLD. Philadelphia, J. W. Bradley, 1852. 610 p., col. front., illus., 2 pl. (1 col.). 8vo.

Same as "The Hunter-Naturalist," 1851.

Webster, Edward B.

THE KING OF THE OLYMPICS; THE ROOSEVELT ELK AND OTHER MAMMALS OF THE OLYMPIC MOUNTAINS. Illustrated with photographs by Wm. Everett, George Welch, Grant Humes, and others. Port Angeles, Wash., 1920. 6 p. l., [17]–227 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Weed, Clarence Moores, 1864–.

BIRDS IN THEIR RELATIONS TO MAN. A manual of economic ornithology for the United States and Canada. By Clarence M. Weed... and Ned Dearborn. 3d ed., rev. Philadelphia and London, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1924. viii, 414 p., front., illus. (incl. maps), plates, diagrs. 8vo.

Bibliography: p. 355–407. First ed., 1903, second ed., 1916.

Weil Bros. & Co.

TRAPPER'S FRIEND AND GUIDE; Things Worth Knowing About Trapping and General Knowledge of Furs. Fort Wayne, Ind., Weil Bros. & Co., [c1910.] 106 p., illus. (incl. ports.) 16mo.

TRAPPER'S GUIDE AND FARMER'S FRIEND. Fort Wayne, Ind., Weil Bros. & Co., 1914. 176 p., illus. 12mo.

Welles, Alonzo Merritt.

REMINISCENT RAMBLINGS. Illustrated by the author. Denver, Col., privately printed. W. F. Robinson Printing Co., 1905. 459 p., illus. 12mo.

Wells, Henry Parkhurst, 1842–.

CITY BOYS IN THE WOODS; or, A Trapping Venture in Maine... New York, Harper & Bros., 1890. x, 277 p., front. incl. illus. 8vo.

Fiction picturing hunting and trapping.

Wenz and Mackensen, naturalists.

HAND BOOK ON GAME BIRDS, ORNAMENTAL LAND AND WATER FOWL. Yardley, Pa., prepared and published by Wenz and Mackensen. n.d.

Wenzel, Max, *joint author.*

THE AMERICAN BOOK OF THE DOG, 1891. *See* Shields, George Oliver, *ed.*

Werich, Jacob Lorenzo, 1860–.

PIONEER HUNTERS OF THE KANKAKEE. [Logansport, Ind., Chronicle Printing Co.], ©1920. 2 p. l., [9]–196, [1] p., front., plates, ports. 12mo.

The same. [Logansport, Ind., 1923.] 2 p. l., [9]–197 p., front. (port.), illus. 12mo.

A series of various articles loosely put together, some of them containing records of some of the old hunters.

West, Charles C.

SKETCHES OF CAMP LIFE IN THE WILDS OF THE AROOSTOOK WOODS, AROOSTOOK COUNTY, MAINE. Fishing, canoeing, camping, shooting and trapping; being true stories of actual life in camp. Boston, The New England News Co., [©1892.] 345, [1] p., front., illus. 12mo.

West, John.

A JOURNAL OF A MISSION TO THE INDIANS OF THE BRITISH PROVINCES, OF NEW BRUNSWICK, AND NOVA SCOTIA, AND THE MOHAWKS, ON THE OUSE, OR GRAND RIVER, UPPER CANADA. London, L. B. Seeley & Son, 1827. viii, [209]–326 p., front. (fold. map). 8vo.

Caption title: Second Journal.

Also published as the 2d part of the author's "The Substance of a Journal During a Residence at the Red River Colony"... 2d ed., London, 1827.

Plate 4 ("The Mohawk Church") to face p. 277, wanting.

"A Journal of a Mission to the Indians of the British Provinces, of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia"... has separate t.-p., preface and table of contents, and was also issued separately the same year.

THE SUBSTANCE OF A JOURNAL DURING A RESIDENCE AT THE RED RIVER COLONY, BRITISH NORTH AMERICA; AND FREQUENT EXCURSIONS AMONG THE NORTH-WEST AMERICAN INDIANS, IN THE YEARS 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823. London, printed for L. B. Seeley & Son, 1824. vi, [ix]–xi, [1], 210 p., 1 l., front., plates. 8vo.

Incidents of hunting polar bears, buffalo, wild fowl.

The same. 2d ed., enl. with a journal of a mission to the Indians of New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia, and the Mohawks on the Ouse or Grand River, Upper Canada. 1825, 1826. London, L. B. Seeley & Son, 1827. xvi, 210 p., 1 l., viii, [209]–326 p., illus., 4 pl. (incl. front.), fold. map. 8vo.

West, Nathaniel, 1824?–1906.

THE ANCESTRY, LIFE, AND TIMES OF HON. HENRY HASTINGS SIBLEY. St. Paul, Minn., Pioneer Press Publishing Co., 1889. x, 596 p., 1 l., front. (port.). 8vo.

"Official military reports and dispatches of... Henry Hastings Sibley, first [and second] Sioux campaign[s], 1862[–1863]": p. 458–549.

Incidents of hunting bear, deer, elk, buffaloes.

Westell, William Percival.

BOOK OF THE ANIMAL KINGDOM. New York, E. P. Dutton & Co., 1910. 379 p., illus. 8vo.

American bison — chap. 1; Wolf and wild dogs — chap. 4; Antelope and deer — chap. 7; Wool and fur-bearing animals — chap. 13.

Western Tourist, *pseud.*

MA-KA-TAI-ME-SHE-KIA-KIAK; or, Black Hawk, and Scenes in the West. 1848. *See* Smith, Elbert H.

Weston, Silas.

LIFE IN THE MOUNTAINS; or, Four Months in the Mines of California. 1st ed. Providence, R.I., E. P. Weston, 1854. 34 [1] p. 8vo.

The Same. Four Months in the Mines of California: or, Life in the Mountains. 2d ed., rev. Providence, R.I., B. T. Albro, 1854. 46 p. 8vo.

Experiences with grizzly bears.

Wetmore, [Frank] Alexander, 1886–.

THE DUCK SICKNESS IN UTAH. 26 p., 4 pl. on 2 l. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin no. 672. Professional paper. 1918. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

FOOD AND ECONOMIC RELATIONS OF NORTH AMERICAN GREBES. 24 p., illus. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin no. 1196. 1924. Contribution from Bureau of Biological Survey.

LEAD POISONING IN WATERFOWL. 12 p., 2 pl. on 1 l. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin no. 793. Professional paper. 1919. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

THE MIGRATION OF BIRDS. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1926. viii, 217 p., front., pl., maps. 12mo.

"The observations... presented in the following pages were delivered in six lectures before the Lowell Institute in Boston on October 26 and 28, and November 2, 4, 16 and 18, 1925." — Pref.

MIGRATION RECORDS FROM WILD DUCKS AND OTHER BIRDS BANDED IN THE SALT LAKE VALLEY, UTAH. 16 p., 2 pl. on 1 l., map. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin no. 1145, 1923. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

MORTALITY AMONG WATERFOWL AROUND GREAT SALT LAKE, UTAH. (Preliminary report.) 10 p., 3 pl. on 2 l. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin no. 217, 1915. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

On Certain Secondary Sexual Characters in the Male Ruddy Duck, *Erismatura jamaicensis* (Gmelin). In U.S. National Museum Proceedings, Washington, 1917. v. 52, p. 479–482, 1 illus. 8vo.

Wild Ducks and Duck Foods of the Bear River Marshes, Utah. 20 p., 4 pl. on 2 l. 8vo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Bulletin no. 936. Professional paper. 1921. Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey.

Wetmore, Mrs. Helen (Cody).

Last of the Great Scouts. The life story of Col. William F. Cody ("Buffalo Bill") as told by his sister, Helen Cody Wetmore. [Duluth, Minn., The Duluth Press Printing Co., 1899.] 3 p. l., v–xiii, 267 p., front., illus., plates, port. 8vo.

The same. By Helen Cody Wetmore and Zane Grey. New York, Grosset & Dunlap, [c1918.] 3 p. l., v–xii, 333 p., front., plates. 12mo.

First published in 1899 by Helen Cody Wetmore. Zane Grey has written pages 321–333 of the present book.

Whaley, Samuel, 1812–1899.

History of the Township of Mount Pleasant, Wayne County, Pennsylvania. A discourse delivered on Thanksgiving Day, Nov. 22, 1855. New York, M. W. Dodd, 1856. 96 p. 12mo.

Chap. 12, "Hunters."

Wheaton, John Maynard, 1840–1887.

Report on the Birds of Ohio. In Rept., Geol. Survey of Ohio, 1882, v. 4, p. 187–628.

Wheeler, Arthur O.

The Selkirk Mountains. A Guide for mountain climbers and pilgrims... Winnipeg, Man., Stovel, printers, [c1912.] 3 p. l., 191 p., 1 l., [5] p., illus., 2 fold. pl., ports., 6 fold. maps. 12mo.

"Bibliography of the Selkirks": p. 190–191.

The Selkirk Range. Ottawa, 1905. xvii, [1], 459 p., front., plates, ports., diagr., profile, atlas of 9 fold. pl., 4 fold. maps, fold. profile. 8vo.

An "account of a topographical survey of a portion of the Selkirk Mountains adjacent to the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway... accompanied by a brief review of travel and exploration, of previous surveys and of mountaineering in these regions."

Published by the Department of the Interior of Canada.

Wheeler, Harry Edgar.

The Birds of Arkansas. A preliminary report. State Bureau of Mines, Manufactures and Agriculture, 1924. Little Rock, 1924. 177 p., illus. 8vo.

Game birds, p. 16–40.

Wheeler, Homer Webster, 1848–.

Buffalo Days; Forty Years in the Old West. The personal narrative of a cattleman, Indian fighter and army officer . . . With an introduction by Major-General James G. Harbord. Indianapolis, The Bobbs-Merrill Co., [c1925.] 13 p. l., 369 p., front., plates, ports. 8vo.

Rewritten from the author's "The Frontier Trail," published in 1923.

THE FRONTIER TRAIL; or, From Cowboy to Colonel. An authentic narrative of forty-three years in the old West as cattleman, Indian fighter and army officer. With an introduction by Major-General James G. Harbord. Los Angeles, Times-Mirror Press, 1923. 9 p. l., [15]-334 p., front., illus. (facsims.), plates, ports. 8vo.

Wheeler, Olin Dunbar, 1852–.

THE TRAIL OF LEWIS AND CLARK, 1804–1904. A story of the great exploration across the continent in 1804–06; with a description of the old trail, based upon actual travel over it, and of the changes found a century later, with 200 illustrations. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1904. 2 v., col. fronts., illus. (incl. facsims.), fold. maps. 8vo.

Describes varieties of game, bear, buffalo and fur trade.

WONDERLAND, '98–1906. St. Paul, Northern Pacific Railway, 1898–1906. 9 v. in 1, fronts. (part col.), illus. (incl. maps), fold. plates. 8vo.

Title varies slightly. No more published.

Descriptive of the North-West, haunts of wild game, travels of Lewis and Clark, etc.

Wheelock, Mrs. Irene Grosvenor.

BIRDS OF CALIFORNIA. An introduction to more than three hundred common birds of the State and adjacent islands. Chicago, A. C. McClurg & Co., 1904. 578 p., illus. 12mo.

Part II: "Upland Game Birds"; also additional lists.

NESTLINGS OF FOREST AND MARSH. With twelve full-page photogravures and many illustrations in the text from original photographs from nature by Harry B. Wheelock. Chicago, A. C. McClurg & Co., 1902. 9–257 p., illus. 12mo.

Game birds, p. 121–179.

Wheelock, John Hall, 1886–.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THEODORE ROOSEVELT. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1920. 32 p. 8vo.

"The following is a reasonably complete bibliography of everything between covers by, or about, Theodore Roosevelt published previous to May 1, 1920, including collected works, selections from his works, translations of his works into the principal foreign languages and, to some extent, books in English containing articles by or about him."

State papers, presidential messages, documents, addresses, etc., are not listed. Lists his books on sport, somewhat incomplete.

Wheelwright, Horace William, 1815–1865.

SPORTING SKETCHES. Home and abroad. By the Old Bushman, *pseud.* With original illustrations by G. Bowers. London,

F. Warne & Co.; New York, Scribner, Welford & Co., [1871.] xii, 434 p., col. front., col. plates. 16mo.
Nothing touching America.

Whelen, Townsend, 1877–.

THE AMERICAN RIFLE. A treatise, a textbook, and a book of practical instruction in the use of the rifle. New York, The Century Co., 1918. x, 637 p., front., illus. 8vo.

The same. New York, The Century Co., 1920. Front., illus. 8vo.
Considerable of shooting for sport. The best work on American rifles. December 12, 1920, Maj. Whelen annotated this book for me, to bring it up to date. — Charles Sheldon.

BIG GAME HUNTING. Illus. with photographs and sketches by the author. Chicago, Ill., The Outers' Book Co., [c1923.] 4 p. l., 93 p., front., illus. 16mo. Outers'-Recreation Outdoor Library.
"List of a few of the most useful books for big game hunters": p. 93.

WILDERNESS HUNTING AND WILDCRAFT. With notes on the habits and life histories of big game animals. Illus. with photographs and with sketches by the author. Marshallton, Del., Small Arms Technical Publishing Co., 1927. x, 338 p., 1 l. incl. illus., plates, diagrs., front. 8vo.
"This work is really a revision and extension of a small booklet entitled 'Big Game Hunting'... published... in 1923." — Introd.
Bibliography: p. 336–338.

"Where Rolls the Oregon" (*anon.*). *See* Strahorn, Robert E.

Where to Hunt American Game, 1898. *See* United States Cartridge Company.

White, Elijah, d. 1879.

A CONCISE VIEW OF OREGON TERRITORY, ITS COLONIAL AND INDIAN RELATIONS. Compiled from official letters and reports, together with the organic laws of the colony. Washington, T. Barnard, 1846. Cover-title, 72, [2] p. 8vo.
Incidental mention of trade in beaver, deer, and elk skins, etc.

TEN YEARS IN OREGON, 1848–1850. *See* Allen, Miss A. J., *comp.*

White, Kirke E.

DIRECTIONS FOR TRAPPING MINK. By an old trapper. Springfield Center, N.Y., [1906?] 4 p. 24mo.

White, Stewart Edward, 1873–.

THE CABIN. Illustrated with photographs by the author. Garden City, New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1911. 6 p. l., 3–282 p., 1 l., col. front., plates. 8vo.

CAMP AND TRAIL. Frontispiece in color by Fernand Lungren and many other illustrations from photographs, etc. New York, The Outing Publishing Co., 1907. vii, [1] p., 3 l., 3–236 p., 1 l. incl. col. front., illus., 12 pl. 8vo.
Originally published in the Outing Magazine.
Contents. — The wilderness traveler. — Common sense in the wilderness.

— Personal equipment. — Camp outfit. — The cook outfit. — Grub. — Camp cookery. — Horse outfits. — Horse packs. — Horses, mules, burros. — Canoes.

THE CAMPER'S OWN BOOK, 1912. *See* Bryan, George Sands, *comp.* and *ed.*

DANIEL BOONE, WILDERNESS SCOUT. *See* Boone, Daniel.

THE FOREST. Illustrated by Thomas Fogarty. New York, The Outlook Co., 1903. 6 p. l., 3–276 p., 1 l., col. front., illus., plates. 8vo.

THE MOUNTAINS. Illustrated by Fernand Lungren. New York, McClure, Phillips & Co., 1904. 5 p. l., 3–282 p., col. front., 15 pl. 8vo.

The same. New York, Doubleday, Page & Co., 1910. 8vo.

Chap. 10, on hunting deer. Other incidents of hunting.

THE PASS. Frontispiece in color by Fernand Lungren and many other illustrations from photographs. New York, The Outing Publishing Co., 1906. vii, 198 p., col. front., 13 pl., map, marginal illus. 8vo.

The same. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, Page & Co., 1925. viii, 198 p., front., plates, map. 12mo.

White, William Dustin, 1889–.

THE BOOK OF WINTER SPORTS. With illustrations from photographs by the author. Boston, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1925. 308 p. (incl. index), illus. 8vo.

Mostly wood-craft, but chap. 16 is on rabbit hunting and chap. 17 on fox-hunting, or rather shooting.

Whitehead, Charles Edward, 1829–1903.

WILD SPORTS IN THE SOUTH; or, The Camp-Fires of the Everglades. 1st ed. With illustrations by Ehninger, Tait and others. New York, Derby & Jackson, 1860. viii, 9–424 p., 6 pl. (incl. front.). 12mo.

"The larger portion of the sketches contained in this volume were contributions made by the author to 'The Spirit of the Times'... under the title of 'Camp-Fire Stories.'" — Pref.

The same. The Camp-Fires of the Everglades; or, Wild Sports in the South. Edinburgh, D. Douglas, 1891. x p., 1 l., 298 p., front., plates. 8vo.

The same. 2d ed. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1897. 8vo.

Whitely, Isaac H., 1853–.

RURAL LIFE IN TEXAS. Comically illustrated. Atlanta, Ga., Jas. P. Harrison & Co., 1891. 82 p. incl. illus., plates. 8vo.

Page 66, hunting various kinds of game.

Whitford, Caleb Bailey, 1850–.

TRAINING THE BIRD DOG. New York, The Outing Publishing Co., 1908. xi, 305, [1] p., front., 7 plates. 16mo.

The same. New ed., rev. and amended by Edward Cane. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1928. xiv p., 2 l., 258 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Whitney, C. W.

THE COUGAR. *See* Roosevelt, T., *ed.* Hunting in Many Lands.

Whitney, Caspar, 1862–1929.

MUSK-OX, BISON, SHEEP AND GOAT. By Caspar Whitney, George Bird Grinnell, and Owen Wister. New York, The Macmillan Co.; London, Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1904. 284 p. incl. front., illus., 21 pl. 8vo. Half-title: The American Sportsman's Library.

Contents. — The musk-ox, by C. Whitney. — The bison, by G. B. Grinnell. — The mountain sheep: his ways, by O. Wister. — The white goat and his ways, by O. Wister.

ON SNOW-SHOES TO THE BARREN GROUNDS; Twenty-Eight Hundred Miles after Musk-Oxen and Wood-Bison. 1st ed. New York, Harper & Bros., 1896. x, 324 p. incl. illus., plates. 8vo.

A real sporting adventure successfully carried out.

Whitney, Harry, 1873–.

HUNTING WITH THE ESKIMOS. The unique record of a sportsman's year among the northernmost tribe — the big game hunting, the native life, and the battle for existence through the long Arctic night. Illustrated with photographs by the author. New York, The Century Co., 1910. xiv, 453 p. incl. plates, front., fold. map. 8vo.

Whitney, James Parker, d. 1913.

REMINISCENCES OF A SPORTSMAN. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1906. iii, 467 p., front. (port.). 8vo.

A good deal about Umbagog Lake in Maine and early hunts in the Rocky Mountains.

Whymper, Frederick.

TRAVEL AND ADVENTURE IN THE TERRITORY OF ALASKA; Formerly Russian America — now Ceded to the United States — and in Various Other Parts of the North Pacific. London, J. Murray, 1868. xix, [1,] 331 p., illus., 16 pl. (incl. front.), fold. map. 8vo. Title vignette.

The same. New York, Harper & Bros., 1869. 8vo.

The same. 2d ed. London, J. Murray, 1869. 8vo.

The same. New York, Harper & Bros., 1871. 8vo.

The same. Voyages et aventures dans l'Alaska . . . Tr. de l'anglais avec l'autorisation de l'auteur par Emilé Jonveaux. Paris, Hachette et C^{ie}, 1871. 8vo.

Moose hunting and other hunting incidents.

Wicks, William S.

LOG CABINS. How to Build and Furnish Them. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1889. 2 p. l., [7]–44 p., illus., 18 plates. Obl. 16mo.

The same. Log Cabins and Cottages. 5th ed. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., [1904.] 12mo.

Widmann, Otto, 1841–.

BIRDS OF MISSOURI. A Preliminary Catalogue. St. Louis, 1907. v. 17, 288 p. 8vo. From Transactions of Academy of Sciences, St. Louis.

P. 30–86 on game birds.

Wied-Neuwied, Maximilian Alexander Philipp, Prinz von, 1782–1867.

MAXIMILIAN PRINCE OF WIED'S TRAVELS IN THE INTERIOR OF NORTH AMERICA, 1832–1834. Cleveland, O., The A. H. Clark Co., 1906. 3 v., plates, facsim. 8vo. Atlas of 81 pl. (incl. ports.), fold. map. Folio. Early Western Travels, 1748–1846, ed. by Reuben Gold Thwaites, v. 22–25.

German original, Coblenz, 1839–1841, published under title: "Reise in das innere Nord-America..." The present edition is a reprint of the London edition of 1843, translated by H. Evans Lloyd, with the addition of the Indian vocabularies now first translated from the German edition by Asa C. Tilton. The plates of the atlas are from sketches made by Karl Bodmer.

VOYAGE DANS L'INTÉRIEUR DE L'AMÉRIQUE DU NORD. Exécuté pendant les années 1832, 1833 et 1834, par le prince Maximilien de Wied-Neuwied. Ouvrage accompagné d'un atlas de 80 planches environ, format demi-colombier, dessinées sur les lieux par M. Charles Bodmer ... Paris, A. Bertrand, 1840–43. 3 v., illus., plates, fold. map, plan. 8vo. Atlas. Folio.

Tr. from the German. The atlas comprises 81 plates, in part colored, numbered 1–48 and I–XXXIII, the latter set being called "vignettes." The most remarkable are the portraits, in rich colors and from life, of American Indians.

Wilcox, Walter Dwight, 1869–.

CAMPING IN THE CANADIAN ROCKIES. An account of camp life in the wilder parts of the Canadian Rocky Mountains, together with a description of the region about Banff, Lake Louise and Glacier, and a sketch of the early explorations. With 25 full-page photogravures, and many text illustrations from photographs by the author. New York [etc.], G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1896. xiii, 283 p., front., illus., plates. 8vo.

See chap. 10, "Evidence of Game," etc.

THE ROCKIES OF CANADA. A rev. and enl. ed. of "Camping in the Canadian Rockies," with illustrations from photographs by the author. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1900. ix p., 1 l., 309 p., front., pl., map in pocket. 8vo.

The same. 3d ed. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1909. ix p., 1 l., 300 p., front., 39 pl., port., fold. map (in pocket). 8vo.

Chap. 14, "Hunting and Fishing."

Wildwood, Warren, *pseud.*

THRILLING ADVENTURES AMONG THE EARLY SETTLERS. Embracing desperate encounters with Indians, Tories, and refugees; daring exploits of Texan rangers and others. Philadelphia, J. E. Potter & Co., 1862. 384 p., illus. 12mo.

Contains adventures of Daniel Boone, Simon Kenton, David Crockett, and many others.

Wildwood, Will, *pseud. See* Pond, Frederick Eugene.

Wilkinson, J. B.

THE ANNALS OF BINGHAMTON, AND OF THE COUNTRY CONNECTED WITH IT, FROM THE EARLIEST SETTLEMENT. Binghamton, Cooke & Davis, printers, 1840. vi, [7]–256 p. 12mo. P. 77–84, on old-time hunting.

The same. Reprinted, with notes and appendix, from the original ed. pub. in 1840. Binghamton, Times Association, 1872. v, [7]–312 p., pl., map. 12mo.

INCIDENTS IN WHITE MOUNTAIN HISTORY. Together with many interesting anecdotes illustrating life in the backwoods. Boston, N. Noyes; Dover, N.H., E. J. Lane, 1856. xii, [13]–307 p. incl. front., plates, fold. map. 12mo.

The same. 3d thousand, 1856, 12mo; 4th thousand, 1856, 12mo; 5th ed., 1859, 12mo.

Exploits of early hunters and other hunting.

Willey, Benjamin Glazier, 1796–1867.

HISTORY OF THE WHITE MOUNTAINS. Together with many interesting anecdotes illustrating life in the backwoods. New and rev. ed., with illustrations, by Frederick Thompson. North Conway, N.H.; Boston, I. N. Andrews, ©1869. xii, [13]–296 p., 3 pl. (incl. front.). 12mo.

1st edition, 1855.

Williams, Arthur Bryan, 1866–.

GAME TRAILS IN BRITISH COLUMBIA; Big Game and Other Sport in the Wilds of British Columbia. London, J. Murray, 1925. xiv, 360 p., front., plates, map. 8vo.

The same. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1925. 8vo.

The best book so far written on game and hunting in those regions.

Williams, James, 1834–.

SEVENTY-FIVE YEARS ON THE BORDER. Kansas City, Press of Standard Printing Co., 1912. 207, [1] p., ports., plates. 8vo.

Chapters on hunting opossums and deer, catching quail; and wolf and panther stories.

Williams, Joseph Edward, 1880–.

NIGHT HUNTING. Jackson, McCowat-Mercer, ©1911. 98 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Coon hounds.

Williams, Roger D., 1856–.

THE FOX HOUND. New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1914. 140 p., front., illus. (incl. plan). 12mo. Outing Handbooks, no. 38.

HORSE AND HOUND. Lexington, Ky., R. D. Williams, 1905. 223 p., front., plates, ports., plan. 12mo.

Contents. — Hunting. — The hunter. — Schooling of hunters. — Cross-country riding. — Falls. — Women in the field. — The hound. — History and origin American hound. — Breeding and raising hounds. — Training hounds. — The kennel. — Scent. — The fox. — Tricks and habits of the fox. — In the field. — Hunt clubs.

WOLF COURSING. *See* Roosevelt, T., *ed.*, Hunting in Many Lands.

Williams, Samuel, 1743–1817.

THE NATURAL AND CIVIL HISTORY OF VERMONT. 1st ed. Published according to act of Congress. Walpole, New Hampshire, printed by I. Thomas and D. Carlisle, Jun., 1794. xvi, [17]–416 p., front. (fold. map). 12mo.

Front. wanting.

Discusses all game and fur animals. Incidents of hunting.

Mr. Sheldon's copy has manuscript notes about the book written on the fly-leaf by J. Barratt, of Middletown, Conn.

The same. 2d ed., cor. and much enl. Burlington, Vt. Printed by Samuel Mills. Sold at his Bookstore in Burlington, by Mills & White, Middlebury, Isaiah Thomas, Jun. Worcester, Thomas & Andrews, Boston, Thomas & Whipple and S. Sawyer & Co., Newburyport, 1809. 2 v., front. (fold. map). 12mo.

Williamson, A[ndrew].

SPORT AND PHOTOGRAPHY IN THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS. Edinburgh, D. Douglas, 1880. vi, [1,] 55 p., front., pl. Folio.

Fine book and interesting, with large illustrations of photographs.

Willoughby, Hugh Laussat, 1856–.

ACROSS THE EVERGLADES. A Canoe Journey of Exploration. J. B. Lippincott Co., 1898. 192 p., illus. 12mo.

Account of Florida crocodiles and other game.

Willson, Beckles, i.e., **Henry Beckles Willson**, 1869–.

THE GREAT COMPANY. Being a History of the Honourable Company of Merchants-Adventurers Trading into Hudson's Bay. With an introduction by Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal. With original drawings by Arthur Heming. Toronto, The Copp, Clark Co., Ltd., 1899. xxii, [17]–541 p., front., illus. (incl. maps, plans, facsims.), plates, ports. 8vo.

The same. The Great Company (1667–1871); Being a History of the Honourable Company of Merchants-Adventurers Trading into Hudson's Bay. Comp. from the Company's archives; from diplomatic documents and state papers of France and England; from the narratives of factors and traders; and from many accounts and memoirs. With an introduction by Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal. With numerous portraits and a map of the territory. London, Smith, Elder & Co., 1900. 2 v., fronts., illus., ports., maps (1 fold.), fold. facsim. 12mo.

Wilson, Alexander, 1766–1813.

AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGY; or, the Natural History of the Birds of the United States. Illus. with colored plates. Philadelphia, Bradford & Inskeep, 1808–1814. 9 v. 8vo.

The 8th and 9th volumes were published under the superintendence of George Ord, after Wilson's death in 1813. He also furnished text for the 9th volume. For an account of the early edition see Walter Faxon's Auk, v. 18, 1901, p. 216.

Other editions of Wilson, and of Wilson and Bonaparte, are too numerous to list here.

THE FORESTERS. A Poem, Descriptive of a Pedestrian Journey to the Falls of Niagara, in the Autumn of 1804. By the author of American Ornithology.

In The Portfolio, a monthly magazine, by Oliver Oldschool, Esq., Philadelphia, etc., Bradford & Inskeep. V. 1, 1809, p. 538–544; v. 2, 1909, p. 71–77; 141–148; 273–278; 367–373; 452–458; 561–565; v. 3, 1910, p. 159–168.

The same. Newton, Pa., S. Siegfried & J. Wilson, June, 1818. 106 p., port., 5 engs. 16mo.

Notes describing the game mentioned in text, including cougar incidents.

The same. West Chester, Pa., printed by Joseph Painter, 1838. 104 p. 24mo.

The same. 3d ed. Published by Samuel Tomlinson, Bucks County, Pa.; Philadelphia, John Boyle, 1853.

MEMOIR AND REMAINS OF ALEXANDER WILSON, THE AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGIST. Ed., with memorial-introduction, essay, notes, illustrations, and glossary. By the Rev. Alexander B. Grosart. Paisley, [Scotland,] A. Gardner, 1876. 2 v., fronts. (port., fold. facsim.), illus. 12mo.

Also issued under title: "Poems and Literary Prose of Alexander Wilson..."

Contents. — v. 1. Memorial-introduction [etc.] Journal as a pedlar. Letters and American diary. Essays of "ornithology." The solitary philosopher. Oration on the power and value of national liberty. — v. 2. Essay on the life and writings of Wilson. Scottish poems. English poems. Poems hitherto uncollected, or for the first time printed. Notes and illustrations. Poems ascribed to Wilson. Glossary.

Many of the letters describe bird life.

THE POEMS AND LITERARY PROSE OF ALEXANDER WILSON, THE AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGIST. For the first time fully collected and compared with the original and early editions, mss., etc. Ed., with memorial-introduction, essay, notes, illustrations, and glossary, by the Rev. Alexander B. Grosart. With portrait, illustrations, etc. Paisley, A. Gardner, 1876. 2 v., fronts. (v. 1, port.; v. 2, fold. facsim.), illus. 12mo.

Also issued under title: "Memoir and Remains of Alexander Wilson..."

Contents. — v. 1. Prose. — v. 2. Poems.

Contains "The Foresters" and "Essays of Ornithology."

Wilson, Andrew, 1852–.

WILD ANIMALS AND BIRDS: Their Haunts and Habits. With illustrations by J. Wolf and F. Specht. London, New York [etc.], Cassell, Petter, Galpin & Co., 1882. vi, [7]–192 p. incl. illus., plates, front. 8vo. Title vignette.

Wilson, James Harrison, 1837–1925.

THE LIFE AND SERVICES OF BREVET BRIGADIER-GENERAL ANDREW JONATHAN ALEXANDER, UNITED STATES ARMY. A sketch from personal recollections, family letters and the records of the great rebellion, by James Harrison Wilson... New York, privately printed for the family, 1887. 135 p., front. (port.). 8vo.

Wilson, Richard, *ed.*

CAMP-FIRE TALES. A book of stirring episodes collected from the works of mighty hunters. Illustrated by Edwin Noble. [Edited by Richard Wilson.] London, T. Nelson & Sons, Ltd., 1912. 240 p., 24 col. plates. 4to.

Winans, Walter, 1852–1920.

THE SPORTING RIFLE. The shooting of big and little game, together with a description of the principal classes of sporting weapons. New York and London, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1908. 2 p. l., iii–xvi p., 1 l., 217 p., front. (port.), illus., 5 fold. diagr. 8vo.

Winch, Frank, 1880–.

THE AMERICAN HUNTER. Boston, National Sportsman, Inc., 1923. xiii, 150 p. incl. front., plates. 16mo. National Sportsman Series.

THRILLING LIVES of Buffalo Bill, Col. Wm. F. Cody, Last of the Great Scouts, and Pawnee Bill, Major Gordon W. Lillie (Pawnee Bill), White Chief of the Pawnees. [New York, S. L. Parsons & Co., Inc., ©1911.] 224 p., front., illus., plates, ports., facsim. 12mo.

Winder, Tom W.

THE DOG, AND HOW TO TRAIN HIM. 1st ed. Warsaw, Ind., [©1885.] 96 p., illus. 24mo.

The same. Chicago, Tom W. Winder, n.d. 76 p., illus. 24mo. Paper cover.

Wingate, George Wood, 1840–.

THROUGH THE YELLOWSTONE PARK ON HORSEBACK. New York, Orange Judd Co., David W. Judd, 1886. 250 p. incl. front., illus., fold. map. 12mo.

Chapter on game and hunting.

Winnergarnock House, North-East Carry, Moosehead Lake. Pamphlet of the resort. 1898? Illus. 48mo.

Winnipeg. Committee for the 79th Annual meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, 1909.

A Handbook to Winnipeg and the Province of Manitoba. Ed. by the local secretaries. Winnipeg, The Local Executive Committee, 1909. 2 p. l., (7)–301 p., plates, 5 fold. maps (2 in pocket). 12mo.

Contains "The Game Fields of the West," by J. P. Turner, p. 253–267.

Winterbotham, William, 1763–1829.

An Historical, Geographical, Commercial and Philosophical View of the United States of America and of the European Settlements, etc. New York, 1796. 1st Am. Ed., with additions and corrections. 4 v., 516 p., illus., plates, front. (port.) 8vo.

Vol. 4 contains (p. 331) a natural history of mammals, birds, reptiles. There is an illustration of a "buffalo trap."

Winter Sport Verse. *See* Haynes, Williams, *comp.*

Winthrop, Theodore, 1828–1861.

Life in the Open Air and Other Papers. 1st ed. Boston, Ticknor & Fields, 1863. 374 p., front. (port.). 12mo.

P. 20–119 contains a florid but amusing account of a trip through the Rangeleys to Katahdin Mountain, well worth reading.

Wintle, Ernest Douglas.

The Birds of Montreal. Birds observed in the vicinity of Montreal, Province of Quebec, Dominion of Canada, with annotations as to whether they are "permanent residents" or those that are found regularly throughout the year... data of nests and eggs when found, and especially noting the species that breed in the city and Mount Royal Park; also data of migratory arrivals and departures, and other notes, all of which are deduced from original observations made during the past fifteen years. Montreal, W. Drysdale & Co., 1896. xiv, 281 p., front. (map), illus., 2 pl. 8vo.

"Original sporting sketches, compiled by David Denne. 1895": p. [229]–281.

Wise, John Sergeant, 1846–1913.

Diomed; The Life, Travels and Observations of a Dog. Illustrated by J. Linton Chapman. Boston, etc., Lamson, Wolffe & Co., 1897. vi p., 1 l., 330 p., illus. 12mo.

The same. New York, The Macmillan Co.; London, Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1899. 12mo.

Autobiography of a setter, founded on fact. The natural hunting incidents include even turkey shooting.

Wise, John S., *joint author.*

The American Book of the Dog. 1891. *See* Shields, George Oliver, *ed.*

Wissler, Clark, 1870–.

Adventures in the Wilderness. By Clark Wissler, Constance

Lindsay Skinner, William Wood. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1925. 3 p. l., 369 p., front., illus. (incl. ports., maps). 4to. The Pageant of America, **v. 1.**

"Liberty Bell edition."

"The Liberty Bell edition of 'The Pageant of America,' the first to be printed, is limited to 1500 impressions on paper expressly made for the work."

Many illustrations of hunting by Indians.

THE AMERICAN INDIAN. An Introduction to the Anthropology of the New World. New York, D. C. McMurtrie, 1917. xiii, 435 p., front., illus. (incl. maps), plates, 2 fold. maps. 8vo.

Tables of linguistic stocks (p. 369–385), bibliography (p. 387–411), and index, compiled by Miss Bella Weitzner.

The same. 2d ed. New York, Oxford University Press, 1922. xxi, 474 p., front., illus. (incl. maps), plates, 2 fold. maps. 8vo.

Chapter, "Hunting areas."

HARPOONS AND DARTS IN THE STEFÁNSSON COLLECTION. New York, The Trustees, 1916. 1 p. l., p. 397–443, illus. 8vo. Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History, v. 14, pt. 2.

Eskimos hunting implements.

Wistar, Isaac Jones, 1827–1905.

AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF ISAAC JONES WISTAR, 1827–1905. Philadelphia, printed by the Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology, 1914. 2 v., fronts., illus. (mounted coat of arms), plates, ports., fold. map. 4to.

Edition of 250 copies.

Contents. — v. 1. 1827–1858, including narrative of an overland trip to California in 1849 and life in California, 1849–1857. — v. 2. 1858–1892, including Civil War experiences.

Full of hunting experiences.

Woelmont, Arnold de, Baron, 1849–.

MA VIE NOMADE AUX MONTAGNES ROCHEUSES. Paris, Firmin-Didot, et C^ie^, 1878. 3 p. l., 366 p., front., illus., map. 12mo.

Grouse shooting and big game hunting.

SOUVENIRS DU FAR-WEST. Paris, E. Plon et C^ie^, 1883. 3 p. l., 269 p. 12mo.

Contains a chapter on trappers and hunting.

Wolf, Josef, 1820–1899.

THE LIFE AND HABITS OF WILD ANIMALS. Illustrated by designs by Joseph Wolf, engraved by J. W. & Edward Whymper. With descriptive letter-press by Daniel Giraud Elliot. London, A. Macmillan & Co., 1874. 5 p. l., 72 p., 1 l., 20 pl. Folio.

Wolfe, Oliver Howard, 1882–.

BACK LOG AND PINE KNOT. A chronicle of the Minnisink Hunting and Fishing Club. By O. H. Philadelphia, privately printed, Biddle Corporation, 1916. 1 p. l., 34 p., 1 l., illus. 8vo.

Mostly deer hunting.

Wolley, Clive Phillipps. *See* Phillipps-Wolley, Sir Clive.

The Wonderful Adventures of a Soldier in America. Also the Surprising Escape of an American Hunter. To which is added an interesting account of the Hon. Col. Ponsonby, who was wounded at Waterloo. Barnard-Castle, J. Atkinson, n.d. 8 p. 8vo.

First two articles include adventures with Indians; the second contains extract from "Bradbury's Travels" of adventure of John Cotter.

Wood, "Dick," *pseud.*

TRAPPER'S GUIDE. Written by "Dick" Wood. Oneida, N.Y., Triumph Trap Co., 1919. 62 p., illus. 18mo. On cover: "Trapping Tricks."

Wood, Norman Asa, 1857–.

A PRELIMINARY SURVEY OF THE BIRD LIFE OF NORTH DAKOTA. Ann Arbor, 1923. 97 p. 8vo. University of Michigan Museum of Zoölogy; Miscellaneous Publications no. 10.

P. 15–37 on game birds.

Wood, Ruth Kedzie.

THE TOURIST'S NORTHWEST. New York, Dodd, Mead & Co., 1916. 5 p. l., ix–xiv, 528 p., front., plates, maps (part fold.). 12mo.

Game and hunting.

Woodcock, Eldred Nathaniel, 1844–.

FIFTY YEARS A HUNTER AND TRAPPER. Experiences and observations of E. N. Woodcock, the noted hunter and trapper, as written by himself and published in H–T–T from 1903 to 1913, ed. by A. R. Harding. Columbus, O., A. R. Harding, [c1913.] 318 p. incl. front., illus. 16mo.

TRAPPING THE FOX. Printed supplement enclosed. Signed E. N. Woodcock, Ladona, Pa., [probably between 1900 and 1905.] 6 p. 32mo.

TRAPPING THE FUR-BEARING ANIMALS. Coudersport, Pa., 1905. 24 p. 24mo.

WOODCOCK'S METHOD OF TRAPPING THE FUR-BEARING ANIMALS. Comp. by Eldred N. Woodcock, Coudersport, Pa., 1907. 56 p. 24mo.

Woodhouse, Samuel Washington, 1821–1904, *joint author.*

See Sitgreaves, Capt. L., Report of an Expedition down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers.

Woodman, David, Jr.

GUIDE TO TEXAS EMIGRANTS. 1st ed. Boston, printed by M. Hawes, 1835. vi, [13]–192 p., front. (fold. map), plates. 12mo.

The game animals mentioned. Plate on buffalo hunting.

Woodruff, Frank Morley, 1867–1926.

THE BIRDS OF THE CHICAGO AREA. Chicago, Jennings & Graham,

1907. 221 p., illus. 8vo. Bulletin no. 6 of the Natural History Survey of the Chicago Academy of Sciences.

Game birds, p. 35–90.

Woods, John, d. 1829.

TWO YEARS' RESIDENCE IN THE SETTLEMENT ON THE ENGLISH PRAIRIE, IN THE ILLINOIS COUNTRY. With an account of its animal and vegetable productions, agriculture, etc., a description of the principal towns... with the habits and customs of the back-woodsmen. London, printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, & Brown, 1822. 2 p. l., 310 p., 3 maps (2 fold. incl. front.). 8vo.

Remarks on hunting wild animals and birds.

Woods, Nicholas Augustus.

THE PRINCE OF WALES IN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES. London, Bradbury & Evans, 1861. xv, 438 p., fold. map. 12mo.

Chaps. 14 and 15, shooting in Illinois.

Woolsey, L. N.

THE SHOOTER'S GUIDE. Fairport, N.Y. Sportsman's Publishing Co., [1906.] 6 p. 24mo.

Wraxall, Frederick Charles Lascelles, 3d bart., 1828–1865, *ed.*

THE BACKWOODSMAN; or, Life on the Indian Frontier. London, John Maxwell & Co., 1864. iv, 428 p., front., plates. 12mo.

Much hunting in the Southwest. This is in the form of a tale based on the author's own experiences.

The same. With illustrations by Louis Guard, engraved by John Andrew. Boston, T. O. H. P. Burnham; New York, O. S. Felt, 1866. 302 p., front., 7 pl. 12mo.

Wright, Mrs. Mabel (Osgood), 1859–.

FOUR-FOOTED AMERICANS AND THEIR KIN. Ed. by Frank M. Chapman; illus. by Ernest Seton Thompson. New York, The Macmillan Co., 1898. xv, 432 p., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Wright, Robert Marr, 1840–.

DODGE CITY, THE COWBOY CAPITAL, and the Great Southwest in the Days of the Wild Indian, the Buffalo, the Cowboy, Dance Halls, Gambling Halls and Bad Men. [Wichita, Kan., Wichita Eagle Press, c1913.] 344 p., col. front., plates, ports. 12mo.

Interesting accounts of hunting buffalo, antelope, and other game.

Wright, Sidney Harry.

ADVENTURES AMONG WILD BEASTS. Romantic incidents and perils of travel, sport, and exploration throughout the world, by H. W. G. Hyrst, *pseud.* With 24 illus. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Co.; London, Seeley & Co., Ltd., 1909. xvi, 17–345, [1] p., front., 23 pl. 12mo.

ADVENTURES IN THE GREAT DESERTS. Romantic incidents and perils of travel, sport, and exploration throughout the world, by H. W. G. Hyrst, *pseud.* With 16 illus. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1907, [1906.] xv, 340 p., 1 l., 16 pl. (incl. front.) 12mo.

Chap. 3, hunting in the Colorado desert.

ADVENTURES IN THE GREAT FORESTS. Romantic incidents and perils of travel, sport, and exploration throughout the world, by H. W. G. Hyrst, *pseud.* With 16 illus. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1908, [1907.] xi, 13–329, [1] p., 16 pl. (incl. front.). 12mo.

Nicaragua, California and Nova Scotia hunting, from well-known books.

DARING DEEDS AMONG WILD BEASTS. True stories of adventure and pluck in many parts of the world, by H. W. G. Hyrst, *pseud.* London, Seeley, Service & Co., Ltd., 1924. xvi, 17–250, [1] p., col. front., plates. 12mo. The Daring Deeds Library for Boys and Girls.

"The contents of this volume have been drawn from Mr. Hyrst's larger and more expensive book entitled 'Adventures Among Wild Beasts.'" P. xvi.

Wright, William Henry, 1856–.

BEN THE BLACK BEAR. Illus. from photographs by the author and J. B. Kerfoot. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1910. 4 p. l., 3–121 p., front., port., plates. 8vo.

Cheap edition with fewer illus. of "The Black Bear."

THE BLACK BEAR. Illus. from photographs by the author and J. B. Kerfoot. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1910. 5 p. l., 3–127 p., front. (port.), plates. 8vo.

Contents: The story of Ben. The black bear: its distribution and habits.

THE GRIZZLY BEAR. The narrative of a hunter-naturalist, historical, scientific and adventurous. Illus. from photographs by the author and J. B. Kerfoot. New York, Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1909. x, 274 p., front., 23 pl. 8vo.

Will be the classic work on the subject. True, and corresponds to my own experience and conclusions. — Charles Sheldon.

Wysong, Thomas Turner.

THE ROCKS OF DEER CREEK, HARTFORD COUNTY, MARYLAND. Their legends and history. By T. T. W.... Baltimore, Sherwood & Co., 1879. 78 p., front., 1 illus. 8vo.

The same. Baltimore, A. J. Conlon, 1880. 123 p., front., illus. 12mo.

P. 51–58: "The Aged Trapper, Hunter and Fisherman of the Indian Cupboard." Some incidents of hunting coons, 'possums, etc.

Wythe, Margaret Wilhelmina, *joint author.*

DIRECTORY OF BIRD LIFE OF THE SAN FRANCISCO BAY REGION. *See* Grinnell, Joseph.

A Yankee, *pseud.*

THE SOUTH-WEST, 1835. *See* Ingraham, Joseph Holt, 1809–1860.

Yarrow, Harry Crécy, 1840–1929.

LIFE ZONES AND MAMMALS OF THE EXPLORATIONS WEST OF 100TH MERIDIAN. Washington, D.C., 1875. 13–129 p., index, 969–976. 4to.

Check list; characteristics, geographical distribution.

Yorke, Frederick Henry.

OUR DUCKS. A History of American Ducks, Nesting, Roosting, Feeding, and Playing Grounds; Habits Throughout the Year. Chicago, The American Field Publishing Co., 1899. 131 p. 12mo.

Youatt, William, 1776–1847.

THE DOG. Ed., with additions, by E. J. Lewis. Philadelphia, Lea & Blanchard, 1847. xii, 13–403 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 8vo. Added t.-p., engr.

The same. 1848. 8vo.

The same. Philadelphia, Blanchard & Lea, 1857. 8vo.

Young, Egerton Ryerson, 1840–1909.

THE BATTLE OF THE BEARS; Life in the North Land. Illus. by the author's photographs and pen and ink drawings. Boston, Chicago, W. A. Wilde Co., [c1907.] 341 p., front., illus., 8 pl. 8vo.

Considerable hunting.

BY CANOE AND DOG-TRAIN AMONG THE CREE AND SALTEAUX INDIANS. With an introduction by Mark Guy Pearse. Toronto, W. Briggs, 1890. 2 p. l., 267 p., front., illus., ports. 12mo.

Two editions issued the same year.

The same. New York, Hunt & Eaton; Cincinnati, Cranston & Stowe, 1891. xvi, 267 p., front., illus., port. 12mo.

Incidents of duck, bear, wild cat and deer shooting.

CHILDREN OF THE FOREST; A Story of Indian Love. Illus. by J. E. Laughlin. New York, Chicago, F. H. Revell Co., [1904.] 5 p., 1 l., 11–282 p., front., 15 pl. 8vo.

Many incidents of hunting.

HECTOR, MY DOG; His Autobiography. Illus. by Harry Burgess. Boston, Chicago, W. A. Wilde Co., [c1905.] 9 p., 1 l., 11–332 p. incl. front., 4 pl. 8vo.

Chapters on "Wolf Stories," "Attacked by Wolves," "Bears."

OOWIKAPUN; or, How the Gospel Reached the Nelson River Indians. New York, Hunt & Eaton; Cincinnati, Cranston & Curtis, 1894. 240 p. incl. 11 pl. 12mo.

Chapters on "The Wolf Trap," "Hunting Wild Geese."

The same. London, C. H. Kelly, 1895. 162 p. incl. front., illus. 12mo.

STORIES FROM INDIAN WIGWAMS AND NORTHERN CAMP-FIRES. ...New York, Hunt & Eaton; Cincinnati, Cranston & Curtis;

London, Charles Kelley; Toronto, William Briggs, 1892. 293 p., front., illus., plates, ports. 12mo.

Considerable on shooting and trapping game.

The same. New York, Hunt & Eaton; Cincinnati, Cranston & Curtis; London, Charles Kelly; Toronto, William Briggs, 1893. Front., illus., 12mo.

Tales mostly of hunting Northern animals, depicting facts.

Young, Egerton Ryerson, Jr., 1869–.

DUCK LAKE. New York, Eaton & Mains; Cincinnati, Jennings & Graham, [c1905.] 191 p., front., 3 pl. 12mo.

Hunting incidents.

JUST DOGS; HEROES OF THE NORTH SHORE. Philadelphia, The Sunday School Times Co., [c1926.] 151 p., col. front., illus. 12mo.

Young, Ernest, 1869–.

DARING DEEDS OF HUNTERS AND TRAPPERS. True stories of the bravery and resource of trappers and hunters in all parts of the world. London, Seeley, Service & Co., Ltd., 1917. 6 p. l., [17]–247, [1] p., col. front., col. plates. 8vo. On verso of half-title: Daring Deeds Library for Boys and Girls.

"The contents of this book have been taken from Mr. Ernest Young's larger and more expensive volume entitled 'Adventures Among Trappers and Hunters.'"

Young, Thomas.

NARRATIVE OF A RESIDENCE ON THE MOSQUITO SHORE, DURING THE YEARS 1839, 1840, AND 1841. With an account of Truxillo, and the adjacent islands of Bonacca and Roatan. London, Smith, Elder & Co., 1842. iv, 172 p., front., plates. 12mo.

An account of an attempted settlement of English on the Rio Tinto or Negro in Honduras.

The same. 2d ed. London, 1847. 12mo.

Hunting in chap. 7.

Youngblood, Charles L., b. 1826.

ADVENTURES OF CHARLES L. YOUNGBLOOD, DURING TEN YEARS ON THE PLAINS. Comp. from his own journal. 1st ed. Boonville, Ind., Boonville Standard Co., printers, 1882. 199 p., front. (port.) 12mo.

Mostly hunting.

A MIGHTY HUNTER. The Adventures of Charles L. Youngblood on the Plains and Mountains. Comp. from Mr. Youngblood's own journal. Chicago and New York, Rand, McNally & Co., 1890. 362 p. incl. front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Compiled by A. D. Hall.

Frontier life and hunting experiences, mainly in western Kansas.

First edition, Boonville, Ind., published under title: "Adventures of Charles L. Youngblood During Ten Years on the Plains." The present edition is, apparently, based on the former, but is narrated in the third person and somewhat enlarged.

Youngman, William Ernest.

Gleanings from Western Prairies. Cambridge, Jones & Piggott, 1882. 2 p. l., [vii]–xv, 214 p., diagr. 12mo.

A narrative of ranch life in Neosho County, Kansas, with chapters on the Jesuit mission to the Osage Indians in that county.

Chap. 21, buffalo hunt (Indian).

The Yukon Territory. The narrative of W. H. Dall, leader of the expeditions to Alaska in 1866–1868; the narrative of an exploration made in 1887 in the Yukon district by George M. Dawson ... extracts from the report of an exploration made in 1896–1897 by Wm. Ogilvie... introduction by F. Mortimer Trimmer, F.R.G.S. With map of the territory, fifty woodcuts and twenty-two full-page illustrations. London, Downey & Co., 1898. xiv, 438 p. incl. front., illus., plates, fold. map (in pocket.) 8vo.

Incidents of shooting.

Zahm, John Augustine, 1851–1921.

Through South America's Southland. With an account of the Roosevelt scientific expedition to South America. With 65 illus. New York and London, D. Appleton & Co., 1916. xvi, [2,] 525, 1 p., front., illus. (map), plates, port. groups. 8vo. His "Following the Conquistadores," v. 3.

Zeigler, Wilbur Gleason.

The Heart of the Alleghanies; or, Western North Carolina. Comprising its topography, history, resources, people, narratives, incidents, and pictures of travel, adventures in hunting and fishing and legends of its wildernesses. By Wilbur G. Zeigler and Ben S. Grosscup. Raleigh, N.C., A. Williams & Co., Cleveland, O., W. W. Williams, [1883.] 386 p. incl. illus., plates, front., fold. map. 8vo.

Adventures in hunting and fishing. Bears, deer, a cougar.

PART II

CONSERVATION

A. GENERAL

GAME AND FISH LAWS

Austin, Henry Willard, 1858–.

AMERICAN GAME AND FISH LAWS. Containing a digest of the laws in each State. Boston, 1895. 127 p. 12mo.

THE LAW CONCERNING FARMS, FARMERS AND FARM LABORERS. Together with the game laws of all the States. Boston, C. C. Soule, 1886. xxxii, 256 p. 8vo.

Chase, Harry.

POWERS, DUTIES AND WORK OF GAME WARDENS. A handbook of practical information for officers and others interested in the enforcement of fish and game laws. Rutland, Vt., The Tuttle Co., printers, [c1910.] 145 p. 24mo.

Collinge, Walter Edward, 1867–.

THE NECESSITY OF STATE ACTION FOR THE PROTECTION OF WILD BIRDS. In Smithsonian Institution Annual Report, 1919. Washington, 1921, p. 349–353. 8vo.

"Reprinted... from the Avicultural Magazine, v. 10, 3d ser., no. 7, May, 1919."

Collins, William O.

REPORT OF SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE upon Senate Bill. No. 12, "For the protection of birds and game." Ohio Agricultural Report 1860, p. 381–390.

Game Law Blue Book. The game and fish laws of the United States and Canada, 1913–16. New York, C. B. Reynolds.

Game Laws of Minnesota, Wisconsin, Iowa, Colorado, North Dakota, South Dakota, Montana, Missouri, Michigan, Wyoming, Nebraska, Idaho, Utah. Vest pocket ed. St. Paul, Minn., Collins and Smith, 1897. 6 l. 32mo.

Game Laws of the Northwestern States, 1901. 1st ed. St. Paul, Minn., Merchants Printing Co., 1901. 121, [1,] 43 p., illus. 16mo.

Appendix: Taxidermy, Trapping: p. [1]–38 at end. A few advertisements included in paging.

Game Law Posters. Nos. 1–44. Biological Survey.

Hampton, Charles S.

COMPILATION OF THE GAME AND FISH LAWS, 1893. Lansing, R. Smith and Co., 1893. 74 p. 8vo.

Harding, Arthur Robert, 1871–.

GAME, FUR AND FISH LAWS. A book of valuable information for hunters, trappers and anglers, containing laws of United States and Canada. Columbus, O., A. R. Harding, [c1913.] 127 p. 12mo.

Hawker, Peter, 1786–1853.

INSTRUCTIONS TO YOUNG SPORTSMEN IN ALL THAT RELATES TO GUNS AND SHOOTING. 10th ed., with explanatory plates and woodcuts: ed. by his son, Major P. W. L. Hawker. London, Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1854. xxviii, 556 p., front., illus., plates, port. 8vo.

Hewitt, Charles Gordon, 1885–1920.

THE PROTECTION OF MIGRATORY BIRDS IN CANADA: An account of the international treaty of 1916 between Great Britain and the United States for the protection of migratory birds in the United States and Canada. [Ottawa, 1917?] 7 p. 8vo.

At head of title: Dominion of Canada, Department of Agriculture, Entomological branch. C. Gordon Hewitt, D.Sc., Dominion Entomologist.

Reprinted from the Agricultural Gazette of Canada, v. 3, no. 12, December, 1916, p. 1032–1036.

[**Holmberg, Erhard**], 1893–.

THE SPORTSMEN'S LAWYER. [Chicago, printed by G. G. Martin Co., c1919.] 19 p. 8vo.

Kalbfus, Joseph, 1852–1919.

LEADING DECISIONS Pertaining to Game and Fish. Pennsylvania Game, Fish and Forestry Laws, 1913, p. 219–236.

Lacey, John Fletcher, 1841–1913.

INTERSTATE COMMERCE IN GAME AND BIRDS IN VIOLATION OF STATE LAW. Let Us Save the Birds. Speech in the House of Representatives, Monday, April 30, 1900. [Washington, 1900.] 8 p.

Meyrick, J. J.

THE GAME LAWS. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1898. P. 67–68. Folio.

Remington Arms Union Metallic Cartridge Co., New York City, N.Y.

GAME LAWS IN BRIEF. Edited by George Langworthy Buguey. Complete game laws of the United States and Canada including Migratory Bird Law, Sullivan Law, and Lacey Law, revised to January, 1917. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1916. 79 p.

Reynolds, Charles Bingham, 1856–.

The Game Laws in Brief. Laws of the United States and Canada, relating to game and fish seasons. For the guidance of sportsmen and anglers. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., [^{c}1892.] 48 p., front., illus. 8vo.

The same. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., [^{c}1893.] 92 p., front., illus. 8vo.

The same. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., [^{c}1894.] 68 p., illus. 8vo.

The same. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., [^{c}1895.] 106 p., front., illus. 8vo.

The same. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., [^{c}1896.] 64 p., front., illus., plates. 8vo.

The Game Laws in Brief. A digest of the statutes of the United States and Canada governing the taking of game and fish; comp. from original and official sources, for the practical guidance of sportsmen and anglers. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., ^{c}1905. 126 p., front., illus. 8vo.

The same. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., ^{c}1911. 102 p., 1 l., front., illus. 8vo.

Shewey, Arista C.

Shewey's Guide and Map to the Hunting and Fishing Grounds of Missouri and Arkansas. With the game laws of every State and Territory in the United States, British Columbia, and the Provinces. St. Louis, A. C. Shewey, [1892.] 56 p., fold. map. 12mo.

Shiras, George, 3d. 1859–.

Necessity for and Constitutionality of the Act of Congress Protecting Migratory Birds. New York, American Game Protective and Propagation Association, 1914. 1 p. l., 99 p. 8vo.

A valuable contribution and early history of Migratory Bird Law.

Smith, George Putnam.

The Law of Field-Sports. A summary of the rules of law affecting American sportsmen. By George Putnam Smith. New York, O. Judd Co., 1886. 5, [vii]–viii, [9]–128 p. 12mo.

Talbot, John W.

Game Laws and Game. South Bend, Ind., 1916. 39 p. front., pl.

Thompson, John B.

Game as a Commodity of Commerce. Albany Law Journal, v. 63, p. 383–392. Albany, 1901.

Wise, John Sergeant, 1846–1913.

The Game Law Problem. Outing, v. 38, p. 46–50. New York, 1901.

American Game Protective and Propagation Association. *See* American Game, under Periodicals.

American Bison Society.

ANNUAL REPORT, 1st date. [New York?] The Society. 1908 to date. Illus. 8vo.

American Society of Mammalogists. *See* Journal of Mammalogy under Periodicals (Scientific).

American Ornithologists' Union. *See* The Auk, under Periodicals (Scientific).

Boone and Crockett Club.

Game Preservation Committee, REPORT, 1912 [n.p. 1913?] to date. 8vo.

Irregularly published.

Camp Fire Club of America.

Committee on Conservation of Forests and Wild Life. CONSERVATION BULLETIN no. 1. New York. 1917 to date. 8vo.

International Association of Game, Fish and Conservation Commissioners.

PROCEEDINGS of the Annual Meeting, 1902–1927, Boston, 1902 to date. v, illus., ports. 8vo.

Title varies: Biennial Meeting of the National Association of Game Wardens and Commissioners.

1917–19. International Association of Game, Fish and Conservation Commissioners.

1. Game Protection — Societies.
2. Game Protection — United States.

Proceedings of 1st meeting — Forest and Stream, v. 59, p. 81.
Proceedings of 2d meeting — American Field, v. 61, p. 169.
Proceedings of 3d meeting — Forest and Stream, v. 66, p. 183, 220.
Proceedings of 4th–5th meetings — American Field, v. 68, p. 184; v. 73, p. 169.

Organized, 1902, as National Association of Game Wardens and Commissioners: name later changed to National Association of Game and Fish Commissioners: 1917, International Association of Game, Fish and Conservation Commissioners.

Summaries of 8th–10th, 1914–1916 incl. in 11th, 1917, and reports are in American Field, v. 82, p. 327; v. 84, p. 370; v. 86, p. 507.

An error in regard to the enumeration of the meetings was corrected in 1922 by making, what would otherwise have been the 14th, the 16th meeting. (*See* Proceedings of the 16th Convention... 1922, p. 12–13.)

The Izaak Walton League of America. *See* Outdoor America, under Periodicals.

National Association of Audubon Societies for the Protection of Wild Birds and Animals.

ANNUAL REPORT. Also on the results of special protection to water birds obtained through the Thayer Fund for the year 1904, together with a history of the Audubon movement, by

William Dutcher... [Harrisburg, Pa., 1905.] 1 p. l., 45–120 p., 1 l., illus. 8vo. With Annual Report. 1905–11.

Organized as a national committee April 4, 1902.

Prior to 1905 the reports were published in The Auk, organ of the American Ornithologists' Union, as reports of the Union's committee on bird protection; since 1905, published in Bird-Lore.

Audubon Bird Cards. 150 bird portraits in color from original paintings by Allan Brooks.

The reverse side of each card carries a short biography of the bird figured.

Bulletin no. 1–6, New York, [1915] to 1926. Illus. 8vo.

Circular no. 2–9 [Nov., 1916] to Oct., 1924. [n.p., 1916–1924.]

Educational Leaflets. Harrisburg, Pa., 1903. Nos. 1 to 127.

No. 2. Mourning Dove.
No. 4. Upland Plover.
No. 6. Passenger Pigeon.
No. 47. Bob-White.
No. 51. Spotted Sandpiper.
No. 52. Least and Semipalmated Sandpipers.
No. 58. California Quail.
No. 63. Ruffed Grouse.
No. 64. Emperor Goose.
No. 75. Sora Rail.
No. 76. Pintail.
No. 83. Surf Scoter.
No. 84. Shoveller.
No. 88. Avocet.
No. 89. Black-necked Stilt.
No. 91. Sage Grouse.
No. 106. Canada Goose.
No. 108. Green-winged Teal.
No. 121. Lesser Scaup.

Federal Power and Duck Bag Limits: Facts. Bulletin no. 6. New York, 1926. 16 p. 8vo.

National Conference on Outdoor Recreation.

Proceedings of the National Conference on Outdoor Recreation, held in the auditorium of the New National Museum, Washington, D.C., May 22, 23, 24, 1924.

June 6, 1924. Ordered to be printed as a Senate Document, 68th Cong. no. 151.

North American Fish and Game Protective Association.

Transactions of the... annual meeting. [1st]–13th, 1901–1913? Quebec, [1901–13(?)] v., illus., plates, ports. 12mo.

Title varies: 1901, Meeting of the North American Fish and Game Protective Association... for organization, adoption of constitution... [etc.]
1902, Transactions... (cover-title: Proceedings.)
1903, Transactions...

Permanent Wild Life Protection Fund.

Bulletin no. 1–9. [New York,] New York Zoölogical Park, 1915–21. v., front., illus. 8vo.

William Temple Hornaday, campaigning trustee.

Our Vanishing Game, Bulletin no. 1–4. Editor, W. T. Hornaday. [Stamford, Conn.? 1923–25.]

No longer published.

The Statement of the Permanent Wild Life Protection Fund 1913/1914–1919. New York, The Fund, 1915–1920. 3 v., col. front., ports., map. 8vo.

Published biennially by W. T. Hornaday, campaigning trustee.

Western Association of State Game Commissioners.
PROCEEDINGS, 5th–, 1925–. Denver, 1925.

ZOÖLOGICAL SOCIETIES

New York Zoölogical Society.
ANNUAL REPORT, 1st, New York, The Society, 1897 to date. Illus. 8vo.

Incorporated April 26, 1895.

EIGHTH ANNUAL REPORT, 1903. New York, Office of the Society, 1904. Illus. 8vo.

Contains: "The Origin and Relationship of the Large Mammals of North America," by Madison Grant.

The same. The Caribou. By M. Grant. New York, Office of the Society, 1902. Illus. 8vo.

TENTH ANNUAL REPORT, 1905. New York, Office of the Society, 1906. Illus. 8vo.

Contains Henry F. Osborn's "Mountain Goat Hunting with the Camera."

Philadelphia, Zoölogical Society of.
ANNUAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS. 1st to date. Philadelphia, 1874 to date. 8vo.

BULLETIN [bi-monthly], **v. 1.** April, May, 1926. [Philadelphia, 1926.] Illus. 8vo.

FUR SEALS — BERING SEA

Act to amend act to give effect to award rendered by Tribunal of Arbitration at Paris, under treaty between United States and Great Britain, concluded at Washington February 29, 1892, for purpose of submitting to arbitration certain questions concerning preservation of fur seals. (*In* Stat. L., vol. 28, p. 64.) 1892.

Alaska Commercial Company.
LETTER from the Alaska Commercial Company, by N. L. Jeffries, their attorney, to Hon. Nathan F. Dixon, Chairman Committee on Commerce, H. R. 1870. 25 p.

Allen, Joel Asaph, 1838–1921.
HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICAN PINNIPEDS. A Monograph of the walruses, sea-lions, sea-bears, and seals of North America. Washington, 1880. xvi, 785 p. (Department of the Interior. U.S. Geol. and Geog. survey of the territories. Misc. pub. no. 12.)

[Anonymous.]
SEALS OF THE PRIBILOF ISLANDS. (*In* Popular Science Monthly, New York, 1913, vol. 82.)

Anti-Monopoly Association of the Pacific Coast.

A HISTORY OF THE WRONGS OF ALASKA. An appeal to the people and press of America. Printed by order of the Anti-monopoly association of the Pacific Coast. San Francisco, 1875. (The operations of Hutchinson, Kohl and Co., and their successors, the Alaska commercial company, in connection with the fur-seal islands.) 43 p.

Barrett-Hamilton, Gerald Edwin Hamilton, 1871–1914.

REPORT on his mission to the Russian seal islands in 1897. [London, 1898] 67 p., map.

(Appendices: I. Extract from report of N. C. Waxmuth, acting commander of the Kommandorski Islands, dated August, 1897 (section III). II. Drives at the Commander Islands in 1897. III. Memorandum of seals taken on the "Rookeries" by vessels sailing from or putting in to Japanese ports (comp. by H. J. Snow, of Yokohama). IV. Statement of prices obtained at the fur seal-skins sales on the 9th December, 1897 (C. M. Lampson and Co.). V. List of photographs. VI. Map of North Rookery, Bering Island, by Leonhard Stejneger.

Blowitz, Henri Georges Stephane Adolphe Opper de, 1825–1903.

THE BEHRING SEA ARBITRATION. Letters to the Times by its special correspondent: together with the award. Reprinted by permission of the proprietors. London, W. Clowes & Son, Ltd.; Toronto, The Carswell Co., Ltd., 1893. 87, [1] p. 16mo.

Brice, John J.

REMARKS ON THE MOVEMENTS AND BREEDING GROUNDS OF THE FUR SEAL. Based on observations made while on the United States naval patrol of Bering Sea in 1894. Washington, 1896, p. 573–577.

(Appendix 7. Extracted from the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries for 1894.)

Bulkley, Charles S.

ST. PAUL'S ISLAND, ALASKA [Report by Charles S. Bulkley and Charles M. Scammon] 1867–1868. Washington, 1868. 16 p. (40th Cong., 2d sess., House Misc. Doc.)

Canada.

CORRESPONDENCE relative to the seizure of British American vessels in Behring Sea by the United States authorities in 1886. Ottawa, 1887. Cover-title, 47 p., fold. map.

Carter, James Coolidge, 1827–1905.

FUR SEAL ARBITRATION. Oral argument of James C. Carter ... on behalf of the United States before the Tribunal of Arbitration convened at Paris under the provisions of the treaty between the United States of America and Great Britain, concluded February 29, 1892. Paris, Chamerot & Renouard, printers, 1893. 2 p. l., 379 p. 4to.

Cattell, J. McKeen, *Editor.*

The Fur-Seal Commission. (*In* Science, New York, 1914. n.s., vol. xxxix, p. 529.)

Clark, George Archibald.

The Fur Seal Census. (*In* Science, New York, 1912. n.s., vol. xxxvi, p. 894–897.)

Report of the Seal Commission. (*In* Science, New York, 1912. n.s., vol. xxxv, p. 540–541.)

Administration of the Fur Seal Service. (*In* Science, New York, 1913. n.s., vol. xxxvii, p. 325–327.)

Conservation of the Fur Seal. (*In* North American Review, New York, 1913. vol. 197, p. 640–644.)

The Fur-Seal Census for 1913. (*In* Science, New York, 1913. n.s., vol. xxxviii, p. 918–919.)

The New Fur-Seal Investigation. (*In* Science, New York, 1914, n.s., vol. xxxix, p. 871–872.)

Russian Versus American Sealing. (*In* Science, New York, 1914. n.s., vol. xl, p. 736–739.)

Dall, William Healey, 1845–1927.

Alaska and its Resources. Boston, 1870. xii, 627 p., illus., pls.

Elliott, Henry Wood, 1846–.

Report on the condition of the fur-seal fisheries of the Pribylov Islands in 1890. Produced on April 4, 1893, by the agent of the United States to the Tribunal of Arbitration convened at Paris. Paris, 1893. xv, 338 p.

Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting, in response to the House resolution of the 22d instant, a copy of the report of Henry W. Elliott on the condition of the fur-seal fisheries of Alaska, together with all maps and illustrations accompanying said report, January 27, 1896... Ordered to be printed. Washington, 1896. 240 p., 48 pl., 14 maps (partly fold.). 54th Cong., 1st sess., House Doc. 175.)

Found also in U.S. Treasury Dept. Special Agents Division. Seal and salmon fisheries and general resources of Alaska.... Washington, 1898.

Statement submitted *in re* the fur-seal herd of Alaska to the House Committee on Expenditures in the Department of Commerce, by Henry W. Elliott, December 15, 1913, to supplement and complete the report and exhibits of the special agents of the House Committee on Expenditures in the Department of Commerce upon the condition of the fur-seal herd of Alaska and the conduct of the public business on the Pribilof Islands, as ordered by the committee June 20, 1913. Washington, 1913. 261 p. 8vo.

Running title: Fur-Seal Herd of Alaska.

Included, also, in "Hearings before the Committee on Expenditures in

the Department of Commerce... October 13, 1913, and January 17, 1914," p. 163–427.

Evermann, Barton Warren, 1853–.

Fur Seals Domesticated. (*In* Science, New York, 1909. n. s., vol. xxxi, pl. 34.)

The Alaska Fisheries Service. [Washington] 1910. Cover-title, p. 219–224. (Reprinted from the Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, 1910.)

An Experiment in Fur-Seal Conservation. [Washington, 1911], cover-title, p. [227]–234. [Reprinted from Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, 1910.]

Great Britain.

Behring Sea Arbitration... London, 1893. Foreign office. United States. Nos. 1–7, 10–11.

No. 1. — Case presented on the part of the Government of Her Britannic Majesty to the Tribunal of Arbitration... between Her Britannic Majesty and the United States of America. [C. 6918.]

No. 2. — Report of the Behring Sea Commissioners of June 21, 1892. (With maps and appendices.) [C. 6919.]

No. 3. — Counter case presented on the part of the Government of Her Britannic Majesty to the Tribunal of Arbitration... between Her Britannic Majesty and the United States of America. [C. 6920.]

No. 4. — Argument presented on the part of the Government of Her Britannic Majesty to the Tribunal of Arbitration... between Her Britannic Majesty and the United States of America. [C. 6921.]

No. 5. — Map of the northern portion of the north Pacific Ocean, annexed as part of the appendix to the case of Her Majesty's Government. [C. 6922.]

No. 6. — The case of the United States, including the reports of the Behring Sea Commission... [C. 6949.]

No. 7. — Counter case of the United States... [C. 6950.]

No. 10. — Award of the Tribunal of Arbitration. [C. 7107.]

No. 11. — Papers relating to the proceedings of the Tribunal of Arbitration. [C. 7161.]

Great Britain. Treaties.

Despatch from His Majesty's Ambassador at Washington containing the text of the treaty for the preservation and protection of the fur seals which frequent the waters of the North Pacific Ocean. Signed at Washington, July 7, 1911. Presented to both houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty, December, 1911. London, Pub. by H. M. Stationery off., [1911,] 5 p. (Foreign office. Miscellaneous, No. 12 (1911). Parliament. Papers by command. Cd. 6008.)

Hart, Albert Bushnell.

Extracts from official papers relating to the Bering Sea controversy. 1790–1892. New York, 1892. 26 p. (American History Leaflets... Ed. by A. B. Hart and E. Channing... No. 6.) Caption title.

Heath, Harold, 1868–.

Special Investigation of the Alaska Fur-Seal Rookeries,

1910. Washington, 1911. 22 p. ([U.S.] Bureau of Fisheries Doc. 748.)

Henderson, John Brooks, 1870–1923.

American Diplomatic Questions. New York, The Macmillan Co.; London, Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1901. ix, 529 p. 8vo.

Contents. — The fur seals and Bering Sea award. — The interoceanic canal problem. — The United States and Samoa. — The Monroe Doctrine. — The northeast coast fisheries.

International Bureau of the American Republics.

Alaska. (Handbook No. 84, 1897.) [Washington, 1898] 133 p., front. (fold. map). ([U.S.] 55th Cong., 2d sess., Senate Doc. 178, pt. 13.)

Jordan, David Starr, 1851–, *joint author.*

Fur Seal as an International Issue. By D. S. Jordan and George Archibald Clark. (*In* International Quarterly, New York, 1903, vol. 7, p. 220–230.)

Fur Seals and Their Enemies. By D. S. Jordan and George A. Clark. (*In* Review of Reviews, New York, 1912, vol. 45, p. 315–317.)

Fur-Seal Legislation. By David Starr Jordan and George Archibald Clark. (*In* Science, New York, 1913. n.s., vol. xxxvii, p. 553.)

Macoun, James Melville, 1862–1920.

[Report . . . to the Minister of Marine and Fisheries, Canada, of an examination of the fur-seal rookeries on the Pribilof Islands in 1896.] Report presented January 12, 1897. (*In* Compilation of Documents, Alaskan Seal Fisheries. U.S. Bureau of Fisheries.)

[Report . . . to the Minister of Marine and Fisheries, Canada, of an examination of the fur-seal rookeries on the Pribilof Islands in 1897.] Report presented September 25, 1897. (*In* Compilation of Documents, Alaskan Seal Fisheries, U.S. Bureau of Fisheries.)

Marsh, Millard Caleb, 1872–.

The Fur Seal Mortality of the Pribilof Rookeries in the absence of pelagic sealing. (*In* Science, New York, 1912. n.s., vol. xxxvi, p. 897–898.)

McLean, Marshall.

Pribilof Fur Seal Herd. (*In* Science, New York, 1912. n.s., vol. xxxvi, p. 183–184.)

Myers, L. W.

Seal Catch, 1893. (*In* Consular Reports, 1893, vol. 43, p. 32, 320–321.)

Seal Catch for 1893 and Prospects for 1894. (*In* Consular Reports, 1894, vol. 44, p. 276–279.)

Sealskin Industry. (*In* Consular Reports, 1893, vol. 43, p. 164–165.)

Osburn, Raymond Carroll, 1872–.

The Fur-Seal Inquiry, the Congressional Committee and the Scientist. (*In* Science, New York, 1914. n.s., vol. XL, p. 557–558.)

Parker, George Howard, 1864–.

The Problem of Adaptation as illustrated by the fur seals of the Pribilof Islands. Proceedings, American Philosophical Society, vol. 54, p. 1–6. 1915.

Breeding habits.

The Growth of the Alaskan Fur-Seal Herd between 1912 and 1917. Proc. National Academy of Science, Washington, 1918, vol. 4, p. 168–174, 3 fig.

Roberts, W. P.

Seal Catch of 1894. (*In* Consular Report, 1895, vol. 47, p. 84–87.)

Scammon, Charles Melville, 1825–1911.

The Marine Mammals of the North-Western Coast of North America. Described and illustrated: together with an account of the American whale-fishery.... New York, 1874. 319, v. p., illus., xxvii pl. (6 double) incl. front.

Smith, Hugh McCormick, 1865–.

Making the Fur Seal Abundant. (*In* The National Geographic Magazine, Washington, 1911, vol. XXII, no. 12, p. 1139.)

Stejneger, Leonhard Hess, 1851–.

The Russian Fur-Seal Islands.... Washington, 1896. 148 p., 66 pl. (partly fold.) (Extracted from U.S. Fish Commission Bulletin for 1896.)

Thompson, D'Arcy Wentworth, 1860–.

Report... on his mission to the Behring Sea in 1896, dated March 4, 1897. [London, 1897.] 39 p., chart.

Despatch... forwarding a report on his mission to Bering Sea in 1897. [London, 1898] 15 p. (U.S. No. 1, 1898.)

Townsend, Charles Haskins, 1859–.

The American Seal Herd and Pelagic Sealing. (*In* Report of the Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries for 1898. Washington, 1899, p. clxiv–clxv.)

Notes on Certain Pinnipeds. With data respecting their present commercial importance.... New York, 1905, p. 21–32, illus. (Reprinted from the ninth annual report of the New York Zoölogical Society.)

Fur Seals and the Seal Fisheries... Address before the Fourth International Fishery Congress, held at Washington... Sep-

tember 22 to 26, 1908. [Washington, 1910.] Bulletin of the Bureau of Fisheries, vol. XXVIII... p. 315–322. ([U.S.] Bureau of Fisheries Doc. 661.)

THE PRIBILOF FUR SEAL HERD and the Prospects for its Increase. New York, 1911. 3 p.

(Read at the forty-first annual meeting of the American Fisheries Society, 1911.) Reprinted from Science, n.s., vol. XXXIV, p. 568–570.

PRIBILOF FUR SEAL HERD. By C. H. Townsend and George A. Clark. (*In* Science, New York, 1912. n.s., vol. XXXV, p. 334–338.)

United States.

FUR-SEAL ARBITRATION. In the matter of the claims of Great Britain against the United States of America before the Bering Sea claims commission. Argument for the United States in reply. Washington, 1897. iv, 496, iv p. (Counsel for the United States: Don M. Dickinson, Robert Lansing, C. B. Warren.)

United States, Bering Sea Arbitration

BEHRING SEA ARBITRATION ARGUMENT OF THE UNITED STATES before the Tribunal of Arbitration convened at Paris under the provisions of the treaty between the United States of America and Great Britain, concluded February 29, 1892. Presented to both houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, March, 1893. London, printed for H. M. Stationery Office, by Harrison & Sons, [1893.] iv p., 1 l., 327 p. 8vo.

United States, no. 8, 1893, Parliamentary Papers by command. C. 6951.

OPINIONS OF MR. JUSTICE HARLAN at the conference in Paris of the Bering Sea Tribunal of Arbitration, constituted by the treaty of February 29, 1892, between Her Britannic Majesty and the United States of America. Washington, 1893. 1 p. l., 228 p. 8vo.

At head of title: Bering Sea Tribunal of Arbitration.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE TRIBUNAL OF ARBITRATION, convened at Paris, under the treaty between the United States ... and Great Britain, concluded at Washington, February 29, 1892, for the determination of questions between the two governments concerning the jurisdictional rights of the United States in the waters of Bering Sea. Washington, 1895. 16 v., plates, fold. maps, facsims., tables, diagrs. 8vo (v. 16: 4to), 53d Cong., 2d sess., Senate Ex. Doc. 177, pt. 1–16.

Each volume is preceded by the t.-p. and index of "The Executive Documents... Senate... 1893–94."

Vol. 16 has half-title: Facsimiles of Documents in the Alaskan Archives, Department of State of the United States. To accompany the case and counter-case of the United States as presented to the Tribunal.

JOINT STATEMENT of conclusions signed by the British, Canadian, and United States delegates respecting the fur-seal herd frequenting the Pribilof Islands in Bering Sea. London, 1898. 5 p.

United States Congress, House.

Alaska Seal Fisheries. Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, transmitting a copy of the report by Lieut. Washburn Maynard, U.S.N., on the subject of the Alaska seal fisheries. Washington, 1875. 23 p. (44th Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. 43.)

Seal-Fisheries in Alaska. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting, in response to resolution of the House of Representatives, information relative to the seal-fisheries of Alaska. [Washington, 1876. 478 p.] (44th Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. 83.)

Contains: "A complete list of papers on file in the office of the Secretary of the Treasury, in the Alaska business since the date of the lease of the Alaska Commercial Company, August 3, 1870, to the present date."

An Act to give effect to the convention between the Governments of the United States, Great Britain, Japan, and Russia for the preservation and protection of the fur seals and sea otter which frequent the waters of the North Pacific Ocean, concluded at Washington, July 7, 1911. (Approved August 24, 1912.) [Washington, 1912.] 4 p. (62d Cong., 2d sess., H. R. 16571 [Public 320].)

(*In* Stat. L., vol. 37, pt. 1, p. 499.)

Appendix. *In re* fur-seal investigation. Facts of record which show the decline of the fur-seal herd of Alaska and the cause of that destruction of this fine public property. [Washington, 1914.] p. 53–260. (63d Cong., 2d sess., House Rept.)

A Bill to amend section 4 of the act of April 21, 1910, entitled "An act to protect the seal fisheries of Alaska, and for other purposes." Mr. Palmer. Jan. 25, 1915. (63d Cong., 3d sess. H. R. 21159.)

United States Congress, House Committee on Appropriations.

Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting a communication from the Secretary of State in regard to an appropriation for the payment by the United States of all claims that may be made by Great Britain arising out of the Bering Sea controversy. Washington, 1895. 2 p. (53d Cong., 3d sess., House Ex. Doc. 310.)

United States Congress, House Committee on Claims.

Fur Seal Investigation in Alaska. Washington, 1916. 96 p.

United States Congress, House Committee on Commerce.

Fur-Seal Fisheries of Alaska. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior in answer to a resolution of the House, of February 9, 1870, transmitting a copy of a portion of Vincent Colyer's report relating to the fur-seal fisheries of Alaska. Washington, 1870. 12 p. (41st Cong., 2d sess., House Ex. Doc. 144.)

Alaska Seal Fishery Lease. Letter from the Secretary of the

Treasury, in relation to the leasing of the Alaska seal fishery. Washington, 1871. 24 p. (41st Cong., 3d sess., House Ex. Doc., 108.)

St. Paul Island, Alaska. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting a report of the special agent [Charles Bryant] of the Treasury Department, stationed at St. Paul Island, Alaska Territory, in charge of the seal fishery. Washington, 1871. 7 p. (41st Cong., 3d sess., House Ex. Doc. 122.)

Fur-Seal Fisheries, Alaska. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting copy of report of the special agent, [Charles Bryant] in charge of the fur-seal fisheries at the islands of St. Paul and St. George, Alaska. Washington, 1871. 9 p. (42d Cong., 2d sess., House Ex. Doc. 122.)

United States Congress, House Committee on Expenditures in Department of Commerce and Labor.

Hearings before the Committee on Expenditures in the Department of Commerce and Labor, House of Representatives, on House Resolution No. 73, to investigate the fur-seal industry of Alaska. May 31, 1911–[July 31, 1912], no. 1 [–14]. Washington, 1911–1912. 1013, [28] p.

The Fur Seal Industry of Alaska ... Report. [Washington, 1913.] 19 p. 8vo. 62d Cong., 3d sess., House Rept. 1425.

At head of title: House calendar no. 377.

Submitted by Mr. Rothermel. Ordered printed Jan. 31, 1913.

"Views of the minority" (p. 7–10), submitted by Mr. McGuire.

"Statement of the minority as to matters presented to the committee" (p. 11–19), signed: Bird McGuire, Martin B. Madden, Chas. E. Patton.

The Report of the special agents of the House Committee on Expenditures in the Department of Commerce upon the condition of the fur-seal herd of Alaska and the conduct of the public business on the Pribilof Islands, as ordered by the committee, June 20, 1913, and made by the said agents, August 31, 1913, to the chairman, Hon. J. H. Rothermel; by Henry W. Elliott and Andrew F. Gallagher ... Washington, 1913. 139 p., illus., charts (part fold.). 8vo.

Hearings before the Committee on Expenditures in the Department of Commerce, House of Representatives. Investigation of the fur-seal industry of Alaska. [Oct. 13, 1913–April 2, 1914.] ... Washington, 1914. 849 p., illus., maps (part. fold.), fold. tab. 8vo.

John H. Rothermel, chairman. Published also in parts.

"The report of the special agents of the House Committee on Expenditures in the Department of Commerce upon the condition of the fur-seal herd of Alaska and the conduct of the public business on the Pribilof Islands ... by Henry W. Elliott and Andrew F. Gallagher": p. 23–162.

"A statement submitted *in re* the fur-seal herd of Alaska ... by Henry

W. Elliott, December 15, 1913, to supplement... the report... of the special agents": p. 163–427.

The report of the special agents and the supplementary statement by Mr. Elliott are also published separately.

FUR-SEAL INDUSTRY OF ALASKA... REPORT. [Washington, 1914.] 8 p. 8vo. 63d Cong., 2d sess., House Rept. 500.

House calendar no. 87. Submitted by Mr. Rothermel. Referred to the House calendar and ordered printed April 4, 1914.

FUR-SEAL INDUSTRY OF ALASKA... Minority report. 22 p. (63d Cong., 2d sess., House Rept. 500, pt. 2.) [1914.]

United States Congress, House Committee on Foreign Affairs.

BERING SEA CONTROVERSY. Letter from the Secretary of State, transmitting, pursuant to House resolution dated December 15, the correspondence touching the Bering Sea controversy. [Washington, 1894.] 11 p. (53d Cong., 3d sess., House Ex. Doc. 132.)

FUR SEALS. Report [from the Committee on Foreign Affairs amending S. J. R. 61, requesting the President to conclude negotiations with Great Britain for review and revision of rules and regulations which now govern taking of fur seals in North Pacific Ocean and Bering Sea.] Washington, 1904. 1 p. (58th Cong., 2d sess., House Rept. 2076.)

PROTECTION OF FUR SEALS AND SEA OTTER. Hearings before the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives, January 3 and 4, 1912, on H. R. 16571, a bill to give effect to the convention between the governments of the United States, Great Britain, Japan, and Russia, for the preservation and protection of the fur seals and sea otter which frequent the waters of the North Pacific Ocean, concluded at Washington, July 7, 1911... Washington, 1912. 150 p. 8vo.

William Sulzer, chairman. Statements of Chandler P. Anderson, Charles Earl, W. I. Lembkey, Barton W. Evermann, Henry W. Elliott, etc. Text of treaty.

THE FUR SEALS CONVENTION... REPORT. [To accompany H. R. 16571.] [Washington, 1912.] 29 p. 8vo. 62d Cong., 2d sess., House Rept. 295.

Submitted by Mr. Sulzer. Ordered printed February 3, 1912.

"Treaty series no. 564. Convention between the United States and other powers providing for the preservation and protection of our fur seals. Signed at Washington, July 7, 1911...": p. 21–29.

PROTECTION AND REGULATION OF THE SEAL FISHERIES OF ALASKA... REPORT. [To accompany H. R. 20047.] [Washington, 1912.] 7 p. 8vo. 62d Cong., 2d sess., House Rept. 321.

Submitted by Mr. Flood. Ordered printed Feb. 13, 1912.

United States Congress, House Committee on Judiciary.

REPORT. Claims for alleged unlawful seizures in Bering Sea [from Committee on Judiciary amending by substitute S. 3916, to

confer jurisdiction upon the Court of Claims to hear and determine claims of American citizens for damages or loss resulting from alleged unlawful seizures in Bering Sea.] Washington, 1910. 2 p. (61st Cong., 2d sess., House Rept. 1270.)

United States Congress, House Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries.

INVESTIGATION OF THE FUR-SEAL AND OTHER FISHERIES OF ALASKA. Report from the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries of the House of Representatives. Washington, 1889. l, 415 p., pls., charts. (50th Cong., 2d sess., House Rept. 3883.)

United States Congress, House Committee on the Territories.

FISHERIES IN ALASKA. Hearings before the Committee on the Territories of the House of Representatives, February 16, 1906. Washington, 1906. (Statements of F. W. Cushman, B. W. Evermann, G. M. Bowers, E. W. Sims, and H. M. Kutchin, discussing bill H. R. 13543.) 19 p.

United States Congress, House Committee on Ways and Means.

ST. PAUL AND ST. GEORGE, ALASKA. Letter from Frank N. Wicker to Hon. Robert C. Schenck, with copy of report made to the Solicitor of the Treasury relative to the Islands of St. Paul and St. George, Alaska. Washington, 1869. 3 p. (41st Cong., 2d sess., House Misc. Doc. 2.)

ALASKA. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, in answer to resolution of the House of December 5 [1869] transmitting a copy of the report of the late special agent [H. H. McIntyre] of his department for Alaska. [Supplementary report concerning the islands of St. Paul and St. George, and the fur seal: p. 11–17.] Washington. 1870. 18 p. (41st Cong., 2d sess., House Ex. Doc. 36.)

THE ALASKA COMMERCIAL COMPANY... REPORT... [Relating to the lease made between the United States and the Alaska commercial company, of the right to kill fur seals on the islands of St. George and St. Paul, in Alaska]. Washington, 1876. 143 p. (44th Cong., 1st sess., House Rept. 623.)

BERING SEA TRIBUNAL. Letter from the Secretary of Treasury, transmitting, pursuant to House resolution dated December 11, 1894, information relating to the Bering Sea Tribunal, convened at Paris in 1893. Washington, 1895. 4 p. (53d Cong., 3d sess., House Ex. Doc. 243.)

FUR-BEARING ANIMALS IN ALASKA... REPORT [To accompany H. R. 8909] (To amend act to prevent the extermination of fur-bearing animals in Alaska, as substitute for H. R. 8633). Washington, 1895. 3 p. (53d Cong., 3d sess., House Rept. 1849.)

INFORMATION relating to fur seal in Bering Sea. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting, pursuant to House

resolution of the 23d ultimo, additional information relating to fur seal in Bering Sea. Washington, 1895. 5 p. (53d Cong., 3d sess., House Ex. Doc. 306.)

FUR-SEAL FISHERIES... REPORT [to accompany H. Res. 191] [favoring joint resolution to authorize scientific investigation of seal herd]. Washington, 1896. 1 p. (54th Cong., 1st sess., House Rept. 2095.)

FUR-BEARING ANIMALS IN ALASKA... REPORT [to accompany H. R. 3206] (from Committee... favoring bill, to amend act to prevent extermination of fur-bearing animals in Alaska [by providing for commission to arrange modus vivendi, and for destruction of herd in default of same]) February 20, 1896. Washington, 1896. 2 p. (54th Cong., 1st sess., House Rept. 451.)

LEASE OF ALASKA SEAL ISLANDS, ETC. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, replying to the House resolution of the 7th ultimo in regard to the lease of the seal islands and the policing of Bering Sea. Washington, 1896. 3 p. (54th Cong., 1st sess., House Doc. 197.)

FUR SEALS. A bill to amend an act entitled "An act to prevent the extermination of fur-bearing animals in Alaska." Hearings, Washington, 1896. 21 p. 54th Cong., 1st sess., H. R. 3206.

FUR-BEARING ANIMALS IN ALASKA. June 2, 1902. Committed to the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union and ordered to be printed... Report [to accompany H. R. 13387]. Washington, 1902. 8 p. (57th Cong., 1st sess., House Rept. 2303 [pt. 1].)

FUR-BEARING ANIMALS in Alaska. June 11, 1902. Referred to the Committee of the Whole House on the state of the Union and ordered to be printed... Views of the Minority [to accompany H. R. 13387]. Washington, 1902. 5 p. (57th Cong., 1st sess., House Rept. 2303, pt. 2.)

FUR SEALS OF ALASKA. Hearing before the Committee on Ways and Means, Fifty-seventh Congress, first session. Statement of Mr. Henry W. Elliott and appendix... Washington, 1902. 19 p. (57th Cong., 1st sess., House.)

FUR SEALS OF ALASKA. Hearings before the Committee on Ways and Means, House of Representatives, 58th Congress, 2d session... March 9 and 10, 1904. Washington, [1904.] iii, 76 p. 12mo.

Hearings on H. J. R. 124, directing the Secretary of Commerce and Labor to suspend killing of fur seals on Pribilof Islands of Alaska by the North American Commercial Company.

Contains statements of Henry W. Elliott, Charles J. Faulkner, Frank H. Hitchcock and J. W. Ivey.

PROPAGATION OF FUR-BEARING ANIMALS IN ALASKA... REPORT. [To accompany H. R. 18933.] [Washington, 1908.] 6 p. 8vo. 60th Cong., 1st sess., House Rept. 1366.

Submitted by Mr. Hill, committed to the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union, and ordered printed, April 1, 1908.

On bill providing for the leasing of islands in Alaska.

SEAL FISHERIES OF ALASKA. Hearings before the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives, 61st Congress, 2d session, on S. 7242, April 2, 1910. (Statements of W. I. Lembkey and Charles Nagel.) Washington, 1910. iii, 267–278 p.

SEAL FISHERIES IN ALASKA... REPORT [To accompany S. 7242]... Washington, 1910. 3 p. (61st Cong., 2d sess., House Rept. 967.) [For law, *see* Stat. L., vol. 36, pt. 1, p. 326.]

United States Congress, Senate.

LETTER from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting, in answer to a resolution of the Senate of March 9, 1880, the report of Captain Bailey upon the number, occupation, and condition of the people of Alaska; the report of the Supervising Surgeon General Marine Hospital Service on the same subject; also report of Special Agent Otis upon the illicit traffic in rum and firearms. Washington, 1880. 7 p. (46th Cong., 2d sess., Senate Ex. Doc. 132.)

LETTER from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting, in response to Senate resolution of December 13, 1886, report by Agent Tingle on condition of the seal islands of Alaska in 1886. Washington, 1886. 4 p. (49th Cong., 2d sess., Senate Ex. Doc. 7.)

LETTER from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting, in response to Senate resolution of December 13, 1887, Special Agent G. R. Tingle's report on the condition of the seal islands of Alaska in 1887. Washington, 1887. 12 p. (50th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Ex. Doc. 31.)

LETTER from the Secretary of the Treasury transmitting, in response to Senate resolution of January 17, 1889, report of Special Agent George R. Tingle on condition of the seal islands of Alaska in 1889. Washington, 1889. 5 p. (50th Cong., 2d sess., Senate Ex. Doc. 90.)

LETTER from the Acting Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting, in response to a resolution of the Senate, reports concerning the condition of seal islands of Alaska. Washington, 1891. 35 p. (51st Cong., 2d sess., Senate Ex. Doc. 49.)

LETTER from the Secretary of the Treasury, in response to Senate resolution of February 8, 1893, transmitting several reports of special agents to the seal islands. [Washington] 1893. 140 p., 3 pl. (part. fold.) (52d Cong., 2d sess., Senate Ex. Doc. 107.)

THE VICE PRESIDENT presented the following letter from Acting Secretary of the Treasury, inclosing a communication from N. L. Jeffries, attorney for the North American Commercial Company, lessee of the islands of St. Paul and St. George, Alaska, protesting against the proposition to destroy fur seals by order of the United States, as contemplated by bill 3206, which recently passed the House. [Washington, 1896.] 1 p. (54th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Doc. 162.)

ACT [Senate bill 2997 making appropriations for commission] to provide for fulfillment of treaty between United States and Great Britain signed February 8, 1896 "as to Bering Sea controversy," approved May 7, 1896. (*In* Stat. L., vol. 29, p. 115.)

LETTER from Henry W. Elliott, of Cleveland, Ohio, relative to condition and driving of fur seals on the Pribilof Islands, Bering Sea, Alaska. April 14, 1896. Washington, 1896. 6 p. (54th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Doc. 215.)

JOINT RESOLUTION to authorize scientific investigation of fur-seal fisheries. Approved June 8, 1896. (54th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Doc. 155.) *Also in* Stat. L., vol. 29, p. 475.

REVENUE FROM RENTAL OF THE SEAL ISLANDS OF ALASKA. Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury transmitting, in answer to a Senate resolution of January 5, 1897, information relative to the revenue derived from the North American Commercial Company, by the rental of the seal islands of Alaska. Washington, 1897. 12 p. (54th Cong., 2d sess., Senate Doc. 81.)

ACT [2612] prohibiting killing of fur seals in north Pacific Ocean. Approved December 29, 1897. (*In* Stat. L., vol. 30, p. 227, 229.)

AWARD OF COMMISSIONERS appointed pursuant to convention of February 8, 1896, between United States and Great Britain for settlement of claims in virtue of convention of February 29, 1892 [on Bering Sea controversy], Washington, 1898. 15 p. (55th Cong., 2d sess., Senate Doc. 59.)

[Summary of claims by the Secretary of State and text of convention of February 8, 1896, are included.]

COMPILATION of the acts of Congress and treaties relating to Alaska from March 30, 1867, to March 3, 1905, with indices and references to decisions of the Supreme Court and opinions of the Attorney General. Prepared under the direction of Paul Charlton by... Fred F. Barker. Washington, 1906. 496 p. (59th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Doc. 142.)

FUR-SEAL HERD, 1868–1908. (60th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Doc. 407 [recalled, as it was confidential].)

AN ACT to protect the seal fisheries of Alaska, and for other purposes. [Washington, 1910.] 3 p. (61st Cong., 2d sess., S. 7242.) [Public No. 146.]

United States Congress, Senate Committee on Conservation of National Resources.

SEAL FISHERIES OF ALASKA... REPORT [To accompany S. 7242] ... [Washington, 1910.] 6 p. (61st Cong., 2d sess., Senate Rept. 441.) [For law, *see* Stat. L., v. 36, pt. 1, p. 326.]

FUR-SEAL FISHERIES. Hearings before the Committee on Conservation of National Resources on bill (S. 7242) entitled "An act to protect the seal fisheries of Alaska and for other purposes"... Washington, 1910. 32 p., 2 fold. maps, diagr. 8vo. 61st Cong., 2d sess., Senate Doc. 605.

ALASKAN SEAL FISHERIES. Hearings [Feb. 4, 1911] before the Committee on Conservation of National Resources, United States Senate, on the bill S. 9959, to amend an act entitled "An act to protect the seal fisheries of Alaska, and for other purposes," approved April 21, 1910, no. 1. Washington, 1911. 86 p.

United States Congress, Senate Committee on Foreign Relations.

REPORT [To accompany H. R. 3206] (from committee favoring bill to amend "act to prevent extermination of fur-bearing animals in Alaska" [by providing for commission to arrange modus vivendi, and for destruction of herd in default of same]). Washington, 1896. 1 p. (54th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Rept. 402. [pt. 1]).

VIEWS OF THE MINORITY. [To accompany H. R. 3206] (adverse to House bill 3206, to amend "act to prevent extermination of fur-bearing animals in Alaska" [by providing for commission to arrange modus vivendi, and for destruction of herd in default of same]), April 16, 1896. Washington, 1896. 7 p. (54th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Rept. 402, pt. 2.)

REPORT. To permit action to be commenced by American citizens for vessels seized in Bering Sea. From the Committee on Foreign Relations amending S. 3410. Washington, 1904. 6 p. (58th Cong., 2d sess., Senate Rept. 2128.)

ALASKAN FUR-SEAL HERD... Letter from Henry W. Elliott, of Lakewood, Ohio, relative to the rules and regulations governing the agents of the Government in charge of the seal islands of Alaska and the condition of the fur-seal herd thereon. Washington, 1905. 78 p. (58th Cong., 3d sess., Senate Doc. 149.)

REPORT. To permit action to be commenced by American citizens for vessels seized in Bering Sea. [To accompany S. 390.] [Washington, 1908.] 6 p. (60th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Rept. 140.)

REPORT. To permit action to be commenced by American citizens for vessels seized in Bering Sea [from the Committee on Foreign Relations favoring S. 3916, to confer jurisdiction upon Circuit Court of the United States for 9th Circuit to determine in equity rights of American citizens under award of Bering Sea arbitration of Paris]. Washington, 1910. 6 p. (61st Cong., 2d sess., Senate Rept. 45.)

United States Congress, Senate Committee on Indian Affairs.

LETTER from the Secretary of the Treasury, transmitting, in response to Senate resolution of December 13, 1888, information about Indians in Alaska. [Report of Geo. R. Tingle, special agent of the Treasury Department, of the operations of the fur-seal islands of Alaska, for the year ending July 31, 1888, p. 2–5.] Washington, 1888. 6 p. (50th Cong., 2d sess., Senate Ex. Doc. 30.)

United States Congress, Senate Committee on Territories.

LETTER from the Secretary of War, transmitting a report of the commanding general [O. O. Howard], Department of the Columbia, of his tour in Alaska Territory in June, 1875. Washington, 1875. 33 p. (44th Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. 12.)

CONDITIONS IN ALASKA. Report of subcommittee of Committee on Territories appointed to investigate conditions in Alaska ...[and hearings before subcommittee...] January 12, 1904. — Ordered to be printed. Washington, 1904. 2 v. in 1., fold. map. (58th Cong., 2d sess., Senate Rept. 282.)

United States Department of Commerce and Labor.

REGULATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS regarding the seal islands of Alaska. Letter from the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, transmitting, in response to a Senate resolution of January 22, 1905, copies of all regulations and instructions regarding the seal islands of Alaska. Washington, 1905. 12 p. (58th Cong., 3d sess., Senate Doc. 114.)

REPORT ON THE ALASKAN FUR-SEAL FISHERIES. By Edwin W. Sims, Solicitor of the Department of Commerce and Labor. August 31, 1906. Washington, 1906. 59 p. 8vo. (59th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. 251.)

Appendices: A. Statistics of the Pribilof fur-seal herd from the discovery of the Pribilof Islands, 1786 to 1906, inclusive. — B. Probable increase of the Pribilof fur-seal herd in case there be a total cessation of pelagic sealing and a national land killing, computation by Walter I. Lembkey.

REPORTS RELATING TO ALASKAN SEAL FISHERIES. Letter from the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, transmitting, pursuant to Senate resolution of March 2, 1908, certain reports... Washington, 1908. (Preliminary and annual reports of W. I. Lembkey, agent in charge, 1906–07.) 120 p. (60th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Doc. 376.)

SEAL ISLANDS OF ALASKA. Letter from the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, transmitting, in response to House resolution No. 73, information relating to the seal islands of Alaska... Washington, 1911. 1232 p. [Appendix A to hearing before Committee on Expenditures in the Department of Commerce and

Labor, House of Representatives.] (62d Cong., 1st sess., House Doc. 93.)

"Copies of all letters, reports, and documents received from agents of the department in charge of the seal islands of Alaska, together with copies of all instructions given to such agents... since January 1, 1904, to date."

United States Department of Commerce and Labor, Bureau of Fisheries.

LAWS AND REGULATIONS RELATIVE TO FUR-SEAL FISHING... Washington, 1910. 7 p. Bureau of Fisheries Doc. 732.

THE FUR-SEAL FISHERIES OF ALASKA IN ... Washington, 1910–. v. 8vo. Doc. 735–.

At head of title: Department of Commerce and Labor. Bureau of Fisheries. George M. Bowers, Commissioner.

Previous reports of special agents published by the Treasury Department and the Department of Commerce and Labor.

Report for 1909 contains article on foxes, by H. D. Chichester.

THE FUR-SEAL FISHERIES OF ALASKA IN 1910. [By Walter I. Lembkey.] Washington, 1911. 40 p. Bureau of Fisheries Doc. 749.

ALASKA FISHERY AND FUR INDUSTRIES IN 1911. By Barton Warren Evermann. Washington, 1912. 99 p. Bureau of Fisheries Doc. 766.

Contents include: General Administrative Report, B. W. Evermann, and Fur-Seal Service, by Walter I. Lembkey.

TRUTH ABOUT THE FUR SEALS OF THE PRIBILOF ISLANDS. [Washington, 1912.] 7 p. Bureau of Fisheries. Economic circular No. 4. "Statement of Dr. David Starr Jordan and Mr. George A. Clark."

FISHERIES AND FUR INDUSTRIES OF ALASKA IN 1912. By Barton Warren Evermann. Washington, 1913. 123 p. Bureau of Fisheries Doc. 780.

Contents include: General Administrative Report, B. W. Evermann, and Fur-Seal Service, by Walter I. Lembkey.

ALASKA FISHERIES AND FUR INDUSTRIES. [By] Barton Warren Evermann. Appendix II to the Report of the U.S. Commissioner of Fisheries for 1913... Washington, 1914. 78 p. Bureau of Fisheries Doc. 797.

ALASKA FISHERIES AND FUR-SEAL INDUSTRY IN 1915. By Ward T. Bower and Henry D. Allen. Washington, 1917. 140 p. Bureau of Fisheries Doc. 834.

ALASKA FISHERIES AND FUR-SEAL INDUSTRY IN 1916. By Ward T. Bower and Henry D. Allen. Washington, 1917. 118 p. Bureau of Fisheries Doc. 838.

ALASKA FISHERIES AND FUR-SEAL INDUSTRY IN 1917. By Ward T. Bower and Henry D. Allen. Washington, 1918. 123 p. Bureau of Fisheries Doc. 847.

ALASKA FISHERIES IN 1918. By Ward T. Bower. Washington, 1919. 128 p., x pl. Bureau of Fisheries Doc. 872.

ALASKA FISHERIES AND FUR INDUSTRIES IN 1919. By Ward T. Bower. Washington, 1920. 160 p. Bureau of Fisheries Doc. 891.

ALASKA FISHERY AND FUR-SEAL INDUSTRIES IN 1920. By Ward T. Bower. Washington, 1921. 154 p. Bureau of Fisheries Doc. 909.

ALASKA FISHERY AND FUR-SEAL INDUSTRIES IN 1921. By Ward T. Bower. Washington, 1922. 87 p. Bureau of Fisheries Doc. 933.

ALASKA FISHERY AND FUR-SEAL INDUSTRIES IN 1922. By Ward T. Bower. Washington, 1923. 118 p. Bureau of Fisheries. Doc. 951.

ALASKA FISHERY AND FUR-SEAL INDUSTRIES IN 1923. By Ward T. Bower. Washington, 1925. 140 p. Bureau of Fisheries Doc. 973.

ALASKAN SEAL FISHERIES. Letter from the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, transmitting... certain reports... [Washington, 1905]. (Preliminary and annual reports for 1903–04 and 1904–05, by W. I. Lembkey, agent. Dated June 7, Aug. 12, Sept. 7, 1904, and June 17, Oct. 26, 1905, respectively.) 115 p. (59th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Doc. 98.)

REGULATIONS for the protection of fur-bearing animals in Alaska, Cir. No. 206. June 2, 1910.

REGULATIONS for the protection of fur-bearing animals in Alaska, Cir. No. 1. March 8, 1911.

United States Department of Commerce and Labor, Bureau of Navigation.

[LAWS RELATING TO] SEAL FISHERIES. (*In* Navigation Bureau. Laws relating to Navigation and Merchant Marine, 1895. p. 219–226.)

SEAL AND SALMON FISHERIES. (*In* Navigation Bureau. Laws relating to Navigation and Merchant Marine. Washington, 1903. p. 252–263.)

SEAL HUNTING AND ALASKA FISHERIES [LAWS]. (*In* Navigation Bureau Report for 1907, pt. 2, p. 255–268.)

United States Department of State.

SEAL FISHERIES OF BEHRING SEA. Message from the President of the United States transmitting a letter from the Secretary of State, with accompanying papers, touching the subjects in dispute between the Government of Great Britain in the Behring Sea, including all communications since March 4, 1889. Washington, 1890. 96 p., fold. map. (51st Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. 450.)

SEAL FISHERIES OF THE BEHRING SEA. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a letter from the Secretary of State submitting the official correspondence between the Government of the United States and the Government of Great Britain touching the seal fisheries of the Behring Sea since the nineteenth of July last [1890] Washington, 1891. 1 p. l., 53 p. 2 fold. maps. 8vo. (51st Cong., 2d sess. House Ex. Doc. 144.)

Benjamin Harrison, President. James G. Blaine, Secretary of State.

AGREEMENT between the United States and Russia for modus vivendi in relation to fur-seal fisheries in Bering Sea and north Pacific Ocean. Signed, Washington, May 4, April 27, 1894. Proclaimed May 12, 1894. 4 p.

MODUS VIVENDI between the United States and Great Britain respecting fur-seal fisheries in Bering Sea June 15, 1891 (printed 1895). 2 p.

GREAT BRITAIN, FUR-SEAL FISHERIES. Modus vivendi respecting fur-seal fisheries in Behring Sea. Signed and proclaimed at Washington, June 15, 1891. [Reprint, 1896.] 2 p.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN United States and Russia for modus vivendi in relation to fur-seal fisheries in Bering Sea and north Pacific Ocean. Signed Washington, May 4, April 22, 1894, proclaimed May 12, 1894 [reprint, Washington, 1897]. 4 p. [English and French.]

FUR SEALS IN BERING SEA. Letter from the Secretary of State, transmitting a corrected copy of Senate document no. 40, 55th Congress, 2d sess., in relation to the protection of fur seals in the Bering Sea, and requesting that the same be reprinted. [Washington, 1898.] 3 p. (55th Cong., 2d sess., Senate Doc. 40, pt. 2.)

United States. The President.

MESSAGE from the President of the United States, transmitting, in response to Senate resolution of January 2, 1889, a report upon the seal fisheries in Bering Sea. [Washington, 1889.] 281 p. (50th Cong., 2d sess., Senate Ex. Doc. 106.)

BERING SEA AWARDS. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a report from the Secretary of State in regard to the award of the commissioners appointed pursuant to the stipulations of the convention of February 8, 1896, between the United States and Great Britain, providing for the settlement of the claims presented by the latter against the former in virtue of the convention of February 29, 1892. Washington, 1898. 15 p. (55th Cong., 2d sess., Senate Doc. 59.)

MESSAGES of the President of the United States, transmitting the convention of February 29, 1892, between the United States and Her Britannic Majesty, submitting to arbitration the questions which have arisen between those governments concerning the jurisdictional rights of the United States in the waters of Bering Sea, etc.; and also transmitting recent correspondence upon that subject with the British Government. Washington, 1892. 1 p. l., 102 p., map. 8vo. (52d Cong., 1st sess. Senate Ex. Doc. 55.)

PROCLAMATION (of act to give effect to award of Tribunal of Arbitration at Paris concerning fur seals) April 9, 1894.

The same. With license for sailing vessels on reverse.

The same. In Stat. L., vol. 28, p. 1245–1247.

MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, in response to Senate resolution of January 8, 1895, transmitting information relating to the enforcement of the regulations respecting fur seals, adopted by the governments of the United States and Great Britain in accordance with the decision of the Tribunal of Arbitration convened at Paris, with other information called for by said resolution. Washington, 1895. 438 p., 3 fold. maps. 8vo. 53d Cong., 3d sess., Senate Ex. Doc. 67.

Grover Cleveland, President. W. Q. Gresham, Secretary of State. Running title: Regulation of Fur Seals.

PROCLAMATION [declaring sec. 1956, Revised Statutes, to be applicable to waters designated in award of Tribunal of Arbitration under treaty between United States and Great Britain concluded Feb. 29, 1892; concerning] fur-seal fisheries, April 14, 1896. Washington, 1896. 2 p.

PROTECTION OF FUR-SEAL HERD IN ALASKA. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting, in response to Senate resolution of the 17th instant, a report from the Secretary of State touching the reply of the British Government in regard to failure of the negotiations of the Paris tribunal to protect the fur-seal herd of Alaska. February 20, 1897. [Washington, 1897.] 2 p. (54th Cong., 2d sess., Senate Doc. 142.)

PROTECTION OF FUR SEALS IN BERING SEA. Message from the President of the United States transmitting, in response to resolution of the Senate of May 25, 1897, a report to the Secretary of State, accompanied by copies of correspondence or record in the Department of State, touching the protection of fur seals in Bering Sea and the north Pacific Ocean. Washington, 1897. 67 p. (55th Cong., 2d sess., Senate Doc. 40.)

SEIZURE OF BRITISH SHIPS IN BERING SEA. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting, in response to the resolution of the Senate of February 1, 1898, a report from the Secretary of State, with accompanying papers, relating to the work of the commission appointed pursuant to the convention of February 6, 1896, between the United States and Great Britain for the settlement of claims presented by Great Britain against the United States by virtue of the convention of February 29, 1892. Washington, 1898. 94 p. (55th Cong., 2d sess., Senate Doc. 164.)

LEASE OF NORTH AMERICAN COMMERCIAL COMPANY. Message from the President of the United States, recommending the repeal of the provisions, authorized in section 1963 of the Revised Statutes, for the renewal of the lease of the North American Commercial Company in the matter of the taking of fur seals on island [islands] of St. Paul and St. George. Washington, 1910. 2 p. (61st Cong., 2d sess., Senate Doc. 430.)

The same. (*In* Congressional Record, 1910. v. 45, p. 3190, 3222.)

The same. (*In* House Journal. 61st Cong., 2d sess., p. 432.)

The same. (*In* Senate Journal. 61st Cong., 2d sess., p. 219.)

FUR SEALS. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a treaty between the United States and Great Britain looking to the preservation and protection of the fur seals, signed at Washington on February 7, 1911. 4 p. (61st Cong., 3d sess., Executive I.)

FUR SEAL CONVENTION. Message from the President of the United States, urging the importance of enacting at the earliest possible moment, and at this session of Congress, legislation necessary to enable this government to make the payments to Great Britain and Japan as required by a convention entered into by the United States with Great Britain, Japan, and Russia on July 7, 1911, and also to fulfill its other obligations thereunder in so far as legislation is necessary for that purpose... [Washington, 1912.] 3 p. 8vo. (62d Cong., 2d sess., Senate Doc. 921.)

Read, ordered to lie on the table, and to be printed, August 14, 1912.

MESSAGE OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES ON FUR SEALS. Communicated to the two Houses of Congress Wednesday, January 8, 1913... Washington, 1913. 7 p. 8vo. [U.S.] (62d Cong., 3d sess., Senate Doc. 997.)

Referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations and ordered printed Jan. 9, 1913.

United States Treasury Department.

STATISTICS RELATING TO BERING SEA SEAL FISHERIES. Being tables W–GG accompanying annual report of Secretary, 1895. [Washington, 1896.] 43 p.

REPORTS of agents, officers, and persons acting under the authority of the Secretary of the Treasury in relation to the condition of seal life on the rookeries of the Pribilof Islands, and to pelagic sealing in Bering Sea and the north Pacific Ocean, in the years 1893–1895. Washington, 1896. 2 pts., viii, 379, 154 p. 23 pls. 11 maps and atlas. (54th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Doc. 137.)

ANSWER to resolution relative to revenue derived from the North American Commercial Company by rental of seal islands of Alaska. Jan. 23, 1897. 12 p. (54th Cong., 2d sess., Senate Doc. 81.)

STATISTICAL TABLES. Fur-seal catch, season of 1896. List of vessels engaged, with other statistical information showing total pelagic catches from American and Asiatic herds since 1868 and land catch, Pribilof Islands, since 1870, etc. Washington, 1897. 38 p. (Treasury Dept. Doc. 1932.)

PROHIBITION of killing of fur-seals in north Pacific Ocean and of importation of fur-seal skins taken in such waters. Dec. 30, 1897. (Treasury Department, Division of Special Agents. Dept. circular 214.)

The same. (*In* Treas. Dept. Fur seals, fur-seal islands of north Pacific Ocean, 1898 [1899]. Pt. I, p. 246–248.)

REGULATIONS governing vessels employed in fur-seal fishing and sea-otter hunting during season of 1897. Washington, 1897. 12 p. (Treasury Depart. Doc. 1920.)

REGULATIONS governing vessels employed in fur-seal fishing during the season of 1900. Washington, 1900. 6 p.

REGULATIONS governing vessels employed in fur-seal fishing during the season of 1901. Washington, 1901. 6 p.

REGULATIONS governing vessels employed in fur-seal fishing during the season of 1902. Washington, 1902. 6 p.

United States Treasury Department. Commission on Fur-Seal Investigation.

OBSERVATIONS ON THE FUR SEALS OF THE PRIBILOF ISLANDS. Preliminary report by David Starr Jordan . . . commissioner in charge of fur-seal investigations for 1896; aided by . . . Leonhard Stejneger and Frederic A. Lucas . . . Jefferson F. Moser . . . Charles H. Townsend . . . George A. Clark . . . Joseph Murray . . Washington, 1896. 69 p., fold. map. 8vo.

On verso of t.-p.: Treasury Department, Document no. 1913. Office of Secretary.

THE FUR SEALS AND FUR-SEAL ISLANDS OF THE NORTH PACIFIC OCEAN. By David Starr Jordan . . . commissioner in charge of fur-seal investigations of 1896–97. With the following official associates: Leonhard Stejneger and Frederic A. Lucas, of the U.S. National Museum. Jefferson F. Moser . . . in command of the U.S. Fish Commission steamer Albatross. Charles H. Townsend, of the U.S. Fish Commission. George A. Clark, secretary and stenographer, Joseph Murray, special agent. With special papers by other contributors . . . Washington, 1898–99.

4 v., fronts. (v. 1, 3), illus., plates, maps (part fold.), diagrs. Atlas of 14 fold. charts (no. 3214–3227). 8vo.

Pts. 1–4: Treasury Dept. Doc. 2017. Cf. Catalogue of the Public Documents of the Fifty-Fifth Congress, 1901, p. 867.

Binder's title: Report of Fur-Seal Investigations; 1896–1897.

Atlas of charts has t.-p.: Report of the Fur-Seal Investigation; 1896–1897. Charts of the islands and fur-seal rookeries of St. Paul and St. George, Pribilof group, Alaska. Prepared by the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey from surveys by Will Ward Duffield and party in the summer of 1897. Washington, 1899.

Contents — Pt. 1. The history, condition, and needs of the herd of fur seals resorting to the Pribilof Islands, by David Starr Jordan and George Archibald Clark. Illustrated by photographs, and by drawings from nature by Bristow Adams. — Pt. 2. Observations on the fur seals of the Pribilof Islands, 1872–1897, as extracted from the log of St. Paul Island, and as recorded in the daily journal of the Commission of 1896 and 1897. — Pt. 3. Special papers relating to the fur seal and to the natural history of the Pribilof Islands. — Pt. 4. The Asiatic fur-seal islands and fur-seal industry, by Leonhard Stejneger.

Second Preliminary Report of the Bering Sea Fur-Seal Investigations. By David Starr Jordan, assisted by Leonhard Stejneger, Frederic Augustus Lucas, and George Archibald Clark, 1897. Washington, 1898. 48 p. 8vo. [Treasury Dept., Doc. no. 1994.]

United States Treasury Department, Revenue Cutter Service.

Report of the cruise of the revenue marine steamer Corwin in the Arctic Ocean in the year 1884. By Capt. M. A. Healy. Washington, 1889. 128 p., front. plates (partly col.). (50th Cong., 1st sess., House Misc. Doc. 602.)

Report of the cruise of the revenue marine steamer Corwin in the Arctic Ocean in the year 1885. By Capt. M. A. Healy, U.S.R.M., commander. Washington, 1887. (General report of operations of vessel for the protection of the seal fisheries and sea-otter hunting grounds, by M. A. Healy.) 102 p. plates (partly col.) 2 fold. maps. (49th Cong., 1st sess., House Ex. Doc. 153.)

Regulations governing vessels employed in fur-seal fishing during the season of 1895. Washington, 1895. 10 p. (On verso of t.-p.: Treasury Dept. Doc. 1742. Office of the Secretary. Division Revenue Cutter Service.)

Fur-Seal, Sea Otter, and Salmon Fisheries. Acts of Congress, President's proclamations, regulations governing U.S. vessels, acts of Parliament, orders in council, pertaining to the fur-seal fisheries in Bering Sea and North Pacific Ocean, sea otter regulations, laws as to salmon fisheries in Alaska. Washington, 1896. 78 p. 8vo. (Treasury Dept., Doc. 1850. Office of Division of Revenue Cutter Service.)

Regulations governing vessels employed in fur-seal fishing during season of 1896. Washington, 1896. 11 p. (Treasury Dept. Doc. 1836.)

Regulations governing vessels employed in fur-seal fishing and sea-otter hunting during the season of 1897. Washington, 1897. 12 p. (Treasury Dept. Doc. 1920.)

[RULES governing vessels designated to protect seal herds and sea otters.] 7 p. Approved October 29, 1913.

United States Treasury Department. Special Agents Division.

INFORMATION respecting pelagic catch of fur seals, April 12, 1895. 2 p. (Dept. circular 75.)

AMENDMENT to circular giving information respecting pelagic catch of fur seals. September 19, 1895. 1 p. (Dept. circular 154. 1895.)

SEAL AND SALMON FISHERIES AND GENERAL RESOURCES OF ALASKA . . . Washington, 1898. 4 v., illus., plates (part col., part fold.), ports., maps (part fold.), charts. 8vo. (55th Cong., 1st sess., House Doc. 92, pt. 1–4.)

Contents. — v. 1. Reports on condition of seal life on the Pribilof Islands by special Treasury agents... 1868 to 1895... by D. S. Jordan. — v. 2. Reports on seal and salmon fisheries... and correspondence between the State and Treasury Departments on the Bering Sea question... 1895 to 1896, with comments on that portion thereof which relates to pelagic sealing by D. S. Jordan. — v. 3. Reports by H. W. Elliott and Lieut. W. Maynard, U.S.N., on the fur-seal fisheries, etc., of the Pribilof Islands, and by Rev. S. Jackson on "Reindeer in Alaska" and "Education in Alaska," with comments on Elliott's and Maynard's reports by D. S. Jordan. — v. 4. Reports by W. G. Morris, I. Petroff, C. H. Townsend, F. W. True, J. J. Brice and L. Stejneger on internal resources of Alaska and the fur-seal fisheries of the North Pacific Ocean, with comments on the reports of Townsend, True, and Brice by D. S. Jordan.

STATISTICAL TABLES. Fur seal catch. Season of 1897. Washington, 1898. 30 p. (On verso of t.-p.: Treasury Department, Office of the Secretary, Doc. 2009. Division of Special Agents.)

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE SUPERVISING SPECIAL AGENT. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 1899. Washington, 1899. (Seal Islands of Alaska, p. 7–8.) 19 p. (On verso of t.-p.: Treasury Dept. Doc. 2158. Special Agents.)

ANNUAL REPORT OF SUPERVISING AGENT. For fiscal year ended June 30, 1900. Washington, 1900. (Seal fisheries of Alaska, p. 7–9.) 30 p. (Treasury Dept. Doc. 2204.)

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE SUPERVISING SPECIAL AGENT. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1901. Washington, 1901. 30 p. (Treasury Dept. Doc. 2255.)

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE SUPERVISING SPECIAL AGENT. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 1902. Washington, 1902. (Seal fisheries of Alaska. p. 7–9.) 29 p. (On verso of t.-p.: Treasury Dept. Doc. 2308. Special agents.)

United States Treaties, etc., 1909–1913.

TREATY BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND GREAT BRITAIN, providing for the preservation and protection of fur seals. Signed at Washington, February 7, 1911 ... Washington, 1911. 6 p. 8vo. Treaty Series, no. 563.

Ratification advised by the Senate, February 15, 1911. Ratified by the President, March 6, 1911. Ratified by Great Britain, April 20, 1911. Ratifications exchanged at Washington, July 7, 1911. Proclaimed, December 14, 1911.

FUR SEAL CONVENTION ... Washington, 1912. 13 p. 8vo. (62d Cong., 2d sess., House Doc. 916.)

Signed at Washington, July 7, 1911, by representatives of the United States, Great Britain, Japan, and Russia.

FUR SEALS PROTECTION. Message from the President of the United States transmitting a convention looking to the protection and preservation of fur seals and sea otters in a certain defined zone of the North Pacific Ocean, signed by the plenipotentiaries of the United States, Great Britain, Japan, and Russia, at Washington on July 7, 1911 ... Washington, 1911. 11 p. 8vo. (62d Cong., 1st sess., Senate Doc. 75.)

Presented by Mr. Lodge. Ordered printed July 25, 1911.

CONVENTION BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER POWERS, providing for the preservation and protection of fur seals. Signed at Washington, July 7, 1911 ... Washington, 1911. 9 p. 8vo. Treaty Series no. 564.

Ratification advised by the Senate, July 24, 1911. Ratified by the President, November 24, 1911. Ratified by Great Britain, August 25, 1911. Ratified by Japan, November 6, 1911. Ratified by Russia, October 22, 1911, November 4, 1911. Ratifications exchanged at Washington, December 12, 1911. Proclaimed, December 14, 1911.

FUR SEAL CONVENTION ... Washington, 1912. 13 p. 8vo. (62d Cong., 2d sess., House Doc. 916.)

Signed at Washington, July 7, 1911, by representatives of the United States, Great Britain, Japan, and Russia.

United States War Department.

REPORT OF MAJOR GENERAL GEORGE H. THOMAS [relative to seal life, natives and military posts on the islands of St. George and St. Paul] September 27, 1869. (*In* Report of the Secretary of War for 1869. Washington, 1870. p. 113–121.)

Welling, James Clarke.

THE BERING SEA ARBITRATION; or, "Pelagic Sealing," juridically considered according to a particular analogy of municipal law. ... Washington, 1893. Cover-title, 18 p. (Columbian University Studies.)

Wishart, Andrew.

THE BEHRING SEA QUESTION, THE ARBITRATION TREATY, AND THE AWARD ... Edinburgh, 1893. 54 p., front. (fold. map).

B. FEDERAL CONSERVATION

EXECUTIVE ORDERS

Establishment of the Midway Islands Reservation. Executive Order of Jan. 21, 1903. 1 p. Folio.

The following Executive Order is published for the information and guidance of the service: White House, Jan. 20, 1903.

Such public lands as may exist on the Midway Islands, Hawaiian group, between the parallels of 28° 05′ and 28° 25′ north latitude, and between the meridians of 177° 10′ and 177° 30′ west longitude are hereby placed under the jurisdiction and control of the Navy Department.

Establishment of the Reservation on Pelican Island. Executive Order of March 14, 1903. (Taken from newspaper clipping.)

It is hereby ordered that Pelican Island, in Indian River, in section nine, township 31 South, range 39 East, State of Florida, be, and it is hereby reserved and set apart for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds.

Enlargement of the Pelican Island Reservation. Executive Order of Jan. 26, 1909, no. 1014. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that the Pelican Island Reservation, Florida, created by Executive Order March 13, 1903, for the protection of native birds be enlarged so as to include all unreserved mangrove and other islands situated within Secs. 9 and 10 T. 31 S., R. 39 E. of the Tallahassee Meridian, Florida.

Establishment of the Breton Island Reservation. Executive Order of Oct. 4, 1904.

It is hereby ordered that Breton Island, as shown by the General Land Office map of the State of Louisiana of date 1896, in Township 18 South, Range 20 East, St. Helena Meridian, when same shall be surveyed; and Old Harbor and Freemason Islands, in Townships 14 and 15 South, Ranges 21 and 22 East, same Meridian, when surveyed, be, and they are hereby reserved and set apart for the use of the Department of Agriculture, as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as Breton Island Reservation.

Enlargement of the Breton Island Reservation. Executive Order of Nov. 11, 1905.

It is ordered that all of the public lands situated on the islands delineated, mapped, and named, as Freemason Islands, Old Harbor Islands, and Breton Island, on the chart issued in December, 1886, from the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, and entitled "Coast Chart no. 192, Chandeleur and Breton Island Sound, Louisiana," be, and the same are hereby, set apart and reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture, as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as Breton Island Reservation.

Establishment of the Stump Lake Reservation. Executive Order of March 9, 1905.

It is hereby ordered that the following described islands in Stump Lake in Township 151 North, Range 61 West, 5th Principal Meridian, North Dakota, shown on the official plat approved February 13, 1905, on file in the General Land Office, be, and they are hereby reserved and set apart for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds, viz: Two islands, in section 10, one shown as lot 3 of the section, containing 12 acres, and one shown as lot 4 of the section, containing 7.64 acres: one island in section 11, shown as lot 4 of the section, containing 2.22 acres; also one island in section 15, shown as lot 2 of the section, containing 5.53, total area 27.39 acres. This reservation to be known as the Stump Lake Reservation.

Establishment of the Huron Islands Reservation. Executive Order of Oct. 10, 1905.

It is hereby ordered that the unsurveyed islands of the Huron Islands group, lying near the south shore of Lake Superior, as shown by the General Land Office map of the State of Michigan of date 1904, and situated in sections 26, 27, 34, and 35, Township 53 North, Range 29 West, as the same appear in part upon the official plat of survey of said township approved June 4, 1847, be, and they are hereby reserved and set apart for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as the Huron Islands Reservation.

Establishment of the Siskiwit Islands Reservation. Executive Order of Oct. 10, 1905.

It is hereby ordered that the unsurveyed islands of the Siskiwit or Menagerie group of islands, lying near the mouth of Siskiwit Bay, on the south side of Isle Royal in Lake Superior, Michigan, as shown by the General Land Office map of the State of Michigan of date 1904, and situated in sections 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 33, 34 and 35, Township 64 North, Range 36 West, as the same appear in part upon the official plat of survey of said township, approved June 4, 1847, be, and they are hereby reserved and set apart for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as the Siskiwit Islands Reservation.

Establishment of the Passage Key Reservation. Executive Order of Oct. 10, 1905.

It is hereby ordered that Passage Key, an island near the mouth of Tampa Bay, Florida, as shown on the General Land Office map of the State of Florida of date 1893, and situated in section 6, Township 34 South, Range 16 East, as the same appears upon the official plat of survey of said township approved March 17, 1877, be, and it is hereby reserved and set apart for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as the Passage Key Reservation.

Establishment of the Indian Key Reservation. Executive Order of Feb. 10, 1906. (No number given.) 1 p. Fol.

Ordering that Indian Key, an island in Tampa Bay, Florida, containing 90 acres, and located in sections 10 and 15, Township 32 South, Range 16 East, be set aside for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This preserve to be known as the Indian Key Reservation.

Enlargement of the Indian Key Reservation. Executive Order of June 25, 1921, no. 3502. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that the Indian Key Reservation, in Florida, for the protection of native birds, created by Executive Order dated Feb. 10, 1906, be enlarged by the inclusion therein of all additional mangrove islands located in sections 20, 27, 28, 33 and 34, T. 32 S., R. 16 E., Tallahassee Meridian.

Establishment of the Tern Islands Reservation. Executive Order of Aug. 8, 1907. (No number given.) Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that all small islets, commonly called mud lumps, in or near the mouth of the Mississippi River, be set aside for the use of the Department of

Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as Tern Islands Reservation.

Establishment of the Shell Keys Reservation. Executive Order of Aug. 17, 1907. (No number given.) Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that the lighthouse reservation created by Executive Order of July 9, 1855, which embraces a small group of unsurveyed islets located in the Gulf of Mexico about 3½ miles south of Marsh Island, La., and approximately in latitude 29° 26′ North, longitude 91° 51′ West from Greenwich, be vacated and reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as the Shell Keys Reservation.

Establishment of the Three Arch Rocks Reservation. Executive Order of Oct. 14, 1907, no. 699. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that the group of small unsurveyed islands known as the Three Arch Rocks, located in the Pacific Ocean from one half to one mile off the coast of Oregon, approximately in latitude 45° 28″ North, longitude 124° West from Greenwich, be reserved and set aside for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as the Three Arch Rocks Reservation.

Establishment of the Flattery Rocks Reservation. Executive Order of Oct. 23, 1907, no. 703. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that all small, unsurveyed and unreserved islands lying off the coast of the State of Washington in the Pacific Ocean, between latitudes 48° 02′ North and 48° 23′ North, are reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as Flattery Rocks Reservation.

Establishment of Copalis Rock Reservation. Executive Order of Oct. 23, 1907, no. 704. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that all small, unsurveyed islands lying off of the coast of the State of Washington in the Pacific Ocean, between latitudes 47° 8′ North, and 47° 29′ North, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds and animals. This reservation to be known as Copalis Rock Reservation.

Establishment of the Quillayute Needles Reservation. Executive Order of Oct. 23, 1907, no. 705. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that all small, unsurveyed islands lying off the coast of the State of Washington in the Pacific Ocean, between latitudes 47° 38′ North and 48° 2′ North, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds and animals. This reservation to be known as the Quillayute Needles Reservation.

Establishment of the East Timbalier Island Reservation. Executive Order of Dec. 7, 1907, no. 718. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that a small, marshy island, commonly known as East Timbalier Island, located in the Gulf of Mexico, State of Louisiana, approximately in latitude 29° 3″ North, longitude 90° 18″ West from Greenwich, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reserve to be known as the East Timbalier Island Reservation.

Establishment of the Mosquito Inlet Reservation. Executive Order of Feb. 24, 1908, no. 763. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that all small mangrove and salt grass islets, shoals, sandbars and sandspits, situated in Mosquito Inlet, and in and near the mouths of the Halifax and Hillsboro Rivers, in Ts. 16 and 17, R. 34 E. of the Tallahassee Meridian, Florida, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as the Mosquito Inlet Reservation.

Establishment of the Tortugas Keys Reservation. Executive Order of Apr. 6, 1908, no. 779. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that all islands embraced within the group known as the Dry Tortugas, located in the Gulf of Mexico near the western extremity of the Florida Keys, approximately in latitude 28° 38′ North, longitude 82° 52′ West from Greenwich, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as Tortugas Keys Reservation.

Establishment of the Key West Reservation. Executive Order of Aug. 8, 1908, no. 923. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that all keys and islands of the Florida Keys group, between latitude 24° 27′ and 24° 40′ North, and longitude 81° 49′ West from Greenwich, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as Key West Reservation.

Establishment of the Klamath Lake Reservation. Executive Order of Aug. 8, 1908, no. 924. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 3422.

Ordering that all islands situated in Lower Klamath Lake, and the marsh and swamp lands unsuitable for agricultural purposes in Ts. 39, 40 and 41 S., Rs. 8 and 9 and in T. 41 S. R., 10, all E. of the Willamette Meridian, Oregon, and in Ts. 47 and 48 N. Rs., 1, 2 and 3 E. of the Mount Diablo Meridian, California, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reserve to be known as Klamath Lake Reservation.

Reduction in area of the Klamath Lake Reservation. Executive Order of May 14, 1915, no. 2200. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 924.

Ordering that the Klamath Lake Reservation in California and Oregon created by Executive Order of Aug. 8, 1908, be reduced in area. (1½ pages folio, of survey notes follow this describing the reduction.)

Establishment of the Lake Malheur Reservation. Executive Order of Aug. 18, 1908, no. 929. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering all smallest legal subdivisions which touch the shoreline of Lakes Malheur and Harney and the streams and waters connecting these lakes in T. 25 S., Rs. 32, 32½ and 33; T. 26 S., Rs. 29, 30, 31, 32 and 33; T. 27 S., Rs. 29, 29½, 30 and 32 all E. of the Willamette Meridian, Oregon, together with all islands and unsurveyed lands situated within the meander lines of said lakes and connecting waters, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reserve to be known as Lake Malheur Reservation.

Establishment of the Chase Lake Reservation. Executive Order of Aug. 28, 1908, no. 932. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that all unappropriated public lands lying within the meander lines of Chase Lake, in T. 141 N., R. 69 W. of the 5th Principal Meridian, North Dakota, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reserve to be known as Chase Lake Reservation.

Establishment of the Pine Island Reservation. Executive Order of Sept. 15, 1908, no. 939. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that two, small, unsurveyed islands commonly known as "Bird Island" and "Middle Island," located approximately in latitude 26° 40′ North, longitude 82° 14′ West from Greenwich, and a small bird island, approximately in latitude 26° 37′ North, longitude 82° 10′ West from Greenwich, all in and near the northern end of Pine Island Sound on the west coast of Florida, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reserve to be known as Pine Island Reservation.

Establishment of the Palma Sola Reservation. Executive Order of Sept. 26, 1908, no. 942. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that a small unsurveyed island in Palma Sola Bay, Florida, approximately in latitude 27° 29′ North, longitude 82° 40′ West from Greenwich, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as Palma Sola Reservation.

Establishment of Matlacha Pass Reservation. Executive Order of Sept. 26, 1908, no. 943. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that three small islands located in the Matlacha Pass, Florida, approximately in latitude 26° 34′ North, longitude 82° 4′ West from Greenwich, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reserve to be known as the Matlacha Pass Reservation.

Establishment of Island Bay Reservation. Executive Order of Oct. 23, 1908, no. 958. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that all of the unsurveyed mangrove and other islands in T. 42 S., R. 21 E. of the Tallahassee Principal Meridian, Florida, situated southerly from the surveyed shore line be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reserve to be known as Island Bay Reservation.

Establishment of the Loch-Katrine Reservation. Executive Order of Oct. 26, 1908, no. 961. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 3470.

Ordering that all of the lands embraced within the meander survey of a reservoir site located in what is commonly known as the Oregon Basin, embracing 5500 acres more or less, in Sec. 5, T. 51 N., R. 100 W and sec. 19, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, and 34, T. 52 N., R. 100 W. of the 6th Principal Meridian, Wyo., be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reserve to be known as the Loch-Katrine Reservation.

Loch-Katrine Bird Reservation. Correspondence between Hon. F. W. Mondell, chairman of the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of Representatives, and Dr. T. S. Palmer, Biological Survey, relative to executive authority for the reservation of lands as bird preserves. Washington, 1909. 8 p. 8vo.

Establishment of the Hawaiian Islands Reservation. Executive

Order of Feb. 3, 1909, no. 1019. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 3470.

Ordering that the islands and reefs of Cure Island, Pearl and Hermes Reef, Lysianski or Pill Island, Laysan Island, Mary Reef, French Frigate Shoal, Dowsetts Reef, Gardiner Island, Two Brothers Reef, Necker Island, Frost Shoal and Bird Island, situated at and near the extreme western extension of the Hawaiian Archipelago, between latitudes 23° and 29° North, and longitudes 160° and 180° West from Greenwich, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reserve to be known as the Hawaiian Islands Reservation.

Reserving a Number of Reservoir Sites as Bird Preserves. Executive Order of Feb. 25, 1909, no. 1032. 17 diagrams attached. 18 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 1439, 1486, 3468, 3904.

Ordering that the following reservoir sites: Salt River, Arizona; East Park, Calif.; Deer Flat and Minidoka, Idaho; Willow Creek, Mont.; Carlsbad and Rio Grande, N.Mex.; Cold Springs, Ore.; Belle Fourche, S.D.; Strawberry Valley, Utah; Keechelus Lake, Kachess Lake, Clealum Lake, Bumping Lake and Conconully, Washington; and Shoshone and Pathfinder, Wyoming, together with the smallest legal subdivision adjoining the flow lines thereof, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds.

Establishment of the Bering Sea Reservation. Executive Order of Feb. 27, 1909, no. 1037. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that Saint Matthew Island, Hall Island, and Pinnacle Islet, situated in the Bering Sea, approximately in latitude 60° 30′ North, longitude 172° 30′ West from Greenwich, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This bird refuge to be known as the Bering Sea Reservation.

Establishment of Fire Island Moose Reservation. Executive Order of Feb. 27, 1909, no. 1038. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 3421.

Ordering that Fire Island, located approximately in latitude 61° 15′ North, longitude 151° 15′ West from Greenwich, and near the head of Cook Inlet, south coast of Alaska, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for the Alaskan Moose.

Establishment of the Tuxedni Reservation. Executive Order of Feb. 27, 1909, no. 1039. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that Chisick Island and Egg Island, situated approximately in latitude 60° 15′ North, longitude 152° 30′ West from Greenwich, at the entrance to Tuxedni Harbor, Cook Inlet, Alaska, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This bird refuge to be known as Tuxedni Reservation.

Establishment of the Saint Lazaria Reservation. Executive Order of Feb. 27, 1909, no. 1040. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that the Island of Saint Lazaria, situated at the entrance to Sitka Sound, Alaska, approximately in latitude 56° 59′ North, longitude 135° 42′ West from Greenwich, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This refuge to be known as Saint Lazaria Reservation.

Establishment of the Yukon Delta Reservation. Executive Order of Feb. 27, 1909, no. 1041. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 3642.

Ordering that the treeless tundra of the delta of the Yukon River, Alaska, situated west of longitude 162° 20′ West from Greenwich and south of the Yukon River, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This bird refuge to be known as the Yukon Delta Reservation.

Establishment of the Culebra Reservation. Executive Order of Feb. 27, 1909, no. 1042. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that the islands of the Culebra group, Porto Rico, approximately in latitude 18° 20′ North, longitude 65° 20′ West from Greenwich, excepting Culebra Island, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as Culebra Reservation.

Establishment of Farallon Reservation. Executive Order of Feb. 27, 1909, no. 1043. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that Middle and North Farallon Islands and other rocks to the northwest, in California, situated approximately in latitude 37° 45′ North, longitude 123° 5′ West from Greenwich, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reserve to be known as Farallon Reservation.

Establishment of the Pribilof Reservation. Executive Order of Feb. 27, 1909, no. 1044. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that two small islands of the Pribilof group, located approximately in latitude 57° North, longitude 170° West from Greenwich, in the Bering Sea, Alaska, known as Walrus Island and Otter Island, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as Pribilof Reservation.

Establishment of the Bogoslof Reservation. Executive Order of March 2, 1909, no. 1049. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that the volcanic islets commonly known as the Bogoslof Islands of the Aleutian Archipelago, Alaska, located approximately in latitude 53° 58′ North, longitude 167° 53′ West from Greenwich, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reserve to be known as the Bogoslof Reservation.

Establishment of a Bird Reserve in the Halifax River [Florida]. Executive Order of Apr. 2, 1909, no. 1057. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that all unsurveyed and unappropriated mangrove and salt grass islets, shoals, sand bars and sandspits, situated in the Halifax River in the S. ½ T. 15 S., R. 33, in T. 16 S., Rs. 33 and 34, and in T. 17 S., R. 34, all east of the Tallahassee Meridian, Florida, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. (Name of reservation not designated.)

Extension of the Executive Order of Feb. 21, 1904. Executive Order of March 25, 1910, no. 1182½. 1 p. Fol.

Ordering that the Executive Order of Feb. 21, 1904, that certain islands in Alaska for lease for the propagation of foxes be made available for lease for propagation of other fur-bearing animals.

Establishment of the Clear Lake Reservation. Executive Order of Apr. 11, 1911, no. 1332. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 1464.

Ordering that the Clear Lake Reservoir site, California, together with the smallest legal subdivisions of land adjoining the flow line thereof be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as the Clear Lake Reservation.

Enlargement of the Cold Springs Reservation. Executive Order of Nov. 25, 1911, no. 1439. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 1032.

Ordering that the Cold Springs Reservation, Oregon, created by Executive Order of Feb. 25, 1909, be enlarged to include the NE. ¼ Sec. 36, T. 5 N., R. 29, the N. ½ of the SW. ¼ Sec. 31, T. 5 N., R. 30 and the SW. ¼ of the NW. ¼ Sec. 33, T. 4 N., R. 29, all east of the Willamette Meridian, Oregon.

Establishment of Forrester Island Reservation. Executive Order of Jan. 11, 1912, no. 1458. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that the Forrester and Wolf Rock Islands, within the boundaries of the Tongass National Forest, Alaska, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reserve to be known as the Forrester Island Reservation.

Establishment of the Hazy Island Reservation. Executive Order of Jan. 11, 1912, no. 1459. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that the Hazy Islands, within the boundaries of the Tongass National Forest, Alaska, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reserve to be known as the Hazy Island Reservation.

Establishment of the Niobrara Reservation. Executive Order of Jan. 11, 1912, no. 1461. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that all unrented, unappropriated public lands embraced in secs. 17, 18, 19, 20, 29, 30, and 32 and SW. ½ of sec. 7, 8, T. 34, N., R. 26; sec. 5, 6, 7, 8, T. 33 N., R. 26; sec. 13, 24, 25, 36, E. ½ of sec. 26 and 35, E. ½, and E. ½ of the NW. ¼ and E. ½ of the SW. ¼ sec. 14 and S. ½ sec. 12, T. 34, R. 27; sec. 1, 12 and the E. ½ sec. 2, 11, T. 33 N., R. 27, all W. 6th P.M. Neb., embracing 22⅞ sq. miles, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reserve to be known as Niobrara Reservation.

Enlargement of the Niobrara Reservation. Executive Order of Nov. 14, 1912, no. 1642. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that certain lands (exactly described in the order) along the Niobrara River in Nebraska, embracing 23⅞ square miles, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reserve to be known as the Niobrara Reservation.

Enlargement of the Niobrara Reservation. Executive Order of March 31, 1920, no. 3256. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that the Niobrara Reservation, in Nebraska, for the protection of native birds, created by Executive Order no. 1461 and enlarged by Executive Order no. 1642, be further increased in area by the addition of territory described by surveyors notes embodied in the order.

Reduction in Size of the Clear Lake Reservation. Executive Order of Jan. 13, 1912, no. 1464. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 1332.

Ordering that the Clear Lake Reservation, California, created by Executive Order of April 11, 1911, be reduced in area by the elimination therefrom of all lands lying within sec. 8, T. 47 N., R. 8 E., Mount Diablo Meridian.

Enlargement of the Minidoka Reservation. Executive Order of Feb. 21, 1912, no. 1486. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 1032.

Ordering that the Minidoka Reservation, Idaho, for the protection of native birds be enlarged so as to include all of the Reservoir known as Lake Walcott, together with the smallest legal subdivisions of land adjoining the flow line thereof.

Establishment of the Green Bay Reservation. Executive Order of Feb. 21, 1912, no. 1487. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that islet locally known as Hog Island, at the entrance to Green Bay, and situated within the boundaries of T. 33 N., R. 30 E. of the 4th Principal Meridian, Wisconsin, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reserve to be known as the Green Bay Reservation.

Establishment of the Chamisso Island Reservation. Executive Order of Dec. 7, 1912, no. 1658. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that the Chamisso Island, located approximately in latitude 66° 13′ North, longitude 162° 52′ West from Greenwich, Alaska, together with Puffin and other rocky islets in the vicinity, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as Chamisso Island Reservation.

Establishment of the Pishkun Reservation. Executive Order of Dec. 17, 1912, no. 1664. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that the Pishkun Reservoir site, together with the smallest legal subdivisions of land adjoining same, embracing sec. 2 and 10 and parts of secs. 1, 3, 9, 11, 12, and 15 in T. 22 N., R. 7 W. of the Montana Meridian, Montana, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as Pishkun Reservation.

Establishment of the Desecheo Island Reservation. Executive Order of Dec. 19, 1912, no. 1669. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that Desecheo Island, located in Mono Passage, Porto Rico, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as Desecheo Island Reservation.

Establishment of the Gravel Island Reservation [Wis.]. Executive Order of Jan. 9, 1913, no. 1678. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that Gravel Island and Spider Island, in Lake Michigan, unsurveyed, but located approximately in latitude 45° 15′ 15″ North, longitude 86° 57′ 45″ West and latitude 45° 12′ 30″ North, longitude 86° 58′ 30″ West from Greenwich, respectively, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as Gravel Island Reservation.

Establishment of the Aleutian Islands Reservation. Executive Order of March 3, 1913, no. 1733. 1 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 4076 and 4251.

Ordering that all islands of the Aleutian chain, Alaska, including Unimak and Sannak Islands on the east, and extending to and including Attu Island on the west, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture and Department of Commerce as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds, for the propagation of reindeer and fur-bearing animals, and for the encouragement and development of the fisheries. This reservation to be known as the Aleutian Islands Reservation.

Bird Protection in the Canal Zone. Executive Order of March 19, 1913, no. 1749. 1 p. Fol.

Ordering that in the Canal Zone it shall be unlawful to hunt, trap, capture, wilfully disturb any bird or take the eggs of any bird, except in the form and manner permitted by regulations provided for by this Order; providing penalties for violation. .See sec. 424 of Penal Code (L.C.Z. 163) on this subject.

Establishment of Walker Lake Reservation [Arkansas]. (See below.) Executive Order of Apr. 21, 1913, no. 1763. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that the tract which includes lot 2, in sec. 36, T. 16 N., R. 12 E., and lot 2 in sec. 1, T. 15 N., R. 12 east of the 5th Principal Meridian, Arkansas, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a resort and breeding ground for native birds. (Name not designated; diagram attached labeled Walker Lake Reservation.)

Executive Order revoking Order establishing Walker Lake Bird Reservation, Aug. 3, 1926, no. 4490.

Establishment of the Petit Bois Island Reservation. Executive Order of May 6, 1913, no. 1775. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that all of the unappropriated public lands upon Petit Bois Island, situated in the Gulf of Mexico, approximately 10 miles south of the Alabama and Mississippi coast, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as Petit Bois Island Reservation.

Establishment of the Anaho Island Reservation. Executive Order of Sept. 14, 1913, no. 1819. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that Anaho Island, located in Pyramid Lake, within the Pyramid Lake Indian Reservation, Nevada, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reserve to be known as Anaho Island Reservation.

Establishment of the Smith Island Reservation. Executive Order of June 6, 1914, no. 1959. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that the Smith and Minor Islands, in the Strait of Juan de Fuca about 14 miles north by west from Port Townsend, Washington, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve, breeding ground and winter sanctuary for native birds. This reserve to be known as Smith Island Reservation.

Establishment of the Blackbeard Island Reservation. Executive Order of July 17, 1914, no. 1993. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 2203, and 3957.

Ordering that Blackbeard Island, situated on the coast of Georgia, at the entrance to Sapelo Sound, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as Blackbeard Island Reservation.

Temporary Withdrawal to Select an Elk Refuge [in Jackson Hole, Wyo.]. Executive Order of Sept. 15, 1914, no. 2047. 1 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 2177, and 2417.

Ordering that the public lands in sec. 22, T. 41 N., R. 116 W., 6th P. M., Wyoming, be temporarily withdrawn in order that the Secretary of Agriculture may select certain lands therein for use as an elk refuge.

Establishment of Dungeness Spit Reservation. Executive Order of Jan. 20, 1915, no. 2123. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that Dungeness Spit, an arm of land extending from the north shore of the State of Washington into the Strait of Juan de Fuca, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a refuge, preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as Dungeness Spit Reservation.

Establishment of Ediz Hook Reservation. Executive Order of Jan. 20, 1915, no. 2124. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that Ediz Hook, an arm of land extending from the north shore of the State of Washington into the Strait of Juan de Fuca, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a refuge, preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as Ediz Hook Reservation.

Establishment of an Elk Refuge in [Jackson Hole], Wyoming. Executive Order of Apr. 21, 1915, no. 2177. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 2047.

Ordering that the following areas in the State of Wyoming be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as an Elk Refuge; T. 41 N., R. 116 W., sec. 12: W. ½ NE. ¼, NE. ¼ NW. ¼, S. ½ NW. ¼, N. ½ SW. ¼ and NW. ¼ SE. ¼; Sec. 14: SW. ¼ SW. ¼; sec. 22: SE. ¼ NE. ¼ and E. ½ SE. ¼; sec. 23, all; sec. 24: W. ½ W. ½; sec. 26: W. ½ NE. ¼ and W. ½; sec. 27: E. ½ NE. ¼, S. ½ NW. ¼, N. ½ SW. ¼ and SE. ¼; 6th Principal Meridian.

Modification of the Elk Refuge Order. Executive Order of July 8, 1916, no. 2417. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that the Executive Order of Apr. 21, 1915, setting aside certain areas, described therein [in Jackson Hole], in the State of Wyoming, for the use of the Department of Agriculture, as an Elk Refuge, be modified to include lands indicated as additions upon the diagram thereto attached.

Reduction in Area of the Deer Flat Reservation [Idaho]. Executive Order of Apr. 21, 1915, no. 2178. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 1032.

Ordering that the Deer Flat Reservation, created by Executive Order of Feb. 25, 1909, be reduced in area by the elimination therefrom of lot 1 of sec. 30, in T. 3 N., R. 3 W. from the Boise Meridian, Idaho.

Establishment of Mille Lacs Reservation. Executive Order of May 14, 1915, no. 2199. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that a small, rocky island, locally known as Spirit Island, and situated about 3 miles off from the south shore in lake Mille Lacs, in Atkin and Mille Lacs Counties, Minnesota, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as Mille Lacs Reservation.

Enlargement of the Mille Lacs Reservation. Executive Order of Oct. 13, 1920, no. 3340. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that the Mille Lacs Reservation for the protection of native birds in Minnesota, created by Executive Order dated May 14, 1915, be enlarged by the inclusion therein of Hennepin Island, located in sec. 29, T. 43 N., R. 25 W. of the 4th Principal Meridian.

Change in Status of Blackbeard Island Reservation. Executive Order of May 25, 1915, no. 2203. 1 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 1993, and 3957.

Ordering that the Executive Order of July 17, 1914, setting aside Blackbeard Island, Georgia, for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a bird preserve, be vacated and the island returned to its former status. But further ordering that permits, leases or other privileges shall be granted to use the island for hunting, shooting or collecting of native birds.

Establishment of Big Lake Reservation. Executive Order of Aug. 2, 1915, no. 2230. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that a tract of marsh and overflow land, located in T. 14, 15, and 16 N., R. 9 E. of the 5th Principal Meridian, Arkansas, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as Big Lake Reservation.

Enlargement of Big Lake Reservation. Executive Order of Feb. 23, 1924, no. 3964. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that the Big Lake Reservation, Arkansas, for the protection of native birds, created by Executive Order no. 2230 and reduced by Executive Order no. 2872 be modified as to area and boundary lines so as to include all tracts of land in Ts., 14 and 15, R. 9 E. of the 5th Principal Meridian, Arkansas.

Establishment of the San Francisco Bay Reservation. Executive Order of Aug. 9, 1916, no. 2438. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 3469.

Ordering that Goat Island containing about 141 acres of land, situated in San Francisco Bay, approximately midway between the cities of San Francisco and Oakland, California, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as San Francisco Bay Reservation.

Establishment of the North Platte Reservation. Executive Order of Aug. 21, 1916, no. 2446. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 3540.

Ordering that the four artificial reservoirs, locally known as Lakes Alice and Minitare, Winter Creek Lake and Reservoir no. 2 in the North Platte Irrigation Project, together with the smallest legal subdivisions of land adjoining the flow lines thereof, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reserve to be known as North Platte Reservation.

Reduction in Area of the Big Lake Reservation. Executive Order of May 31, 1918, no. 2872. 1 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 2230.

Ordering that the boundaries of the Big Lake Reservation, in Arkansas, for the protection of native birds, be modified to exclude lots 4 and 5 in sec. 33, T. 16 N., R. 9, and lots 3 and 7 in sec. 17, T. 15 N., R. 9 all E. of the 5th Principal Meridian.

Revoking Order Establishing Gorr Island Reservation. Executive Order of Dec. 2, 1919, no. 3187. 1 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 924.

Ordering that Executive Order no. 924 dated Aug. 8, 1908, reserving

Gorr Island in Klamath River, Oregon, as a preserve and breeding ground, be revoked.

Establishment of the Caloosahatchee Reservation. Executive Order of July 1, 1920, no. 3299. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that all of the unsurveyed mangrove islands situated in the Caloosahatchee River, Florida, located within sec. 27, 28, 33, 34 and 35, T. 43 S., R. 25 E., Tallahassee Meridian, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as Caloosahatchee Reservation.

Revoking Order Creating Fire Island Reservation. Executive Order of March 26, 1921, no. 3421. 1 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 1038.

Ordering that Executive Order no. 1038, reserving Fire Island, located near the head of Cook Inlet, south coast of Alaska, for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for Alaskan Moose, be revoked.

Reduction in Area of the Klamath Lake Reservation. Executive Order of March 28, 1921, no. 3422. 1 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 924.

Ordering that lot 3, in W. ½ of sec. 23, T. 40 S., R. 8 E. of the Willamette Meridian, Oregon, be eliminated from the Klamath Lake Reservation, established as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds by Executive Order no. 924 as reduced in area by Executive Order no. 2200.

Revoking Order Establishing Certain Reserves in Washington and California. Executive Order of May 20, 1921, no. 3468. 1 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 1032.

Ordering that: that part of Executive Order no. 1032, Feb. 25, 1909, which reserves the following reservoir sites, namely, East Park, Calif.; and Keechelus, Kachess, Clealum and Bumping Lake, Wash., together with the smallest legal subdivisions of land adjoining the flow lines thereof, for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds, be revoked.

Revoking Order Establishing Goat Island as a Reserve Executive Order of May 20, 1921, no. 3469. 1 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 2438.

Ordering that Executive Order no. 2438, reserving Goat Island, in San Francisco Bay, as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds, be revoked.

Revoking Order Establishing Loch Katrine Reservation. Executive Order of May 20, 1921, no. 3470. 1 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 961.

Ordering that Executive Order no. 961, reserving as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds, all of the lands embraced within the meander survey of a reservoir located in what is commonly known as Oregon Basin, Wyoming, and designating said reservation as the Loch Katrine Reservation, be revoked.

Establishment of the Nine Pipe Reservation. Executive Order of June 25, 1921, no. 3503. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that the Nine Pipe Reservoir site, situated within the Flathead Irrigation Project, Montana, together with the surrounding lands included in the Reclamation Service Reservation, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This refuge to be known as the Nine Pipe Reservation.

Establishment of the Pablo Reservation. Executive Order of June 25, 1921, no. 3504. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that the reservoir sites known as the North Pablo and the South Pablo Reservoirs, both within the Flathead Irrigation Project, Montana, with the surrounding lands now included within the Reclamation Service Reservations, be set apart for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a refuge and breeding ground for native birds. This refuge to be known as the Pablo Reservation.

Reduction in Area of the North Platte Reservation. Executive Order of Aug. 26, 1921, no. 3540. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 2446.

Ordering that the parts, described by surveyor's notes embodied within the order, of the North Platte Reservation, created by Executive Order no. 2446, be eliminated.

Establishment of Certain Bird Reserves. Executive Order of Dec. 22, 1921, no. 3596. 1 p. Fol.

Ordering that all lands that then were, or might thereafter be, included within the boundaries of the Montana National Bison Range, the Sully's Hill National Park Game Preserve, North Dakota; and the Elk Refuge, Wyoming, be further reserved as a refuge and breeding ground for native birds.

Revoking Order Establishing the Yukon Delta Reservation. Executive Order of Feb. 17, 1922, no. 3642. 1 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 1041.

Ordering that Executive Order no. 1041, reserving for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds the treeless tundra of the Delta of the Yukon River, Alaska, and designating the same as the Yukon Delta Reservation, be revoked.

Establishment of the Flat Creek Reservation [in Jackson Hole, Wyo.]. Executive Order of Sept. 29, 1922, no. 3741. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that the public lands within the SW. ¼ of SE. ¼ sec. 22, T. 41 N., R. 116 W. from the 6th Principal Meridian, Wyoming, be reserved for the use of the Department of Agriculture as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as the Flat Creek Reservation.

Revoking Order Reserving Certain Lands in Idaho. Executive Order of Sept. 13, 1923, no. 3904. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 1032.

Ordering that Executive Order no. 1032, reserving certain lands in Idaho as preserves and breeding grounds for native birds, be revoked in so far as it affects the lands described in survey notes attached to the order.

Restoring the Blackbeard Island Reservation. Executive Order of Feb. 15, 1924, no. 3957. 1 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 1993, and 2203.

Ordering that Executive Order May 25, 1915, vacating Executive Order of July 17, 1914, creating the Blackbeard Island Reservation, Georgia, be vacated and the bird reservation created by Executive Order July 17, 1914, be restored to its original area and for the original purpose, as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds.

Revoking Part of Order establishing the Aleutian Chain Reservation. Executive Order of Sept. 20, 1924, no. 4076. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 1733.

Ordering that Executive Order no. 1733, withdrawing all islands of the Aleutian Chain, Alaska, for a preserve and breeding ground for native birds, for the propagation of reindeer and fur-bearing animals, and for the encouragement and development of fisheries, be revoked as to the tract of land on Unimak Island.

Revoking Part of Order establishing the Aleutian Chain Reservation. Executive Order of June 10, 1925, no. 4251. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol. See Executive Order no. 1733.

Ordering that Executive Order no. 1733, withdrawing all islands of the Aleutian Chain, Alaska, for a preserve and breeding ground for native birds, for the propagation of reindeer and fur-bearing animals, and for the encouragement and development of fisheries, be revoked for the tract of land on Unimak Island, described in surveyor's notes attached to the order.

Establishment of the Brevard Reservation. Executive Order of Oct. 21, 1925, no. 4328. Diagram attached. 2 p. Fol.

Ordering that a small island located near the southern end of Mosquito Lagoon, in sec. 13 and 18, T. 21 S., Rs. 36 and 37 E. of the Tallahassee Meridian, Florida, be reserved as a preserve and breeding ground for native birds. This reservation to be known as Brevard Reservation.

PROCLAMATIONS

A Proclamation establishing the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve in the Territory of Arizona. Feb. 20, 1893. (27 Stat., 1065.) Harrison.

A Proclamation enlarging the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve in the Territory of Arizona. May 6, 1905. (34 Stat., 3009.) Roosevelt.

A Proclamation further enlarging the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve in the Territory of Arizona. Aug. 8, 1906. (34 Stat., 3223.) Roosevelt.

A Proclamation "That the President of the United States is hereby authorized to designate such areas in the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve as should, in his opinion, be set aside for the protection of game animals and be recognized as a breeding place therefor." Nov. 28, 1906. (34 Stat., 3263–64.) Roosevelt.

A Proclamation establishing Grand Canyon National Monument, Arizona, Jan. 11, 1908. (35 Stat., 2175.) Roosevelt.

A Proclamation "That the President of the United States is hereby authorized to designate such areas in the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve as should, in his opinion, be set aside for the protection of game animals and be recognized as a breeding place therefor. Boundaries enlarged." June 23, 1908. (35 Stat., 2192.) Roosevelt. See Legislative Department, 34 Stat., 607.

A Proclamation diminishing the boundaries of the Grand Canyon National Game Preserve. June 3, 1909. (36 Stat., 2496.) Taft.

A Proclamation establishing the Wichita Forest Reserve in the Territory of Oklahoma. July 4, 1901. (32 Stat., 1973.) McKinley.

A Proclamation "That the President of the United States is hereby authorized to designate such areas in the Wichita Forest Reserve as should, in his opinion, be set aside for the protection of game animals and birds and be recognized as a breeding place therefor." June 2, 1905. (34 Stat., 3062.) Roosevelt. See Legislative Department (33 Stat., 614.)

A Proclamation enlarging the Wichita Game Preserve in the Territory of Oklahoma. May 29, 1906. (34 Stat., 3207.) Roosevelt.

A Proclamation "That the President is also authorized to reserve a tract embracing Sully's Hill, about nine hundred and sixty acres as a public park." June 2, 1904. (33 Stat., 2368–69.) Roosevelt.

A Proclamation setting apart as a National Monument all the tracts of land in the counties of Jefferson, Clallam, Mason, and Chehalis, in the State of Washington. March 2, 1909. (35 Stat., 2247.) Roosevelt. See H. R. 15335, 59th Cong. H. R. 10443, 58th Cong., H. R. 14037, 60th Cong.

A Proclamation setting aside as the Mukuntuweap National Monument, the Mukuntuweap Canyon of Zion River, Utah, July 31, 1909. (36 Stat., 2498.) Taft.

A Proclamation to set apart the Colorado National Monument in the State of Colorado. May 24, 1911. (37 Stat., 1681.) Taft.

A Proclamation Whereas a Convention, between the United States of America and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland for the protection of migratory birds in the United States and Canada was concluded and signed by their respective Plenipotentiaries at Washington on the sixteenth day of August, one thousand nine hundred and sixteen. (39 Stat., 1702.) Wilson.

A Proclamation approving the regulations to carry into effect the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913. Aug. 19, 1916. (37 Stat., 847.) Wilson.

A Proclamation designating that Pisgah National Forest, in the State of North Carolina, shall be reserved and administered as a National Forest. Oct. 17, 1916. (39 Stat., 1811.) Wilson.

A Proclamation designating and setting aside the Areas in the State of North Carolina as the Pisgah National Game Preserve. Oct. 17, 1916. (39 Stat., 1811.) Wilson.

A Proclamation setting aside Sieur de Monts National Monument, Mount Desert Island, in the State of Maine. July 8, 1916. (39 Stat., 1785.) Wilson. See Legislative Department, 40 Stat., 1178.

Statutes as to Shipment and Protection of Game Mammals and Birds and Establishment of Reservations

United States Statutes.

An Act establishing Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming. (17 Stat., 32, 1872.)

An Act prohibiting the passage of local laws in the Territories for the protection of game and fish. July 30, 1886. (24 Stat., 170.)

An Act to set apart a tract of land in the State of California as the General Grant, Sequoia, and Yosemite National Parks in California. Sept. 25, 1890. (26 Stat., 478.)

An Act protecting game in the Yellowstone National Park [Wyoming]. May 7, 1894. (28 Stat., 73.)

A Tariff Act including provision prohibiting importation of eggs of game birds. Aug. 27, 1894. (28 Stat., 540.)

An Act for the establishment of the Mount Rainier National Park [Washington]. March 2, 1899. (30 Stat., 993.)

An Act for the protection of birds, preservation of game, and for the prevention of its sale during certain closed seasons in the District of Columbia. March 3, 1899. (30 Stat., 1012.) See H. R. 2524, 55th Cong., 1st Sess.

An Act regulating the importation of birds and animals and interstate traffic in game, and requiring packages of game to be marked so as to show name and address of shipper and contents. "Lacey Act." First federal game law, May 25, 1900. (31 Stat., 187.)

An Act to amend the Acts for the protection of birds, game, and fish in the District of Columbia. March 3, 1901. (31 Stat., 1091.)

An Act to regulate importation of eggs of game birds (Egg Act) under permit of Secretary of Agriculture. June 3, 1902. (32 Stat., 285.)

An Act appropriating $15,000 for purchase of buffalo in Yellowstone Park (18 cows and 2 bulls purchased and placed in corral near Mammoth Hot Springs). July 1, 1902. (32 Stat., 574.)

An Act for the establishment of Crater Lake National Park [Oregon]. May 22, 1902. (32 Stat., 202.)

An Act for the protection of game in Alaska, and for other purposes. June 7, 1902. (32 Stat., 327.) See H. R. 11535, 57th Cong.

An Act establishing Platt National Park [Oklahoma]. July 1, 1902. (32 Stat., 641, 655.)

An Act appropriating $1000 for transferring elk to the Sequoia National Park. March 3, 1903. (32 Stat., 1161.)

An Act appropriating a sum of money for prohibiting transportation of illegally killed game. March 3, 1903. (32 Stat., 1161.)

An Act establishing Sully's Hill Park [North Dakota]. April 27, 1904. (33 Stat., 323.)

That the President is hereby authorized to reserve, in his proclamation for the opening of the said lands, so much of the tracts heretofore reserved for church, mission, and agency purposes as he may deem necessary, not to exceed nine hundred acres, and also not exceeding two and one-half sections for the Fort Totten Indian school, and the United States stipulates and agrees to pay for said reserved lands at the rate of three dollars and twenty-five cents per acre. The President is also authorized to reserve a tract embracing Sully's Hill, in the northeastern portion of the abandoned military reservation, about nine hundred and sixty acres as a public park.

An Act for the establishment of the Wichita Game Preserve, Oklahoma. Jan. 24, 1905. (33 Stat., 614.) See H. R. 11584, 58th Cong.

An Act to protect birds and their eggs on bird reservations. June 28, 1906. (34 Stat., 536.) See H. R. 13190, 59th Cong.

An Act creating Mesa Verde National Park [Colorado], June 29, 1906. (34 Stat., 616.) See H. R. 5998, 59th Cong., 1st Sess.

An Act for the establishment of the Grand Canyon Game Preserve, Arizona. June 29, 1906. (34 Stat., 607.) See S. 2732, 59th Cong.

An Act appropriating $15,000 for fencing the Wichita Game Preserve. June 30, 1906. (34 Stat., 696.)

An Act to prohibit the killing of wild birds and wild animals in the District of Columbia. June 30, 1906. (34 Stat., 808.) See H. R. 13193, 59th Cong., 1st Sess.

An Act authorizing the Secretary of the Interior to lease land in Stanley County, South Dakota, for a buffalo pasture. March 12, 1906. (34 Stat., 61.) See S. 7071, 60th Cong.

An Act to amend an act entitled "An Act for the protection of game in Alaska, and for other purposes," approved June seventh, nineteen hundred and two. May 11, 1908. (35 Stat., 102.) See H. R. 23719, 59th Cong.; 14789 and 11723, 60th Cong.

Provision in Agricultural Appropriation Act establishing the National Bison Range, Montana. May 23, 1908. (35 Stat., 267.) See S. 6159, 60th Cong.

"The President is hereby directed to reserve and except from the unallotted lands now embraced within the Flathead Indian Reservation, in the State of Montana, not to exceed 12,800 acres of said lands, near the confluence of the Pend d'Oreille and Jocko Rivers, for a permanent national bison range for the herd of bison to be presented by the American Bison Society. And there is hereby appropriated the sum of ... $30,000 ... or so much thereof as may be necessary, to enable the Secretary of the Interior to pay the confederated tribes of the Flathead, Kootenai, and Upper Pend d'Oreille, and such other Indians and persons holding tribal relations or may rightfully belong on said Flathead Indian Reservation the appraised value of said lands as shall be fixed and determined under the provisions of the Act of Congress approved April 23, 1904, entitled "An Act for the survey and allotment of lands now embraced within the limits of the Flathead Indian Reservation, in the State of Montana, and the sale and disposal of all surplus lands after allotment." And the Secretary of Agriculture is hereby authorized and directed to inclose said lands with a good and substantial fence and to erect thereon the necessary sheds and buildings for the proper care and maintenance of the said bison; and there is hereby appropriated therefor the sum of $10,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary; in all $40,000.

Provision in Agricultural Appropriation Act enlarging the National Bison Range, Montana. March 4, 1909. (35 Stat., 1051.)

For the maintenance of the Montana National Bison Range and other reservations for mammals and birds, $7000; and so much of the $40,000 heretofore appropriated for the Montana National Bison Range as remains unexpended is hereby reappropriated, the same to be immediately available, to be expended in fencing said lands, the erection thereon of the necessary sheds and buildings, and enlarging the limits heretofore established so as to make the total acreage not to exceed twenty thousand acres, and the President is hereby directed to reserve and except from the unallotted lands now embraced within the Flathead Indian Reservation, in the State of Montana, a sufficient area to enlarge said range as herein provided.

The President is hereby directed to reserve and except from the unallotted lands now embraced within the Flathead Indian Reservation, in the State of Montana, not to exceed 12,800 acres of said lands, near the confluence of the Pend d'Oreille and Jocko Rivers, for a permanent national bison range for the herd of bison to be presented by the American Bison Society. And there is hereby appropriated the sum of ... $30,000 ... or so much thereof as may be necessary, to enable the Secretary of the Interior to pay the confederated tribes of the Flathead, Kootenai, and Upper Pend d'Oreille and such other Indians and persons holding tribal relations or may rightfully belong on said Flathead Indian Reservation, the appraised value of said lands as shall be fixed and determined under the provisions of the Act of Congress approved April 23, 1904, entitled "An Act for the survey and allotment of lands now embraced within the limits of the Flathead Indian Reservation, in the State of Montana, and the sale and disposal of all surplus lands after allotment." And the Secretary of Agriculture is hereby authorized and directed to inclose said lands with a good and substantial fence and to erect thereon the necessary sheds and buildings for the proper care and maintenance of the said bison; and there is hereby appropriated therefor the sum of $10,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary; in all $40,000.

An Act appropriating $10,000 for protection of game in Alaska. March 4, 1909. (35 Stat., 990.)

An Act appropriating $9420 for enforcement of Lacey Act. March 4, 1909. (35 Stat., 1051.)

An Act to amend the penal laws of the United States, containing important amendments to the Lacey Act. March 4, 1909. (35 Stat., 1137.)

An Act for the establishment of Glacier National Park, Mont. May 11, 1910. (36 Stat., 354.)

An Act appropriating $20,000 for feeding, protecting, and removing elk from Jackson Hole, Wyoming. March 4, 1911. (36 Stat., 1258.)

An Act creating the Appalachian Park. March 1, 1911. (36 Stat., 961.) See S. 4953, H. R. 19573, 59th Cong., 1st sess.

Provision in Act protecting antelope under [Arizona] Territorial law extended by Act of Congress until March 1, 1913. Feb. 16, 1911. (36 Stat., 912, sec. 6.)

Provision in Agricultural Appropriation Act for the establishment of Wind Cave National Game Preserve, South Dakota. Aug. 10, 1912. (37 Stat., 293.) See H. R. 23409, 62d Cong.

For the establishment of a national game preserve to be known as the Wind Cave National Game Preserve, upon the land embraced within the boundaries of the Wind Cave National Park, in the State of South Dakota, for a permanent national range for a herd of buffalo to be presented to the United States by the American Bison Society, and for such other native American game animals as may be placed therein. The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to acquire by purchase or condemnation such adjacent lands as may be necessary for the purpose of assuring an adequate, permanent water supply, and to inclose the said game preserve with a good and substantial fence and to erect thereon all necessary sheds and buildings for the proper care and maintenance of the said animals, $26,000, to be available until expended.

Provision in Agricultural Appropriation Act for the establishment of a Winter Game (Elk) Refuge, Wyoming. Aug. 10, 1912. (37 Stat., 293.) See S. J. Res. 26, 61st Cong.

For the establishment of a winter game (elk) reserve in the State of Wyoming, which shall be located in that section of Wyoming lying south of the Yellowstone Park, and shall include not less than 2000 acres in township 41 North, Ranges 115 and 116 West, $45,000, to be available until expended, and the Secretary of Agriculture is hereby authorized to purchase said lands with improvements, to erect necessary buildings and inclosures, and to incur other expenses necessary for the maintenance of the reserve.

[Federal Migratory Bird Law in Agricultural Appropriation Act, March 4, 1913.] (37 Stat., 847.)

All wild geese, wild swans, brant, wild ducks, snipe, plover, woodcock, rail, wild pigeons, and all other migratory game and insectivorous birds which in their northern and southern migrations pass through or do not remain permanently the entire year within the borders of any State or Territory shall hereafter be deemed to be within the custody and protection of the Government of the United States and shall not be destroyed or taken contrary to regulations hereinafter provided therefor.

An Act enlarging Mesa Verde National Park [Colorado], June 30, 1913. (38 Stat., 83.) (See 34 Stat., 616.)

Provision in Agricultural Appropriation Act for improvements in Sully's Hill Game Preserve, North Dakota. June 30, 1914. (38 Stat., 434.)

For the improvement of a game preserve in Sully's Hill National Park, in the State of North Dakota, $5000, the same to be available until expended. The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to inclose the said park with a good and substantial fence, to construct thereon all sheds, buildings, and corrals necessary for the proper care and maintenance of the animals and birds therein, to erect a suitable headquarters, to construct and maintain roads, trails, and other structures necessary for the convenience of visitors, and to incur such other expenses as may be necessary for the proper maintenance of the preserve and the animals and birds placed therein.

Provision in Agricultural Appropriation Act for improvements in Sully's Hill Game Preserve, North Dakota. March 4, 1915. (38 Stat., 1105.)

For the improvement of the game preserve in Sully's Hill National Park, in the State of North Dakota, including the construction of all fences, sheds, buildings, corrals, roads, and other structures which may be necessary, in addition to the amount heretofore appropriated, $5000, the same to be available until expended.

An Act for the establishment of Rocky Mountain National Park [Colorado], Jan. 26, 1915. (38 Stat., 798.) See S. 6309, 63d Cong.

An Act granting to the State of Kansas title to certain lands in said State for use as a game preserve. That the Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized to grant to the State of Kansas the public lands in sections 25, 26, and 35 in township 24 south and sections one and two in township 25 south, all in range 33 west, sixth principal meridian [Finney County], for use as a game preserve. 1916 — (39 Stat., 233.) June 22, 1916. See S. 1793. 64th Cong., 1st Sess.

An Act for the establishment of Lassen Volcanic National Park, California, Aug. 9, 1916. (39 Stat., 442.) See H. R. 348, 64th Cong.

Provision in Agricultural Appropriation Act for the protection of migratory birds. Aug. 11, 1916. (39 Stat., 446.) See H. R. 12717.

Provision in Agricultural Appropriation Act for fiscal year 1917. For improvements in Sully's Hill Game Preserve, North Dakota. Aug. 11, 1916. (39 Stat. 467.)

An Act for the establishment of Mount McKinley National Park, Alaska, Feb. 26, 1917. (39 Stat., 938.) See S. 5716, 64th Cong.

Provision in Agricultural Appropriation Act for improvements in Sully's Hill Game Preserve, North Dakota. March 4, 1917. (39 Stat., 1155.)

For the maintenance and improvement of the game preserve in Sully's Hill National Park, in the State of North Dakota, including the construction of all fences, sheds, buildings, corrals, roads, and other structures which may be necessary in addition to the amount heretofore appropriated, $5000, the same to be available until expended.

An Act to give effect to the convention between the United States and Great Britain for the protection of migratory birds concluded at Washington, Aug. 16, 1916, and for other purposes. July 3, 1918. (40 Stat., 755.)

An Act to establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona and to eliminate the Grand Canyon National Monument. Feb. 26, 1919. (40 Stat., 1175.)

An Act for the establishment of Lafayette National Park (heretofore known as Sieur de Monts National Monument), Feb. 26, 1919. (40 Stat., 1178.) See S. 4957, 65th Cong.

Name changed to Acadia National Park, Jan. 19, 1929. 45 Stat., 1083.

An Act to prohibit the purchase, sale, or possession for the purpose of sale of certain wild birds in the District of Columbia. Dec. 18, 1919. (41 Stat., 368.)

Provision in Tariff Act regulating importation of plumage, game, etc. September 21, 1922. (42 Stat., 915.)

An Act for the enlargement of Mount McKinley National Park, Alaska, Jan. 30, 1922. (42 Stat., 359.) See H. R. 6262, 67th Cong. See 39 Stat., 938.

An Act protecting wild animals and birds and their eggs and government property on Federal Refuges. (Sec. 84, Act of March 4, 1909, as amended April 15, 1924, 43 Stat., 98.)

An Act to establish the Upper Mississippi Wild Life and Fish Refuge. June 7, 1924. (43 Stat., 650.)

An Act to authorize the withdrawal of lands for the protection of antelope and other game animals and birds. (43 Stat., 634. June 7, 1924.)

That, subject to valid existing rights and entries heretofore initiated under the public land laws, any or all of the following-described lands in Government ownership may be withdrawn from entry and disposition by proclamation of the President for the purpose of protecting and propagating antelope and other game animals and birds... [in Perkins County,] South Dakota is hereby authorized and permitted to erect and maintain a good, substantial fence inclosing in whole or in part such areas as may be designated and set aside by the President.

An Act to establish an Alaska Game Commission to protect game animals, land fur-bearing animals, and birds, in Alaska, and for other purposes. Jan. 13, 1925. (43 Stat., 739.)

Senate Bills and Resolutions

Resolution "that the Committee on Territories be directed to inquire into the expediency of enacting a law for the protection of the buffalo, elk, antelope, and other animals." Mr. Cole. (Feb. 14, 1872.) 42d Cong., 2d sess.

A bill restricting the killing of buffalo upon the public lands. Feb. 16, 1872. Mr. Wilson. 42d Cong., 2d sess., S. 655.

A bill to regulate interstate traffic in wild game. July 2, 1897. Mr. Teller. 2 p. Folio. 55th Cong., 1st sess., S. 2329.

A bill "for the protection of song birds," prohibiting importation or interstate commerce in plumage or sale of plumage in the Territories or District of Columbia. (S. 1383.) March 14, 1898, and Dec. 12, 1899. Mr. Hoar. The first bill was passed by the Senate with amendments March 24, 1898, but was not passed by the House. The second bill was passed by the Senate in combination with the Lacey Act but failed in conference.

A bill to regulate the shipment of wild game from one State to another. Introduced in the Senate Jan. 18, 1898, by Mr. Teller. n.p. [1898.] 2 p. 4to. 55th Cong., 1st sess., S. 3257.

A bill creating a preserve for the American bison (in New Mexico) and for other purposes. Jan. 11, 1900. Mr. Baker. 56th Cong., S. 2331.

A bill for the protection of wild animals, birds, and fish in the forest reserves of the United States. (General.) Dec. 20, 1902. (S. Rept. no. 2620; H. Rept. no. 3862.) Mr. Perkins, 57th Cong., S. 6689.

A bill for the protection of wild animals in the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, Arizona, Jan. 8, 1906. Mr. Smoot. 59th Cong., S. 2732. See 34 Stat., 607.

A bill for the protection of animals, birds, and fish in the Forest Reserves, and for other purposes. (General.) Jan. 10, 1906. Mr. Perkins. 59th Cong., S. 2966.

A bill for the acquiring of National Forest Reserves in the Appalachian Mountains and White Mountains, to be known as the Appalachian Forest Reserve and White Mountain Forest Reserve respectively. March 9, 1906. Mr. Brandegee. 59th Cong., 1st sess., S. 4953. (See 36 Stat., 961.)

A bill for the protection of animals, birds, and fish in the forest reserves of California and for other purposes. May 10, 1906. Mr. Perkins. 59th Cong., S. 6119.

Report on] A bill to establish a permanent national bison range... S. 6159. 1908. 34 p., fold. map. 8vo. 60th Cong., 1st sess., Senate, Rept. 467. Calendar no. 498. Submitted by Mr. Dixon. Ordered printed, with map, April 6, 1908. Includes report, constitution and list of members of the American Bison Society. See 35 Stat., 267.

A bill authorizing the Secretary of the Interior to lease land in Stanley County, South Dakota, for a buffalo pasture (verbal correction of Act of March 12, 1906). May 9, 1908. Mr. Kittredge. 60th Cong., S. 7071. See 34 Stat., 61.

A bill for the protection of wild animals and birds in the interior of Alaska and setting aside a refuge and breeding place therefor. Dec. 17, 1908. Mr. Perkins. 60th Cong., S. 7919.

A bill to establish in the State of Wyoming a winter game reserve. April 28, 1909. Mr. Warren. 61st Cong., S. J. Res. 26. See 37 Stat., 293.

A bill to enlarge the Grand Canyon Game Refuge (Arizona), April 10, 1911. Mr. Smoot. 62d Cong., S. 417.

A bill for the protection of game animals and birds in the Snowy Mountains in Jefferson National Forest and for other purposes (Montana). Feb. 14, 1912. Mr. Dixon. 62d Cong., S. 5286.

A bill for the protection of game and increase of State Game Resources. (General.) April 2, 1912. Mr. Perkins. 62d Cong., S. 6109. And Report no. 767, May 17, 1912.

A bill to protect migratory game and insectivorous birds in the United States. April 24, 1912. Mr. McLean. 62d Cong., 2d sess., S. 6497. See 37 Stat., 847.

[Report on] a bill to protect migratory game and insectivorous birds of the United States. To accompany S. 6497. 1912. 7 p. 8vo. 62d Cong., 2d sess., Senate, Rept. 675. April 26, 1912. Submitted by Mr. McLean.

A bill to establish the Rocky Mountain National Park in the State of Colorado. Aug. 17, 1914. Mr. Thomas. 63d Cong., S. 6309. See 38 Stat., 798.

A bill granting to the State of Kansas title to certain lands in said State for use as a game preserve. Dec. 13, 1915. Mr. Thompson. 64th Cong., 1st sess., S. 1793. See 39 Stat., 233.

A bill to authorize the President, on recommendation of the Secretary of Agriculture, to accept lands donated to the United States as refuges for wild game animals and wild birds, and for other purposes. Feb. 7, 1916. Mr. Sheppard. 64th Cong., S. 4279.

A bill to establish game sanctuaries in national forests, and for other purposes. Feb. 12, 1916. Mr. Chamberlain. 64th Cong., S. 4418.

A bill to establish the Mt. McKinley National Park in the Territory of Alaska. April 22, 1916. Mr. Pittman. 64th Cong., S. 5716. See 39 Stat., 938.

A bill to establish the Lafayette National Park in the State of Maine. Feb. 26, 1919. Mr. Hale. 65th Cong., S. 4957. See 40 Stat., 1178.

[Name changed to Acadia National Park.]

A bill to establish an Alaska game commission, to protect game animals, land fur-bearing animals, and birds in Alaska, and for other purposes. Feb. 19, 1924. Mr. Norbeck. 68th Cong., S. 2559. See 43 Stat., 739.

Treaty.

Convention between the United States and Great Britain. Protection of migratory birds in the United States and Canada. Signed at Washington, Aug. 16, 1916. 1917. (Treaty Series, no. 628.) 6 p. 8vo. 39 Stat., 1702.

Ratification advised by the Senate, Aug. 29, 1916. Ratified by the President, Sept. 1, 1916. Ratified by Great Britain, Oct. 20, 1916. Ratifications exchanged at Washington, Dec. 7, 1916. Proclaimed, Dec. 8, 1916.

House Bills

[First bill introduced in Congress to protect buffalo.] March 13, 1871. Mr. McCormick. (H. R. 157.)

A bill to prevent the useless slaughter of buffalo within the Territories of the United States. Jan. 5, 1874. Mr. Fort. 43d Cong., 2d sess., H. R. 921.

The bill failed to receive the signature of President Grant before adjournment.

A bill restricting the killing of the bison, or buffalo, on the public lands. Feb. 2, 1874. Mr. McCormick. 43d Cong., 1st sess., H. R. 1728.

A bill to prevent the useless slaughter of buffaloes within the Territories of the United States. Jan. 31, 1876. Mr. Fort. 44th Cong., 1st sess., H. R. 1719.

On February 25, 1876, the bill was reported to the Senate, and referred to the Committee of Territories, from whence it never returned.

A bill for the protection of the American bison and other animals, and appropriating money ($30,000) to carry out the same. Jan. 28, 1890. (H. Rept. no. 1876.) Mr. Peters. 51st Cong., H. R. 6068.

A bill for the protection of birds, preservation of game, and for the prevention of its sale during certain closed seasons in the District of Columbia. Mar. 31, 1897. Mr. Hepburn. 55th Cong., 1st sess., H. R. 2524. See 30 Stat., 1012.

A bill for the preservation of game and for the prevention of its sale during certain closed seasons. Jan. 19, 1898. Report 199. n.p. [1898.] 8 p. 4to. 55th Cong., 2d sess., H. R. 2524.

A bill to set apart a preserve for the American bison (in New Mexico) and for other purposes. Jan. 12, 1900. (H. Rept. no. 985.) Mr. Lacey. 56th Cong., H. R. 6062.

A bill to set apart a preserve for the American bison and for other purposes. April 10, 1900. Mr. Lacey. 56th Cong., H. R. 10590.

(Substitute for H. R. 6062; providing for lease of 20,000 acres at 1 cent per acre per annum for 20 years.)

A bill for the protection of game in the district of Alaska, and for other purposes. Feb. 18, 1902. Mr. Lacey. 57th Cong., 1st sess., H. R. 11535. See 32 Stat., 327.

A bill to transfer certain forest reserves to the control of the Department of Agriculture, to authorize game and fish protection in forest reserves, and for other purposes. (General.) Feb. 18, 1902. (H. Rept. no. 968.) Mr. Lacey. 57th Cong., H. R. 11536.

A bill to amend an act entitled "An act for the protection of game in Alaska, and for other purposes," approved June 7, 1902. 60th Cong., H. R. 14789. See 35 Stat., 102, 1908.

A bill for the protection of wild animals, birds, and fish in the forest reserves of the United States. (General.) Dec. 17, 1903. Mr. Lacey. 58th Cong., H. R. 8135.

A bill to set apart certain lands in the State of Washington, as a public tract, to be known as "The Elk National Park" for the purpose of preserving the elk, game, fish, birds, animals, timber and curiosities therein. Jan. 19, 1904. (H. Rept. no. 1874.) Mr. Cushman. 58th Cong., H. R. 10443. See H. R. 15335 and 14037.

A bill to modify and amend an agreement with the Indians of the Devils Lake Reservation in North Dakota, to accept and ratify the same as amended, and making appropriation and provision to carry the same into effect. April 27, 1904. 58th Cong., H. R. 11128. See 33 Stat., 319.

A bill to protect the migratory game birds of the United States. Dec. 5. (1904.) Mr. Shiras. 58th Cong., 3d sess. (H. R. 15601.)

For brief on federal jurisdiction of migratory birds *see* Forest and Stream, LXVII, p. 815, Nov. 24, 1906.

A bill for the protection of wild animals and birds in the Wichita Forest Reserve, Okla. Feb. 2, 1904. Mr. Lacey. 58th Cong., H. R. 11584. See 33 Stat., 614, 1905.

A bill creating the Mesa Verde National Park. Dec. 11, 1905. Mr. Hogg. 59th Cong., 1st sess., H. R. 5998. See 34 Stat., 616.

A bill for the protection of animals, birds, and fish in the forest reserves, and for other purposes. (General.) Dec. 13, 1905. Mr. Lacey. 59th Cong., H. R. 7019.

A bill to protect birds and their eggs in game and bird preserves. Jan. 26, 1906. Mr. Lacey. (House Rept. no. 1469.) 59th Cong., H. R. 13190. See 34 Stat., 536.

A bill to prohibit the killing of wild birds and wild animals in the District of Columbia. Jan. 26, 1906. Mr. Babcock. 59th Cong., 1st sess., H. R. 13193. See 34 Stat., 808.

A bill authorizing the Secretary of the Interior to lease land in Stanley County, South Dakota, for a buffalo pasture. Jan. 30, 1906. Mr. Burke. 59th Cong., H. R. 13542. See 34 Stat., 61.

A bill for the protection of game animals, birds, and fishes in the Olympic Forest Reserve of the United States, in the State of Washington. (H. Rept. no. 2744.) Feb. 21, 1906. Mr. Humphrey. 59th Cong., H. R. 15335. See H. R. 14037. 35 Stat., 2247.

A bill for the protection of animals, birds, and fish in the Forest

Reserves of California, and for other purposes. (H. Rept. no. 4907.) May 11, 1906. Mr. Smith. 59th Cong., H. R. 19234.

A bill for the acquiring of National Forest Reserves in the Appalachian Mountains and White Mountains, to be known as the Appalachian Forest Reserve and White Mountain Forest Reserve respectively. May 22, 1906. Mr. Wadsworth. 59th Cong., 1st sess., H. R. 19573. See 36 Stat., 961.

A bill for the protection of game animals, birds, and fishes (in 11 sections in Custer County) in the Black Hills Forest Reserve of the United States, in the State of South Dakota. Jan. 15, 1907. Mr. Martin. 59th Cong., H. R. 24273.

A bill to amend "An act for the protection of game in Alaska and for other purposes," approved June 7, 1902. Jan. 8, 1907. Mr. Humphrey. 59th Cong., 2d sess., H. R. 23719. See 35 Stat., 102.

A bill for the protection of game in Alaska. Hearings before the Committee on the Territories, House of Representatives, Jan. 23 and 25, 1907, on H. R. 23719. Washington, 1907. 22 p. 8vo. See 35 Stat., 102, 1908.

A bill for the protection of animals, birds, and fish in the forest reserves of California, and for other purposes. Dec. 19, 1907. Mr. Smith. 60th Cong., H. R. 10449.

A bill for an act to grant to the State of Minnesota certain lands for a forest and game reserve. Jan. 14, 1908. Mr. Volstead. 60th Cong., H. R. 13655.

A bill for the protection of game animals, birds, and fishes in the Olympic Forest Reserve of the United States. Jan. 16, 1908. Mr. Humphrey. 60th Cong., H. R. 14037. See Proclamation. 35 Stat., 2247.

A Bill providing for the leasing of islands in Alaska. Mr. Cale. March 9, 1908. 60th Cong. 1st sess., H. R. 18933.

A bill to amend "An act for the protection of game in Alaska, and for other purposes," approved June 7, 1902. May 11, 1908. Mr. Humphrey. 60th Cong., 1st sess., H. R. 14789, 11723. See 35 Stat., 102.

A bill for the protection of migratory game birds of the United States. Dec. 8, 1908. Mr. Weeks. 60th Cong., H. R. 22888.

A bill to establish a forest reserve and game park in the Sixteenth Congressional District of Missouri to be known as the "Ozark National Forest Reserve and Game Park." May 1, 1908. Mr. Lamar. 60th Cong., H. R. 21487.

A bill to create a game preserve (in Oregon) to be known as the Siletz Elk Preserve. June 24, 1909. Mr. Hawley. 61st Cong., H. R. 10942.

A bill for the protection of wild animals in the Coronado National Forest. July 19, 1909. Mr. Cameron. 61st Cong., H. R. 11742.

A bill to provide for reserving from the public lands in the State of Oregon as a public park for the benefit of the people of the United States and for the protection and preservation of the game, fish, timber, and all other natural objects therein, a tract of land herein described, etc. April 5, 1911. Mr. Hawley. 62d Cong., H. R. 1705.

A bill for the protection of wild animals in the Coronado National Forest (Arizona). May 2, 1911. Mr. Cameron. 62d Cong., H. R. 8393.

A bill to establish the Wind Cave National Game Preserve in South Dakota. April 16, 1912. Mr. Martin. 62d Cong., H. R. 23408. See 37 Stat., 293, 1912.

A bill to protect migratory game birds of the United States. April 4, 1911. Mr. Weeks. 62d Cong., H. R. 36. See 37 Stat., 847.

Protection of migratory and insectivorous game birds of the United States... Report. To accompany H. R. 36. 1912. 12 p. 8vo. 62d Cong., 2d sess., House, Rept. 680. Union calendar no. 231. Submitted by Mr. Lee of Georgia. Ordered printed May 9, 1912.

A bill to protect certain animals in Alaska. Jan. 14, 1915. Mr. Palmer. 63d Cong., 3d sess., H. R. 20897.

A Bill to amend section 4 of the act of April 21, 1910, entitled "An act to protect the seal fisheries of Alaska, and for other purposes." Jan. 25, 1915. Mr. Palmer. 63d Cong., 3d sess., H. R. 21159.

Game refuges. Hearings before the subcommittee of the Committee on Agriculture, House of Representatives. 64th Cong., 1st sess., on H. R. 11712. June 17, 1916. 50 p. 8vo.

A bill to establish game sanctuaries in national forests and for other purposes. Feb. 17, 1916. Mr. Hayden. H. R. 11712, and H. R. 17381, Feb. 5, 1917, 64th Cong.

Protection of migratory birds. Agriculture Appropriation Bill, 1917. Hearing before the Committee on Agriculture and Forestry, United States Senate. May 22, 1916. 64th Cong., 1st sess., on H. R. 12717.

A bill to establish the Lassen Volcanic National Park in the Sierra Nevada Mountains in the State of California. Aug. 9, 1916. 64th Cong., H. R. 348. See 39 Stat., 442.

Hearings on a bill to regulate the killing and sale of certain game animals in northern Alaska. H. R. 7344. 65th Cong., 2d sess., 1918. 61 p. 8vo.

Statements of Hon. Charles A. Sulzer, Charles Sheldon, E. W. Nelson, and Thos. Riggs, Feb. 5 and 6, 1918.

A bill to regulate the killing and sale of certain game animals in northern Alaska during the existing state of war, and for other purposes. Dec. 11, 1918. Mr. Sulzer. 65th Cong., 2d sess., H. R. 7344.

A bill to add certain lands to Mt. McKinley National Park, Alaska. Jan. 30, 1922. 67th Cong., H. R. 6262. See 42 Stat., 359.

A bill to establish the Upper Mississippi Wild Life and Fish Refuge. Dec. 20, 1923. Mr. Hawes. 68th Cong., H. R. 4088. See 43 Stat., 650.

[Hearing on] a bill to establish the Mississippi River wild life and fish refuge. 68th Cong., 1st sess., H. R. 4088. 1924. iii, 104 p.

A bill to establish an Alaska game commission to protect game animals, land fur-bearing animals, and birds in Alaska, and for other purposes. Jan. 22, 1924. Mr. Sutherland. 68th Cong., H. R. 5949.

[Hearings on] Alaska game Act. H. R. 5949, a bill to establish an Alaska game commission, to protect game animals, land fur-bearing animals, and birds in Alaska, and for other purposes. March 19, 1924. Serial V. 1924. iii, 16 p.

DECISIONS OF THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

McCready *v.* Virginia, restrictions on non-residents (94 U.S. 395). 1877.

New York. Lawton *v.* Steele, treating of summary destruction of nets (152 U.S. 133). 1894.

Geer *v.* Connecticut, declaring game the property of the State, and sustaining the right of the State to prohibit export of game (161 U.S., 519). 1896.

Ward *v.* Race Horse, sustaining the right of the State to enforce its game laws on public lands and over Indians (163 U.S., 504). 1896.

New York *ex rel* Hesterberg *v.* People, sustaining the right of the State to regulate the sale of imported game (211 U.S., 31). 1908.

Pennsylvania. Patsone *v.* Commonwealth, sustaining the state law of Pennsylvania, making it unlawful for any unnaturalized foreign-born resident to kill any wild bird or animal except in defense of person or property (232 U.S., 138). 1914.

U.S. *v.* Midwest Oil Company, sustaining the President in withdrawing public land that would have been open to private acquisition (236 U.S., 459). 1915.

Missouri *v.* Holland, establishing constitutionality of Bird Treaty Act (252 U.S., 416). 1920.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Biological Survey

Amendments of the regulations promulgated for the protection of migratory birds, 1917–1919. Service and Regulatory Announcements: nos. 16, 25 and 29.

Collection of birds and their nests and eggs on Federal bird reservations for use of United States Department of Agriculture, 1915–1916. Service and Regulatory Announcements: nos. 7 and 8.

Directory of officials and organizations concerned with the protection of birds and game, 1914–to date. 8vo.

Previous editions of the Directory have been published as circulars of the Biological Survey as follows: 1900, no. 28; 1901, no. 33; 1902, no. 35; 1903, no. 40; 1904, no. 44; 1905, no. 50; 1906, no. 53; 1907, no. 62; 1908, no. 65; 1909, no. 70; 1910, no. 74; 1911, no. 83; 1912, no. 88; 1913, no. 94; 1914, unnumbered; 1915, B. S. Doc. 101; 1916, B. S. Doc. 104; 1917, B. S. Doc. 108; 1918, B.S. Doc. 109; 1919, Dept. Circ. 63; 1920, Dept. Circ. 131; 1921, Dept. Circ. 196; 1922, Dept. Circ. 242; 1923, Dept. Circ. 298; 1924, Dept. Circ. 328; 1925, Dept. Circ. 360.

Hunting migratory game birds on Big Lake Reservation, Arkansas. 1925. Service and Regulatory Announcements, no. 64.

Hunting migratory game birds on Cold Springs Reservation, Oregon. 1923. Service and Regulatory Announcements, no. 57.

Hunting migratory game birds on Nine-Pipe and Pablo Reservations, Montana. 1921. Service and Regulatory Announcements, no. 42.

Hunting of wild fowl on Salt River Reservation, Arizona. 1922. 1 p. Service and Regulatory Announcements, no. 47. 8vo.

Hunting permitted on parts of Deer Flat Reservation in the State of Idaho. 1920. Service and Regulatory Announcements, no. 37.

Importation of quail from northeastern Mexico. 1918–1922. Service and Regulatory Announcements; nos. 19, 26, 31, 32, 39, and 49.

Interstate commerce in birds and game. 1902. 3 p. 8vo. Circ. 38. Signed: James Wilson.

Laws and regulations relating to game in Alaska. 1924. Service and Regulatory Announcements, no. 61.

Laws relating to fur-bearing animals, 1915–.... A summary of laws in the United States and Canada relating to trapping, protection, propagation, and bounties. 1916–.... 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 706, 783, 911, 1022, 1079, 1165, 1238, 1293.

Contribution from the Bureau of Biological Survey. 1915–1918 by David E. Lantz; 1919–1920 by George A. Lawyer, Frank L. Earnshaw and Ned Dearborn; 1921 by George A. Lawyer and Frank L. Earnshaw, 1922– have title: Laws Relating to Fur Animals.

List of federal game and bird refuges. Jan. 1, 1922. 8vo.

List of state game and bird refuges. Jan. 1, 1924. 8vo.

List of federal game and bird refuges, 1926. 8vo.

Migratory bird treaty, act, and regulations, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923. Service and Regulatory Announcements: nos. 23, 27, 30, 34, 40, 48, 55.

Organizations for protection of birds and game. Yearbook, 1899, p. 710–717; 1900, p. 664–671; 1901, p. 634–641; 1902, p. 686–689; 1903, p. 525; 1904, p. 556; 1905, p. 580; 1906, p. 471–472; 1907, p. 522; 1908, p. 514.

1899–1903, title reads: National Organizations for Protection of Birds and Game.

Progress of game protection in 1902–1910. 1903–1911. 8vo.

1902–08 published in Yearbook as follows: 1902, p. 733–734; 1903, p. 566–569; 1904, p. 606–610; 1905, p. 611–617; 1906, p. 533–540; 1907, p. 590–597; 1908, p. 580–590.

1909–10 issued by the Biological Survey, as Circulars nos. 73–80.

1903 has title: Progress in Bird and Game Protection; 1904–07 have title: Game Protection.

1902, 1904–06, 1908, by T. S. Palmer; 1903, 1907, by Henry Oldys; 1909 by T. S. Palmer, Henry Oldys and C. E. Brewster; 1910 by T. S. Palmer and Henry Oldys.

1. Game protection. 2. Birds, Protection of. 2. Bird protection. (1) Palmer, Theodore Sherman. (2) Oldys, Henry. (3) Brewster, Charles E.

Proposed amendments of the regulations for the protection of migratory birds. 1914, 1917, 1918. Service and Regulatory Announcements, nos. 4, 14, and 20.

Proposed regulations for the protection of migratory birds. 1916. Service and Regulatory Announcements, no. 9.

Regulations for the importation of eggs of game birds for propagation. 1923. Service and Regulatory Announcements, no. 54.

Regulations for the issue of permits for quail imported into the United States from northeastern Mexico. 1916. Service and Regulatory Announcements, no. 13.

Regulations for the Aleutian Islands Reservation, Alaska. 1914 and 1921. Service and Regulatory Announcements, nos. 2 and 41.

Regulations for the protection of deer, moose, caribou, sheep and mountain goats in Alaska, 1914–1918. Service and Regulatory Announcements: nos. 1, 3, 5, 10, 12, 15 and 18.

Regulations for the protection of game in Alaska. 1913–1924.

Service and Regulatory Announcements: nos. 0, 22, 28, 38, 53, and 59.

Regulations for the protection of land fur-bearing animals in Alaska, 1920–1924. Service and Regulatory Announcements: nos. 33, 35, 43, 45, 46, 51, 52, 56, and 60.

Regulations for the protection of migratory birds. 6 p. 1916 and 1918. Service and Regulatory Announcements, no. 11 and 20. 8vo.

Regulations for the Yukon Delta Reservation, Alaska. 1915. Service and Regulatory Announcements, no. 6.

Regulations governing the collecting of birds and their nests and eggs on Federal bird reservations for scientific and propagating purposes. 1918. Service and Regulatory Announcements, no. 21.

Regulation to prevent destruction of game by dogs on the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. 1917. Service and Regulatory Announcements, no. 17.

Shipment of game. Federal laws. 1917. Doc. 107. 8vo.

Text of laws of the United States and Canada relating to game and birds. 1924. 22 p. Service and Regulatory Announcements, no. 62. 8vo.

Text of laws of the United States and Canada relating to game and birds. 1925. 22 p. Service and Regulatory Announcements, no. 63. 8vo.

Trapping of fur-bearing animals on Big Lake Reservation in the State of Arkansas. 1922. 1 p. Service and Regulatory Announcements, no. 50. 8vo.

Ashbrook, Frank Getz, 1892–, **and Earnshaw, Frank Leslie,** 1886–.

Laws relating to fur animals for the season 1924–25. 1924. 22 p. Farmers' Bull. 1445. 8vo.

Laws relating to fur animals for the season 1925–26. 1925. 29 p. Farmers' Bull. 1469. 8vo.

Lantz, David Ernest, 1855–1918.

Bounty laws in force in the United States, July 1, 1907. Yearbook for 1907. P. 560–565, 1908. Separate, no. 473. 8vo.

Laws relating to fur-bearing animals, 1915. 24 p. 1916. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 706.

Laws relating to fur-bearing animals, 1916. 28 p. 1916. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 783.

Laws relating to fur-bearing animals, 1917. 32 p. 1917. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 911.

Laws relating to fur-bearing animals, 1918. 32 p. 1918. Farmers' Bull. 1022.

Lawyer, George A., Bancroft, William Frederick, 1868–1927, **and Earnshaw, F. L.**

Game laws for 1917. 70 p. 1917. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 910.

Lawyer, George A., 1876–, **and Earnshaw, F. L.**

Game laws for 1918. 70 p. 1918. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 1010.

Game laws for 1920. 31 p. 1921. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 1138.

Game laws for 1921. 80 p. 1921. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 1235.

Game laws for 1922. 80 p. 1922. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 1288.

Game laws for the season 1923–24. 70 p. 1923. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 1375.

Game laws for the season 1924–25. 38 p. 1924. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 1444.

Game laws for the season 1925–26. 46 p. 1925. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 1466.

Laws relating to fur-bearing animals, 1921. 31 p. 1921. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 1238.

Laws relating to fur animals, 1922. 30 p. 1922. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 1293.

Laws relating to fur animals for the season 1923–24. 70 p. 1923. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 1387.

Lawyer, George A., Earnshaw, F. L., and Dearborn, N.

Game laws for 1919. 32 p. 1919. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 1077.

Laws relating to fur-bearing animals, 1919. 32 p. 1919. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 1079.

Laws relating to fur-bearing animals, 1920. 32 p. 1920. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 1165.

Oldys, Henry, 1859–1925, **Brewster, Charles Edward,** 1858–1918, **and Earnshaw, F. L.**

Game laws for 1910. 47 p., 2 figs. 1910. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 418.

Game laws for 1911. 52 p., 2 figs. 1911. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 470.

Oldys, Henry.

GAME PROTECTION IN 1907. Yearbook for 1907, p. 590–597. 1908. Separate, no. 469. 8vo.

THE GAME MARKET OF TO-DAY. Yearbook for 1910, p. 243–254. 1911. Separate, no. 533. 8vo.

Palmer, Theodore Sherman. 1868–.

LAWS FOR THE PROTECTION OF BIRDS AND GAME IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA. 1901. 8 p. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Circ. 34. Signed: T. S. Palmer.

CHRONOLOGY AND INDEX of the more important events in Ameri-

can game protection, 1776–1911. 1912. 62 p. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Bull. no. 41.

Digest of game laws for 1901. 152 p. 8 pl. (incl. front., maps), fold. tab. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Bull. 16.

GAME PROTECTION IN 1904. Yearbook for 1904, p. 606–610. 1905. Separate, no. 371. 8vo.

FEDERAL GAME PROTECTION. A Five Years' Retrospect. Yearbook for 1905, p. 541–562. 1906. 13 figs. Separate, no. 402. 8vo.

GAME PROTECTION IN 1905. Yearbook for 1905, p. 611–617. 1906. Separate, no. 403. 8vo.

GAME PROTECTION IN 1906. Yearbook for 1906, p. 533–540. 1907. Separate, no. 440. 8vo.

PROGRESS OF GAME PROTECTION IN 1908. Yearbook for 1908, p. 580–590. 1909. Separate, no. 500. 8vo.

GAME AS A NATIONAL RESOURCE. 1922. 48 p., 4 figs. 8vo. Bull. no. 1049.

Palmer, T. S., Bancroft, W. F., and Earnshaw, F. L.

Game laws for 1913. 59 p. 1913. Farmers' Bull. 22. 8vo.

Game laws for 1914. 54 p., 3 figs. 1914. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 628.

Game laws for 1915. 64 p., 4 figs. 1915. Farmers' Bull. 692. 8vo.

Game laws for 1916. 64 p. 1916. Farmers' Bull. 774. 8vo.

Palmer, T. S., and Olds, H. W.

Information concerning game: seasons, shipment and sale. 20 p. 1900. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Circ. 31.

Laws regulating the transportation and sale of game. 89 p. 1900. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Bull. No. 14.

Game laws for 1902. A summary of the provisions relating to seasons, shipment, sale and licenses. 1902. 56 p., 3 maps. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 160.

Game laws for 1908. 55 p., 4 figs. A summary of the provisions... 1908. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 336.

Progress of game protection in 1910. 1911. 36 p., map. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Circ. no. 80.

Palmer, T. S., Brewster, C. E., and Earnshaw, F. L.

Game laws for 1912. 48 p., 2 figs. 1912. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 510.

Palmer, T. S., Oldys, Henry, and Williams, R. W.

Game laws for 1903. A summary of the provisions... 1903. 56 p., 5 maps. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 180.

Game laws for 1904. A summary of the provisions... 1904. 64 p., 5 figs. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 207.

Game laws for 1905. A summary of the provisions... 1905. 54 p., 6 figs. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 230.

Palmer, T. S., and Williams, R. W.

Game laws for 1906. A summary of the provisions... 1908. 54 p., 2 figs. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 265.

Palmer, T. S., Oldys, H., and Brewster, C. E.

Game laws for 1907. A summary of the provisions... 1907. 52 p., 4 maps. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 308.

Game laws for 1909. 56 p., 2 figs. 1909. 8vo. Farmers' Bull. 375.

Progress of game protection in 1909. 1910. 19 p., map. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Circ. 73.

Williams, Robert White, Jr. 1877.

THE GAME WARDEN OF TO-DAY. Yearbook for 1906, p. 213–224. 1907. Separate, no. 418. 8vo.

GAME COMMISSIONS AND WARDENS; their Appointment, Powers and Duties. 1907. 285 p., 7 pl. (incl. front.). 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Bull. 28.

Forest Service

Pisgah National Game Preserve Regulations. 1917. Cover-title, 14 p. 32 mo.

Pisgah National Game Preserve. Regulations and information for the public. 1921. Cover-title, 11 p. Circ. 161. 32mo.

Pisgah National Game Preserve. Regulations and information for the public. Issued Feb. 8, 1926 (i.e., 1921); rev., June, 1926. 15 p. Circ. 161. 8vo.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Regulations for the protection of fur-bearing animals in Alaska. June 2, 1910. 1 p. Dept. Circ. 206.

Regulations for the protection of fur-bearing animals in Alaska. March 8, 1911. 1 p. Alaska Fisheries Service Circ. no. 1.

Regulations for the protection of fur-bearing animals in Alaska. March 26, 1913. 3 p. Dept. Circ. 246. Bureau of Fisheries.

The same. June 22, 1914. 3 p. Dept. Circ. 246. 2d ed.

The same. May 24, 1915. 3 p. Dept. Circ. 246. 3d ed.

The same. Feb. 1, 1916. 3 p. Dept. Circ. 246. 4th ed.

The same. March 26, 1916. 3 p. Dept. Circ. 246. 5th ed.

Regulations for the protection of fur-bearing animals in the Afognak Reservation, Alaska. Oct. 29, 1913. 1 p. Dept. Circ. 252. Bureau of Fisheries.

The American bison in the United States and Canada. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior, transmitting to the Senate facts in relation to the preservation of the American bison in the United States and Canada. July 1, 1902. Referred to the Committee on Agriculture and Forestry and ordered to be printed. 1902. 43 p. 8vo. 57th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Doc. no. 445.

Letters on the subject from the various States, Canada, etc. "Statistics of American buffalo": p. 2–3.

National Park Service

Reports of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior, 1914–15 to date. 8vo.

Crater Lake National Park.

Report of Superintendent to the Secretary of the Interior, 1903–15. 8vo.

Reports continued in the reports of the Superintendent of National Parks from 1916 on.

Glacier National Park.

Glacier Park Nature Notes. Bull. no. 1. 1927.

Issued from time to time.

Report of Superintendent to the Secretary of the Interior, 1911–15. 8vo.

Reports continued in the reports of the Superintendent of National Parks from 1916 on.

Rules and regulations of Glacier National Park, 1912 to date. Illus. 8vo.

Grand Canyon National Park.

Nature Notes of Grand Canyon, v. 1, no. 1, March 6, 1926. [Monthly.] In progress.

Rules and regulations of Grand Canyon National Park, 1920 to date. Illus. 8vo.

Hawaii National Park.

Rules and regulations of Hawaii National Park, 1923 to date. Illus., chart.

1928 has title: Circular of General Information.

Lafayette National Park.

Rules and regulations of Lafayette National Park ... 1921 to date. Illus. 8vo.

1928 title: Circular of General Information.

Lassen Volcanic National Park.

Rules and regulations of Lassen Volcanic National Park, California, 1925. Plates, maps. 8vo.

1928–29 have title: Circular of General Information.

Mesa Verde National Park.

Rules and regulations of Mesa Verde National Park, 1908, 1912 to date. Illus., maps. 8vo.

1912–19 have title: General Information.

Regulations governing Mesa Verde National Park. In effect May 1, 1917. 7 p. 8vo.

General information regarding Mesa Verde National Park season of 1917.

Mount McKinley National Park.

Rules and regulations of Mount McKinley National Park, Alaska... 1927. 8vo.

Mount Rainier National Park.

Report of Superintendent of Mount Rainier, 1903–04. 8vo. In progress.

Rules and regulations of Mount Rainier National Park, 1908 to date. Illus. 8vo.

Mount Rainier Nature News Notes, v. 1.

Issued monthly during the winter season, weekly during the summer season by the Mount Rainier Nature Guide Service.

Platt National Park.

Regulations governing the Platt National Park. In effect May 1, 1917. 3 p. 8vo.

Rocky Mountain National Park.

Report of the Acting Supervisor to the Secretary of the Interior, 1915... 8vo. In progress.

Rules and regulations of Rocky Mountain National Park, 1916 to date. Illus. 8vo.

Sequoia *and* General Grant National Parks.

Report of the Acting Superintendent to the Secretary of the Interior. 1892– 8vo. In progress.

Rules and regulations of Sequoia and General Grant National Parks. 1912 to date. Illus. 8vo.

Sequoia Nature Guide Service Bull. no. 2, June, 1922. In progress.

Wind Cave National Park.

Regulations governing the Wind Cave National Park. In effect May 1, 1917... 4 p. 8vo.

Rules and regulations, 1915 to date. Illus., maps. 8vo.

1915–19 title: General Information.

Report of Superintendent, 1913–14. 8vo. In progress.

Earlier reports were published by the Department of the Interior, 1907–09; 1910; 1911–12; 1913.

Laws and regulations relating to Wind Cave National Park, 1908. 12 p. Illus. 8vo.

Yellowstone National Park.

Letter from the Secretary of the Interior, transmitting, in response to resolution of the Senate of December 6, 1898, copy of a report from the Director of the Geological Survey, giving detailed information touching the region south of and adjoining the Yellowstone National Park, and also excerpts from the report of the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1898, under the head of the Yellowstone National Park, relative to the region in question. 92 p., 2 fold. maps. 8vo. 55th Cong., 3d sess., Senate Doc. no. 39.

Caption title.

"December 20, 1898. Referred to the Committee on forest reservations and the protection of game and ordered to be printed."

"Teton reserve. By Henry Gannett, geographer, from notes by Dr. T. S. Brandegee": p. 6–26.

"Report of the Acting Superintendent of the Yellowstone National Park, 1897–98": p. 34–90.

Report of Superintendent to the Secretary of the Interior. 1872, 1876–1883, 1885–1915. 39 v. in 3, illus., plates (part fold.), fold. maps. 8vo.

Report year irregular. Title varies: 1872, 1876–1879, 1885–1892, 1894, 1908, Report...

1880–1883, 1907, Annual Report...

1893, 1895–1906, 1909–1915, Report of the Acting Superintendent...

The first report issued was that for 1872. In 1873 and 1874 short statements regarding Yellowstone Park were included in the annual reports of the Secretary of the Interior. Apparently no report was printed in 1875. Beginning with 1876 the reports were issued annually, but none was printed in 1884. In 1916 the administration of the national parks was assigned to the Superintendent of National Parks, who, in his report to the Secretary of the Interior for 1916, included excerpts from the reports of officers in charge of national parks. In April, 1917, the United States National Park Service was organized, and since 1917 full reports of officers in charge of national parks will be found in the reports of the National Park Service. *Cf.* Letter from National Park Service, Feb. 21, 1918; Check list U.S. Pub. Docs., 1789–1909: Poore, Descr. Cat. of... Govt. Publications... 1774–1881. Report for 1876 wanting.

Rules and regulations of Yellowstone National Park, 1912 to date. Illus. 8vo.

Yellowstone Nature Notes, v. 1, no. 1, June 20, 1924. In progress.

Yosemite National Park.

Report of the Acting Superintendent... to the Secretary of the Interior... 1891–1915. Plates, fold. maps, fold. diagr. 8vo.

Report for 1915 has title:... Report of the Superintendent... Reports for 1892 and 1897 wanting in L. C. set.

Rules and regulations of Yosemite National Park, 1912 to date. Illus. 8vo.

Yosemite Natural History Association, Bulletin no. 1. Stockton, Cal. n.d. In progress.

Yosemite Nature Notes, monthly, v. 1, July 10, 1922, to date. Stockton, Cal. Published by the Association and the National Park Service.

Zion National Park.

Rules and regulations of Zion National Park, Utah... 1925. Illus., maps, tables. 8vo.

1928 title: Circular of General Information.

Two National Monuments: the Desert and the Ocean Front. By George Buckman Dorr. Department of the Interior, National Park Service. Bar Harbor, Me., 1917. 13, [3,] p., illus. 8vo. Sieur de Monts Publication, 14.

Caption title: Zion National Monument.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

First International Sporting and Field Sports Exposition, Vienna, 1910. Message from the President of the United States, recommending an appropriation of $50,000 to enable the United States to participate in the First International Field Sports Exposition, at Vienna, 1910... 7 p., fold. col. plan. 8vo. 61st Cong., 2d sess., House Doc. 605.

Jan. 28, 1910. Read, referred to Committee on Foreign Affairs, and ordered printed.

C. STATE CONSERVATION

ALABAMA

Department of Game and Fisheries.

Office of State Game and Fish Commissioner established Feb. 19, 1907; term, four years. Department of conservation created Aug. 14, 1919; Department of game and fisheries, 1924.

Publications: Game and Conservation Laws; Bulletins; Bird Day Book, issued annually (see 1926 Directory) for public schools of the State; Biennial Reports.

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE GAME AND FISH WARDENS OF THE STATE OF ALABAMA. By John H. Wallace, Jr., State Game and Fish Commissioner. 1907. 24mo.

BULLETIN no. 1–3. Montgomery, Ala., 1907–8–11. 8vo.

BIENNIAL REPORTS. 1st to 6th. 1907–1917/18. Montgomery, Ala., 1908–18. illus. 8vo.

For later reports see Quadrennial Report.

QUADRENNIAL REPORTS. Oct., 1918, to Sept., 1922. Montgomery, Ala., 1919–1923. 8vo.

First Report covers the period from Oct. 1, 1918, to Sept. 30, 1922. Continuation of the Biennial Report.

ALABAMA BIRD DAY BOOK. Montgomery, Ala., 1909 to 1923. 8vo.

SOME BIRDS, GAME AND FISH OF ALABAMA. Montgomery, Ala. Birmingham Printing Co. 1925. 152 p., illus., plates (partly col.). 8vo.

Palmer, Theodore Sherman.

A REVIEW OF GAME LEGISLATION IN ALABAMA.

First Biennial Report Department of Game and Fish of the State of Alabama. 1907–08, 104 p., 8vo. Contains a history of early game legislation in Alabama.

Fish and Game Laws.

First Game Law prohibiting fire hunting; each slave discovered fire hunting to receive 39 lashes and his master to pay $10; captains of militia to have law read at head of their companies twice every year (Digest, 1798–1823, p. 368); and law prohibiting Sunday hunting (Clay's Digest, p. 592).

DIGEST OF GAME LAWS FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, etc. 1900. P. 23–25.

GAME AND FISH LAWS OF THE STATE OF ALABAMA. In full force March 19, 1907. Montgomery, Brown Printing Co., 1907. 32 p. 24mo.

The same. In force Aug. 31, 1909. Montgomery, Ala., Brown Printing Co., [1909.] 31 p. 24mo.

The same. In force Aug. 31, 1911. Montgomery, Ala., Brown Printing Co., [1912.] 32 p. 24mo.

The same. In force Nov. 1, 1913. Montgomery, Ala., Brown Printing Co., [1913.] 48 p. 24mo.

The same. In force Nov. 1, 1915. Montgomery, Ala. 31 p. 24mo.

The same. In force Nov. 1, 1918. [1919.] 32 p. 24mo.

The same. In force Nov. 1, 1919. Montgomery, Ala. 47 p. 24mo.

The same. In force Sept. 1, 1921. Montgomery, Ala. 47 p. 24mo.

The same. In force Oct. 1, 1923. Montgomery, Ala. 48 p. 24mo.

ALASKA

Alaska Game Commission.

Office of Game Warden established May 11, 1908; appropriation first available July 1, 1909; term, pleasure of Governor. Commission created Jan. 13, 1925 (43 U.S. Stat. 739.)

Publications: Game Laws and Regulations.

ANNUAL REPORT ON INTRODUCTION OF DOMESTIC REINDEER INTO ALASKA. By Sheldon Jackson... 1st–16th, 1890–1906. In fronts., illus., plates, ports., maps (part fold.) 8vo.

⁂ No reports published for the years 1891–92; two reports published for the year 1894. Title varies: 1890, Introduction of Reindeer into Alaska. Preliminary Report of the General Agent of Education for Alaska to the Commissioner of Education.

1893–98... Report on Introduction of Domestic Reindeer into Alaska...
1899–1906... Annual Report on Introduction of Domestic Reindeer...

EDUCATION IN ALASKA, 1890–91. By Sheldon Jackson, D.D., General Agent. 1893. 1 p. l., p. 923–960, illus., plates, ports., maps. 8vo.

At head of title: Whole number 203. U.S. Bureau of Education. Reprint of chapter 25 of the Report of the Commissioner of Education for 1890–91.

The same, 1894–95. 1896. 1 p. l., 1425–1455 p. 8 pl., ports. 8vo.

At head of title: Whole number 231. U.S. Bureau of Education. Reprint of chapter 33 of the Report of the Commissioner of Education for 1894–95. "Introduction of domestic reindeer into Alaska": p. 1437–1442.

The same. 1896–97. 1898. [xxxv]–lii, 1601–1646 p. incl. maps, plates. 8vo.

At head of title: Whole number 246. U.S. Bureau of Education. Reprint of chapter 35 of the Report of the Commissioner of Education for 1896–97, with introductory statement by the Commissioner of Education.

The same. 1898–99. 1900. 1 p. l., 1373–1432 p., plates. 8vo.

At head of title: Whole number 267. U.S. Bureau of Education. Reprint of chapters 31 and 32 of the Report of the Commissioner of Education for 1898–99. "Ninth Annual Report on the introduction of domestic reindeer into Alaska": p. 1403–1432.

EDUCATION AND REINDEER IN ALASKA, 1899–1900. By Sheldon Jackson, LL.D., general agent. 1901. 1 p. l., 1733–1785 p., plates. 8vo.

At head of title: Whole number 279. U.S. Bureau of Education. Reprint of chapters 32 and 33 of the Report of the Commissioner of Education for 1899–1900. ."Tenth Annual Report on the introduction of domestic reindeer into Alaska": p. 1763–1785.

The same. 1901. 1903. 1 p. l., 1459–1498 p., plates. 8vo.

At head of title: Whole number 291. U.S. Bureau of Education. Reprint of chapters 31 and 32 of the Report of the Commissioner of Education for 1900–1901. "Eleventh Annual Report on the introduction of domestic reindeer into Alaska": p. 1481–1498.

REPORTS on the condition of educational and school service and the management of reindeer service in the district of Alaska. By Frank C. Churchill, special agent. 1906. viii, 176 p., fold. map. 8vo. 59th Cong., 1st sess., Senate Doc. 483.

Game Laws and Regulations.

PROHIBITION OF DESTRUCTION, POSSESSION, OR EXPORT OF EGGS OF CRANES, DUCKS, BRANT, OR GEESE. (31 Stat., sec. 29.) 1900.

ALASKA GAME LAW AND REGULATIONS OF DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. U.S. Biological Survey Circ. no. 66, 1908. 8 p. 8vo.

ALASKA GAME LAW AND REGULATIONS AND FEDERAL LAWS RELATING TO GAME AND BIRDS IN THE TERRITORY. 1925. 24 p., map. 8vo. Alaska (Ter.) Game Commission, Service and Regulatory Announcements no. 1.

CIRCULAR. Juneau, Alaska, 1912–1918. 8vo. Issued by the Governor of Alaska.

Nos. 1–3 relate to the game law.

REPORT OF THE GOVERNOR OF ALASKA ON THE ALASKA GAME LAW, 1909/10–1912. 8vo. In progress.

Report year ends June 30. Title varies slightly. Reports for 1909/10–1911/12 are published as U.S. Biological Survey Circ. nos. 77, 85 and 90, respectively. "Report for the year 1917 was not published." *Cf.* Annual Report, 1918, p. [1].

The same. 1913. U.S. Biological Survey Circ. (unnumbered) ("a"). 1913. 14 p. 8vo.

The same. 1914. U.S. Biological Survey Circ. (unnumbered) (d). 16 p. 8vo.

The same. 1915. U.S. Biological Survey Circ. (unnumbered) (f). 18 p. 8vo.

The same. 1916. U.S. Biological Survey Doc. no. 105. 1917. 16 p. 8vo.

The same. 1918. U.S. Biological Survey Doc. no. 110. 1919. 14 p. 8vo.

The same. 1919. U.S. Department of Agriculture Circ. no. 88. 1920. 18 p. 8vo.

The same. 1920. U.S. Department of Agriculture Circ. no. 168. 1921. 18 p. 8vo.

The same. 1921. U.S. Department of Agriculture Circ. no. 225. 1922. 7 p. 8vo.

The same. 1922. U.S. Department of Agriculture Circ. no. 260. 1923. 7 p. 8vo.

NATIONAL BIRD AND MAMMAL RESERVATIONS IN ALASKA. In charge of the U.S. Department of Agriculture. 1910. 15 p. incl. maps. 8vo. U.S. Biological Survey Circ. no. 71.

REGULATIONS for the Protection of Deer in Alaska. U.S. Biological Survey Circ. no. 68. 1909. 1 p. 8vo.

The same. U.S. Biological Survey Circ. no. 86. 1912. 8vo.

REGULATIONS for the Protection of Deer on Certain Islands in Alaska. U.S. Department of Agriculture Service and Regulatory Announcements no. 18. 1918. 1 p. 8vo.

REGULATIONS for the Protection of Game in Alaska. U.S. Biological Survey Circ. no. 75. 1910. 2 p. 8vo.

REGULATIONS for the Protection of Game in Alaska. Promulgated by the Secretary of Agriculture under the provisions of the act of May 11, 1908 (35 Stat., 102). Reprinted by the U.S. Department of the Interior. 1911. 1 p. l., 8, 2 p. 8vo.

Reprint of Circulars nos. 66 and 75 of the U.S. Biological Survey, which were issued Sept. 3, 1908, and July 29, 1910, respectively.

REGULATIONS for the Protection of Game in Alaska. 1913. U.S. Department of Agriculture Service and Regulatory Announcements no. (o). 1913. 1 p. 8vo.

REGULATIONS for the Protection of Deer, Moose, Caribou, Sheep, and Mountain Goats in Alaska. U.S. Department of Agriculture Service and Regulatory Announcements no. 3. 1914. 2 p. 8vo.

AMENDMENT of Regulations for the Protection of Deer, Moose, Caribou, Sheep, and Mountain Goats in Alaska. U.S. Department of Agriculture Service and Regulatory Announcements no. 5. 1915. 1 p. 8vo.

REGULATIONS for the Protection of Deer, Moose, Caribou, Sheep and Mountain Goats in Alaska. U.S. Department of Agriculture Service and Regulatory Announcements no. 10. 1916. 2 p. 8vo.

AMENDMENTS to Regulations for the Protection of Deer, Moose, Caribou, Sheep, and Mountain Goats in Alaska. U.S. Department of Agriculture Service and Regulatory Announcements no. 15. 1917. 1 p. 8vo.

REGULATIONS for the Protection of Game in Certain Localities in Alaska. Department of Agriculture Service and Regulatory Announcements no. 22, 1918; no. 28, 1919; no. 38, 1921; no. 53, 1923; no. 59, 1924. 3 p. 8vo.

REGULATIONS for the Protection of Land Fur-Bearing Animals in Alaska. U.S. Department of Agriculture Service and Regulatory Announcements no. 33, 1920; no. 43, 1921; no. 45, 1922; no. 46, 1922; no. 51, 1923; no. 52, 1923; no. 56, 1923; no. 60, 1924. 4 p. 8vo.

LAWS AND REGULATIONS RELATING to Game in Alaska. U.S. Department of Agriculture Service and Regulatory Announcements no. 61. 1924. 8 p. 8vo.

LAWS AND REGULATIONS Relating to Game, Land Fur-Bearing Animals and Birds in Alaska. Alaska Game Commission Circ. no. 2a. 1926. 32 p., illus. 8vo.

REGULATIONS for the Protection of Moose and Mountain Sheep in Alaska. U.S. Department of Agriculture Service and Regulatory Announcements no. 1. 1914. 8vo.

REGULATIONS for the Protection of Moose and Mountain Sheep on the Kenai Peninsula and adjoining region in Alaska. U.S. Department of Agriculture Service and Regulatory Announcements no. 12. 1916. 1 p. 8vo.

REGULATIONS for the Aleutian Islands Reservation, Alaska. U.S. Department of Agriculture Service and Regulatory Announcements no. 41, 1921; no. 2, 1914. 4 p. 8vo.

REGULATIONS for the Yukon Delta Reservation, Alaska. U.S. Department of Agriculture Service and Regulatory Announcements no. 6. 1915. 1 p. 8vo.

Territorial Fish and Game Commission.

Commission established 1887; office of State Game Warden created 1913; term, two years.

Arizona had an initiated game law which remained in effect until its repeal by referendum in 1928?

Publications: Game Laws; Reports.

Fish and Game Commissioners.

BIENNIAL REPORT, 1897–98. Phœnix, 1899. 8vo.

Fish and Game Laws.

Jurisdiction of fish commissioners extended to game. (Session laws, Rev. Stat., p. 536); first protection for deer, elk, antelope, goat, sheep, Feb. 1 to Oct. 1; partridge, wild turkey, duck, goose, brant, swan, curlew, plover, snipe, rail, Mar. 1 to Sept. 1 (Session Laws, Rev. Stat., p. 752). 1887.

DIGEST OF GAME LAWS FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, etc., 1900, p. 428–429.

GAME LAWS OF ARIZONA. Issued by authority of Fish and Game Commission of Arizona. Phœnix? Edited and compiled by Jonathan McCarthy, secretary, and member of Fish and Game Commission. In force Jan. 1, 1900. 8 p. 24mo.

The same. Approved March 19, 1901. 21st Leg. Fish and Game Commission of Arizona. 8 p. 24mo.

A new game law, to regulate and license the hunting of game birds and animals. Senate Bill no. 42. Special session. Tucson, Ariz., 1912. 8vo.

REPORT OF THE STATE GAME WARDEN. 1914. Phœnix, Ariz., 1915. 8vo. None issued since 1914.

FISH AND GAME LAWS. Frank W. Rogers, State Game Warden, Phœnix, Ariz., 1913. 24 p. 24mo.

The same. G. M. Willard, State Game Warden, Phœnix, Ariz., 1915. 24 p. 24mo.

The same. G. M. Willard, State Game Warden, Phœnix, Ariz., 1916. 20 p. 24mo.

The same. 1918 rev. ed. Phœnix, Ariz. 24 p. 24mo.

The same. 1917–18. Latest rev. ed. Phœnix, Ariz. The McNeil Co., 1917. 32 p. 24mo.

The same. Compiled and published by State Game Warden, Phœnix, Ariz. Latest rev. ed., 1919–1920. Flagstaff, Coconino Sun, 1919. Cover-title, 48 p. 24mo.

The same. Compiled and published by State Game Warden, Phœnix, Ariz. Latest rev. ed., 1920. 62 p. 24mo.

The same. Published by J. V. Prochaska, State Game Warden, Phœnix, Ariz., 1921. 64 p. 24mo.

The same. Published by C. E. Golding, State Game Warden, Phœnix, Ariz., [1923.] 63 p. 24mo.

The same. Compiled and published by State Game Warden, Phœnix, Ariz., [1925.] 32 p. 24mo.

ARKANSAS

Game and Fish Commission.

Established March 11, 1915; term, four years.

Publications: Game and Fish Laws; Reports; and Arkansas Conservationist.

State Game and Fish Commission.

BIENNIAL REPORT. [Little Rock, 1916 to date.] Illus. 8vo.

THE ARKANSAS CONSERVATIONIST. State Game and Fish Commission, 1924. *See* under Periodicals.

Fish and Game Laws.

First game laws; imposed a $10 tax on nonresident trappers, hunters, and fishermen (Session Laws, p. 150, and adj. sess., p. 176). 1875.

GAME LAWS OF THE STATE OF ARKANSAS. [Little Rock? 1897.] In force Aug. 1, 1897. Compiled by Alex. C. Hull, Secretary of State. 16 p. 24mo.

The same. Comp. by John W. Crockett, Secretary of State. [Little Rock?] 16 p. 24mo. In force May 23, 1901.

The same. Comp. by O. C. Ludwig, Secretary of State. [Little Rock?] 1906. 20 p. 24mo.

The same. Comp. by O. C. Ludwig, Secretary of State. 1907. 24 p. 24mo.

The same. In force July 1, 1909. Comp. by O. C. Ludwig, Secretary of State. [Little Rock? 1909?] Cover-title, 43 p. 24mo.

The same. In force Aug. 12, 1911. Issued by E. W. Hodges, Secretary of State. [Little Rock? 1911?] 72 p. 24mo.

The same. Issued by E. W. Hodges, Secretary of State. [Little Rock, 1913?] 62 p. 12mo. In force Sept. 1, 1913.

The same. 1915–16. [Little Rock, 1916?] 42 p. 24mo.

The same. Passed by the 1917 General Assembly. Commissioners. [Little Rock, 1917?] 26 p. 24mo.

The same. As amended by the 1919 General Assembly. Commissioners. [Little Rock, 1919?] 42 p. 48mo.

The same. As amended by the 1919 and 1921 General Assemblies. Commissioners. [Little Rock, 1921?] 42 p. 48mo.

The same. 1922. Commissioners. [Little Rock, 1922?] 47 p. 48mo.

The same. As amended by Acts of the General Assembly of 1923. Little Rock, [1923?] 67 p. 48mo.

The same. 1923–24. As amended by Acts of the General Assembly of 1923. Little Rock, [1924?] 68 p. 32mo.

The same. 1925. [Little Rock, 1925?] 82 p. 32mo.

An Act for the protection of wild deer, turkey and bear. [Little Rock, 1915.] 12 p. 8vo.

CALIFORNIA

Board of Fish and Game Commissioners.

Established April 2, 1870; jurisdiction extended to game 1878; title changed 1909; term, pleasure of Governor.

Publications: Fish and Game Laws; Quarterly Bulletin; Biennial Reports.

Decision in the case of *Ex parte.* Maier (37 Pac., 402; 103 Cal., 476), sustaining the right of the State to legislate regarding imported game. 1894.

Decision in the case of Kellogg *v.* King (46 Pac., 166; 114 Cal., 378), involving the protection of private preserves by injunction. 1896.

Fish and Game Commission. *See* Quarterly 1914–1925.

BIENNIAL REPORT, 1st to 29th, 1870 to date. Sacramento, 1872 to date. 8vo.

MISCELLANEOUS BULLETINS. Series, A, B, C, D. Sacramento, Cal., 1891–.

GAME BULLETIN. Sacramento, 1913. 67 p., illus. 8vo.

TEACHERS' BULLETINS, nos. 1–7, 1912–1916. [Sacramento.]

Game Laws.

First game law (applicable to 12 counties); protected quail, mallard duck, and wood duck, Mar. 1 to Sept. 20; deer, elk, and antelope, Jan. 1 to June 1 (Session Laws, chap. 61). 1852.

FISH AND GAME LAWS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA. Pub. by authority of the State Board of Fish Commissioners. 1st ed. 1885. 77 p. 24mo.

The same. 1886. (No record available of 2d edition.)

The same. 3d ed. 1887. 80 p. 24mo.

The same. 5th ed. 1891. 84 p. 24mo.

The same. Comp. by F. P. Deering. 6th ed. 1893. 142 p. 24mo.

The same. Comp. by A. G. Fletcher. 7th ed. 1895. 55 p. 24mo.

The same. Comp. by A. G. Fletcher. 8th ed. 1897. 55 p. 24mo.

The same. 9th ed. 1899. 32 p. 24mo.

The same. 10th ed. 1901. 48 p. 24mo.

The same. Comp. by C. A. Vogelsang. 11th ed. 1903. 48 p. 24mo.

The same. Comp. by C. A. Vogelsang. 12th ed. 1905. 52 p. 24mo.

The same. 1906. Comp. by Chas. A. Vogelsang. 13th ed. 1907. 64 p. 24mo.

The same. 1909. 14th ed. 80 p. 24mo.

The same. 1911–1912. 15th ed. 118 p. 24mo.

The same. 1913–1914. 16th ed. 123 p. 24mo.

The same. 1914–15. 17th ed. Arranged by Ernest Schaeffle. 130 p. (map). 24mo.

The same. 1915–1917. 18th ed. Arranged by J. P. Fisher. 144 p., maps. 24mo.

The same. 1917–1919. Arranged by J. S. Hunter. 20th ed. 180 p.

The same. 1919–1921. 21st ed. 201 p., fold. map. 24mo.

At head of title: State of California.

On cover: California laws relating to fish and game and federal game regulations, 1919–1921.

The same. 1921–1923. Arranged by J. S. Hunter. 22d ed. 1 p. l., [5]–204 p., fold. chart. 24mo.

The same. 1923–25. 23d ed. 1923. 24mo.

Bryant, Harold C.

Publications of the California Fish and Game Commission. California Fish and Game, vol. 7, no. 2, 1921, pp. 87–98.

Contains a history of the game legislation in California from 1885–1921.

Clarke, Frank Cuthbert, 1886–

FORENSIC VALUE OF THE PRECIPITIN TEST IN THE ENFORCEMENT OF GAME LAWS IN CALIFORNIA. Berkeley, Univ. of Cal., 1914.

Santa Cruz County, California Fish, Game and Fire Warden.

Report, 1907–08, 1911–12, 1914. Santa Cruz, 1907–15.

State Board of Forestry.

A handbook of forest protection. Forest laws; protection of ornamental and shade trees; Angeles forest. Synopsis of game laws. List of firewardens, 1913. August issue. Instructions to fire fighters. Sacramento, F. W. Richardson, Supt. of State Printing, 1913. 54 p., illus., chart. 24mo.

Vogelsang, Chas. A.

PHEASANT RAISING. 1910. Sacramento, Cal., 1910. 12 p., 1 fig. Series B, no. 1, Misc. Bull.

State Game and Fish Commissioner.

Office of State Fish Commissioner established March 10, 1877; jurisdiction extended to game 1891. Present office established April 27, 1899, term indefinite — under civil service.

Publications: Game and Fish Laws; Biennial Reports.

Colorado Game and Fish Protective Association. *See* Bulletin [quarterly], 1921, under Periodicals.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY-TREASURER. 1921. [Denver? 1922.] In progress.

Department of Forestry, Game and Fish.

BIENNIAL REPORT of the State Forest, Game and Fish Commissioner of the State of Colorado for the years 1897 and 1898. J. S. Swan, Commissioner. Denver, The Smith-Brooks Printing Co., 1898. 74 p., front., plates. 8vo.

Office abolished 1899 by Act creating Department of Game and Fish. *Cf.* Bowker, State Publications, pt. 3, p. 459.

Department of Game and Fish.

BIENNIAL REPORT. 1893–1926. Denver. Plates. 8vo.

Report year ends Nov. 30. Continues the Biennial Report of the Fish Commissioner.

BULLETIN no. 1, Feb., 1912. [Denver? 1912.]

Fish and Game Laws.

First game law; protected elk, deer, antelope, mountain sheep, and wild turkey during a uniform season, Jan. 15 to Aug. 15, and established a close season for 2 years on pheasant, quail, and prairie chicken (Session Laws, p. 68). 1867.

GAME AND FISH LAWS OF COLORADO. [Denver: Smith-Brooks Printing Co., 1899.] 41 p., 3 l. Nar. 16mo.

SYNOPSIS OF THE GAME AND FISH LAWS OF THE STATE OF COLORADO. With additional regulations, forms and instructions. Denver, 1899. 12 p. 8vo.

SYNOPSIS OF AMENDMENTS TO GAME LAW OF COLORADO. Approved April 13, 1903; also regulations promulgated by the commissioner. Denver, The Smith-Brooks Printing Co., 1903. 9 p. 16mo.

THE GAME AND FISH LAWS OF COLORADO. Revision of 1905. In effect July 6, 1905. Denver, 1905. 47 p. 24mo.

The same. Revision of 1907. In effect July 8, 1907. Denver. 47 p. 24mo.

The same. Revision of 1909. Amendment as to open seasons in effect July 28, 1909. Rev. and pub. by authority of T. J. Holland, State Game and Fish Commissioner... James A. Shinn, Deputy Game and Fish Commissioner... Denver, Denver Democrat Printing Co., [1909.] Cover-title, 48 p. 16mo.

The same. Revision of 1911. Denver, [1911.] 48 p. 16mo.

The same. Revision of 1913. Denver, [1913.] 48 p. 16mo.

The same. Revision of 1915. Denver, [1915.] 47 p. 16mo.

The same. Revision of 1917. Denver, [1917.] 48 p. 16mo.

The same. Revision of 1919. Denver, [1919.] 66 p. 16mo.

The same. Revision of 1921. Denver, [1921.] 60 p. 16mo.

The same. Revision of 1923. Denver, 1923. 75 p. 16mo.

The same. Revision of 1925. Pub. by R. G. Parvin, State Game and Fish Commissioner. Denver. 91 p. 16mo.

CONNECTICUT

State Board of Fisheries and Game.

Appointment of commissioners on fisheries first authorized in 1867; jurisdiction extended to game April 30, 1895; reorganized, 1913; term, four years; reorganized and personnel reduced from 8 to 3 members in 1921. Office of the Commission, Room 48, State Capitol, Hartford.

Publications: Game and Fish Laws; Biennial Reports.

ACTS AND LAWS, Made and passed by the General Court or Assembly of His Majesty's English Colony of Connecticut, in New-England, in America; holden at Hartford... May... 1772. [Colophon: New-London: Printed and Sold by Timothy Green, Printer to the Governor and Company, M,DCC,LXXII.] 369–371 p. 8vo. [With Connecticut (Colony) Acts and Laws... New-Haven and New-London. 1769.] Caption title, preceded by head-lines.

Commissioners of Inland Fisheries.

REPORT, 1869–70–78, 1882–93–94. Hartford, 1870–94. 8vo.

State Board of Fisheries and Game.

BIENNIAL REPORT, 1st–16th. 1894–1926. Hartford, 1896–1926. 8vo.

REPORT ON THE FISH AND GAME SITUATION IN CONNECTICUT. Made at the request of Hon. Everett J. Lake, Governor of Connecticut, Nov. 2, 1921. Author and compiler, F. C. Walcott. Norfolk, Conn. 1922. 51 p. incl. tables, fold. map. 12mo.

Fish and Game Laws.

DIGEST OF GAME LAWS OF CONNECTICUT FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, etc. 1900, p. 55.

FISH AND GAME LAWS OF CONNECTICUT. Hartford, Hartford Printing Co., 1901. 44 p. Nar. 24mo.

The same. In force Aug., 1903. Hartford Printing Co. 48 p. 24mo.

The same. With amendments and laws made at legislative sessions of 1903, 1905, and 1907. 2d ed. Hartford, 1907. 62 p. 24mo.

The same. 1903, 1905, 1907 and 1909. Hartford, 1909. 73 p. 24mo.

The same. 1903, 1905, 1907, 1909, and 1911. Hartford, 1911. 80 p. 24mo.

The same. 1903, 1905, 1907, 1909, 1911 and 1913. Hartford, 1913. 93 p. 24mo.

The same. 1903, 1905, 1907, 1909, 1911, 1913 and 1915. Hartford, 1915. 104 p. 24mo.

The same. 1903, 1905, 1907, 1909, 1911, 1913, 1915, and 1917. In force Aug. 1, 1917. Issued... by the State Board of Fisheries and Game... Hartford, The State, 1917. 111 p. 24mo.

The same. In force July 1, 1919. State Board of Fisheries and Game. Hartford, 1919. 79 p. 24mo.

The same. In force July 1, 1919. State Board of Fisheries and Game. Hartford, 1920. 67 p. 24mo.

The same. In force July 1, 1921. State Board of Fisheries and Game. Hartford, 1921. 73 p. 24mo.

The same. Revision and Codification made at legislative session of 1923. Hartford, [1923.] 99 p. 24mo.

The same. As amended by Public Acts of 1925. Hartford, [printed by J. A. Reid, successor to Cooley, Hart & Reid, 1925.] 86 p. 24mo.

DELAWARE

Board of Game and Fish Commissioners.

Established March, 1911; term, six years.

Publications: Game and Fish Laws; Biennial Reports.

BIENNIAL REPORT. 1911/12–1926. [Dover.] 1913–[27.] [In progress.]

Fish and Game Laws.

GAME LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE. 1901. Pub. by Delaware Game Protective Association. Wilmington, Mercantile Printing Co. 28 p. 24mo.

The same. 1906. Wilmington, Mercantile Printing Co., 1906. 31 p. 24mo.

"Game and fish laws... enacted at the session of the legislature of 1909" attached to back cover.

The same. Addenda. [Wilmington,] 1907. 1 l. 24mo.

The same. 1909. Wilmington, 1909. 12 p. 24mo.

The same. 1911. Wilmington, Del., [1911.] 32 p. 24mo.

The same. 1913. Wilmington, Del., [1913.] 44 p. 24mo.

The same. 1914. Milford, Del., [1914.] 46 p. 24mo.

The same. 1915. Dover, The Index Print, 1915. 69 p. 24mo.

The same. 1917. Dover, Delaware State News Print, 1917. 69 p. 24mo.

The same. 1919. Milford, Press of Milford Chronicle Publishing Co., [1919.] 70 p. 24mo.

The same. 1921, and the Federal Laws and Regulations for the protection of Migratory Birds. Wilmington, The Star Publishing Co., 1921. vii, 80 p. 24mo.

The same. 1923, and the Federal Laws and Regulations for the protection of Migratory Birds. Milford Chronicle Publishing Co., [1923.] 93 p. 24mo.

The same. 1925. 78 p. 24mo.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

The Metropolitan Police have jurisdiction over matters pertaining to game.

Game and Fish Protective Association.

ANNUAL REPORT. 1st, 1901. Washington, 1901.

First general game law; prohibited killing, possession, or exposure for sale of quail, Feb. 1 to Nov. 1; ruffed grouse, Feb. 1 to Aug. 1; woodcock, Feb. 1 to July 1; prairie chicken, Feb. 1 to Sept. 1; snipe or plover, May 1 to Sept. 1; duck, goose, or brant, April 1 to Sept. 1; rail or ortolan, Feb. 1 to Sept. 1; venison, Jan. 1 to Aug. 15; protected the turkey buzzard and insectivorous birds throughout the year; prohibited robbing of nests, trapping, or trespassing; provision for posting lands (20 Stat., 134). 1878.

FLORIDA

Department of Game and Fresh-Water Fish.

The office of State Game Commissioner, created in 1913, was abolished in 1915. Department of Game and Fresh-Water Fish created in 1925.

Publications: Game Laws; Annual Reports.

Department of Game and Fish.

ANNUAL REPORT. 1st-2d. 1913–14, 1914–15. Tallahassee, Fla., 1914–1915. v. port. 8vo.

1913/14 has title: First Annual Report of Department of Game and Fish ... Department abolished in 1915.

Fish and Game Laws.

Law prohibited fire hunting west of Suwanee River; captains of militia to have act read at head of their companies twice every year (approved Jan. 1, 1828, 1827–28, p. 24); general prohibition of fire lighting (approved Nov. 22, p. 48, sec. 106); slaves prohibited from fire hunting or using firearms for killing game without weekly license from master or overseer (Session Laws, p. 174). 1828.

Digest of the Game Laws of Florida for 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc. 1900, p. 76–77.

Fish and Game Laws. [n.p., n.d.] 9 p. 8vo.

An Act for the appointment of fish and game wardens in the various counties of the State of Florida. (Laws of 1897, chap. 4563.) 1897.

An Act to regulate the shooting of ducks in the State of Florida. (Laws of 1899, chap. 4781.)

An Act to authorize the county commissioners of the county of Lee to adopt rules and regulations for the use and preservation of wild game, birds of song and plumage, and wild animals, the skins of which are of commercial value. (Laws of 1899, chap. 4783.)

An Act for the preservation of wild deer on Merritt's Island, in Brevard County, Fla. (Laws of 1899, chap. 4785.) 1899. 8vo.

An Act prohibiting killing, capturing, or shooting any deer, alligator, water fowl, or any wild bird (except crows) within 1 mile of the incorporated town of West Palm Beach, Fla. (Laws of 1901, chap. 4956.)

An Act for the protection of birds and their nests and eggs, and prescribing a penalty for any violation thereof. (Laws of 1901, chap. 4957.)

An Act for the preservation of wild deer, birds, and other game, and to prescribe the time in which they may be hunted and to provide that all non-residents of the State shall take out a license before they shall hunt such wild deer, birds or other game, and prescribing a penalty for the violation thereof. (Laws of 1903, chapter 5251.)

An Act for the protection of wild deer, wild turkeys, partridges, and squirrels in the county of Santa Rosa, Fla. (Laws of 1903, chap. 5292.)

An Act to regulate the hunting of deer, turkey, and other wild game in Lafayette County. (Laws of 1903, chap. 5293.)

An Act to amend Chapter 5251 of the laws of Florida, entitled an act for the preservation of wild deer, birds, and other game, and to prescribe the time in which they may be hunted and to provide that all non-residents of the State shall take out a license, etc. (Laws of 1905, chap. 5427.)

AN ACT for the preservation of wild otter and beaver in the State of Florida. (Laws of 1905, chap. 5428.)

AN ACT creating the office of fish and game warden and prescribing its duties. (Laws of 1905, chap. 5435.)

AN ACT to further protect wild deer and wild turkeys in the county of Polk and provide a game warden therefor. (Laws of 1905, chap. 5576.)

FISH AND GAME LAWS of the State of Florida applicable in Lake County. Issued by C. G. Megargee, Fish and Game Warden for Lake County, Umatilla, Fla. Leesburg Commercial Printing Co., [1905.] 24 p. 16mo.

The same. 1907. 24 p. 16mo.

The same. Issued by C. G. Megargee, Fish and Game Warden for Lake County, Umatilla, Fla. Leesburg Commercial Printing Co., 1909. 28 p.

LAWS GOVERNING GAME AND FISH. 1913. E. Z. Jones, State Game and Fish Commissioner. Tallahassee, T. J. Appleyard, State Printer, [1914?] Cover-title, 27 p. 32mo.

Office of State Game and Fish Commission. Created by Act of 1913, and abolished in 1915.

GENERAL GAME LAWS OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA. Comp. by Secretary of State, Appleyard Printer, Tallahassee. 1921. 8vo.

INFORMATION FOR THE SPORTSMAN. Season, 1926–27. J. B. Royal, Commissioner. Tallahassee, 1926.

AN ACT to create the Department of Game and Fresh-Water Fish, and the position of State Game Commissioner. Approved May 26, 1925.

Department of Game and Fresh-Water Fish.

GAME AND FRESH-WATER FISH LAWS. (General laws, conflicting local laws, and federal laws.) Comp. by J. B. Royall, Commissioner. Bulletin no. 1. Tallahassee, 1925.

Williams, Robert White, Jr., 1877–

GAME PROTECTION IN FLORIDA. U.S. Biological Survey Circ. no. 59. 11 p. 1907.

This circular gives history of game laws previous to 1897.

GEORGIA

State Game and Fish Board.

Office established Aug. 21, 1911; term, two years.

Publications: Fish and Game Laws; Bulletins; Annual Reports.

ANNUAL REPORT. 1911–12 to date. Atlanta, 1912 to date. 8vo.

LAWS OF GEORGIA. Bulletin no. 1. Jesse E. Mercer, State Game and Fish Commissioner. Nov., 1911. Fitzgerald, Ga., (n.p.) 24mo.

LAWS OF GEORGIA FOR THE PROTECTION OF GAME, BIRDS AND FISH. Bulletin no. 2. Jesse E. Mercer, State Game and Fish Commissioner. Fitzgerald, Ga., Jan., 1912. 24 p. 8vo.

The same. Bulletin no. 4. Chas. L. Davis, State Game and Fish Commissioner. Atlanta, Jan., 1914. 37 p. 8vo.

The same. Bulletin no. 5. Charles Sterling Arnow, State Game and Fish Commissioner. Atlanta, 1915. 31 p. 8vo.

The same. Bulletin no. 6. C. S. Arnow, State Game and Fish Commissioner. Atlanta, 1916. 34 p. 8vo.

The same. Bulletin nos. 7–8. Atlanta, 1920–22. 8vo.

The same. Bulletin no. 8. J. Frank Rhodes, State Game and Fish Commissioner. Atlanta, Sept. 1, 1922. 36 p. 8vo.

Fish and Game Laws.

First game law; prohibited fire hunting. (Prince's Digest, p. 341.) 1790.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF GEORGIA FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 82.

THE AMENDED GAME LAW OF GEORGIA, 1912. J. E. Mercer, Fish and Game Commissioner. Fitzgerald, Ga. 11 p. 8vo.

GAME LAW AS AMENDED. June 12, 1914. 7 p. [n.p.] 8vo.

GAME AND FISH LAWS. Acts of 1911–12 as amended, 1916. 10 p. [n.p.]

The same. Acts of 1911–12 as amended, 1916–18. [n.p., 1918.] 22 p. 8vo.

CHANGES IN GAME AND FISH LAWS OF GEORGIA. An act passed by the General Assembly of Georgia and approved Aug. 26, 1925. [n.p. 8vo.]

BIRDS ON GEORGIA FARMS. Atlanta, [n.d.] 40 p., illus.

Chapter about quail.

HAWAII

Fish and Game Commission.

Office established April 25, 1919.

Fish and Game Laws.

PROTECTION OF BIRDS AND GAME. Chapter 85, Penal Laws, 1897. MS.

The same. 1902. MS.

FISH AND GAME LAWS OF HAWAII. Rev. May 15, 1925. [Honolulu,] 1925. 29 p. 32mo.

The same. 1926. Fish and Game Commission. Hawaii, [Honolulu,] [1926.] 15 p. 32mo.

IDAHO

Fish and Game Department.

Office of Fish and Game Warden established March 13, 1899. Department established February 19, 1919, and Fish and Game Bureau established March 14, 1919; term of warden extended from two to six years in 1921.

Publications: Fish and Game Laws; Biennial Reports.

BIENNIAL REPORT. 1st–11th. 1899–1926. Boise, [1900–27.] Illus. 8vo.

1911–1912 has title: Fourth Biennial Report of the Fish and Game Warden of the State of Idaho...

Fish and Game Laws.

First game law; protected buffalo, deer, elk, antelope, mountain sheep, and mountain goat during a uniform season. Feb. 1 to July 1 (Session Laws, p. 598). 1864.

FISH AND GAME LAWS OF... Idaho, 1902. Moscow, Democratic Times, 1902. 16 p. Nar. 24mo.

The same. Revised March 20, 1907. Issued by W. N. Stephens, State Fish and Game Warden, Boise. 48 p. 16mo.

The same. 1911–12. Boise. Issued by authority of B. R. Gray. 48 p. 24mo.

The same. 1913–1914. Issued by O. H. Barber, State Fish and Game Warden, Boise. 48 p. 24mo.

The same. 1915–16. Issued by L. C. Jones, State Fish and Game Warden, Boise, Idaho. 55 p. 32mo.

The same. 1917–18. Boise, [1917.] 3–76, 2 p. l. 32mo.

The same. 1919–1920. Otto M. Jones, Warden. Boise, [1919.] 72 p. 24mo.

The same. 1921–22; Federal Migratory Bird Law, the Lacey Bird Act. Otto M. Jones, Warden. Boise, [1921.] 92 p. 12mo.

The same. 1923–1924. R. E. Thomas, Warden, Boise, Idaho. [Boise? 1923.] 99 p. 12mo.

The same. 1925–1926. Boise, [1925.] 116 p. 12mo.

ILLINOIS

Department of Conservation.

Office of State Game Commissioner established April 24, 1899; Game and Fish Conservation Commission established July 1, 1913; Game and Fish Commission established July 1, 1915; Department of Conservation established July 1, 1917.

Publications: Game and Fish Laws; Annual Reports.

Decision of the U.S. Circuit Court in the case of *In re* Eberle, sustaining the non-resident license law (98 Fed., 295). 1899.

Game Warden for... Chicago.

ANNUAL REPORT, 1 (1891–92). Springfield, 1893. 8vo.

Game Commissioner.

ANNUAL REPORT, 1899–1900. Springfield, 1900. 8vo.

Fish and Game Conservation Commission. *See* Illinois Fish and Game Conservationist [monthly], 1913–14, under Periodicals.

ANNUAL REPORT. 1913/14–1915/16. Springfield, Ill., 1914–16. illus. (incl. ports.) 8vo.

First Report has title: Annual Report of the Game and Fish Conservation Commission of Illinois for the Fiscal Year 1913–14. To the Governor. Continue the Reports of the Fish Commissioner.

Department of Conservation.

FIRST ANNUAL REPORT, July 1, 1917, to June 30, 1918. Springfield, 1918. 7 p. 8vo.

SECOND ANNUAL REPORT, July 1, 1918, to June 30, 1919. Springfield, 1920. 33 p. 8vo.

THIRD ANNUAL REPORT, July 1, 1919, to June 30, 1920. Springfield, 1920. 41 p. 8vo.

[Report.] [Springfield, 1921–24.] 8vo.

RECORD of hunting, trapping and fishing licenses sold. By counties, Aug., 1920. 75 p. [n.p.]

Fish and Game Laws.

First game law (applicable to 15 counties); protected deer, prairie chicken, quail, woodcock, and wood partridge, Jan. 1 to July 20 (Session Laws, p. 212). 1853.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF ILLINOIS FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 93.

FISH AND GAME LAWS OF ILLINOIS. In force July 1, 1899. Springfield, 1899. 44 p. 24mo.

FISH AND GAME LAWS OF... ILLINOIS... 1901. Springfield, Journal Co., 1901. 40 p. 24mo.

GAME AND FISH LAWS. In force July 1, 1903. State Game Commissioner, John A. Wheeler, Springfield. 56 p. 24mo.

The same. In force July 1, 1905. Springfield. 54 p. 24mo.

The same. In force July 1, 1907. State Game Commissioner, John A. Wheeler, Springfield. 33 p. 24mo.

The same. In force July 1, 1909. Springfield. 28 p. 24mo.

The same. In force July 1, 1911. State Game Commissioner, John A. Wheeler, Springfield. 28 p. 24mo.

GAME AND FISH CONSERVATION ACT OF 1913. [Chicago.] 57 p. 24mo.

GAME AND FISH ACT OF 1915. Department of Agriculture, Charles Adkins, Director. Division of Game and Fish, Ralph F. Bradford, Chief Game and Fish Warden. 64 p. 32mo.

GAME AND FISH CODE OF ILLINOIS. In force July 1, 1919. Issued by the Department of Agriculture, Division of Game and Fish. July, 1919. 60 p. 48mo.

The same. In force July 1, 1923. Issued by the Department of Agriculture, Division of Game and Fish. July, 1923. 83 p. 32mo.

The same. In force July 1, 1925. Department of Conservation. Springfield, 1925. 106 p. 32mo.

INDIANA

Department of Conservation.

Office of Commissioner of Fisheries established in 1881; jurisdiction extended to game, birds, and fur-bearing animals, Feb. 13, 1899. Department of Conservation (four members), created March 11, 1919; term, four years.

Publications: Laws relating to natural resources, including fish and game laws; Year Book; and special bulletins and findings.

Fish and Game Convention.

PROCEEDINGS... Dec. 19, 1889... also fish and game laws... Indianapolis, State Fish Commissioner, 1890. 24 p. 8vo.

Fish Commission.

ANNUAL REPORT, 1 (1883). Indianapolis, 1883. 8vo.

Fish Commissioner.

BIENNIAL REPORT, 1889/90, 1891/92, 1893/94, 1897/98. Indianapolis, 1891–98. 8vo.

The same. 1886/88–1897/98.

The same. 1895/98. Indianapolis, 1896/98. 8vo.

Fisheries and Game Commission.

REPORT OF COMMISSIONER, [1,] 1899–1900. Indianapolis, 1900. 8vo.

BIENNIAL REPORT, 1899–1916. Indianapolis, 1900–17. 8vo.

BIENNIAL REPORT of the Commissioner of Fisheries and Game for Indiana. Z. T. Sweeney. Indianapolis, Wm. B. Burford, 1906. Illus. and many colored plates. 8vo.

Contains chapters on various kinds of hunting. Descriptions of game.

Department of Conservation.

PUBLICATIONS, no. 1. Ft. Wayne, Ind., 1919–. 8vo. [In progress.]

THE WHY AND WHEREFORE OF CONSERVATION. Indianapolis 1919. Publication, no. 4. 7 p. 8vo.

State Game Experiment Station, Waveland.

THE BREEDING OF SKUNK AND OTHER FUR-BEARING ANIMALS. By Frank G. Hasselman, Supervisor, State Game Experiment Station. The Department of Conservation, State of Indiana. Pub. by the Division of Fish and Game. George N. Mannfeld, Superintendent, Fisheries and Game. Indianapolis, 1921. Cover-title, 1 p. l., 12 p., illus. 8vo. Department of Conservation, Publication, no. 17.

Fish and Game Laws.

First game law; protected deer, Jan. 1 to Aug. 1; wild turkey, Mar. 1 to Sept. 1; pheasant and quail, Jan. 1 to Oct. 1; and prairie chicken, Jan. 1 to Aug. 1; deer in parks and domesticated wild fowl excepted (Session Laws, chap. 31). 1857.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF INDIANA FOR 1897–98. (In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 106–107.

A DIGEST OF THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF INDIANA for the Protection of Fish, Game, Birds, and Fur-Bearing Animals. Department of Conservation. State House, Indianapolis, 1921–1922. 58 p. 24mo.

FISH AND GAME LAWS, 1901. Indianapolis, W. B. Burford, 1901. 15 p. 8vo.

The same. 1903–1904. Z. T. Sweeney, Commissioner of Fisheries and Game. Columbus, 1903. 32 p. 24mo.

The same. 1905. Z. T. Sweeney, Commissioner of Fisheries and Game. Indianapolis, 1905. 32 p. 24mo.

The same. 1907. Z. T. Sweeney, Commissioner of Fisheries and Game. Indianapolis, 1907. 36 p. 24mo.

The same. 1911. Geo. W. Wells, Commissioner of Fisheries and Game. Indianapolis, 1911. 37 p. 24mo.

THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF INDIANA FOR THE PROTECTION OF FISH, GAME, BIRDS, AND FUR-BEARING ANIMALS. 1913. Geo. W. Miles, Commissioner of Fisheries and Game. State House, Indianapolis. 37 p. 24mo.

The same. 1915. Indianapolis, [1915.] 40 p. 24mo.

The same. 1917–1918. Eugene C. Shireman, Commissioner of Fisheries and Game. Fort Wayne, Fort Wayne Printing Co., 1917. 52 p. incl. forms. 24mo.

The same. 1923–24. Department of Conservation, G. N. Mannfeld, Superintendent of Fisheries and Game. State House, Indianapolis. 77 p. 24mo.

The same. 1925–26. Department of Conservation, G. N. Mannfeld, Superintendent of Fisheries and Game. State House, Indianapolis, 1925. 90 p. 24mo.

LAWS OF INDIANA relating to the conservation of natural resources, including the laws relating to geology, natural gas, entomology, forestry, lands and waters and fish and game. Prepared under the supervision of Richard Lieber, Director of the Department of Conservation, by Charles Kettleborough, Director of the Legislative Reference Bureau, 1919. Indianapolis, W. B. Burford, Contractor for State Printing and Binding, 1919. 123 p. 8vo.

Appendix. Migratory Bird Treaty Act. Approved July 3, 1918. Public, no. 186, 65th Cong., S. 1553, and Regulations, Migratory Bird Treaty Act (in so far as they pertain to the State of Indiana), p. 83–96.

IOWA

State Fish and Game Warden.

Office established October 1, 1897; term, three years.

Publications: Fish and Game Laws; Biennial Reports.

BIENNIAL REPORT. Des Moines, 1896 to date. 8vo.

State Board of Conservation.

Created under act of April 12, 1917, to investigate and acquire sites for public State parks and otherwise conserve the wild life of the State. *See* Bulletin, Iowa State Parks [quarterly], 1923, under Periodicals.

Iowa Forestry and Conservation Association.

MAJOR JOHN F. LACEY. Memorial volume. Ames, Ia., Iowa Park and Forestry Association; Cedar Rapids, The Torch Press, 1915. xix, 454 p. incl. front. (port.), plates. 8vo.

Preface signed: L. H. Pammel. "Addresses, Papers and Letters of Major Lacey": p. [67]–423.

Fish and Game Laws.

First game law; protected deer, elk, wild turkey, prairie chicken, grouse, and quail, Feb. 1 to July 15 (Session Laws, chap. 164). 1857.

FISH AND GAME LAWS. Geo. E. Delavan, Warden. Estherville, [1900.] 13 p. 24mo.

The same. Geo. A. Lincoln, Warden. Cedar Rapids, 1902. 16 p. 24mo.

The same. In force April 1, 1904. State Fish and Game Warden, Geo. A. Lincoln. Cedar Rapids. 16 p. 24mo.

The same. In force April 1, 1906. State Fish and Game Warden, Geo. A. Lincoln. Cedar Rapids. 16 p. 24mo.

The same. In force April 1, 1907. G. A. Lincoln, State Fish and Game Warden. Cedar Rapids. 16 p. 24mo.

The same. And the Lacey Bird Law. In force May 1, 1909. State Fish and Game Warden, Geo. A. Lincoln. Cedar Rapids. 32 p. 24mo.

The same. In force May 1, 1911. Cedar Rapids, The Torch Press, [n.d.] 40 p. 32mo.

The same. In force July 4, 1913. Spirit Lake, [1913.] 64 p. 24mo.

IOWA FISH AND GAME LAWS, FEDERAL MIGRATORY BIRD REGULATIONS, AND THE LACEY BIRD LAW. In force July 4, 1915. State Fish and Game Warden Elmer C. Hinshaw. Des Moines, 1915. 46 p. 16mo.

The same. In force July 4, 1917. State Fish and Game Warden Elmer C. Hinshaw. Spirit Lake. 48 p. 16mo.

The same. W. E. Albert, State Fish and Game Warden. Des Moines, 1921–22. 63 p. 24mo.

The same. 1924–1925. Effective Oct. 28, 1924. Issued by Fish and Game Department. W. E. Albert, State Game Warden. Des Moines. 32 p. 24mo.

Okoboji Protective Association.

BULLETIN no. 2. Okoboji, Ia., 1908. Illus. 8vo. Published annually. In progress.

KANSAS

State Fish and Game Warden. Office of Commissioner of Fisheries established 1877. Present office established July 1, 1905; term, four years.

Publications: Fish and Game Laws; Bulletins; Biennial Reports.

BIENNIAL REPORTS, 1–6 (1877/78–1887/88, 1893, 1895/96–1899/1900). Topeka, 1878–1900. 8vo.

The same. 1–7 (1877/78–1889/90). (In Pub. Docs.)

1893 called Annual Report.

In Kansas the constables, marshals and police officers act as game wardens, according to sec. 10, Act of March 13, 1897. (See Biennial Report, Fish Commissioner, 1897–98.)

BULLETIN nos. 1–8. [Topeka,] 1912 to date. Illus. 8vo.

THINGS YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT... The Kansas State Fish and Game Department, Pratt, Kansas. [Topeka, 1922.] Folder ([8] p.), 1 illus. 24mo.

Fish and Game Department.

BIENNIAL REPORT, 1910/11–1915/16. 1918/19–1925/26. Topeka, 1916–26. 8vo.

Reports 1910/11–1913/14 are in Kansas State. Fish and Game Warden Bulletin, nos. 4–5.

Forestry, Fish and Game Commission.

First Report, 1925–26. Topeka, B. P. Walker, State Printer, 1926. 17 p. 8vo.

Fish and Game Laws.

First game law (applicable only to Leavenworth County except eastern township); protected quail, partridge, and prairie chicken, April 1 to Nov. 1 (chap. 18); first general law, protecting deer, quail, prairie chicken, partridge and wild turkey, April 1 to Sept. 1. On petition of 20 freeholders of the county, county commissioners may proclaim the act inoperative in such county for 1 year (Session Laws, chap. 39). 1861.

An Act for the Protection of Birds, etc. n.p. [1886.] 2 p. 8vo.

Digest of the Game Laws of Kansas for 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 114.

Game Law of Kansas of March 13, 1897. In the Fish Commissioner's Report, 1897–98.

Kansas Fish and Game Laws. In force July 1, 1905. State Fish and Game Warden, D. W. Travis. Pratt, 1905. 24mo.

The same. In force July 1, 1907. [Topeka, State Printing Office, 1907.] 14 p. 24mo.

The same. 1910. Chapter 47, General Statutes of Kansas, 1909. Latest rev. ed. L. L. Dyche, State Fish and Game Warden. Topeka, 1910. Cover-title, 13 p. 24mo.

The same. Chapter 198. Session Laws of 1911. Pratt, [1911.] 14 p. 24mo.

The same. 1913. L. L. Dyche, State Fish and Game Warden. Pratt. 17 p. 24mo.

The same. 1915. W. C. Tegmeier, State Fish and Game Warden. Pratt. 19 p. 24mo.

The same. Revision of 1919. Alva Clapp, Fish and Game Warden. Pratt. 21 p.

The same. Revision of 1921. Alva Clapp, Fish and Game Warden. Pratt. 32 p. 24mo.

The same. Revision of 1923. J. B. Doze, Fish and Game Warden. Pratt. 31 p. 24mo.

The same. Revision of 1925. J. B. Doze, Fish and Game Warden. Topeka, 1925. 40 p. 24mo.

KENTUCKY

Game and Fish Commission.

Established March 12, 1912; term, four years.

Publications: Fish and Game Laws; Biennial Reports.

BIENNIAL REPORT. Frankfort, 1914 to date. Illus., tables (part fold.). 8vo.

First report covers period from Jan. 12, 1912 to Oct. 1, 1913. "A Check-List of the Birds of Kentucky": 1912/13, p. 119-125.

Brewster, Charles E.

ABSTRACT OF KENTUCKY GAME LAWS. First Biennial Report of the Kentucky Game and Fish Commission, 1912-13, pp. 36-62. 8vo.

Gives history of game legislation in Kentucky from 1562 to 1912.

Fish and Game Laws.

First game laws: (1) local law protected bluebird, swallow, "marten," robin, wren, "or other bird smaller than a quail," except hawk, snipe, or plover, in Campbell, Kenton, Pendleton, and Mason Counties (chap. 36, app. Sept. 20); (2) general law prohibited killing above mentioned birds and also sparrow, mocking bird, thrush, redbird, and screech owl on public highway or lands of another; providing close seasons for quail, partridge, pheasant, meadowlark, woodcock, snipe, plover, April 1 to Sept. 1; goose and duck, May 1 to Sept. 15; excepting birds of prey and others damaging crops, protecting nests and eggs and protecting female deer, March 1 to Aug. 1 (Session Laws, chap. 309, app. Dec. 21). 1861.

Chapter 46 of the General Statutes of Kentucky, pertaining to shooting of deer, etc. 1876. MS.

AN ACT to amend Section 1944A, concerning rabbits and squirrels. 1910. MS.

FISH AND GAME LAWS OF KENTUCKY. Comp. by B. F. Washer. Louisville, [1907.] 20 p. 24mo.

The same. In force July 1, 1912. Fish and Game Commission. J. Quincy Ward, Executive Agent. Frankfort, 1912. Cover-title, 40 p. 24mo.

The same. In force June 14, 1916. Game and Fish Commission. J. Quincy Ward, Executive Agent. Frankfort, [1916.] 48 p. 24mo.

The same. Comp. by B. F. Washer. Published by G. G. Berry, Game Warden, Jefferson County, Ky. [n.d.] 20 p. 24mo.

The same. And Fourth Biennial Report of the Kentucky Game and Fish Commission. In force 1920. Published by Game and Fish Commission, R. S. Tuttle, Executive Agent. Frankfort, [1920.] 95 p. 24mo.

The same. In force 1924-25. Published by Game and Fish Commission. Frankfort. 67 p. 24mo.

Department of Conservation.

Originally established as a Board of Commissioners for the Protection of Birds, Game, and Fish, July 9, 1908. Conservation Commission established July, 1912; reorganized as a Department of Conservation, 1916; made a constitutional office, 1921; term, four years.

Publications: Fish, Oyster, Game, Mineral, and Forestry Laws; Economic Bulletins; Biennial Reports.

Board of Commissioners for the Protection of Birds, Game and Fish.

REPORT, Sept., 1908–Dec. 31, 1909; Aug., 1910–June 30, 1911. New Orleans, 1910–12. 8vo.

CONSERVATION OF THE NATURAL FOOD RESOURCES OF THE STATE OF LOUISIANA. [New Orleans, Dameron-Pierson Co., Ltd., 1912.] Cover-title, 32 p., illus., fold. map. 8vo.

Half-title: Report of the Board of Commissioners for the Protection of Birds, Game and Fish, State of Louisiana, 1912. Frank M. Miller, president. "History of the Oyster Laws of State": p. 23–29.

Conservation Commission.

THE MORE IMPORTANT AND CONSPICUOUS MAMMALS, BIRDS AND FISH OF LOUISIANA. Together with a list of the principal trees of the State. New Orleans, 1914. 31 p. 24mo.

LOUISIANA BIRD DAY BULLETIN. 1915.

REPORT, Sept., 1912 to April, 1916. New Orleans, [1914–16.]

For later numbers *see* Department of Conservation, Biennial Report.

Department of Conservation.

BULLETINS nos. 1–14. New Orleans, 1916–26. 8vo.

BIENNIAL REPORT, 1916/1918 to date. M. L. Alexander, Commissioner of Conservation. New Orleans, Palfrey-Rodd-Pursell Co., Ltd., 1918 to date. P. 1–180, illus.

SEVENTH BIENNIAL REPORT, 1924–1926. Published by the Department of Conservation. Baton Rouge, Ramires & Jones Printing Co., 1926.

Contains much of value on muskrat farming and on muskrat and duck foods.

BRIEF SURVEY OF THE NATURAL RESOURCES OF LOUISIANA. By V. K. Irion. New Orleans, 1926. 48 p., illus., map.

Contains description of game and fur-bearing animals and game birds.

LOUISIANA CONSERVATION NEWS, March, 1923. *See* Periodicals.

Fish and Game Laws.

First game law; prohibited shooting wild ducks, snipe, or water hens on any prairie, lake, lagoon, or bayou belonging to the State in the Parish of St. Bernard (Session Laws, no. 100). 1857.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF LOUISIANA FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 134–135.

AN ACT for the protection of game animals and fowls of the State. 1904. MS.

GAME AND FISH LAWS. Published by authority. [n.p.] [1906.] 15 p. 8vo.

LOUISIANA GAME LAWS, 1908. Baton Rouge Daily State, July 20, 1908. 24mo.

GAME AND FISH LAWS OF THE STATE OF LOUISIANA. Published by the Board of Commissioners for the Protection of Birds, Game and Fish. New Orleans, Walle & Co., Ltd., 1909. 48, [2] p. 24mo.

GAME, DEER AND NON-GAME BIRD LAWS OF THE STATE OF LOUISIANA. Published by the Board of Commissioners for the Protection of Birds, Game and Fish. New Orleans, Brandao Printing Co., 1910. Cover-title, 18 p. 24mo.

LAWS FOR THE PROTECTION OF BIRDS, GAME AND FISH. Passed by the Legislature of the State of Louisiana, session of 1910. Issued by the Board of Commissioners for the Protection of Birds, Game and Fish, 1910. Baton Rouge, Ramires & Jones, 1910. Cover-title, 12 p. 8vo.

LAW FOR THE CONSERVATION OF GAME BIRDS, DEER, FUR-BEARING ANIMALS, GAME, ETC. Published by the Conservation Commission of Louisiana, 1912. 20 p. 8vo.

CONSERVATION LAWS OF LOUISIANA AS APPLIED TO FISH, GAME... Comp. 1912–13. New Orleans, 1913. 167, viii p. 16mo.

CONSERVATION LAWS OF LOUISIANA AS APPLIED TO MINES AND MINERALS. Comp. 1914–15. New Orleans, [1914.] 172 p. 16mo.

CONSERVATION LAWS OF LOUISIANA, CONTROLLING THE BIRDS, GAME. Comp. 1916. New Orleans, [1916.] 157 p. 16mo.

The same. Comp. 1918. New Orleans, 1918. 48 p. 32mo.

CONSERVATION LAWS OF LOUISIANA. Comp. 1920. Department of Conservation, M. L. Alexander, Commissioner. New Orleans, [1920.] 156 p. 24mo.

LOUISIANA LAWS FOR THE PROTECTION OF GAME BIRDS, GAME ANIMALS AND WILD BIRD LIFE. Issued by the Department of Conservation. New Orleans, 1926. 28 p. 24mo.

Kopman, Henry H.

WILD LIFE RESOURCES OF LOUISIANA, Their Nature, Value, and Protection. By H. H. Kopman, assistant, Game Division. New Orleans, Department of Conservation, Bulletin no. 10. 1921. 164 p. incl. illus., pl., fold. map. 8vo.

State Commission, Louisiana Purchase Exposition, 1904.

Birds and Fishes. By H. H. Kopman. New Orleans, American Printing Co., Ltd., 1904. 20 p. 32mo. Cover-title: Birds and Fishes in Louisiana. Louisiana's Invitation.

MAINE

Commissioner of Inland Fisheries and Game.

Appointment of Commissioners of Fisheries authorized February 21, 1878; jurisdiction extended to game 1880; Commissioners of Inland Fisheries and Game established March 8, 1899; present office of commissioner established July 7, 1917; term, three years.

Publications: Fish and Game Laws; Annual Reports.

Fisheries and Game Commissioners.

Reports, 1–22 (1867–1891/92). Augusta, 1869–92. 8vo.

The same. 1–23 (1867–1893/94). (In Pub. Docs.)

Fisheries Commissioner until 1872: Fisheries Commissioners, 1872–1880. Until 1895, included Reports of Sea and Shore Fisheries Commissioner. For Reports after 1895, *see* Inland Fisheries and Game Commission.

Inland Fisheries and Game Commission.

Annual Report, 1896–98, 1900, 1902. Augusta, 1896–1903. 8vo.

The same. 1895–1900. (In Pub. Docs.)

For reports previous to 1895, *see* Fisheries and Game Commissioners.

Inland Fish and Game Laws of the State of Maine. 1901 ed. Comp. and fully explained, with... extracts from decisions of the courts... by L. T. Carleton. Augusta, 1901. 94 p., 9 pl., 4 port. 12mo.

Inland Fish and Game Laws of... Maine. n.p. [1901?] 79 p. 16mo.

The same. 1903 edition. n.p. [1903.] 87 p. 16mo.

Department of Inland Fisheries and Game. *See* Monthly Bulletin, 1910, under Periodicals.

Report of the Commissioners of Inland Fisheries and Game, 1897–1920, 1921–22. Augusta, 1896–1922. Plates. 16mo. (In progress.)

This report and that of the Department of Sea and Shore Fisheries continue the "Report of the Commissioners of Fisheries and Game." Reports for 1898–99, 1901, 1903, 1905, 1911, not published.

Carleton, Leroy Thomas, 1847–.

Carleton's Digest of the Maine Fish and Game Laws. 1899. Augusta, Me., 1899. Cover-title, 48 p. 16mo.

Carleton's Pathfinder and Gazetteer of the Hunting and Fishing Resorts of the State of Maine. Together with a digest of the laws pertaining to inland fisheries and game.

[Dover, Me., Observer Publishing Co., 1899.] 176 p., front., port. 8vo.

DIGEST OF THE INLAND FISH AND GAME LAWS FOR 1907/08. [n.p.] 61 p. 24mo.

FISH AND GAME LAWS, PUBLIC, PRIVATE AND SPECIAL, PLAINLY STATED. Short digest of game laws in the United States and Canada. Pathfinder to all the hunting and fishing resorts in the State. Augusta, Me., Journal Print, [c1909.] 193, [1] p. 24mo.

Farrar, Charles Alden John, d. 1893.

FARRAR'S ILLUSTRATED GUIDE BOOK TO MOOSEHEAD LAKE AND VICINITY, THE WILDS OF NORTHERN MAINE... With a new and correct map of the lake region. Also contains the game and fish laws of Maine... railroad, steamboat, and stage routes. Boston, Lee & Shepard, 1879. 2 p. l., 9–201 p. 16mo.

FARRAR'S ILLUSTRATED GUIDE BOOK TO THE ANDROSCOGGIN LAKES, AND THE HEAD-WATERS OF THE CONNECTICUT, MACALLOWAY, AND ANDROSCOGGIN RIVERS. Also contains a valuable treatise on "camping out" and the game and fish laws of Maine and New Hampshire. [8th ed.] Boston, Lee & Shepard; New York, C. T. Dillingham, 1883. 350 p. incl. front., illus., fold. map. 12mo.

1. Rangeley Lakes, Me. 2. Maine — Descr. and trav. — Guide-books. 3. New Hampshire — Descr. and trav. — Guide-books. 4. Game laws — Maine. 5. Game laws — New Hampshire. 6. Camping.

Fish and Game Laws.

First game law; protected moose and deer from Jan. 1 to Sept. 1 (Session Laws, chap. 471). 1830.

FISH AND GAME LAWS OF THE STATE OF MAINE. Issued by Commissioners of Fish and Game. Bangor, 1885. 59 p. 32mo.

SUPPLEMENT TO THE FISH AND GAME LAWS. Acts of 1887. [n.p.] 8 p. 32mo.

REVISION OF FISH AND GAME LAWS OF THE STATE OF MAINE. Augusta, Burleigh & Flynt, State Printers, 1895. 104 p. 8vo.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF MAINE FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 142–143.

REVISION OF THE INLAND FISH AND GAME LAWS OF THE STATE OF MAINE. Published by order of the Legislature. Comp. by Leroy T. Carleton, of the Commission. Augusta, Press of Kennebec Journal, 1899. 59 p. 16mo.

At head of title: 1899. Commissioners of Inland Fisheries and Game: L. T. Carleton, H. O. Stanley, C. E. Oak.

INLAND FISH AND GAME LAWS, STATE OF MAINE. 1905. Augusta, Kennebec Journal Print, 1905. 95 p. 16mo.

The same. 1907 ed. [Augusta, Journal Publishing Co., 1907.] 95 p. 24mo.

The same. 1910 ed. Augusta, 1910. 140 p. 24mo.

The same. 1911 ed. Augusta, Kennebec Journal Print, 1911. 190 p. 24mo.

The same. 1913–14. Comp. by the Commissioners of Inland Fisheries and Game. Waterville, Sentinel Publishing Co., 1913. 94 p. 24mo.

The same. Comp. by the Commissioners of Inland Fisheries and Game. Waterville, Me., Sentinel Publishing Co., 1915. 118 p. 24mo.

On cover: Maine Inland Fish and Game Laws. 1915–16 Revision. Includes all rules and regulations up to June 1, 1915.

The same. 1917–18. Waterville, 1917. 109 p. 24mo.

The same. 1919–20. Augusta, 1919. 146 p. 24mo.

Summary of General Inland Fish and Game Laws. In force until new laws passed by 1921 Legislature become effective. [Augusta, Me.,] n.d. 48 p. 24mo.

Inland Fish and Game Laws. 1921–22. Augusta, [1921.] 165 p. 24mo.

The same. 1923–24. Augusta, [1923.] 158 p. 24mo.

MARYLAND

Conservation Department.

Office of Game Warden established April 4, 1896; reorganized April 10, 1904. Present Commission established June 4, 1916; term, four years. Office of the Commission, 512 Munsey Building, Baltimore.

Publications: Fish and Game Laws; Annual Reports.

State Game Warden.

Bulletins nos. 1–2; 4–8. Cumberland, 1904–05. 8vo.

Report. Baltimore, 1914–16. 12mo.

First Report, 1913: Report of the State Game Warden of Maryland.

Conservation Commission.

Report of the Conservation Commission of Maryland for 1908. [Baltimore?] 1909.

Annual Report, 1916–1922. Baltimore, 1917–23. Illus., plates, fold. map. 8vo.

"The Commission is charged with the execution of all laws relating to oysters, fish, crabs and game." — First Annual Report, 1916, p. [5].

The First Annual Report, 1916, includes also as Exhibit D (p. 50–60) "Joint report of engineers on re-locating and re-marking Maryland-Virginia boundary line across Tangier and Pocomoke sounds."

1916– include also the Report of the State Game Warden, 1918/19–.

Official Bulletins, 1–9. Baltimore, 1917–20. v. 8vo.

Conservation Department.

ANNUAL REPORT. 1st to 3d, 1923 to date. Baltimore. v., illus., tables. 8vo.

Continuation of the Annual Report of the Conservation Commission. 1916–1922.

MARYLAND CONSERVATIONIST, 1924. *See* Periodicals.

Fish and Game Laws.

GENERAL AND LOCAL GAME AND FISH LAWS OF MARYLAND. Comp. and issued by the Maryland Game and Fish Protective Association. A synopsis of the game and fish laws of Maryland enacted by the Legislature up to and including the year 1898. Baltimore. 124 p. 24mo.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF MARYLAND FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 159.

GENERAL AND LOCAL GAME AND FISH LAWS OF MARYLAND. Comp. by the State Game Warden. Cumberland, 1901. 102 p. 24mo.

The same. 1902. Cumberland, 1902. 122 p. 16mo.

GAME AND FISH LAWS. State Game Warden's Bulletin no. 3, 1904. Cumberland. 159 p. 24mo.

SYNOPSIS OF GAME AND FISH LAWS, 1906. By O. M. Dennis. Baltimore, [1906.] 8 p. 8vo.

LAWS OF MARYLAND, January Session, 1908, regulating the hunting of wild fowl, etc., on the Patuxent River and its tributaries. Published by W. F. Roberts Co., Washington, D.C. 8 p. 12mo.

LIST OF MEMBERS of the Maryland State Game and Fish Protective Association and the Game Laws of Maryland for 1908 and 1909. Baltimore. 24mo.

MARYLAND GAME AND FISH LAWS, as passed by the Legislature of the State of Maryland, in 1910. Issued by the State Game Warden, Horace F. Harmonson. Baltimore. 70 p. 24mo.

The same. Published by Baltimore City Printing and Binding Co. 52 p. 24mo.

SYNOPSIS OF GAME AND FISH LAWS OF MARYLAND, passed by the Legislature of 1912. Franklin E. Cox, State Game Warden, Fairmount, Somerset County, and Baltimore City. 14 p. 24mo.

GAME AND FISH LAWS OF MARYLAND AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS. 1913. James P. Curley, State Game Warden. Baltimore. 58 p. 24mo.

The same. 1914–1915. James P. Curley, State Game Warden. Baltimore, Mules Printing Co., 1914. 2 p. l., 62, [14] p. 24mo.

CONSERVATION LAWS OF MARYLAND, relating to oysters, fish, crabs, clams, terrapin, wild fowl, birds, game and fur-bearing animals. Comp. 1916, by W. Thomas Kemp, chairman, Conservation Commission of Maryland. Baltimore, Thomas & Evans Printing Co., 1916. 124 p. 12mo.

CONSERVATION LAWS OF MARYLAND, relating to wild fowl, birds, game and fish. 1918. Published by Conservation Commission of Maryland. Baltimore, Thomas & Evans Printing Co., 1918. 112 p. 16mo.

This pamphlet contains not only the State-wide laws, but also a résumé of the more important local game laws now in force in the various counties.

CONSERVATION LAWS OF MARYLAND, 1919. Published by Conservation Commission of Maryland. [Baltimore, 1919.] 112 p. 12mo.

The same. 1920–21. Published by Conservation Commission of Maryland. [Baltimore.] 119 p. 12mo.

The same. 1921–22. Published by Conservation Commission of Maryland. [Baltimore.] 119 p. 12mo.

The same. Relating to wild fowl, birds, game and fish. Effective June 1, 1922, to June 1, 1924. Published by Conservation Commission of Maryland. Baltimore, Kohn & Pollock, Inc., 1923. 123 p. 12mo.

The same. Effective June 1, 1924, to June 1, 1927. [Baltimore.] n.d. 146 p. 16mo.

MASSACHUSETTS

Department of Conservation.

Organized as Commissioners of Fisheries in 1865; jurisdiction extended to game 1886. Present department created July 23, 1919.

Division of Fisheries and Game.

Publications: Fish and Game Laws; Annual Reports.

Commissioners on Fisheries and Game.

REPORT. Boston, 1865–1919. Annual. v., plates, plans. 8vo.

Title varies: 1865–1869, Report of the Commissioners on Fisheries.
1870–1886 Annual Report of the Commissioners on Inland Fisheries. 1887–1901, Report of the Commissioners on Inland Fisheries and Game. 1902–1914, Report of the Commissioners on Fish and Game. Continued by the Annual Report of the Division of Fisheries and Game, Department of Conservation, 1920 to date.

SPECIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS ON FISHERIES AND GAME. Under chapter 70 of the Resolves of 1913, relative to the habits of those birds commonly known as pheasants. 1913. P. 1–14. 8vo. House of Representatives no. 2049.

Department of Agriculture.

THE UTILITY OF BIRDS. By E. H. Forbush. Dept. Bull. no. 9, July, 1921. Boston, Wright & Potter, 1921. 83 p. 8vo.

Department of Conservation, Division of Fisheries and Game.

ANNUAL REPORT. Boston, 1920 to date. v., plates, tables. 8vo.

Report year ends Nov. 30. Continues the Report of the Commissioners on Fisheries and Game. 1886–1926 are 21st to 61st Reports.

1886 has title: Report of the Fish and Game Commissioners.

1887–1901: Report of the Commissioners on Inland Fisheries and Game.

1902–1914: Report of the Commissioners on Fisheries and Game.

1915–1919: 50th to 54th Annual Report of the Commissioners on Fisheries and Game.

Fish and Game Protective Association.

THE FOUR WINDS. *See* Periodicals.

CONSERVATION OF OUR WILD BIRDS. By B. A. Scudder. Boston, [n.d.] 71 p. 8vo.

ANNUAL REPORT. 41st, 1915. Boston, 1916. 8vo.

Forbush, Edward Howe.

Statutory Bird Protection in Massachusetts Essay. From the 55th Annual Report of the Massachusetts State Board of Agriculture. 16 p. 8vo.

A short account of early game legislation in Massachusetts.

Dunham, Henry J., 1832–.

A COMPILATION AND SUMMARY OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS OF MASSACHUSETTS. June 1, 1878. Pittsfield, Sun Steam Printing Rooms, 1878. 35 p.

Game and Fish Laws.

First game law; provided that fowling, fishing and hunting be free to all the inhabitants of this government: that all orders from time to time made by the general Court for the due regulating of fishing and fowling be observed in place or places wherein special interest and propriety is justly claimed by the court or any particular person (Laws Relating to Inland Fisheries in Mass., 1623–1866, p. 3). 1887.

AN ACT for the better preservation of birds and game. Boston, [1886.]

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF MASSACHUSETTS FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 174–175.

FISH AND GAME LAWS, 1900. Published by the Commissioners of Inland Fisheries and Game. Boston, 1900. 44 p. 32mo.

ABSTRACTS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS OF MASSACHUSETTS, 1901. Published by Massachusetts Fish and Game Protective Association. Boston, 1901. 49 p. 32mo.

FISH AND GAME LAWS OF MASSACHUSETTS, 1902. Boston, State Printers, 1902. 52 p. 24mo.

The same. 1903. Boston, Wright & Potter Printing Co., 1903. 63 p. 32mo.

The same. 1904. Boston, Wright & Potter Printing Co., 1904. 77 p. 32mo.

An Act relative to the close season for quail. 1905. Unpaged.

Fish and Game Laws of Massachusetts, 1906. Boston, Wright & Potter Printing Co., 1906. 84 p. 32mo.

The same. 1907. Boston, Wright & Potter Printing Co., 1907. 99 p. 32mo.

The same. 1908. Boston, Wright & Potter Printing Co., State Printers, 1908. ix, 100 p. 32mo.

The same. 1909. Boston, Wright & Potter Printing Co., 1909. ix, 123 p. 32mo.

The same. 1910. Boston, Wright & Potter Printing Co., 1910. ix, 128 p. 32mo.

The same. 1911. Boston, Wright & Potter Printing Co., 1911. x, 144 p. 32mo.

The same. 1912. Boston, Wright & Potter Printing Co., 1912. x, 144 p. 32mo.

The same. 1915. Boston, Wright & Potter Printing Co., 1915. xii, 168 p. 32mo.

Recommendations to be contained in the 49th Annual Report of the Board of Commissioners on Fisheries and Game. Boston, Wright & Potter Printing Co., State Printers, 1915. 79 p. 8vo. General Court, 1915, House Doc. 186.

New Acts and Amendments of Massachusetts Fish and Game Laws, 1916. Acts of 1916, chap. 130, special. [Boston, 1916.] 14 p. 32mo.

New Acts and Amendments to Massachusetts Fish and Game Laws, 1916 and 1917. Boston, 1917. 30 p. 32mo.

Fish and Game Laws of Massachusetts, 1921. Boston, Wright & Potter Printing Co., 1921. 95 p. 32mo.

Supplement to Fish and Game Laws, 1922. Boston, 1922. 14 p. 32mo.

Supplement to Fish and Game Laws of Massachusetts. [Boston, Mass.,] 1923. 32mo.

Supplement to Fish and Game Laws of Massachusetts. Published by the Department of Conservation, Division of Game and Fish. Sessions of 1924 and 1925. [Boston, Mass.] 14 p. 8vo.

Supplement to Fish and Game Laws of Massachusetts. Published by Department of Conservation. Acts and amendments passed during session of 1926. Boston, Mass., [1926.] 13 p. 8vo.

Game Preserves and Fish Hatcheries in the Bay State. Reprinted from the Fall River Line Journal; the New England Steamship Co.

MICHIGAN

Department of Conservation.

Game and Fish Warden Department established March 15, 1887; jurisdiction extended to forestry, and department reorganized in 1907; placed under jurisdiction of Public Domain Commission in 1915, and under Conservation Commission of seven members in 1921.

Office of the Department, Lansing.

Publications: Biennial Reports; Game and Fish Laws (published by Secretary of State).

Game and Fish Warden.

BIENNIAL REPORT. 1st to 8th, 1887–1902. Lansing, 1889–1902. v, plates. 12mo.

Game, Fish and Forestry Department.

ANNUAL REPORT [1887]–1920. Lansing, 1889–1920. v. 8vo.

1887–1902 are 1st to 8th Biennial Reports.

1913–1920 are biennial.

1915–1920 issued by State Game, Fish, and Forest Fire Department of the Public Domain Commission. For later reports *see* Department of Conservation, Biennial Report.

State Game, Fish and Forest Fire Department.

REVISED GUIDE BOOK FOR DEPUTY WARDENS, 1916.

REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS HELD AT THE WARDEN'S SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTIONS. Lansing, 1916. 8vo.

Department of Conservation.

PRESS SHEET, nos. 1–6, April, 1922, to Aug., 1923. Lansing, 1922–23. Folio.

BIENNIAL REPORT. [1st to 3d.] 1921–1926. Lansing, [1923–27.] 8vo.

LIST OF DEPUTY GAME AND FISH WARDENS and Compilation of the Fish and Game Laws. Lansing, 1887. 64 p. 8vo.

Fish and Game Laws.

First game law; protected deer, Jan. 1 to Aug. 1; turkey, Feb. 1 to Sept. 1; woodcock, March 1 to July 14(?); ruffed grouse, Feb. 1 to Oct. 1; prairie chicken, mallard, and teal, Feb. 1 to Oct. 15; quail, Jan. 1 to Sept. 1 (Session Laws, no. 176). 1859.

GAME AND FISH LAWS. Lansing, 1893. 74 p. 8vo.

The same. Lansing, 1895. 93 p. 8vo.

The same. Lansing, 1897. 112 p. 8vo.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF MICHIGAN FOR 1897–98. In

Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 193–196.

GAME AND FISH LAWS AND LAWS RELATIVE TO DESTRUCTION OF NOXIOUS ANIMALS. Revision of 1899. Lansing, R. Smith Printing Co., 1899. 138 p. 8vo.

The same. Revision of 1901. 142 p. 8vo.

The same. Revision of 1903. Lansing, 1903. 140 p. 8vo.

The same. Revision of 1905. Lansing, 1905. 168 p. 8vo.

The same. Revision of 1907. Lansing, 1907. 200 p. 8vo.

The same. Revision of 1909. Lansing, 1909. 207 p. 8vo.

The same. Revision of 1911. Lansing, 1911. 211 p. 8vo.

SYNOPSIS OF IMPORTANT GENERAL GAME AND FISH LAWS OF MICHIGAN. In effect Aug. 1, 1911. Lansing, 1911–12. 8 p. 24mo.

GAME AND FISH LAWS AND LAWS RELATIVE TO DESTRUCTION OF NOXIOUS ANIMALS. Revision of 1913. Lansing, 1913. 217 p. 24mo.

The same. Revision of 1914. Lansing, 1914. 218 p. 24mo.

The same. Lansing, 1915. 278 p. 24mo.

DIGEST OF IMPORTANT GENERAL GAME AND FISH LAWS OF MICHIGAN, 1915–16. Published by C. C. Vaughan. In effect Aug. 24, 1915. Lansing. 16 p. 24mo.

A SYNOPSIS OF THE GAME AND FISH LAWS OF MICHIGAN FOR 1915–16. 20 p. Munising, Northern Forest Protective Association, [1915.] 24mo.

GAME AND FISH LAWS AND LAWS RELATIVE TO DESTRUCTION OF NOXIOUS ANIMALS. By authority. Lansing, Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford Co., State Printers, 1917. 295 p. 24mo.

At head of title: Revision of 1917. State of Michigan.

Compiled by Coleman C. Vaughan, Secretary of State, and John Baird, State Game, Fish and Forest Fire Commissioner of the Public Domain Commission, assisted by Alexander J. Groesbeck, Attorney-General. Published by Coleman C. Vaughan, Secretary of State.

The same. Revision of 1919. Ft. Wayne, Ind., 1919. 335 p. 24mo.

The same. Lansing, 1921. 175 p. 8vo.

DIGEST OF IMPORTANT GENERAL GAME AND FISH LAWS OF MICHIGAN. Department of Conservation, 1923–24. Lansing. 20 p. 24mo.

GAME AND FISH LAWS. Published by J. Baird, Director, Department of Conservation. Lansing, March 15, 1926. 197 p. 8vo.

Michigan Wild Life Conservation Association.

REPORT of the meeting at Saginaw, Feb. 24 and 25, 1916. [1916.] 40 p. 12mo.

Shiawassee County (Mich.) Sportsmen's Association.

Constitution and By-Laws adopted in March, 1914. Owosso, [n.p., 1914.] 12 p. 24mo.

MINNESOTA

Department of Conservation.

Appointment of Commissioner of Fisheries originally authorized March 5, 1874. Office of State Game Warden created March 8, 1887; term, four years. (*Note*: This is the first state-wide organization established in charge of state game resources. (See also Michigan.) Board of Game and Fish Commissioners established April 20, 1891; reorganized 1901. Office of State Game and Fish Commissioner established August 1, 1915; term, four years.

Publications: Game and Fish Laws; Quarterly Bulletin; Special Reports; Catalogue of Fishes; Biennial Reports.

Game and Fish Commission.

Annual Report, 1, 4–6 (1890/91, 1893/94–1895/96). Minneapolis, St. Paul, 1892–1897. 8vo.

The same. 1, 6 (1890/91–1895/96). (In Pub. Docs.)

The First Report contains the 18th Report of the Fisheries Commission, which preceded this Commission.

Board of Game and Fish Commissioners.

Biennial Report. 1893/94–1923/24. St. Paul, 1896–[24]. v, illus., plates, port. 8vo. In progress.

Continuation of the Annual Report of the State Game and Fish Commission.

Report of the Executive Agent. 1908/09. [n.p. 1909.] 8vo.

Game and Fish Department.

Fins, Feathers and Fur. Official Bulletin. St. Paul, 1915 to date. v, illus., tables, charts. 8vo.

Report to the Interim Commission of the Minnesota State Legislature. By James F. Gould, State Game and Fish Commissioner. St. Paul, 1923. 49 p. incl. tables. 12mo.

Minnesota Forestry Association and the Minnesota Forest Service.

North Woods. 1908. 12mo. *See* Periodicals.

Minnesota Game Protective League.

The Bull Moose. Official Bulletin. [Monthly.] [St. Paul? 1922.] In progress. *See* Periodicals.

Annual Report. 1916. Minneapolis, [1917.]

Game and Fish Laws.

First game law; protected deer and elk, Feb. 1 to Sept. 1; grouse, prairie chicken, partridge, and quail, Feb. 15 to July 15 (Session Laws, chap. 19). 1858.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF MINNESOTA FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 203.

THE GAME AND FISH LAWS OF MINNESOTA. As amended 1899. Issued by the State Board of Fish and Game Commissioners. St. Paul, 1899. 42 p. 16mo.

The same. 1901. St. Paul, Pioneer Press Co., [1901.] 49 p. 24mo.

The same. 1903. Issued by the State Board of Game and Fish Commissioners. St. Paul, Pioneer Press Co., 1903. 68 p. 16mo.

The same. 1905. Board of Game and Fish Commissioners. Minneapolis. The Great Western Printing Co. 66 p. 16mo.

The same. 1905, with Amendments of 1907. Board of Game and Fish Commissioners. Minneapolis, 1907. 88 p. 16mo.

The same. Minneapolis, Syndicate Printing Co., 1908. 64 p. 16mo.

The same. Minneapolis, Syndicate Printing Co., 1909. 68 p. 16mo.

The same. Minneapolis, 1911. 75 p. 16mo.

The same. Board of Game and Fish Commissioners, 1913. Minneapolis. 91 p. 16mo.

The same. Carlos Avery, State Game and Fish Commissioner. Minneapolis, 1915. 96 p. 16mo.

The same. 1917/1918. Carlos Avery, State Game and Fish Commissioner. Minneapolis, 1917. 113 p. 16mo.

The same. 1919/1920. Minneapolis. 87 p. 16mo.

LAWS RELATING TO WILD ANIMALS, 1921/1922. Minneapolis, Syndicate Printing Co. 98 p. 16mo.

The same. 1923/24. Minneapolis. 111 p. 16mo.

State Entomologist.

SOME MINNESOTA INSECTS AND USEFUL BIRDS. Prepared and distributed to the public schools of the State by the State Entomologist. St. Anthony Park, Agricultural Experiment Station, [c1910.] Chart of col. illus. Folio.

Fish and Game Laws.

A BILL to be entitled an act for the protection of game, wild fowls and birds and providing for the appointment of a game warden, etc. House Bill no. 48, Session 1906.

MISSISSIPPI

For information regarding game laws, address Secretary of State, Jackson.

First game law; prohibited fire hunting; each slave discovered fire hunting to receive 39 lashes and his master to pay $10;

captains of militia to have law read at head of their companies twice every year (Digest, 1798–1823, p. 368); and law prohibiting Sunday hunting (Clay's Digest, p. 592). 1803.

GAME AND FISH LAWS OF THE STATE OF MISSISSIPPI AND HARRISON COUNTY. Biloxi, [1909?] 15 p.

FISH AND GAME LAWS OF HARRISON COUNTY, MISSISSIPPI. Comp. by J. J. Murphy, Chancery Clerk. Gulfport, Oct. 15, 1914. 23 p.

MISSISSIPPI GAME AND FISH LAWS, 1916. Department of Game and Fish. Jackson, [1916]. 15 p. Act defeated on a referendum and never actually went into effect.

MISSISSIPPI GAME LAWS. 1922. [n.p.]

MISSOURI

Game and Fish Commissioner.

Office of Game and Fish Warden established April 8, 1895; reorganized, June 17, 1905; term, two years. Present office established Aug. 16, 1909; term, four years; Fish Commission abolished and Game and Fish Commissioner authorized to perform its duties in 1919.

Publications: Game and Fish Laws; Annual Reports.

Game and Fish Commissioner.

ANNUAL REPORT. 1909 to date. Jefferson City, [1910 to date.] v., illus., plates, ports. 12mo.

1909 has title: First Annual Report of the State Game and Fish Commissioner to the... Governor...

Game and Fish Warden.

ANNUAL REPORT. [1st] to 2d. 1905–06. Jefferson City, [1906–07.] 8vo.

ENGLISH OR CHINESE PHEASANTS, Rearing them in Missouri. Some suggestions to those who have secured birds for scientific and propagating purposes, from the Missouri State Game Farm at Jefferson City, Mo. Jesse A. Tolerton, State Game and Fish Commissioner. Jefferson City, The Hugh Stephens Printing Co., [1910.] 8 p. 12mo.

HUNGARIAN PARTRIDGE AND PHEASANTS IN MISSOURI. Bulletin no. 1. Jefferson City, 1911. v., col. plates, 100 p. 8vo.

MISSOURI GAME AND FISH NEWS. 1925. *See* Periodicals.

Fish and Game Laws.

First game law, applicable to St. Louis County only; protected deer, Jan. 1 to Aug. 1; pheasant and quail, March 1 to Sept. 10; woodcock, Feb. 1 to July 4; prairie chicken and grouse, Jan. 15 to Aug. 10; wild turkey, Feb. 1 to Sept. 1 (Session Laws, p. 544). 1851.

GAME AND FISH LAWS. Constitution of the Fish and Game Protective Association, 1881. 21 p. 32mo.

FISH AND GAME. Is it to be protected or extinguished in Missouri, for lack of proper legislation or insufficient appropriation? An abstract: Facts and History of Fish and Game, and Protective Legislation in the United States of America. Palmyra, Feb. 28, 1887. 8 p. 8vo.

GAME AND FISH LAWS. June 21, 1895. Jefferson City, 1895. 7 p. 8vo.

AN ACT to repeal section 2305 of article 8, chap. 15, etc. (Game Laws). House Bill no. 69. [1901.] 4 p. 8vo.

GAME AND FISH LAWS OF MISSOURI. Session 1905. Reprinted from The Sportsman (official organ of the League). St. Louis, n.p. 16mo.

GAME AND FISH LAWS OF THE STATE OF MISSOURI. 1907. Jefferson City. 13 p. 8vo.

THE 1909 GAME AND FISH LAWS. Effective after Aug. 15, 1909. Game and Fish Protective League, St. Louis. 22 p. 8vo.

GAME LAWS OF MISSOURI. As amended by the 46th General Assembly. Jesse A. Tolerton, State Game and Fish Commissioner. Jefferson City, The Hugh Stephens Printing Co., 1911. 34 p. 12mo.

The same. As amended by the 47th General Assembly. Jefferson City, [1913.] 33 p. 12mo.

The same. As amended by the 48th General Assembly. Jefferson City, [1915.] 35 p. 12mo.

The same. As amended by the 49th General Assembly. Jefferson City, [1917.] 36 p. 12mo.

The same. As amended by the 50th General Assembly. Jefferson City, [1919.] 56 p. 32mo.

FISH AND GAME LAWS OF MISSOURI. 1922. Frank Middleton, State Game and Fish Commissioner. Jefferson City. 64 p. 24mo.

The same. 1923–24. Frank Middleton, State Game and Fish Commissioner. Jefferson City. 67 p. 24mo.

The same. 1925–1926. Keith McCanse, State Game and Fish Commissioner. Jefferson City. 52 p. 24mo.

NEW FUR LAWS. Frank Middleton, State Game and Fish Commissioner. Jefferson City, [1923.] 11 p.

Harzfeld, J. A.

A DISCUSSION OF THE 1909 GAME LAW OF MISSOURI. [Kansas City,] 1909. 22 p. 8vo.

Missouri Fish and Game League.
BULLETIN. Feb., 1915. [n.p. 1915.] 8vo.

MONTANA

State Fish and Game Commission.
Board of Game and Fish Commissioners established March 14, 1895. Replaced by State Game and Fish Warden, March 18, 1901. Game and Fish Commission established March 13, 1913; term, four years; present Commission established 1921.
Publications: Game and Fish Laws; Biennial Reports.

Avare, Henry.
FISHING STREAMS AND GAME REGIONS OF MONTANA. Helena, 31 p.

Game and Fish Warden.
ANNUAL REPORT, 1900. Helena, 1901. 8vo.

SEMI-ANNUAL REPORT. June 1, to Nov. 30, 1902. [Butte, 1902.] 8vo.

BIENNIAL REPORT. 1903/04–1909/11. Helena, 1903–12. v., illus., plates (partly fold.), maps. 8vo.

Game and Fish Commission.
BIENNIAL REPORT. 1st to 7th, 1913–1926. Helena, 1915–1927. 4to.
For earlier reports see Montana Game and Fish Warden (1903–1912).

MONTANA, AMERICA'S GREATEST PLAYGROUND. Report for the two years ending Nov. 30, 1920. Helena, 1920. 64 p., illus. 8vo.

Fish and Game Commission.
THE BIG HORN. *See* Periodicals.

MONTANA WILD LIFE. *See* Periodicals.

Fish and Game Laws.
First game law; protected grouse, prairie chicken, pheasant, and fool hen, March 1 to Aug. 15, and made a close season for three years for partridge and quail (Session Laws, 1869–70, p. 65). 1870.

FISH AND GAME LAW, State of Montana, 1897. [n.p.] [1897.] 8vo.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF MONTANA FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 223–224.

MONTANA GAME LAWS AND MINING LAWS. Compliments of the Montana Fish and Game Protective Association, 1901. [Helena, 1901.] 24mo.

THE COMPLETE AND OFFICIAL GAME AND FISH LAWS OF THE STATE OF MONTANA, 1903–04. Comp. and pub. by W. F. Scott, State Game and Fish Warden, Helena, Mont., [1903.] 43 p. 32mo.

The same. Revision of Jan. 1, 1904. Comp. and pub. by W. F. Scott, State Game and Fish Warden, Helena, [1904.] 42 p. 32mo.

The same. Revision of March 1, 1905. Comp. and pub. by W. F. Scott, State Game and Fish Warden, Helena, [1905.] 45 p. 32mo.

The same. Revision of March 10, 1907. The Lacey Bird Law. Comp. and pub. by W. F. Scott, State Game and Fish Warden, Helena, Montana. Independent Publishing Co., 1907. 53 p. 32mo.

GAME AND FISH LAWS OF MONTANA, 1909–1910. Published by H. Avare, State Game and Fish Warden, Helena. 46 p. 32mo.

The same. 1911–1912. Published by H. Avare, State Game and Fish Warden, Helena. 49 p. 32mo.

The same. 1913–1914. Revision of April, 1913. Helena, 1913. 59 p. 32mo.

The same. Revision of April, 1915. Helena, Independent Publishing Co., [1915.] 79 p. 32mo.

The same. 1917–18. Comp. and pub. by J. L. DeHart, State Game and Fish Warden, Helena. 80 p. 32mo.

The same. 1919–1920. As revised by the 16th Legislative Assembly. The Lacey Bird Law. Comp. and pub. by J. L. DeHart, State Game and Fish Warden, Helena, Independent Publishing Co., 1919. 94 p. 32mo.

The same. Revised for years 1921–22. Published by C. A. Jakways, State Fish and Game Warden, Helena. 95 p. 32mo.

The same. Revised for years 1923–1924. Published by C. A. Jakways, State Fish and Game Warden, Helena. 106 p. 32mo.

The same. Revised for years 1925–1926. C. A. Jakways, State Fish and Game Warden, Helena. 123 p. 32mo.

COMPILATION OF LAWS RELATING TO GAME AND FISH, GAME BIRDS AND ANIMALS OF THE STATE OF MONTANA. Revised March 1, 1925. Helena, [1925.] 123 p.

NEBRASKA

Department of Agriculture.

Game and Fish Commission established July 1, 1901; present department established Aug. 2, 1919.

Bureau of Game and Fish.

Chief Game Warden, Geo. G. Koster, Lincoln (term expires Jan., 1923).

Publications: Game and Fish Laws; Biennial Reports of Department.

Game and Fish Commission.

Biennial Report. 1901–18. Lincoln, Neb., 1903–[19.] v., illus., plates. 12mo.

Dedicated to the School Boys and Our Wild Birds. Nebraska Game and Fish Commission. By George L. Carter, Chief Warden. [Omaha? 19—.] [4] p. 24mo.

Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Game and Fish.

Outdoor Nebraska. 1926. *See* Periodicals.

Game and Fish Laws.

First game law; protected deer, elk, prairie chicken, grouse, woodcock, March 1 to July 15; wild turkey and quail, Feb. 1 to Sept. 1 (Session Laws, p. 49). 1860.

Corporation Law of Nebraska. In force July 11, 1897, with an appendix containing the Nebraska game laws. Lincoln, J. North & Co., [1897.] Cover-title, 215 p. 8vo.

Digest of the Game Laws of Nebraska for 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 230.

Game Laws in Nebraska. In force March 7, 1899. Comp. by A. E. Sheldon. Lincoln, J. North & Co., 1899. 10 p. 8vo.

Game and Fish Laws of Nebraska. 1901. n.p. [1901?] 16 p. 8vo.

The same. In force April 1, 1905. Comp. and pub. by G. L. Carter. Lincoln, [1905.] 40 p. 24mo.

The same. 1907. Comp. and pub. by G. L. Carter. Lincoln, 1907. 61 p. 32mo.

The same. In force April 5, 1909. Lincoln. 44 p. 32mo.

The same. In force April 11, 1911. Lincoln, 1911. 45 p. 32mo.

The same. In force April 11, 1913. Lincoln, [1913.] 45 p. 32mo.

The same. In force April 11, 1915. Comp. and pub. by G. Rutenbeck. Lincoln. 48 p. 32mo.

The same. In force April 24, 1917. Lincoln, [1917.] 55 p. 32mo.

The same. In force May 1, 1919. Comp. and pub. by G. G. Koster. Lincoln. 54 p. 32mo.

The same. In force after July 21, 1921. Department of Agriculture, Bulletin no. 21. Lincoln, [1921.] 31 p. 8vo.

The same. In force Aug. 1, 1923. Geo. G. Koster, Chief Game Warden. 47 p. [n.p.] 32mo.

Abstract of Game and Fish Laws. 1925–1926. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Game and Fish. Lincoln. 4 p. 24mo.

Wolcott, Robert Henry, 1868–.

Nebraska's Game Resources and their Conservation. By Robert H. Wolcott... and Frank H. Shoemaker. Lincoln, 1919.

32 p., illus. 12mo. The University of Nebraska... The Nebraska Conservation and Soil Survey... Bulletin 12.

NEVADA

State Fish and Game Commission. Board of Fish and Game Commissioners established March 27, 1917. No authority over game until 1927.

Publications: Game and Fish Laws.

BIENNIAL REPORT. 1907 to date. Carson City, 1909 to date. 8vo.

Game and Fish Laws.

First game law; protected deer, elk, antelope, mountain sheep, and mountain goat, Jan. 1 to July 1; grouse, sage hen, prairie chicken, partridge, pheasant, woodcock, wild duck, goose, brant, swan, sandhill crane, plover, snipe, curlew, robin, dove, lark, yellow hammer, and bittern, April 1 to Sept. 1; and certain non-game birds at any time (Session Laws, chap. 14). 1861.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF NEVADA FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 233.

THE FISH AND GAME LAWS. Carson City, A. Maute, [1901.] 8 p. 8vo.

The same. 1903. Comp. by W. G. Douglass, Secretary of State. Carson City, [1903.] 7 p. 8vo.

The same. 1909. Comp. by W. G. Douglass. Carson City, [1909.] 15 p. 8vo.

The same. 1913. Carson City, 1913. 26 p. 8vo.

The same. 1915. Carson City, 1915. 32 p. 8vo.

The same. 1917. Comp. by C. W. Grover, State Fish and Game Warden. Including Federal Game Law. Carson City, 1917. 30 p. 8vo.

The same. 1921. Comp. by George Brodigan, Secretary of State. Carson City, 1921. 30 p. 8vo.

The same. 1923–24. Issued by Nevada State Fish and Game Commission. Carson City, 1923. 39 p. 8vo.

The same. 1925–26. Comp. and issued by Nevada State Fish and Game Commission. Carson City, 1925. 48 p. 8vo.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Fish and Game Commissioner.

Original Fish Commission established June 30, 1865. Board of Fish and Game Commissioners established 1878; term, five years. Present office established June 1, 1913; term, three years.

Publications: Game and Fish Laws; Biennial Reports.

REPORT OF COMMISSIONERS. 1870/71, 1876/77, 1879/81, 1882/83–1886/87, 1888/89, 1889/90–1893/94, 1894/96–1900/02. Concord, Manchester, 1870–1901. 8vo.

The same. 1873–1898/1900. (In Pub. Docs.)

1894–96 is Biennial Report. Formerly entitled Report of the Commissioners on Fisheries.

REPORT. 1868/69–1923/24. Concord, Manchester, 1869–1924. 8vo.

State Department of Fisheries and Game.

REPORT to the Governor and Council on the propagation of fish and game and conservation of our natural resources. 1912–13. Concord, 1914. 8vo. (In progress.)

Fish and Game Laws.

GAME LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE. Copied from the General Statutes and Pamphlet Laws. Manchester, printed by J. B. Clarke, 1868. 15 p. 24mo.

GAME AND FISH LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE. As they appear in the General Laws authorized by the Legislature. June, 1878. Manchester, printed by J. B. Clarke, 1879. 15 p. 8vo.

The same. 1882. Manchester, J. B. Clarke, 1882. 20 p. 24mo.

The same. Published by Game and Fish League. Manchester, printed by J. B. Clarke, 1882.

The same. Manchester, J. B. Clarke, 1886. 22 p. 32mo.

The same. Manchester, J. B. Clarke, 1890. 25 p. 24mo.

The same. Concord, E. N. Pearson, 1895. 35 p. 24mo.

The same. Manchester, A. E. Clarke, 1897. 36 p. 24mo.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF NEW HAMPSHIRE FOR 1897/98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 240–241.

FISH AND GAME LAWS. Manchester, A. E. Clarke, 1900. 40 p. 24mo.

The same. Issued in accordance with Act of Legislature of 1903 by the Fish and Game Commissioners. Concord, 1903. 59 p. 24mo.

The same. With amendments... sessions 1903 and 1905. Concord, 1905. 73 p. 32mo.

The same. With amendments... sessions of 1903, 1905, 1907 and 1909. Concord, I. C. Evans Co., 1909. 63 p. 32mo.

The same. 1907–1908. Concord, 1907. 82 p. 32mo.

The same. 1911–12. Fish and Game Commissioners. 71 p. [n.p.] 32mo.

The same. 1913–14. Frank J. Beal, Commissioner of Fisheries and Game. Plymouth. 64 p. 32mo.

The same. 1915/16. Frank J. Beal, State Fish and Game Commissioner. Plymouth. 64 p. 32mo.

The same. With amendments made at legislative session of 1916/17. Issued by George A. McIntire, Fish and Game Commissioner. [Penacook, printed by News-Letter Press, 1918?] 72 p. incl. forms. 32mo.

The same. 1919/1920. Mott L. Bartlett, State Fish and Game Commissioner. Sunapee. 79 p. 32mo.

The same. 1921/22. Mott L. Bartlett, State Fish and Game Commissioner. Concord. 61 p. 32mo.

The same. Session of 1923/24. Issued by M. L. Bartlett, Fish and Game Commissioner. [Manchester.] 86 p. 32mo.

New Hampshire Fish and Game. Including all publications. Vol. 1 (nos. 1–8, April–Dec., 1915), and vol. 2 (nos. 1–10, Jan.–Oct., 1916). 8vo. Edited by Frank J. Beal; published under the direction of the New Hampshire Fish and Game Association.

Includes many hunting and fishing incidents.

Supreme Judicial Court.

Reports... J. M. Shirley, State Reporter, v. 53. Concord, 1874. 8vo.

P. 398–423, Aldrich *v.* Wright. "I know of an instance where a distinguished judge on the Court of Appeals of New Hampshire lost appointment to the Supreme Court of the United States because in a suit against a man for killing a mink out of season, when it was chasing the geese of defendant, he delivered an opinion covering twenty pages of printed reports, in which he reviewed the whole law of justifiable killing in defence of person or property. It is a great opinion; but it killed the prospects of the judge who delivered it, by giving him the name of 'The Mink Judge.'" *See* author's note in Wise, J. S.: Diomed, Boston, 1897.

NEW JERSEY

Board of Fish and Game Commissioners.

Appointment of Commissioners of Fisheries first authorized March 17, 1870; jurisdiction extended to game 1894. Board of Fish and Game Commissioners established March 22, 1895; reorganized 1907 and 1917; term, five years. Office of the Board and of the Secretary, State Capitol, Trenton.

Publications: Fish and Game Laws; Annual Reports.

Fish and Game Commissioners.

Annual Report. 1894, 1896. Trenton, 1894–96. 8vo.

Board of Fish and Game Commissioners.

Report of Fish and Game Protector. Oct., 1896. [Newark,] 1896–1900. 8vo.

Annual Report. 1896 to date. Trenton. 8vo.

Brewster, Charles Edward, 1858–1918.

Game and Fish Legislation in New Jersey. Trenton, 1911.

Publication of New Jersey Board of Fish and Game Commissioners. 81 p. 8vo.

Contains a history of game legislation in New Jersey from 1675–1910.

Shriner, Charles A.

THE BIRDS OF NEW JERSEY. By authority of the Fish and Game Commission of the State of New Jersey. Printed for the Commission, 1896. P. 212, half-tone plates. 8vo.

A popular compilation of little interest.

Fish and Game Laws.

AN ACT to provide for the payment of a bounty for the killing of wolves. (Grants, Concessions, etc., on the Province of New Jersey. 1675, p. 102.)

DECISION in the case of Allen *v.* Wyckoff (48 N.J.L., 90), sustaining the non-resident license law. 1886.

AN ACT for the protection of certain kinds of birds, animals and fish. Approved Feb. 28, 1893. Trenton, MacCrellish & Quigley, State Printers, 1893. 24 p. Pap. 8vo.

THE FISH AND GAME LAWS OF NEW JERSEY. June, 1898. Published by authority of the Board of Fish and Game Commissioners. Paterson, C. M. Herrick, 1898. 96 p. 24mo.

The same. May, 1899. Paterson, 1899. 80 p. 32mo.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF NEW JERSEY FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 251–253.

THE FISH AND GAME LAWS OF NEW JERSEY. 1901. [n.p.] 1901. 126 p. 16mo.

The same. 1902. 108 p. 12mo.

GENERAL FISH AND GAME LAW OF 1903. 16 p. [n.p.] 24mo.

PHEASANTS. [1904.] [n.p.] MS.

THE FISH AND GAME LAWS OF NEW JERSEY. May, 1905. [1905.] 132 p. 32mo.

The same. [Trenton?] 1908. 217 p.

The same. 1909. Trenton, MacCrellish & Quigley, State Printers, 1909. 200 p. 32mo.

The same. 1910. Trenton, State Gazette Publishing Co., 1910. 155 p. 32mo.

The same. 1911, and until repealed. [Trenton, 1911.] 202 p. 32mo.

The same. 1912, and until repealed. [Trenton, 1912.] 232 p. 32mo.

The same. 1913, and until repealed. [Trenton, 1913.] 250 p. 32mo.

The same. 1914, and until repealed. Trenton, 1914. 240 p. 32mo.

The same. 1915, and until repealed. Union Hill, Dispatch Printing Co., 1915. 245 p. 32mo.

The same. 1916, and until repealed. Union Hill, Hudson Printing Co., 1916. 246 p. 32mo.

The same. 1917, and until repealed. Union Hill, Hudson Printing Co., 1917. 249 p., front. (fold. chart). 24mo.

The same. 1918, and until repealed. Trenton, 1918. 247 p. 24mo.

The same. 1919, and until repealed. Trenton, Beers Press. 1919. 210 p. 24mo.

The same. 1920, and until repealed. Trenton, Beers Press. 1920. 224 p. 24mo.

The same. 1921, and until repealed. Trenton, 1921. 217 p. 24mo.

The same. 1923, and until repealed. Trenton, 1923. 194 p. 24mo.

The same. 1925, and until repealed. Trenton, 1925. 200 p. 24mo.

West Jersey Game Protective Society.

ACT OF INCORPORATION, CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS. Philadelphia. [1878.]

NEW MEXICO

Department of Game and Fish.

Office of Game and Fish Warden established March 12, 1903; term, two years. Department, in charge of a single warden, established June 14, 1912; present commission created, 1921; term, six years.

Publications: Fish and Game Laws; Biennial Reports.

REPORT. [Biennial.] 1903/04 to date. Santa Fe. v., illus. (incl. maps), plates (part col.), ports. 8vo.

Report year ends November 30. Continuation of the Territorial Reports (New Mexico Territory). Game and Fish Warden's Department. 1903–1905 are Territorial Reports.

FIRST REPORT OF GAME AND FISH WARDEN FOR NEW MEXICO. 1909–1910–1911. Santa Fe, New Mexican Printing Co., 1912. 88 p. incl. front., illus. (incl. ports.), plates. 8vo.

"The printing of this report is authorized by Section 38, Session Laws of 1909." *Cf.* Introd.

Running title: Report of Game and Fish Warden for New Mexico.

Thomas P. Gable, Game and Fish Warden.

Fish and Game Laws.

First game law with uniform close season for all game, deer, elk, buffalo, antelope, sheep, turkey, grouse, and quail, May 1 to Sept. 1 (Session Laws, chap. 25). 1880.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF NEW MEXICO FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 43.

GAME AND FISH LAWS OF NEW MEXICO. In effect March 27, 1907. W. E. Griffin, Game and Fish Warden. Sante Fe. 15 p. 24mo.

The same. In effect March 18, 1909. Thos. P. Gable, Game and Fish Warden. Sante Fe, 1909. 29 p. 24mo.

The same. In effect June 14, 1912. La Voz Del Pueblo Printing Co. 40 p. 24mo.

The same. In effect March 18, 1915. Santa Fe. 40 p. 24mo.

The same. Published by Theo. Rouault, Jr., State Game and Fish Warden. Santa Fe, 1917. 35 p. 24mo.

The same. Published by T. P. Gable, State Game and Fish Warden. Santa Fe, 1919. 40 p. 24mo.

LAWS AND AMENDMENTS. Enacted by the Fifth Legislative Assembly. 1921. Thos. P. Gable, State Game and Fish Warden. Santa Fe. 8vo.

THE GAME AND FISH LAWS OF NEW MEXICO. Revision of 1923. Published by G. B. Melaven, State Game and Fish Warden. Sante Fe. 43 p. 8vo.

NEW YORK

Conservation Commission.

Originally established as a Commission of Fisheries in 1868. Office of Chief Game and Fish Protector created in 1888. Forest, Fish, and Game Commission established in 1895 and reorganized March 12, 1901. Department of Conservation established July 12, 1911; term, six years. Reorganized April 16, 1915, under one commissioner.

Publications: Conservation Laws, including Forest, Fish, and Game Laws; Maps; Annual Reports; bulletins on forestry and wild life.

Commissioners of Fisheries, Game and Forests.

ANNUAL REPORT, 1–8 (1895–1902). New York, Albany, 1896–1903. 8vo.

The same. Preliminary Report to Annual Report, 2, 5 (1895/96, 1898/99). Albany, 1897–1900. 8vo.

The same. 1–5 (1896–99). In Assem. Docs.

FIRST ANNUAL REPORT. New York and Albany, 1896. 4to.

Colored and plain illus. of fish and game.

SECOND ANNUAL REPORT. New York and Albany, 1897. Illus. 4to.

THIRD ANNUAL REPORT. New York and Albany, 1898. Illus. 4to.

FOURTH ANNUAL REPORT. New York and Albany, 1899. Illus. 4to.

FIFTH ANNUAL REPORT. New York and Albany, 1900. Illus. 4to.

SIXTH ANNUAL REPORT. Albany, 1901. Illus. 4to.

SEVENTH REPORT. Albany, 1902. Illus. 4to.

FISH AND GAME OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. [n.p., n.d.] Portfolio of 100 col. pl. 8vo.

Accompanies Seventh Annual Report.

REPORTS, 1904, 1905, 1906. Albany, 1907. Illus. 4to.

ADIRONDACK GAME IN 1904. Albany, 1905. 4to.

From the Tenth Annual Report.

ANNUAL REPORTS, 1907, 1908, 1909. Albany, 1910. Illus. 4to.

SIXTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT. Albany, J. B. Lyon Co., 1911. Illus., maps. 8vo.

Conservation Commission.

ANNUAL REPORT, 1st to 16th, to date. Albany, 1912–. 8vo.

FRIENDS AND FOES OF WILD LIFE. Albany, 1924. 16 p., illus. (in color). 8vo.

Fish and Game Laws.

First game law. An Act for the preservation of deer. Aug. 4, 1705. (Colonial Laws of New York, vol. 1, 1896, p. 585.)

[AMENDMENTS OF 1876.] New York, N.Y. Association for the Protection of Game. [1876?] 14 p., illus. 4to.

DECISION in case of Phelps *v.* Racey (60 N.Y., 10), maintaining the right of the State to legislate concerning imported game. 1875.

THE GAME LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. Albany, Weed, Parsons & Co., 1873. 43 p. 8vo.

The same. New York, N.Y. Association for the Protection of Game, 1875. 14 p. 4to.

THE FISH AND GAME LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. Also laws for the preservation of the forests, including amendments thereto, passed in 1888. Comp. under the direction of the Commissioners of Fisheries, by George Edward Kent. The Troy Press Co., 1888. 3 p. l., [3]–135 p. 8vo.

GAME LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. An act for the protection, preservation and propagation of birds, fish and wild animals in the State of New York and the different counties thereof. New York and Albany, Banks Bros., 1892. Cover-title, 40 p. 8vo.

REPORT of Senate Committee on the Fish and Game Laws of the

State of New York. Transmitted to the Legislature Jan. 15, 1895. Albany, 1895. 10 p. 8vo.

THE FISH AND GAME LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. Providing for the protection, preservation and propagation of birds, fish and wild animals, as revised and enacted by the Legislature of 1895. Albany, Banks & Bros., 1895. 2 p. l., [3]–101 p. 8vo.

FISHERIES, GAME AND FOREST LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. Relating to game, fish and wild animals, and to the forest preserve and Adirondack Park. As revised and enacted by the Legislature of 1895 and amended by the Legislature of 1896. Albany and New York, W. K. Crawford Co., 1896. 167 p. 8vo.

The same. As revised and enacted by the Legislature of 1892 and amended by the Legislatures of 1895, 1896, and 1897. Albany, 1897. 144 p. 8vo.

The same. As revised and enacted by the Legislature of 1892 and amended by the Legislatures of 1895, 1896, 1897 and 1898. Albany, pub. by the clerks of the Senate and Assembly, 1898. 136 p. 16mo.

The same. Albany, 1899. 144 p. 16mo.

AN ACT for the protection of the fisheries, game, and forests of the State, being chapter thirty-one of the General Laws. (Jan. 10, 1900. n.p., n.d.), 77 p. 4to. Senate 52.

The same. Jan 11, 1900 (Assembly 26).

THE FOREST, FISH AND GAME LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. Relating to the forest preserve, fish, game and the International Park. Albany, J. B. Lyon, 1900. 95 p. 16mo.

FISH POSSESSED DURING CLOSE SEASON, though taken from waters outside the State. Construction of the act for the protection of birds, fish and wild animals in the State of New York (chap. 488, Laws 1892). Albany Law Journal, v. 62, p. 243–250. Albany, 1900.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF NEW YORK FOR 1897–98. (In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 285–291.)

THE FOREST, FISH AND GAME LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. Relating to the forest preserve, fish, game and the Adirondack and International Parks. Enacted by the Legislature of 1900 and amended by the Legislature of 1901. Albany, J. B. Lyon, 1901. 132 p. 24mo.

ACT for the protection of the forests, fish and game of the State, [Albany,] 1900. 45 p.

FOREST, FISH AND GAME LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. Amended by the Legislature of 1901–1904. Albany, 1901–04. 12mo.

AN ACT for the protection of the forests, fish and game of the State. Enacted by the Legislature of 1909. Albany, J. B. Lyon Co., 1909. 208 p. 24mo.

The same. Enacted by the Legislature of 1909, and amended by the Legislature of 1910. Albany, J. B. Lyon Co., 1910. 234 p. 24mo.

The same. As amended by the Legislature of 1911. Albany, J. B. Lyon Co., 1911. 295, [1] p. 24mo.

THE CONSERVATION LAW IN RELATION TO FISH AND GAME. As amended by the Legislature of 1912. Albany, 1912. 284 p. 24mo.

THE CONSERVATION LAW IN RELATION TO FISH AND GAME AND TO LANDS AND FORESTS. As amended to the close of the regular session of 1914. Albany, 1914. 293 p. 32mo.

The same. As amended to the close of the regular session of 1916. Albany, J. B. Lyon Co., 1916. 409 p. 24mo.

RUFFED GROUSE IN NEW YORK STATE. A summary of an investigation made by the New York State Conservation Commission into the causes for their decrease, by A. M. Stoddart. Albany, J. B. Lyon Co., 1918. 14 p. 8vo.

THE CONSERVATION LAW IN RELATION TO FISH. As amended at session of the Legislature of 1919. Albany, J. B. Lyon Co., 1919. 210 p. 32mo.

WHITETAIL DEER IN NEW YORK. A study of the operation of the Buck Law. By Warwick S. Carpenter, Secretary Conservation Commission. Albany, Conservation Commission, [1919?] 31 p., illus., tables. 8vo.

THE CONSERVATION LAW. As amended to the close of the regular session of 1920. 1920. 447 p. 32mo.

SYLLABUS OF THE LAWS RELATING TO FISH AND GAME. 1922. Albany, 1922. 32 p. 32mo.

THE CONSERVATION LAW IN RELATION TO FISH AND GAME. 1923. Albany, J. B. Lyon Co., 1923. 218 p. 32mo.

The same. J. B. Lyon Co., 1924. Albany, 1924. 222 p. 24mo.

The same. J. B. Lyon Co., 1925. Albany, 1925. 224 p. 24mo.

The same. J. B. Lyon Co., 1926. Albany, 1926. 232 p. 24mo.

New York State Association for the Protection of Fish and Game.

Constitution and By-Laws, rules for trap, rifle, pistol shooting, fly and bass line casting. [1881.] 14 p. 16mo.

Annual Convention, [Proceedings] nos. 23, 27, 40. (1881, '85, '98.) 1881–98. Nar. 4to.

Constitution and list of officers and members.... 1894, 1900. 1894–1900. 8vo.

New York State Fish, Game and Forest League.

Proceedings of 44th annual convention. 1908. Syracuse, [1909.] Illus. 8vo.

Camp Fire Club of America.

CONSERVATION BULLETIN no. 1. New York, 1917 to date.

Danaher, Franklin Martin.

THE GAME LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. Revised to July, 1885. New York, The American Angler, 1885. 63 p. 8vo.

The same. Revised to July, 1886. Albany, W. W. Byington, [1886.] 110 p. 8vo.

EPITOME OF THE GAME LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. Containing also the names of the officers of the Lake George Association for the Protection of Fish and Game, names and addresses of the Commissioners of Fisheries, of the Game Protectors and their districts, Forest Commission, Wardens and Guards, and the location of public fish hatcheries. Comp. by Franklin M. Danaher... for Robert Lenox Banks. President of the Lake George Association for the Protection of Fish and Game. Albany, 1892. 24 p. 8vo.

Drummond, Nelson London, 1880–.

GAME LAW GUIDE. Discussing the New York State Conservation Law as to forests, fish and game. Albany, J. B. Lyon Co., [c1916.] 1 p. l., 5–374 p. 8vo.

Blank pages at end for "Record."

Rankin, Edward Watkinson, 1850–, comp.

THE GAME LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. Revised to July, 1887. Pub. under the auspices of the Eastern New York Fish and Game Protective Association of Albany. Comp. for the Association by E. W. Rankin... Albany, W. W. Byington, [c1887.] 110 p. 8vo.

Suydam, Charles, comp.

FUR, FIN AND FEATHER. Containing the game laws of the principal States of the United States, and Canada, with information for gunners and anglers. New York, 1868. 8vo.

The same. Together with a list of hunting and fishing localities and other useful information. New York, C. Suydam, [1870.] 152 p. 8vo.

The same. Revised and corrected for 1870–71. New York, W. B. Brown & Co., 1870. iv, [5]–196 p. 12mo.

The same. Revised and corrected for 1871–72. New York, M. B. Brown & Co., 1871. xiv, 222 p. 8vo.

Whitaker, Edward G., 1853–, comp.

THE NEW YORK GAME CODE. Including notes and decisions, etc., upon its construction. Comp. and annotated by Edward G.

Whitaker... New York and Albany, Banks & Bros., 1893. vii, 115 p. 16mo.

NORTH CAROLINA

Audubon Society of North Carolina.

Organized March 11, 1902; incorporated March 6, 1903, and charged with enforcement of game and bird laws in certain counties — about half of the State.

Publications: Local Game Laws; Circulars.

State Board of Agriculture of North Carolina.

NORTH CAROLINA AND ITS RESOURCES. Raleigh, 1896. 413 p., illus., with folding map in back.

Page 296 is a section on Gun and Rod in North Carolina.

Audubon Society of North Carolina.

AN ACT to incorporate the Audubon Society of North Carolina and to provide for the preservation of the song and game birds of the State. Ratified March 6, 1903.

Fish and Game Laws.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF NORTH CAROLINA FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 297–303.

GAME LAWS OF NORTH CAROLINA. In force April 1, 1907. Issued by the State Audubon Society, Greensboro. 32 p. 24mo.

SYNOPSIS OF THE GAME LAWS OF NORTH CAROLINA. Issued by the State Audubon Society. In force April 1, 1909. Greensboro. 30 p. 24mo.

SYNOPSIS OF THE GAME LAWS OF COUNTIES IN NORTH CAROLINA. 1911. Issued by the Audubon Society of North Carolina. Raleigh. 32 p. 24mo.

The same. 1913. Issued by the Audubon Society of North Carolina. Raleigh. 51 p. 24mo.

The same. 1919–20. Issued by the Audubon Society of North Carolina. Raleigh. 60 p. 24mo.

SYNOPSIS OF THE GAME LAWS OF NORTH CAROLINA. Comp. by H. M. London. Raleigh, 1921. 32 p. 24mo.

The same. 1923. Comp. by H. M. London. Raleigh. 35 p. 24mo.

The same. Including amendments of the General Assembly of 1925. Comp. by H. M. London. Raleigh, [1925.] 52 p. 24mo.

Department of Conservation and Development.

CONSERVATION AND INDUSTRY. Biweekly. Raleigh, 1924 to date.

A biweekly publication of the North Carolina Geological and Economic Survey.

Game and Fish Board.

Established April 1, 1909; reorganized April 1, 1911; term, four years.

Publications: Game and Fish Laws; Biennial Reports.

State Game Warden.

GAME AND FISH LAWS . . . 1901. Bismarck, Tribune Print, [1901.] 1 p. l., 31 p. Nar. 24mo.

BIENNIAL REPORT. 1906–07. Bismarck, 1908. 8vo. No more published.

Game and Fish Board.

BIENNIAL REPORT. 1st to 9th, 1909 to date. Fargo. 8vo.

1st to 6th issued by Game and Fish Board of Control.

Game and Fish Laws.

First game law; protecting quail, prairie chicken, and grouse, March 1 to Aug. 1 (Session Laws, chap. 49). 1875.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF NORTH DAKOTA FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 322–323.

GAME AND FISH LAWS OF NORTH DAKOTA. W. N. Smith and Olaf Bjorke, Game Wardens. Banner Publishing Co., Hillsboro, [1905.] 18 p. 32mo.

The same. Hillsboro, 1907. 18 p. 32mo.

GAME AND FISH LAWS OF THE STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA. In force March 5, 1909. Comp. and pub. by the Game and Fish Board of Control of North Dakota. Fargo. 40 p. 24mo.

The same. In force July 1, 1911. Pub. by the Game and Fish Board of Control of North Dakota. Devil's Lake. 36 p. 32mo.

The same. Comp. and pub. by the North Dakota Game and Fish Board of Control. Devil's Lake, 1913. 32 p. 32mo.

The same. 1915–16. Pub. by the North Dakota Game and Fish Board. 62 p. 32mo.

The same. 1917–18. Pub. by the North Dakota Game and Fish Board. 64 p. 32mo.

The same. 1919–20. Pub. by the North Dakota Game and Fish Board. 64 p.

The same. 1921–22. Pub. by the North Dakota Game and Fish Board. 64 p.

The same. 1923–24. Comp. and pub. by the North Dakota Game and Fish Board. 68 p. 32mo.

Department of Agriculture.

Appointment of Commissioners of Fisheries first authorized May 3, 1873; jurisdiction extended to game, and Commission reorganized May 17, 1886. Agricultural Commission established 1913. Board of Agriculture (ten members) established July 22, 1915. Secretary of Board of Agriculture given jurisdiction over game, birds, and fish July 1, 1917; title changed to Director of Agriculture in 1921.

Publications: Fish and Game Laws; Annual Reports.

Fish and Game Commission.

ANNUAL REPORT, 1–6, 8–9, 16–21 (1875–76–81, 1883–84, 1891–96, 1900, 1901). Columbus, 1877–1900. 8vo.

The same, 1–20 (1875–76–1895). In Ex. Docs.

From 1875–79 reads: Ohio State Fish Commission; 1880–84, Ohio Fish Commission; 1891, Ohio State Game and Fish Commission; 1892, Ohio State Fish and Game Commission.

ANNUAL REPORT. 1889–1906. Columbus, 1890–1907. 8vo.

Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Fish and Game.

OHIO FISH AND GAME BULLETIN. 1920–21. Columbus, 1920. Illus. 8vo. In progress.

Published annually.

SPORTSMEN'S BULLETIN no. 1 and 2. Columbus, 1921, 1922. 8vo.

Cuvier Club of Cincinnati.

THE CUVIER CLUB OF CINCINNATI. Cincinnati, 1899. 39, [1] p. incl. front. (port.), illus. 24mo.

"Its past and present history. Its aim and object." Organized Feb. 5, 1874: formerly the Ohio State Society for the Protection of Game and Fish (organized June 14, 1871).

Fish and Game Laws.

First game law; protecting deer, rabbit, dove, flicker, wild turkey, quail, ruffed grouse, prairie chicken, and woodcock, Feb. 1 to Sept. 15; wild duck and goose, May 1 to Sept. 15; and certain non-game birds throughout the year (Session Laws, p. 107). 1857.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF OHIO FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 335–336.

LAWS OF OHIO RELATING TO BIRDS, FISH AND GAME. Comp. by Charles Kinney, Secretary of State, 1900–'01. Columbus, F. J. Heer, 1900. 24 p. 8vo.

FISH AND GAME LAWS OF OHIO... 1902. Columbus, Lawrence Press Co., 1902. 71 p. Nar. 16mo.

The same. 1904–1905. Columbus. 37 p. 24mo.

The same. 1906–07. Pub. by the Commissioners of Fish and Game. Columbus, [1907.] 34 p. 24mo.

The same. 1908. Columbus, F. J. Heer, 1908. 48 p. 24mo.

The same. 1910. Columbus, F. J. Heer, 1910. Cover-title, 46 p. 24mo.

The same. 1911–12. Columbus, F. J. Heer. 46 p. 24mo.

The same. 1913. Jno. C. Speaks, Chief Warden. Columbus, The F. J. Heer Printing Co., 1913. Cover-title, 61 p. 24mo.

The same. 1914. Jno. C. Speaks, Chief Warden. Columbus, The F. J. Heer Printing Co., 1914. 60 p. 24mo.

The same. 1915. Jno. C. Speaks, Chief Warden. Columbus, The F. J. Heer Printing Co., 1915. 68 p. 24mo.

The same. 1917 and 1918. Jno. C. Speaks, Chief Warden. Columbus, The F. J. Heer Printing Co. [1918.] 70 p. 24mo.

The same. 1919–1920. A. C. Baxter, Chief Warden. Columbus, The F. J. Heer Printing Co. [1920.] 64 p. 24mo.

The same. 1921 and 1922. A. C. Baxter, Chief Protector. Columbus, The F. J. Heer Printing Co., 1922. Cover-title, 67 p. 24mo.

The same. 1923 and 1924. Columbus, The F. J. Heer Printing Co. [1924.] 68 p. 24mo.

The same. 1924. Columbus. The F. J. Heer Printing Co. [1924.] 68 p. 24mo.

OKLAHOMA

State Game and Fish Commission.

Office of State Game and Fish Warden established March 10, 1899; reorganized 1909; Commission established July 1, 1913.

Publications: Game and Fish Laws; Reports.

State Game and Fish Warden.

REPORT… 1903–04–1908. Guthrie, 1904–08. 8vo.

State Game and Fish Commission.

BIENNIAL REPORT. 1909–15. Chickasha, 1911–16. 8vo.

1909–10 is First Biennial Report.

1912 has title: Field, Forest and Stream in Oklahoma. Being the 1912 Annual Report.

1915 has title: Conservation and Propagation of Game and Fish in Oklahoma. Being in substance the Annual Report (1915).

FIELD, FOREST AND STREAM IN OKLAHOMA. Being the 1912 Annual Report of the State Game and Fish Warden… to the Governor of the State of Oklahoma… Guthrie, Coöperative Publishing Co., 1913. v., 159 p., front., illus. 8vo.

Sketches of game birds and game mammals in Oklahoma.

Fish and Game Laws.

First game law; protecting doves and insectivorous birds throughout the year; muskrat, mink, and otter, April 15 to Feb. 15; buffalo, elk, mountain sheep, and antelope, Jan. 1 to Oct. 1; grouse, Jan. 1 to Sept. 1; quail and wild turkey, Jan. 1 to Oct. 1 (Nebr. Laws, 1885, chap. 102). One of the laws of Nebraska in force Nov. 1, 1889, adopted by Act of Congress for Oklahoma, 1890.

DECISION of United States Circuit Court of Appeals in Rupert *v.* United States (181 Fed., 87), sustaining the Oklahoma law construing the Lacey Act.

LAWS FOR THE PROTECTION OF GAME AND FISH IN THE TERRITORY OF OKLAHOMA. Eugene Watrous, State Game and Fish Warden. Enid, 1907. 24mo.

NAN ALHPISA. (Oklahoma Game Law, 1909.) [n.p.] [1909.]

GAME AND FISH LAWS. Jno. B. Doolin, State Game and Fish Warden. Revised April 10, 1911. [n.d., n.p.] 24mo.

The same... with amendments made by Legislatures of 1910–11 and 1912–13. Comp. by J. B. Doolin, State Game and Fish Warden, [1913.] 48 p.

The same... Made by Legislatures of 1910–11–13–15–17. Comp. by J. Chenoweth, State Game and Fish Warden. Oklahoma City, 1913. 43 p. 24mo.

SYNOPSIS OF THE FISH AND GAME LAWS OF THE STATE OF OKLAHOMA, 1911–12. Compliments of John B. Doolin, State Game and Fish Warden... Shawnee, Herald, n.d. 6 p. folder. 24mo.

FISH AND GAME LAWS OF OKLAHOMA. As shown by Chapter 62, Harris-Day Code, with amendments made by Legislatures of 1910–11–13–15. Comp. by Geo. B. Noble, State Fish and Game Warden. Oklahoma City, 1915. 46 p. 24mo.

The same. As shown by Chapter 62. Harris-Day Code, with amendments made by Legislatures of 1910–11–12–15–17–19–20. Compiled by Ben Watt. State Game and Fish Warden. 36 p. [n.d.] [n.p.] 24mo.

The same. As shown by Chapter 62. Harris-Day Code, with amendments made by Legislatures 1910–11–13–15–17–19–21–23. Comp. by J. S. Askew, State Game and Fish Warden. Oklahoma City. 38 p. 24mo.

The same. Comp. for G. W. Hines by G. B. Fulton, Asst. Attorney-General, 1923–24. Oklahoma City, 44 p. 24mo.

The same. Effective June 26, 1925. Comp. by Fred Hensen, Asst. Attorney-General, Oklahoma City, 1925. 43 p. 24mo.

State Game Commission.

Office of Fish and Game Protector established in 1893; term, two years. Game and Forestry Warden established February 18, 1899; term, four years. State Board of Fish and Game Commissioners established May 21, 1911; term, four years. Board reorganized in 1915 and again in 1920. Present Commission organized March 10, 1921.

Publications: Game Laws; Annual and Biennial Reports; "Pheasant Farming."

Fish and Game Protector.

FIRST AND SECOND TO SIXTH ANNUAL REPORTS... 1893–1898, by Hollister D. McGuire, State Fish and Game Protector. Salem, State Printers, 1894–98. 3 v. in 1, illus., plates (partly col.) 12mo.

Preceded by the Annual Reports of the State Board of Fish Commissioners and continued by Annual Reports of the Department of Fisheries.

"The eastern oyster on the Oregon coast. By F. L. Washburn": Third and Fourth Annual Reports... 1895–1896. Appendix (14 p.).

Game and Forestry Warden.

ANNUAL REPORT, 1–2 (1899–1900). Salem, 1901. 8vo.

State Game Commission.

BIENNIAL REPORT. Portland, 1917 to date. v., illus., tables. 12mo.

Report year ends November 30. Continuation of the reports of the State Board of Fish and Game Commissioners.

Fish and Game Laws.

First game law, protecting deer, elk, and moose, Feb. 1 to July 1; swan, mallard, wood duck, widgeon, sprig, teal, spoonbill, and black duck, April 1 to Aug. 1; grouse, pheasant, and sage hen, April 1 to June 15; prairie chicken, March 1 to July 1; quail, April 1 to July 1; and permitting farmers to kill ducks and geese if necessary to protect crops (p. 25), (Session Laws, p. 25). 1890.

THE GAME LAWS OF THE STATE OF OREGON, 1901. Salem, W. H. Leeds, 1901. xi, 4–28 p. 8vo.

The same. Comp. and pub. by the Secretary of State. By authority of S. J. R. no. 14, 21st Legislative Assembly, 1901. Salem, W. H. Leeds, 1901. xi, [3]–28 p. 8vo.

The same. 1904. Salem, 1904. 52 p. 8vo.

SYNOPSIS OF GAME AND FISH LAWS, 1906. Salem, Milton Dennis, State Game Warden. 12mo.

LAWS FOR THE PROTECTION OF FISH AND GAME. Pub. by authority, 1905. Salem, J. R. Whitney, 1905. 54 p. 8vo.

The same. 1907. Salem, Willis S. Duniway, 1907. 60 p. 12mo.

The same. 1909. Annotated and compiled by the Secretary of State. Salem, W. S. Duniway, 1909. 61 p. 12mo.

The same. 1911. Salem, W. S. Duniway, 1911. 175 p. 16mo.

GAME AND FISH PROTECTION AND PROPAGATION IN OREGON, 1911–1912. By William L. Finley, State Game Warden. Portland, Boyer Printing Co., 1912. 23 p., illus., pl. 12mo.

LAWS OF THE STATE OF OREGON FOR THE PROTECTION OF FISH AND GAME, 1913–1914. Annotated and compiled by William L. Finley, State Game Warden. Salem, W. S. Duniway, 1913. 2 p. l., [3]–198 p. 24mo.

FISH AND GAME LAWS, STATE OF OREGON, 1915–1916. Salem, State Printing Department, 1915. 190 p. 24mo.

The same. 1917–1918. Salem, 1917. 204 p. 24mo.

The same. 1919–1920. Sportsmen's Edition. Salem, State Printing Department, 1919. 96 p. 24mo.

The same. 1921–22. Salem, 1921. 84 p. 24mo.

The same. 1923–24. Salem, State Printing Department, 1923. 82 p. 24mo.

The same. 1925–26. Salem, 1925. 94 p. 24mo.

Fisk, James Henry, 1833–.

THE MINERAL RESOURCES OF OREGON. By J. H. Fisk, M.E. OREGON, THE SPORTSMAN'S PARADISE. By A. E. Gebhardt. Printed by direction of the Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition Commission for the State of Oregon, 1904. Cover-title, 40 p., illus. 16mo.

At head of title: Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, 1904.

CANAL ZONE

Fishing and Hunting Regulations.

LAWS AND REGULATIONS governing hunting and carrying of arms, in force in the Canal Zone. Issued September 15, 1918. Mount Hope, C. Z., The Panama Canal Press, 1918. 12 p.

The same. Issued January 15, 1919. Mount Hope, C. Z., The Panama Canal Press, 1919. 11 p.

The same. Issued June 15, 1920. Mount Hope, C. Z., The Panama Canal Press, 1920. 13 p., fold. map.

The same. Issued May 15, 1921. Mount Hope, C. Z., The Panama Canal Press, 1921. 14 p., col. fold. chart.

The same. In force in the Canal Zone. Comp. and issued February 1, 1923. Mount Hope, C. Z., The Panama Canal Press, 1923. 15 p., fold. chart.

The same. Issued July 1, 1924. Mount Hope, C. Z., 1925. 16 p.

Board of Game Commissioners.

Board established 1895; term, three years.

Publications: Game, Fish, and Forestry Laws; Bulletins; Biennial Reports.

BIENNIAL REPORT. 1902 to date. Harrisburg, 1903 to date. 8vo.

Title, 1902–05: Report; 1906–21, Annual Report.

SAVE OUR BIRDS AND GAME. Recommendations as to the trapping and care of quail. Use of poison for the extermination of vermin and crows. Joseph Kalbfus, Secretary of Game Commission. Harrisburg, Harrisburg Publishing Co., 1908. 16 p., plates. 8vo.

BENEFITS OF A RESIDENT HUNTER'S LICENSE. By Game Commission of Pennsylvania. n.p., 1910. 18 p. 8vo.

SAVE OUR BIRDS AND GAME. Methods whereby game and wild birds can best be protected and cared for. Recommendations as to the trapping and care of quail. Joseph Kalbfus, Secretary of Game Commission. Harrisburg, C. E. Aughinbaugh, 1910. 18 p., 4 pl. 8vo.

BULLETIN no. 1 to date. Harrisburg, 1911 to date. 8vo.

WILD BIRD PROTECTION AND WHAT IT MEANS TO YOU. Bulletin no. 2. Harrisburg, W. S. Ray, 1916. 35 p. 8vo.

PENNSYLVANIA'S GAME REFUGE SYSTEM AND WHAT IT IS DOING TO BRING BACK OUR GAME. By John M. Phillips, member of the Board of Game Commissioners of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, 1924. 23, [1] p., illus. (incl. map). 12mo.

A YEAR'S PROGRAM FOR BIRD PROTECTION. Bulletin no. 7. Harrisburg, 1925. 47 p. 8vo.

GAME AND WILD BIRD PROTECTION. Harrisburg. 10 p. 23mo.

Blair County (Pa.) Game, Fish and Forestry Association, Inc.

ANNUAL REPORT. [1917.] Altoona, Pa., 1918.

Department of Agriculture.

SECOND ANNUAL REPORT. 1896. Harrisburg, Clarence M. Busch, 1897. Illus. 8vo.

Contains some accounts of hunting and a discussion of the game animals.

Department of Public Instruction.

ARBOR DAY AND BIRD DAY. Oct. 27, 1922. The birthday of Theodore Roosevelt. Harrisburg, 1922. 44 p. incl. illus., ports., chart. 8vo.

At head of title: Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Department of Public Instruction. Harrisburg.

Contents. — Proclamation by W. C. Sproul. Letter from T. E. Finegan, Superintendent of Public Instruction, announcing date for observance of

Arbor and Bird Day. — Theodore Roosevelt, by Gifford Pinchot. — Wild life in Pennsylvania, by H. W. Shoemaker. — Pennsylvania's wild flowers and shrubs, by J. H. MacFarland. — Conservation of Pennsylvania's forests, by R. Y. Stuart. — The water power of Pennsylvania, by G. H. Ashley. — Mineral resources of Pennsylvania, by Fred Crabtree. — The conservation of Pennsylvania soils, by R. L. Watts. — Charles A. Babcock. — Some suggestions for observing Arbor Day and Bird Day.

Fish and Game Laws.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF PENNSYLVANIA FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 341–342.

GAME AND FISH LAWS OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA. Passed in the years 1878–87. Harrisburg, E. K. Meyers, 1887. 32 p. 12mo.

The same. Passed in the years 1878–97. Wm. Stanley Ray, 1897. 77 p. 12mo.

GAME AND FISH LAWS AND WARDEN AND FORESTRY LAW OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA. 1901. Harrisburg, W. S. Ray, 1901. 82 p. 12mo.

SUMMARY OF GAME LAWS OF PENNSYLVANIA, 1902. Harrisburg, 1902. 2 l. 8vo.

DIGEST OF THE GAME, FISH AND FORESTRY LAWS. 1903. [n.p.] 132 p. 24mo.

The same. Harrisburg, 1905. 184 p.

The same. Harrisburg, 1907. 240 p.

The same. Harrisburg, 1909. 270 p.

The same. 1911. Ed. by Dr. Joseph Kalbfus, Secretary of the Game Commission. Harrisburg, C. E. Aughinbaugh, 1911. 290 p. 24mo.

The same. 1913. Harrisburg, W. S. Ray, 1913. 320 p. 24mo.

The same. 1915. Harrisburg, W. S. Ray, 1915. 342 p. 24mo.

The same. 1917. Harrisburg, W. S. Ray, 1917. 338 p. 24mo.

The same. 1919. Ed. by Seth E. Gordon, Acting Secretary of the Game Commission. Harrisburg, J. L. L. Kuhn, 1919. 356 p. 24mo.

GAME, FISH, AND FOREST LAWS OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA. Ed. by Seth E. Gordon, Secretary of the Game Commission. 1921. Harrisburg, J. L. L. Kuhn, 1921. 350 p. 24mo.

The same. 1923. Harrisburg, J. L. L. Kuhn, 1923. 334 p. 24mo.

The same. 1925. Harrisburg, J. L. L. Kuhn, 1925. 325 p. 24mo.

Warren, B. H.

TAXIDERMY. How to Collect, Skin, Preserve and Mount Birds. The Game and Fish Laws of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, 1896. 128 p. 8vo. Department of Agriculture Bulletin 6.

Commissioners of Birds.

Commission established June, 1899; term, three years.

Publications: Game Laws; Annual Reports.

A Check List of Rhode Island Nesting Birds. With data. Published by the Commissioners of Birds. [Providence?] 1908. 16mo.

Hunters' Licenses, State of Rhode Island. 1909. Folder, [4] p. 24mo.

Biennial Report. 1901 to date. Providence, 1902 to date. 8vo.

Title, 1901–1920: Annual Report.

Fish and Game Laws.

Abstract of Game Laws. [1900?] 2 l. 32mo.

Abstract of Laws Relating to Birds. Pub. by Commissioners of Birds. [Providence,] July, 1907. 4 p. 32mo.

The same. Providence, 1908. [4] p. 32mo.

The same. Providence, 1909. [4] p. 32mo.

The same. Providence, 1910. 4 p. 32mo.

The same. Providence, 1911. 32mo.

The same. Providence, 1913. 4 p. 32mo.

The same. Providence, 1915. 4 p. 32mo.

The same. Providence, 1916. 4 p. 32mo.

An Act to require and provide for the registration of hunters. Jan., 1909. 34–38 p. 8vo.

Bird and Game Laws of Rhode Island. Revised to June 1, 1917. Issued by the Commissioners of Birds. Providence, 1917. 27, [2] p. 24mo.

The same. Revised to June 1, 1918. Providence, 1918. 36 p. 24mo.

The same. Revised to June 1, 1919. Providence, 1919. 38 p. 24mo.

The same. Revised to June 1, 1920. Providence, 1920. 39 p. 24mo.

The same. Revised to June 1, 1921. Providence, 1921. 41 p. 24mo.

The same. Revised to June 1, 1922. Providence, 1922. 41 p. 24mo.

The same. Revised to June 1, 1923. Providence, 1923. 39 p. 24mo.

The same. Revised to June 1, 1925. Providence, 1925. 42 p. 24mo.

The same. Revised to June 1, 1926. Providence, 1926. 45 p. 24mo.

SOUTH CAROLINA

Chief Game Warden.

Office established Feb. 25, 1910; term, four years.

Publications: State Game Laws; Annual Reports.

ANNUAL REPORT. 1913– to date. Columbia, 1914 to date. 8vo.

Audubon Society of South Carolina.

AN ACT to incorporate the Audubon Society of South Carolina, and to provide for the preservation of the wild birds, non-migratory fish and animals of the State. Approved the 19th day of February, 1907.

Fish and Game Laws.

AN ACT for the protection of birds and their nests and eggs and to provide for the punishment of violation thereof. Signed by J. T. Gault, Secretary of State, March 13, 1905.

BIRD, GAME AND NON-MIGRATORY FISH LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA. Pub. by the Audubon Society of South Carolina. March, 1908. Columbia, The R. L. Bryan Co., 1908. 52 p. 24mo.

The same. Pub. by authority of Chief Game Warden of South Carolina, June, 1911. Columbia, The State Co., 1911. 53 p. 24mo.

The same. June, 1914. Columbia, Du Pré Printing Co., 1914. 40 p. 24mo.

The same. July, 1915. Columbia, Du Pré Printing Co., 1915. 44 p. 24mo.

The same. May, 1916. Dillon, The Herald Print, 1916. 50 p. 24mo.

The same. 1917. Columbia, 1917. 69 p. 24mo.

The same. April, 1918. Columbia, Du Pré Printing Co., 1918. 88 p. 24mo.

The same. April, 1919. Columbia, Cary Printing Co., 1919. 42 p. 24mo.

The same. 1920. Columbia, 1920. 83, [1] p. 24mo.

The same. Columbia, 1922. 32 p. 8vo.

SUPPLEMENT TO GAME AND FISH LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA. Laws enacted by the Legislature since the adoption of the code of laws of South Carolina in 1922. Acts of 1923, 1924, 1925, and 1926. Published by authority of A. A. Richardson, Chief Game Warden. Columbia. 23 p. 24mo.

AN ACT to amend section 1 of an act entitled "An act to prohibit the hunting of deer and wild turkey in Orangeburg and Bamberg counties," approved Oct. 30, 1914, by striking out of said act the word Bamberg whenever same occurs. Approved Feb. 11, 1915.

SOUTH DAKOTA

Department of Agriculture, Division of Game and Fish.

Office of State Game Warden established July 1, 1909; term, two years. Commission established July 1, 1913.

Publications: Game Laws; Annual Reports.

ANNUAL REPORT. 1910–11 to date. Aberdeen, 1911 to date. 8vo.

BULLETIN of the Department of Game and Fish of South Dakota, including game and fish laws in effect until Jan. 1, 1919, and federal laws. Pierre, 1917. 96 p., illus. 24mo.

BULLETIN of the Department of Game and Fish of South Dakota, including game and fish laws in effect until Jan. 1, 1921. Pub. by H. S. Hedrick, State Game Warden. Pierre. 95 p. 32mo.

BULLETIN of the Department of Game and Fish of South Dakota, including game and fish laws in effect until Jan. 1, 1923. Pub. by H. S. Hedrick, State Game Warden. Pierre. 99 p. 24mo.

BULLETIN of the Department of Game and Fish of South Dakota, including game and fish laws in effect until June 30, 1925. Pub. by H. S. Hedrick, State Game Warden. Pierre. 92 p. 32 mo.

Fish and Game Laws.

First game law (same as North Dakota). 1875.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF SOUTH DAKOTA FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 359–360.

"STATE" GAME LAWS OF SOUTH DAKOTA. Comp. and pub. by the State Publishing Co., Pierre, South Dakota, June 1, 1899. 24 p. 8vo.

The same. 1901. Pierre, State Publishing Co., 1901. 28 p. 8vo. Reprinted to include Laws of 1901.

GAME LAWS OF SOUTH DAKOTA. Fully revised for 1905–1906. State Publishing Co., Pierre, 1905. 19 p. 8vo.

AN ACT for the protection of birds and their nests and eggs. Approved Feb. 26, 1907, C. I. Crawford, Governor.

GAME AND FISH LAWS OF SOUTH DAKOTA. 1910–11. Pub. by W. F. Bancroft, State Game Warden. Pierre. 51 p. 24mo.

The same. In effect until Jan. 1, 1913, and the Lacey Bird Law. Pierre, W. F. Bancroft, State Game Warden. [n.d.] 55 p. 32mo.

The same. In effect until Jan. 1, 1915. Pub. by H. S. Hedrick, State Game Warden. Pierre. 84 p. 32mo.

The same. In effect until Jan. 1, 1917, and the Lacey Bird Law and regulations for the protection of migratory birds. Pierre, H. S. Hedrick, State Game Warden, 1915. 69 p. 32mo.

TENNESSEE

State Game and Fish Warden.

Office of State Warden established April 11, 1903; Department of Game, Fish, and Forestry established April 15, 1905; term, four years; Department of Game and Fish established May 17, 1915.

Publications: Game and Fish Laws; Reports.

Department of Game and Fish.

BIENNIAL REPORT. April 15, 1905, to date. Nashville, 1907 to date. 8vo.

THE PROTECTION OF GAME IN TENNESSEE. By a lover of nature. Nashville, G. C. Torbett & Co., printers, 1857. 31 p. 8vo.

General Assembly.

REPORT of the joint legislative recess Committee on Game, Fish, and Forestry, to the... Fifty-Seventh General Assembly. 1911. 8vo.

Game, Fish, and Forestry Laws.

Constitutional provision authorizing local game legislation for "particular counties or geographical districts designated by the General Assembly" (Session Laws, Art. XI, sec. 13). 1870.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF TENNESSEE FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 373–375.

GAME LAWS OF THE STATE OF TENNESSEE. In effect May, 1903. Nashville. 18 p. 12mo.

GAME, FISH AND FORESTRY LAWS OF THE STATE OF TENNESSEE. 1905–1906. Nashville, 1905. 70 p. 12mo.

The same. 1907–08. Nashville, 1907. 32 p. 12mo.

SPECIAL ACTS — GAME AND FISH LAWS. 1909. Nashville, 1909. 12mo.

GAME, FISH AND FORESTRY LAWS OF THE STATE OF TENNESSEE. 1913. Nashville. 34 p. 12mo.

GAME AND FISH LAWS. 1915. Nashville. 48 p. 24mo.

The same. 1917–18. Nashville. 91 p. 32mo.

The same. 1919–20. Nashville. 102 p. 32mo.

The same. 1921. Nashville. 114 p. 32mo.

The same. 1923. C. P. Williams, State Warden. Nashville. 56 p. 32mo.

The same. 1925–26. G. R. Calhoun, State Warden. Nashville. 81 p. 32mo.

TEXAS

Game, Fish and Oyster Commissioner.

Office of Fish and Oyster Commissioner established 1895; jurisdiction extended to game in 1907, in 1911 to control and sale of sand and shell in public coastal waters, and in 1919 to gravel and sand in all inland public waters; term, two years.

Publications: Game, Fish, Oyster, Sand, Shell, and Gravel Laws; Reports.

QUARTERLY REPORT. Jan. 31, 1908. Austin, 1908. 8vo.

REPORT. 1911/12 to date. Austin, 1912 to date. 8vo.

WILD GAME LIFE OF TEXAS. Houston, printed by E. B. McCurdy Co., 1926. 81 p., illus. 8vo.

Game, Fish, and Oyster Laws.

First game law (local); protecting quail on Galveston Island for 2 years and thereafter March 1 to Sept. 1 (Session Laws, chap. 72). 1860.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF TEXAS FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 380–381.

GAME LAWS. Pub. by Texas Field and Sportsman. San Antonio, 1904. 13 p. 24mo.

GAME LAW AND GAME WARDEN LAW OF TEXAS. House Bill no. 379. 1907. n.p.

The same. Dec. 1, 1908. Austin. 26 p. 12mo.

THE GAME, FISH AND OYSTER LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS. Codified Sept. 1, 1913. W. G. Sterett, Commissioner; J. D. Cox, Chief Deputy. Austin, Von Boeckmann-Jones Co., 1913. 77 p. 24mo.

The same. Codified Sept. 1, 1915. W. W. Wood, Commissioner. Paris, 1915. 82 p. 24mo.

THE GAME LAWS OF TEXAS. Effective June 18, 1919. Austin, 1919. 33 p. 24mo.

The same. Effective Sept. 1, 1925. T. E. Hubby, Game, Fish and Oyster Commissioner. Austin. 44 p. 24mo.

UTAH

State Fish and Game Commissioner.

Office established 1890; reorganized in 1897 and 1899; term, four years.

Publications: Fish and Game Laws; Biennial Reports.

REPORT. 1896, 1897–98. Salt Lake City, 1897–1899. 8vo.

BIENNIAL REPORT, 2d–3d, 1897 to date. Salt Lake City, 1899 to date. 8vo.

Fish and Game Laws.

First game laws; protecting quail and imported birds for five years (chap. 11); close season for deer, elk, antelope, and mountain sheep, Jan. 1 to Sept. 1 (Session Laws, chap. 24). 1872.

THE FISH AND GAME LAWS OF THE STATE OF UTAH. Approved March 9, 1899. John Sharp, Commissioner. 11 p. 24mo.

The same. 1901. Salt Lake, Magazine Printing Co., [1901.] 14 p. Nar. 24mo.

The same. In effect May 12, 1903. John Sharp, Commissioner, n.p., n.d. 20 p. 32mo.

The same. In effect May 9, 1905. John Sharp, Commissioner. n.p., n.d. 23 p. 32mo.

The same. In effect March 23, 1907. H. B. Cromar, Commissioner. n.p., n.d. 24 p. 32mo.

The same. In effect March 11, 1909. F. W. Chambers, State Fish and Game Commissioner. Salt Lake City. 21 p. 24mo.

The same. In effect March 11, 1913. F. W. Chambers, State Fish and Game Commissioner. Salt Lake City, 1913. 24mo.

The same. In effect May 22, 1915. Fred W. Chambers, State Fish and Game Commissioner. Salt Lake City, Press of R. Skelton, 1915. Cover-title, 1 p. l., 30 p. 24mo.

The same. In effect March 14, 1917. R. H. Siddoway, State Fish and Game Commissioner. Salt Lake City, 1917. 30 p. 24mo.

The same. In effect March 13, 1919. R. H. Siddoway, State Fish and Game Commissioner. Salt Lake City, 1919. 23 p. 24mo.

The same. Revision of 1923. D. H. Madsen, State Fish and Game Commissioner. Salt Lake City. 44 p. 24mo.

The same. Revision of 1925. D. H. Madsen, State Fish and Game Commissioner. Salt Lake City, 1925. 46 p. 24mo.

VERMONT

Fish and Game Commissioner.

Fish Commission established in 1867; reorganized as a Fish and Game Commission Nov. 22, 1892. Present office established Dec. 7, 1904; term, two years.

Publications: Fish and Game Laws; Biennial Reports.

BIENNIAL REPORT. 1866–67, 1869, 1875–76, 1880–1900. Montpelier, 1867–1900. 8vo.

1900 called Fifteenth Biennial Report.

BIENNIAL REPORT. 6th–28th. 1881 to date. Burlington, 1882 to date. plates. 8vo.

Report year irregular: ends June 30, 1892– Title varies: 1867– Report of the Fish Commissioners of the State of Vermont.

18 Report of the Fish Commissioner [etc.]

18 –1889–1890, Biennial Report of the Fish Commissioners,

1890–92, Eleventh Biennial Report.

1892/94–1902/04, Twelfth–Seventeenth Biennial Report of the Commissioners of Fisheries and Game.

1904–06, Eighteenth Biennial Report of the Commissioner of Fisheries and Game.

1906/08– Nineteenth Biennial Report of the State Fish and Game Commissioner.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE RAISING OF PHEASANTS. Issued by State of Vermont, Department of Fish and Game. H. P. Sheldon, Commissioner. Montpelier, Capital City Press, [1922?] Cover-title, 1 l., [12] p. 24mo.

Fish and Game Laws.

First game law; protecting deer from Jan. 10 to June 10 (Session Laws, p. 58). 1779.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF VERMONT FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 388–389.

LAWS OF THE STATE OF VERMONT RELATING TO FISH AND GAME. Chapter 189, Vermont Statutes. With additions and amendments made by acts of the Legislature during the sessions of 1896–1902. Vergennes, Enterprise and Vermonter Press, 1903. 92 p., diagrs. 24mo.

The same. Chapter 189, Vermont Statutes. With additions and amendments made by acts of the Legislature during the sessions of 1896–1904. Vergennes, Enterprise and Vermonter Press, 1905. 85 p. 24mo.

FISH AND GAME LAWS OF THE STATE OF VERMONT. H. G. Thomas, State Game and Fish Commissioner. Vergennes, 1907. 42 p. 32mo.

GENERAL LAWS OF THE STATE OF VERMONT RELATING TO THE PRESERVATION OF FISH, GAME, AND BIRDS, 1908–1909. H. G. Thomas, State Game and Fish Commissioner. Stowe. 37 p. 24mo.

THE FISH AND GAME LAWS OF THE STATE OF VERMONT, 1911. J. W. Titcomb, State Fish and Game Commissioner. Lyndonville. 72 p. 24mo.

The same. 1912–13. J. W. Titcomb, State Fish and Game Commissioner. Lyndonville. 77 p. 32mo.

The same. 1915–16. J. W. Titcomb, State Fish and Game Commissioner. Lyndonville. 78 p. 32mo.

The same. In brief form. Issued by L. Leavens, Commissioner. Cambridge, May, 1917. 13 p. 32mo.

GENERAL LAWS OF VERMONT IN RELATION TO FISH AND GAME. In effect Feb. 1, 1918. L. Leavens, State Fish and Game Commissioner. Cambridge. 64 p. 32mo.

The same. In effect June 1, 1919. Linus Leavens, State Fish and Game Commissioner. Montpelier. 64 p. 32mo.

The same. In effect June 1, 1921. H. P. Sheldon, State Fish and Game Commissioner. Montpelier, [1921.] 64 p. 32mo.

The same. In effect June 1, 1923. H. P. Sheldon, State Fish and Game Commissioner. Montpelier. 33 p. 32mo.

The same. In effect June 1, 1925. H. P. Sheldon, State Fish and Game Commissioner. Montpelier. 79 p. 32mo.

Vermont Fish and Game League.

ROSTER AND ANNUAL REPORT, 1909. Montpelier, 1910. 8vo.

VIRGINIA

Department of Game and Inland Fisheries.

Office of Commissioner of Fisheries established 1875; jurisdiction extended to game and Department of Game and Inland Fisheries organized March 11, 1916.

Publications: Game and Fish Laws; Reports.

BIENNIAL REPORT. 1916–17 to date. Richmond, 1917 to date. Plates. 8vo.

GAME AND FISH CONSERVATIONIST. 1920. *See* Periodicals.

Fish and Game Laws.

First game law: An Act prohibiting the unseasonable killing of deer. 1699. (Act 7, Hening's Statutes of Virginia, vol. 3, 1823, p. 180.)

AN ACT to protect pheasants or grouse in the counties of Accomac and Northampton. Senate Bill no. 203. Approved March 14, 1904.

AN ACT for the protection of squirrels in Southampton and Isle of Wight Counties. Approved March 14, 1904.

AN ACT for the protection of pheasants and other game birds imported for propagation. House Bill no. 29. Approved March 15, 1904.

AN ACT to regulate the shooting and to prevent the destruction of wild water-fowl in the waters of Back Bay and its tributaries and the lands adjacent thereto, in the county of Princess Anne. [1914.] Approved March 28. MS.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF VIRGINIA FOR 1897–98. In

Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 400–403.

GAME LAWS OF VIRGINIA. Compliments of Norfolk and Western Railway, 1903. 15 p. 24mo.

GAME LAWS OF VIRGINIA. Issued by the Secretary of the Commonwealth. Richmond, 1906. 16 p. 24mo.

The same. Richmond, 1908. 16 p. 24mo.

The same. Richmond, 1909. 16 p. 32mo.

The same. Richmond, 1910. 28 p. 24mo.

The same. Richmond, 1912. 40 p. 24mo.

LAWS OF VIRGINIA RELATING TO GAME, FISH AND DOGS. Pub. by Department of Game and Inland Fisheries. Richmond, 1916. 43 p. 8vo.

The same. Richmond, 1920. 140 p. 24mo.

The same. Richmond, 1922. 149 p. 24mo.

The same. Richmond, 1923. 152 p. 24mo.

The same. Richmond, 1924. 119 p. 24mo.

WASHINGTON

Department of Fisheries and Game.

Office of Game Warden established Feb. 6, 1890. State Fish Commissioner made Game Warden March 13, 1899; reorganized March 19, 1913; term, four years. Department created April 1, 1921; term, pleasure of Governor.

Publications: Game, Fish, and Trapping Laws; Annual Reports.

ANNUAL REPORT. 9th to 23d. 1898–1912/13. Olympia, 1898–1913. 8vo.

Beginning with 1913, Reports of the Game Warden and the Fish Commissioner issued separately. See Report of the State Game Warden.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE STATE GAME WARDEN. 1st to 6th. June 12, 1913, to 1918/19. Olympia, 1916–19. 8vo.

BIENNIAL REPORT. 1st, 1921/23–1922/23. Olympia, 1923. 8vo. In progress.

Fish and Game Laws.

First game law; prohibiting wanton destruction of game and killing deer or elk for sale, Feb. 1 to July 1; pheasants, partridges, or grouse, April 1 to Aug. 1, except Snohomish and Kitsap Counties, and Indians hunting on reservations (Session Laws, p. 37). 1865.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF WASHINGTON FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 409–410.

FISH AND GAME LAWS. 1899. Comp. by A. C. Little, State Fish Commissioner and Game Warden. Olympia, 1899. 80 p. 8vo.

EXISTING LAWS RELATING TO FISH, OYSTERS AND GAME. Together with decisions of the Supreme Court in relation to fisheries. Comp. by A. C. Little, Fish Commissioner and Game Warden. Indexed. Olympia, G. Hicks, 1901. 100 p. 16mo.

The same. 1903. Comp. by T. R. Kershaw, Fish Commissioner and Game Warden. Seattle, 1903. 110 p. 16mo.

The same. 1905. Indexed. Seattle, The Metropolitan Press, 1905. 128 p. 16mo.

The same. 1907. Comp. by J. L. Riseland, Fish Commissioner and Game Warden. Olympia, 1907. 109 p. 16mo.

The same. 1909. Indexed. Olympia, E. L. Boardman, 1909. 109 p. 16mo.

The same. 1911. Indexed. Olympia, E. L. Boardman, 1911. 116 p. 16mo.

EXISTING LAWS RELATING TO GAME AND GAME FISH, 1910–1911. Comp. by H. Rief, Game Warden. Seattle, [n.d.] 32 p. 16mo.

ABSTRACT OF FISH AND GAME LAWS OF WASHINGTON, FISH LAWS OF ALASKA AND TREATY REGULATIONS WITH BRITISH COLUMBIA. Pocket ed., 1912. Seattle, W. I. Crawford, ©1912. Cover-title, 64 p. 16mo.

"Crawford's Abstract of Fish and Game Laws... made up from the pamphlet compiled and published by the Hon. Jno. L. Riseland, State Fish and Game Warden (1911) and from documents published by the Federal Bureau of Fisheries."

LAWS RELATING TO GAME AND GAME FISH. 1913. Comp. by L. H. Darwin, Chief Game Warden and State Fish Commissioner. Olympia, 1913. 64 p. 16mo.

ANNOTATED GAME AND GAME FISH LAWS. 1915. Comp. for L. H. Darwin by W. V. Tanner, Attorney-General. Olympia, 1915. 55 p. 16mo.

The same. 1917. Comp. by L. H. Darwin, State Game Warden and State Fish Commissioner. Olympia, F. M. Lamborn, 1917. 61 p. 16mo.

The same. 1919. Olympia, 1919. 68 p. 16mo.

The same. 1921. Comp. by J. W. Kinney, Supervisor of Game and Game Fish. Olympia, 1921. 125 p. 16mo.

REVISED GAME AND GAME FISH SEASONS AND BAGS. 1922. Comp. by J. W. Kinney, Supervisor of Game and Game Fish. 24 p. 16mo.

ANNOTATED GAME AND GAME FISH LAWS. 1923. Comp. by J. W. Kinney, Supervisor of Game and Game Fish. Olympia, 1923. 72 p. 16mo.

GAME AND GAME FISH SEASONS AND BAGS. 1924. Comp. by J. W. Kinney, State Supervisor of Game and Game Fish and Furs. Olympia. 44 p. 16mo.

The same. 1925. Comp. by S. F. Rathbun, State Supervisor of Game and Game Fish. Olympia. 53 p. 16mo.

GAME CODE OF THE STATE OF WASHINGTON. Temporary publications, Session Laws of the State of Washington, extraordinary session, 1925.

GAME LAWS FOR PIERCE COUNTY. 1919–1920. Comp. by Pierce County Game Commission. 16 p. 16mo.

WHATCOM COUNTY GAME AND FISH LAWS. J. M. Aitken, County Game Warden. Blaine, 1915–16. 16mo.

WEST VIRGINIA

Game and Fish Commission.

Office of Game and Fish Warden established May 18, 1897; reorganized and jurisdiction extended to forestry 1909; present Commission created 1921; term, three years.

Publications: Game and Fish Laws; Biennial Reports.

Game and Fish Warden.

ANNUAL REPORT. 1901–08. Charleston, 1902–[09.] 8vo.

Forest, Fish and Game Warden.

BIENNIAL REPORT, 1st to 4th, 1909–1916. Charleston, 1911–16. Plates. 8vo.

Continues the Reports of the Game and Fish Warden.

Game and Fish Commission.

ANNUAL REPORT. 4th to 6th. Charleston, 1924 to date. 8vo.

Fish and Game Laws.

First game law; protecting deer Jan. 15 to July 15, and prohibiting running deer with dogs unless wounded (Session Laws, chap. 186). 1868.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF WEST VIRGINIA FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 413.

GAME AND FISH LAWS OF WEST VIRGINIA. In effect May 27, 1903. Frank Lively, Game and Fish Warden. Charleston, 1903. 15 p. 8vo.

The same. In effect May 27, 1903. J. H. Marcum, Game and Fish Warden. Charleston, 1905. 32 p. 24mo.

FOREST, GAME AND FISH LAWS AND THE LACEY BIRD LAW, 1909. J. A. Viquesney, Warden. Charleston, News-Mail Co., 1909. 62 p. 24mo.

The same. 1911. Charleston, Union Publishing Co., 1911. 59 p. 24mo.

West Virginia Forest, Game and Fish Laws and Federal Laws. 1913. J. A. Viquesney, Warden. Charleston, Tribune Printing Co., 1913. 64 p. 24mo.

Appendix: Lacey Bird Law (federal) — Weeks-McLean Law (federal) — Open seasons under Weeks-McLean Law (federal) — General information on forest, game and fish laws.

The same. 1915. Charleston, Tribune Printing Co., 1915. 70 p. 24mo.

Forest, Game and Fish Laws. 1919 ed. Charleston, Tribune Printing Co., 1919. 62 p. 24mo.

Game and Fish Laws and Forest Protective Acts of West Virginia. An act of the Legislature of 1921. Printed by the Game and Fish Commission of West Virginia. Charleston, Tribune Printing Co., 1921. 62 p. 24mo.

The same. Acts of the Legislature, 1921, 1925, 1927. The Game and Fish Commission. Charleston. 68 + i–iv p. 24mo.

State Ornithologist.

Birds of West Virginia. Their Economic Value and Æsthetic Beauty. I. H. Johnston, State Ornithologist. Comp. and pub. by State Department of Agriculture. Charleston, 1923. 138 p., illus. (part. col.), pl. 8vo.

Bibliography: p. 137–138.

West Virginia Fish and Game Protective Association.

Annual Meeting. Charleston, 1907–15. 8vo.

The Association ceased to exist several years ago. Letter of Dec. 13, 1921.

WISCONSIN

State Conservation Commission.

Office of State Fish and Game Warden established May 5, 1891; present Commission established July, 1915 (term, six years).

Publications: Game and Fish Laws; The Conservationist (bimonthly); Biennial Reports.

Fish Commission.

Annual Report of the Commissioner. 1–9 (1874–1882).

The same. 1–9 annual, 1874–1882; 1–7 biennial, 1882/84–1894/96. In Pub. Docs.

1897–98 adds, "and the State Fish and Game Warden."

Commissioners of Fisheries.

Biennial Report. 1899/1900–1909/10. 1912/13–13/14. Madison, 1901–14. 8vo.

State Fish and Game Warden.

Annual Report. 1st to 3d. 1911–14. Madison, 1912–1915. 8vo.

State Conservation Commission.

Biennial Report. 1915 to date. Madison. 8vo.

WISCONSIN CONSERVATIONIST. 1919. *See* Periodicals.

Fish and Game Laws.

First game laws; prohibiting killing of deer, Feb. 1 to July 1 (chap. 171), and prairie chicken, quail, woodcock, and pheasant, Feb. 1 to Aug. 1 (Session Laws, chap. 380). 1851.

FISH AND GAME LAWS. 1887. Comp. by E. G. Timme, Secretary of State. Madison, 1887. 32 p. 24mo.

The same. 1892. Comp. and pub. under the direction of T. J. Cunningham, Secretary of State. Madison, Democrat Printing Co., 1892. 62 p. 8vo.

With this are bound "Fish and Game Laws," 1895, 1897 and 1899.

The same. In effect June 30, 1897. Comp. under direction of J. T. Ellarson. Madison, Democratic Printing Co., 1897. 2 p. l., 76 p. 8vo.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF WISCONSIN FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 422–424.

FISH AND GAME LAWS OF WISCONSIN. 1901. Madison, Democratic Printing Co., 1901. 77 p. 8vo.

The same. 1903–1904. Comp. by H. Overbeck, Jr., State Warden. Madison, 1903. 127 p. 24mo.

The same. 1907. J. W. Stone, State Fish and Game Warden. Madison, 1907. 156 p. 16mo.

The same. 1909. G. W. Rickman, State Fish and Game Warden. Madison, 1909. 180 p. 16mo.

The same. 1911. Comp. by J. A. Sholts, State Fish and Game Warden. Madison, 1911. 185 p. 16mo.

The same. 1913. Madison, 1913. 202 p. 16mo.

SYNOPSIS OF STATUTES RELATING TO WILD ANIMALS. Madison, 1915. 24 p. 16mo.

The same. Pub. by the State. Madison, 1915. 118 p. 16mo.

The same. Chapter 668, Laws of 1917. 114 p. 16mo.

At head of title: State Conservation Commission of Wisconsin. In force until July 1, 1919, and beyond that date unless changed by the Legislature of 1919 or under section 29.21.

The same. 1919. Madison, 1919. 105 p. 16mo.

The same. 1921. Madison, 1921. vi, 112 p. 16mo.

The same. 1923. Madison, 1923. 93 p. 16mo.

The same. 1925. Madison, 1925. 132 p. 16mo.

DIGEST AND SUMMARY OF THE WISCONSIN GAME LAWS. E. S. Hall, Commissioner of Conservation. Madison, 1925. 5 p.

Wisconsin Fish and Game Protective and Propagation League.

ANNUAL PROCEEDINGS. 1914. Stevens Point, 1915.

State Game and Fish Commission.

Office of Fish Commissioner established 1879, jurisdiction extended to game 1895. Office of State Game Warden established Feb. 15, 1899; term, four years. State Game Commission established Feb. 18, 1911; present Commission established Feb. 18, 1921.

Publications: Game and Fish Laws; Annual Reports.

State Game Warden.

BIENNIAL REPORT. 1902 to date. Cheyenne, 1903 to date. plates. 8vo.

Title, 1902–1903, 1915–1919: Report; 1902–1918 are annual; 1919 to date are biennial.

Fish and Game Laws.

First game law; prohibiting offering for sale elk, deer, antelope, and mountain sheep, Feb. 1 to Aug. 15 (Session Laws, chap. 12). 1869.

FISH AND GAME LAWS. 1895. Cheyenne: Sun Publishing House, 1895. 15 p. 8vo.

DIGEST OF THE GAME LAWS OF WYOMING FOR 1897–98. In Barrows' New Legislation Concerning Crimes, Misdemeanors, etc., 1900, p. 425.

GAME AND FISH LAWS. Laramie, Chaplin, Spafford & Mathison, 1903. 17 p. 8vo.

The same. 1907–1908. Comp., ed. and pub. by Wm. R. Schnitger, Secretary of State. Cheyenne, 1907. 63 p. 24mo.

The same. For the information of sportsmen, game wardens, and the people. Cheyenne, The S. A. Bristol Co., 1909. 72 p. 24mo.

Cover-title: Game and Fish Laws of Wyoming. 1909–1910.

The same. 1911–1912. D. F. Hudson, State Game Warden. Lander, 1911. 57 p. 24mo.

The same. 1913–1914. Lander, 1913. 67 p. 24mo.

GAME, BIRD, AND FISH LAWS OF WYOMING. 1915–1916. Comp. by Frank L. Houx, Secretary of State. Cheyenne, Wyoming Labor Journal Co., 1915. 87 p. 24mo.

The same. 1917–1918. Comp. by Nate P. Wilson, State Game Warden. Thermopolis, Independent Print, 1917. 93 p. 24mo.

The same. 1919–1920. Cheyenne, 1919. 96 p. 24mo.

The same. 1921–22. W. T. Judkins, State Game and Fish Commissioner. Cheyenne. 96 p. 24mo.

The same. F. S. Smith, State Game and Fish Commissioner. Cheyenne, 1923–24. 99 p. 24mo.

The same. A. A. Sanders, State Game and Fish Commissioner. Cheyenne, 1925–26. 91 p. 24mo.

D. CONSERVATION IN CANADA

a. THE DOMINION

Advisory Board on Wild Life Protection.

Established Dec. 28, 1916. Advises in the administration of the Northwest Game Act and the Migratory Birds Convention Act, and also advises the Dominion Government on questions affecting the conservation of wild life generally, assists Provincial governments wherever possible and promotes coöperative measures between governments.

Publications: Migratory Birds Convention Act and Regulations.

Department of Agriculture.

THE FISH AND GAME ATTRACTIONS OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA. Printed by direction of the Minister of Agriculture for Canada. Ottawa, 1904. 62 p., plates. 12mo.

At head of title: Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, 1904. Illustrated cover.

Commission of Conservation.

REPORT of the first to the tenth annual meeting. Ottawa, 1910–1919. 10 v., plates, maps (part fold.). 8vo.

At head of title, 1910–   : Commission of Conservation, Canada... Contains miscellaneous reports and articles on fisheries, game and fur-bearing animals.

LANDS, FISHERIES AND GAME, MINERALS, 1911–. Ottawa, The Mortimer Co., Ltd., 1911–. 1 v., plates, maps (part fold.), fold. tables, diagrs. 8vo.

At head of title: Commission of Conservation, Canada. Hon. Clifford Sifton, chairman. Contains: Game of Prince Edward Island, by E. J. Carbonel. Game of Nova Scotia, by J. A. Knight. Game of the Province of Quebec, by E. D. T. Chambers. Game of British Columbia.

FUR-FARMING IN CANADA. By J. Walter Jones, B.S.A. Montreal, printed by Gazette Printing Co., Ltd., 1913. viii, 166 p., front., plates, maps, tables. 8vo.

The same. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Ottawa, The Mortimer Co., Ltd., 1914. viii p., 1 l., 278 p., plates, maps, plans (1 fold.). 8vo.

CONSERVATION OF FISH, BIRDS AND GAME. Proceedings at a meeting of the committee, Nov. 1 and 2, 1915. Toronto, The Methodist Book and Publishing House, 1916. 5 p. l., 218 p., front., plates. 8vo.

At head of title: Commission of Conservation, Canada. Committee on Fisheries, Game and Fur-Bearing Animals.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE ON CONSERVATION OF GAME, FUR-BEARING ANIMALS, AND OTHER WILD LIFE. Under the direction of the Commission of Conservation in coöperation with the

Advisory Board on Wild Life Protection. Feb. 18 and 19, 1919. Ottawa, J. de L. Tachê, 1919. v., 183 p., plates. 8vo.

Contains much valuable information on the Migratory Bird Treaty with Canada.

Department of the Interior, Dominion Parks Branch.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER OF DOMINION PARKS, 1908–09. Ottawa, 1909 to date. 8vo.

1908–1911, from Annual Report of the Minister of the Department of Interior.

REGULATIONS for the protection of game in the Dominion Parks. 1920. 8vo.

BRINGING BACK THE BUFFALO. Ottawa, 1926. Cover-title, [4] p. 16mo.

Royal Commission on possibilities of reindeer and musk-ox industries in the Arctic and Sub-arctic regions.

REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION, appointed by Order-in-Council of date May 20, 1919, to investigate the possibilities of the reindeer and musk-ox industries in the arctic and sub-arctic regions of Canada. Ottawa, F. A. Acland, 1922. 99 p. incl. front., illus., tables. 8vo.

Lettered on cover: Reindeer and Musk-Ox. Report of the Royal Commission upon the Possibilities of the Reindeer and Musk-Ox Industries in the Arctic and Sub-Arctic Regions. Department of the Interior. Ottawa, 1922. J. G. Rutherford, Chairman.

b. THE PROVINCES

ALBERTA

Department of Agriculture.

Office of Chief Game Guardian established 1905.
Publications: Game Laws; Annual Reports.

ANNUAL REPORT. Edmonton, 1907–08. In progress.

Fish and Game Laws.

THE GAME ACT. 1907. Edmonton. 11 p. 8vo.

The same. 1909. Edmonton. 11 p. 8vo.

The same. 1910. Edmonton. 11 p. 8vo.

The same. 1913. Edmonton. 8 p. 8vo.

The same. 1915. Edmonton. 10 p. 8vo.

The same. 1916. Edmonton. 39 p. 24mo.

The same. 1919. Edmonton. 36 p. 24mo.

The same. 1922. Edmonton. 37 p. 24mo.

The same. 1923. Edmonton. 36 p. 16mo.

AN ACT for the protection of certain animals and birds March 4, 1914. [n.p.] 19 p. 8vo.

An Act to amend the game act, being Chapter 14 of the Statutes of Alberta, 1907. Assented to April 10, 1920. Edmonton. 4 p. 8vo.

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Game Conservation Board.

Office of Provincial Game and Forest Warden established 1905; title changed to Provincial Game Warden, 1909; present Board established by Act of 1918, as amended in 1919, and Game Department placed under the Superintendent of Provincial Police, who becomes also *ex officio* Provincial Game Warden.

Publications: Game Laws; Bulletins; Annual Game Report.

Annual Report. 1905 to date. Victoria, 1906 to date. 8vo.

1905–1913 issued by Provincial Game and Forest Warden; 1914–1919, by Provincial Game Warden. 1905–1916 are 1st to 12th Reports. In progress.

Bureau of Provincial Information.

Game of British Columbia. With a list of birds and mammals. Victoria, printed by R. Wolfenden, 1903. 32 p., plates. 16mo. Bulletin no. 17.

The list is "wholly a reproduction of the check list prepared by Mr. John Fannin, Curator of the Provincial Museum."

Fish and Game Laws.

An Act to amend and consolidate the acts for the protection of certain animals, birds and fishes. 1902. Victoria, 1902. n.p. 123–130 p. 8vo.

An Act to amend and consolidate the acts for the protection of certain animals, birds and fishes. Victoria, 1905. 10 p. 8vo.

An Act to amend the Game Protection Act, 1898. Victoria, 1905. 2 p. 8vo.

An Act to amend the Game Protection Act, 1898. Victoria, 1908. 2 p. 8vo.

British Columbia Game Laws. 1898–1909. Victoria, 1909. 2 p. 4to.

An Act to amend the Game Protection Act, 1898. Victoria, 1909. 7 p. 8vo.

An Act to amend the Game Protection Act, 1898. Victoria, 1910. 3 p. 8vo.

An Act to amend and consolidate the acts for the protection of certain animals, birds and fishes. Victoria, 1911. 12 p. 8vo.

An Act for the protection of certain animals and birds. Victoria. 1913. 17 p. 8vo.

Game Act. Victoria, 1914. 19 p. 8vo.

The same. Victoria, Aug. 16, 1915. 1 p.

The same. Victoria, Aug. 3, 1916. 1 p.

The same. Victoria, Aug. 9, 1917. 1 p.

The same. Victoria, May 1, 1918. 21 pp. 8vo.

An Act to amend the "Game Act." Victoria, 1919. 1 p.

The same. Victoria, 1920. 7 p. Folder.

Game Act. Victoria, 1921. 1 p. 8vo.

The same. Victoria, Aug. 21, 1922. Folder.

The same. Victoria, July 18, 1923. Folder.

Game Regulations, 1924. Victoria, 1924. 12 p. 16mo.

The same. Victoria, 1925. 12 p. 16mo.

MANITOBA

Department of Agriculture and Immigration.

Office of Chief Game Guardian established Aug., 1898.
Publications: Game Protection Act; Annual Reports.

Annual Report. Winnipeg. 8vo.

Fish and Game Laws.

The Game Protection Act. Winnipeg, J. Hooper, 1900. 9 p. 8vo.

The same. Winnipeg, J. Hooper, 1904. 10 p. 8vo.

The same. Winnipeg, J. Hooper, 1905. 11 p. 8vo.

The same. Winnipeg, J. Hooper, 1906. 12 p. 8vo.

The same. Winnipeg, J. Hooper, 1907. 12 p. 8vo.

The same. Winnipeg, J. Hooper, 1908. 19 p. 8vo.

The same. Winnipeg, J. Hooper, 1909. 22 p. 8vo.

The same. Winnipeg, J. Hooper, 1910. 23 p. 8vo.

The same. Winnipeg, J. Hooper, 1911. 23 p. 8vo.

The same. Winnipeg, J. Hooper, 1913. 19 p. 8vo.

The same. Winnipeg, J. Hooper, 1914. 19 p. 8vo.

The same. Winnipeg, J. Hooper, 1915. 22 p. 8vo.

The same. Winnipeg, J. Hooper, 1916. 31 p. 16mo.

The same. Winnipeg, Philip Purcell, 1917. 38 p. 16mo.

The same. Winnipeg, P. Purcell, 1919. 38 p. 16mo.

Game Laws. 1924. Winnipeg, 1924. 56 p. 16mo.

The same. 1925. Winnipeg, P. Purcell, 1925. 58 p. 24mo.

NEW BRUNSWICK

Crown Land Department.

Office of Chief Game Commissioner established 1878; change to Chief Wardens made in 1909; one Chief Warden, 1913.
Publications: Game Laws; Annual Reports.

ANNUAL REPORT. 1878 to date. Fredericton. 8vo.

Fish and Game Laws.

GAME, FISHERIES, AND FOREST FIRES LAWS OF NEW BRUNSWICK. 1897. Fredericton, 1897. 64 p. 24mo.

GAME ACT. Amended, 1905. St. John's Office of Chief Game Commission. 1905. 7 p. 8vo.

The same. And amendments, together with the Fisheries Act and Forest Fires Act. Fredericton, 1907. 72 p. 8vo.

The same. Fredericton, 1909. 79 p. 8vo.

The same. Issued by the Crown Land Department, Hon. W. C. H. Grimmer, Surveyor-General. Printed by order of the Legislature. Fredericton, 1910. 1 p. l., xvi, 82 p. 8vo.

The same. Issued by the Crown Land Department, Hon. J. K. Flemming, Minister of Lands and Mines. Fredericton, 1913. 87 p. 8vo.

The same. Issued by the Crown Land Department. Fredericton, April, 1917. 86 p. 8vo.

The same. Fredericton, 1919. 64 p. 8vo.

The same. 1921. Fredericton. 53 p. 8vo.

The same. Revised to June 1, 1923. Fredericton. [n.d.] 59 p. 8vo.

SUMMARY OF GAME LAWS. In force, 1916. n.d., n.p. 4 p.

Department of Lands and Mines.

HUNTING AND FISHING IN NEW BRUNSWICK. Fredericton, July, 1919. 24 p. 8vo.

NEWFOUNDLAND

Game and Inland Fisheries Board.

Department of Marines and Fisheries, with jurisdiction over matters pertaining to game, established March 10, 1898. Game and Inland Fisheries Board authorized May 10, 1906; organized 1909; established by Act of Parliament, 1910.

Publications: Game Laws; Annual Reports.

ANNUAL REPORT. 1910. St. John's, 1911 to date.

Fish and Game Laws.

GAME LAWS OF NEWFOUNDLAND. St. John's, 1900. 19 p. 16mo.

The same. Abstract of 1902. St. John's, 1902. 12 p.

The same. Abstract, Sept. 1, 1903. St. John's. 1 p.

GAME LAWS OF NEWFOUNDLAND. Pub. by the Game and Inland Fisheries Board. St. John's, 1913. 61 p. 24mo.

Commissioner of Forests and Game.

Board of Game Commissioners established April 16, 1908. (Duties formerly exercised by Nova Scotia Game and Inland Fishery Protection Society.) Present office created in 1921.

Publications: Game Laws; Annual Reports.

Board of Game Commissioners.

REPORT, 1908 to date. Halifax, 1909 to date. 8vo.

Report year ends Sept. 30, 1909 (Sept. 30) is the first report presented since the Board was fully constituted. Cf. Report, 1909, p. 5.

Department of the Interior — Dominion of Canada.

THE RESOURCES OF NOVA SCOTIA. Comp. for the use of settlers and investors from material supplied mainly by federal and provincial services. 1920. Department of the Interior, Canada. Natural Resources Intelligence Branch, F. C. C. Lynch, Superintendent. Ottawa, Thomas Mulvey, 1920. 71 p. incl. illus., tables, fold. map. 8vo

"The Migratory Birds Convention Act, 1917," p. 69. Bibliography: p. 70.

Sport, shooting and fishing, p. 67.

Fish and Game Laws.

GAME LAWS, NOVA SCOTIA, 1903. [Abstract.] Halifax, 1903. Folder.

The same. 1904. [Abstract.] Halifax, 1904. Folder.

The same. 1907. [Abstract.] Halifax, 1907. Folder.

The same. 1910. [Abstract.] Halifax, 1910. 6 p. Folder.

The same. 1913. [Abstract.] Halifax. 6 p. 24mo.

The same. 1914. Halifax. 6 p. 8vo.

The same. 1915. [Abstract.] Halifax, 1915. 6 p. Folder.

The same. 1916. [Abstract.] Halifax, 1916. Folder.

The same. 1920. [Abstract.] Halifax, Game Commissioners. 6 p. Folder.

THE GAME ACT. 1907. Chapter 27. Halifax, 1907. 28 p. 8vo.

The same. 1908. Halifax, Commissioner of Public Works and Mines, 1908. 144 p. 8vo.

The same. 1908. Issued by the People's Game and Fish Protective Association. Halifax, 1908. 160 p. 8vo.

GAME LAWS OF THE PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA. Halifax, 1923. 58 p.

THE GAME ACT. 1912. Halifax, 1912. 44 p. 8vo.

AN ACT to amend Chapter 17. Acts of 1908, entitled: An Act to amend and consolidate the acts for the preservation of game. [n.p.], [1909.] 6 p. 8vo.

Acts of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, 1910. Chapter 98. n.p., 1910. 4 p. 8vo.

An Act to amend Chapter 19, Acts of 1912, "The Game Act, 1912." n.d., n.p. 7 p.

Amendments to Game Act. Chapter 59, 1913, Chapter 38, 1915. Chapter 33, 1916. Halifax, Commissioner of Public Works and Mines. 1916. 15 p. 8vo.

The Game Act. 1919. Halifax. 33 p. 8vo.

The Forests and Game Act. Halifax, 1921. 69 p. 24mo.

Nova Scotia Game and Inland Fishery Protection Society.

Annual Report. [1893]–1903. Halifax, 1894–1903. 8vo.

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Fish and Game Laws.

An Act to amend the Unorganized Territories Game Preservation Act, 1894. 99 p. Assented to June 1, 1906.

An Act for the preservation of game in the North-West Territories. Ottawa, 1913, p. 2849–2855. 8vo.

An Act respecting game in the North-West Territories of Canada. P. 337–343. Assented to Sept. 20, 1917. Ottawa, 1917.

An Act to amend the North-West Game Act. Assented to July 1, 1920. P. 357. Ottawa, 1920.

Regulations for the protection of game in the North-West Territories. Department of the Interior, July 1, 1924. Ottawa. 26 p. 16mo.

ONTARIO

Department of Game and Fisheries.

Office of Chief Game Warden established 1892; Office of Superintendent of Game and Fisheries established 1907; Department of Game and Fisheries established 1914.

Publications: Game Laws; Annual Reports.

Report. 1892–1906. Toronto, 1893–1907. 8vo.

Earlier Reports pub. by the Game and Fish Commission. Continued in the Annual Report of the Game and Fisheries Department.

Game and Fisheries Commission.

Commissioners' Report. Illus., 484 p., 74 pl. Toronto, Warwick & Sons, 1892. 8vo.

P. 315–348, "The Game and Fur-Bearing Animals of Ontario."
P. 349–418, "The Ornithology of the Game Birds of Ontario."

The same. 483 p., 89 pl.

Interim Report of the Ontario Game and Fisheries Commission. 1909–1910. Appointed to enquire into and report on all matters appertaining to the game fish, the fisheries and the game of the Province of Ontario. Toronto, L. K. Cameron, 1910. 58 p., 2 fold. pl. 8vo.

FINAL REPORT OF THE ONTARIO GAME AND FISHERIES COMMISSION, 1909–1911. Printed by order of the Legislative Assembly of Ontario. Toronto, L. K. Cameron, 1912. 304 p., front., plates, fold. diagrs. 8vo.

Signed: Kelly Evans, Commissioner. The "Interim Report... 1909–1910" (p. 251–304) was published separately, 1910.

Game and Fisheries Department.

ANNUAL REPORT. 1st–2d, 1907–08 to date. Toronto, 1908–09 to date. v. 8vo.

Title, 1907: First Annual Report of the Game and Fisheries of the Province of Ontario, 1907.

Continues the Annual Reports of the Department of Fisheries and of the Game Commission.

Fish and Game Laws.

ONTARIO GAME LAWS. 1895. Toronto, 1895. 35 p. 16mo.

AN ACT for the protection of insectivorous and other birds. 1897. n.p.

ONTARIO GAME LAWS, 1899. Toronto, Warwick Bros. & Rutter, 1899. 37 p. 16mo.

GAME LAWS. 1902. Issued by order of the Commissioner of Public Works. Toronto, Warwick Bros. & Rutter, 1902. 40 p. 24mo.

The same. 1905. Issued by order of the Minister of Public Works. Toronto, Warwick Bros. & Rutter, 1905. 55 p. 24mo.

AN ACT respecting game, fur-bearing animals, and fisheries of Ontario. Toronto, L. K. Cameron, 1907. 32 p. 8vo.

GAME AND FISHERY LAWS. 1908. Issued by order of the Minister of Public Works. Toronto, Warwick Bros. & Rutter, 1908. 57 p. 16mo.

The same. 1910. Issued by the Minister of Public Works. Toronto, 1910, L. K. Cameron. 63 p. 16mo.

The same. 1911. Issued by order of the Minister of Public Works. Toronto, L. K. Cameron, 1911. 64 p. 16mo.

The same. 1912. Issued by order of the Minister of Public Works. Toronto, L. K. Cameron, 1912. 71 p. 16mo.

The same. 1916. Issued by order of the Minister of Public Works. Toronto, A. T. Wilgress, 1916. 91 p. 16mo.

The same. 1917. Issued by order of the Minister of Public Works. Toronto, A. T. Wilgress, 1917. 114 p. 24mo.

The same. 1918. Issued by order of the Minister of Public Works. Toronto, A. T. Wilgress, 1918. 115 p. 24mo.

The same. 1920. Issued by order of the Minister of Public Works. Toronto, A. T. Wilgress, 1920. 116 p. 16mo.

OFFICE CONSOLIDATION OF THE ONTARIO GAME AND FISHERIES ACT. 1922. Issued by order of the Minister of Mines. Toronto, Clarkson, 1922. 124 p. 16mo.

The same. 1923. Issued by order of the Minister of Mines. Toronto, Clarkson W. James, 1923. 121 p. 16mo.

The same. 1925. Issued by order of the Minister of Mines. Toronto, 1925. 125 p. 16mo.

Lloyd, Hoyes.

THE PROHIBITION OF HUNTING IN THE SPRING (in French). Ottawa. Minister of the Department of the Interior, Division of Parks, Federal. (n.d.) 1919(?).

Includes a paper on the Brant, by R. M. Anderson.

Ontario Fish and Game Protective Association.

REPORT of the proceedings of the Annual Convention. Toronto, 1906. 8vo.

Shaw, A. C.

THE GAME LAWS OF ONTARIO AND QUEBEC. Canadian Magazine, v. 17, p. 520–523. Toronto, 1901.

Wood, William.

ANIMAL SANCTUARIES IN LABRADOR. Dominion Commission of Conservation. Ottawa, Capital Press, Ltd., 1911. 37 p. 8vo.

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

Department of Agriculture.

Office established April 21, 1906; term, pleasure of Lieutenant-Governor in Council.

Publications: Annual Reports.

Game Inspector.

REPORT. 1906–07. Charlottetown, 1907–08.

Fish and Game Laws.

Extracts from the Game Act, 1906, of Prince Edward Island. Charlottetown, 1906. Folder.

THE GAME ACT OF 1906. With the amendments of 1907. Charlottetown, G. W. Gardiner, 1907. 14 p. 8vo.

The same. With amendments of 1907 and 1911. Charlottetown, 1911. 11 p. 8vo.

AN ACT relating to foxes and other fur-bearing animals kept in captivity, April 24, 1913. [Charlottetown.]

AN ACT to impose a tax upon foxes held in captivity in this province. Charlottetown, 1913. 18 pp. 8vo.

Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries — Fisheries and Game Branch.

Office of Game Superintendent established June 10, 1884; reorganized in 1897, 1906, and 1922.

Publications: Fish and Game Laws; Annual Reports.

Game Superintendent.

INFORMATION to game and fish license holders and close seasons for hunting and fishing. [n.p.] 1897. 9 p.

Game Warden and Fishery Overseer.

USEFUL INFORMATION for those desiring to hunt and fish in the Province of Quebec, including extracts from the Provincial Fish and Game Laws and from the Dominion of Canada customs and game export regulations. 2d ed., 18 p. East. Province of Quebec, 1901. 200 p. 16mo.

Department of Lands, Forests and Fisheries.

REPORT OF COMMISSIONER, 1900–01. Quebec, 1901. 8vo.

Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries.

THE FISH AND GAME CLUBS OF THE PROVINCE OF QUEBEC. What they mean to the province. What privileges they enjoy. Quebec, Minister of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, 1914. 79 p., plates. 8vo.

Fish and Game Laws.

LAWS RESPECTING FISH, GAME AND THE LAURENTIDES NATIONAL PARK. Quebec, 1901. viii, 5–200 p. Nar. 12mo.

Text in English and French.

The same. 1902. 21 p. Nar. 16mo.

Text in English and French.

EXTRACTS FROM THE GAME LAWS of the Province of Quebec and Canadian customs regulations. Aylmer East, Quebec, 1904. 18 p. 16mo.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PROVINCIAL FISH AND GAME LAWS. 1906. Quebec. 3 p. 16mo.

FISH AND GAME IN THE PROVINCE OF QUEBEC. Laws, regulations, etc. Pub. by Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries. Quebec, 1907. 142 p. 12mo.

AN ACT to amend the Quebec Game Laws. Assented to April 25, 1908. n.p., 1908. 4 p. 12mo.

FISH AND GAME LAWS OF THE PROVINCE OF QUEBEC. Pub. by the Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, n.p., 1910. 80 p. 8vo.

QUEBEC FISHERIES ACT AND QUEBEC GAME LAWS. Extracted from the Revised Statutes of Quebec, 1909. Regulations, Orders in Council, etc. Quebec, Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries, 1917. v p., 2 l., [3]–124 p. 16mo.

The same. 1921. Pub. by the Department of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries. 1921. 130 p. 16mo.

Wood, William Charles Henry, 1864–.

ANIMAL SANCTUARIES IN LABRADOR; an address presented before the second annual meeting of the Commission of Conservation, Canada. Ottawa, Central Press, Ltd., 1911.

SASKATCHEWAN

Department of Agriculture.

Office of the Chief Game Guardian established 1905.
Publications: Annual Reports.

Chief Game Warden.

REPORT. 1913–23/24. Regina, 1914–24. 8vo. In progress.

Fish and Game Laws.

AN ORDINANCE for the protection of useful birds. 1902. Regina, J. A. Reid, 1902. 1 p. 8vo.

AN ORDINANCE for the protection of game. 1903. Regina, J. A. Reid, 1903. 7 p. 8vo.

AN ORDINANCE for the protection of game. Regina, J. A. Reid, 1907. 8 p. 8vo.

AN ACT to amend the game ordinance of 1909. Regina, J. A. Reid, 1909. 7 p. 8vo.

AN ORDINANCE for the protection of game. 1909. Regina, J. A. Reid, 1909. 11 p. 8vo.

THE GAME ACT. Being Chapter 128 of the Revised Statutes of Saskatchewan, 1909, as amended by Chapter 40 of the Statutes of Saskatchewan, 1912–13. Regina, J. A. Reid, 1913. 11 p. 8vo.

The same. 1916. Regina, J. W. Reid, 1916. 24 p. 8vo.

SYNOPSIS OF GAME LAWS. 1917. Regina, J. W. Reid, 1917. 8 p. 32mo.

THE GAME ACT. Being Chapter 30 of the Statutes of Saskatchewan, 1916, as amended by Section 52 of Chapter 34 of the Statutes of 1917. Regina, J. W. Reid, 1917. 23 p. 8vo.

The same. Being Chapter 30 of the Statutes of Saskatchewan, 1916, as amended by Section 52 of Chapter 34 of the Statutes of 1917 and Chapter 55 of the Statutes of 1918–19. Regina, J. W. Reid, 1918. 23 p. 8vo.

THE GAME ACT. Regina, J. W. Reid, 1919. 23 p. 8vo.

The same. Regina, J. W. Reid, 1920. 24 p. 8vo.

The same. 1922. Regina, J. W. Reid, 1922. 38 p. 32mo.

Synopsis of Game Laws. 1922. Regina, J. W. Reid, 1922. 8 p. 32mo.

The Game Act. 1923. Regina, J. W. Reid, 1923. 38 p. 32mo.

The same. 1924. Regina, J. W. Reid, 1924. 41 p. 32mo.

The same. 1926. Regina, J. W. Reid, 1926. 43 p. 32 mo.

Regulations governing the collection of royalties on the pelts of fur-bearing animals. Regina, J. W. Reid, 1925. 3 p. 24mo.

YUKON TERRITORY

Gold Commissioner.

Ordinances of the Yukon Territory. Passed by the Yukon Council in the year 1918. G. P. Mackenzie, Gold Commissioner. n.p., 1918. 24 p. 8vo.

Ordinances of the Yukon Territory. Passed by the Yukon Council in the year 1920. G. P. Mackenzie, Gold Commissioner. n.p., 1920. 79 p. 8vo.

Fish and Game Laws.

Synopsis of Game Ordinance of Yukon Territory. Dawson, Aug. 10, 1908. 9 p. 32mo.

The same. Dawson, Aug. 10, 1911. 9 p. 32mo.

Game Laws and Fox Protection Ordinance. Dawson, Maltby, 1918. 27 p. 23mo.

Game Ordinance of Yukon Territory, Canada. Dawson, Maltby, 1920. 33 p. 32mo.

PART III

PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS, PAMPHLETS, ETC.

SCIENTIFIC JOURNALS, ETC.

THE ACADIAN SCIENTIST. Devoted to the interests of Acadian Science Club, teachers and naturalists. A. J. Pineo, editor. Wolfville, N.S. 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. X and XI, Oct. and Nov., 1883, pp. 8 plus 12 and covers, the only ones I have seen. I am informed by the editor that the second and third volumes appeared under the name of Canadian Naturalist. — Frank L. Burns.

THE AGASSIZ ASSOCIATION BULLETIN. A monthly magazine for the advancement of science and the Agassiz Association. Published by the Bulletin Printing Co., Gilman, Ill. W. A. Crooks, editor. No. 1 med., no. 2, post., no. 3 and later, royal 8vo.

The above is the title and form under the date of Nov., 1890, the only number with title cover. Nos. 1, 3, and later are entitled The A. A. Bulletin, and vol. II, no. 1, The Agassiz Bulletin.

Vol. I, nos. 1–6, Oct., 1890—March, 1891, pp. 1–32.

Vol. II, no. 1, April, 1891, pp. 1–8.

Interesting articles by F. C. Baker, Geo. E. Breninger (W. A. Crooks), and D. A. Henman. — Frank L. Burns.

THE AGASSIZ ASSOCIATION JOURNAL. W. E. Skinner, editor. Published monthly in the interests of amateur naturalists, students and collectors. W. E. Skinner & Co., 31 State St., Lynn, Mass. Large 12mo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–2, June–July, 1885, pp. 1–24 (about half adv., no. 2 with cover).

Continued as The Agassiz Journal. Items contributed by Walter Hoxie and W. E. S(kinner). — Frank L. Burns.

THE AGASSIZ COMPANION. A monthly magazine devoted to the natural sciences and the interests of the Agassiz Association. Will H. Plank, editor, Wyandotte (Kansas City), Kansas. 12mo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–4, Aug.—Nov. (Dec.), 1886, pp. 1–40, and covers.

Vol. II, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1887, pp. 1–148.

Vol. III, nos. 1–11 and 12, Jan.—Nov. and Dec., 1888, pp. 1–136.

Guaranteed circulation 1000 copies monthly. With the final number E. R. Ireland became junior partner. Later with The Agassiz Record consolidated with The Literary Companion, Kansas City, under which name it first appeared, Feb., 1889. Articles by L. G. Bishop, N. S. Goss, Dr. E. R. Heath, Lynds Jones, B. H. Jones, W. L. Morris, L. O. Pinder, M. R. Potter, W. H. Plank, "Scolopax" (Dr. Morris Gibbs), and others. — Frank L. Burns.

THE AGASSIZ JOURNAL. For curiosity collectors, Lynn, Mass.

Wm. E. Skinner, editor. W. E. Skinner & Co., publishers. Large 12mo.

Vol. I, nos. 3–9, June, 1885—Feb., 1836, pp. 25–92, plus 12 plus 12 (preserving the sequences of the Agassiz Association Journal and including over 50 pp. adv.), with covers except nos. 8 and 9.

Attempted to fill the subscriptions, unexpired, of the A. A. Journal, American Osprey, Monthly Echo, Naturalists' Advertiser, Southern Naturalist, and Young Oölogist. A circulation of 2600 copies claimed. Brief notes from youthful egg collectors in the Sept. and Jan. numbers, otherwise an unreliable medium for stamp trading, with little excuse for even the briefest enjoyment of second-class rates. — Frank L. Burns.

THE AGASSIZ RECORD. Devoted to all branches of natural science. Official organ of Iowa Assembly Agassiz Association. Published monthly by Frank E. Wetherell, 819 E. High Ave., Oskaloosa, Iowa. Times Electric Press, Oskaloosa, Iowa. 12mo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–6, Jan.—July, 1888, pp. 74 (p. 43 in duplicate), covers.

With the March—April number the subscription was reduced and again in June. The circulation placed at 1000. A neat little amateur journal, discontinuing after the sixth number. The unexpired subscriptions filled by The Agassiz Companion. Contributors: Geo. W. Havlin, B. and Lynds Jones. "Scolopax" (Dr. Morris Gibbs), "Senex Fossels," and the last number contains full-page engraving of Louis Agassiz. — Frank L. Burns.

THE AMATEUR COLLECTOR. Published monthly by the Cuvier Natural History Club, Salem, Mass. Demy 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–12, May 1, 1886—April 1, 1887, 48 pp., incl. 12 pp. adv., unp.

Vol. II, nos. 1–12, May 1, 1887—April 1, 1888, pp. 54, incl. 6 pp. in suppl. and 6 pp. in adv.

Vol. III, nos. 1–9, May 1, 1888—Jan. 1, 1889, pp. 36, incl. 2 pp. adv.

There may have been later numbers of this neat little paper. The contributions are unsigned and of small value. — Frank L. Burns.

THE AMATEUR NATURALIST. A journal for those who study Nature from a love of it. Chas. D. Pendell, Binghamton, New York. Royal. 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–6, Jan—Nov., 1894, pp. 120, 1 pl.

Vol. 2 (II), nos. 1–6, Jan.—Nov., 1905, pp. 120, 1 pl. — Frank L. Burns.

THE AMATEUR NATURALIST. A monthly magazine for all Nature students. Charles D. Pendell, publisher, Ashland, Maine. Royal 8vo.

Vol. 3 (III), nos. 1–8, Jan., Feb.—Dec., 1906, pp. 128.

Vol. 4 (IV), nos. 1–(4?), Jan., Feb., (June?), 1907, pp. 64.

Vol. 5 (V), nos. 1–2, Jan. Feb., 1908, pp. 32.

Bimonthly. Unable to ascertain the exact time of suspension. Vol. IV doubtless ran to end of year. Contributors: C. B. Brumbaugh, W. B. Davis, Addison Ellsworth, Norman O. Foerster, George Middleton, J. M. Swain, Charles D. Pendell, G. W. Story, Laura Hoag Taylor and Hattie Washburn. — Frank L. Burns.

THE AMERICAN. Successor, by Chas. F. Gettemy. Galesburg, Ill. Folio. Subscription 25 cents for six months. Vol. I, nos 1–6 (Nov.?), 1884—May, 1885. 24 pp. unp. about 6 pp. adv.

Circulation 1000. H. A. Talbot contributing. — Frank L. Burns.

THE AMERICAN MAGAZINE OF NATURAL SCIENCE. A monthly magazine devoted to natural science. "Go forth, under the open sky, and list to Nature's teachings." Fred R. Stearns, editor. Howard H. Brown, publisher. A magazine for the collector, of the collector, and by the collector. Demy to royal 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–12 (7 and 8, 9 and 10, double numbers), June, 1892—May, 1893, pp. 1–88, 10 pp. adv. (no. 6 I have not seen).

Vol. II, nos. 1–10, June, 1893—April and May, 1894, pp. 11 plus 13 plus 141.

Various cover designs were employed. The circulation said to have been 1000 copies. In the second, it is stated that it is published at Old Bridge, N.J. At the first of the year Fred R. Stearns, Sac City, Iowa, became both editor and publisher and the circulation is given as 2000 copies. Vol. II, with no. 2, Letson Balliet of Des Moines, becomes part owner, operating under the name of Fred R. Stearns & Co. With no. 6, E. J. Shaefer, Milwaukee, Wis., became editor and publisher, and with no. 8, Fred R. Stearns, associate editor.

Filled the unexpired subscriptions of The Collector, F. E. Lux, Pekin, Ill., Dec. 1, 1893, and finally transferred to The Naturalist, Austin, Texas, in July, 1894. Short articles by C. Barlow, John A. Bryant, Wm. A. Bryan, W. S. Cruzan, James H. Hill, Walton Mitchell, Charles Wallace, Chas. Acey White and others. — Frank L. Burns.

AMERICAN MUSEUM JOURNAL. Published by the American Museum of Natural History. New York, vol. I, 1900 to date. In progress.

Title varies: vol. XVIII, 1918. Natural History.

AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY BULLETIN. Vol. I, 1881. New York, 1881 to date. Illus. 8vo. In progress.

Editor, 1889, J. A. Allen. Includes much on game birds and game mammals.

THE AMERICAN NATURALIST. Vol. I, March 1867. Salem, Mass., Essex Institute, 1867. Illus. 8vo. In progress.

Includes many articles on game mammals and game birds.

AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGIST AND EXCHANGE. Devoted to the interests of all collectors. Paw Paw, Illinois. Published monthly, C. A. Morris, editor and proprietor. Vol. I, no. 1, March, 1891, pp. 1–8. Imper. 8vo.

Little if any original matter, articles mostly borrowed from exchanges. — Frank L. Burns.

AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGY. For the Home and School. Edited by C. A. Reed. Vol. 1–(6), Worcester, Mass. Chas. K. Reed, publisher, 1901–(1906). Med. 8vo.

(Temporary cover) American Ornithology for the Home and School (selected eng. of bird), published monthly, Chas. K. Reed, Worcester, Mass. Edited by C. Albert Reed.

Vol. I, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1901, (i), poem by C. E. Gorden, "To a Bluebird"; (ii) signature A. M. Eddy, Printer, Albion, N.Y.; (iii) title; (v–vii) index; (x) col. pl. Bluebird; pp. 1–246 text.

Each number contains description, habits and illustrations of from 4 to 6 North American birds, with eggs in full size. The articles are mostly unsigned, the numerous drawings most frequently bear the signature of C. K., C. A. Reed, and many are very artistic. Vol. 2, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1902, pp. 1–386, incl. index.

The original object was to present to the public a complete popular account of every bird found in North America. A new department devoted to the "Children and Birds," conducted by Mary Hazen Arnold; abundant photographs of the living bird from various sources, numerous articles from well-known bird men, and 11 colored identification charts appeared the first year.

Vol. 3, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1903, frontispiece col. fig. American Goldfinch, pp. i–xii title, index and list of illus., pp. 1–410.

Permanent title unchanged except "B.S." following editor's name. The temporary cover changed to include Bird Magazine, col. ident. charts 12–23, and a number of col. figs. of birds.

Vol. 4, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1904, title, pp. 1–355 text, 336–342 index. Ident. chart 24, a check list and habitat map, also numerous photo reproductions and from one to three colored plates to an issue.

Vol. 5, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1905, title, pp. 1–308 text, 309–314 index. Colored plates of unequal merit, some remarkably successful.

Vol. 6, nos. 1–7, Jan.—July—Aug., 1906, pp. 1–176.

According to announcement in June number became bimonthly with the following issue, which, however, was the last. — Frank L. Burns.

AMERICAN OSPREY. Paul B. Haskell, editor and publisher, Ashland, Ky. Vol. 1, nos. 1–12. Jan.—Dec., 1890.

Unp. 4 pp. to issue, with single sheet supplement accompanied No. 7, entitled "American Osprey — Extra," made 50 pages.

A neat little sheet exclusively ornithological, containing short articles by H. F. Andrews, B. S. Bowdish, W. N. Clute, J. V. Crone, A. C. Murchison, L. O. Pinder, Neil F. Posson, C. W. Rowley, J. W. P. Smithwick, Thad. Surber, G. W. Vosburg, and others. Circulation said to be 800. — Frank L. Burns.

THE AMERICAN OSPREY. A monthly magazine devoted to ornithology and oölogy. Published by W. G. Talmadge. Vol. 1, nos. 1–2. May—June, 1885, pp. 1–12.

Succeeded The Naturalist's Advertiser; failed to get second-class rates and transferred to The Agassiz Journal. Contributors signed with initials: R. W. F(ord), F. G. K(ibbe?). — Frank L. Burns.

THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CURIO COLLECTOR'S BULLETIN. A quarterly magazine of pleasure and profit for the man or woman with a hobby. Published by Roy F. Green, Arkansas City, Kan. Vol. I–III, 1906–1908.

Suspended upon the death of the publisher.

Vol. I, nos. 1–4, Nov. 15, 1905—Aug. 15, 1906, pp. 48 plus 52 plus 52 plus 40, incl. 42 pp. adv.

Vol. II, nos. 1–4, Nov. 15, 1906—Aug. 15, 1907, pp. 60 plus 32 plus 48 plus 28, incl. 41 pp. adv.

Vol. III, nos. 1–3, Nov. 15, 1907—May 15, 1908, pp. 28 plus 25 plus 8, incl. 12 pp. adv.

Succeeded by The Collector's Journal. Ornithological items by H. E. Bishop, Leah Birkheimer, W. L. Griffin, W. I. Mitchell, Will H. Plank, W. E. Snyder, F. May Tuttle, W. W. Worthington, and an original record of the capture of a Carolina Paroquet, near Atkinson, Kansas, by Geo. J. Remsburg. — Frank L. Burns.

THE AMERICAN ZOÖLOGIST AND HOME JOURNAL OF SCIENCE. Devoted to Nature, Science and Art. Conducted by J. Hobert Egbert. Published monthly by the American Zoölogical Publishing Co., Holyoke, Mass. Vol. 1, nos. 1–2, Jan.—Feb., 1896. 57 p.

Contains a short biography of Audubon, and two articles by Florence At-wood-Egbert entitled "Avian Architecture" and "Perhension of Food by the Avian Race." The editor writes me from South America that he does not know how many numbers were issued before it suspended for lack of funds, and general support. — Frank L. Burns.

THE APTERYX. C. Abbott Davis, editor. Published quarterly by the Roger Williams Park Museum of Providence, R.I. Pilgrim Press, Providence. Med. 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–3, Jan.—July, 1905, pp. 1–124.

Ornithological articles by C. Abbott Davis, S. F. Denton and H. S. Hathaway. This promising publication is said to have suspended through the lack of support of the city government. — Frank L. Burns.

THE ATLANTIC SLOPE NATURALIST. Edited and published bimonthly by W. E. Rotzell, Narberth, Pa. 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–6, March and April 1903, to March and April, 1904. (No. 5 dated Nov.) pp. 1–84, and covers.

The edition of 1000 copies for the initial number was increased to 2000 and 3000 in succeeding issues. With the third number the subscription was raised to 50 cents, and at the end of the volume it was stated that the supply was very limited at $1.00 a set. The circulation was largely in the medical profession and among ornithologists. The first number of volume two was for the most part printed, but second class rates being refused, it was not published. The ornithological matter is from the pens of T. G. Gentry, Morris Gibbs, F. A. Hassenplug, W. J. Hoxie, A. R. Justice, Wm. L. Kells, A. B. Klugh, August Koch, W. I. Mitchell, R. C. McGregor, C. L. Rawson, J. H. Reed, E. H. Short, Witmer Stone, R. W. Shufeldt, and Mark L. C. Wild. — Frank L. Burns.

THE AUDUBON MAGAZINE. Published in the interests of the Audubon Society for the Protection of Birds. Vol. I, Feb., 1887 to Jan., 1888. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co. Royal 8vo.

The separate numbers are enclosed in a temporary cover with the following title: "The Audubon Magazine" (eng. portrait of Audubon and facsimile of his signature). Published in the interests of the Audubon Society for the Protection of Birds. Forest and Stream Publishing Co., New York.

Vol. I, nos. 1–12, Feb., 1887—Jan., 1888, pp. viii plus 288, incl. 18 pp. adv. matter.

Vol. II, nos. 1–12, Feb., 1888—Jan., 1889, pp. vi plus 264.

Though the name of the editor does not appear, it is understood that George Bird Grinnell, president pro tempore of the Audubon Society, organized February, 1886, had general supervision, with Charles F. Emory, general secretary. Unfortunately this philanthropic movement proved abortive, possibly owing to its connection with a paper devoted to the hunting of game. Each number contains an uncolored and reduced plate after Audubon. The text includes a number of original articles. Biographies of Audubon and Wilson, the latter by Helen V. Austin, and signed papers by J. A. Allen, Geo. Bird Grinnell, Robert Ridgway, G. B. Sennett, and R. W. Shufeldt, and Florence A. Merriam's "Hints to Audubon Workers" ran through eleven numbers. — Frank L. Burns.

THE AUK. Quarterly. Vol. I, 1884 to date. Published for the American Ornithologists' Union. Editor, J. A. Allen. Boston, Mass., Estes & Lauriat, 1884 to date.

THE AVIFAUNA. Published by W. A. Hoffman. Los Angeles, Cal.

Vol. I, nos. 1–3, Sept., Oct., 1895, Sept., 1897, pp. 1–48, incl. 2 pp. adv. and excl. of covers.

The proceedings of the Cooper Ornithological Club appear in the first two issues. No. 2 contains an unsatisfactory natural-sized, colored plate of the California Condor. No. 3 was published at Santa Barbara. Papers and communications signed by Ralph Arnold, C. Barlow, Lee Chambers, D. A. Cohen, G. T. Dippe, F. S. Daggett, H. C. Ford, H. A. Gaylord, J. Grinnell, P. L. Hatch, O. W. Howard, W. B. Judson, A. I. McCormick, W. Raine, W. E. Rotzell, A. M. Shields, T. S. Van Dyke, M. L. Wicke, Jr., O. J. Zahn and others. — Frank L. Burns.

THE BAY STATE OÖLOGIST. Devoted to the study of birds, their nests and eggs. Vol. I, 1888. Pittsfield, Mass., W. H. Foote, editor and publisher, 1888. 12mo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–6, Jan.—June, 1888, pp. (i–iv) title and contents, 1–52 text.

Though mainly boyish accounts of collecting trips, there are interesting contributions from J. Warren Jacobs, Wm. L. Kells, E. F. Koch, LeGrande T. Meyer, A. M. Shields, C. S. Shick, J. A. Singley, Philo W. Smith, Jr., Dr. Strode, and B. T. Taylor. Succeeded by the "O and O.," semi-annual. — Frank L. Burns.

BIRD-LORE. An illustrated bimonthly magazine devoted to the study and protection of birds; official organ of the Audubon Societies. Edited by F. M. Chapman and Mabel O. Wright. Vol. I, Feb., 1899 to date. Harrisburg, Pa., and New York City, 1899 to date. Illus. 8vo.

BIRDS. Illustrated by color photography. A monthly serial designed to promote knowledge of bird life. Chicago, Nature Study Publishing Co., publishers, 1896. Royal 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–6, Jan.—June, 1897, pp. (i–ii) title and preface, 1–224 text, 225–226 index, incl. 60 colored plates. — Frank L.Burns.

Vol. II, Chicago. Nature Study Publishing Co., July—Dec., 1897.

Vol. III, Jan.—June, 1898. Continued as Birds and All Nature.

Popular and juvenile biographies, mostly unsigned, C. C. and E. K. Marble contributing. The figures of mounted birds from the collections of the Chicago Academy of Sciences and F. M. Woodruff, are by the three color process. The publishers announced that they had reprinted 10 editions of 15,000 each of some of the numbers. — Frank L. Burns.

BIRDS AND NATURE. In natural colors. A monthly serial, forty illustrations by color photography. A guide to the study of Nature. Two volumes each year.

Vol. IX (–XIX), Jan. (June), 1901 (–1906) to May (—Dec.) 1901 (–1906). Edited by William Kerr Higley, Chicago, A. W. Mumford, publisher. 203 Michigan Ave., 1901(–1906). Royal 8vo.

Vol. IX, nos. 1–5, Jan.—May, 1901, pp. (i–ii) title, 1–236 (plus 2 index), incl. 40 pl., 20 being birds.

Vol. X, nos. 1–5, June, Sept.—Dec., 1901, pp. (i–ii) title, 1–236 text, (237–238) index, incl. 40 pl., 20 being birds.

Vol. XI, nos. 1–4, Jan.—April, 1902, pp. 1–192, incl. 32 col. pl., 16 being birds.

Vol. XIV, nos. 1–5, June—Dec., 1903, pp. (i–ii) title, 1–236 text, 237–238 index, incl. 36 col. pl., 24 being birds or nests.

Vols. VIII, XII, XIII, XV–XIX not examined. Suspended after April—June number, 1906. This publication proved very well adapted to the use of the primary school. The colored figures of birds have little artistic merit, but they are for the most part identifiable and offered remarkably cheap. A better grouping or arrangement of the subject matter would have greatly increased its usefulness.— Frank L. Burns.

Bird News. Published by the Agricultural Society of California, San Francisco. Vol. 1, 1901. Devoted to the interests of the bird fancier. Frederick W. D'Evelyn, editor, W. W. Cooley, business manager. Bimonthly. Med. 8vo.

Vol. 1, nos. 1–6, Jan., Feb.—Nov., Dec., 1901, 64 pp. not consecutively paged.

Signed articles on native birds in captivity by W. N. Dirks, E. W. Gifford and H. L. Sefton. Discontinued for lack of time to edit. — Frank L. Burns.

Birds and All Nature. A monthly serial illustrated by color photography. Vol. IV, Chicago and New York, Nature Study Publishing Co. Royal 8vo.

Vol. IV, July—Dec., 1898.

Vols. V–VII, after which it continued as Birds and Nature. — Frank L. Burns.

The Bittern. Damariscotta, Me. Edited and published by H. E. Berry. The News Publishing Co. J. F. Alldis, editor and manager. Approximating dimensions of post 8vo (nos. 1–2); imp. 8vo (nos. 3–6).

Vol. 1, nos. 1–6, Oct., 1890—May, 1891, unpaged, 24 pp. incl. 2 pp. adv. Unimportant notes by Henry E. Berry, R. A. Campbell, J. V. Crone, J. V. Denburgh, E. H. Fiske, H. A. Hess, Ora W. Knight, F. S. Nye, E. B. Peck, Dr. A. G. Prill, Robt. T. Young and a few others.

Vol. II (1), nos. 8–10 (7–9), June, July and Aug.—Dec., 1891, unpaged, 4 pp. to issue. I have not seen no. "9"; it was probably published about Oct. These numbers were issued by C. W. Hillman, Canisteo, N.Y. In no. "10" the editor and publisher states: "For various reasons, we have decided to consolidate the Empire State Naturalist and the Bittern." The subtitle: "The Empire State Naturalist, A Monthly Magazine devoted to Natural History." An excellent example of how not to publish a paper. — Frank L. Burns.

The Bittern. A bimonthly publication devoted to the interests of the student. Glen M. Hathorn, editor and publisher, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

Vol. 1, nos. 1–3, June—Aug.—Oct., 1900, pp. 1–57 and covers.

Vol. 1, no. 1(4), Jan. 1901, pp. 1–16 and cover. Royal 8vo.

A neat little magazine with short articles by Howard E. Bishop, Albert E. Gamier, Morris Gibbs, Glen M. and Kathleen R. Hathorn, Carl Fitz Henning, P. B. Peabody and Wm. Rolfe. Suspended. — Frank L. Burns.

Boston Journal of Natural History. Containing papers and communications, read to the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 1–7; 1834–1859. Boston, 1837–63. 8vo.

Some accounts of game birds.

Bulletin of the Boston Society of Natural History. No. 1 to date. Boston, April, 1915, to date.

Bulletin of the Cooper Ornithological Club of California. A bimonthly magazine of Pacific Coast ornithology. Published by the Cooper Ornithological Club of California. Santa Clara, Cal., vol. I, 1899.

Continued as The Condor.

Bulletin of the Essex County Ornithological Club of Massachusetts. Vol. I, no. I, Dec., 1919. Issued annually in December. Salem, Mass., 1919. In progress.

Bulletin of Massachusetts Natural History. Amherst, Mass. Issued monthly. Edited and published by Winifred A. Stearns. Med. 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–3 and 4, April, June and July, 1884, pp. (16–16)? to 24.

The double number contains Stearns' "Birds of Amherst," printed in part the previous year in the Amherst Record. Suspended. — Frank L. Burns.

Bulletin of the Michigan Ornithological Club. Published in the interests of ornithology in Michigan. Grand Rapids, Mich. L. Whitney Watkins, Manchester, Mich., editor-in-chief. Superroyal 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–3–4, Jan.—July and Dec., 1897, pp. 1–48.

Vol. II, nos. 1–3 and 4, Jan.—July and Dec., 1898, pp. 1–40, and 2 orig. pl.

Vol. III, nos. 1–2, Jan.—April, 1899, pp. 1–23.

April, 1898, T. L. Hankison became editor-in-chief for the one issue, and was followed by Leon J. Cole up to the temporary suspension one year later.

Bulletin of the Michigan Ornithological Club. An illustrated quarterly magazine devoted to the ornithology of the Great Lakes region. Alexander W. Blain, Jr., editor and manager. J. Claire Wood, Adolphe B. Covert, associates; vol. IV, 1903. Published by the Club at Detroit, Mich. 8vo.

Vol. IV, nos. 1–4, March—Dec., 1903, pp. (i–iv), title and index, 1–100.

(Cover.) Bulletin of the Michigan Ornithological Club. Published quarterly in the interests of Ornithology in the Great Lakes Region. Vol. V (–VI), no. 1, (4, 2), March (Dec., March, June), 1904 (1905), eng. portrait of Kirtlands' Warbler by P. Kinder, Detroit, Mich.

Vol. V, nos. 1–4, March—Dec., 1904, pp. 1–92 (–2 pp. index).

Vol. VI, nos. 1 and 2, March and June, 1905, pp. 1–31.

Walter P. Barrows is editor of final volume, with P. A. Taverner and Norman A. Wood, associates. A few illustrations, mostly portraits of local ornithologists. A list of the contributors would be a list of the ornithologists of the State. — Frank L. Burns.

Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithological Club. Quarterly. Vol. I, 1876—vol. VIII, 1883. Cambridge, Mass. Published by the Club, 1876–1883.

Continued as The Auk.

California Art and Nature. Art and Nature Co., publishers, 868 15th St., San Diego, Cal. Large paper 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–12, Dec., 1901—Nov., 1902, columns 162–68, and 11 col. pl. (6 pl. birds) from Birds and Nature, covers.

It does not appear who was editor, but the text is almost wholly the work of C. R. Orcutt and numbers 9 to 12, August to November, contents and paging are identical with that of "The West American Scientist," vol. XIII, nos. 116 to 119, August to November, 1902. Two papers by Frank Stephens on the "Hummingbirds," and the "Pigeons and Doves," appear. — Frank L. Burns.

BULLETIN OF THE WILSON ORNITHOLOGICAL CHAPTER OF THE AGASSIZ ASSOCIATION. Issued as the official organ of the chapter. Oberlin, Ohio. Vol. I, 1894, to vol. VI, 1899.

Continued as Wilson Bulletin.

THE CALIFORNIA TRAVELLER AND NATURALIST. A monthly magazine of tourist travel, natural history, popular science, with special attention to geology, mineralogy, conchology, microscopy. Published at Napa, Cal. Crown 8vo.

A Western monthly with articles on popular science, Western ways and wonders. A notebook for the collector in natural history. Official organ for the Audubon Chapter, Agassiz Association. Published by U. L. Hertz & Co.

Vol. I, nos. 2–v, March—June, 1892, pp. 8–10–12 and covers.

Title form appears to have been changed every issue; the above is from no. 3. No. I probably issued in Feb. and a no. 6 in July? Circulation 1000. — Frank L. Burns.

THE CALIFORNIA TRAVELLER AND NATURALIST. A journal of the "New Education," travel and natural science. Traveller and Naturalist Publishing Co., San José, Cal. Med. 8vo.

Vol. 2, nos. 1–7 (no. 4 marked "3") (Sept.?), 1892—April, 1893, unp., 8–13 pp. to issue.

C. Barlow's ("Trip after Birds' Eggs,") "Birds of the Farallone Islands," and "Out on the Lonely Farallones"); also notes by Oswald B. Cooper, Jesse W. Miller and Isador S. Trostler. April, 1893, Isador S. Trostler, C. Barlow and R. P. Froelich are associated with Uriah L. Hertz, Conductor. — Frank L. Burns.

CANADIAN NATURAL SCIENCE NEWS. A monthly journal devoted to natural sciences. Edgar R. Boniface, editor and publisher, Baden, Ont. Folio.

Vol. I, no. I, March, 1897, pp. 1–10.

W. L. Kells' "The Florida Dwarf Bittern," and article by Thomas Ware. — Frank L. Burns.

THE CANADIAN SPORTSMAN AND NATURALIST. A monthly journal, Montreal, Canada; William Couper, editor; W. W. Dunlap, assistant editor.

Vol. I, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1881, pp. 1–96.
Vol. II, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1882, pp. 97–196.
Vol. III, nos. 1–11 and 12, Jan.—Dec., 1883, pp. 197–284?

The first volume of this periodical was devoted largely to sporting matters, particularly hunting and fishing. More space is given in vols. II and III to natural history, with a marked increase in quantity and great improvement in the quality of the ornithological matter. — The Auk.

Papers or communications from J. S. Bell, W. G. A. Brodie, M. Chamberlain, (W) C(ouper), W. W. Dunlap, Chas. J. G. Frazier, J. H. Garnier, Harold Gilbert, J. Barnard Gilpin, Wm. L. Kells, J. L. LeMoine, T. McIlwraith, John A. Morden, W. H. Rintoul, W. L. Scott, Evert Smith and Ernest D. Wintle. — Frank L. Burns.

THE CARDINAL. Vol. I, Jan., 1923 to date. Sewickley, Pa., 1923 to date. Issued semi-annually. Published by the Audubon Society of the Sewickley Valley.

THE COLLECTOR. Monthly Journal devoted to the interests of collectors of specimens of natural history, etc. Charles and James Keys, publishers, 926 Ninth St., Des Moines, Iowa. Med. 8vo.

Vol. II, nos. 6–8, Oct.—Dec., 1882, pp. 45–76 covers.

The only numbers seen. Vol. III was advertised to begin January, 1883. Notes by J. C. Chesebrogh, Frank W. E., U. S. G(rant), C. B. H(urst) all but the first local egg collectors. — Frank L. Burns.

THE COLLECTOR. A monthly magazine devoted to the interest of collectors. Issued on or about the 15th of each month. Fred E. Lux, editor and publisher, Pekin, Ill. 8vo.

"Vol. I, nos. 2–6, Dec., 1892—April, 1893, pp. 12–12–36, nearly half advertisements. I have not seen no. I." — Frank L. Burns.

Bird Matter by F. E. Lux and Charles Acey White. Discontinued Dec. 1, 1893. Subscriptions filled by the American Magazine of Natural Science. — Frank L. Burns.

THE COLLECTOR AND EXCHANGE. Published semi-monthly at 115 10th St., Buffalo, N.Y. H. S. Pickett & Co., editors and publishers. E. S. A. McLeod, business manager. 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–4 and 5, Aug. 1, Oct. and Nov., 1888, 36 pp. incl. 18 pp. adv.

Mainly philatelic, contains serial on "Birds, Their Habits and History," by "Curio," — Frank L. Burns.

THE COLLECTORS' ADVOCATE. Devoted to all branches of collecting. Cincinnati, Ohio. Edited and published by Chas. Tarvin. 8vo.

Vol. I, no. 1, Jan., 1888, 8 p., unpaged.

"Birds of Central Kentucky," by C. P. T. Notes on 16 common species nesting in Campbell and Kenton Counties. — Frank L. Burns.

THE COLLECTORS' ILLUSTRATED MAGAZINE. A monthly magazine devoted to the interests of collectors in all branches. Edited and published by E. M. Height, Riverside, Cal. 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–2, Jan.—Feb., 1888, pp. 1–27, and covers.

Suspended, unable to get second-class rates. Subscriptions transferred to The Old Curiosity Shop. Contributions by Wm. L. Kells and H. R. Taylor. — Frank L. Burns.

THE COLLECTORS' JOURNAL. An illustrated monthly magazine of pleasure and profit for the man or woman with a hobby. Official journal for the Chicago Philatelic Society and American Society of Curio Collectors. H. L. Lindquist, editor and manager, 3812 Langley Ave., L. A. Lauritzen, Circulation Manager, 422 W. 63d St., Chicago, Ill. Lindquist and Lauritzen, publishers, 3812 Langley Ave., Chicago, Ill. 8vo.

Vol. III, nos. 1–10, 11 and 12, Jan.—Oct., Dec., 1909, pp. 1–292, covers. Items by Ernest Short, Superintendent Identification Ornithology. A supplement containing official reports is entitled: The American Society of Curio Collectors' Year Book, 1909. Edited and published by H. L. Lindquist, 3812 Langley Ave., Chicago. Assisted by Mrs. F. May Tuttle, secretary, Osage, Iowa. — Frank L. Burns.

THE COLLECTORS' MONTHLY. For those interested in natural history. A monthly magazine devoted to ornithology, oölogy, and natural history. Charles H. Prince, editor and publisher. Danielsonville, Conn. Post 8vo.

Vol. 1, nos. 1–2, Nov.—Dec., 1890, pp. 1–8.
Vol. 2, nos. 1–12 (6 and 7 double), Jan.—Dec., 1891, pp. 9–76.
Vol. 3, nos. 1–5, Jan.—May, 1892, pp. 1–40.

The cover sometimes contains editorials or correspondence and may or may not figure in the pagination. Contributions by Carlton Ball, N. R. Christie, Albert Garrett, R. F. Green, G. L. Howe, Fred T. Jencks, J. Warren Jacobs, L. L. Knox, Rev. J. H. Langille, George A. Morrison, C. C. Purdum, C. E. Pleas, Dr. A. G. Prill, P. B. Peabody, Ernest H. Short, J. A. Singley, and Ed. Van Winkle. W. W. Worthington's "Notes on the Birds of Long Island" ran through the entire series. Suspended, the unexpired subscriptions filled by The Oölogists' Journal. — Frank L. Burns.

THE COLLECTORS' NATURAL HISTORY MONTHLY. (Subtitle.) The Collectors' Monthly. Devoted to oölogy, ornithology, entomology. J. B. Peck, editor and publisher. Newburgh, N.Y. 8vo.

Vol. 3, nos. 1–4, Aug. 1893, pp. 1–32, covers.

Filling the unexpired subscriptions of the Collectors' Monthly and The Oölogists' Journal. Articles by John A. Bryant, B. S. Bowdish, W. S. Cruzen, J. Luhrnam, Jr., A. F. Ostrander, B. J. Peckham, C. C. Purdum, T. C. Young and W. W. Worthington. — Frank L. Burns.

THE COLLECTORS' NOTE BOOK. A monthly magazine devoted to collectors and collecting in general. Vol. I, compiled and published by Thomas Burnett, Camden, N.J.

Vol. I, nos. 1–6, Dec., 1903—May, 1904, pp. 98 incl. suppl.
Vol. II, nos. 1–5, June.—Oct., 1904, pp. 99–198.
Vol. 3 (III), nos. 1–3, Dec., 1904—Feb., 1905, pp. 1–40.

No doubt there was an issue November, 1904, and also later than February, 1905. The subscription was increased from 20 to 25 cents, with the second volume, and the third publication by Robert J. Wythe. It is well printed and with covers. R. W. Shufeldt's paper on taxidermy is the only contribution of interest to the ornithologist. — Frank L. Burns.

THE COLLECTORS' SCIENCE MONTHLY. A magazine devoted to the interests of collectors of natural history specimens, stamps, coins, etc. C. S. M. Publishing Co. (Howes and Spaulding, pubs.), Battle Creek, Mich. 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–3, March—May, 1886, pp. 42, 14 pp. adv., cover.
Contains "My Visit to a Herony," W. E. Ely, M.D. — Frank L. Burns.

THE COLLECTORS' STAR. A monthly devoted to collecting. Published by Star Publishing Co., Pawnee, Neb. 8vo.

Vol. I, no. 2, March (Feb., 1888), 4 pp. unp.
"Game Birds of California," by N. R. Christie. Notes on 8 species. — Frank L. Burns.

THE CONDOR. A bimonthly magazine of Pacific Coast ornithology. Published by the Cooper Ornithological Club of California. Santa Clara, Cal. Vol. 2, 1900. In progress.

Continuation of the Bulletin of the Cooper Ornithological Club of California.

THE CURIO BULLETIN. Official journal of the American Society of Curio Collectors, vol. I. Edited and published by H. L. Lindquist, secretary, 3812 Langley Ave., Chicago, Ill. 8vo. Quarterly devoted to natural history and curio collecting. (Autumn number. Published by the American Society of Curio Collectors, Central Office, 1201 Main St., Osage, Iowa.)

Vol. I, nos. 1–3, March, April, Autumn, 1910, pp. 64+24.

Howard E. Bishop, Superintendent Identification, Ornithology; contributions by W. L. Griffin and F. May Tuttle. Suspended, subscribers transferred to The Curio Collector. — Frank L. Burns.

THE CURIO COLLECTOR. Official journal of the American Society of Curio Collectors, vol. I. Published by the American Society of Curio Collectors, Central Office, 1202 Main St., Osage, Iowa. Published quarterly. F. May Tuttle, editor-in-chief. Corinne B. Wolverton, publisher. 8vo.

Vol. I, no. 4, Winter, 1911, pp. 1–24.

Vol. II, nos. 1–4, Spring, 1911, Winter, 1912, pp. 36+44+28+18.

Vol. III, no. 1, Spring, 1912, pp. 1–24.

Contributions by H. E. Bishop, W. R. Lawshe, W. H. McMillen, W. H. Over, J. L. Sloanaker, F. May Tuttle, Alex. Walter, Mayme Weller, and Corinne Wolverton. — Frank L. Burns.

THE CURIO INFORMANT. Published monthly by James McBride, 1023 South Market St., Nashville, Tenn. Folio.

Vol. I, no. 1–4, Aug. 1—Nov., 1889, pp. 4+4+4+4+.

Devoted mainly to archæology. Short papers by "Dive-Dapper" and Ira C. Harper. — Frank L. Burns.

THE CURIOSITY WORLD. (Monthly.) H. J. Miron, editor. John M. Hubbard, publisher, Lake Village, N.H. Folio.

Vol. I, nos. 1–12 (Sept.?), 1886,—(Aug.?), 1887, (48?) unp.

Vol. II, nos. 1–7, (Sept. 1?)—Dec. 1, 1887.

20,000 copies of first 6 nos. sworn to have been circulated. 1–3 out of print almost immediately. Of this volume only nos. 2–5–6 and 8 were examined. With second volume the subscription was raised to 50 and 75 cents and issued on the 1st and 15th of each month. Good articles by Will M. Clemens, Oliver Davie, W. H. Foote, J. W. Jacobs, L. T. Meyer, H. J. Miron, Chas. E. Morrison and L. O. Pindar. — Frank L. Burns.

THE CURLEW. Entered at the post office, Orleans, Ind., Nov. 28, 1888, as second-class matter. Published monthly by O. P. Hauger & Co., Orleans, Ind. (Cover form nos. 4 and 5.) 16mo. (Cover form nos. 6–7.) The Curlew (eng. of Curlew). Published for the Wilson Chapter, A.A., J. B. Richards, president, Lynds Jones, secretary, editors. Published monthly by O. P. Hauger & Co., Orleans, Ind.

Vol. I, nos. 1–7, Oct. 1888—April, 1889, pp. 1–64.

First few numbers, organ of the Young Ornithologists' Association. Short papers by E. P. Carlton, F. W. Curtis, J. A. Donald, Lynds Jones, W. A. Miller, Jr., R. M. Strong, H. P. T. Weathern, G. L. White and others. — Frank L. Burns.

EGGS AND STAMPS. A monthly journal issued for the benefit of ornithologists and philatelists. Edited by Stephen J. Adams, Cornish, Me. Chas. Acey White, Omaha, Neb., general agent. Post 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–2, Jan.—Feb., 1894, pp. 1–16. Initial no. not paged. Circulation 500 copies. Bird matter unimportant. — Frank L. Burns.

THE EMPIRE STATE EXCHANGE. A monthly for collectors. Devoted to mineralogy, archæology and geology, and to the other natural sciences, to philately and exchanges. Ulysses R. Perrine, editor. Subscription one year 25 cents. Perrine Bros. & Co., publishers, Water Valley, Erie County, N.Y. (Cover form of no. 2, no. 1 without cover.) Nos. 1-6, 12mo. Later, 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. I-X, Nov., 1889—Oct., 1890, pp. 1-108, incl. 5 pp. adv.

Vol. II, nos. I-II, Dec., 1890—Jan. 1891, pp. 1-24.

Vol. III, nos. 1-4, Nov., 1891—Feb., 1892, pp. 1-48.

Of vol. I, no. 7 is without cover, and the numbers following have a more elaborate cover with the introduction of the state seal. Possibly there is one more number of the second volume, but I think not. Suspended temporarily. Vol. III has an engraved cover, was published at Eden Valley at 15 cents a year. Discontinued after no. 4. Contributors: Letson Balliet, Geo. McCarthey, J. R. Craigue, C. S. Hammet, James Hill, R. M. Miller and J. Edw. Smith. — Frank L. Burns.

THE EXCHANGE. Published monthly. C. R. Burr, editor. Adrian, Mich. Demy 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1-11 and 12 (Feb.?)—Nov. and Dec., 1885 (48?), unp., the last two with covers, over one third adv.

E. J. Stebbins and Geo. W. Tripp became the editors under the name of The Exchange Publishing Co., and the subscription increased to 35 cents. The last number is really a triple number, no. 10 on cover, and nos. 11 and 12, inside. "Hunting for Eiderdown," anon. — Frank L. Burns.

THE EXCHANGE. A paper devoted to oölogy, taxidermy, and ornithology. Entered at the post-office of Mendota, Ill., as second-class matter, May 6, 1889. Published monthly. Bunker & Park, publishers and editors. Demy 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1-4, April—July, 1889, pp. 32, unp., incl. about one-quarter space in adv. No. 1 not seen.

Communications signed with initials except that of W. T. Miller. Suspended. Subscriptions transferred to Oölogists' Exchange. — Frank L. Burns.

EXCHANGERS' REGISTER. Baldwinsville, N.Y. A monthly paper, devoted to the interests of Exchangers. J. J. Prouty, editor. Published by the Register Publishing Company. Folio post 4to.

Vol. I, nos. 1-4, (March?)—June, 1885, unp. 8 pp. to issue.

File incomplete. An article on "Eider Ducks," by W. E. Matheson. — Frank L. Burns.

FAMILIAR SCIENCE AND FANCIERS' JOURNAL. An illustrated magazine, devoted to the student of nature, and the interest of home. Joseph M. Wade, editor and proprietor, Springfield, Mass.

Vol. V, nos. 1-12, Jan.,—Dec., 1878 (new series).

Vol. VI, nos. 1-(12) (Jan.—Dec.?) 1879 (new series). Continued as the Fanciers' Journal.

Not personally examined. Notes by H. T. Gates, C. W. Gidney, Mary H. Hamlin, C. J. Maynard, B. Borsford, F. T. J(enks), "J. M. W." (C. M. Rawson), John H. Sage and William Wood, the latter on "The (Rapacious) Birds of Connecticut," which ran through vol. V and most of vol. VI. — Frank L. Burns.

FIELD AND FOREST. Devoted to general natural history; Charles R. Dodge, editor. Bulletin of the Potomac-Side Naturalists'

Club. Vol. I(–III) (small eng.): Washington, The Columbia Press. 1876(–1878). 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–12 (incl. 4 double nos.), June, 1875—May, 1876, pp. iv–96 and 1 pl.

Vol. II, nos. 1–12, July, 1876—June, 1877, pp. 5–220 and 3 pl.

Vol. III, nos. 1–10, 11 and 12, July, 1877—April, May and June, 1878, pp. iv–172 and 3 ppl.

Dr. Coues says in the Salutatory: "With temporary interruption during the late political troubles, the Club has met regularly during a portion of each year since 1856, to devote an evening to the reading of papers, the exhibition of specimens, and the interchange of opinions. Until recently, the meetings were held at the residences of the members in turn, and the host of one evening became chairman of the next."

The ornithological notes, papers and communications by J. A. Allen, M. E. Banning, W. H. Ballou, J. J. Chickering, Elliott Coues, H. W. Henshaw, W. L. Jones, Pierre Louis Jouy, Ludovic Kumlein, Robert R. McLeod, D. W. Prentiss, G. H. Ragsdale. W. F. Roberts, Robert Ridgeway, (*sic*) David Scott, R. W. Shufeldt, N. B. Webster and Lester F. Ward, are of more or less importance as the names would imply. The publications ended with the triple number. — Frank L. Burns.

FOREST AND FIELD. Gilbertsonville (Edmeston — with no. 8), Otsego County, New York. Published monthly by Pope and Kellogg, editors. (Will Pope, Editor and Proprietor, with no. 8.) 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–10, June 6, 1892—March, 1893, pp. 1–86 (pp. 77–78 not in evidence), no covers.

Especially devoted to ornithology, oölogy and entomology. Contributions by H. E. Barton, A. E. Bennett, S. O. Bush, Harry W. Clark, Ray Densmore, Ed. Doolittle, Arthur Farmer, Geo. D. French, G. T. Green, H. T. Greene, Charles Jenney, Daniel T. Kissam, Charles McGee, C. B. Parker, Ernest H. Short and others. — Frank L. Burns.

THE GOLDEN STATE SCIENTIST. A monthly journal devoted to zoölogy, geology, archæology, botany, numismatics, and philately. Edited and published by E. M. Haight, Riverside, Cal. 8vo.

Vol. I, no. 1, Oct., 1886, pp. 1–8 and cover.

Vol. I, no. 1, Aug., 1887, pp. 1–12 (suppressed).

D. L. Foxhall's article on the Chuckwill's widow appeared in the initial number, and in the suppressed number. H. R. Taylor's notes on a collecting trip to Donner, Placier Co., Cal., where he found nesting the Mountain Chickadee, White-headed Woodpecker, White-crowned Sparrow, Western Robin, and Blue-fronted Jay. Perhaps my copy is unique! There appears on the front page in the handwriting of the editor, "Do not reprint any of these articles in your paper at present, as I wish to reprint them in the first issue of my new magazine (Collectors' Illustrated Magazine), as they were written for this magazine, none of which were sent out owing principally to the many blunders made in the advertisements and only 450 copies were printed when there should have been 1000." — Frank L. Burns.

THE HAWKEYE OBSERVER. A monthly journal of natural history and science. Davenport, Iowa. E. K. Putnam, Gus Finger, editors.

Vol. I, nos., 1–8, 9, (April?)—Nov., Dec., 1885 (Jan., Feb., 1886), pp. 8 to issue, last with cover.

The first six numbers were published by Chapter 158 of the Agassiz Association, Academy of Sciences, later by the editors, the third being J. P. Hubbell. Contains Ostrich Farming in California, anon. — Frank L. Burns.

THE HAWKEYE ORNITHOLOGIST AND OÖLOGIST. Edited and published by (E. B.) Webster and (F. D.) Mead, Cresco, Iowa. Med. 8vo (vol. I, nos. 1–4, and vol. II, nos. 1–9); superroyal to imperial 8vo (vol. I, nos. 5–12).

A monthly magazine devoted to ornithology and kindred subjects, and geology. With nos. 11 and 12 published by E. B. Webster. The above title displaced in no. 5, by engraved portrait of Snowy Owl, which in turn gave place to engraved cover with title of "The Hawkeye O. and O." and portrait of European Buzzard taken from Coues' Key, vol. II, no. 2 (erroneously marked "vol. 2, no. 1," on cover).

Vol. I, nos. 1–11 and 12, Jan.—Nov. and Dec., 1888, pp. 1–134.

Vol. II, nos. 1–9 (7 and 8 double), Jan.—Sept., 1889, pp. 1–84 (pp. 70–71, not apparent). Suspended, job office and museum destroyed by fire.

Articles by W. C. Brownell, Oliver Davis, W. H. Davis, J. D. Ford, R. M. Gibbs, J. Warren Jacobs, W. L. Kells, L. O. Pindar, Neil F. Posson, W. E. Pratt, J. B. Purdy, Walter Raine, C. S. Shick, J. A. Singley, Thaddeus Surber, W. S. Strode, E. G. Ward, J. Claire Wood and others. — Frank L. Burns.

THE HOOSIER NATURALIST. Published for the advancement of natural science, with ornithology, oölogy, and taxidermy as specialties. Vol. I, Valparaiso, Ind., A. C. Jones, R. B. Trouslot, editors and publishers. Published monthly. Ideal Steam Publishing House, 1886–87. Folio (nos. 1 and 2), med. 8vo. (no. 3, and later).

Vol. I, nos. 1–12, Aug., 1885—July, 1886, pp. (i–iii) title and index, 1–102, incl. 52 pp. advs.

Vol. II, nos. 1–12, Aug., 1886—July, 1887, pp. 1–170, incl. 2 pp. adv.

Pagination unreliable in several respects. Circulation said to be 5000 copies. Prof. A. C. Jones retired at the end of 1885. June—Jan., 1887, R. B. Trouslot, editor and proprietor. R. B. Trouslot and Co., publishers. Sold to C. R. Orcutt. publisher of the West American Scientist. Among the contributors are: Geo. H. Berry, E. L. Brown, W. L. Blatchley, Oliver Davie, Edwin C. Davis, B. W. Everman, Chas. A. Keeler, W. L. Kells, Chas. H. Marsh, Chas. S. McPherson, F. A. Sawyer, A. M. Shields, J. O. Snyder and J. B. Wheeler. — Frank L. Burns.

THE HOOSIER NATURALIST. Published bimonthly by Charles Lamson (with second number R. B. Trouslot & Co.), Valparaiso, Ind. Folio.

Vol. III, nos. 1–6 (4 and 5 double) Jan.—Nov., 1888, 26 pp. incl. 2 pp. adv., not consecutively paged.

Revived by permission of the publishers of the West American Scientist. Circulation of the first number said to be 2000 and of the second number, 10,000 copies. Very little original matter, and that by Albert Garret and Chas. S. McPherson. Continued as The Naturalist, Kansas City, Mo. — Frank L. Burns.

THE HUMMER. Devoted to bird life. Published monthly by J. R. Bonwell, Nebraska City, Neb. (cover of first no.) J. Robin Bonwell, M. A. Carriker, Jr., editors. Published on the 28th of each month by The Bonwell Publishing Co., 821 N. 16th St., Nebraska City, Neb.

Vol. I, nos. 1–9, May 20, 1899—March 28, 1900, about 24 pp. to issue, incl.

covers and advertisements which take up about half. I have not seen nos. 2–4; nos. 5 and 6 are double.

This appears to be the joker of the pack, yet this shabby little periodical of less than 4 by 6 inches, actually obtained second-class rates! The covers are variously printed: "First edition," "Subscribers' edition," or "Sample copy edition." The notes are by J. R. B(onwell), M. A. C(arriker), Albert Ganier, Barton Nugent, C. H. Sleight and R. P. Smithwick. — Frank L. Burns.

THE HUMMINGBIRD. Sans Souci, N.C. Devoted to ornithology and oölogy. Edited and published by J. W. P. Smithwick. About 3 by 4 inches.

Vol. 1, no. 1, Nov., 1890, pp. 1–8.

The only original note is "The Prothonotary Warbler, Nesting in Eastern North Carolina," by the editor. This neat, though tiny paper, evidently came from the press of The Collector, New Chester, Pa. — Frank L. Burns.

THE INTERCHANGE. A quarterly journal of natural history and collecting news, comment, and review. O. P. Hauger. Orleans, Ind. Med. 8vo.

Vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1896, pp. 1–8 and covers.

In "Two Notable Books" the editor reviews the works of Oliver Davie. — Frank L. Burns.

THE INTERNATIONAL NATURALIST. Monthly. Devoted to natural history. Edited and published by C. W. Hillman, Canisteo, N.Y., U.S.A. Demy 8vo.

Vol. 2, no. 5 (pp. 23–26 headlined "No. 4"), Jan., 1892, pp. 21–28, incl. adv.

"The Bittern," "Empire State Naturalist," and "Maine Ornithologist and Oölogist," embodied in this slovenly sheet is the last word in inefficiency. Its immediate suspension is to be commended. Contributions by Dr. A. G. Prill, Robert R. Scorso, Geo. P. Shepherd and others. — Frank L. Burns.

THE IOWA NATURALIST. Vol. 1 (–2). Edited by T. J. Fitzpatrick (Iowa City, Iowa). 1905 (–1906–1909). 8vo.

It is announced that "The publication is primarily for exchange but subscriptions will be taken at the rate of fifty cents for four issues."

Vol. 1, nos. 1–4, Jan., April, July, Oct., 1905, pp. (ii)–86 (67–68 not evident), pl. I–VI (pp. 5–10 printed during August, 1904, and a limited number circulated).

Vol. 2, Nos. 1–4, Jan., 1906, April 1907, July, Oct., 1909, pp. (iv)–68, pl. I–XI.

Vol. 3, no. 1, Jan., 1911, pp. 24.

Articles on ornithology by Clement L. Webster, "Albinism in Iowa," "Albino Gopher and Albino Prairie Chicken," and "The Passing and Return of the Blackbird in the Middle West." — Frank L. Burns.

THE IOWA ORNITHOLOGIST. For the student of birds. (Quotation) — vol. I(–III). Salem, Iowa. David L. Savage, publisher. 1895 (–1896). (Eng. of Owl inserted in vol. III.) Med. 8vo. (Cover.) The Iowa Ornithologist. A quarterly magazine devoted to ornithology and oölogy. Published for the Iowa Ornithological Association.

Vol. I, nos. 1–4, Oct., 1894—July, 1895, pp. (i–iii) title and index, 1–94+2 pl.

Vol. II, nos. 1–4, Oct., 1895,—Jan., April, Oct., 1896, pp. (i–ii) title and index, 1–88+3 pl.

Vol. III, nos. I–III–4, Jan.—Oct., 1897, pp. (i–ii) title and index, 1–64+3 pl.
Vol. IV, nos. 1–3, Jan.—July, 1898, pp. 16+18+12 and 2 pl.

Brimful of Iowa bird notes by Iowa ornithologists. Suspended upon resignation of the editor, David L. Savage, and later succeeded by The Western Ornithologist. — Frank L. Burns.

THE JOURNAL OF THE MAINE ORNITHOLOGICAL SOCIETY. "Bird protection, bird study, the spread of knowledge thus gained, these are our objects." Bangor, Maine. Large 12mo. C. H. Morrell (vol. II, J. Merton Swain), Pittsfield (Waterville), editor.

Vol. I, nos. 1–4, Jan.—Oct., 1899, pp. 1–40.
Vol. II, nos., 1–4, Jan.—Oct., 1900, pp. 1–41. — Frank L. Burns.

THE JOURNAL OF THE MAINE ORNITHOLOGICAL SOCIETY. (Eng. of Pelican on cover of first number.) J. Merton Swain, Waterville (Fairfield), editor. Med. 8vo.

Vol. III, nos. 1–4, Jan.—Oct., 1901, pp. 1–56+1 full page ill.
Vol. IV, nos. 1–4, Jan.—Oct., 1902, pp. 1–63+2 pp. ill.
Vol. V, nos. 1–4, Jan.—Oct., 1903, pp. 1–59 and 2 pp. ill.
Vol. VI, nos. 1–4, Jan.—Oct., 1904, pp. 1–81 and 4 pp. ill. — Frank L. Burns.

THE JOURNAL OF THE MAINE ORNITHOLOGICAL SOCIETY. (Seal of the "Maine Ornithological Society. Bird Protection, Bird Study, the Spread of Knowledge thus Gained. These are our Objects.") W. H. Brownson, editor (vol. XII, Louis E. Legge), Portland; associate editor, Louis E. Legge (vol. XII, Jed F. Fanning), Portland; published by the Society at 97½ Exchange St., Portland, Me. (vol. VIII, subscription raised. Vol. XIII, editors not indicated.)

Vol. VII, nos. 1–4, Jan.—Oct., 1905, pp. 1–80.
Vol. VIII, nos. 1–4, Jan.—Oct., 1906, pp. 1–108, and 4 pp. ill.
Vol. IX, nos. 1–4, Jan.—Oct., 1907, pp. 1–112+3 pp. ill.
Vol. X, nos. 1–4, Jan.—Oct., 1908, pp. 1–120+3 pp. ill.
Vol. XI, nos. 1–4, Jan.—Oct., 1909, pp. 1–96+4 pp. ill.
Vol. XII, nos. 1–4, Jan.—Oct., 1910, pp. 1–180+5 pp. ill.
Vol. XIII, nos. 1–4, Jan.—Oct., 1911, 1–70+3 pp. ill.

Discontinued. A file of this journal is indispensable to the student of the birds of Maine, as it contains many careful contributions. Vols. II–VII, as a whole, are out of print and command a premium of from $1.00 to $2.00. Vols. I and VIII are now worth $1.00 each. — Frank L. Burns.

JOURNAL OF MAMMALOGY. Quarterly. Vol. 1, no. 1. Nov., 1919. Published by the American Society of Mammalogists. Baltimore, Md. 1919 to date. Illus. 4to.

THE JOURNAL OF THE WILSON ORNITHOLOGICAL CHAPTER OF THE AGASSIZ ASSOCIATION. (Crude cut of Owl, nest and young.) R. M. Strong, publisher, Oberlin, Ohio. Demy 8vo.

Vols. 1–2, Jan. and June, 1893, pp. 16+8 and covers.

Constitution and reports and membership list. A continuation of the Wilson Quarterly — Frank L. Burns.

THE KANSAS CITY SCIENTIST. Formerly The Naturalist. R. B. Trouslot, editor, assisted by E. T. Keim (Joseph Sharp, M.D.), E. Butts, David H. Todd and Sid. J. Hare. Academy of Science

Publishing Co., publishers, Room 20 Bayard Building, Kansas City, Mo. 8vo.

Vol. 5, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1891, pp. 1–192 incl. index pl. I–III.

Papers contributed by George H. Berry, W. C. Brownell, S. J. H(are), Thomas H. Jackson, Vernon L. Kellogg, Wm. H. R. Lykins, P. B. Peabody, Neil Franklin Posson, R. W. Shufeldt and Dr. W. S. Strode. An excellent biography of Elliott Coues, by E. S. Lawton. A desirable publication, lasting only one year. The official organ of the Kansas City Academy of Science. — Frank L. Burns.

THE LEIGHTON NEWS. Edited and published semi-monthly on the 1st and 15th of each month by F. W. McCormack. Leighton, Ala. Post 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–(15?), May 17—Dec. 15, 1890, (73?) pp. incl. adv. unp.

Vol. II, nos. 1–25, Jan. 1, 1891—Jan. 2, 1892, 200 pp. incl. covers and adv.

Began as a four page, two column amateur local paper, printed one page at the time on a small hand press, with something like 300 subscribers, it was enlarged to 8 pages on November 1, 1890, by the addition of a colored cover. Beginning with Feb. 1, 1891, (vol. II, no. 3), "The Notes on Colbert Co. (Alabama) Birds," by F. W. McCormack, continued until the final number, Jan. 2, 1892, from 2 to 5 pages to the issue, 67 pages in all, 156 species were enumerated and annotated. Through the courtesy of Mr. McCormack, I have been enabled to examine his file of this volume, no. 4 being in the original typewritten manuscript. After completing the second volume, the paper was discontinued until Feb. 2, 1894, to enable the editor to attend college, and volume III, number 1, appeared as a six column folio weekly newspaper. — Frank L. Burns.

THE LITERARY COMPANION. A monthly review of popular science and philately, in which is consolidated the Agassiz Companion and the Agassiz Record. Will H. Plank, editor. Circulation 1000. Folio.

Vol. I, nos. 1, Feb., 1889, 4 pp. to number.

Vol. II, nos. 1, March, 1890, 4 pp. to number.

Official organ of the Wyandotte Society of Natural History. Ornithological matter unimportant in the broken file examined. — Frank L. Burns.

THE LOON. Devoted to ornithology and oölogy. Thad. Surber, editor. Published monthly. White Sul(phur) Springs, W. Va., Loon Press, 1889. Crown 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–10, Jan.—Oct., 1889, pp. 1–78, incl. 2 pp. adv., cover.

The initial number became exhausted almost immediately. Nos. 8–10 printed on a better grade of paper. Contributors: F. H. Andrews, S. A. Ball, F. C. Baker, John E. Douglass, Jr., J. S. Griffing, Chas. T. Hepburn, W. L. Kells, W. F. Lewis, Jno. E. Marble, A. McLeod, Chas. L. McPherson, C. W. Swallow, E. B. Webster, J. Claire and Walter Wood. — Frank L. Burns.

MAINE ORNITHOLOGIST AND OÖLOGIST. Edited and published monthly by H. Staunton Sawyer. Garland, Me. 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–12 (nos. 3–4 double), March, 1890—Feb., 1891, 46 pp., covers with no. 10 and later.

Vol. II, nos. 1–3, March—May, 1891, 12 pp., covers.

With the April, 1891 number, C. N. Hillman of Canisteo, N.Y., became associate editor, and following the May issue it was succeeded by The International Naturalist. Short contributions by W. A. Bryan, F. L. B(urns), B. S. Bowdish, J. V. Crone, W. J. Comstock, C. A. Ely, J. W. Jacobs, Geo.

Mims, R. R. Scorco, J. W. P. Smithwick, C. O. Trowbridge, Stewart White and others. — Frank L. Burns.

MILWAUKEE NATURALIST. A monthly, devoted to natural history. Edited and published by Emanuel Senn, 255 Twelfth St., Milwaukee, Wis. Med. 8vo.

Vol. 3. nos. 1–11 and 12, Jan.—Nov. and Dec., 1886, 58 pp. incl. 13 pp. adv. unp., last two issues with covers.

Of considerable value to the ornithologist. William Lawrence Kells' "Canadian Ornithology" ran through nos. 2–12 inclusive, and L. Brice, G. F. Breninger, Charles Keeler, W. Hull, A. M. Shields, Albert G. Prill, Frank H. Cooper, W. H. Foote, and others contributed notes of interest. — Frank L. Burns.

THE MURRELET. Official Bulletin of the Pacific Northwest Bird and Mammal Club. Seattle, Wash. May, 1920, vol. I. In progress.

THE MUSEUM. An illustrated monthly journal for collectors of all classes and young naturalists. Wm. F. Fell & Co., 1220 Sansom Street, Philadelphia, Pa. Engraved cover design. Royal 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–4, May—Aug., 1885, pp. 1–68.

Merged with The American Antiquarian, Clinton, Wis. Contains an illustrated article on "Rare and Curious Birds' Nests," by Prof. Thomas G. Gentry. — Frank L. Burns.

THE MUSEUM. A journal devoted to research in natural science. Royal 8vo. Walter F. Webb, editor and publisher, Albion, N.Y. Press of A. M. Eddy.

Vol. I, nos. 1–12, Nov. 15, 1894—Oct. 15, 1895, pp. (iii)–viii title and index, 5–366 incl. 93 pp. adv. — Frank L. Burns.

THE MUSEUM. A monthly science journal. Vol. II, 1895–96. Royal 8vo.

Vol. II, nos. 1–12, Nov. 15, 1895—Oct. 15, 1896, pp. (i–iii), 5–286, incl. 63 pp. adv. — Frank L. Burns.

THE MUSEUM. A monthly science journal. Published on the 15th of each month by the Museum Publishing Co., Walter F. Webb, Mgr., Albion, N.Y. Vol. III(–IV), 1896–97 (1899–1900). Royal 8vo.

Vol. III, nos., 1–12, Nov. 15, 1896—Oct. 15, 1897, pp. (i–iv), 3–190, incl. 68 pp. adv.

Vol. IV, nos. 1–12, Nov., 1897—Oct., 1898, pp. (i–ii), 5–190, incl. 60 pp. adv.

Vol. V, nos. 1–12, Nov. 15, 1898—Oct. 15, 1899, pp. (i–ii), 3–186, incl. 63 pp. adv.

Vol. VI, nos. 1–5 (erroneously marked vol. IV in no. 1), Nov. 15, 1899—March 15, 1900, pp. 3–79, incl. 21 pp. adv.

In April, 1898, the subscription was reduced to 50 cents, and single numbers to 5 cents. The publisher of this magazine was a dealer in natural history specimens. The paper was not supported by a large corps of ornithological writers, nevertheless, it is ably edited and of greater value than, perhaps, it would first appear. The contributors are R. M. Anderson, Emerson Atkins, G. M. Allen, B. Buckenham, C. Barlow, J. H. Bowles, Edw. J. Brown, J. J. Carroll, Adolph B. Covert, Nathan L. Davis, Frederick Davis, Arthur M. Farmer, C. P. Forge, W. S. Johnson, C. O. Ormsbee, A. G. Prill, C. C. Purdum, W. A. Stearns, James Savage, C. N. Sonne, P. A. Taverner, and others. It was announced that with the April number of vol. VI, The Museum would be combined with The Naturalist, Farm and Fanciers' Review, edited by H. W. Kerr, Blencoe, Iowa, and published at Albion, N.Y. — Frank L. Burns.

THE MUSEUM BULLETIN. (No. 6 and later) Museum Bulletin devoted to the interests of all classes and the public in general. Published by C. W. Wilcomb. (12 numbers per year.) Lake Village, N.H. Foolscap folio. Size of 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–9, (May–) 1886—Jan. and Feb., 1887, pp. 4 to issue, about one-third adv. Ornithology, altogether from exchanges. — Frank L. Burns.

THE NATURALIST. A monthly magazine devoted to natural science. Published by Herbert Sterzing, Austin, Tex. Jan. (Aug.—Sept.,) 1894. Large 12mo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–8–9, Jan.—Aug.—Sept., 1894, pp. 1–104 and cover. Absorbed the American Magazine of Natural Science in July, and transferred to the Oregon Naturalist after the double number. Contributors: C. Barlow, J. W. Brown, J. J. Carroll, Geo. H. Davis, P. K. Gillman, Jesse W. Miller, C. C. Purdum, Adolph Stretcher, I. S. Trostler and Curtis Wright, Jr. The most valuable paper is "A List of the Birds of Wise County, Texas," by John A. Donald and R. L. More. — Frank L. Burns.

THE NATURALIST. Devoted entirely to the study of ornithology and geology. "Come and See the Works of God." Psalms LXVI: 3. Published by the Naturalist Publishing Co., Des Moines, Iowa, 1893. 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1, (no date) pp. 1–8 and cover. Another ephemeral publication by Letson Balliet. — Frank L. Burns.

THE NATURALIST. Oregon City, Oregon. (*See* Oregon Naturalist, vol. I, no. 12 and vol. II, no. 1.) — Frank L. Burns.

THE NATURALIST. Devoted to ornithology, oölogy, taxidermy, etc. Published monthly by R. B. Trouslot & Co., proprietors. Editor, R. B. Trouslot (no. 10, assisted by E. T. Keim, David H. Todd, and Sid. J. Hare). Published by Milton P. Davis (no. 5, E. R. Ireland; nos. 6–8, R. B. Trouslot & Co.), Kansas City, Missouri. Folio.

Vol. IV, nos. 1–10?, Jan., 1889—Oct.?, 1890, pp. 1–64?, unp.

January, 1890, this paper became the official organ of the Kansas City (Mo.) Academy of Science, and in October, it became the publisher and proprietor. It is possible that the volume ran to 12 numbers, since its successor did not begin before January, 1891. It is understood that The Naturalist was a continuation of the Hoosier Naturalist. Contains few bird notes, and is of scarcely any value ornithologically. — Frank L. Burns.

THE NATURALIST AND COLLECTOR. A magazine devoted to the study of science. "Ye who love the Haunts of Nature, love the Sunshine of the Meadow, love the Shadow of the Forest, — Listen!" P. Wilbur Shoop, editor. Published monthly at Abington, Ill., by the Shoop Publishing Co. Post 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–3, June 1 —Aug. 1, 1895, pp. 1–75, cover.

Suspended subscriptions filled by The Oregon Naturalist. Contributors: J. R. Brownson, Morris Gibbs, J. D. Gorham, J. K. Keanan, R. Cliff Rice, Chas. Reynolds, B. G. and O. L. Scott, and N. A. Wood. — Frank L. Burns.

THE NATURALISTS' COMPANION. Edited and published by Charles P. Guelf, Brockport, N.Y. An illustrated monthly published in the interest of natural history. H. F. Thompson, Indianapolis, Ind., associate editor, May—Oct., 1886. Cover title of no. 2. 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–12 (8–9 double), July, 1885—June, 1886, pp. 1–178, incl. covers and 3 pp. adv.

Vol. II, nos. 1–5 and 6, Aug., 1886—Dec. and Jan., 1886–87, pp. 1–88.

May 23, 1887, announced suspension and transfer to the West American Scientist. Contributors: F. H. Borgholthans, Harry Harris, Arthur J. Howell, W. R. Leighton, F. C. Lusk, G. A. Morris, Chas. D. Oldright, C. D. Pendell, W. G. Roberts, Geo. H. Selover and J. Warren Jacobs (Birds of Green County, Pa.) — Frank L. Burns.

THE NATURALISTS' JOURNAL. A monthly paper devoted to natural history and science and the cause of the Agassiz Association. Robert T. Taylor, editor, Frankfort, Philadelphia. Royal 8vo.

Vol. II, nos. 1–6, (March?)—Aug. 1885, pp. 1–114.

Volume I I have not seen, there were two volumes, however; contains W. T. Damarest's "Audubon." —Frank L Burns.

THE NATURALISTS' LEISURE HOUR AND MONTHLY BULLETIN. A. E. Foote (engraved title), Science and Practice, Philadelphia, Pa., No. 1223 Belmont (4116 Elm) Avenue. 8vo.

Began January, 1887, by Dr. Foote, in an endeavor to build up a great retail depot of natural history supplies. During the fourth year the circulation was 7000 and the 16 pages were doubled by the addition of a second half to each number. Two editions were then published, a subscribers' on heavy paper, and an advertising on light paper

Ran into the seventeenth year, at least, the last I have seen is dated Jan., no. 140, 1893. While the press work can scarcely be commended, the contents is more or less interesting to the ornithologist, especially during the earlier volumes; later the extensive lists of scientific literature are its chief value. — Frank L. Burns.

THE NATURALISTS' QUARTERLY. A magazine devoted to the interests of natural history in all its branches. Published by the Naturalists' Bureau. George A. Bates, Salem, Mass. 8vo.

Vol. I, no. I, Jan., 1880, pp. 1–40. Contains an article on taxidermy in addition to the usual dealer's catalogue. — Frank L. Burns.

THE NATURALISTS' REVIEW. Devoted exclusively to natural science. Shrieves and Durland, publishers., Boston, Mass. Med. 8vo.

Vol. I, no. I, March, 1895, pp. 1–24, incl. cover and adv. Ornithological matter not original. — Frank L. Burns.

THE NATURAL SCIENCE JOURNAL. Managing editor, F. G. Hillman. Published monthly. The Atlantic Scientific Bureau, 1036 Acushnet Ave., New Bedford, Mass. Annual subscription $1.00. 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–2, March—April, 1897, pp. 1–60 incl. 9 pp. adv., covers.

Suspended. Contains Dr. M. T. Cleckley's List of the Birds of Georgia. Department of Ornithology and Oölogy conducted by Prof. W. A. Stearns, Atlanta, Georgia. — Frank L. Burns.

Natural Science News. For the student of natural history. Vol. I (–II), Albion, N.Y., Frank H. Lattin, publisher, 1895–96. Foolscap folio.

Vol. I, nos. 1–52, Feb. 2, 1895—Jan. 25, 1896, pp. 4 and 208.

Vol II, nos. 1–14, Feb. 1—May 2, 1896, pp. 1–60 incl. index.

Suspended. Contains Short's "Birds of Western New York," correspondence relative to "What has become of the Bluebirds?" "Penikese — A Reminiscence" and lesser contributions, by J. W. Daniel, Jr., Morris Gibbs, Arthur W. Kirkpatrick, T. G. Pearson, Eugene Pericles, Dr. A. G. Prill, Morris Rice, E. H. Short, C. F. Stone, E. M. Vickers and L. W. Watkins. Subscriptions filled by the Popular Science News. — Frank L. Burns.

Nature's Realm. A monthly magazine of popular natural history. William C. Harris, managing editor. Published by the Harris Publishing Co., 10 Warren St., New York, J. Kline Emmet, Jr., pres't., H. R. Harris, sec'y. and treas. Royal 8vo.

Vol. II, nos. 1–5, Jan.—May, 1891, pp. 1–200.

This magazine appears to be quite scarce, I have seen only a few numbers and do not know how many numbers appeared. Among the contributors are James Cameron, R. M. Gibbs, Frederic Howard, W. M. Kohl and T. O. Russell. — Frank L. Burns.

Nature Study. Published under the auspices of the Manchester Institute of Arts and Sciences, vol. IV, 1903–1904. Editor, Edward J. Burnham. Associate editors, Frederick W. Batchelder, William H. Huse, Susy C. Fogg, and Theodora Richardson. Manchester, N.H., Nature Study Press. 1904. Med. 8vo.

Vol. V, nos. 1–2 June—July, 1904, pp. 1–40+2 pl.

Vol. IV, nos. 1–12, June, 1903—May, 1904, pp. v–240+12 pl.

The former editor could not supply me with any information other than it had discontinued. The signed articles are by E. J. Burnham, Alice B. Currier, O. M. Meyncke and Stephen D. Parrish. — Frank L. Burns.

Nebraska Ornithologists' Union. Proceedings of First, Second and Third Annual Meetings, 1899–1902. Neligh & Lincoln, 1900–02. 3 vols., wrappers, p. 257. Illus. 8vo.

The Nidologist. Published by Henry Reed Taylor, Alameda, Cal. View of the Sierras with a Condor in the foreground. By P. W. Kahn, Home of the California Condor. Royal 8vo.

An illustrated monthly magazine devoted to the study of Ornithology, and with special reference to the Nidification of North American Birds.

Vol. I, nos. 1–12 (10 and 11 double numbers), Sept., 1893—Aug., 1894, pp. (iv)–184. — Frank L. Burns.

The Nidologist. An illustrated monthly journal of North American ornithology and oölogy. It is one thing to be popular, it is another to be accurate, the Nidologist is both in one. Edited by Henry Reed Taylor, associated with Dr. R. W. Shufeldt, 150 Fifth Ave., New York City. Royal 8vo.

Vol. II, nos. 1–12, Sept., 1894—Aug., 1895. pp. (iv)–174+1 col. pl. suppl. — Frank L. Burns.

The Nidologist. An artistic cover design by George E. Howard, in which Dr. Shufeldt's photo of a nest of young Wood Pewees features. Henry Reed Taylor, editor and publisher, associated with Dr. R. W. Shufeldt of the Smithsonian Institution; office of publication, Alameda, Cal. Royal 8vo.

Vol. III, nos. 1–12 (4–5 double), Sept., 1895—Aug., 1896, pp. (vi) and 150.
Vol. IV, nos. 1–9, Sept., 1896—May 1897, pp. 112+1 col. pl.

Suspended. Subscriptions filled by the Popular Science Monthly. The place made vacant by the defunct O. and O. was almost immediately filled by The Nidologist. In December, 1894, the subscription was increased to $1.50 and so remained the balance of the volume. From March, 1895, to April, 1896, it was published in New York City. Following the criticism of Dr. Coues, the superfluous "i" was removed from the title, December, 1895, and marked the advent of a new cover design. Dr. Shufeldt became associated with the editor May, 1895, and severed his connections simultaneously with the withdrawal of the new, and the reappearance of the original cover design. With the beginning of third volume became official organ of the Cooper Ornithological Club. Nos. 2 and 3 of the initial volume became exhausted before April, 1893, as much as $1.00 being offered for the former, sometime later the publisher offered two sets of vol. I at $2.50. According to a circular letter appeal for financial aid, dated Dec. 12, 1896, the subscription list at no time exceeded 600. — Frank L. Burns.

The North American Naturalist. A monthly journal devoted to the science of natural history. Published by the Naturalist Publishing Co., Newark, N.J. Copyright, 1896, by the Naturalist Publishing Co. Royal 8vo.

Vol. I, no. 1, April, 1896, pp. 1–40, incl. 4 pp. adv. and cover.

Some notes by Nathan L. Davis and Geo. C. Stephens, the former being the editor of the Department of Ornithology and Oölogy. — Frank L. Burns.

Notes of Rhode Island Ornithology. Edited by Reginald Heber Howe, Jr., volume I (–III). Bristol, R.I., 1900 (–1903). Med. 8vo.

A quarterly publication for the purpose of furthering interest in ornithology in the State of Rhode Island. Published and edited by Reginald Heber Howe, Jr., address, Longwood, Brookline, Mass.

Vol. I, nos. 1–4, Jan.—Oct., 1900, pp. (i)–26, and covers.
Vol. II, nos. 1–4, Jan.—Oct., 1901, pp. (i)–28, and covers.
Vol. III, nos. 1–4, Jan.—Oct., 1902, pp. (i)–29, and covers.

The terms for the last two years was one dollar per volume, twenty-five cents for a single number. A Rhode Island classic. — Frank L. Burns.

The Observer. Natural history education, general literature, popular science. E. F. Bigelow, editor and publisher. Published monthly at no. 5 Waverly Ave., Portland, Conn. Demy folio.

Vol. I, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1890, 96 pp. (pagination began with each number).

Vol. II, nos., 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1891, 96 pp. (pagination began with each number). — Frank L. Burns.

The Observer. A monthly magazine. A medium of interchange of observations for all students and lovers of Nature devoted to all departments of nature studies. E. F. Bigelow, editor and publisher. Associated editors. M. A. Booth, F.R.M.S., Microscopy, Longmeadow, Mass.; Jno. H. Sage, Ornithology, Portland, Conn.; A. W. Pearson, Entomology, Norwich, Conn.; C. A. Shepherd, Botany, New Britain, Conn.; C. A. Hargrave, Conchology, Danville, Ind.; F. P. Gorman, Geology, 103 Knight

St., Providence, R.I. Vol. III (–IV). 1892 (–1893). Portland, Conn. Med. 8vo.

Vol. III, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1892, pp. (vii)–384, covers.

Vol. IV, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1893, pp. (vi)–384, covers. — Frank L. Burns.

THE OBSERVER. An illustrated monthly magazine. A medium of interchange of observations for all students and lovers of Nature. Devoted to all departments of nature studies. E. F. Bigelow, managing editor and publisher. Departments: The Outdoor World, H. H. Ballard, E. F. Bigelow, editors; assisted by the following associate editors, Jno. H. Sage, Ornithology, Portland, Conn.; A. W. Pearson, Entomologist, Norwich, Conn.; C. A. Shepherd, Botany, New Britain, Conn.; C. A. Hargrave, Conchology, Danville, Ind.; F. P. Gorman, Biology, and Geology, Providence, R.I.; The Agassiz Association, edited by H. H. Ballard, President of the A.A., Pittsfield, Mass.; Practical Microscopy, edited by M. A. Booth, Longmeadow, Mass. Vol. V (–VIII) 1894, (–1897). Portland, Conn. Med. 8vo.

Vol. VI, nos. 1–12, Jan., Dec., 1895, pp. (vii)–144–240, covers.

Vol. VII, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1896, pp. (vii)–700, covers.

Vol. VIII, nos. 1–8, Jan.—Aug., 1897, pp. 208, covers.

Suspended. Although there were some changes in associate editorship, John H. Sage remained at the head of his department throughout the series, and the three or more pages to a number, of popular ornithology, made up of short articles by various writers, and short notes and comments by the editor are well edited and authoritative. This periodical is wholly out of print. — Frank L. Burns.

THE OHIO NATURALIST. Editors-in-chief, John H. Schaffner, vol. I; Jas. S. Hine, vol. II; F. L. Landacre, vol. III. Associate editors: Zoölogy — F. L. Landacre, vols. I, II; Jas. S. Hines, vol. III. Botany — F. J. Tylor, vol. I; J. H. Shaffner, vol. II, III. Geology — J. A. Brownocker. Archæology — W. C. Mills. Ornithology — H. F. Griggs, vol. I; Max Morse Hines, vol. III. Botany — F. J. Tylor, vol. II; O. E. Jennings, vol. III. Advisory Board: Prof. W. A. Kellerman, Ph.D., Department of Botany. Prof. Herbert Osborn, M.Sc., Department of Zoölogy. Prof. J. A. Brownocker, D.Sc., Department of Geology. Vol. I, II, and III. November, 1900—June 1903. Columbus, Ohio. Published by the Biological Club of the Ohio State University. 1900–1903. Med. 8vo.

Cover-title of first two numbers, The O. S. U. Naturalist.

Vol. I, nos. 1–8, Nov., 1900—June, 1901, pp. (vii title and index)–130, pl. 1–10.

Vol. II, nos., 1–8, Nov. 1901—June, 1902, pp. (131)–298, pl. 11–21.

Vol. III, nos. 1–8, Nov., 1903—June, 1904, pp. 299–452–(vi) title and index to vols. i, ii and iii, pl. 1–21 incl. in pagination.

Vol. IV, nos. 1–5, Nov. 1904—March, 1905, pp. 1–114.

A journal devoted more especially to the natural history of Ohio. Published monthly during the academic year, from November to June. Papers by R. L. Baird, Walter J. Derby, Ray Densmore, Charles Dury, Robert F. Griggs, J. C. Hambleton, Lynds Jones, Herbert Osborn ("Mallophagan

Records and Descriptions"), Theodore Clarke Smith and J. R. Taylor. — Frank L. Burns.

THE OLD CURIOSITY SHOP. Published by Will M. Clemens, Jamestown, N.Y.

Vol. I, 6 nos., Dec., 1882—June–July, 1883, 28 pp., 84 columns, 16 illus.
Vol. II, 6 nos., July—Dec., 1883, 76 pp., 16 illus.
Vol. III, 6 nos., Jan.—July, 1884, 64 pp., 17 illus. — Frank L. Burns.

THE OLD CURIOSITY SHOP. Published monthly by W. B. Brockway, at 47 Hazzard St., Jamestown, N. Y. Demy 8vo.

Vol. 1 (IV), nos. 1–6, June—Nov., 1886, 24 pp. unp.
Vol. 1(V), nos. 7–12, Dec., 1886—May, 1887, 24 pp. unp. — Frank L. Burns.

THE OLD CURIOSITY SHOP. A journal devoted to philately, numismatics, natural history, antiquities and bric-à-brac. Vol. 6 (–IX), The Old Curiosity Shop. Jamestown, N. Y. Med 8vo. (except nos. 36–38 of vol. VIII, and vol. IX entire, which are folio, and lack the characteristic cover form.)

Vol. 6, nos. 31–34, July—Oct., 1887, pp. 8+8+8+12, incl. 14 pp. adv., covers.

Vol. VII, nos. 35–38, Feb.—May, 1888, pp. 8+4+4+16, incl. 4 pp. adv. (nos. 35 and 38 with covers).

Vol. VIII, nos. 1–11 (whole nos. 39–49), Oct. 1888—Aug., 1889, pp. 166+4 (suppl. with no. 5), incl. 46 pp. adv., covers.

Vol. IX, nos. 1–6, Jan.—Nov., 1890, pp. 36, incl. 11 pp. adv.

August, 1887, Will M. Clemens bought all right and title, removed to San Diego, Cal., and continued the publication under his own editorship, Feb., 1888, C. R. Orcutt being the publisher, for one month, when the latter became both editor and publisher, and continued in the latter capacity after E. M. Haight of Riverside became editor and proprietor, Oct., 1888, to Aug., 1889. Owing to the ill health of E. M. Haight this magazine changed hands again: B. McDonald, Editor, A. MacDonald, Manager, and published by the Collector Publishing Co., San Francisco, J. A. Ephram, printer. It ran only six numbers more before suspension, A. MacDonald publishing the last four numbers. Volumes I, II and III were scarce at $5.00 a set in 1888, according to the advertisement. Began as a stamp paper, became more general with the sixth volume, which was almost exclusively given to philately. Interesting short papers on birds by R. L. Clutter, R. M. Gibbs, S. Estle Miller, H. A. Talbot, H. R. Taylor and Geo. F. Whittemore. Wm. L. Kells has a series of notes on the Canadian Wild Birds.— Frank L. Burns.

THE OÖLOGIST. Issued in the interests of collectors and naturalists. (Vol. 1, nos. 1–2). (Crude woodcut heading by Willard.) Issued in behalf of the science which it advocates. (Vol. 1, no. 3, to vol. III, no. 12.) S. L. Willard & Co., editors. Publication office at Utica, N.Y. Address all communications to The Oölogist, 27 Oneida St., Utica. Med. 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–12 (7–8 double), March, 1875—Feb., 1876, pp. 88+2 and 1 pl. (Sept.—Oct. Suppl.)–1 (Nov. suppl.)–1 (Dec. suppl., unpaged.) 30 ill.

Vol. II, nos. 1–12 (9–10 double), March, 1876–Feb., 1877, pp. 92+1 (index), pp. 73–74 (Nov.—Dec.), and 83–84 (Jan.) are marked "Supplements" also bound in with the March number, is an unpaged First Annual Report of the American Oölogical Society, occupying a single page. 5 ill.

Vol. III, nos. 1–12, March, 1877—Feb., 1878, pp. 102, incl. 2 pp. index, (pp. 17–18 (April) and 83–84 (Dec.) "Supplements" and p. 62 erroneously marked "52"). 8 illus. — Frank L. Burns.

The Oölogist. A monthly journal devoted to the study of birds and their eggs. Edited by S. L. Willard. Vol. iv. (Woodcut of an egg.) Utica, N.Y. Published at 27 Oneida St. Med. 8vo.

Vol. iv, nos. 1–12, March, 1878—Summer, 1879, pp. iv–100. 1 col. pl., (temporary suspension following the July issue until January, due to insufficient financial support), covers, 6 illus. — Frank L. Burns.

The Oölogist. A monthly journal devoted to the study of birds, their nests and eggs. Edited by Jos. M. Wade, S. L. Willard. Vol. v (cut of egg), Rockville, Conn., published by Jos. M. Wade. Med. 8vo.

Vol. v, nos. 1–12, July 1879—Feb., 1881, pp. iv–96 (suspended after Nov., 1879, until Aug., 1880, Oct.—Nov. numbers bound under one cover.) 3 illus.

This is the pioneer amateur oölogical periodical of America. S. L. Willard, a typical American boy of about sixteen years, after conducting an ornithological department in The Repertory, a Western amateur paper, became convinced of the need of a serial devoted to birds and their eggs, and without help, no money and little experience, engaged the services of an unemployed printer, and began the publication of this little paper. The first two issues were not only typographical failures, printed with coarse type on thin paper with scant margin and the headings all set up in type, but the subject matter trite and of too manifold nature. Needless to state, it received severe criticism, and the discouraged editor, at a loss to pay the printer, withdrew the publication. However, several inquiries for sample copies from surprisingly remote localities, and one or two press notices, awakened a fresh determination to proceed. For the third number, he invested in a bit of engravers' box-wood and carved a heading, at the same time he added a small font of type sufficient to compose a single page, and negotiated with a boy friend to print it on his press, one page at a time. Five numbers were issued in this way during spare hours from school, when, his friend having disposed of his press, it became necessary to do the printing elsewhere. From his plans, a local blacksmith built a press with a capacity of just one page, on which the next four numbers were printed.

It must be remembered that the editor was under the necessity of composing the bulk of the reading matter, particularly in the early volumes before the paper had many contributors. Besides writing under his own name, he published his own compositions in the form of essays for the editorial pages. Under the *nom-de-plume* of "Ovum" he published a series of papers entitled "Birds' Nests and Eggs," which ran for three years, having for its inspiration a similar series by J. A. Whitley in The Amateur Age. Considerable also appeared over the name of "Avis." Over fifty woodcuts during the series, most of them wholly the work of this enthusiast (except a few bearing the name of S. Pryor, sculptor), very crude work of course but showing great industry. Vol. ii, and most of vol. iii were printed on a large amateur press he had purchased, and the balance up to the first four numbers of vol. v, on a better and larger press which he also used for job printing. Beginning with the fourth volume, the periodical attained to the dignity of a cover and an engraved design which is best described in the words of the proud engraver: "In the foreground, across the lower corner of the cover, appear three eggs strung upon a straw. A pair of hawks have chosen a delightful position for their nest in the tree near the shore of the lake; the motherly Duck has nested early and is leading her little family into the reeds; the Egret and Sandpipers are indispensable adjuncts to pleasure upon water; the Ruffed Grouse are both drumming; the *Bubo virginianus* knows very little about any Snowy Owl; a bird of prey, probably an Eagle, appears just over the horizon, a number of graceful Swallows skim through the air, and the Downy Woodpecker has found something upon the tree that seems to engage its attention."

With the November, 1879, issue, Jos. M. Wade undertook its publication, S. L. Willard becoming assistant editor, and the last eight numbers were issued from the office of a regular printer, with Rockville, Conn., as the place of publication. The five volumes required just six years to publish. This little magazine, though often quoted, is quite scarce. I know of only two or three complete sets in existence, one set collected recently, after much personal energy, advertising and correspondence, represented an outlay of almost $50 in cash. The first three volumes are, of course, the scarcest; worth from $10 to $15 each. The privilege of examining a complete file I owe to Mr. R. M. Barnes.

Probably the bulk of the contributions should be accredited to the editors. Among the most prominent or prolific are: W. T. Allen, Dr. H. A. Atkins, W. H. Ballou, T. M. Brewer, G. A. Boardman, A. W. Butler, C. E. Cole, W. H. Collins, A. Covart, W. Couper, F. J. Davis, D. H. Eaton, M. B. Griffing, C. W. Gunn, E. S. Hasbronck, H. Hale, M. Hardy, D. Hatch, C. A. Hawes, A. Herbert, J. Holzaphfel, J. S. Howland, E. Ingersoll, C. L. Rawson (the famous "J(ennie) M(ay) W(hipple)" until uncovered by J. P. Norris), J. T. Jones, F. T. Jencks, F. H. L(attin), C. J. Maynard, H. M(errell), C. A. Morse, W. H. Nash, B. J. Peckham, G. H. Ragsdale, J. H. Severance, J. H. Smith, F. A. S(ampson), D. D. Stone, V. M. Firor, H. G. Vennor, C. W. Stromburg, W. T. Warrick, E. E. W(intle) and W. Wood. With vol. VI, the publication became known as "The Ornithologist and Oölogist." —Frank L. Burns.

THE OÖLOGIST'S ADVERTISER. A monthly paper devoted to the study of birds, their nests and eggs. Charles H. Prince, editor and publisher. Danielsonville, Conn. 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–3, Aug.—Oct., 1890, pp. 16 (?), covers.

No. 1 not seen. Discontinued, subscriptions filled by The Collectors' Monthly. — Frank L. Burns.

THE OÖLOGISTS' EXCHANGE. Published monthly at 15 cents a year (nos. 8–12, 10 cents, and vol. II, 20 cents a year). T. Vernon Wilson (nos. 8–12), Dickinson and Durkee; vol. II, Arthur E. Pettit. Austin, Ill. (nos. 8–12: Sharon, Wis.; vol. II, New York). Post 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1888, 52 pp. unp. incl. 4 pp. adv.

Vol. II, nos. 1–11, April, 1889—Feb., 1890, pp. 44 plus 2 pl. unp. incl. 2 pp. adv.

Suspended. Notes by F. C. Baker, W. C. Brownell, Morris Gibbs, E. F. Gamble, W. E. Hillman, W. Ingram, V. L. Lewis, LeGrande T. Meyer, F. H. Nutter, T. G. Pearson, L. N. Rossiter, Thad. Surber and E. B. Webster. — Frank L. Burns.

THE OÖLOGIST'S JOURNAL. A monthly magazine devoted to ornithology and oölogy. Edited and published by Fred W. Stack. Poughkeepsie, N.Y. 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–3, Jan.—March, 1891, pp. 1–12 incl. 3 pp. adv.

Vol. II, nos. 1–2 and 3, Jan.—Feb.—March, April, 1892, pp. 1–14 and covers.

After the third number of the first volume it was merged with the Sentinel Magazine, which proved a failure. With the double number of the final volume, the publishers were Stack & Peck, Fred W. Stack, editor, and Jesse W. Peck, associate editor. Suspended, the subscriptions filled by the Collectors' Monthly. Notes by I. U. Kinsey, F. W. McCormack, J. W. P. Smithwick, C. B. Vandycook and the editors. — Frank L. Burns.

THE OREGON NATURALIST. An illustrated monthly devoted to ornithology, oölogy, and other branches of natural history. (Eng. of European Avocet by Cheney after Brehm.) G. B. Cheney, editor. Oregon City, Or., Naturalist Publishing Co., 1894 (cover). Med. 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1, 2, 12, Sept., Oct., Dec., 1894, 24 plus 16, incl. 9 pp. adv.
Vol. 2, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1895, pp. 172, incl., 1 p. adv.
Vol. III, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1896, pp. 160.
Vol. IV, nos. 1–9, Jan., 1897—Jan., 1898, pp. 68.

"Guaranteed circulation 3000." This magazine had quite a checkered career. With the December, 1894, number, it was consolidated with The Naturalist of Austin, Texas, and that issue and vol. 2, no. 1, only appeared under the latter title; A. B. Averill became editor in Feb., 1895, and in March it announced that the North-Western Ornithological Association had made it the official organ: Dr. C. C. Purdum became associated with the editor, which he retained until it again changed hands November, 1896, to John Martin, Palestine, Oregon, and the subs. lowered to 25 cents, and the Avocet engraving was replaced by the seal of the State of Oregon for the last four numbers of the last volume. Suspended. Among the contributors are A. B. Averill, Fred H. Andros, H. T. Bohnman, Geo. F. Breninger, D. A. Cohen, W. W. Cooke, W. Edwards, E. F. Hadley, C. B. Hadley, Wm. L. Kells, C. F. Pflinger, A. L. Pope, R. P. Smithwick, Ray Stryker and R. W. Williams, Jr. — Frank L. Burns.

THE ORNITHOLOGIST. A monthly paper of natural history. Especially devoted to the study of birds, their nests and habits. Edited by C. L. McCollum. Twin Bluffs, Wis. 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–7, May—Dec., 1885, pp. 60 incl. 10 pp. adv. (nos. 4–7 with covers).

Probably complete. The Naturalists' Companion, Feb., 1886, stated this publication had suspended. Wm. L. Kells wrote a serial on "Canadian Wild Birds," and C. L. Mc(Collum) on "Wisconsin Birds," also papers by C. H. A(ndros), L. Hayter, Charles H. Marsh and A. M. Shields. — Frank L. Burns.

THE ORNITHOLOGIST AND BOTANIST. Vols. (I–II). Binghamton, N.Y., Joseph E. Blain, editor and publisher. Joseph E. Blain & Co., 1891 (–1892). Royal 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. I–XII, Jan. 1—Dec. 1, 1891, pp. 96 and covers.
Vol. II, nos. 1, 2, 6, Jan., Feb., July 1, 1892, pp. 1–15, and 25–32 (no. 2 without cover). The pagination would seem to indicate an issue between nos. 2 and 6, probably a no. 3 for June, but no more according to my information.

With the fourth number, Willard N. Clute became editor, and the price was increased to 35 cents. At the end of the year 300 copies of the title and index were printed, indicating about the circulation of this time. It was then transferred to Letson Balliet and William S. Sanford, Des Moines, Iowa, and they became the editors and publishers. The periodical speedily degenerated under the new management. Extravagant claims were made in respect to the circulation. After publishing a single number the price was raised and William S. Sanford & Co. became editors and publishers; and the final issue with the Ornithologist and Botanist Publishing Co., just previous to the transfer to The California Traveller and Naturalist. Contributors: B. S. Bowdish, H. C. Campbell, W. N. Clute, Edward Fuller, W. L. Kells, R. H. Lawrence, J. B. Lewis, H. E. Miller, A. H. Norton, E. B. Peck, N. F. Posson, W. S. Strode, J. M. Swain, and Stewart E. White. — Frank L. Burns.

THE ORNITHOLOGIST AND OÖLOGIST. (Eng. of Screech Owl.) Vol. VI (–XVIII). 1881 (–1893). Birds: Their Nests and Eggs. Published by Joseph M. Wade. Joseph M. Wade, editor; S. L. Willard, ass't editor. Norwich, Conn. Royal 8vo.

Vol. VI, nos. 1–12, March, 1881—Feb., 1882, pp. (viii) plus 96. (First four numbers published at Rockville, Conn.)

Vol. VII, nos. 13–24, March—Dec., 1882 (extra numbers May 15 and Dec. 15, to complete vol. in year), pp. 97–192 (with Nov. no. published at Boston).

Vol. VIII, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1883, pp. 96.

Vol. IX, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1884, pp. (vi) plus 152 (published at Pawtucket, R.I.).

Vol. X, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1885, pp. (viii) plus 192.

Vol. XI, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1886, pp. (viii) plus 192 (published at Boston, Mass.).

Vol. XII, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1887, pp. (xi) plus 208.

Vol. XIII, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1888, pp. (vi) plus 192.

Vol. XIV, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1889, pp. (vi) plus 192.

Vol. XVI, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1891, pp. (iv) plus 184 (published at Hyde Park, Mass.).

Vol. XV, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1890, pp. (vi) plus 192.

Vol. XVII, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1892, pp. (iv) plus 187, incl. 5 pp. adv.

Vol. XVIII, nos. 1–8, 9 and 10, Jan.—Aug., Sept. and Oct., 1893, pp. 144, incl. 6 pp. adv.

S. L. Willard retired at the close of vol. VI, and with vol. IX Frank B. Webster became publisher, and M. Eaton Cliff assumed the editorship as a successor to Jos. M. Wade. Vol. XI, Frederic H. Carpenter, Rehoboth, Mass., became editor, with J. Parker Norris as oölogical editor, and Wright and Bates, entomological editor; Carpenter retired May, 1887, and Wright and Bates the professional entomologists, July of the same year, when it was published by the Bristol Ornithological Club until the end of vol. XII, after which Frank B. Webster resumed control editorially, with J. Parker Norris, Philadelphia, and Frank A. Bates. The last two volumes published by the Frank Blake Webster Co., and after no. 1, 1892, Frank A. Bates's name does not appear.

Vol. XVII, the long familiar engraving of the Screech Owl on the permanent title-page gives place to that of the Osprey scene, one of the same appearing on the cover since Dec., 1882, drawn by Edwin Sheppard, of Philadelphia. The O. and O. boasted a large and most loyal clientelage, both amateur and the trade, a list of whom would include the majority of the field collectors of the period. The deterioration began more than a year previous to the final issue of the triple number. A limited edition of vol. VI was printed and it was soon out of print. Vols. VII and VIII sell for $5.00, X, $2.50, XI, $2.00 and XVII, $1.50.

A few copies of a suppressed sheet (vol. VIII, no. 11, Nov., 1883, pp. 83–84) entitled "Plain English," being an editorial of caustic comment of the personnel of the Nuttall Ornithological Club and the newly organized American Ornithologists' Union: recently procured from the personal effects of the late Jos. M. Wade, have been put in circulation at 50 cents per copy by the Franklin Bookshop of Philadelphia. — Frank L. Burns.

THE OSPREY. An illustrated monthly magazine of birds and nature. Complete series, vol. VI. The Osprey Company, Washington, D.C. (cover form of vol. I, new series, 1902). Super-royal 8vo.

Vol. I (new series), nos. 1–7, Jan.—July, 1902, pp. 108 plus 42 (suppl.) and 15 pl. Suspended after no. 6. No. 7 not placed in general circulation.

The first two numbers edited by Walter A. Johnson and Dr. A. C. Murchison, the California department by Donald A. Cohen, the latter in place of

Chester Barlow as originally announced in the April prospectus; and this periodical also published the proceedings of the Michigan Ornithological Club. After the second number edited by Walter A. Johnson alone until Dr. Coues became associated with him March, 1897, and the place of publication removed to 141 East 25th St., New York City. At the instance of Dr. Coues, it was purchased by Dr. Theodore Gill, and removed to Washington, D.C., Oct., 1899, and the latter two gentlemen became the editors, with Walter A. Johnson, associate, and Louis Agassiz Fuertes art editor. Dr. Gill, who had withdrawn from the April and May numbers, again assumed the editorship by June, upon the retirement of Dr. Coues.

Vol. v, no. 2, the editors were Dr. Theodore Gill in collaboration with Robert Ridgway, Leonard Stejneger, Frederic A. Lucas, Charles W. Richmond, Paul Bartsch, William Palmer and Harry C. Oberholser, of Washington, and Witmer Stone of Philadelphia. The only change made in the new series was the elevation of Paul Bartsch to chief editorship with Dr. Gill.

Among the special features "William Swainson and His Times," "The Osprey or Fishhawk: Its Characteristics and Habits," and as a supplement to the final volume: "General History of Birds," all by Dr. Gill. This, by far the most brilliant of the minor ornithological periodicals, in all that goes to make a success, was nevertheless a failure. Vol. I is very scarce and worth about $6. — Frank L. Burns.

OUR BIRDS. Published monthly by Legion I, Knights of Audubon. Richard S. Brooks, editor; Frank H. Metcalf, publisher, Holyoke, Mass. 12mo.

Vol. I, no. I, May, 1880, 8 pp. incl. 2 pp. adv.

Suspended. Failed to get second-class rates. Articles by Harry G. Parker and J. B. Underwood. — Frank L. Burns.

THE OWL. Published monthly; by F. E. Birch and W. B. Daley, Chatham, N.Y. Med. 8vo.

Vol. I, no. I, Feb., 1890, 4 pp., unp.

Notes by R. M. Barnes, H. H. Butler, Willard N. Clute and Neil F. Posson. Probably two or three numbers published at Chatham, none at Waynesburg, Pa., though it was announced by J. Warren Jacobs. — Frank L. Burns.

THE OWL. Issued quarterly by Chapter 711, Agassiz Association, Glen Falls, N.Y. Devoted to the cause of increasing an interest in natural history, especially among the young folks. H. Pearl Peck, Edward Wait (–Vol. II); Mary Green, Florence C. Buffum (–Vol. III). Newton B. Vanderzee, business manager. 8vo.

Vol. I, no. 4, May, 1886, pp. 8, incl. 1 page adv., no covers.

Vol. II, nos. 1–4, Nov., 1886, Feb., May, July, 1887, pp. 36, and covers.

Vol. III, nos. 1–2, Nov., 1887, Feb., 1888, pp. 36, and covers.

The subscription of the first volume was 40 cents, and the edition 500 copies, with the second volume, 2000. I have not seen the first three numbers of the initial volume. Articles all unsigned. "The Birds of Glenn Falls, and Vicinity," anon. — Frank L. Burns.

PACIFIC COAST AVIFAUNA. No. 1, Nov. 14, 1900; to no. 18, March 29, 1927. Santa Clara, Cal., 1900–1927. Issued by the Cooper Ornithological Club.

THE PETREL. (Photograph of nest of Audubon's Caracara.) An illustrated monthly magazine devoted to ornithology and oölogy. Edited by John William Martin. To United States, Canada, Mexico, 50 cents per year. Vol. 1, Palestine, Or., Jan. 1901, no. 1, Med. 8vo.

Vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1901, pp. 16, and cover.

Suspended. The single number was printed on good paper, and the following contributed: William L. Atkinson, James J. Carroll, E. F. Hadley, Wm. L. Kells, and Walton I. Mitchell. — Frank L. Burns.

RAMBLES IN NATURE. Edited and published by R. J. Wood. 304 Jackson Street; printed by B. J. Carter, 110 Main St. Jackson, Mich. Med. 8vo.

Vol. 1, nos. 1–2, May — June, 1885, pp. 16 and covers.

Possibly one or two more numbers before suspending, since an exchange states that "the September number did not appear." Papers by E. M. Hasbranck (*sic*) and A. M. Shields. — Frank L. Burns.

RANDOM NOTES ON NATURAL HISTORY. (Eng. after drawing by A. I. Bodwell.) A monthly. Published by Southwick and Jencks. (James M. Southwick, successor.) Providence, R.I. Royal 8vo.

A pamphlet devoted to the distribution of useful knowledge concerning the various departments of zoölogy and mineralogy, and botany.

Vol. 1, nos. I–XII, Jan. 1—Dec., 1884, 120 pp., incl. 33 pp. adv. (not consecutively paged beyond the number).

Vol. 2 (II), nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec. 1, 1885, pp. ii plus 96 and (xlvii)—lvii.

Vol. III, nos. 1–12, Jan. 1—Dec. 1, 1886, pp. ii plus 100, incl. 2 pp. adv.

Discontinued. After the third number of the last volume, the name of James M. Southwick alone appears. The first two numbers were out of print immediately, and a complete file is rather scarce. Some unsigned matter, including "The Roseate Spoonbill in Florida Rookeries," presumably by Fred T. Jencks, the junior partner, run through the first four issues of the initial volume, and short papers or notes by J. N. Clark, Charles Dury, Wm. G. Smith, D. D. Stone and a few others, appeared. — Frank L. Burns.

SCIENCE RECORD. A monthly journal of notes and news in all departments of science. J. S. Kingsley, Malden, Mass., editor. Formerly Scientific and Literary Gossip. Published by S. E. Cassino & Co., 41 Arch St., Boston, Mass. Med. 8vo.

Vol. II, nos. 1–12 (Nov.?), 1883— (Oct.?) 1884, pp. 1–280?), covers.

I have not seen the first and last of the 12 numbers published. Contributions by Elliott Coues, Geo. F. Gauner, Dr. G. E. Manegault, Leonhard Stejneger and Arthur T. Wayne. — Frank L. Burns.

THE SCIENTIFIC MONTHLY. A magazine devoted to the natural sciences. E. H. Fitch, editor and proprietor, Toledo, Ohio, Blade Printing & Paper Co. (Toledo Commercial Co., printers). Med. 8vo.

Vol. 1, nos. 1–11, Oct., 1875—Aug., 1876, pp. 1–571 and covers.

I have not examined all the numbers of this rare and valuable magazine, doubtless there is a no. 12. C. J. Maynard, E. W. Nelson, R. Ridgway and T. S. Roberts contributing. — Frank L. Burns.

THE SCIENTIST. A monthly magazine by the Fitchburg Agassiz Association. Edited by E. Adams Hartwell, A.M., W. G. Farrar, president, State Assembly. W. L. Emory, publisher, Fitchburg, Mass. Superroyal 8vo.

Vol. 1, nos. 1–6, April—Sept., 1888, pp. 1–48, covers. Complete. A rather scarce magazine. Contains one of two papers by I. C. Green. — Frank L. Burns.

THE SEMI-ANNUAL. A semi-annual review for students of Ornithology and Oölogy, issued April and October of each year. Edited by Lynds Jones, Elm St., Oberlin, Ohio. C. C. Maxfield, publisher. Danbury, Conn. Med. 8vo.

Vol. 3, no. 1, April, 1891, pp. 44 plus 1 pl., covers.

Continuation of the O. and O. Semi-Annual, and followed by the Wilson Quarterly. Official organ of the Wilson Ornithological Chapter, and contains the report of the Oölogical Committee, by Lynds Jones; also some notes by Harry K. Jamison. — Frank L. Burns.

THE SPY GLASS. A magazine for collectors. "Let us be Collectors for the pure love of the science, and for the friendship it fosters and we feel that we have acted wisely in thus treating the matter." Roy F. Green, Editor, Arkansas City, Kansas. Letson Balliet, Associate, Des Moines, Iowa. Green and Balliet, publishers, Arkansas City, Kansas. 8vo.

Vol. 1, nos. 1–2, Sept.—Oct., pp. 1–42 and covers.

Suspended. Official organ of the Galveston Philatelic Association. Circulation of second number said to have been 5000. Balliet retiring after the initial issue. B. S. Bowdish, N. R. Cristy, W. S. Cruzen, J. H. Frier and J. W. P. Smithwick contributing. — Frank L. Burns.

STORIES FROM NATURE. Published monthly. Devoted to the natural sciences. For young and old alike. DeLand, Fla. Demi folio.

Vol. 1, nos. 1–8 (June ?), 1897—Jan., 1898, 64 (?) pp., unp.

Unimportant, incomplete file contains some notes by H. R. Steiger. — Frank L. Burns.

STORMY PETREL. A paper devoted to oölogy and ornithology. Mendota, Ill. (M) Smith & Co., publishers and editors. Published monthly at 20 cents per year. Filling the unexpired subscriptions of The Exchange. Demy 8vo.

Vol. 1, nos. 1–5, April—Aug., 1890 (no. 2 erroneously dated "April"), 32 pp. (pagination began with each number), last three issues with covers.

Probably complete, as I can learn of no further issues. Evidently printed on same press and type as its predecessor. Notes by B. S. Bowdish, F. T. Corless, T. G. Gentry, E. B. Peck, W. C. Robinson and J. W. P. Smithwick. — Frank L. Burns.

THE SUNNY SOUTH OÖLOGIST. A monthly devoted to the interests of ornithologists and oölogists. Edited and published by Edwin C. Davis. Gainesville, Texas. Large 12mo.

Vol. 1, nos. 1–3, March—May, 1886, pp. 1–40 incl. 3 pp. adv., and covers.

Suspended for want of patronage and all subscriptions returned. A neat little magazine containing notes by E. C. Davis, F. M. Dille, F. D., and J. H. Foxhall, W. L. Kells, G. Noble, H. G. Parker, G. H. Ragsdale, A. M. Shields, Geo. H. Selover, J. A. Singly and Geo. Wilder. — Frank L. Burns.

THE SWISS CROSS. A monthly magazine of the Agassiz Association (Popular Science) Volume I (–V) January—June (July—

December), 1887 (–1889). New York, N. D. C. Hodges, 1887 (–1889). Harlan H. Ballard, President of the Agassiz Association, editor. Royal 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–6, Jan.—June, 1887, pp. (iii) plus 248.
Vol. II, nos. 1–6, July—Dec., 1887, pp. (iii) plus 192 plus (iv).
Vol. III, nos. 1–6, Jan.—June, 1888, pp. 192.
Vol. IV, nos. 1–6, July—Dec., 1888, pp. 192 plus (ii).
Vol. V, nos. 1–6, Jan.—June, 1889, pp. 1–184.

Suspended. Of no great value to the ornithologist. Contributions by C. C. Abbot, Catherine Amory, W. Whitman Bailey, Wm. L. Bates, Wm. D. Butler, W. W. Clute, Thomas H. Fay, Lynds Jones, M. L. Leach, Prof. E. H. J. Marcy ("The Mechanism of the Flight of Birds"), Ellis P. Oberholtzer, Spencer Trotter, M. W. Thomas, G. F. Walters (translation from "La Nature"); J. L. Zabriskie and a few others. — Frank L. Burns.

THE TAXIDERMIST. Devoted to What You Want — How to Use It — Where to Get It. Published by the Frank Blake Webster Co., Hyde Park, Mass., U.S.A. Med. 8vo.

Nos. 1–7, April, June, 1907, May, Oct., 1908, Oct., 1910, March, 1913, May, 1914, pp. 16 plus 32 plus 16 plus 16 plus 32 plus 24 plus 12.

Circulation 3000 to 5000, without charge to customers. Mainly advertising a naturalists' supply house, though well worth preserving for the occasional items. Complete sets may be had at $1.00, until 75 sets are disposed of. — Frank L. Burns.

THE TAXIDERMIST. A monthly magazine devoted primarily to the interests of taxidermy, but interesting to every student of nature. E. F. Martin, editor, Medina, Ohio. (With no. 4, C. F. Mingnin, business manager.) Published at Akron, Ohio. (Contents.) Med. 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–12, July, 1891—June, 1892, pp. 1–160, incl. 7 pp. adv. (no. 4 erroneously marked "September" though correctly dated on cover).

Articles by Davis, Heller, Langille, Peabody and others, mainly on taxidermy and embalming. Nos. 4–12 contain the reports of the Wilson Ornithological Chapter of the Agassiz Association, by Lynds Jones. — Frank L. Burns.

TIDINGS FROM NATURE. Published for the advancement of science and the student and observer of natural history. Volume I (–II) Rutland, Vermont. Naturalists' Publishing House, publishers 1884–85 (1885–86). Med. 8vo. H. M. Downs, editor (and publisher of first three numbers).

Vol. I, nos. 1 plus 1–12 (9–10 double), Aug., 1884—Aug., 1885, pp. v plus 12 plus 148. Both Aug. and Sept. numbers are marked "no. 1" and the sequence uncorrected later.

Vol. II, nos. 1–7, Sept., 1885—April, 1886, pp. 1–110.

Transferred to Hoosier Naturalist. J. R. Boardman, E. L. Brown, H. L. Clark, Montague Chamberlain, W. E. Fowler, and D. H. Talbot, contributing. — Frank L. Burns.

THE VALLEY NATURALIST. Established January, 1878. (Naturae Discere Mores.) Henry Skaer, publisher, Saint Louis, Mo. Subscription for the year 50 cents. Folio.

Vol. I, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1878, pp. 1–(68?).

Vol. II, 1879, an 8-page, and vol. III, 1880, a 16-page monthly I have not had an opportunity to examine. The first contains C. P. Blachey's "Birds of Kansas," F. C. Green's "Birds of Milwaukee County, Wis." W. H. Hughes' "Birds of Michigan," and Wm. L. Jones' "Birds of St. Clair County, Ill." — Frank L. Burns.

The Warbler (eng. Perm. title). Bulletin of the Childs Museum of North American Ornithology. Published at Floral Park, N.Y. John Lewis Childs, editor. Published annually by John Lewis Childs.

Vol. iii, Dec. 1, 1907, pp. 56 plus 1 col. pl.
Vol. iv, Oct. 1, 1908, pp. 48.
Vol. v, Dec. 31, 1909, pp. 31.
Vol. vi, Oct. 31, 1910, pp. 44.
Vol. vii, Nov. 1, 1913, pp. 34 plus 3 (2 col.) pl.

Contains catalogues of the Childs scientific library and collection of birds, nests and eggs: some of the Miller Hageman bird poems, and papers principally on nidification by well-known writers. There are numerous half-tones. The plate of the eggs of the Santa Catalina Partridge in vol. iii, hand colored by Z. T. Gyongyoshalazy and Leavitt W. Brownell; after being photographed natural size. The publisher informs me that the editions (limited to 100 in the last) of these two volumes are about exhausted. — Frank L. Burns.

The Warbler (eng. figs. birds, eggs, nest, and butterflies) 1903 (–1904). (Contents.) John Lewis Childs, President. Rev. H. C. Munson, editor. (Rumford Center, Maine.) Issued by The Mayflower Publishing Co., Floral Park, N.Y. Royal 8vo.

Vol. i, nos. 1–6, Jan., Feb.—Nov., Dec., 1913, pp. 1–96, incl. 17 pp. adv.
Vol. ii, nos. 1–6, Jan., Feb.—Nov., Dec., 1904, pp. 1–96, incl. 32 pp. adv. — Frank L. Burns.

The Warbler. Second Series. Vol. i, (–ii). 1905 (–1906) no. 1 (–4) (Contents). A magazine of North American Ornithology, published quarterly at Floral Park, N.Y. John Lewis Childs, editor. Superroyal 8vo.

Vol. i, nos. 1–4, First-Fourth Quarter (Oct. 31, 1905), pp. 1–128 incl. Index, col. pl. (I–VIII).
Vol. ii, nos. 1–4, First (Feb. 20) — Fourth Quarter (Dec. 20, 1906), pp. 1–106, col. pl. I–IV.

Suspended. It does not appear who was the editor of the second volume of the popular series, which contains mostly unsigned notes and articles; the names of J. L. Childs, L. W. Brownell and H. Nehrling most frequently appear, and the illustrations are mostly from photos of mounted specimens in the Childs' collection. The second or scientific series is almost wholly devoted to original accounts of the nesting of extremely rare species with illustrations reproduced from photographs. It is surprising that no title page was provided for this elegant periodical. — Frank L. Burns.

Weekly Oölogist and Philatelist. Published every Saturday. F. T. Corless, editor and publisher. Lebanon, Oregon. Demy 8vo.

Vol. i, nos. 1–2, Dec. 12–19, 1891, 8 pp. unp.

Notes by Kit Atkinson and F. T. C(orless). Short-lived, poorly printed. — Frank L. Burns.

The West American Scientist. Official organ of the San Diego Society of Natural History. Index to volumes i, ii, iii, and iv, 1884–88. C. R. Orcutt, publisher. San Diego, Cal. Size various 8vo.

A popular review and record for the Pacific Coast.

Vol. I, nos. 1–11, (Dec.?) 1884—Nov., 1885, pp. (vii) plus 84, incl. 3 pp. adv.

Vol. II, nos. (12)–19, Jan.—Oct., 1888, pp. 1–96, incl. 13 pp. adv.

Vol. III, nos. 20–32, Dec., 1886—Dec., 1887, pp. 1–250 (p. 150 in duplicate).

Vol. IV, (4), nos. 33–38, Jan.—June, 1888, pp. 74, 2 pl.

Vol. V, nos. 39–41, Sept.—Nov., 1888, pp. 24.

Vol. VI, nos. 42–49, April—Nov., 1889, pp. 163.

Vol. VII, nos. 50–63, June, 1890—Oct., 1891, pp. 276 plus 55 ("Literary and Educational Supplement, nos. 1, 2, and 3.")

Vol. VIII, nos. 64–78, March, 1892—Jan., 1895, pp. 120 plus 4 (the last unp. colored cover which constituted last issue.)

Vol. IX, nos. 79–80, pp. 8, incl. 5 pp. adv.

Vol. X, nos. 81, 82, 85, 86, 88, 93–100, Nov., 1896, Nov., 1897, Jan., Feb., May, Sept., Nov., Dec., 1900, Jan.—April, 1901, pp. 172 (pp. 41–172, "Botany of Southern California," beginning in second half of no. 93, Sept., 1900, and continuing through entire volume.)

Vol. XI, nos. 83, 84, 87 (3), 89 (4), 90 (5), 91 (6), 92 (7), 101 (8), Jan. 1899, Jan., April—Aug., 1900, May, 1901, pp. 80.

Vol. XII, nos. 102–115—(1–12), June, 1901—July, 1902, 182 columns (91 pp., about half adv.)

Vol. XIII, nos. 116–119 (1–4), Aug.—Nov., 1902, 68 columns.

Vol. XIV, nos. 120–126 (1–7), Dec., 1902—July, 1903, 54 columns.

Vol. XV, nos. 127–130 (1–4), Aug., Sept., 1903, Jan., June, 1906, 61 columns.

Vol. XVI, nos. 131–132, Dec., 1908, Jan., 1908, 14 columns.

Vol. XVII, nos. 133, Aug., 1908, pp. 16.

Vol. XVIII, nos. 134–139, Aug., Sept., 1911, May, 1912, Dec., 1913, Jan., Feb., 1914, 92 columns.

The original title was: The West-American Scientist, but the hyphen was discarded after the fifth, and a cover assumed by the seventh number. With the exception of the volume 6, 1889, which was published by Samuel Carson & Co., San Francisco, C. R. Orcutt was both editor and publisher. No title-page and index appears with the succeeding volumes. In completing a file, one discovers errors in dating and enumeration, not all numbers have covers, and the stock is apt to be inferior. Enumeration of volumes ten and eleven may appear intricate; of the former, from the last half of number 93, to 100, there is nothing to distinguish the number or date of publication unless the separate sheets happen to be placed in covers; sometimes, lacking the first 41 pages of the full volume, it may be found inclosed in a cover entitled: "Botany of Southern California," a reference work by Charles Russell Orcutt. Numbers 84, 87 and 89 of volume XI are entitled: West American Scientist.

This irregularly appearing little journal has outlived the great majority, and is a monument to the industry and perseverance of Proprietor C. R. Orcutt, the editor and chief contributor along botanical lines. I am uninformed in respect to the circulation, but there are a number of life subscribers, and it will doubtless be continued by the publishers. Many of the early issues are exceedingly scarce. The ornithological notes appeared in the early volume, and are by L. Belding, F. E. Blaisdell, F. L. Burns, Chette L. Cheney, S. H. Henry, Theo. D. Hurd, J. Warren Jacobs, Louis R. Lighton, R. E. Ranchford and Son, H. R. Sharples, Frank Stephens, G. D. Story and H. R. Taylor. — Frank L. Burns.

THE WESTERN NATURALIST. Issued by the Western Good Templar. Frank A. Carr, editor. The Western Naturalist is published monthly, and is designed to stimulate the young people of the northwest to an earnest study of the various branches of natural history. Madison, Wis. Post 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–10, March—Dec., 1887, pp. 1–112, and covers last four issues.

Vol. II, nos. 1–5, Jan.—May, 1888, pp. 1–60 incl. 3 pp. covers announcing transfer to Prof. E. R. Orcutt's West American Scientist.

Items by Dr. J. H. Burdick and F. A. Carr ("The Flamingoes" translated from the French of Henry Leturque in New Orleans Picayune). "J. Bird" associate editor of the department of ornithology. — Frank L. Burns.

THE WESTERN OÖLOGIST. Devoted to the study of birds, their nests and eggs. Published monthly by F. M. Sherin, Milwaukee, Wis. Royal 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–3, May—July, 1885, pp. (8?) plus 20, evidently with covers originally.

Quite rare, the first issue not examined. It appears that a paper of the same name suspended seven years previous. Notes by H. A. Berry, W. N. Clute, Elizabeth Cole, Fred C. Green, W. B. Hull, Chas. A. Keeler, Chas. F. Hellewill and Violet S. Williams. — Frank L. Burns.

THE WESTERN ORNITHOLOGIST. Formerly the Iowa Ornithologist (various half-tone eng.). Published by C. C. Tryon, Avoca, Ia. Bi-monthly. Chas. C. Tryon, editor and publisher. Carl Fritz Henning, David L. Savage, associate editors. Superroyal 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. I–III, Jan., Feb.—May, June, 1900, pp. 66 plus pl. (p. 45 in duplicate).

A superior publication, suspending after the third number. Circulation "several thousand." J. N. Clark, C. F. Henning, Morton E. Peck, David L. Savage, William Savage and B. H. Wilson contributing. — Frank L. Burns.

WESTERN RESERVE NATURALIST. A monthly magazine devoted to oölogy, ornithology, and botany. F. C. Hubbard, editor and publisher. Geneva, Ohio. 8vo.

Vol. I, nos. 1–3, (June–)—Aug., 1893, pp. (24?), unp. beyond the separate numbers.

I have seen only the third issue of this unimportant little sheet, which contains a paper by Prof. J. Hobert Egbert. — Frank L. Burns.

THE WILSON BULLETIN. Quarterly. Official organ of the Wilson Ornithological Chapter of the Agassiz Association. Oberlin, Ohio. Vol. VII, 1900. In progress.

Continuation of the Bulletin of the Wilson Ornithological Chapter of the Agassiz Association. 1894–1899.

THE WILSON QUARTERLY. A journal of ornithology, Continuation of the semi-annual. (eng.) official organ of the Wilson Ornithological Chapter of the Agassiz Association. Published by Reuben M. Strong, Oberlin, Ohio, under the editorial management of Lynds Jones, assisted by Willard N. Clute. Med. 8vo.

Vol. IV (4), nos. 1–2, April, July, 1892, pp. 1–92 incl. 4 pp. adv. covers.

A well-printed little journal, containing articles by H. H. Brimley, W. N. Clute, W. L. Dawson, Willard Eliot, I. C. Green, Lynds Jones, F. T. Pember and others. — Frank L. Burns.

The Wisconsin Naturalist. A monthly magazine of Natural History. Vol. 1, Aug. '90 to July '91. Madison, Wis. Chas. F. Carr, Pub. Med. 8vo.

Vol. 1, nos. 1–12, Aug., 1890—July, 1891, pp. (iv) plus 188, covers.

Unexpired subscriptions filled by the "Ornithologist and Botanist." The most important feature of this neat periodical, is "A List of the Birds Known to Nest Within the Boundaries of Wisconsin, With a Few Notes Thereon," by C. F. Carr, and after the fifth instalment, by Prof. Ludwig Kumlein. — Frank L. Burns.

The Wisconsin Naturalist. A monthly magazine devoted to ornithology, oölogy, zoölogy, mineralogy, mollusca, echinodermata, and allied sciences. The Naturalist Publishing Co., 254 Grove Street, Milwaukee, Wis., U.S.A. Zola B. Rohr, and Frank Woerdehoff, editors. Med. 8vo.

Vol. 1, nos. 1–6, (July–)—Dec., 1897, pp. 92 and covers.
Vol. 2, nos. 7–11, Jan.—May, 1898, pp. 48 and covers.
(Vols. 3 and 4, July, 1898—June, 1899.)
Vol. 5, no. 27, Oct., 1899, pp. 11–24, cover.
Vol. 6, no. 1, Jan., 1900, pp. 1–16 and cover.

An advertising sheet containing little of anything original. Just when it suspended I am unable to ascertain. The second number contains "Birds of the Rockies," by Olive Thorn Miller. — Frank L. Burns.

Wolverine Naturalist. Morris Gibbs, M.D., editor. A monthly magazine devoted to the study of ornithology, oölogy, entomology, herpetology, conchology, ethnology, geology, palæontology and allied sciences. Kalamazoo, Mich. 8vo.

Vol. 1, nos. 1–4, Jan.—April, 1890, pp. 12+20+8+8, incl. 20 pp. adv., overs (last two numbers unp.).

Incorporated with American Game and Fish Warden of Kalamazoo, in September or October. Very little of interest to the ornithologist. — Frank L. Burns.

The Young Collector. A monthly journal devoted to the interests of collectors of specimens of natural history, etc. Charles and James Keys, publishers, 926 9th St., Des Moines, Iowa. Med. 8vo.

Vol. ii, nos. 1–3, May—July, 1882, pp. 1–28, cover.

I have not seen the first volume. The ornithological notes unsigned and mainly from exchanges. — Frank L. Burns.

The Young Naturalist. A monthly magazine devoted to natural history and the interests of collectors. Galesburg, Ill. The Young Naturalist Publishing Co., Charles F. Gettemy, editor-in-chief. E. D. Whiting, F. Anderson, E. C. Elder, associates. Large 12mo.

Vol. 1, nos. 1–5, (May?)—Sept., 1884, pp. 1–60 incl. adv.

"Subscription merged into The American, of which I believe I issued 6 numbers, suspending publication in the spring of 1885." — Chas. F. Gettemy.

I have not seen the earlier numbers. H. A. Talbot contributed to the September issue. — Frank L. Burns.

The Young Oölogist. For the student of birds, their nests and eggs. Vol. i, Gaines, N.Y., Frank H. Lattin, publisher, 1884–1885. Med. 8vo.

Vol. i, nos. 1–12, May, 1884—April, 1885, pp. (vii) plus 171, incl. 28 pp. adv. — Frank L. Burns.

The Young Oölogist. Volume ii, Albion, N.Y., Frank H. Lattin, publisher, 1885. Med. 8vo.

Vol. ii, nos. 1–2, May, June, 1885, pp. (ii) plus 48.

Suspended. Sold to the Agassiz Journal. The initial number printed on coarse paper, and with no. 7 the subscription raised to 60 cents. The circulation increased from about a thousand in October, to 5000 in February. Many contributors signed with initials only: G. F. Breninger, Montague Chamberlain, E. H. Fiske, W. L. Kells, M. McCullum, Harry G. Parker, T. D. Perry, C. L. Phillips, J. W. Preston, W. D. Shaw, A. M. Shields, J. A. Singley, C. M. Weed, H. R. Taylor, C. B. Wilson, W. W. Worthington. — Frank L. Burns.

The Young Ornithologist. Edited and published monthly by Arthur A. Child. Boston, Mass. Med. 8vo.

Vol. i, nos. 1–12, May, 1885—April, 1886, 96 pp. incl. 19 pp. adv., not p.

Suspended. The "Young Ornithologists' Association" originated with this little paper. Among the contributors are G. F. Breninger, J. C. Cahoon, D. H. Eaton, Chas. A. Keeler, W. L. Kells, C. J. Maynard, T. D. Perry, Elisha Slade, C. W. Swallow. — Frank L. Burns.

The Young Scientist. Science is knowledge (eng.). Knowledge is power. A popular record of scientific experiments, inventions, and progress. (A practical journal for amateurs.) New York. Large 12mo.

Vol. i, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1878, pp. 164 — 1 pl.

Vol. ii, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1879, pp. (176?). — Frank L. Burns.

The Young Scientist. A practical journal of home arts. "Knowledge is power" (eng.). Volume iii, January to December, 1880. New York, 14 Dey Street, Industrial Publication Company, 1880. Med. 8vo.

Vol. iii, nos. 1–12, Jan.—Dec., 1880, pp. 148.

Vol. iv, no. 1, Jan.—1881, pp. 16.

This journal ran to vol. vii (no. 1, January, 1884), with Fred T. Hodgson and John Phin, editors; and no. 2 appeared exactly four years later — January, 1888, with the latter only, editing. My file lacks vols. iv–vi. The only bird matter is by A. W. Roberts. — Frank L. Burns.

Zoe. A biological journal published on the last days of each month. Vol. i, March (—February), 1890, no. 1 (–12). (Contents.) Frank H. Vaslet (T. S. Brandegee), editor. San Francisco, Zoe Publishing Company, P.O. Box 2114. Royal 8vo.

Vol. i, nos. 1–12, March, 1890—Feb., 1891, pp. vi–389, pl. i–xii. — Frank L. Burns.

Zoe. Townsend Stith Brandegee, editor. Vol. ii (–iv)–1891 (–1894) San Francisco, Cal. Published quarterly. Associate editors: H. H. Behr, Katherine Brandegee, Walter E. Bryant, Frank H. Vaslet, Charles A. Keeler. Royal 8vo.

Vol. ii, nos. 1–4, April, 1891—Jan., 1892, pp. vi plus 411, pl. xiii–xvii.

Vol. iii, nos. 1–4, April, 1892—Jan., 1893, pp. vi plus 383, pl. xviii–xxiv.

Vol. iv, nos. 1–4, April, 1893,—Jan., 1894, pp. viii plus 431, pl. xxv–xxxi. — Frank L. Burns.

Zoe. Townsend Stith (1906—April, 1908). No. 1 (11), editor, Katherine Brandegee. (Contents.) Zoe Publishing Company, P.O. Box 684, San Diego, Cal. Royal 8vo.

A monthly journal of botany.

Vol. 5, nos. 1–11 (4–5 double, 6–7–8 triple numbers), June, July, Aug., Sept.—Oct., Nov. 1900—Jan., 1901, May, 1903, Aug. 1905, Sept., 1906—April, 1908, pp. 1–266.

On the title-page of volume iii, Alice Eastwood's name alone appears as editor; but the editors according to an announcement on the inside cover, are T. S. Brandegee, Walter E. Bryant, Douglas H. Campbell, Alice Eastwood, Charles A. Keeler, Frank H. Vaslet, whose names appear on the permanent title page of volume iv, of which T. S. Brandegee is the proprietor. It does not appear who edited the final incomplete volume, the last number of which appears to have come from the University Press, University of California, Berkeley, Cal.

This title is exceedingly important to students of California birds. The principal ornithological writers are A. W. Anthony, Walter E. Bryant, L. Belding, W. Otto Emerson, and Chas. A. Keeler, with an occasional paper by Herbert Brown, J. G. Cooper, Sam Hubbard, Jr., F. O. Johnson, H. R. Taylor and others. — Frank L. Burns.

Periodicals: Outdoor Sports, Shooting, Fishing, and Camping

Afield and Afloat. Issued weekly. Vol. 1, 1880, 52 numbers. Vol. 2, nos. 1–26. Philadelphia, 1880–81. Folio.

All Outdoors. Vol. 1, Autumn, 1913 to date. New York, [47 W. 47th St.].

Amateur Sportsman [monthly]. (1900) vol. 22, no. 5; (1901) vol. 26, no. 1; (1902) vol. 27, no. 3. New York, 1900–1902. Folio. *See* Recreation.

The American Farmer. A weekly magazine. Baltimore, John S. Skinner, editor, 1819– .

1820–34 weekly; 1882–93 semi-monthly. Suspended publication March 7, 1834. Succeeded, May 9, 1834—May 22, 1839, by Farmer and Gardener. Merged in Farm and Fireside, March 6, 1897.

The American Field. The sportsman's journal. Vol. 1—Feb. 21, 1874– . Chicago, Field and Stream Association [etc.], 1874–81; New York and Chicago, American Field Publishing Co., 1881 to date. Illus., col. plates. 4to.

Biweekly, Feb. 21, 1874– ; weekly, to date. Official organ of the Illinois State Sportsmen's Association, March 21—May 2, 1874; the Illinois and Tennessee State Sportsmen's Associations, May 16, 1874– . Title varies: Feb. 21, 1874– Field and Stream. The Field, —June 22, 1881, Chicago Field. July, 1881—The American Field. Editor: 18 —March, 1896, N. Rowe.

American Forests and Forest Life. Vol. 1—[Jan.?] 1895. Princeton, N.J., J. Gifford, 1895–97; Washington, D.C., The American Forestry Association, 1898 to date. Illus. 8vo.

Title varies: Jan.?—March? 1895: New Jersey Forester. April? 1895—Dec. 1901, The Forester; a monthly magazine devoted to the care and use of forests and forest trees and to related subjects. (Subtitle varies.) Jan. 1902—Aug. 1908. Forestry and Irrigation. Sept. 1908—Dec. 1909: Conservation; Forests, Waters, Soils and Minerals. Jan., 1910—Dec., 1923. American Forestry.

American Fox and Fur Farmer (monthly). Vols. 1–5, July, 1921—July, 1926. Minneapolis, Minn. 4to.

American Game: Bulletin of the American Game Protective Association [quarterly]. Jan. 1912 to date. New York, 1912–25. Illus. Folio.

Vol. 1 (Jan. 1912—March 1913) issued by the American Game Protective and Propagative Association.

Vols. 1–5, No. 1 (Jan. 1912—Feb. 15, 1916) issued irregularly.

Vol. 5, No. 2 (June 1, 1916–?), published quarterly.

Vols. 2–6, no. 1 have title: Bulletin American Game Protective Association.

Vol. 6, no. 2 — Vol. 14, no. 2 (May 1, 1917—April, 1925), have title: Bulletin of the American Game Protective Association.

Feb., 1918 to date. The American Game Protective Association also edits a department in Outdoor Life, which has title: Bulletin Game Protective Association; also Field and Stream. [Also there was no no. 4 of vol. v.] Vol. 1 was a very small pamphlet. There was no vol. iv.

The American Pioneer. A monthly periodical devoted to the objects of the Logan Historical Society; or, to collecting and publishing sketches relative to the early settlement and successive improvement of the country. Vols. 1–2; Jan., 1842—Oct., 1843. Chillicothe, O., J. S. Williams, 1842; Cincinnati, O., J. S. Williams, 1843. 2 v. Illus., plates, plans. 8vo.

No more published. Vol. 1 has title: The American Pioneer, a monthly periodical devoted to the objects of the Logan Historical Society.

Note. Great deal on hunting and shooting. Contains adventures of Ichabod Merritt; also much on elk and Daniel Boone.

The American Race-Turf Register, Sportsman's Herald and General Stud Book. By Patrick Nisbett Edgar. Vol. 1. New York, 1833. 8vo.

"Neither a second edition of volume one or volume two was ever issued." — E. R. Gee, p. 51.

The American Shooter. Vols. 1–4; Jan. 1, 1916—Jan., 1919. Baltimore, Md., American Shooter Publishing Co., 1916–19. 4 vols. in 6. Illus. 4to.

Semi-monthly, Jan., 1916—March, 1917; weekly, April, 1917—Sept., 1918; monthly, Oct., 1918—Jan., 1919. From Oct., 1918, to Jan., 1919, title reads: The New American Shooter. Stoney McLinn, editor. Official organ of the American Amateur Trapshooters' Association from Jan., 1916, to Sept., 1918. No more published.

The American Sportsman. The Rod and Gun and American Sportsman. Vols. 1–10 Oct., 1871—April 28, 1877. West Meriden, Conn. Parker Bros., 1871–74; New York [Rod and Gun Association], 1874–77.

Monthly, Oct., 1871—Sept., 1873: weekly, Oct. 4, 1873—April 28, 1877.

Title varies: Oct., 1871—March 27, 1875. The American Sportsman, devoted exclusively to shooting, fishing, and practical natural history.

Sub-title varies: April 3, 1875—April 28, 1877, The Rod and Gun and American Sportsman.

Editors: Oct. 1873—March 7, 1874, Arnold Burges; March 14, 1874—July, 1875, W. F. Parker; July, 1875—April, 1877, Wm. Humphreys. Merged into Forest and Stream.

AMERICAN SPORTSMEN. Cleveland, Ohio.

AMERICAN TURF REGISTER AND SPORTING MAGAZINE, Sept., 1829—Dec., 1844. 15 vols. Baltimore & New York, 1829–44. 8vo.

John S. Skinner, Baltimore, Sept., 1829—Aug., 1835. Sold to Mr. Pegram, of Petersburgh, Va., who afterwards sold it to Mr. Robert Gilmore, Jr., of Baltimore, and he in turn to William T. Porter, of New York. With the tenth volume, it passed into the hands of William T. Porter, and the publication was removed from Baltimore to New York.

THE ANGLER AND HUNTER. A magazine for true sportsmen. Vols. 1–2, July, 1909—Nov., 1910. Monthly. Syracuse, N.Y., 1909–10. Illus. 8vo.

Official organ of the Anglers Association of Onondaga Co., N.Y. Editors: Aug., 1909—May, 1910, W. R. Marshall; — June—Nov., 1910. W. J. Laut. No more published.

THE ANNALS OF SPORTING AND FANCY GAZETTE. A magazine entirely appropriated to sporting subjects and fancy pursuits; containing everything worthy of remark on hunting, shooting, coursing, racing, fishing, cocking, pugilism, wrestling, single stick, pedestrianism, cricket, billiards, rowing, sailing, etc., accompanied with striking representations of the various subjects. Vols. 1–13; Jan., 1822—May, 1828. London, printed for Sherwood & Co., 1822–28. Monthly. 13 vols. Fronts., illus., plates (part col.), ports., fold. map, fold. plans. 8vo.

A number for June, 1828, was issued, but is not included in the index of vol. 13, which here ends with May.

The Turf Herald; or, Annual Racing Calendar for 1824–27, and The Turf Guide; or, Sportsman's Vade Mecum for 1825–28 are bound with vols. 6, 8, 10, and 12, but the index to vols. 5–9 indicates that they were issued in parts with each volume after 5. The two are sometimes paged continuously.

Vols. 1–2 have imprint: Printed for Sherwood, Neely, & Jones; vols. 3–6, for Sherwood, Jones & Co.

The preface to vol. 2 is signed "J. B." (perhaps John Badcock, who described himself in one of his works as "editor of the Fancy Gazette").

Plates include some by G. & R. Cruikshank, H. Alken, T. Landseer, and others.

Vols. 7–13 have added t.-p. within border.

Collation:

Vol. 1, 1 p. l., 444 p., col. front., 11 col. pl.

Vol. 2, iv, 434 p., 1 l., col. front., 11 pl. (9 col.) (Extra leaf inserted, p. 321*–322*.)

Vol. 3, 2 p. l., 440 p., 9 col. pl., 3 port., fold. tab.

Vol. 4, 2 p. l., 436 p., 12 pl. (8 col.)

Vol. 5, 2 p. l., 440 p., front., 12 pl.

Vol. 6, 2 p. l., 387 p., 7 pl. (1 col.) 4 fold. plans (incl. front.) Turf Herald, 1824, 154 p.; Turf Guide, 1825, [155]–192 p.

Vol. 7, 2 p. l., 376 p., front., 10 pl., fold. plan.

Vol. 8, 2 p. l., 400 p., front., 9 pl. (1 col.) fold. plan. Turf Herald, 1825, 148 p.; Turf Guide, 1826, 40 p.

Vol. 9, 2 p. l., 400 p., 12 pl. (1 fold., 4 col.)

Vol. 10, 2 p. l., 380 p., 12 pl. (1 fold., 2 col.) Turf Herald, 1826, 156 p.; Turf Guide, 1827, [155]–204 p.

Vol. 11, 2 p. l., 368 p., 11 pl., fold. map.

Vol. 12, 2 p. l., 352 p., front., 12 pl. Turf Herald, 1827, 154 p.; Turf Guide, 1828, [155]-196 p.

Vol. 13, 2 p. l., 356 p., 1 l., front., 8 pl.

THE ARKANSAS CONSERVATIONIST. [Quarterly.] Vol. 1, April—June, 1924. Little Rock, Ark., 1924 to date. 4to.

Official organ of the Arkansas Game and Fish Commission. Vol. 1, no. 1, has title, Arkansas Deer.

ARMS AND THE MAN. [Weekly.] Oct. 17, 1901—Oct. 3, 1907. Vols. 31-42. New York [1901-07], Arms and the Man Publishing Co. 8vo.

Vols. 31-41, no. 9, have title: Shooting and Fishing; a journal of the rifle, gun, and rod.

THE BACK LOG. Jan., 1922. Camp-Fire, N.Y., 1922 to date.

Published once in a while by Camp-Fire Club of America.

THE BADMINTON MAGAZINE OF SPORTS AND PASTIMES. Vols. 1-59—Aug., 1895—Jan., 1923. London, New York, 1895-1923. 8vo.

BAILY'S MAGAZINE OF SPORTS AND PASTIMES. Vols. 1-79. 1860-1903. London, 1860-1903. 12mo.

THE BIG HORN. [Quarterly?] Jan., 1923 to date. Missoula, Mont., 1923. Illus. 4to.

Published by the Montana Fish and Game Commission and Montana Sportsmen's Association.

THE BLACK FOX MAGAZINE. Vols. 1-9. Jan. 2, 1917—Dec., 1925. New York, 1917-25. Monthly. Illus. 4to.

Succeeds The Silver Black Fox.

BREEDER AND SPORTSMAN. Weekly, Jan. 19, 1889—Dec. 29, 1894; July 5, 1902—July, 1919. San Francisco, Cal.

Ceased publication with vol. 72, no. 24.

BREEDERS' CALENDAR AND YEAR BOOK. New York, N.Y., Field and Fancy Pub. Corp. [^{c}1908] to date. 19 vols. Illus. 8vo.

Title varies: 1909, Directory of Breeders and Exhibitors of Dogs in the United States and Canada. 1910-1914, Breeders' and Exhibitors' of Dogs Guide Book and Directory. 1915-19—, C. S. R. Blue Book of Dogdom. 19—, Breeders' Calendar and Year Book. Publishers: 1909, C. S. R. Co.; 1910-1913, Bulletin Co.; 1914-19, C. S. R. Co.; 19—, Field and Fancy Pub. Corp. Seventh — annual vols., 1915-19—, issued in three parts. Series title at head of t.-p. of 1922-, ed.: Popular Dogs of the Day. . .

THE BULL MOOSE. [Monthly.] [St. Paul?] [1922 to date.] *See* Minnesota, Game Protective League.

CALIFORNIA FISH AND GAME. [Quarterly.] Vol. 1, Oct., 1914. San Francisco, 1914 to date. 8vo.

CAMP AND TRAIL. Dec. 4, 1909—July 26, 1913. A. R. Harding, editor. A. R. Harding Publishing Co., Columbus, O., Columbus Savings and Trust Building. Illus. Folio.

Periodical devoted to sports and fur trade. Consolidated with Hunter — Trader — Trapper.

THE CANADIAN FIELD-NATURALIST. Published by the Ottawa-Field Naturalists' Club. Ottawa, 1879 to date. Citizen Printing and Publishing Co. 8vo.

Title varies: Vols. 1–2, 1879–1886, Transactions, Ottawa Field-Naturalist Club.
Vols. 1–32, 1887–1919, Ottawa Naturalist.
Vol. 37 to date, Canadian Field Naturalist.

THE CANADIAN NATURALIST AND GEOLOGIST. 3 vols. Montreal, vols. 1 and 2, 1857; vol. 3, 1858. Illus. 8vo.

Natural history of game: hunting.

CARLETON'S STATE OF MAINE SPORTSMAN'S JOURNAL. [Monthly.] Vols. 1–5. June, 1906—June, 1910. Augusta, [1906–10.] Illus. Folio.

Ceased publication July, 1910, when it was absorbed by the Amateur Sportsman, later Illustrated Outdoor World.

CHICAGO FIELD. THE AMERICAN SPORTSMAN'S JOURNAL. [Weekly.] Aug. 19, 1876—Feb. 7, 1880. Chicago, [1876–80.] Vols. 6–12. Illus. Folio.

Continued under the title American Field. *See* The Field.

COLORADO GAME AND FISH PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION. Bulletin. [Quarterly.] Vol. 1, 1921. Denver, Colo., 1921 to date. Illus. 4to.

CONSERVATION. [Monthly.] Ottawa, Can., 1920. Published by the Commission of Conservation of Canada.

Ceased publication with vol. 10.

CONSERVATIONIST. [Monthly.] Albany, N.Y., 1917–21. Published by N.Y. State Conservation Commission.

CONSERVATION NEWS. [Bi-monthly.] Vol. 1, March, 1923 to date. Department of Conservation, Louisiana. New Orleans. Illus. 4to.

COUNTRY. A weekly journal devoted to the dog, the gun, yachting, fishing and all outdoor sports. New York: 1878. Vols. 1–2. 1877–78.

COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA. [Monthly.] Vol. 1—(Nov., 1901.) New York, 1901 to date. Folio.

THE COUNTY GENTLEMAN AND LAND AND WATER. (Weekly.) London. Illus. 4to.

Absorbed Land and Water 1880–1915. Merged into Field.

THE FARMER'S, MECHANIC'S, MANUFACTURER'S AND SPORTSMAN'S MAGAZINE. Geo. Houston, member of the N.Y. and Paris Linnæan Societies, editor and proprietor. Illus. 8vo.

Nos. 1–12 incl., March, 1826, monthly through Feb., 1827. Vol. 1 probably all issued. At end of every number occurs heading "Sportsman's Intelligence," under which are remarks on shooting and angling, but mostly copied from foreign books and articles. New York, Vanderpoole & Cole, 1827.

THE FIELD. Devoted to field and aquatic sports.... Vol. 1, Feb. 21, 1874. Chicago, Field and Stream Association, 1874. Biweekly.

Official organ of the Illinois State Sportsmen's Association, March 21—May 2, 1874; the Illinois and Tennessee State Sportsmen's Associations, May 16, 1874. Continued as Chicago Field.

FIELD AND FANCY. Vol. 10. New York City, 205 W. 34th St., 1902–03.

FIELD AND STREAM. [Monthly.] St. Paul, Minn., New York, J. P. Burkhard Publishing Co., 1896 to date. Illus., plates, ports. 8vo.

Title varies: —Dec., 1897, Western Field and Stream. Jan. 1898– Field and Stream. . . Editors: Dec., 1897, Charles Hallock; Feb., 1898– W. B. Cameron. — Emerson Hough.

THE FIELD, THE FARM, THE GARDEN. The country gentleman's newspaper. [Weekly.] Vol. 1, Jan. 1, 1853. London, 1853 to date. Illus. Folio.

THE FIELD ILLUSTRATED. [Monthly.] New York [1904] to date. Illus. Folio.

April 11, 1903, absorbed Turf, Field and Farm (successor of Porter's Spirit of the Times). June 18, 1904, absorbed Coach and Saddle.

Vol. 4—vol. 19, no. 17, June 18, 1904—April 25, 1912, have title: Sports of the Times.

FIELD SPORTS. A weekly journal devoted to the pleasure side of life. San Francisco, 1896–98.

FINS, FEATHERS AND FUR. Nos. 1–28. St. Paul, Minn., 1915–21. 8vo.

Official Bulletin of the Minnesota Game and Fish Commission.

FLORIDA OUTDOORS. [Monthly.] Vol. 1, Jan. 4, 1924– . Sanford, Fla., 1924–26. Illus. Folio.

Discontinued Jan., 1926.

FORES'S SPORTING NOTES AND SKETCHES. A quarterly magazine descriptive of British, Indian, colonial, and foreign sport. Vols. 1–29. April 1884– . London, Messrs. Fores, 1885–1912. Plates. 8vo.

Vols. 1–4 have title: Fores's Sporting Notes and Sketches; a quarterly magazine descriptive of British and foreign sport. Illustrated by Finch Mason, R. M. Alexander, Cuthbert Bradley and others.

FOREST AND STREAM. A journal of outdoor life, travel, nature study, shooting, fishing, yachting. (Weekly.) Vol. 1, Aug. 14, 1873. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1873 to date. Illus. 4to. Vols. 1–65.

Subtitle varies. Vols. 1–12 were edited by Charles Hallock. Absorbed Rod and Gun in May, 1877.

FOREST AND STREAM BIRD NOTES. An index and summary of all the ornithological matter contained in Forest and Stream.

Vols. I–XII. Comp. by H. B. Bailey. New York, Forest and Stream Publishing Co., 1881. IV, 195 p. 8vo.

THE FOUR WINDS. April, 1918—Dec., 1923. Boston, 1918–23. Folio.

Official bulletin of the Massachusetts Fish and Game Protective Association.

FOX BREEDERS' GAZETTE. [Monthly.] Vol. 1, Oct., 1924. Boston, Mass. 1924 to date. Illus. 4to.

FOX AND HOUNDS AND TRAPPER'S WORLD. Decatur, Ill.

FUR AGE. New York, Fur Vogue Publishing Co., Inc., 1920 to date. [Monthly.] Illus. 4to.

FUR ANIMALS. [Monthly.] Kansas City, Mo., 1917 to date. Illus. 4to.

Vol. 1, no. 5—v. 2, no. 4 have title: Journal of Outdoor Enterprises. Jan., 1918, absorbed Domestic Pets.

Vol. 2, no. 5—v. 4, no. 4 have title: Outdoor Enterprises and Domestic Pets.

Vol. 4, no. 5—v. 6, no. 3, have title: Outdoor Enterprises for Pleasure and Profit. Dec., 1921 (v. 6, no. 4) absorbed Canadian Fur and Food Monthly. Dec., 1921—Dec., 1923, Jan.—April, 1925 (v. 6, no. 4—v. 8, no. 4, v. 9, nos. 5–8), have title: Outdoor Enterprises and Food and Fur Monthly. March—Dec., 1924 (v. 8, no. 7—v. 9, no. 4), have title: Outdoor Enterprises Devoted to Rabbits, Cavies, Poultry, Pigeons, Goats, Fox and Fur-Bearing Animals. Only 4 nos. published; March, June, Sept., and Dec., May—Oct., 1925 (v. 9, no. 9—v. 10, no. 2), have title: American Rabbit and Cavy Journal.

FUR FARMER MAGAZINE. [Monthly.] Seattle, 1923 to date. Illus. Folio.

FUR — FISH — GAME. (Harding's Magazine.) [Monthly.] Columbus, Ohio, 1910 to date. Illus. 4to.

FUR NEWS. A monthly magazine for collectors, buyers, exporters, taxidermists, trappers, hunters, and all interested in furs, wool, ginseng, senega root, etc. Vols. 1–32, Jan., 1905—Aug., 1920. Somerville, N.J., P. Belden, 1905–20. Illus. 8vo.

For vol. 12 to date *see* Fur — Fish — Game.

FUROLOGY MAGAZINE. [Monthly.] Eminence, N.Y., 1921–23. Illus. 8vo.

Suspended publication, 1923.

THE GAME BREEDER. [Monthly.] New York, 110 W. 34th St. April, 1912 to date. Illus. 8vo.

Published by the Game Conservation Society, New York.

GAME AND FISH CONSERVATIONIST. [Bi-monthly.] Sept., 1920, to date. Virginia State Department of Game and Inland Fisheries. Richmond, Va.

GAME AND GUN. [Quarterly.] Sept., 1924, to date. [London, 1924.] Illus. 4to.

GAME AND SHOOTING. Monthly. Devoted to the interests of the sportsman. Vols. 1–3. March, 1895—Feb., 1898. McPherson, Kan., E. F. Haberlein & Son, 1895–98. Editor, March, 1895– E. F. Haberlein. 8vo.

GAME LAND. A magazine devoted to hunting, fishing, trapping, camping, etc. Vols. 1–3, Oct., 1912—April, 1914. Madrid, Ia.
Ceased publication.

GAMELAND. A monthly echo from the woods, the waters, the mountains, and the fields. Vols. 1–12, no. 2. New York, Gameland Publishing Co., (?)–1898. Editor, R. W. Ashcroft. Illus., plates. 8vo.
Merged into Land and Water.

GAME LAWS IN BRIEF AND WOODCRAFT MAGAZINE. Edited by C. B. Reynolds. Published quarterly. Vols. 1–6 (April, 1899–) New York, 1899–1905, Forest and Stream Publishing Co. 8vo.

THE GENTLEMAN'S MAGAZINE. Edited by William F. Burton. Vol. 1, July, 1837.
Title changed to Burton's Magazine.

GOLF ILLUSTRATED AND OUTDOOR AMERICA. 425 5th Ave., New York City.

GRAHAM'S AMERICAN MONTHLY MAGAZINE OF LITERATURE, ART, AND FASHION. Philadelphia, vols. 1–53, 1826–58.
Title varies: vols. 1–7, 1826–30, as Casket; vols. 8–17, 1831—April, 1839, Atkinson's Casket; vols. 18–21, 1841–42, Graham's Lady's and Gentleman's Magazine, Jan.—June, 1843, Graham's Magazine of Literature and Art; July, 1843—June, 1844, Graham's Lady's and Gentleman's Magazine. Caption title: Graham's Magazine.

HOUNDS AND HUNTING. Decatur, Ill.

HUNTER — TRADER — TRAPPER. (Monthly.) Columbus, O., A. R. Harding. Vol. 1, 1900 to date.

HUNTING AND FISHING. Published monthly by National Sportsman, Inc., 108 Massachusetts Ave., Boston, Mass. Vol. 1, 1924 to date.

ILLINOIS FISH AND GAME CONSERVATIONIST. [Monthly.] Vol. 2, vol. 3, Oct., 1913—Sept., 1914. Hinsdale, Ill. Published by the Fish and Game Conservation Society of Illinois, 1913–14. 8vo.
Formerly Illinois Fish Conservation News-Letter.

ILLINOIS SPORTSMAN. [Every three weeks.] Belleville, Ill. Vol. 1, 1915 to date. Illus. Folio.
Official organ of the Illinois Sportsmen's League.

ILLUSTRATED CANADIAN FOREST AND OUTDOORS. [Monthly.] Vol. 1, Jan., 1905. Illus. Gardenvale, Quebec, 1905 to date. Folio.
Vols. 1–16, no. 4, Jan., 1905—April, 1920, have title Canadian Forestry Journal.

THE ILLUSTRATED SPORTING AND DRAMATIC NEWS. Vol. 1, Feb. 28, 1874. London, 1874. 4to.

IN THE MAINE WOODS. *See* Bangor and Aroostook Railroad.

IN THE OPEN. A monthly magazine devoted to outdoor life. Pittsburgh, Pa. In the Open Publishing Co. Vol. 1, Aug., 1911 to date. Editor, J. B. Sansom.

Official organ of the Wild Life League of Pennsylvania.

IOWA STATE BOARD OF CONSERVATION. Bulletin. Iowa State Parks. [Quarterly.] July, 1923 to date. [Des Moines?]

JOURNAL OF OUTDOOR ENTERPRISES. Vols. 1–2. Kansas City, Mo. *See* Fur Animals [monthly].

JUDGE AND JURY. Boston (?), 1887. Editor, A. G. Faye.

LAND AND WATER. (Weekly.) The landed interest, field sports and county families' organ. London, Land and Water Journal Co., Ltd., 1862–79. Illus. 4to.

Merged into the County Gentleman, which continued as the County Gentleman and Land and Water.

LAND AND WATER. The authority on American amateur sports. New series. Vol. 2, no. 5; vols. 3–4; vol. 5, no. 1 (1898–99). New York, 1898–99. 8vo.

Ceased publication.

LOUISIANA CONSERVATION NEWS. [Bi-monthly.] Vols. 1–3. March, 1923 to date. Department of Conservation of Louisiana. New Orleans, 1923 to date. 4to.

MAINE. Department of Inland Fisheries and Game. Monthly Bulletin. Aug. 1—Dec. 1, 1910. Augusta, Me.

Press bulletins.

THE MAINE NATURALIST. Journal of the Knox Academy of Arts and Sciences on the Fauna, Flora and Geology of Maine. Thomaston, Me. Vol. 1, no. 1, April 25, 1921, to date. Plates. 8vo.

MAINE SPORTSMAN. [Monthly.] Sept., 1893—Sept., 1908. Bangor, 1893–[1908]. Illus. 8vo.

MAINE WOODS. [Weekly.] Vol. 31, Nov. 18—Dec. 2, 1908. Phillips, Me., 1908. Illus. Folio.

Ceased publication Sept. 27, 1918.

MAINE WOODS AND MAINE SPORTSMAN. A weekly newspaper published by J. W. Brackett Co., Phillips, Me.

This periodical was still published in 1910.

MARYLAND CONSERVATIONIST. [Quarterly.] Vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1924. 514 Munsey Bldg., Baltimore, Md., 1924 to date. Illus. Folio.

Published by Game Division of the Conservation Department of Maryland.

MICHIGAN SPORTSMAN. [Monthly.] Vols. 1–10. [Detroit.] 1914–23. Illus.

Ceased publication with April, 1923.

MICHIGAN SPORTSMEN'S ASSOCIATION FOR THE PROTECTION OF FISH, GAME AND BIRDS. Annual of the Michigan Sportsmen's Association. 5th. Being the transactions in full of the 7th annual session. Grand Rapids, Mich., 1882. 8vo.

Title varies: 1878– Transactions of the Michigan Sportsmen's Association for the Protection of Fish, Game and Birds. 3rd annual session. Published by order of the Association. 1882– . Annual Book of the Michigan Sportsmen's Association. Being the transactions in full of the 7th annual session. To which is appended a synopsis of Michigan game, fish and allied laws. Published by order of the Association. 1884, Annual of the Michigan Sportsmen's Association, 7th. Being the transactions in full of the 9th annual session. . . 1884, of a special meeting held at Jackson, December 9 and 10, 1884, and of the annual session. . . February. . . 1885. To which is appended a synopsis of Michigan game, fish and allied laws. Published by order of the Association.

MINNESOTA SPORTSMAN. Minneapolis, Minn., Jan., 1918 to date. Folio.

Official publication of the Minnesota Game Protective League.

MISSOURI GAME AND FISH NEWS. Game and Fish Department of Missouri. Jefferson City, Mo., Aug., 1925. 4to. In progress.

THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF THE FUR INDUSTRY. Official Bulletin. Vol. 1, Oct., 1925—Jan., 1926. 370–7th Ave., New York.

Probably continued by Fur Journal.

NATIONAL PARKS ASSOCIATION. Bulletin, vol. 1, Oct. 19, 1919 to date. Washington, D.C.

Published irregularly.

The Nation's Parks. No. 1. Summer, 1920. Washington, D.C., 1920 to date. Illus. 4to.

Publication Nos. 1–2. Washington, D.C., 1919–20. Illus. 8vo.

THE NATIONAL SPORTSMAN. An illustrated monthly magazine devoted to sport, etc. Boston, 275 Newbury St., 1902 to date. Illus. 8vo.

NATIONAL WILD LIFE. [Monthly.] Pittsburgh, Pa., 1922. Illus. Folio.

Published by National Wild Life Pub. Co., official organ of the Wild Life League. May, 1923.

NATURAL RESOURCES. [Monthly.] Published by Department of the Interior. Vol. 1, 1921 to date. Ottawa, Canada.

Contains some interesting items on game mammals.

NATURE MAGAZINE. An illustrated monthly with popular articles about nature. January, 1923, to date. 1214–16th St., N.W., Washington, D.C.

Published by the American Nature Association.

NEW ENGLAND SPORTSMAN. C. A. Jones, Editor and Publisher, 7 Water St., Boston.

Vol. 1, no. 1, January, 1899, to June, 1899. Six numbers. (Complete?) Contains much of interest on Maine and New Brunswick.

NEW JERSEY OUTDOORSMAN. Vol. 1, December, 1922. [Newark, N.J., 1922 to date.] Illus. Folio.

Published by New Jersey Fish and Game Conservation League.

THE NEW SPORTING MAGAZINE. [Monthly.] Vols. 1–19, May, 1831—December, 1840; new ser., v. 1. January, 1841–70. London, Baldwin & Cradock, 1831–70. v. Illus., plates. 8vo.

Engraved title-pages; title vignettes. 'After 1845 the volume of the Sporting Review and the Sportsman are identical with this magazine, except the title-page, etc.' — British Museum catalogue.

NEW YORK SPORTING MAGAZINE AND ANNALS OF THE AMERICAN AND ENGLISH TURF. A work dedicated to sporting subjects and fancy pursuits. New York: printed for the editor and proprietor, C. R. Colden. By George P. Scott & Co., 33 Ann Street. March, 1833—December, 1834. 8vo.

Ceased publication. Contains some shooting items.

THE NEW YORK SPORTSMAN. [Weekly.] Vols. 1–32. (May 22, 1875–91.) New York, 1875–91. Folio.

From May, 1892, consolidated with Spirit of the Times. *See* Spirit of the Times.

THE NORTH AMERICAN TRAPPER. [Monthly.] v. 1, v. 2, no. 1–3; June, 1904—August, 1905. Oneida, N.Y.: Oneida Community, Ltd., 1904–05. 2 v. Illus., plates. 8vo.

Merged into Hunter, Trader, Trapper.

NORTHERN SPORTSMAN. 1109 W. Michigan St., Duluth, Minn.; Mount Morris, Ill. Vols. 1–4, no. 3, June, 1920—March, 1923.

NORTH WOODS. [Monthly.] Olivia and Stillwater, Minn. 1908.

Official Bulletin of the Minnesota Forestry Association and the Minnesota Forest Service. Ceased December, 1923.

OHIO. Department of Agriculture, Division of Fish and Game. Sportsmen's Bulletin no. 1. Columbus, O., 1921 to date. 8vo.

THE OHIO SPORTSMAN. [Monthly.] Vol. 1, Sept., 1923 to date. Cincinnati, O.: The League of Ohio Sportsmen [1923.] Illus. 8vo.

THE OREGON SPORTSMAN. V. 1–6, no. 2, September, 1913—April, 1918. New series, vol. 1– September, 1924– Portland: State Game Warden.

OUTDOOR AMERICA. [Monthly.] Chicago, Ill., 536 Lake Shore Drive. 1922 to date. Illus. 4to. Published by the Izaak Walton League of America.

Title varies: Aug., 1922—Aug., 1923. Izaak Walton League Monthly. Oct., 1923, Outdoor America. Editors: Aug., 1922—Nov., 1925, W. H. Dilg; Dec., 1925, E. H. Ross.

OUTDOOR ENTERPRISES. 113 E. 31st St., Kansas City, Mo.

See Fur Animals. [Monthly.]

OUTDOOR LIFE, OUTDOOR RECREATION. [Monthly.] Jan., 1901—Sept., 1927. Denver, [1901]–27. Illus., plates. 4to.

Vols. 7–54 (Jan., 1901—July, 1924) have title: Outdoor Life, A Sportsman's Magazine of the West. Vol. 54 to vol. 60, Aug., 1924—Aug., 1927, have title: Outdoor Life, A Sportsman's Magazine.

OUTDOOR NEBRASKA. V. 1, June, 1926. Lincoln, 1926. Illus. Folio.
To be published from time to time. Published by Nebraska Department of Agriculture Bureau of Game and Fish.

OUTDOOR RECREATION. [Monthly.] Milwaukee, Chicago, V. 1, 1901, to date.
V. 1–12, no. 6, 1901–1906 as Northwestern Sportsman; v. 13–34, no. 5, 1907–1917, Outers' Book; v. 34, no. 6, v. 60, no. 6, 1917–19, Outers' Book — Recreation; v. 61–71, no. 1, 1919–1924, Outers' Recreation.
Absorbed Recreation, Dec., 1917, and assumed its numbering. September, 1927, combined with Outdoor Life, with title: Outdoor Life, Outdoor Recreation.

OUTDOORS AND IN. An illustrated monthly magazine, New York.
Vols. 1–2, no. 2, July, 1897—Aug., 1898. July, 1897—Jan., 1898 as Outdoors, A Magazine for the Sportsman, Naturalist and Traveler. Suspended February–March, May–June, 1898.

THE OUTDOORSMAN'S HANDBOOK. (Formerly the Angler's Guide.) 8th. New York, The Angler's Guide Co., under the auspices of Field and Stream. 1912. v. Fronts., illus. 12mo.
Title varies: The Angler's Guide, Angler's and Sportsman's Guide, The Outdoorsman's Handbook.
Editors: 1909, W. Randall. 1910. R. J. Held and E. B. Rice. W. H. Miller.
1. Fishing. 2. Outdoor life. 3. Hunting. I. Randall, Wainwright, 1884– ed., II. Held, Reuben Johnson, 1874– ed. III. Rice, Edward Baldwin, ed. IV. Miller, Warren Hastings, 1876– ed. V. The Angler's Guide. VI. Angler's and Sportsman's Guide.

OUTDOORS PICTORIAL. [Monthly.] Sept., 1924–1926. Washington, D.C., 1924–26.
Absorbed by National Republic, December, 1926.

OUTDOORS—SOUTH. Published monthly by the Homer C. George Pub. Co., Atlanta, Ga.
Vol. 1, June, 1923 — March, 1926. Trapshooting, dogs, hunting, fishing. April, 1926, became Southern Golf Magazine.

OUTERS' BOOK-RECREATION. 9 So. Clinton St., Chicago, Ill.
See Outdoor Recreation.

OUTERS' RECREATION. [Monthly.] [Chicago, The Sportsman Publishing Company, etc.] 1914 to date. Illus.
Title varies: Dec., 1906, The Northwestern Sportsman; Jan., 1907, to Nov., 1917, Outers' Book; Dec., 1917—June, 1919, Outers' Book-Recreation; July, 1919, to date. Outers' Recreation.
Absorbed Recreation in December, 1917, and assumed its volume numbering.
See Outdoor Recreation.

OUTING: SPORT, ADVENTURE, TRAVEL, FICTION. April, 1902—April, 1923. Albany, N.Y. [W. B. Howland], 1902–23. Illus. 8vo.
Title: May, 1882–83, Outing. A Journal of Recreation; Jan., 1884—March, 1885, Outing and the Wheelman; April, 1885—March, 1906, Outing. An Illustrated Monthly Magazine of Recreation; April, 1906—April, 1913. The Outing Magazine, the Outdoor Magazine of Human Interest; May, 1913–23, Outing; Sport, Adventure, Travel, Fiction.

Imprint varies: 1882, Albany, W. B. Howland; 1882–83, Albany, Outing Pub. and Print Co.; 1884–85, Boston, The Wheelman Co.; 1886, New York Outing Pub. Co.

Absorbed the Wheelman in January, 1884.

OUTING MAGAZINE. 141–145 W. 36th St., New York.
See Outing.

PACIFIC COAST SPORTSMAN — PACIFIC SPORTSMAN.

From Sept., 1903, through Sept., 1907, all publ. Original parts. Begun in magazine form with R. D. Sawyer as editor. Continued monthly. In second no., Oct., 1903, W. S. Phillips, 'El Camancho,' is editor and continues to the end. After Jan., 1904, it was suspended to appear again as Pacific Sportsman in May, 1904, which number is No. 1, vol. 1. In April, 1905, vol. 2, no. 4, the form was changed to small folio. After Sept., 1907, it was purchased by Outdoor Life of Denver, and merged with it.

PACIFIC MONTHLY MAGAZINE. Portland, Oregon. Vols. 1–26. Oct., 1898—Dec., 1911.

This publication was the precursor of the Sunset Magazine, with which it was incorporated in 1912.

PACIFIC NORTHWEST. [Monthly.] Vol. 1, 1896. Portland, Oregon. 1896–1917. Philip S. Bates, Publisher.

Consolidated with The Northwestern Empire, The Oregon Booster, and Lewis and Clark Journal. Ceased publication.

PACIFIC OUTDOORS. Russ Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.

PACIFIC SPORTSMAN. The outdoor magazine of the West. [Monthly.] v. 1, no. 1, June, 1925. San Francisco, 1925. Illus. 4to.

Official publication of the Associated Sportsman's Clubs of California.

PACIFIC SPORTSMAN. The Outdoor Magazine of the Pacific Northwest. [Monthly.] Vols. 1–3, v. 4, nos. 1–9; May, 1904—Sept., 1907. Seattle, Sportsman Publishing Co. (inc.), 1904–07. 4v. in 3. Illus., plates.

Official organ of the Washington State Game and Fish Protective Association. W. S. Phillips, editor. Supersedes the Pacific Coast Sportsman. Merged into Outdoor Life, Denver.

THE PATHFINDER OF ALASKA. Published monthly by the Pathfinder Pub. Co., Valdez, Alaska. Vol. 1, 1919.

Official organ of the Pioneers of Alaska.

PENNSYLVANIA SPORTSMAN. 508 Miller Bldg., Scranton, Pa.

THE PINE CONE. [Quarterly.] Albuquerque, N. Mex., Jan., 1917 to date. Folio.

Official Bulletin of the New Mexico Game Protective Association.

PORTER'S SPIRIT OF THE TIMES. A chronicle of the turf, field sports, etc. Vol. 1, commencing Sept. 6, 1856, and ending with no. 26, Feb., 28, 1857. Port. of Wm. T. Porter and other illus. Wm. T. Porter and George Wilkes, editors. Published weekly.

RAMSEY COUNTY SPORTSMEN ASSOCIATION. Bulletin. Al. Evans, editor. St. Paul, Minn.

RECREATION. [Monthly.] New York.

Title varies: March, 1910—Feb., 1912. The Amateur Sportsman; April—July, 1912, The Illustrated Outdoor World; Aug., 1912—April, 1913, The Illustrated Outdoor World and Recreation; May, 1913—April, 1914, Outdoor World and Recreation; May—Sept., 1914, Recreation and Outdoor World; Oct., 1914, Recreation.

Aug., 1910, absorbed Carleton's State of Maine Sportsman's Journal. In August, 1912, absorbed Recreation (published in New York from Oct., 1894, to July, 1912, by G. O. Shields. etc.). Dec. 1917, merged with Outers' Book.

Editors: April, 1912—May, 1913, P. C. Long; June, 1913—June, 1914, Caspar Whitney; July, 1914, Edward Cave.

RECREATION. [Continuing Amateur Sportsman, established in 1888.] Vol. 22, no. 5; vol. 26, no. 1; vol. 27, no. 3; vol. 28. 1900—date. v. 1–36. Oct., 1894—July, 1912. New York, 1895–1912. Illus. 8vo.

Absorbed by Illustrated Outdoor World July, 1912. Oct., 1914, absorbed by another periodical with title Recreation.

RIDER AND DRIVER. An illustrated weekly devoted to horse shows, coaching, hunting, polo, racing, steeplechasing, trotting, and all forms of amateur horsemanship. Aug. 25, 1900—March 21, 1908. N.Y. 1901. Illus. Folio.

THE RIFLE. Boston, 1885–87.

Became Shooting and Fishing.

ROD AND GUN AND CANADIAN SILVER FOX NEWS. [Monthly.] Vols. 1–28. June, 1899 to date. [Woodstock, Ont., etc.] 1899. Illus. 4to.

Vols. 1–6 have title: Rod and Gun in Canada; vols. 7–9 have title: Rod and Gun and Motor Sports in Canada; vols. 12?–27 (—?, May, 1926) have title: Rod and Gun in Canada; vol. 28, nos. 1–7 (June—Dec., 1926) have cover-title: Rod and Gun. Caption title reads: Rod and Gun in Canada.

THE ROD AND GUN AND AMERICAN SPORTSMAN. Vols. 1–10. West Meriden, Conn. Parker Bros., 1871–74; New York, Rod and Gun Assoc., 1874–77.

Merged into Forest and Stream.

ROD AND GUN IN CANADA. [Monthly.] Woodstock, Ont., 1899–v. 1–6.

See Rod and Gun and Canadian Silver Fox News. [Monthly.]

ROD, GUN AND KENNEL. [Bi-weekly.] April 6, 1893—Feb. 5, 1898. v. 1–9. Louisville, Ky. [1893–98.] Illus. Folio.

ROOSEVELT WILD LIFE BULLETINS.

Vol. I, no. 1, Dec., 1921: Suggestions for Research on North American Big Game and Fur-Bearing Animals, by Chas. C. Adams.

Vol. I, no. 2, Aug., 1922: The Life of the Yellowstone Beaver, by Ed. R. Warren.

Vol. I, no. 3, Mar., 1923: The Ruffed Grouse, with Special Reference to its Drumming, by E. J. Sawyer.

Vol. II, no. 4, Feb., 1925. The Big Game Animals of Yellowstone National Park, by Edmund Heller.

Vol. III, no. 1, Feb., 1925: The Birds of the Yellowstone National Park, by M. P. Skinner.

Vol. III, no. 2, March, 1925: The Muskrat in New York: Its natural history and economics.

Published quarterly by the University, Syracuse, New York.

SCHÜTZEN-UND JAGDZEITUNG. Zur Pflege des Schützen-und Jagdwesens Organ des Schützenbundes der Ver. Staaten von Nord-Amerika. Jahrg. 3 (1879). New York, 1879. Folio.

SHIELDS' MAGAZINE. Devoted to game protection, nature study and all legitimate outdoor and indoor sports. Vols. 1–15, March, 1905. Aug., 1912. New York, G. O. Shields [etc.] 1905–12. v. illus., plates. 8vo. monthly.

Editor: 1905–1912, G. O. Shields. 'Official organ of the League of American Sportsmen.' No more published. Continued as Recreation.

SHOOTING AND FISHING. New York: 1888–1906. Shooting and Fishing Pub. Co. Folio.

Formerly The Rifle. *See also* Arms and the Man.

THE SILVER BLACK FOX. Devoted to the black fox industry and general fur farming. Vols. 1–2; July, 1914—Oct. 14, 1916. St. John, N.B., The Black Fox Publishing Co., Ltd., 1914–16. 2 v. illus. 8vo.

Monthly (irregular). No more published.

SILVER FOX BREEDER. [Monthly.] Vol. 1, Aug., 1924 to date. Boston, Mass.

SOUTHWESTERN SPORTSMAN. Richard Houghton, Pub. Dallas, Texas.

SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY. Issued monthly. Each number complete. Devoted to all kinds of sports. Nos. 1–9, 11–21, 23–48, 92, 154, illus. New York: American Sports Publishing Co., 1892–99. 16mo.

SPALDING'S HOME LIBRARY. v. 1–2, v. 3, nos. 25–30 (1895–97). New York [1895–97.] 16mo.

THE SPIRIT OF THE TIMES. A weekly sporting paper. Edited by William T. Porter. Folio. Founded Dec., 1831. New York, 1831–60.

A chronicle of racing, trotting, field sports, aquatics, athletics, and the stage.

SPORT IN DIXIE. [Monthly.] v. 1. April, 1909. New Orleans, 1909. Illus. 4to.

Ceased publication July, 1909.

SPORTING MAGAZINE. London: Rogerson & Tuxford. [1793]–1870. 12mo.

Includes sport in North America. Ceased publication in 1870.

SPORT LIFE. Philadelphia. v. 1, 1883–. *See* Sporting Life.

THE SPORTSMAN. [Monthly.] The Sportsman Publishing Co., 10 Ferry St., Concord, N.H. Editorial office. Boston, Mass. v. 1. Feb., 1927. Illus. Folio.

THE SPORTSMAN. Monthly Bulletin of the Game Commission of

King County, [Wash.] Seattle, 1915. v. 1. April, Sept., 1915, to date. Illus. 8vo.

Discontinued, date?

SPORTSMAN AND FANCIER.

See Western Out-of-Doors. (Oregon.)

SPORTSMAN'S DIGEST. v. 1– Jan., 1922, to date. 15 W. 6th St., Cincinnati, Ohio, 1922. Illus. 8vo.

SPORTSMAN'S GUIDE OF NORTH AMERICA. A quarterly magazine devoted to the sportsman. Fryeburg, Me., Feb., 1907. Vol. II, no. 4. Cornish, Maine, May, 1910, vol. V, no. 5.

SPORTSMAN'S MAGAZINE. Edited by J. P. Paret. New York, 1896–97. v. 1–2 (1896–97). 8vo.

THE SPORTSMEN'S REVIEW. An illustrated weekly devoted to hunting, trapshooting, fishing, trapping, camping, kennel. Chicago and New York: The Sporting Review Publishing Co.

Monthly, Dec., 1896; semi-monthly, Jan., 1897—Dec., 1899; weekly, Jan., 1900.

Title varies: Dec., 1898, the Sportsmen's Review and Bicycle News; Jan., 1899, The Sportsmen's Review. Subtitle varies. Published in Cincinnati from 1898 to date.

SPORTS AFIELD. America's first outdoor monthly magazine. Established 1887, to date. Joe Godfrey, Jr., editor. Chicago.

SPORTS OF THE TIMES. The journal of outdoor America. v. 1–v. 19, no. 17, 1902—April 25, 1912. New York, 1902–12.

Incorporating Porter's Spirit of the Times; Turf, Field and Farm; Coach and Saddle; The Horseshow Monthly; and Sports of the Times.

See the Field, illustrated.

TEXAS FIELD AND NATIONAL GUARDSMAN. Vols. 9–15. 1902–1915.

Ceased publication.

TEXAS FIELD AND SPORTSMAN. [Monthly.] San Antonio, Texas. Vols. 1–8, 1902, followed by 1902–15.

THE TRAP AND TRIGGER. A monthly journal devoted to the general interests of sportsmen. v. 1, Jan., 1885. Cincinnati, O. [J. R. Chamberlin], 1885.

TURF, FIELD, AND FARM. [Weekly.] v. 1–72. April, 1865—April 11, 1903. New York, 1875–1903. Illus. Folio.

April 11, 1903, consolidated with Sports of the Times.

See The Field, illustrated.

THE UNITED STATES SPORTING MAGAZINE. Edited by Cadwalader Colden. New York: November, 1835—Aug., 1836. 8vo.

Contains two articles on dogs and shooting: the rest of the magazine devoted to the thoroughbred horse.

VIRGINIA GAME AND FISH PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION. Quarterly Bulletin. Jan., 1918, to date. Richmond, Va., 1918. Illus. 4to.

THE WASHINGTON SPORTSMAN. [Semi-monthly.] Seattle, Wash. 1918–19.

Official publication of the Sportsman's Association of Seattle. Ceased publication.

WESTERN FIELD. The Sportsman's magazine of the West. Official organ of the Olympic Athletic Club and the California Fish and Game Protective Associations. San Francisco, 1902–13.

Publication suspended Nov., 1908—Oct., 1909; also June, 1914.

WESTERN FIELD AND STREAM. [An illustrated magazine of outdoor recreative life.] v. 1–2; April, 1896—Dec., 1897. St. Paul, Minn.: J. P. Burkhard, 1896–97. Charles Hallock, editor.

Continued as Field and Stream.

WESTERN GRAPHIC. [Monthly.] v. 14, June, 1909, to date. 3750 17th St., San Francisco, Cal. Sportsman's magazine of the Pacific Coast. Illus.

WESTERN MAGAZINE. Minnesota Reclamation League. 141 E. 5th St., St. Paul, Minn., 1909–.

Continues DeLestry's Western Magazine.

WESTERN OUT-OF-DOORS. [Monthly.] Dec., 1921—Oct., 1922. Seattle, 1921–22. Illus. Folio.

Published by Western Out-of-Doors. Edited by M. W. Meier. Ceased publication.

WESTERN OUT-OF-DOORS. [Monthly.] Jan., 1925–. Milwaukee, Ore., 1925. Illus. 4to.

WESTERN SPORTSMAN. [Monthly.] Vol. 3. June 15, 1919—May, 1920. 83 Columbia St., Seattle, Wash., 1919–20. Illus. Folio.

Official Bulletin Washington State Sportsman's Association. Ceased publication.

WEST VIRGINIA WILD LIFE. [Monthly.] Clarksburg, W. Va., 1923, to date. Illus. Folio.

Official organ of the Wild Life League of West Virginia.

WILD LIFE. Devoted to field sports, natural history, and game and forest preservation. Vol. 1, vol. 2, nos. 1–3; autumn, 1908—Nov., 1909. J. E. Browne, editor. Endeavor, Wis. [J. E. Browne, etc.] 1908–09. Illus. 8vo.

No more published.

WILD LIFE. [Monthly.] v. 1, July, 1917, to date. St. Louis, Mo. 1917. Illus. Folio.

Official publication of the Missouri Fish and Game League.

WILD LIFE MAGAZINE. [Monthly.] Greenville, Pa., 1925. Folio.

Published by and the official organ of the Wild Life League of Pennsylvania.

WILDWOODS MAGAZINE. Wildwood Publ. Co. Chicago: 166 La Salle St. New York: 251 Broadway.

Paper covers in parts: vol. 1, beginning May, 1888, through Oct., 1888.

Vol. II, Nov., 1888; through April, 1889, 12 numbers. Vol. III, under title of Recreation, 2 parts, May and June.

WISCONSIN CONSERVATIONIST. [Bi-monthly.] Madison, Wis., 1919–25. Illus. 4to.

Ceased publication March, 1925. Published by Wisconsin State Conservation Commission.

WOODCRAFT MAGAZINE. Vols. 1–6. New York: Forest and Stream, 1900–05. Illus. 8vo.

Contains articles on fishing, shooting, hunting, etc.
See Game Laws in Brief and Woodcraft Magazine.

WOODS AND WATERS. [Quarterly.] Vols. 1–8. New York, 1898?–1904–05. Illus. 8vo.

WOODS AND WATERS OF NORTH AMERICA. Beaver Dam, Wis.

RAILROAD GUIDES, AND OTHER GUIDES, GUNS, ETC.

Bangor and Aroostook Railroad.

A BIG GAME AND FISHING GUIDE TO NORTHEASTERN MAINE. Issued by the Bangor and Aroostook Railroad. A consensus of experience and opinions of many sportsmen, written, arranged, and illustrated by James Churchward. Bangor, Me. Printed by R. A. Supply Co., Boston, 1898. 160 p. incl. front. (ports.), illus. fold. map. 8vo.

Game and game-birds, fishing, in Maine.

HAUNTS OF THE HUNTED. The vacationer's guide to Maine's great north country. Written and arranged by Fred H. Clifford. Bangor, Me., Bangor and Aroostook Railroad Company, 1903. 184 p., front. (fold. map), illus., col. plates. 8vo.

IN THE MAINE WOODS. Containing maps and many illustrations. Published annually from 1908(?) to 1925, excepting two numbers, 1919 and 1920(?).

Contains much local information of sporting camps, etc.

IN PINE TREE JUNGLES. A handbook for sportsmen and campers in the Great Maine Woods. Published by the Bangor and Aroostook Railroad. Written and arranged by Fred H. Clifford. ᶜ1902. Illus. 8vo.

DIRECTORY OF GUIDES IN FISH AND GAME COUNTRY. Issued by the Passenger Department of the Boston and Maine Railroad. 1909.

THE FISH AND GAME COUNTRY OF NORTHERN NEW ENGLAND. Boston, 1907. Map, illus. 8vo.

THE FISH AND GAME COUNTRY. By James A. Cruikshank. Issued by the General Passenger Department of the Boston and Maine Railroad. Boston, 1909.

FISHING AND HUNTING. Issued by the Passenger Department of the Boston and Maine Railroad. 1897.

FISHING AND HUNTING. Boston, 1900.

The same, 1902.

Canadian National Railways.

CAMP CRAFT AND WOODLORE. n.p., 1927. 96 p. 24mo.

HUNTING AND FISHING. n.d.

HUNTING IN CANADA. Printed in Canada. 1–95 p., with map. n.d. 1926(?) 8vo.

FISHING AND SHOOTING ON THE CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY. Montreal, 1889.

The same. 12th ed. 1899.

The same. 18th ed. 1902.

The same. 21st ed. 1903.

The same. 22d ed. 1903.

The same. 24th ed. 1904.

The same. 26th ed. (?)

The same. 27th ed. (?)

FISHING AND SHOOTING ON THE CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY. By E. W. Sandys. 1st ed. Canadian Pacific Railway, 1891.

OPEN SEASONS FOR HUNTING, IN CANADA, MAINE, NEWFOUNDLAND AND ALASKA. Montreal, 1926. Folder.

SPORT AND RECREATION BULLETINS. Nos. 47–48, 50, 52–58, 60–65. Montreal, n.d. 4to.

Cancelling Sport and Recreation Bulletins. Nos. 9, 10, 15, 33–34, 42–46, 51.

WHERE GAME AND FISH ABOUND. Sportsman's map of the Dominion of Canada. 8vo.

Chicago and Eastern Illinois.

WITH ROD AND GUN IN ARKANSAS. By Charles Sumner Nichols, Chicago and Eastern Illinois Passenger Department (1900). Illus., 2 maps. 12mo.

Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul Railway.

FISHING AND HUNTING. n.d., about 1900.

IN LAKE LAND. 1902.

Chicago-Northwestern Railway.

HUNTING AND FISHING ALONG THE NORTHWESTERN LINE.... Information ... the sportsmen, anglers, health and pleasure seekers. By William Bruce Leffingwell. Chicago: Rand, McNally & Co., 1895.

Denver and Rio Grande Western Railroad.

CAMPING IN THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS. A guide to Colorado, Utah, and New Mexico. Denver, Colo.: S. K. Hooper, 1906. 4th ed. Illus. 12mo.

OUTDOOR LIFE IN THE ROCKIES. Denver, 1925. 103 p. Illus., map. 8vo.

FISH AND GAME BULLETINS—NOVA SCOTIA. Nos. 1–7. Boston, 1924, Paper covers. 8vo.

A set of seven bulletins describing the best hunting and fishing sections of Nova Scotia; with maps showing canoe routes, camping sites, fishing pools, etc.

Erie Railroad Company.

FISHING ON THE PICTURESQUE ERIE. 10th ed. New York, 1906. Illus., map. 8vo.

The same. New York, 1907. Illus., map. 8vo.

Page 90 on hunting.

Grand Rapids and Indiana Railway.

A GUIDE TO THE HEALTH, PLEASURE, GAME, AND FISHING RESORTS OF NORTHERN MICHIGAN REACHED BY THE GRAND RAPIDS AND INDIANA RAILWAY. Published by the Passenger Department. Chicago: J. M. W. Jones Stationery and Printing Co., 1882. Illus. 12mo.

Grand Trunk Railway.

GUIDE TO THE FISHING AND HUNTING RESORTS. 1899.

GUIDE TO THE FISHING AND HUNTING RESORTS ON AND IN THE VICINITY OF THE GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY SYSTEM. Season 1900, Montreal, [1900.] 52 p. 2 maps. 8vo.

HAUNTS OF FISH AND GAME, etc. 2d ed., 1903.

The same. 3d ed., 1904.

THE TRAIL OF THE RED DEER. 3d ed. Buffalo, 1902. Illus., map. Folder.

Great Northern Railway.

SHOOTING AND FISHING ALONG THE LINE OF THE GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY. 6th ed. Revised and corrected to date. St. Paul: Gt. Northern Railway, 1903. 8vo.

The same. 6th ed. Revised and corrected. St. Paul: F. J. Whitney, 1903. Illus., map. 12mo.

Gulf Coast Lines.

PLAY TIME ALONG THE GULF COAST OF TEXAS. Chicago, 1925. 22 p., illus., map.

Contains summary of the game laws of Texas.

Intercolonial Railway of Canada.

FISHING AND HUNTING. Moncton, N.B., 1904(?) 26 p., map. Folder.

PLEASANT PLACES BY THE SHORE AND IN THE FORESTS OF QUEBEC AND THE MARITIME PROVINCES. Toronto: A. H. Dixon, n.d., 1885.

Iron Mountain Route.

IDEAL HUNTING AND FISHING GROUNDS MISSOURI, ARKANSAS, LOUISIANA. Iron Mountain Route. ᶜ1900.

Louisiana Gulf Coast Line.

AMERICA'S LAST GREAT HUNTING GROUND. New Iberia, n.d., [1923.] Illus., map. 4to.

Maine Central Railroad.

BIG GAME HUNTING AND FISHING GUIDE. Portland, 1902.

Midland Railroad.

FUR, FIN AND FEATHER. Description of the hunting and fishing contiguous to De Beque, Colo. By H. H. Buckwalter. Denver, Colo.: Midland Railroad, 1897.

Missouri, Kansas, and Texas Railroad.

SUNNY SAN ANTONIO, THE WINTER PLAYGROUND OF AMERICA. St. Louis, n.d. Illus. 8vo.

Missouri Pacific Railroad.

FISH AND GAME IN MISSOURI. St. Louis: C. L. Stone, n.d. 38 p., illus., maps. 16mo.

THE SAN ISABEL NATIONAL FOREST, COLORADO. St. Louis: C. L. Stone, 1926. 28 p., illus., maps. 12mo.

Gives Colorado game laws.

New York Central Railroad.

ADIRONDACKS, THOUSAND ISLANDS, SARATOGA SPRINGS. New York, n.d. 46 p. 2 maps. 8vo.

Northern Pacific Railroad.

NATIONAL FOREST DUDE RANCH VACATIONS. St. Paul, n.d. 32 p. Illus., maps. 8vo.

THE NATURAL GAME PRESERVES OF NORTH AMERICA. A sportsman's manual of hunting and fishing, applicable to Northwestern woods, waters, prairies, and mountains. St. Paul: Northern Pacific Railroad, 1895[?] 40 p. 1 map. 12mo.

THE NATURAL GAME PRESERVES OF NORTH AMERICA. A sportsman's manual of hunting and fishing applicable to Northwestern Woods, etc. St. Paul, Minn., 1900 [?]

The Ohio Railroad Guide.

Illus. 12mo. Columbus, Ohio: State Journal Co., 1854.

Contains chapter on bear hunting.

Pere Marquette Railroad.

FISHING AND HUNTING IN MICHIGAN. Detroit, 1902.

Philadelphia, Wilmington and Baltimore Railroad.

A PARADISE FOR GUNNERS AND ANGLERS. Passenger Department of the Philadelphia, Wilmington, and Baltimore Railroad, 1883. Illus., map. 12mo.

PHILADELPHIA, WILMINGTON AND BALTIMORE RAILROAD GUIDE.

Prepared by Charles P. Dare. Philadelphia, FitzGibbon & Van Ness. (1856.) 60 illus., 4 maps. 12mo.

Contains: Wild Fowl of the Chesapeake and Gunning on the Delaware, etc.

Quebec and Lake St. John Railway.

QUEBEC, LAKE ST. JOHN, AND THE NEW ROUTE TO THE FAR-FAMED SAGUENAY. By E. T. D. Chambers. 1901.

Rome, Watertown and Ogdensburg Railroad Company.

ADIRONDACKS. Routes and rates for summer tourists. New York, 1886.

The Sportsman's Paradise; the Avenues of the Wilderness, pp. 33–53.

St. Louis and San Francisco Railroad.

FEATHERS AND FINS ON THE 'FRISCO. St. Louis, 1898.

The same. St. Louis, 1905. Illus., map. 8vo.

Seaboard Air Line Railway. Gun and Rod on the West Coast of Florida. Savannah, 1895. 37 p. Illus., map.

Southern Pacific Railroad Company.

CALIFORNIA GAME "MARKED DOWN." Scenic mountain woodland coverts, and tide-marsh resorts for game. Lakes and streams for trout, and the generous Pacific for all desirable marine contributions to sporting life...San Francisco, Cal., Southern Pacific Railroad Company, 1896. 64 p. Illus. 12mo.

Game and game-birds, California.

CALIFORNIA FOR THE SPORTSMAN, etc., etc. Compiled by A. M. Cumming and Allan Dunn. San Francisco: Southern Pacific Railroad Company, 1911. Illus., map. 8vo.

THE SPORTSMAN AT DEL MONTE. By C. W. Hibbard. San Francisco, 1897.

Southern Railway Company.

THE LAND OF BOB WHITE. By Henry Wysham Lanier. n.p., n.d. 37 p., illus., map. 8vo.

HUNTING AND FISHING IN THE SOUTH. A book descriptive of the best localities in the South for various kinds of game and fish. The game laws of...the States penetrated by the Southern Railway...Washington [?] D.C., 1904. 63, [1] p., illus. (incl. map). 12mo.

THE LAW OF THE SKY AND BEYOND. By Frank Presbrey. Washington: Southern Railway Co., 1895.

HUNTING AND FISHING IN THE SOUTH. The game laws...The States penetrated by the Southern Railway. New York, F. Presbrey Co., ©1899.

Union Pacific Railroad Company.

AMERICAN RULES FOR TRAP SHOOTING. Adopted by the National Gun Association and revised game laws for Western States and

Territories. April 1, 1892. Omaha, Neb., [c1892]. 27 p. 12mo.
Cover-title: Gun Club Rules and Revised Game Laws.

AMERICAN SHOOTING ASSOCIATION RULES. For inanimate target shooting, live bird shooting, and London Gun Clubs rules and revised game laws for Western States and Territories June 1st, 1896. Omaha, Neb. [1896]. 32 p. diagrs. 12mo.

FISHING FACTS AND HUNTING HINTS. Salt Lake City, n.d. 52 p., illus., map. 16mo.

GREAT TRANS-CONTINENTAL RAILROAD GUIDE. 12mo. Chicago: Crofutt and Eaton, 1870. Illus., front, 12mo.

Containing a full and authentic description of over five hundred cities, towns, etc. Where to look for and hunt the buffalo, antelope, deer, and other game; trout fishing, etc.

OUTDOOR SPORTS AND PASTIMES. Omaha, Neb. c1896. 81 p. 12mo.

Washington County Railroad.

GUIDE TO MAINE'S BIG GAME AND GAME FISH. Portland, n.d. 1902.

OTHER GUIDES, ADVERTISING PAMPHLETS, MANUALS OF WOODCRAFT

AMERICAN OUTERS' GUIDE. Chicago ed., for anglers, hunters, campers, and lovers of the great outdoors. Chicago, Ill., The Ravenswood Press Publishing Co., c1918– v. Illus. 16mo.

At head of title: 'The standard directory of near-by outing places and when and how to go there.'
Editor: 1918– L. St. John.

BIG GAME IN KENAI PENINSULA. Los Angeles, Cal.: Alaska Glacier Tours Association. Illus. 8vo.

Pamphlet advertising facilities to take hunting parties with a description of the game.

Blue Ridge Rod and Gun Club.

Organized, 1893: Incorporated, 1894 as the Blue Ridge Rod and Gun Club of Loudoun County Virginia. Reincorporated, 1916, as the Blue Ridge Rod and Gun Club, Incorporated.

British Columbia Fish and Game Protective Association.

HUNTING AND FISHING IN BRITISH COLUMBIA. Annual guidebook. Vancouver, n.d. 1926/27.

Canadian Handbook and Tourists Guide, etc. (The).

With best spots for shooting and fishing. Compiled by H. B. Small; edited by J. Taylor. Montreal. Published by M. Longmore & Co. 1866. Illus. 8vo.

The same. Montreal. Published by M. Longmore & Co., 1867. Illus. 8vo.

Dominion Cartridge Company.

THE CALL OF CANADA. Montreal: Dominion Cart. Co. 1920. 8vo.

Contains charming colored illustrations of big game and game birds and water-fowl, by Allan Brooks, with descriptive text.

Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., Powder Company.

How to Organize, Equip and Conduct Trapshooting Clubs. Layout of grounds; installation of expert and automatic traps; the hand trap; plans for erection of club-houses. Wilmington, Del.: E. I. du Pont de Nemours Powder Co., 1915. 64 p., incl. illus., plans, tables. 8vo.

Cover-title: Trapshooting Club Handbook.

Important American Game Birds. *See* Forbush, E. H.

Farrar's Illustrated Guide-Book. To Moosehead Lake and vicinity, the wilds of northern Maine, and the head-waters of the Kennebec, Penobscot, and St. John Rivers. Boston, Lee & Shepard, 1879. 199 p., illus., maps. 12mo.

The same. 4th ed. New York, Outing Publishing Co., 1910. xiv p., 1 l., 331 p., front., illus., plates. 12mo.

Harrington & Richardson Arms Company.

Fifty Prize Hunting Stories. A collection of true experiences with a shot-gun, submitted in response to the offer of prizes by Harrington & Richardson Arms Company, Worcester, Mass., Harrington & Richardson Arms Company, 1911. 109 p., illus. 16mo.

Hercules Powder Company.

Field and Trap Shooting. Wilmington, Del. Hercules Powder Company, ©1923. 2 p. l., 3–56 p., illus. 8vo.

The Shooter's Guide. Wilmington, Del. Hercules Powder Co., 1925. Illus., p. 1–51. 8vo.

Trapshooting. Points for novice and expert, with hints on gun club organization and a model constitution and by-laws. Illustrated by Harry S. Watson. Compliments of Hercules Powder Co., Wilmington, Del. New York: American Lithographic Co., ©1914. 31, [1] p., illus. 8vo.

Kephart, Horace.

The Book of Camping and Woodcraft. A guidebook for those who travel in the Wilderness. New York: The Outing Publishing Co., 1906. Illus., and numerous woodcuts. 12mo.

Camp Cookery. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1923. 12mo.

King Powder Company.

Handy Book for Trap Shooters and Sportsmen. Cincinnati, 1911.

Miller, Warren H.

Camp Craft: Modern Practice and Equipment. New York: Chas. Scribner's Sons, 1922. Front., illus. 12mo.

Camping Out. New York: George H. Doran Co., 1918. Illus., front. 12mo.

Missouri Kennel Club.

THE SPORTSMAN'S GUIDE. By Prof. E. S. Clevenger. Excelsior Springs, Mo., Missouri Kennel Club, 1925. 1 p. l., 110 p., 1 l., illus. (port.). 16mo.

Money, A. W. (Capt.), **Horace Kephart, W. E. Carlin, A. L. A. Himmelwright, and John Harrington Keene.**

GUNS, AMMUNITION AND TACKLE. New York and London: Macmillan Co., 1904. American Sportsman's Library. Illus. 8vo.

New Brunswick Crown Lands Department.

BIG GAME AND FISH MAP OF THE PROVINCE OF NEW BRUNSWICK. (Scale ten miles to one inch.) New York: Forest and Stream, 1899.

GUN AND ROD IN NEW BRUNSWICK. A sportsman's guide to the principal hunting and fishing grounds in the province. Issued by the Crown Land Department of the Province of New Brunswick. Fredericton, 1902. 144 p., fold. map. 16mo.

New England.

GLIMPSES OF THE GREAT PLEASURE RESORTS OF NEW ENGLAND. Embracing the mountains of New Hampshire; also the hunting, fishing, and sea-shore resorts of Maine. Portland, Maine: G. W. Morris (n.d.) Map, illus. 4to.

Newfoundland.

THE NEWFOUNDLAND GUIDE BOOKS, 1905. Including Labrador and St. Pierre. Editor: D. W. Prowse, London: Broadbury, Agnew & Co. Illus., map. 8vo.

Chapter on shooting, fishing and natural history contributed by Selms, Millais, Prichard, and others.

NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR. The haunts of the lordly caribou, where trout and salmon abound. Pocket-book for sportsman, tourist and health-seeker. Presented by the Reid Newfoundland Company as an advertisement to their countries. Battle Creek, Mich.: Gage Printing Co. (n.d.), 1907. Illus. 8vo.

NEWFOUNDLAND IN 1900. New York: South Pub. Co., 1900. 187 p., illus. 12mo.

Chapter on game.

Ogilvie, William.

THE KLONDIKE OFFICIAL GUIDE, CANADA'S GREAT GOLD FIELD, THE YUKON DISTRICT. 1st ed. Toronto: The Hunter Rose Co., 1898. Maps and illus. 8vo.

Ottawa, Department of the Interior.

DESCRIPTION OF AND GUIDE TO JASPER PARK. Ottawa, 1917. 97 p., illus., map. 8vo.

Parloa M. (Miss)

CAMP COOKERY: HOW TO LIVE IN CAMP. Boston: Graves, Lock & Co., 1878. 18mo.

Remington Arms — Union Metallic Cartridge Company.

A New Chapter in an Old Story. Being an interesting account of the strange steps by which a great modern business, etc.

Published in 1912 by the Remington Arms-Union Metallic Cartridge Company, 299 Broadway, New York.

Author is Harry Chase Brearly. Contains a description of historical hunting and illustrations on the subject. Of little interest except as a sketch of the history of the Remington Company.

Roberts, Charles G. D.

The Canadian Guide-Book. The tourist's, and sportsman's guide to Eastern Canada and Newfoundland, etc. London: Wm. Heinemann, 1892. Also New York, D. Appleton & Co. 1891–1900. Maps, many illus. 12mo.

Robinson, Arthur W.

Sportsmen's and Tourists' Guide-Book to the Dead River Region of Maine. Boston: A. W. Robinson, 1885. 199 p., front., fold. map. 16mo.

Shewey's Guide and Map to the Hunting and Fishing Grounds of Missouri and Arkansas.

Arista C. Shewey, map publisher and dealer in all kinds of maps, 714 Prince St., St. Louis, Mo. ᶜ1892. 12mo.

Shields, G. O.

Camping and Camp Outfits. A Manual of instruction for young and old sportsmen. Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally & Co., 1890. Illus. 12mo.

Stevens Arms and Tool Company.

Guns and Gunning. Written for and published by J. Stevens Arms and Tool Company, Chicopee Falls, Mass., 1908.

Attractive pamphlet of 105 pages, paper cover, with numerous marginal cuts and full-page illustration.

Guns and Gunning. By Bellmore H. Browne; ed. by Dan Beard. Chicopee Falls, Mass.: J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co., 1908. 105, [1] p., illus., plates. 16mo.

Suydam, Charles, ***comp.***

The Sportsman's and Tourist's Guide to the Hunting and Fishing Grounds and Pleasure Resorts of the United States and Canadian Provinces.... New York, C. Suydam, 1880. 1 p. l., xii p., 1 l., [9]–252 p., illus. 16mo.

The Union Metallic Cartridge Company.

The Game Laws of the United States and Canada. 4th ed. Bridgeport, Conn.; The Union Metallic Cartridge Co., 1899. 100 p. 16mo.

United States Cartridge Company.

A. B. C. of Snap Shooting. By Horace Fletcher. Lowell, Mass.: U.S. Cartridge Co., 1881. Illus. 16mo.

HUNTING REGIONS AND HOW TO REACH THEM. Introducing representative guides. Lowell, Mass.: The U.S. Cartridge Co., 1895. 48 p., illus. 16mo.

WHERE TO HUNT AMERICAN GAME. Concord, N.H.: United States Cartridge Co.; Rumford Press., 1898. 1st ed. Illus. 12mo.

Very well gotten up for a commercial book and contains a lot of local information.

Boston Public Library
3 9999 10502 922 5

AMERICAN WATERFOWL

By John C. Phillips and Frederick C. Lincoln

THIS timely and important book discusses the ducks, geese, and swans of North America from the point of view of conservation, confining itself among the ducks to those that are widely hunted for sport. The subjects treated include breeding-areas, wintering-grounds, migration, drainage and irrigation, shooting as an adverse factor in the wild-fowl supply, natural enemies, oil pollution, poisons and diseases, food plants, and methods of hunting, and a final chapter deals with the outlook for conservation and proposes certain polities. There is also an Appendix listing the game wild-fowl of North America with their ranges, the status of the several species, and a record of their body-weights. It is illustrated with maps, drawings by Allen Brooks, headpieces by A. L. Ripley, and a frontispiece in color from an old sporting lithograph.

Illustrated